ELMORA

Parts and Accessories for

Triumph Spitfire

MK3, MK4 and 1500

1967 - 1980

More fun for your money than anything else on wheels

The Triumph Spitfire is one of the few cars that provide the refinements of modern motoring with traditional sports car excitement. Thorough engineering and careful attention to detail, combine to give genuine ruggedness and performance with remarkable comfort and safety. Above all, the Spitfire was fun to drive and easy to own, establishing a lineage that would last into the 1980s before it was replaced by an all-new formula with the monocoque TR7.

In many ways, the Spitfire was built to satisfy the North American demand for a cheap sports car and in the process to earn some valuable export dollars in the austerity years of the 1960s.

At its launch to the audience at the Earls Court Motor Show on the 17th of October 1962, the so called 'Spitfire 4' (i.e. 4 cylinders) was an instant success. Reaching 92mph was not bad for the time and this, together with a reasonable level of equipment provided an excellent value for money and affordable sports car.

The vehicle was based on a design produced for Standard-Triumph in 1957 by Italian designer Giovanni Michelotti. The codename for the vehicle was the 'Bomb'. The car was largely based on the Triumph Herald saloon, and throughout its life was built at the Standard-Triumph works at Canley, Coventry. However at the dawn of the 1960s, Standard-Triumph was in deep financial trouble, and unable to put the new car into production; it was not until the company was taken over by the Leyland organization that funds became available and the car was launched. Stanley Markland, a Leyland official, taking stock of their new acquisition, found Michelotti's prototype hiding under a dust sheet in a corner of the factory and rapidly approved it for production.

The production car changed little from the prototype. The mechanics were basically stock Triumph Herald components. The engine was a 4-cylinder 1147cc with twin SU carburettors. The rack and pinion steering, front suspension, and the rear single transverse leaf swing axle arrangement all came from the Herald. The rear axle ended up being the most controversial part of the car: it was known to 'tuck in' and cause violent over steer if pushed too hard. The body was bolted to a much-modified Herald chassis, and the Spitfire used structural outer sills to stiffen the body tub. To keep up with the Sprite/Midget competition wind-up windows were fitted and a conventional boot lid replaced the previous minimal version. These early cars were referred to both as 'Spitfire Mark I' and 'Spitfire 4'. For 1964 an optional Laycock De Normanville ‚D' type overdrive was available. Wire wheels and a steel hardtop were also available as special order. 45,573 cars were sold during the production run between October 1962 and December 1964.

Standard-Triumph came up with the Spitfire MK2 in December 1964. The engine power was increased from 63 to 67bhp, primarily achieved by a new camshaft and a tubular manifold. The exterior trim was modified with a revised radiator grille with horizontal slats and new badges. The interior trim was improved with redesigned grab handles, seats with piping and better padding. The trim around the doors was also improved, carpets replaced the rubber matting on the cabin floor. Options still included – wire wheels, overdrive, hardtop and even the heater. Over 37,000 MK2's were built.

In January 1967 (March in the USA) the MK3 arrived. This model benefitted from the new 1300cc engine giving an impressive 75bhp. More obviously and mainly to comply with American safety legislation, were the raising of the front and rear bumpers. The 'bone in the teeth' front bumper and wider radiator grille became an iconic feature. The rear over riders were lost. The bonnet was also revised. A big improvement was the new hood frame and improvements to the folding soft top. Other changes included – larger front brake calipers, negative earth electrics, wood veneer dash and a new 15" steering wheel. A new 3-synchro 3-rail gearbox was fitted, identified by the prefix 'FD'. A dual line brake system was introduced to all LHD markets except Belgium, France, Luxembourg and the Netherlands. This required a new brake master cylinder and a pressure failure switch fitted to suit. Wire wheels and a redesigned hardtop were also available as special order. The total MK3 production would eventually reach more than 65.000.

In November 1970 the Spitfire MKIV was introduced. Triumph had gone back to the original designer Michelotti to come up with a totally re-worked body. A host of design details were altered. The chrome trim around the headlamps went, as did the strips on the top of the bonnet. Black plastic was used for the new grille and for new bumper under rider covers. Flush door handles added to the updated look. There was a definite attempt to create commonality across the Triumph range and the new Spitfire rear end was based on the Stag and 2000 models. The newly integrated windscreen frame and scuttle included a windscreen 2" higher than the old model.

The changes to the rear end resulted in increased boot capacity. The old two piece rear bumper was replaced by a single full width unit. Virtually every body panel was changed with the exception of the sills. Triumph designed a classy new hard top.

The 1300cc MK3 power unit was retained but also for manufacturing and parts supply efficiency, it was fitted with the more sturdy crankshaft (1.3/8" nose diameter) and the larger con rods as used on the 6 cylinder Triumph models. Confusingly, due to measuring according to the German DIN system the power output was now quoted as 63hp. This was actually equivalent to the 75bhp quoted for the MK3. However, there was a loss of speed due to lower power to weight ratio and also to changes to the final drive and to the newly synchronised first gear.

One of the notorious 'features' of the older models – the rear suspension problem – was addressed effectively and simply by only bolting the bottom of the rear leaf springs to the differential box. The other springs were left free to rotate around a central axis. This produced a dramatic handling improvement largely removing the danger of the rear wheel tucking in. Drivers could now apply more vigorous steering without experiencing the 'white knuckle' ride effects of the earlier models. For the model year 1973 the rear axles were lengthened by 1" each, widening the rear track and improving road holding. The new (still optional) wire wheels were the simpler and so cheaper, bolt on variety.

In February 73 Triumph introduced the 1500cc engine for the MKIVs destined for the US. US emission regulations caused design changes which significantly reduced the power of the engine. The need was for an engine with increased swept volume. The old 1300cc engine was the basis with an increased piston stroke giving the required increase in swept volume. This model was called the MKIV 1500. In total, more than 70.000 MKIV models were built during the production run.

In December 1974, the 1500cc engine was used across all the markets, in a slightly modified version called the ‚Spitfire 1500'. The new engine produced 71bhp and was combined with the less complicated gearbox from the Marina. There was greater flexibility due to increased torque, no increase in fuel consumption and importantly, the car was now able to achieve a genuine 100mph – the 'ton'.

The Spitfire 1500 continued in production until August 1980 when the last unit rolled off the Canley line. There were various detail changes over the latter years – particularly in 1976 when the fashion for matte black trim replaced the chrome mirrors, door handles and the polished stainless steel wipers. In 1977 the TR7 column stalks replaced the steering column switch gear which had dated from the original Herald origins. Seats were upgraded to cloth/vinyl shortly after this.

BL did not really invest in keeping the model updated and again the changes in US emission regulations (specifically California) undermined the export viability of the model. Losing this major market (around 50% of output) made production economically unviable. The overall design was also showing its age against the latest competition from the Fiat X-1/9 and of course the BL TR7.

An Inca Yellow RHD Spitfire with hardtop and chassis No. TFADW5AT009898 was the 95,829th and last Spitfire 1500. This car was never sold and can be seen in the British Motor Heritage Museum at Gaydon.

Copyright

Online price list: This catalogue is also available on the internet, with a convenient online order function. Due to the excess of 10,000 parts described in this catalogue it was not possible to include a printed pricelist. Our prices can be viewed online and are updated frequently. Please use the internet for further information and for reference. We are happy to assist you, if you have questions: Just call, fax or send an email.

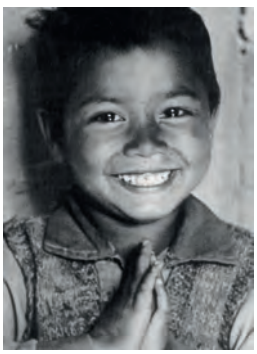
© 2011 by LIMORA Oldtimer GmbH & Co. KG
The content of this catalogue comprising text and illustrations is subject of copyright protection. Limora Oldtimer GmbH & Co. KG is the owner of all such copyrights. No part of this publication may be copied, reproduced, stored in any retrieval system, communicated or transmitted in any form or by any means, including Photocopying, Electronic, Mechanical or otherwise, without prior written permission from Limora Oldtimer GmbH & Co. KG.

Foreword by John Collins.

The catalogue team:
Project management: Steffen Schwarz
Catalogue team: Steffen Schwarz, Willi Claßen and Udo Schneider
Production: Luisa Nodal, Thomas Hövelborn, Florian Hering and Dennis Buckow
Technical illustrations: Willi Claßen and John Vaukins
Research team: Steffen Schwarz, Willi Claßen and Udo Schneider
Photographs: Dennis Buckow, Florian Hering and Luisa Nodal

Part no. English catalogue: 488364
Part no. German catalogue: 488365

First issue 03/2011



Limora supports
the sponsorship of children
„Plan International“
(www.plan-international.org)
Take part in it!

Plan

Introduction I
Copyright II
Table of contents. III
Production changes VII
Location of serial numbers XV

Chapter 1 - Engine

1.1 Exchange engines 2
1.2 Oil sump 4
1.3 Crankshaft 6
1.4 Cylinder block and oil filter 12
1.5 Cylinder head 16
1.6 Engine mountings 20
1.7 Engine breather system - MKIII, MKIV and 1500 fitted with twin SU carburettors . . . 22
1.8 Engine breather system - 1500 fitted with single Zenith Stromberg carburettor 24
1.9 Engine bay boards 26

Chapter 2 - Gearbox and Overdrive

2.1 3 synchro gearbox, outer - Spitfire MK3 28
2.2 3 synchro gearbox, inner - Spitfire MK3 32
2.3 4 synchro gearbox, outer - Spitfire MK4 36
2.4 4 synchro gearbox, inner - Spitfire MK4 40
2.5 4 synchro gearbox, outer - Spitfire 1500 44
2.6 4 synchro gearbox, inner - Spitfire 1500 50
2.7 ‚D' type overdrive, outer - Spitfire MK3 and early MK4 . . . 54
2.8 ‚D' type overdrive, inner - Spitfire MK3 and early MK4 . . . 58
2.9 ‚J' type overdrive, inner - late Spitfire MK4 and all 1500. . . 60
2.10 ‚J' type overdrive, inner - late Spitfire MK4 and all 1500. . . 64
2.11 Gearbox and Overdrive mountings 66

Chapter 3 - Clutch

3.1 Clutch 68
3.2 Clutch hydraulics 70

Chapter 4 - Cooling system

4.1 Radiator and radiator hoses - all European specifications, USA specification to December 1974 72
4.2 Radiator and radiator hoses - USA specification from December 1974 to December 1978. 74
4.3 Radiator and radiator hoses - USA specification from January 1979 76
4.4 Water pump, fan belt and fan blade 78
4.5 Water pump housing and thermostat 80

Chapter 5 - Engine controls

5.1 Engine controls MK3 - all European specifications, USA specification to October 1969 82
5.2 Engine controls MK3 - USA specification from October 1969 to November 1970 84
5.3 Engine controls MK4 and 1500 - all European specifications from November 1970 86
5.4 Engine controls MK4 and 1500 - USA specification from November 1970 88

Chapter 6 - Carburettor and air filter

6.1 SU-HS2 carburettor and air filter MK3 - all European specifications, USA specification to October 1969 90
6.2 SU-HS2 internal carburettor MK3 - all European specifications, USA specification to October 1969 92
6.3 Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor and air filter MK3 - USA specification from October 1969 to November 1970. 96
6.4 Zenith Stromberg CD150 internal carburettor MK3 - USA specification from October 1969 to November 1970. 98
6.5 SU-HS2 carburettor and air filter MK4 - all European specifications from November 1970 to December 1974 100
6.6 SU-HS2 internal carburettor MK4- all European specifications from November 1970 to December 1974 102
6.7 Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor and air filter MK4 - USA specification from November 1970 to December 1974 106
6.8 Zenith Stromberg CD150 internal carburettor MK4 - USA specification from November 1970 to December 1974 108
6.9 SU-HS4 carburettor and air filter 1500 - all European specifications from December 1974 112
6.10 SU-HS4 internal carburettor 1500 - all European specifications from December 1974 114
6.11 Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor and air filter 1500 - USA specification from December 1974 120
6.12 Zenith Stromberg CD150 internal carburettor 1500 - USA specification from December 1974 122

Chapter 7 - Fuel pump and fuel tank

7.1 Fuel pump 126
7.2 Fuel pipes MK3 - all European specifications, USA and Canada specification to October 1969 128
7.3 Fuel pipes MK3 - USA and Canada specification from October 1969 to November 1970 130
7.4 Fuel pipes MK4 - European specification from November 1970 to December 1972 132
7.5 Fuel pipes MK4 - European specification from January 1973 to December 1974 134
7.6 Fuel pipes MK4 - USA and Canada specification from November 1970 to December 1972 136
7.7 Fuel pipes MK4 and 1500 - USA and Canada specification from December 1972 138
7.8 Fuel pipes 1500 - European specifications from December 1974 140
7.9 Fuel tank MK3 - from January 1967 to November 1970. . . 142
7.10 Fuel tank MK4 and 1500 - from November 1970 144

7.11 Evaporative loss control system MK3 - USA and Canada specification from October 1969 to November 1970 146
7.12 Evaporative loss control system MK4 - USA and Canada specification from November 1970 to December 1972 148
7.13 Evaporative loss controll system MK4 - USA and Canada specification from December 1972 150
7.14 Evaporative loss controll system 1500 - USA and Canada specification from Februar 1973 to March 1977 152
7.15 Evapurative loss control 1500 - USA and Canada specificaton from March 1977 154

Chapter 8 - Front suspension

8.1 Shock absorber and coil spring 156
8.2 Wishbone and anti roll bar 158
8.3 Vertikal link and wheel hub 160

Chapter 9 - Manifold and exhaust system

9.1 Inlet and exhaust manifold MK3 and MK4 - all European specifications, USA specification to October 1969 162
9.2 Inlet and exhaust manifold MK3 and MK4 - USA specification from October 1969 164
9.3 Inlet and exhaust manifold 1500 - all European specifications 166
9.4 Inlet and exhaust manifold 1500 - USA specification without California 168
9.5 Inlet and exhaust manifold 1500 - California specification 170
9.6 Exhaust system MK3 172
9.7 Exhaust system MK4 174
9.8 Exhaust system 1500 - all European specifications 176
9.9 Exhaust system 1500 - USA specification without California to November 1977 178
9.10 Exhaust system 1500 - USA specification from December 1977 and all California exports 180

Chapter 10 - Steering

10.1 Steering rack 182
10.2 Steering column - MK3 and MK4, 1500 to February 1977 184
10.3 Steering column - 1500 from March 1977 188

Chapter 11 - Rear suspension

11.1 Suspension and shock absorber - MK3 190
11.2 Suspension and shock absorber - MK4 and 1500 192
11.3 Differential - MK3 194
11.4 Differential - MK4 and 1500 198
11.5 Drive shaft 204
11.6 Propshaft 206

Chapter 12 - Brake hydraulics

12.1 Brake hydraulics - single line system 208
12.2 Brake hydraulics - dual line system 210
12.3 Brake pedal and pedal box 212
12.4 Front brakes 214
12.5 Rear brakes 216
12.6 Handbrake 218
12.7 Brake pipes - single line system 220
12.8 Brake pipes - dual line system 222

Chapter 13 - Road wheels

13.1 Wheels 224
13.2 Jack and tools 226

Chapter 14 - Electrics

14.1 Dynamo Lucas C40 type - MK3 228
14.2 Alternator Lucas ACR type - MK4 and 1500 230
14.3 Alternator Delco Remy DN460 - optional fitment for pre 1973 MK4 models 234
14.4 Starter Motor 236
14.5 Distributor, Delco Remy D200 and D204 - MK3 and MK4 238
14.6 Distributor, Lucas 45D4 - 1500 models for Europe 240
14.7 Distributor with amplifier, Lucas 45DE4 and 45DM4 - 1500 models for USA and Canada 242
14.8 Ignition coil, ignition leads and spark plugs 244
14.9 Battery and fittings 246
14.10 Internal electrics - fues box, horn, relays and switches 248
14.11 Wiring loom 252
14.12 Instruments - MK3 260
14.13 Switches and steering lock - MK3 262
14.14 Dashboard - MK3 264
14.15 Instruments - MK4 266
14.16 Switches and steering lock - MK4, 1500 to March 1977 268
14.17 Instruments - 1500 270
14.18 Switches and steering lock - 1500 from March 1977 272
14.19 Dashboard - MK4 and 1500 274
14.20 Wiper Motor 278
14.21 Windscreen wiper, rack and wheel box 280
14.22 Windscreen washer system - vehicles with manual washer pump 282
14.23 Windscreen washer system - vehicles with electric washer pump 284
14.24 Headlamps 286
14.25 Front and side lamps - European models 288
14.26 Front and side lamps - USA and Canada models 290
14.27 Rear lamps European models - MK3 292
14.28 Rear lamps USA and Canada models - MK3 to October 1969 294
14.29 Rear lamps USA and Canada models - MK3 from October 1969 296
14.30 Rear lamps European models - MK4 and 1500 298
14.31 Rear lamps - USA and Canada models - MK4 and 1500 300
14.32 Number plate lamps - MK3 302
14.33 Number plate lamps and rear fog lamp - MK4 and 1500 304

14.34 Interior and boot lamps 306
14.35 Heater and heater controls - all MK3 Europe models, MK3 USA and Canada models to October 1969 308
14.36 Heater and heater controls - MK3 USA and Canada models from October 1969 310
14.37 Heater and heater controls - MK4 and 1500. 312
14.38 Heater hoses and waterflow - European models to December 1973, USA and Canada models to October 1969 316
14.39 Heater hoses and waterflow - European models from December 1973 318
14.40 Heater hoses and waterflow - MK3 USA and Canada models from October 1969 320
14.41 Heater hoses and waterflow - MK4 and 1500 USA and Canada models to March 1977 322
14.42 Heater hoses and waterflow - 1500 USA and Canada models from March 1977, all 1500 California models 324
14.43 Fuses and wiring harness fittings 326
14.44 Bulbs 332

Chapter 15 - Body panels

15.1 Chassis frame repair panels - MK3. 336
15.2 Chassis frame body mounting - MK3 338
15.3 Chassis frame repair panels - MK4 and 1500 340
15.4 Chassis frame body mounting - MK4 and 1500 342
15.5 Bodyshell, wings, doors and bonnet - MK3. 344
15.6 Bonnet and support tubes - MK3. 346
15.7 Outer body repair panels - MK3. 350
15.8 Inner body repair panels, front section - MK3 352
15.9 Inner body repair panels, rear section - MK3 356
15.10 Grommets and blanking plugs - MK3 360
15.11 Bodyshell, wings, doors and bonnet - MK4 and 1500 366
15.12 Bonnet and support tubes - MK4 and 1500. 368
15.13 Outer body repair panels - MK4 and 1500. 372
15.14 Inner body repair panels, front section - MK4 and 1500 374
15.15 Inner body repair panels, rear section - MK4 and 1500 378
15.16 Grommets and blanking plugs - MK4 and 1500 382

Chapter 16 - Bumpers

16.1 Bumpers MK3. 388
16.2 Bumpers MK4 and 1500 - all European models, USA and Canada models to December 1973 390
16.3 Bumpers MK4 and 1500 - USA and Canada models from January 1974 to December 1978 392
16.4 Bumpers 1500 - USA and Canada models from January 1979 396

Chapter 17 - Radiator grille

17.1 Radiator grille, front valance and quarter valance - MK3 400
17.2 Radiator grille, front valance and quarter valance - MK4 and 1500 402

Chapter 18 - Body fittings and external trim parts

18.1 Bonnet and engine bay fittings - MK3 406
18.2 Bonnet and engine bay fittings - MK4 and 1500. 408
18.3 Boot lid fittings - MK3 410
18.4 Boot lid fittings - MK4 and 1500 414
18.5 Door hinges and door seals - MK3. 416
18.6 Door hinges and door seals - MK4 and 1500 418
18.7 Door locks and handles - MK3. 420
18.8 Door locks and handles - MK4 and 1500. 422
18.9 Mouldings and wing beadings - MK3 424
18.10 Mouldings, wing beadings and spoiler - MK4 and 1500 426

Chapter 19 - Glass and glazing

19.1 Door glass and window regulator - MK3 428
19.2 Door glass and window regulator - MK4 and 1500 430
19.3 Windscreen and interior driving mirror - MK3 432
19.4 Windscreen and interior driving mirror - MK4 and 1500 434
19.5 Door mirror and wing mirror 436

Chapter 20 - Seats and interior trim

20.1 Seats and seat covers MK3 - USA and Canada to Aug. 1968, Germany to Oct. 1969, all other models to Nov. 1970 438
20.2 Seats and seat covers MK3 - USA and Canada models from August 1968 440
20.3 Seats and seat covers MK3 - German models from October 1969 442
20.4 Seats and seat covers MK4 - all European models except Germany to December 1972. 444
20.5 Seats and seat covers MK4 - German models to December 1972 446
20.6 Seats and seat covers MK4 - USA and Canada models to December 1972 450
20.7 Seats and seat covers MK4 - from January 1973 452
20.8 Seats and seat covers 1500 - from December 1974. 456
20.9 Trim kits MK3 460
20.10 Trim kits MK4 - all models except Germany to December 1972 464
20.11 Trim kits MK4 - all German models, all other countries from January 1973. 468
20.12 Trim kits 1500 - from December 1974 472
20.13 Carpet sets 476
20.14 Boot trim panels and carpets 478
20.15 Hood MK3 480
20.16 Hood MK4 and 1500 484
20.17 Tonneau and hood cover MK3. 488
20.18 Tonneau and hood cover MK4 and 1500. 492
20.19 Hard top MK3. 498
20.20 Hard top MK4 and 1500 500

Chapter 21 - Competition parts and accessories

21.1 Cylinder block and crankshaft. 504
21.2 Cylinder head 510
21.3 Gearbox. 512
21.4 Clutch 513
21.5 Cooling system. 515

21.6 Oil cooler 517
21.7 Fuel system 519
21.8 Carburettor 521
21.9 Sports air filters 524
21.10 Tubular manifolds and stainless steel exhaust systems 526
21.11 Steering 531
21.12 Wood rim steering wheels 534
21.13 Leather rim steering wheels 536
21.14 Steering wheel boss kits 537
21.15 Front suspension 538
21.16 Rear suspension and differential 542
21.17 Brake pads, discs, shoes and disc brake conversions . . . 545
21.18 Wheels and tyres 548
21.19 123 Ignition, Lumenition and Pertronix ignition systems 553
21.20 Distributors, spark plugs, ignition coils 555
21.21 Headlamps, bulbs and hazard kits 557
21.22 Battery and accessories 559
21.23 High performance starter motors and alternator conversions 561
21.24 Wood veneer interior panels 562
21.25 Interior and exterior chrome 564
21.26 Decals and identification plates 566
21.27 Workshop manuals and drivers handbooks 569
21.28 Books and DVDs 570
21.29 Special car tools 573
21.30 Workshop tools 574
21.31 Oils and lubricants 579
21.32 Car covers and wing covers 582

Chapter 22 - Hardware

22.1 Male and female unions 586
22.2 Bleed screws and grease nipples 589
22.3 UNF Screws and nuts 590
22.4 UNC Screws and nuts 591
22.5 BSF Screws and nuts 592
22.6 Split pins, clevis pins, self tapping screws and studs . . . 593
22.7 Panhead screws, countersunk screws and hose clips . . . 594
22.8 Assortments 595

Alphabetical index 607

Visit our online shop:

www.Limora.com

Limora catalogues

MGA
420 pages
English 489842
German 489841

MGB
800 pages
English 479951
German 7678

Austin Healey Sprite and MG Midget
324 pages
English 293143
German 324658

Austin Healey BN1 - BJ8
600 pages
English 293127
German 326250

Jaguar XJ6 Daimler Sovereign
1.000 pages
English 291809
German 336308

Jaguar XJ12 Daimler Double Six
800 pages
English 291906
German 245883

Jaguar E-Type, 6 cylinder
186 pages
English 318547
German 293102

Body panels for Jaguar XK 120/140/150
64 pages
English 245614
German 245217

Jaguar Mark II
128 pages
English 206532
German 293122

Triumph TR2 - TR4A
600 pages
English 466763
German 287210

TR5/250 and TR6
600 pages
English 251292
German 286982

Spitfire MK3, MK4 and 1500
640 pages
English 488364
German 488365

Classic Mini
744 pages
English 313200
German 327536

Land Rover Series II, IIA and III 4 cylinder
English 205137
German 293206

Range Rover to 1995
English 293144
German 349105

„Old love never dies!“

- Tuning parts
- Tools
- Oils and lubricants
- Accessories
- Books
- Car care
- Consumables

German 492147
French 491321

433 pages

Production changes

Year	Model	Tecnical data	Engine no. Europe	Engine no. USA	Commission no. (chassis no.) Europe	Commission no. (chassis no.) USA
10/1962	MK1	The Spitfire 4 (MKI) was presented at the 17th of October to the audience at Earls Court Motor Show. The codena-me for the vehicle was the "Bomb"	FC1	FC1	FC1	FC1
12/1962	MK1	Frictionless propeller shaft changed to "regular" type			FC1876	FC1876
12/1962	MK1	A rubber seal now fitted between dust shield and caliper mounting bracket			FC2393	FC2393
12/1962	MK1	Stronger and lighter solid skirt pistons were fitted	FC2449E	FC2449E		
01/1963	MK1	The badges were fitted using more common black plastic friction bushes instead of metal spring clips			FC2640	FC2640
01/1963	MK1	A small batch of rear springs gave incorrect rear wheel camber. After chassis no. FC5588 correct leaf springs were fitted again			FC3200	FC3200
01/1963	MK1	Shortened front coil springs were fitted together with a 3/8" packing piece			FC3214	FC3214
02/1963	MK1	The rear wing trim was shortened when it was found that it got in the way whilst fastening down the hood press stud			FC5463	FC5463
02/1963	MK1	The carburettor drain pipe was replaced with a simple rubber flap, new speedometer and tachometer cable, heater unit modified to suit. Also changes to washer bottle and bracket			FC5964	FC5964
03/1963	MK1	A moulded rubber hose replaced the canvas hose bet-ween the heater valve and cylinder block			FC8274	FC8274
03/1963	MK1	New one-piece door seal was introduced			FC8779	FC8779
10/1963	MK1	The upper mounting bracket for the rear overrider was replaced by a bolt and tubular spacer passing through a circular grommet			FC14196	FC14196
10/1963	MK1	Grey rubber floor mats and shift gaiter changed to black rubber			FC15089	FC15089
10/1963	MK1	Strengthend vertical link was introduced. Stub axle, track rod end and brake caliper mounting plate modified to suit			FC15576	FC15576
11/1963	MK1	New interior mirror with a shorter, chrome-finsihed stem			FC16570	FC16570
11/1963	MK1	The clutch diameter was increased from 6.1/4" to 6.1/2"			FC17136	FC17136
11/1963	MK1	The 'B' post capping was widened to fill the gap left by the shortened wing trim			FC18814	FC18814
12/1963	MK1	A new wiper motor and wiper arms are fitted			FC20029	FC20029
12/1963	MK1	Millboard engine valances fitted			FC20753	FC20753
12/1963	MK1	New gear shift bottom bushing to reduce metal to metal contact			FC21927	FC21927
01/1964	MK1	An optional Laycock De Normanville 'D' type overdrive is now available. Also wire wheels and a steel hardtop are now available as special order			FC22700	FC22700
03/1964	MK1	The flywheel bolts and tab washers were replaced with self-locking 'place' bolts	FC26061E	FC26061E		
03/1964	MK1	Temperature sender unit changed			FC26303	FC26303
04/1964	MK1	Modification to exhaust mounting			FC28017	FC28017
04/1964	MK1	The con rod material was improved from 40 to 45 ton steel. Also the big end bolts and tab washers were re-placed with self-locking 'place' bolts	FC30192E	FC30192E		
07/1964	MK1	Improved sealing arrangement for front suspension trunnion			FC37878	FC37878
08/1964	MK1	Correct length front springs were fitted once again			FC39528	FC39528
10/1964	MK1	The wire gauze air filters were replaced wiht exposed AC paper elements	FC40531E	FC40531E		

Year	Model	Tecnical data	Engine no. Europe	Engine no. USA	Commission no. (chassis no.) Europe	Commission no. (chassis no.) USA
12/1964	MK1	End of production of the Spitfire 4 (MKI)			FC45753	FC45753
12/1964	MK2		FC50001E	FC50001E	FC50001	FC50001
		Introduction of the Spitfire MK2 with following changes: engine power was increased from 63 BHP to 67 BHP, primarily achieved by a new camshaft and a tubular manifold. Aluminium fan blade fitted. Oil filler cap no longer used for ventilation. The Delco Remy D200 type distributor (serial no. 7953166) got a new vacuum unit and different centrifugal advance weights. The coil spring clutch was replaced by a modern diaphragm spring clutch. Revised radiator grille with horizontal slats. New badges fitted. New water temperature gauge with continuous scale and new tachometer. Twin black air filter box. Choke knob no longer removable from cable. Redesigned interior grab handle. Seats now had piping and better padding. Paint and trim codes added to commission plate.				
12/1964	MK2	Narrower width main bearings fitted	FC50125E	FC50125E		
12/1964	MK2	Narrower width big end bearings fitted	FC50624E	FC50624E		
02/1965	MK2	New battery clamps fitted			FC55198	FC55198
02/1965	MK2	New disc wheels with narrower circumferential slots were used			FC56031	FC56031
02/1965	MK2	The exterior door handle was replaced with a more solid, fixed handle with push-button operation. Modification to the door lock striker to suit. The door lock was separate, and was now also provided on the passenger's door. Also the internal door handle was changed			FC56578	FC56578
05/1965	MK2	A new cylinder head was introduced that did away with the separate water delivery tube	FC60350E	FC60350E		
05/1965	MK2	Modifications to the engine: the cylinder block was bored out to enable camshaft bearings to be fitted. Larger diameter cam followers were adapted, the diameter increasing from 11/16" to 13/16". The dished type core plugs were replaced by cup type plugs. The front engine plate also changed at this time	FC61023E	FC61023E		
05/1965	MK2	A new type of steering column universal joint was adopted			FC61199	FC61199
05/1965	MK2	New rear shock absorber fitted			FC61708	FC61708
06/1965	MK2	Improved rear hub trunnion bushes for better sealing arrangemet			FC62166	FC62166
06/1965	MK2	The plug for coolant drainage on the cylinder block was replaced with a more practical brass tap	FC62845E	FC62845E		
06/1965	MK2	Door check strap held in place by clips instead of screws			FC63500	FC63500
08/1965	MK2	Anti-rattle nylon button/rubber stopper added to steering column			FC66200	FC66200
08/1965	MK2	New water pump housing with a second boss to adapt the temperature gauge sender unit	FC68072E	FC68072E		
09/1965		Crankshaft real oil seal revised	FC69120E	FC69120E		
10/1965	MK2	New con rods with interference fit gudgeon pins replaced the earlier con rods with fully floating gudgeon pins	FC71117E	FC71117E		
10/1965	MK2	Front indicator lenses changed on USA and Canada models from amber to clear				FC71800
01/1966	MK2	Crankshaft rear: silicone rubber oil seal replaces the left-handed oil return thread to improve oil sealing	FC79642E	FC79642E		
05/1966	MK2	Oil sump drain plug now with square head and taper-threaded. The oil strainer was removed fromt the sump and replaced with a simpler version fitted to the oil pump pick-up	FC82247E	FC82247E		
11/1966	MK2	Gutter added to side of windscreen			FC88650	FC88650
01/1967	MK2	End of production of the Spitfire MK2			FC88904	FC88904

Production changes

Year	Model	Tecnical data	Engine no. Europe	Engine no. USA	Commission no. (chassis no.) Europe	Commission no. (chassis no.) USA
01/1967	MK3	Introduction of the Spitfire MK3 with following changes: new 1300 cc. engine with 8 port cylinder head. The power was up from 67 BHP to 75 BPH. A cast exhaust manifold replaced the tubular manifold used on the MK2. New 4-port water heated inlet manifold with engine breathing control valve. Narrower radiator with fan guard. New 4 bladed fan (aluminium early, yellow painted steel later) for all countries except Germany. Exports for Germany fitted with a 6 bladed fan. New 3-synchro 3-rail gearbox, identified by the number prefix: FD and loose mounted needle bearing between first motion shaft and main shaft. Fusebox now mounted to bulkhead. Car electric now with negitive earth. Body modifications: the front bumpers raised by 9“ changes to the front indicator lamps to suit. The rear bumpers raised and the overriders were deleted. Rear indicator lenses now plastic. Two reverse lamps now standard. Redesigned hood frame. New bonnet, now featured with a wider aluminium radiator grille. Wire wheels and a redesigned hardtop are now available as special order. Interior modifications: 15“ wire spoked steering wheel, wood veneer dashboard, positions of ignition switch and light switch swapped. New 120 MPH resp. 180 KMH speedometer. Positions of ignition switch and light switch swapped. Ignition switch and lock now standard for export models to Germany. Breakaway interior mirror. Seat belt anchors added. Indicator stick cowls go from metal to plastic. The round gear knob was now inscribed with the positions of the gears. Dual line brake system introduced to all LHD markets except Belgium, France, Luxembourg and the Netherlands. Accordingly new brake master cylinder and pressure failure switch fitted to suit.			FD1	FD1
03/1967	MK3	Pistons now with improved piston rings to reduce oil consumption	FD2789E	FE2789E		
05/1967	MK3	The ignition key barrel changed from a single key entry to a double entry type			FD6049	FD6049
05/1967	MK3	Modification to the bonnet. Front indicator lamps now fitted without plinth			FD7031	FD7031
05/1967	MK3	New Delco Remy distributor			FD7796	FD7796
05/1967	MK3	SU carburettors for USA and Canada models now fitted with new throttle disc with air valve		FE8155E		
06/1967	MK3	Modification on brake and clutch pedal support brackets			FD9284	FD9284
07/1967	MK3	Optional wire wheels changed from winged to hexagonal spinners			FD 11732	FD 11732
08/1967	MK3	RHD models: Sun visors with new design which allow them to be swung to the side. The hood catch was changed to a simple lever arrangement. Modified aluminium cover on top of windscreen and also new hood frame to suit			FD13981	
10/1967	MK3	The 'fly off' handbrake was replaced by the more conventional ratchet variety. The vinyl on the dash top had a much finer grain			FD16482	FD16482
12/1967	MK3	LHD models: Sun visors with new design which allow them to be swung to the side. The hood catch was changed to a simple lever arrangement. Modified aluminium cover on top of windscreen and also new hood frame to suit			FD20001	FD20001
01/1968	MK3	A larger diameter cooling fan was fitted to the dynamo	FD21967E	FE21967E	FD21967	FD21967
02/1968	MK3	The 100.000th Spitfire, a RHD model destined for the UK market, was driven off the production line on the 8th of February			unknown	
03/1968	MK3	The door lock was changed to give a greater anti-burst performance. The striker plate on the 'B' post was changed accordingly			FD24043	FD24043
06/1968	MK3	Hoods now with a black coloured underside instead of a beige one, fitted to earlier cars. Sun visers now in black instead of white			FD29587	FD29587
07/1968	MK3	The scuttle panel changed and the windscreen wipers were moved further apart			FD30784	FD30784
08/1968	MK3	USA and Canada exports: new heater unit, heater controls and dashboard. New lighting stalk. New seats with fixed head rests and reclining seat backs				FD31254

Year	Model	Tecnical data	Engine no. Europe	Engine no. USA	Commission no. (chassis no.) Europe	Commission no. (chassis no.) USA
01/1969	MK3	A new front engine plate was fitted	FD38089E	FE38089E		
09/1969	MK3	The cooling efficiency was improved by a new radiator filler cap, which operated at 13 lbs pressure compared to the earlier 7 lbs. Radiator hoses modified to suit. In addition, to retain the same teperature gauge, a different temperature sender unit was fitted			FD48653	FD48653
10/1969	MK3	Last car built in model year 1969	FD51967E	FE51967E	FD51967	FD51967
10/1969	MK3		FD75001E	FE75001E	FD75001	FDU75001
		Model year 1970 with following modifications: wider 4.1/2J x 13“ disc wheels fitted. Rear treatment simplified with reverse light lamps moved above license plate. The aluminium grille was painted all black. Hood with a zip-out rear window now became standard. Rocker cover now painted silver instead of gold. Windscreen frame painted black. The boot badging now comprised a single Triumph name plate instead of a Spitfire name plate. Modifications to European models: New inlet manifold. Air filter housing now silver painted. TRIUMPH letters on bonnet were replaced with a Spitfire name plate. Modifications to USA and Canada models: the twin SU HS2 type carburettors were replaced by a single Zenith Stromberg 150CDSE type carburettor. Further modifications on air filter, inlet manifold and waterflow. A small bracket was welded on the rear RH inner wheel arch to mount the expansion tank. Modified rear indicator lamps. The twin reverse lamps fitted to earlier models were replaced by a single lamp. Side repeater lamps mounted to front and rear wings. TRIUMPH letters on bonnet were replaced with a round Spitfire badge. Modifications German models: new seats without head rests but with reclining seat backs.				
02/1970	MK3	The back aluminium radiator grille was replaced with a lower cost black plastic one			FD80521	FDU80521
02/1970	MK3	A different stop and tail light lens was fitted			FD81056	
08/1970	MK3	The diameter of the rear wheel cylinder was reduced from 3/4" to 5/8"			FD89096	
11/1970	MK3	End of production of the Spitfire MK3			FD92803	FDU92803
11/1970	MK4		FH3		FH3	
		Introduction of the Spitfire MK4 with a new style based on that of the Triumph Stag: a new bonnet, a new front bumper with black plastic underriders, a new radiator grille, a new windscreen frame integrally pressed with the scuttle top, new door shells, new rear wings with decking panel, rear valance and boot lid with lock, new full-width wrap-around rear bumper. Engine modification: stronger push rods, new crankshaft - identify by 1.3/8“ diameter nose, new cylinder block to accommodate the larger bearings and con rods, detail changes on front engine plate and tming cover to suit. The crank case breathing system changed again and with it the rocker cover. The net result of the changes to the engine was a power of 63 DIN PS on European models. Further modification: new rear lamps. New 4.1/2Jx13“ disc wheels. New rear suspension arrangement with a new spring with five leaves instead of six. Larger diameter flanges on gearbox and differential. Rear axle with a higher ratio of 3.89:1 for more relaxed high speed driving. New 4-synchro 3-rail gearbox, identify by the number prefix: FH. The gear knob changed from ball to conical shape. The bulkhead behind the battery now included a recess to adapt the dual line brake master cylinder fitted to LHD models. New outer door handle with integrated lock barrel. A new air filter box was introduced. A new seven-blade plastic fan was fitted. New radiator cap with 13 lbs pressure. For the first time the carburettors were cable-operated and a new accelerator linkage and bracket for the throttle return springs were bolted to the inlet manifold. An ignition ballast resistor was introduced for improved cold starting. New 14W type Lucas 2-speed wiper motor fitted. Horn relay fitted to either battery box or bulkhead. A new electric windscreen washer pump was fitted to all Swedish models. New Delco Remy D204 type distributor with reference no. 7953460. An alternator, supplied by either Lucas or AC Delco was fitted as standard. A square Lucas 4ST starter solenoid was fitted now as standard. Also the speedometer and tachometer cables now no longer passed through the heater unit. Because of a different arrangement of heater controls on the dashboard, a new heater valve was used. New grain finished black plastic dashboard with new Jaeger instruments. Wiper switch incorporated pump-action washer. High beam switch moved to the steering column. Ignition switch and lock now standard in all countries. Redesigned seats with slide handles coming out from under the front of the seat and long tilt handle at rear. Seat belts now standard equipment.				
11/1970	MK4 1300	The so called Spitfire MK4 1300 was introduced to the USA and Canada markets with following specification: new 4-synchro 3 rail gearbox, identify by the number prefix: FK. A viscous fan coupling was fitted to the water pump. The net result of the changes to the engine was a power of 58 DIN PS. All other modifications are identically to the European models		FK1UE		FK1
12/1970	MK4	New interior mirror. Now with a swan neck stem instead of a straight stem			FH4169	FK4169
12/1970	MK4	New timing cover with integrated timing pointer			FH5311	FK5311

Production changes

Year	Model	Tecnical data	Engine no. Europe	Engine no. USA	Commission no. (chassis no.) Europe	Commission no. (chassis no.) USA
01/1972	MK4		FH25001E	FK25001UE	FH25001	FK25001
		The cylinder block, now the same as that of the Triumph Toledo engine, incorporated a counter-bored recess around each bore to accommodate a raised lip on the new cylinder head gasket, the purpose of which was to improve sealing. Although the water drain block on the cylinder block was replaced by an ordinary screw plug. New cylinder head with higher compression ratio, double valve springs and larger inlet valves with 36.4 mm diameter. On European models the engine power was reduced to 61 DIN PS. On North American models a detuned cylinder head with 8:1 compression was fitted and so the engine power was reduced to 48 DIN PS. New Delco Remy D204 type distributor with reference no. 7992128. Modifications to European models: new twin SU-HS2 type carburettors, reference no. AUD517. Modifications to USA and Canada models: rear axle with a ratio of 4.1:1. Black paint around rear lamps. Seat belts now with buzzer and warning light.				
01/1972	MK4	The metal vacuum pipe was changed to a black plastic tubing but still routed around the front of the engine			FH25501	FK25001
03/1972	MK4	A smaller capacity fuel tank was fitted, holding only 33 litres instead of the previous 37.5 litres			FH28430	FK28430
04/1972	MK4	European models: An EEC approval label was fixed to the RH 'A' post, detailing the door lock, hinge and steering standards that had been passed			FH30795	
12/1972	MK4 1300	USA and Canada models: end of production of the Spitfire MK4 1300		FK28000UE	FH45740	FK28000
01/1973	MK4		FH50001E		FH50001	
		Model year 1973 with following modification to European models: the length of the drive shaft was increased by 1“ and hence the rear track by 2“. This had a positive effect of increasing the negative chamber angle of the rear wheel. To compensate the longer drive shafts, the rear radius arms were increased in length. In the front a thicker anti roll bar was fitted, the diameter increased from 11/16“ to 7/8“. The separate ballast resistor for the ignition coil was replaced by a resistive wire built into the loom. New SU HS2 type carburettors with reference no. AUD580 fitted. The fuel pump also changed, increasing fuel pipe diameter from 1/4“ to 5/16“. A new nylon fuel pipe was used to connect the fuel pump to the rear carburettor. The black plastic dashboard was replaced with a full-width, wood-veneered dash, completed by new Smiths instruments with chrome bezels. Wiper knob revised (wipe symbol top, spray bottom). The TR6 steering wheel was fitted. Flame retardant interior trim, coarse grain vinyl. New seats with reclining backs completed the face lift.				
Februar 1973	MK4 1500			FM1UE		FM1
		Model year 1973 with following modification to USA and Canada models: the car called Spitfire MK4 1500. New 1500 cc. engine with a compression ratio of 7.5:1 and 57 DIN PS. Red rocker cover with chrome filler cap. Full flow oil filter fitted. Larger 7.25“ clutch but still with 10 splines to suit to the 3-rail gearbox. New Delco Remy D204 type distributor with reference no. 7992198. Rear axle with a higher ratio of 3.89:1. The length of the drive shaft was increased by 1“ and hence the rear track by 2“. This had a positive effect of increasing the negative chamber angle of the rear wheel. To compensate the longer drive shafts, the rear radius arms, handbrake cable and the rear brake hoses were increased in length. Brake hoses were attached to rear brake cylinders via a metal pipe (previously directly connected). In the front a thicker anti roll bar was fitted, the diameter increased from 11/16“ to 7/8“. The separate ballast resistor for the ignition coil was replaced by a resitive wire built into the loom. New fuel pump 5/16“ push-on connections. A new nylon fuel pipe was used to connect the fuel pump to the carburettor. Fuel and vacuum lines rerouted to rear of engine thus new carburettor with rear fitments. The black plastic dashboard was replaced with a full-width, wood-veneered dash, completed by new Smiths instruments with chrome bezels. Electric tachometer fitted. Wiper knob revised (wipe symbol top, spray bottom). The TR6 steering wheel was fitted. Flame retardant interior trim, coarse grain vinyl. New seats with reclining backs completed the face lift.				
07/1973	MK4	The 200.000th Spitfire, a LHD model destined for the American market, was driven off the production line on the 9th of July				unknown
12/1973	MK4	Last Spitfire in model year 1973			FH59688	FM10000
01/1974	MK4		FH60001E		FH60001	FM10001
		1974 model year with following changes: the chassis was reinforced behind the front underriders to improve frontal impact resistance. Front spoiler now standard equipment. New metal courtesy switch fitted to the ‚A‘ post. The optional fitted Laycock de Normanville ‚D‘ type overdrive was replaced by a modern ‚J‘ type unit. Overdrive switch now on gear lever (previously on steering column). Modifications to European models: the 5/16“ nylon fuel pipe running around the rear of the engine was replaced with a 1/4“ steel fuel pipe, a step-down connector was now required between the pipe and the fuel pump outlet. New inlet manifold with ‚T’ shaped coolant exit, accordingly modification to heater hoses and waterflow to suit. Modifications to USA and Canada models: alterations to the centre cylinder head outlet ports. The diameter of the inlet valves was reduced from 36.4 mm to 35 mm. Improved bumper guards. Larger rear bumper.				

Year	Model	Tecnical data	Engine no. Europe	Engine no. USA	Commission no. (chassis no.) Europe	Commission no. (chassis no.) USA
01/1974	MK4 1500	USA and Canada models: modifications to engine breathing system				FM10084
03/1974	MK4	New Lucas 16ACR type alternator fitted as standard			FH60977	
05/1974	MK4	A rubber grommet was located on each corner of the boot lid to minimize corrosion			FH62271	unknown
12/1974	MK4	Europe models: end of production of the Spitfire MK4			FH64995	
12/1974	MK4 1500	USA and Canada models: end of production of the Spitfire MK4 1500				FM28000
12/1974	1500		FM28001E		FH75001	
		The Spitfire 1500 was introduced to all European markets with following modifications: new 1500 cc. engine with a compression ratio of 9:1 and 71 DIN PS. Red rocker cover with chrome filler cap. Full flow oil filter fitted. Larger 7.25“ clutch with 20 splines to suit to the new 4-synchro single-rail gearbox, identify by the number prefix: FR. New Lucas 45D4 type distributor fitted. Electric tachometer. Rear axle with a higher ratio of 3.63:1. New twin SU-HS4 type carburettors, reference no: AUD665. Heat shield between manifolds. „4-2-1“ exhaust with cut out in frame for clearance. Larger 7-bladed fan made from plastic. Interior light in boot now standard, Sill plates fitted. Commission plates had „Spitfire 1500“ at top. „Spitfire 1500“ decals on bonnet and boot lid. Silver hub caps. Black boot trim mouldings at rear. New seats fitted.				
12/1974	1500			FM28001UE		FM28001
		The Spitfire 1500 was introduced to the USA, California and Canada with following modifications: new 7.25“ clutch plate with 20 splines to suit to the new 4-synchro single-rail gearbox, identify by the number prefix: FT. Improved radiator with 380 mm width. Interior light in boot now standard, Sill plates fitted. Commission plates had „Spitfire 1500“ at top. „Spitfire 1500“ decals on bonnet and boot lid. Silver hub caps. Black boot trim mouldings at rear. New Zenith Stromberg 150CD4 type carburettor, reference no. 3686. Rear bumpers strengthened by adding a large chrome cover between uprights and other under-car brackets. Handbrake grip redesign with centre armrest.				
12/1974	1500			FM34714UCE		FM28001
		The Spitfire 1500 was introduced to California with following modifications: new 7.25“ clutch plate with 20 splines to suit to the new 4-synchro single-rail gearbox, identify by the number prefix: FT. Improved radiator with 380 mm width. Interior light in boot now standard, Sill plates fitted. Commission plates had „Spitfire 1500“ at top. „Spitfire 1500“ decals on bonnet and boot lid. Silver hub caps. Black boot trim mouldings at rear. Catalytic converter fitted as standard. New Zenith Stromberg 150CD4T type carburettor, reference no. 3643. Rear bumpers strengthened by adding a large chrome cover between uprights and other under-car brackets. Handbrake grip redesign with centre armrest. New seats fitted.				
03/1975	1500	Hood fasteners now made from plastic coated brass			FH76285	
09/1975	1500	Front indicator lamps now shared with the MGB			FH78674	
01/1976	1500		FM45001E	FM45001UE	FH80001	FM40001
		Model year 1976 with following changes: black satin finished door mirror, wiper arms and wiper blades were fitted as standard. A larger, dipping interior mirror was fitted. A new rocker cover was fitted. The rocker cover securing nuts were replaced with slotted screws to prevent over-tightening. Emission labels fitted under bonnet. European models (except UK): viscous coupling fitted to water pump. USA, California and Canada models: compression ratio changed to 9:1. A new uprated radiator with 53 cm width was fitted. Disc wheels now with square holes. Dual line brake system introduced in Belgium, France, Luxembourg and the Netherlands. Accordingly new brake master cylinder and pressure failure switch fitted to suit. New brake master cylinder for all other LHD models, identify by a smaller cap with 50 mm diameter.				
05/1976		European models: seat belt lock now all black			FH84398	
06/1976		European models: in response to the increasing emission control legislation, new twin SU-HS4 type carburettors with Waxstat jets replace the eariler fittes HS4 carburettors with standard jets. Carburrettor reference no. FZX1258	FM53447E		FH85802	

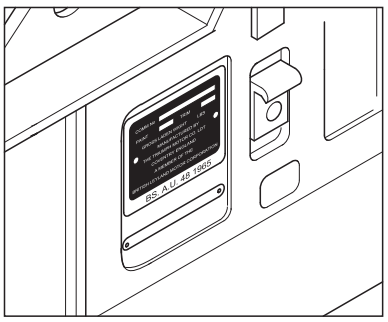
Production changes

Year	Model	Tecnical data	Engine no. Europe	Engine no. USA	Commission no. (chassis no.) Europe	Commission no. (chassis no.) USA
03/1977	1500		FM80001E	FM80001UE	FH100020	FM60006
		Model year 1977 with following changes: black satin finished exterior door handles fitted as standard. A new electric windscreen washer pump was fitted to all countries except Sweden. New dashboard with modified wipers/washer switch. Ignition switch and horn button now fitted to steering column. Smaller steering wheel fitted. Deeper seats with houndstooth cloth pattern. Modification to USA California and Canada models: new Zentih Stromberg 150CD4T type carburettor, fitted with heat shield. New Lucas 45DE4 type distributor. Compression ratio changed from 9:1 to 7.5:1. Round holes in disc wheels again. A Catalytic converter, standard equipment for California models, now fitted to USA and Canada models as well. Modification on exhaust system, inlet manifold, heater hoses and engine breathing system to suit. Bonnet now fitted with support tube extensions and bonnet hook.				
11/1977	1500	European models: modified twin SU-HS4 type carburettors fitted (shorter dashpots, different Waxstats and needles, different float chamber tops and overflow pipe). Carburettor reference no.: FZX1122	FM105279E			
12/1977	1500	Bonnet bracing bar simplified, extra bonnet bracing added to prevent bonnet from hitting windscreen in the event of frontal crash			unknown	unknown
01/1978	1500	Model year 1978 with following modifications: UK models: viscous coupling fitted to water pump. USA, California and Canada models: three-piece radiator overflow pipe. Bonnet safety hook and latch	FM109890E	FM109890UE	FH105734	FM70001
05/1978	1500	Interior vinyl changed from coarse to smooth pattern. Houndstooth pattern changed slightly			FH113679	unknown
05/1978	1500	Carpet material changed from tufted pile to loop pile. Thinner seat reclining lever fitted			FH114523	unknown
06/1978	1500	New simpler and cheaper number plate lamps replaced the much more nicely finished plinth type on European models. Modification on rear bumper to suit			FH116000	
06/1978	1500	European models: again modifications to the twin SU-HS4 type carburettors (distinguishable by the large, chubby dashpots). Reference no.: FZX1327	FM118375E		FH118874	
11/1978	1500	European models with revised air filter box with staggered air inlets			FH127151	
01/1979	1500	Model year 1979 with following changes: new disc wheels with 5J x 13" rim size, at the same time the chrome wheel nuts incorporated small niches in an attempt to prevent the chrome flaking off because of stress caused by tightening up the nuts. Thicker steering wheel. Modification to USA, California and Canada models: new radiator with electric fan. Stronger bumpers with larger rubber guards. Dual line brake system introduced to all RHD markets accordingly new brake master cylinder and pressure failure switch fitted to suit	FM150002E	FM150002UE	FH130001	FM95001
10/1979	1500	Last car with a traditional chassis number (commission number)			FH133501	FM110001
10/1979	1500	Model year 1980: international vehicle identification number prefix plates replaced the earlier chassis number plates. Modification to USA, California and Canada models: new doors with side impact bars	FM168502E	FM168502E	TFAD-W1AT000001	
		TFVDW2AT... for USA models without overdrive, TFDW6AT... for USA models with overdrive, TF2DW2AT... for California models without overdrive, TF2DW6AT... for California models with overdrive				
08/1980	1500	The last Spitfire 1500, a UK overdrive model, rolled off the production line at Canley			TFAD-W5AT009898	

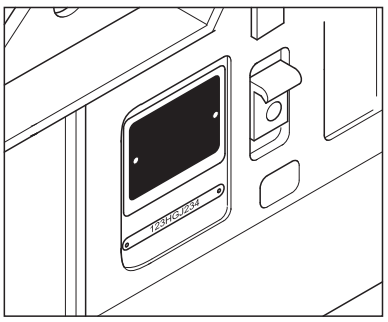
Production changes

Model / Year of construction	MK1	MK2	MK3	Mk4 und MK4 1500	1500	Year production
1962	1.355					1.355
1963	20.950					20.950
1964	23.386	1				23.387
1965	62	19.904				19.966
1966		17.077				17.077
1967		427	14.808			15.235
1968			19.599			19.599
1969			18.574			18.574
1970			12.339	4.702		17.041
1971				20.577		20.577
1972				19.756		19.756
1973				15.689		15.689
1974				9.297	4.692	13.989
1975					15.591	15.591
1976					18.909	18.909
1977					17.716	17.716
1978					21.189	21.189
1979					10.276	10.276
1980					7.456	7.456
Total production	45.753	37.409	65.320	70.021	95.829	314.332

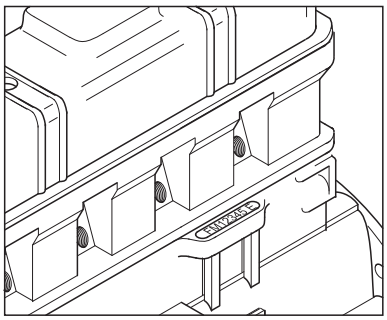
Location of serial numbers



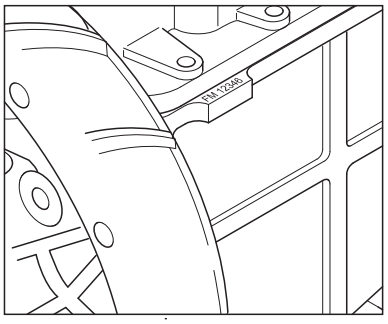
The **commission number** (chassis number) is stamped on a plate fixed to the LH side of the bulkhead panel.



The **body serial number** is stamped on a plate below the chassis plate on the LH side of the bulkhead panel.



The **engine number** is stamped on a plate fixed to the LH side of the engine below the cylinder head.



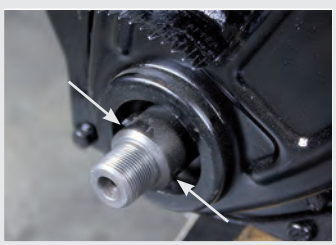
The **gearbox number** is stamped on the LH side of the garbox.

1

2

25 mm Durchmesser Kurbelwellenstumpf

1“ diameter crankshaft nose

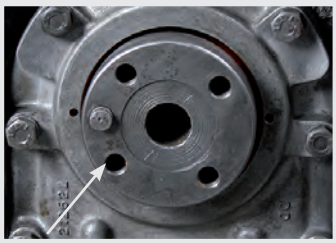


35 mm Durchmesser Kurbelwellenstumpf

1 3/8“ diameter crankshaft nose

3/8“ Schwungscheibenbolzen

3/8“ flywheel bolts



7/16“ Schwungscheibenbolzen

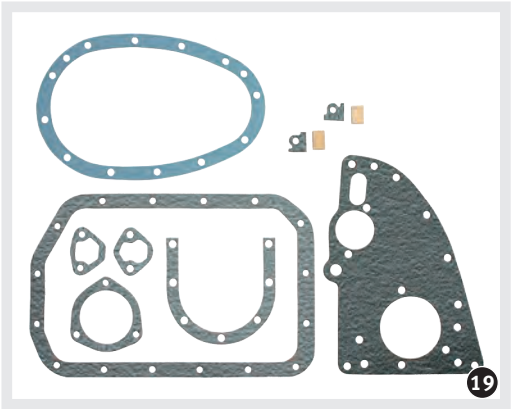
7/16“ flywheel bolts

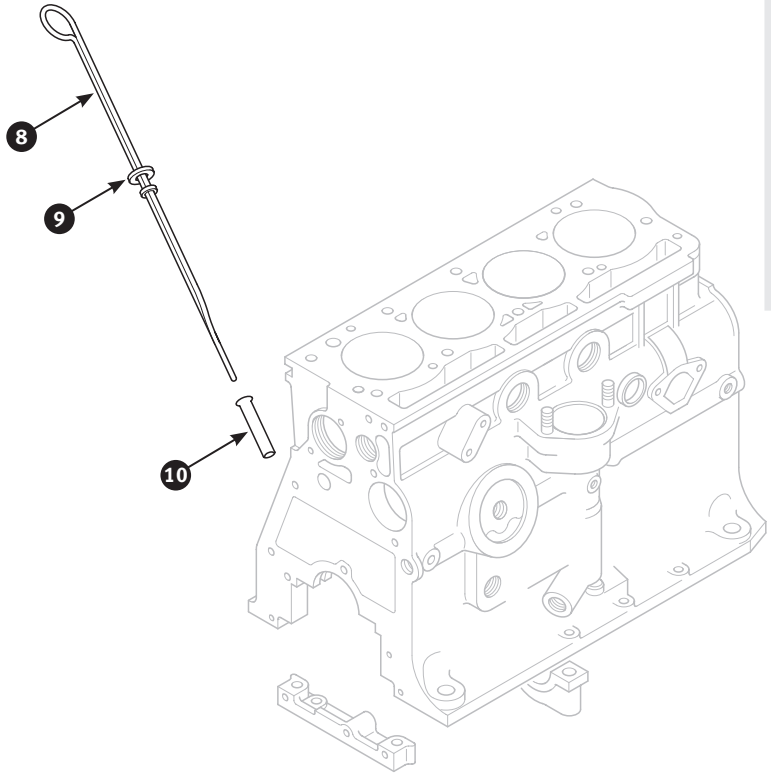
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**316080**	Engine reconditioned, lead free spec. - exchange	1	MK3 engine with FD and FE prefix. Identify by 1“ diameter crankshaft nose, single valve springs and 3/8“ flywheel bolts
1	**447268**	Engine reconditioned, lead free spec. - exchange	1	MK4 engine to FH25000 and FK25000 prefix. Identify by 1.3/8“ diameter crankshaft nose, single valve springs and 3/8“ flywheel bolts
1	**314967**	Engine reconditioned, lead free spec. - exchange	1	MK4 engine from FH25001 and FK25001 prefix. Identify by 1.3/8“ diameter crankshaft nose, twin valve springs and 3/8“ flywheel bolts
2	**20545**	Engine reconditioned, lead free spec. - exchange	1	1500 engine with FM prefix. Identify by 1.3/8“ diameter crankshaft nose, single valve springs and 7/16“ flywheel bolts

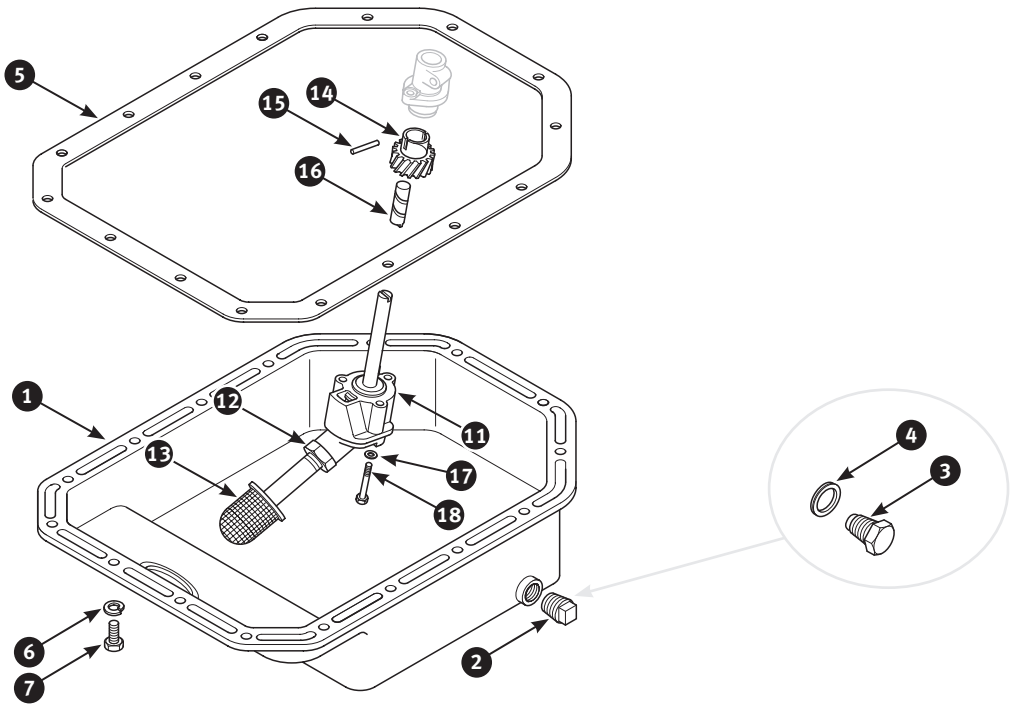
Tilt and lift engine hoist
provides an easy adjustment of an engine‘s lift angle. Through the smart design a full 90°(45° in both directions) of movement is possible. Just requires a regular 1/2“ square drive ratchet for turning the position. Capacity: up to 2000 pounds. Simply attaches to your existing engine lift or order no: 15260
Part no. 303036

Note:

All our engines are developed for lead free applications. All engines are equipped with new pistons, piston pins, piston rings, main and big end bearings, small-end bushes, timing chain, gaskets, front oil seal and core plugs. Every cylinder head is inspected for cracks. Valve guides are measured for wear and either resized or renewed to conform to original tolerances. Valve seats are machined so as to retain the correct seat angles, widths, valve heights and valve seating concentric with the centre line of the valve guide bore. Valves are replaced. All valve springs are tested for squareness, free height and compressed load length. Cylinder heads are checked for distortion and thickness. When machining the cylinder head face, particular attention is paid to maintaining the correct surface finish specified by the gasket manufacturer. Camshafts are either replaced with a new unit or reprofiled to their original valve timing and lift specifications. Crankshafts are grinded and polished to produce the exact dimensions and surface finish required. Each cylinder block is rebored or resleeved and honed to give the precise surface finish and cross-hatch required. All main housings are measured for size, ovality, taper and weight-graded into engine sets. Every con rod is checked for alignment and weight-graded into engine sets. Oil pump: The clearance between rotor and body is measured. The oil pressure valve is dismantled and cleaned. All non-conforming parts are replaced. All our engines are hot run under their own power in purpose-built test cells. Every engine is subjected to a series of checks and the results are recorded against each specific engine serial number. On all our engines we grant with professional installation 6-month guarantee in accordance with our general terms of trade.


19


8
9
10

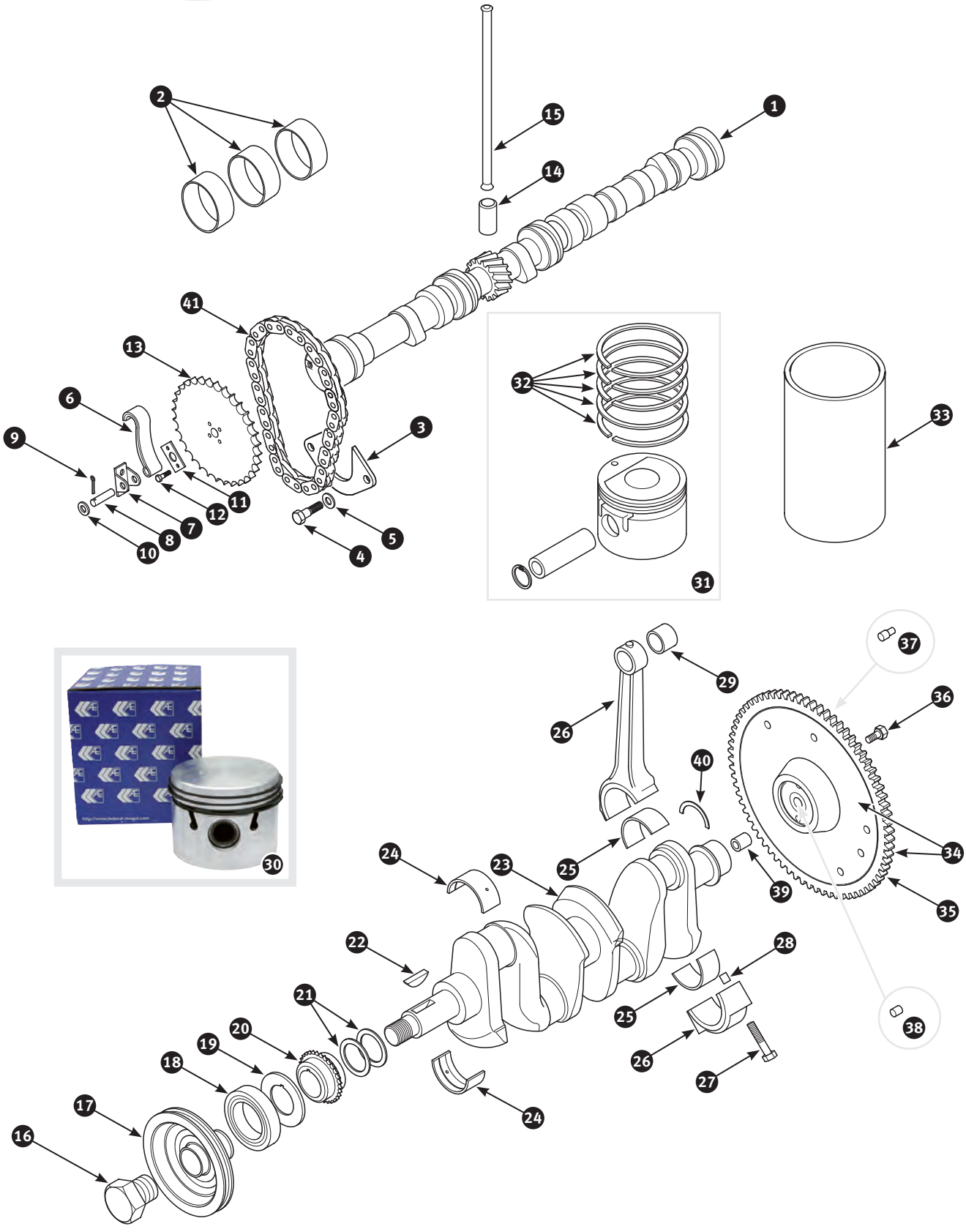

5
15
14
16
1
12
11
13
17
18
4
3
6
7
2

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**325935**	Oil sump new item	1	
1	**291372**	Oil sump used item	1	
2	**14245**	Blanking plug oil drain - square headed	1	
3	**8114**	Drain plug oil drain - socket headed	1	Alternatives
3	**9521**	Blanking plug oil drain - magnetic type with socket head	1	
4	**13352**	Copper crush washer	1	Use on oil drain plugs 8114 and 9521 (ill. 3)
5	**11857**	Oil sump gasket	1	
6	**212194**	Spring washer	16	
7	**212162**	Screw - length: 5/8“	4	Oil sump to cylinder block
7	**7893**	Screw - length: 3/4“	12	
8	**291319**	Dipstick	1	
9	**3392**	Felt seal dipstick	1	
10	**316873**	Tube dipstick	1	
11	**16298**	Oil pump with straight pick up pipe	1	
11	**17820**	Oil pump with angled pick up pipe	1	Alternatives
12	**5525**	Locking nut	1	
13	**8050**	Oil strainer	1	
14	**5485**	Driven gear distributor and oil pump	1	
15	**3522**	Split pin	1	
16	**5059**	Shaft distributor and oil pump drive	1	
17	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
18	**315903**	Bolt oil pump to cylinder block	3	
19	**11790**	Conversion gasket set less oil seals	1	MK3
19	**11860**	Conversion gasket set less oil seals	1	MK4 and 1500

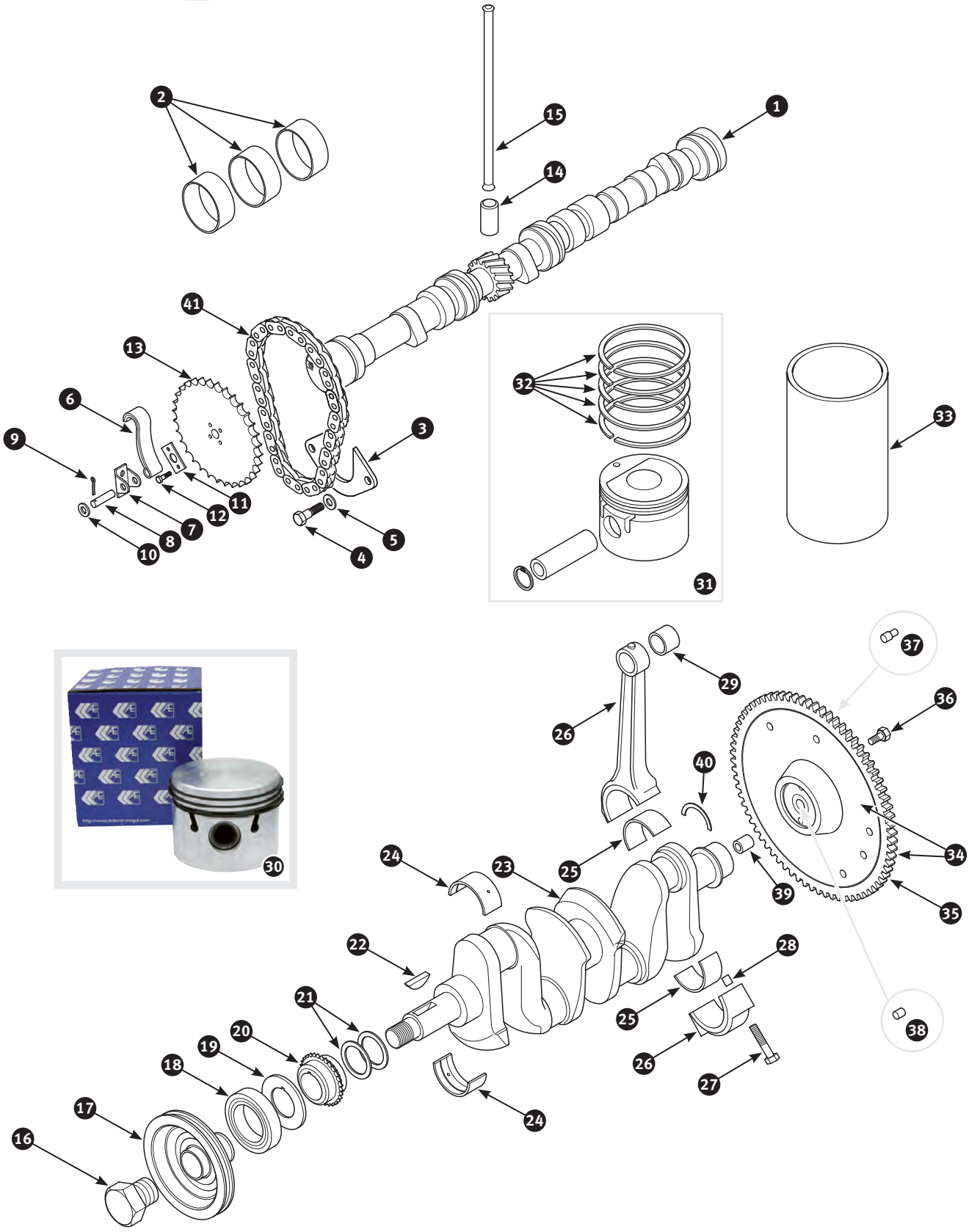
Engine oil
XL20W/50 - 5 litre
Part no. 480855

XL20W/50 - 4,5 litre,
Part no. 329066

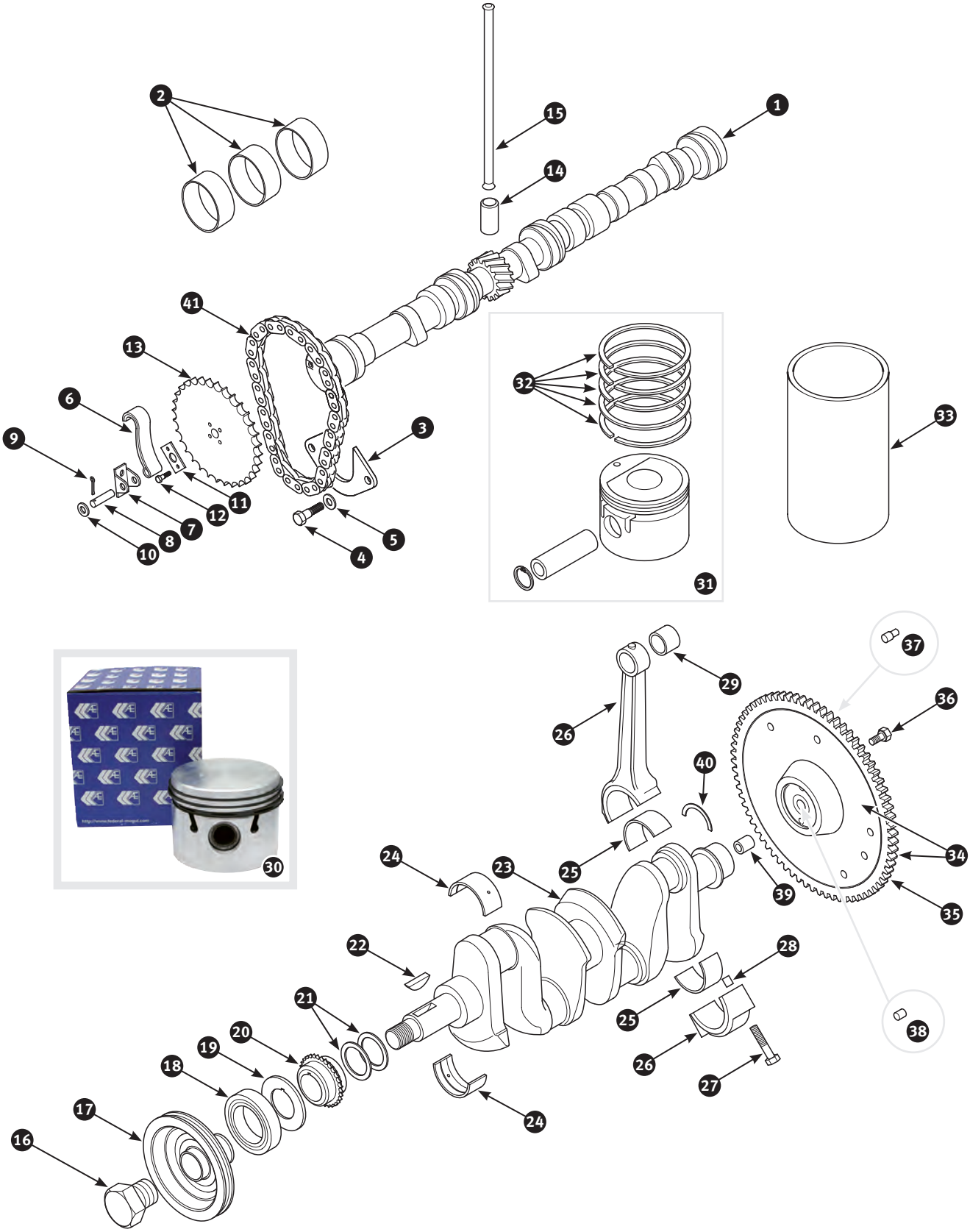
For further oils and lubricants see chapter 21.31


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**325711**	Camshaft new item	1	MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH25000 and FK25000
2	**14884**	Camshaft bearing set	1	
1	**1092**	Camshaft new item	1	MK4 from engine no. FH25001 and FK25001, all 1500
3	**201049**	Retainer plate camshaft	1	
4	**7894**	Screw	2	
5	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
6	**3334**	Timing chain tensioner	1	
7	**291291**	Anchor plate timing chain tensioner	1	
8	**3311**	Distance tube	1	
9	**10846**	Split pin	1	
10	**20045**	Plain washer	1	
11	**3312**	Lock plate camshaft sprocket	1	
12	**5035**	Bolt pulley to crankshaft	2	
13	**3415**	Sprocket camshaft	1	
14	**289**	Cam follower	8	
15	**290756**	Push rod	8	MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH25000 and FK25000
15	**9995**	Push rod	8	MK4 from engine no. FH25001 and FK25001, all 1500
16	**3520**	Screw pulley to crankshaft	1	MK3
16	**9981**	Screw pulley to crankshaft	1	MK4 and 1500
17	**456479**	Pulley crankshaft	1	Mk3
17	**1858**	Pulley crankshaft	1	MK4 and 1500
18	**212**	Oil seal crankshaft front	1	MK3
18	**1107**	Oil seal crankshaft front	1	MK4 and 1500
19	**5033**	Oil thrower crankshaft	1	MK3
19	**1954**	Oil thrower crankshaft	1	MK4 and 1500
20	**210**	Sprocket crankshaft	1	MK3
20	**201063**	Sprocket crankshaft	1	MK4 and 1500
21	**448476**	Shim crankshaft sprocket - 0.004“	0	Quantity as required
21	**448477**	Shim crankshaft sprocket - 0.006“	0	Mk3
21	**26342**	Shim crankshaft sprocket - 0.004“	0	Quantity as required
21	**5517**	Shim crankshaft sprocket - 0.006“	0	MK4 and 1500
22	**5063**	Woodruff key	1	
23	**448532**	Crankshaft reground without bearings - exchange	1	MK3
23	**205249**	Crankshaft reground, with bearings assembly - outright	1	
23	**325580**	Crankshaft reground without bearings - exchange	1	MK4 - specification: flywheel fixed with 3/8“ bolts
23	**25544**	Crankshaft reground, with bearings assembly - outright	1	
23	**14098**	Crankshaft reground without bearings - exchange	1	MK4 - specification: flywheel fixed with 7/16“ bolts
23	**326416**	Crankshaft reground, with bearings assembly - outright	1	
23	**18861**	Crankshaft reground without bearings - exchange	1	1500
23	**318505**	Crankshaft reground, with bearings assembly - outright	1	
24	**293758**	Main bearing set standard	1	MK3 - identify by 2.00“ shaft diameter
24	**300130**	Main bearing set +0.010“	1	
24	**10325**	Main bearing set +0.020“	1	
24	**10326**	Main bearing set +0.030“	1	
24	**10327**	Main bearing set +0.040“	1	
24	**341645**	Main bearing set +0.050“	1	
24	**341646**	Main bearing set +0.060“	1	
24	**13007**	Main bearing set standard	1	MK4 and 1500 - identify by 2.311“ shaft diameter
24	**13024**	Main bearing set +0.010“	1	
24	**13025**	Main bearing set +0.020“	1	
24	**13026**	Main bearing set +0.030“	1	
24	**13027**	Main bearing set +0.040“	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
25	**325274**	Big end bearing set standard	1	
25	**308428**	Big end bearing set +0.010“	1	
25	**308429**	Big end bearing set +0.020“	1	MK3 - identify by 1.625“ shaft diameter
25	**308430**	Big end bearing set +0.030“	1	
25	**308431**	Big end bearing set +0.040“	1	
25	**13028**	Big end bearing set standard	1	
25	**13029**	Big end bearing set +0.010“	1	
25	**13030**	Big end bearing set +0.020“	1	
25	**13031**	Big end bearing set +0.030“	1	MK4 and 1500 - identify by 1.875“ shaft diameter
25	**13032**	Big end bearing set +0.040“	1	
25	**255887**	Big end bearing set +0.050“	1	
25	**324628**	Big end bearing set +0.060“	1	
26	**447483**	Con rod exchange	4	MK3
26	**22769**	Con rod exchange	4	MK4 and 1500
27	**1586**	Con rod bolt	8	
28	**5083**	Distance tube	8	
29	**255**	Con rod bush	4	
30	**13954**	Hepolite Piston standard	4	
30	**13958**	Hepolite Piston +0.020“	4	MK3 and MK4 - specifications: 1300cc. engine, 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 2.900“, compression ratio: 9.0:1
30	**294872**	Hepolite Piston +0.030“	4	
30	**292697**	Hepolite Piston +0.040“	4	
30	**12100**	Hepolite Piston standard	4	
30	**293843**	Hepolite Piston +0.020“	4	1500 - specifications: 1500cc. engine, 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 2.900“, compression ratio: 9.0:1
30	**307444**	Hepolite Piston +0.030“	4	
30	**307445**	Hepolite Piston +0.040“	4	
31	**318473**	Piston set standard	1	
31	**13955**	Piston set +0.020“	1	
31	**13956**	Piston set +0.030“	1	MK3 and MK4 - specifications: 1300cc. engine, 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 2.900“, compression ratio: 9.0:1
31	**13957**	Piston set +0.040“	1	
31	**307440**	Piston set +0.060“	1	
31	**318496**	Piston set standard	1	
31	**318497**	Piston set +0.020“	1	
31	**318498**	Piston set +0.030“	1	1500 - specifications: 1500cc. engine, 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 2.900“, compression ratio: 9.0:1
31	**318499**	Piston set +0.040“	1	
31	**318500**	Piston set +0.060“	1	
31	**326455**	Piston set standard	1	
31	**326456**	Piston set +0.020“	1	1500 USA and Canada models - specifications: 1500cc. engine, 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 2.900“, compression ratio: 7.5:1
31	**308439**	Piston set +0.030“	1	

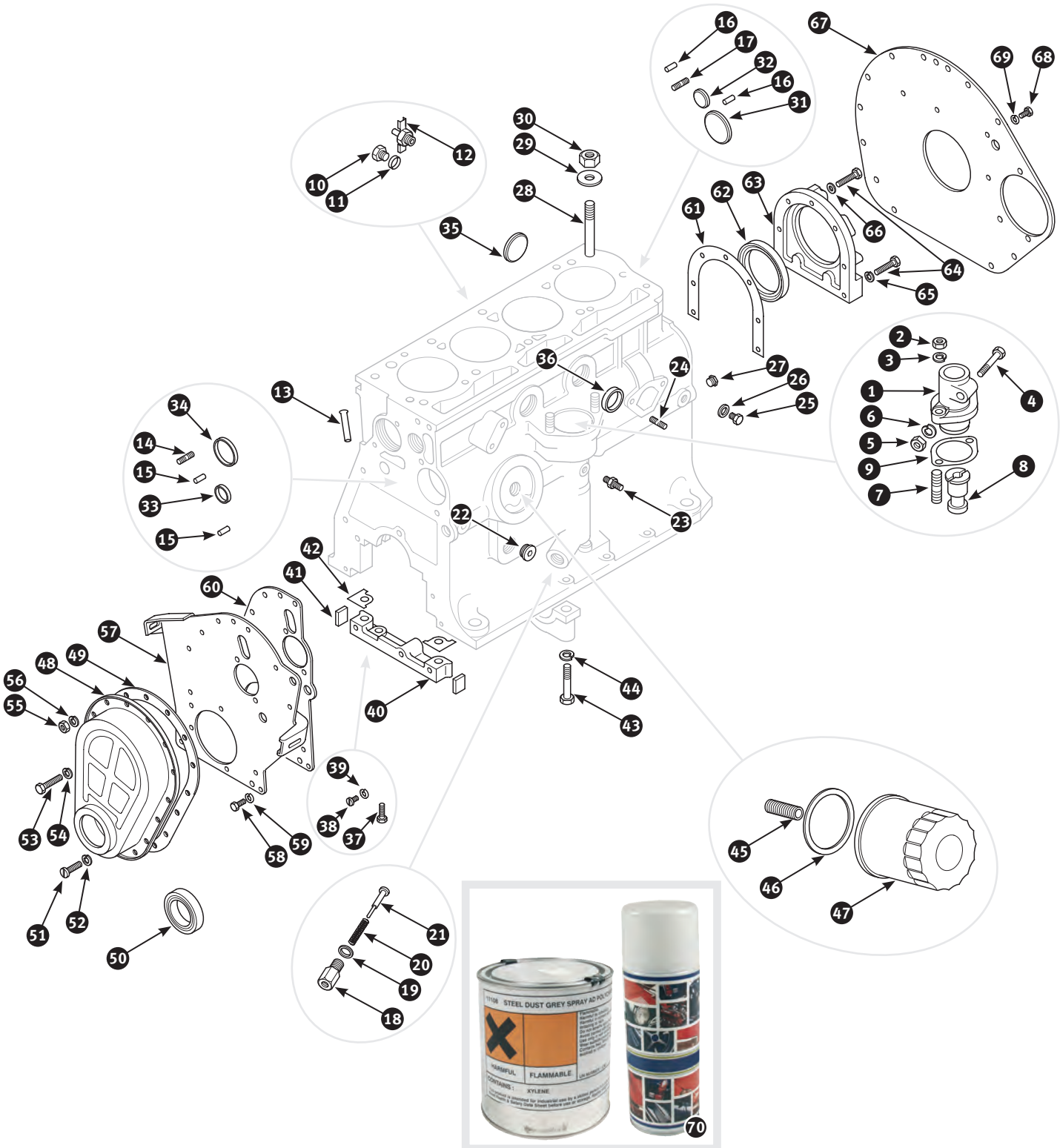

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
32	**291837**	Piston ring set standard	1	
32	**308452**	Piston ring set +0.020“	1	
32	**308453**	Piston ring set +0.030“	1	
32	**308454**	Piston ring set +0.040“	1	
32	**308264**	Piston ring set +0.060“	1	
33	**19058**	Cylinder liner - sizes: 2.901 x 3.034 x 5.320“	4	Must be shortened when using on MK3 and MK4 models
34	**309099**	Flywheel with ring gear - exchange	1	MK3 and MK4
34	**18243**	Flywheel with ring gear - exchange	1	1500
35	**202**	Ring gear flywheel - separately	1	
36	**10566**	Bolt flywheel to crankshaft	4	MK3 and MK4
36	**4953**	Bolt flywheel to crankshaft	4	1500
37	**20702**	Dowel flywheel to clutch cover	3	MK3 and MK4
37	**9653**	Dowel flywheel to clutch cover	3	1500
38	**14917**	Striker pin flywheel to crankshaft	1	
39	**201050**	Locating bush crankshaft	1	
40	**447094**	Thrust washer set standard	1	
40	**308435**	Thrust washer set +0.005“	1	MK3
40	**11586**	Thrust washer set +0.010“	1	
40	**10402**	Thrust washer set standard	1	
40	**10404**	Thrust washer set +0.005“	1	
40	**10405**	Thrust washer set +0.015“	1	MK4 and 1500
40	**201755**	Thrust washer set +0.030“	1	
41	**5487**	Timing chain	1	

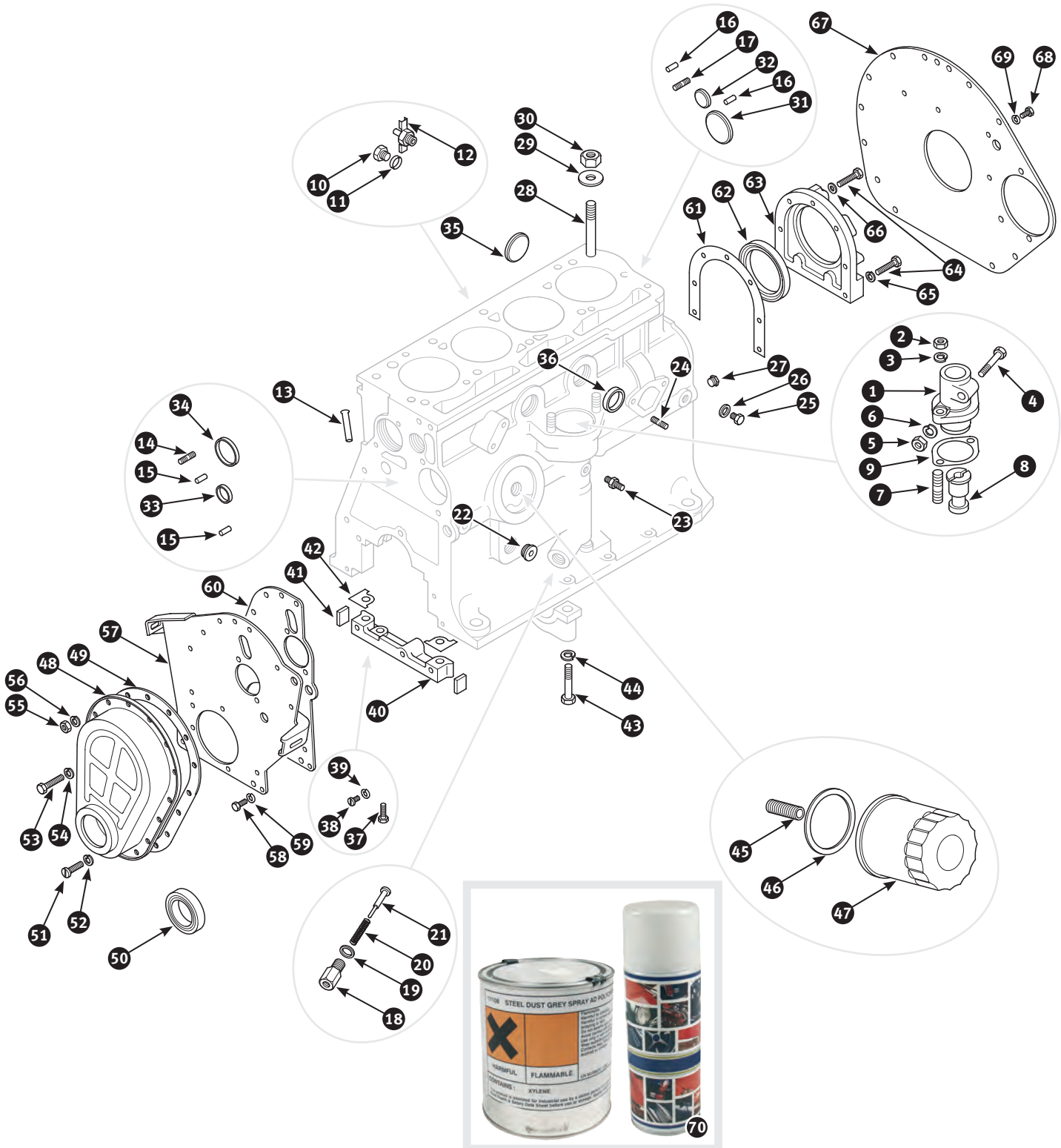
Engine oil - HPR30
SAE20W/60 oil, also replacement for following oils: SAE30 und 20W/50

5 litres . . . . . Part no. 22856
1 litre . . . . . Part no. 22857

For further oils and lubricants see chapter 21.31


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
STEEL DUST GREY SPRAY AD
HARMFUL
FLAMMABLE
CONTAINS :
XYLENE

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**5493**	Housing distributor drive - used item	1	Alternatives
1	**298582**	Housing distributor drive - made from aluminium	1	
2	**2303**	Nut	2	
3	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
4	**6525**	Bolt	1	
5	**2303**	Nut	1	
6	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
7	**7998**	Stud	2	
8	**18180**	Bush distributor drive	1	
9	**223**	Gasket distributor drive	1	
10	**5498**	Water drain screw	1	
11	**3807**	Fibre washer	1	
12	**13228**	Water drain tap - steel	1	Alternatives
12	**9750**	Water drain tap - brass	1	
13	**316873**	Tube dipstick	1	
14	**7998**	Stud engine front plate	1	
15	**4910**	Pin engine front plate	2	
16	**14917**	Striker pin engine back plate	2	
17	**7293**	Stud engine back plate	3	
18	**1812**	Housing oil pressure relief valve	1	
19	**25950**	Copper crush washer	1	
20	**268**	Spring oil pressure relief valve	1	
21	**4956**	Piston oil pressure relief valve	1	
22	**19338**	Blanking plug	1	
23	**2824**	Oil pressure switch for warning light	1	
24	**7998**	Stud fuel pump	2	
25	**7891**	Screw oil gallery	4	
26	**13407**	Copper washer	4	
27	**9850**	Blanking plug oil gallery	1	
28	**5261**	Stud cylinder head - length: 4.3/8“	2	
28	**5066**	Stud cylinder head - length: 4.1/4“	8	
29	**212195**	Plain washer	10	
30	**5093**	Nut cylinder head	10	
30	**14457**	Cylinder head nut - improved version	10	May replace original nut 5093 and washer 212195
31	**9380**	Core plug cup type - 2“	1	
32	**9767**	Core plug cup type - 1.1/4“	1	MK4 and 1500
33	**9768**	Core plug cup type - 1“	1	
34	**9519**	Core plug cup type - 1.1/2“	1	
35	**9519**	Core plug cup type - 1.1/2“	3	MK4 and 1500
36	**9767**	Core plug cup type - 1.1/4“	3	MK3
36	**9767**	Core plug cup type - 1.1/4“	2	MK4 and 1500
37	**2826**	Screw front sealing block	2	
38	**10695**	Panhead screw engine plate to sealing block	2	
39	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
40	**5523**	Sealing block	1	
41	**5030**	Plate sealing block	2	
42	**9513**	Gasket sealing block	2	
43	**213908**	Bolt main bearing cap	6	
44	**2215**	Spring washer	6	
45	**20756**	Adaptor oil filter to cylinder block	1	
46	**7594**	Sealing ring oil filter	1	
47	**16314**	Oil filter spin on type	1	
48	**333**	Timing cover identify by single timing mark	1	MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH25000 and FM25000
48	**4838**	Timing cover identify by multiple timing mark	1	MK4 from engine no. FH25001 and FM25001, all 1500


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
STEEL DUST GREY SPRAY
HARMFUL
FLAMMABLE
XYLENE

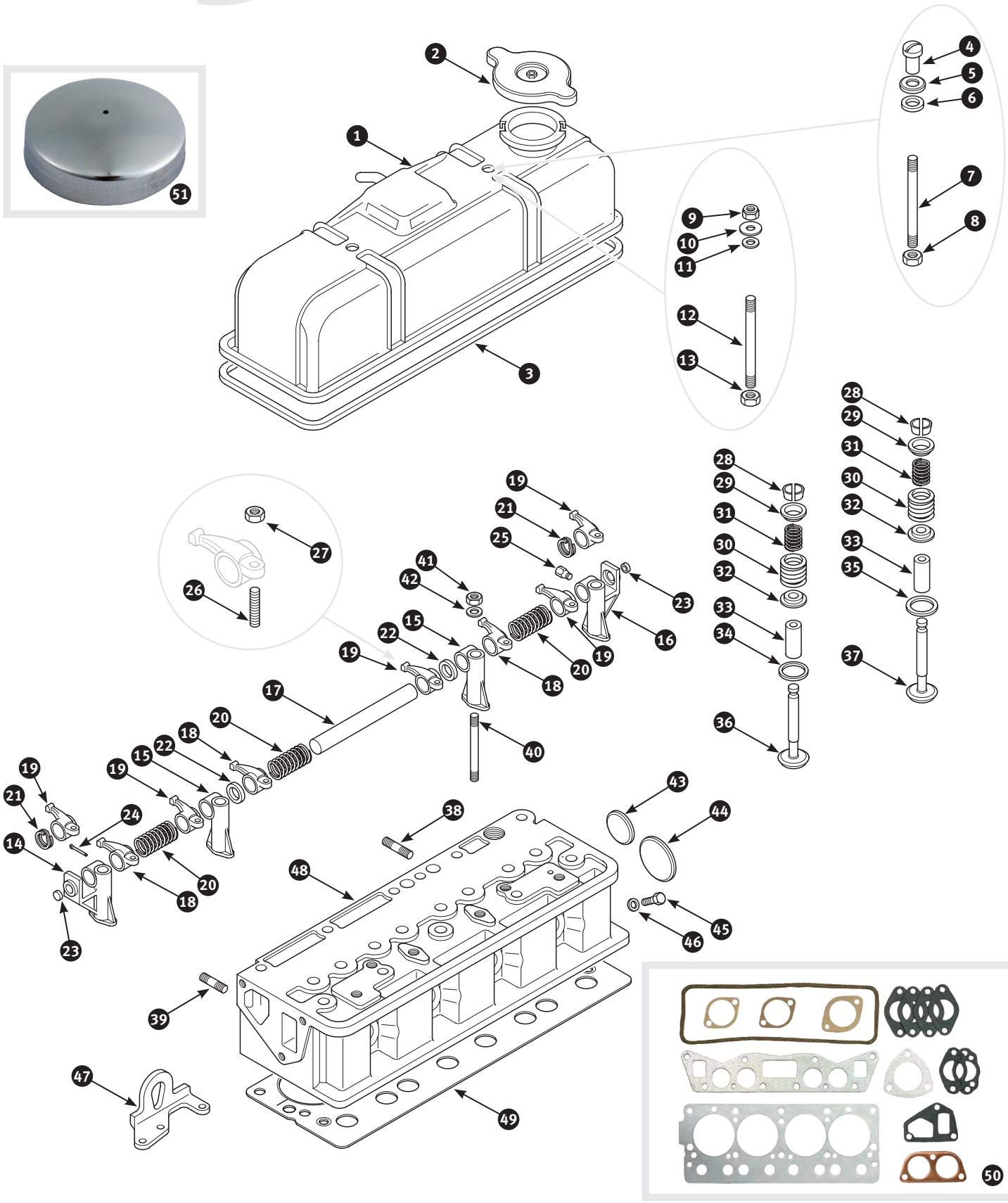
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	**336**	Gasket timing cover	1	
50	**212**	Oil seal crankshaft front	1	MK3
50	**1107**	Oil seal crankshaft front	1	MK4 and 1500
51	**7856**	Panhead screw	5	
52	**212194**	Spring washer	5	
53	**7894**	Screw	6	
54	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
55	**2303**	Nut	1	
56	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
57	**486860**	Engine plate front	1	MK3 to engine no.FD38088 and FE38088
57	**5534**	Engine plate front	1	MK3 from engine no.FD38089 and FE38089, all MK4 and 1500
57	**8633**	Engine plate front - made from aluminium	1	May replace original engine plates 486860 and 5534
58	**7893**	Screw	3	
59	**2303**	Nut	3	
60	**10534**	Seal engine plate	1	
61	**5068**	Gasket	1	
62	**201070**	Oil seal crankshaft rear	1	
63	**293311**	Housing oil seal	1	
64	**7895**	Screw	7	
65	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
66	**13407**	Copper washer	1	
67	**12830**	Engine plate rear	1	Alternatives
67	**487990**	Engine plate rear - made from aluminium	1	
68	**7893**	Screw	7	
69	**212194**	Spring washer	7	
70	**15762**	Engine paint black, 400 mls aerosol	1	
70	**9916**	Engine paint black, 1 litre can	1	

FilterMAG's
powerfull rare-earth magnets trap and hold wear-inducing metal particles smaller than 40 microns down to 1 micron that the filter cannot stop. It extends oil life and reduces maintenance costs. Easy fitting while magnetic force „snaps“ FilterMAG to the filter canister. FilterMAG has a lifetime warranty.

for oil filters from 2.90“ to 3.40“ diameter.
Standard type with 2.0“ height
FilterMAG standard
Part no. 481133

for oil filters from 2.90“ to 3.40“ diameter.
High performance type with 2.625“ height
FilterMAG high performance
Part no. 481135

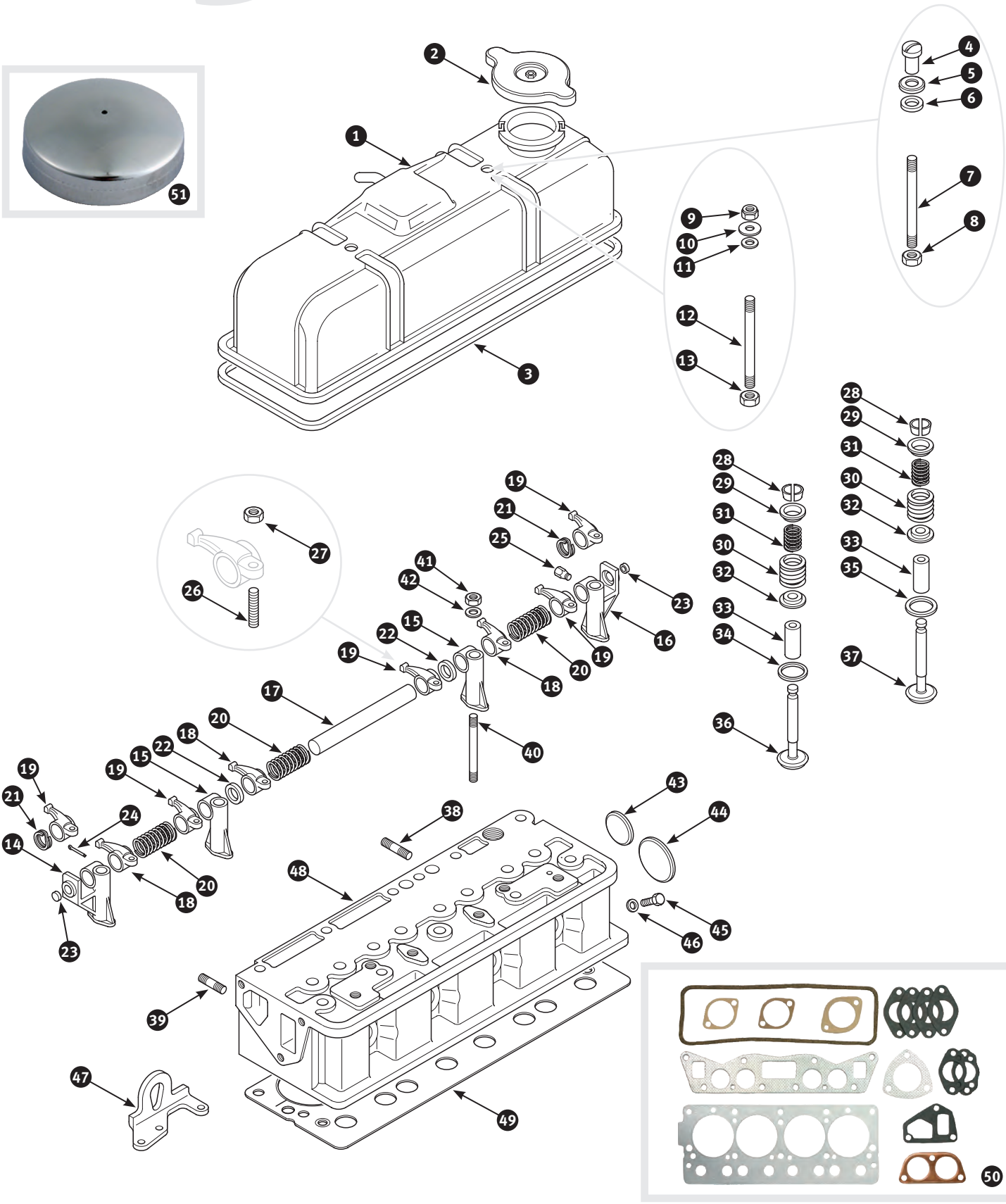
51


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

50

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**289791**	Rocker cover used item	1	MK3 and MK4, 1500 to engine no. FM80000
1	**326233**	Rocker cover used item - chromed	1	
1	**292652**	Rocker cover	1	1500 from engine no. FM80001
2	**290233**	Oil filler cap with engine breather	1	All MK3 Europe spec., MK3 USA spec. to engine no. FE75000
2	**2149**	Oil filler cap without engine breather.	1	MK3 USA spec. from engine no. FE75001, all MK4 and 1500
3	**5194**	Rocker cover gasket	1	
4	**2271**	Nyloc nut	2	MK3 and MK4, 1500 to engine no. FM80000
5	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
6	**9418**	Fibre washer	2	
7	**5067**	Stud rocker cover	2	
8	**2303**	Nut	2	
9	**5519**	Rocker cover nut	2	1500 from engine no. FM80001
10	**5418**	Rubber sealing ring	2	
11	**5520**	Plain washer	2	
12	**14781**	Stud rocker cover	2	
13	**2303**	Nut	2	
14	**10342**	Pedestal rocker shaft no. 1	1	
15	**5515**	Pedestal rocker shaft no. 2 and 3	2	
16	**10343**	Pedestal rocker shaft no. 4	1	
17	**291**	Rocker shaft original	1	Alternatives
17	**15392**	Rocker shaft reproduction.	1	
17	**13488**	Rocker kit tuftrided	1	
18	**201011**	Rocker LH cranked.	4	
19	**201012**	Rocker RH cranked	4	
20	**5486**	Spring	3	
21	**5069**	Double coil washer	2	
22	**302677**	Spacing washer	2	
23	**5507**	Plug	2	
24	**10477**	Split pin	1	
25	**5058**	Tapper screw rocker shaft.	1	
26	**5089**	Adjusting screw rocker	8	
27	**9173**	Locking nut	8	
28	**5080**	Valve cotter	16	
29	**12123**	Valve spring cap upper - machined from aluminium	8	
30	**9694**	Valve spring	8	MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH25000 and FK25000
30	**5355**	Valve spring outer	8	MK4 from engine no. FH25001 and FK25001, all 1500
31	**9994**	Valve spring inner	8	
32	**5064**	Valve spring cap lower	8	MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH25000 and FK25000
32	**11000**	Valve spring cap lower	8	MK4 from engine no. FH25001 and FK25001, all 1500
33	**3408**	Valve guide steel	8	
33	**13135**	Valve guide bronze	8	For lead free applications
34	**12758**	Valve seat insert inlet valve	4	MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH25000 and FK25000
34	**302676**	Valve seat insert inlet valve	8	MK4 from engine no. FH25001 and FK25001
34	**15420**	Valve seat insert inlet valve	8	1500
35	**12759**	Valve seat insert exhaust valve	4	MK3 and MK4
35	**11928**	Valve seat insert exhaust valve	4	1500
35	**316802**	Valve seat insert exhaust valve	4	Semi finished, fits all models - for lead free applications
36	**2382**	Inlet valve - diameter: 33.2 mm	4	MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH25000 and FK25000
36	**9731**	Inlet valve - diameter: 36.4 mm	4	MK4 from engine no. FH25001 and FK25001
36	**4755**	Inlet valve - diameter: 35.0 mm	4	1500
37	**4757**	Exhaust valve - diameter: 29.7 mm	4	Made from 214N stainless steel

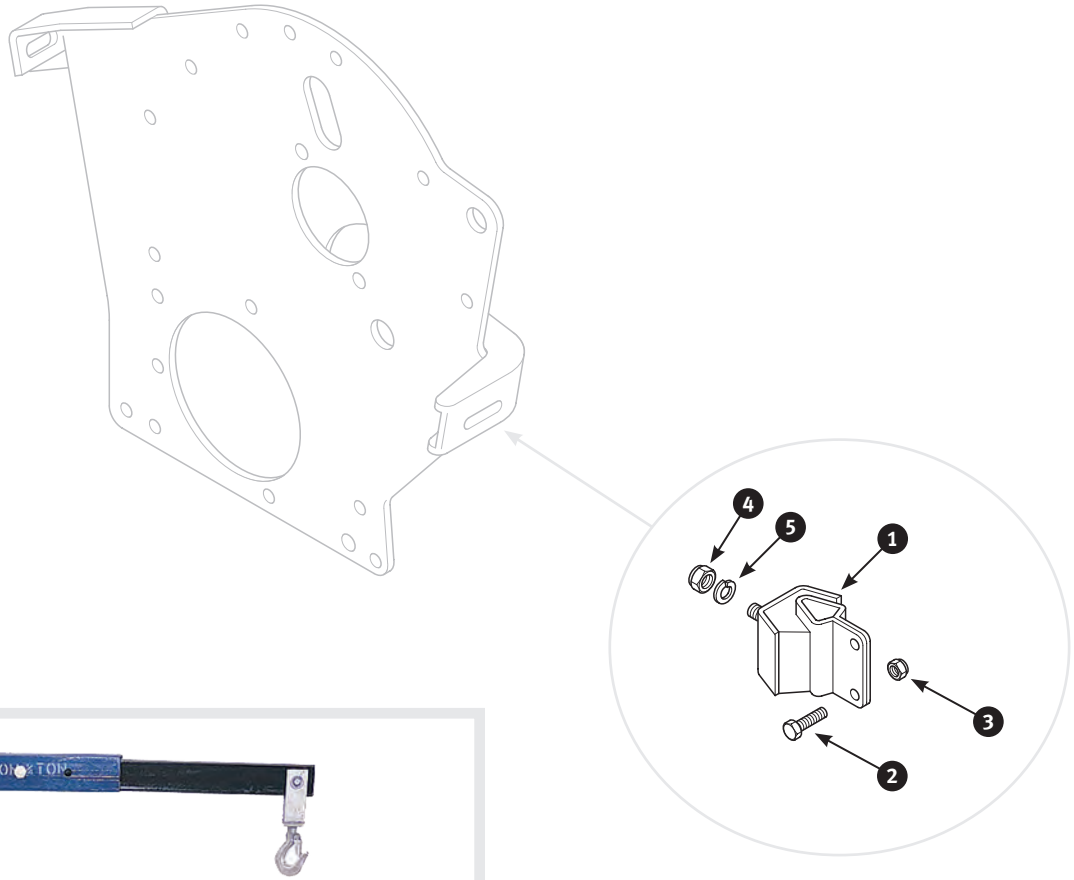
51


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

50

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
38	**289034**	Stud manifold - length: 1.7/8“	6	
39	**224**	Stud manifold - length: 1.3/8“	2	
40	**5504**	Stud rocker pedestal to cylinder head	4	
41	**5093**	Nut rocker pedestal retaining	4	
42	**212195**	Plain washer	4	
43	**9767**	Core plug cup type - 1.1/4“	1	
44	**5852**	Core plug cup type - 1.5/8“	1	
45	**7890**	Screw - rear of cylinder head	1	
46	**13407**	Copper washer	1	
47	**8098**	Lifting bracket engine	1	
48	**25545**	Cylinder head exchange. Full recondition fitting of all new valves, springs and guides. Fitted with hardened exhaust seat inserts for lead free applications.	1	MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH25000 and FK25000- identify by single valve springs
48	**285202**	Cylinder head exchange. Full recondition fitting of all new valves, springs and guides. Fitted with hardened exhaust seat inserts for lead free applications.	1	MK4 from engine no. FH25001 and FK25001 - identify by double valve springs
48	**14176**	Cylinder head exchange. Full recondition fitting of all new valves, springs and guides. Fitted with hardened exhaust seat inserts for lead free applications.	1	1500 - identify by double valve springs
49	**452225**	Payen Cylinder head gasket	1	MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH25000 and FK25000 - identify by flat cylinder block
49	**311688**	Cylinder head gasket	1	
49	**358364**	Payen Cylinder head gasket	1	MK4 from engine no. FH25001 and FK25001, all 1500 - identify by recess in cylinder block
49	**11849**	Cylinder head gasket	1	
50	**449649**	Payen Cylinder head gasket set	1	MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH25000 and FK25000
50	**12164**	Cylinder head gasket set	1	
50	**475633**	Payen Cylinder head gasket set	1	MK4 from engine no. FH25001 and FK25001
50	**11853**	Cylinder head gasket set	1	
50	**475632**	Payen Cylinder head gasket set	1	1500 Europe spec. - identify by twin SU carburettors
50	**13326**	Cylinder head gasket set	1	
50	**469002**	Payen Cylinder head gasket set	1	1500 USA spec. - identify by single Zenith Stromberg carburettor
50	**11856**	Cylinder head gasket set	1	
51	**13354**	Oil filler cap with breather - chrome plated	1	Fits all models

Oil feed pipe
for external rocker shaft lubrication. For further information see chapter 21.2
Part no. 13725

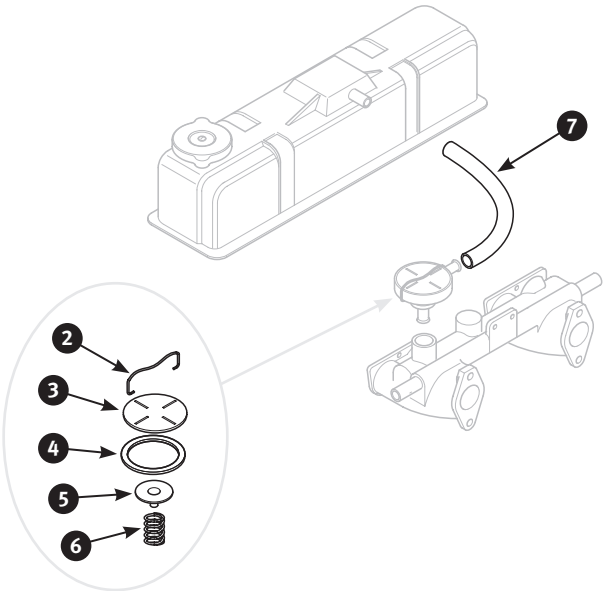

4
5
1
3
2

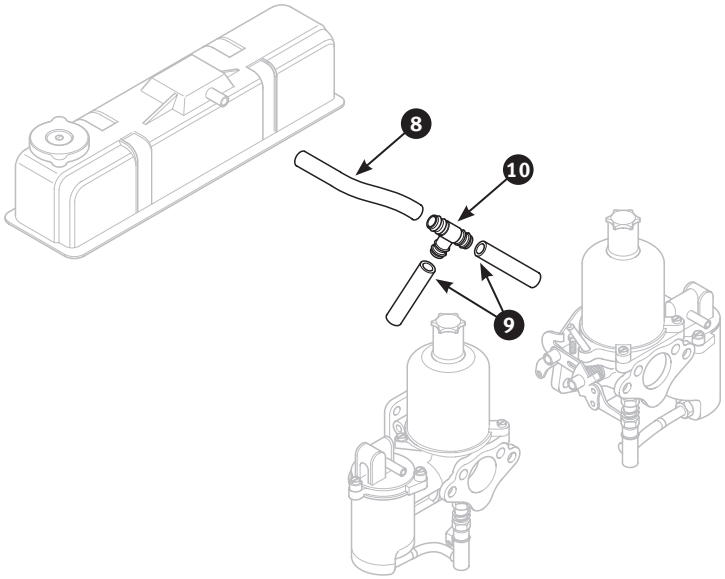
DRAPER
EC1000
DRAPER
6

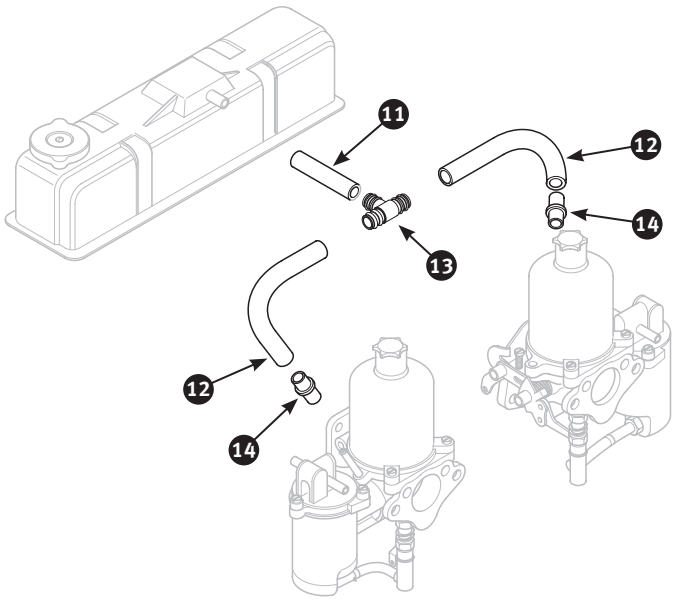
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**1114**	Engine mounting	2	
2	**10751**	Screw mounting to chassis frame	4	
3	**2829**	Nyloc nut	4	
4	**2829**	Nyloc nut mounting to engine.	2	
5	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
6	**15260**	Engine crane with swivel hydraulic pump for maximum safety and visibility whilst in use. Capacity: 1 tonne, frame height: 130 cm, frame length: 126 cm, frame width: 95 cm, foldable.	1	

Axle stands
4 ton (2.000 kg each),
height adjustable from 300 to 435 mm,
solid stand, foldable
Part no. 312445

1


2
3
4
5
6
7


8
9
10

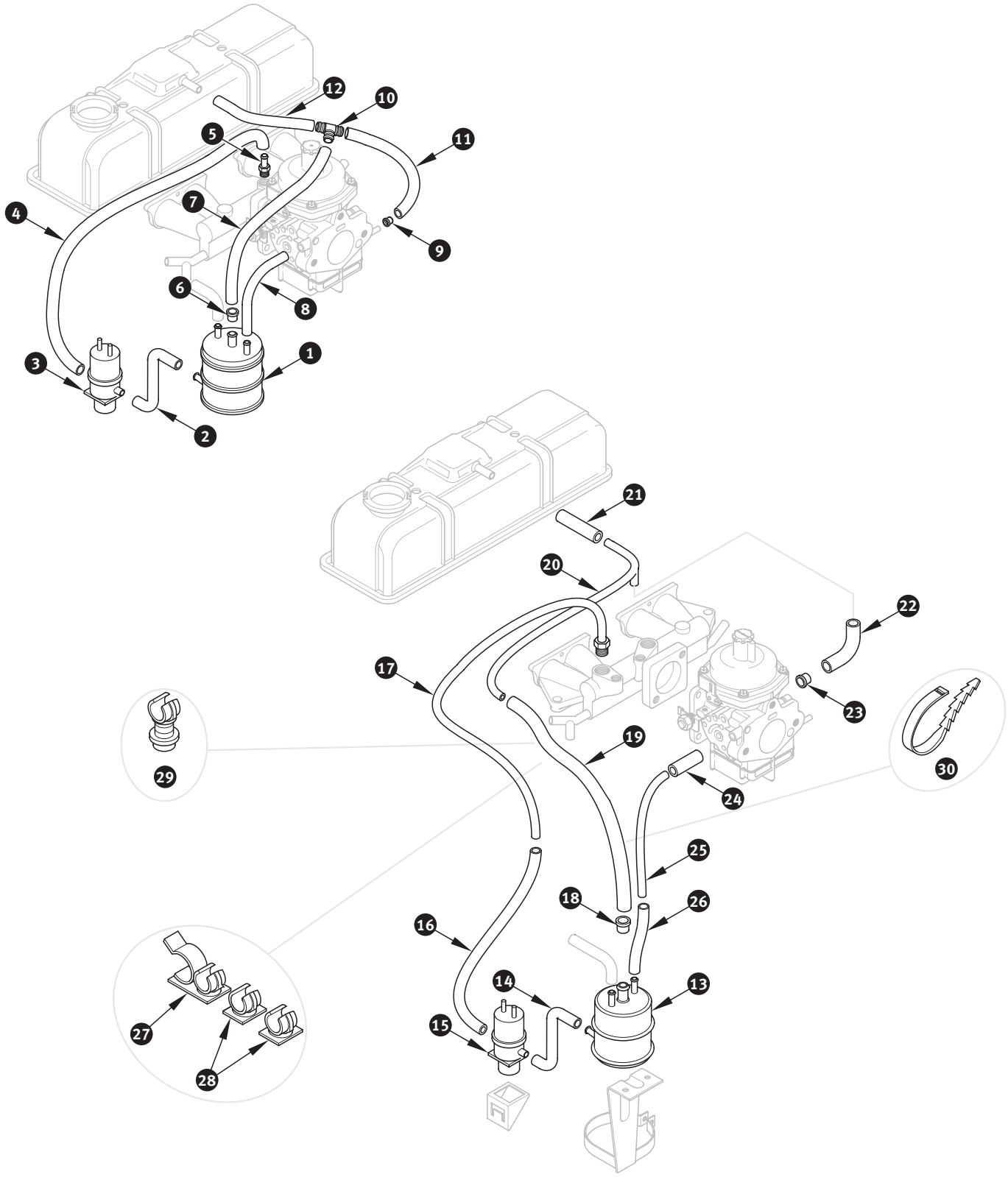

11
12
13
14
12
14

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**9951**	Control valve engine breather system	1	
2	**8940**	Spring clip control valve - separately	1	
3	**8939**	Cover control valve - separately	1	
4	**5171**	Diaphragm control valve - separately	1	MK3
5	**5521**	Plunger control valve - separately	1	
6	**292911**	Compression spring control valve - separately	1	
7	**16279**	Hose control valve to rocker cover	1	
8	**21125**	Hose rocker cover to ‚Y‘ piece.	1	
9	**18202**	Hose ‚Y‘ piece to carburettor	2	MK4
10	**8332**	‚Y‘ piece	1	
11	**9971**	Hose ‚T‘ piece to rocker cover.	1	
12	**4434**	Hose ‚T‘ piece to carburettor	2	1500
13	**19380**	‚T‘ piece	1	
14	**9975**	Adaptor hose to carburettor	2	

Breather
crank case,
diameter: 51 mm, height: 38 mm

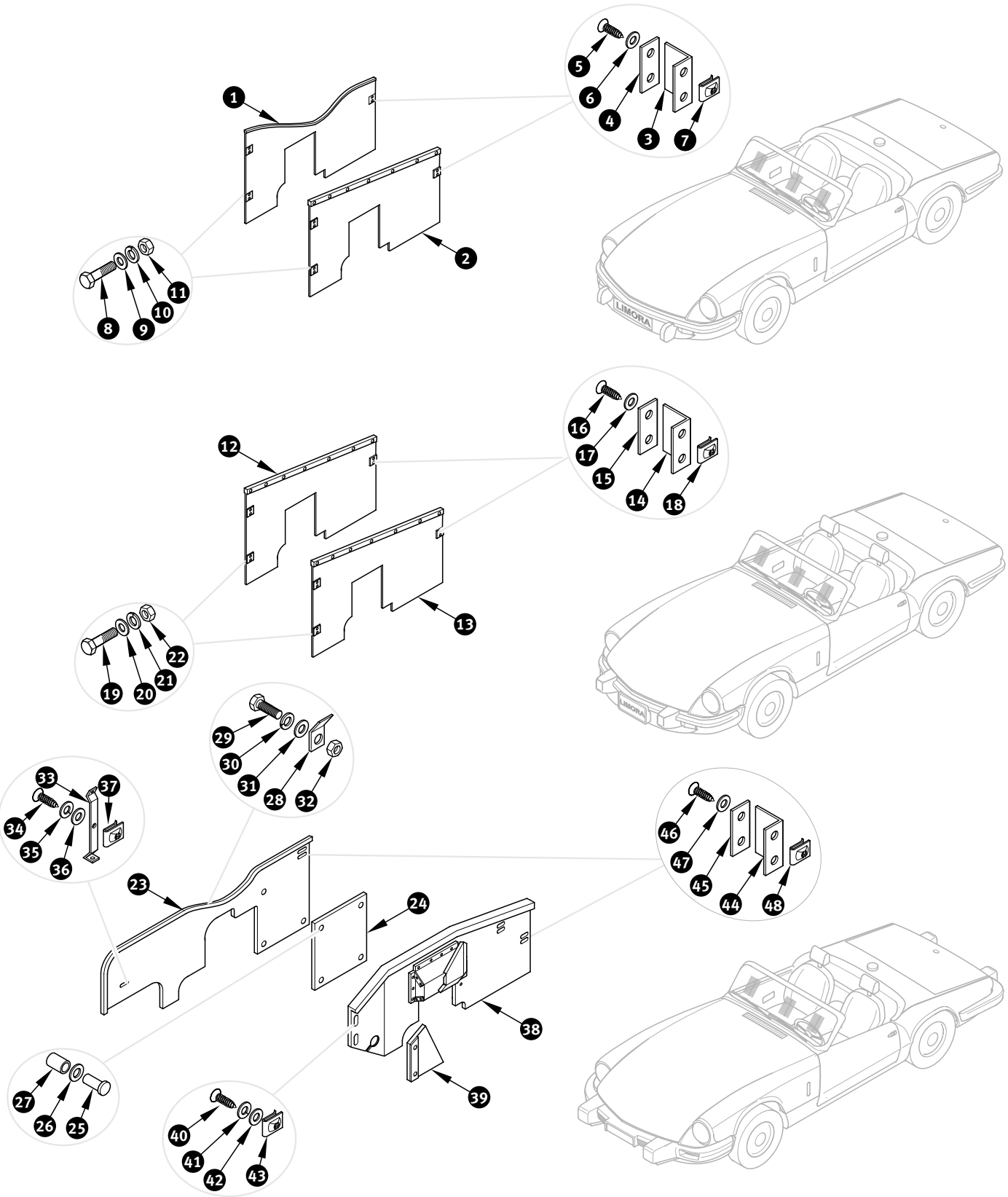
external inlet pipe for 1/2“ hose
Part no. 317467

external inlet pipe for 5/8“ hose
Part no. 210700


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

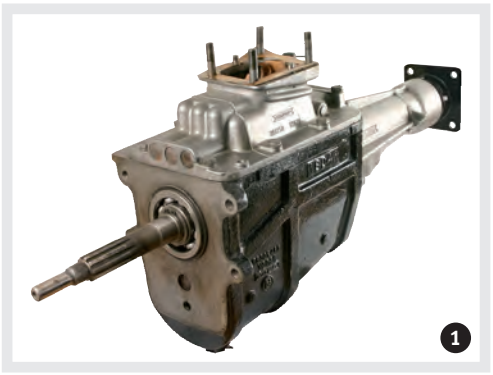
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201445**	Carbon canister	1	To engine no. FM80000
2	**293306**	Hose anti run-on valve to carbon canister	1	
3	**8404**	Anti run-on valve	1	
4	**16734**	Hose anti run-on valve to inlet manifold	1	
5	**5518**	Adaptor hose to inlet manifold	1	
6	**10952**	Adaptor hose to carbon canister	1	
7	**20074**	Hose ‚T' piece to carbon canister	1	
8	**10508**	Hose carburettor to carbon canister	1	
9	**9975**	Adaptor hose to carburettor	1	
10	**19380**	‚T' piece	1	
11	**9902**	Hose carburettor to ‚T' piece	1	To engine no. FM10083
12	**20073**	Hose ‚T' piece to rocker cover	1	
11	**21125**	Hose ‚T' piece to carburettor	1	From engine no. FM10084 to FM80000
12	**9971**	Hose ‚T' piece to rocker cover	1	
13	**201445**	Carbon canister	1	From engine no. FM80001
14	**293306**	Hose anti run-on valve to carbon canister	1	
15	**8404**	Anti run-on valve	1	
16	**16735**	Hose anti run-on valve to pipe	1	
17	**492184**	Pipe anti run-on valve to inlet manifold	1	
18	**10952**	Adaptor hose to carbon canister	1	
19	**20074**	Hose pipe to carbon canister	1	
20	**492185**	Pipe rocker cover and carburettor to carbon canister	1	
21	**9971**	Hose rocker cover to pipe	1	
22	**20073**	Hose pipe to carburettor	1	
23	**9975**	Adaptor hose to carburettor	1	
24	**324316**	Stub pipe between pipes	1	
25	**492186**	Pipe carburettor to carbon canister	1	
26	**23016**	Hose between carbon canister and pipe to carburettor	1	
27	**18003**	Retaining clip hose	1	
28	**3794**	Retaining clip hose	4	
29	**2868**	Retaining clip pipe	1	
30	**8444**	Cable strap	1	

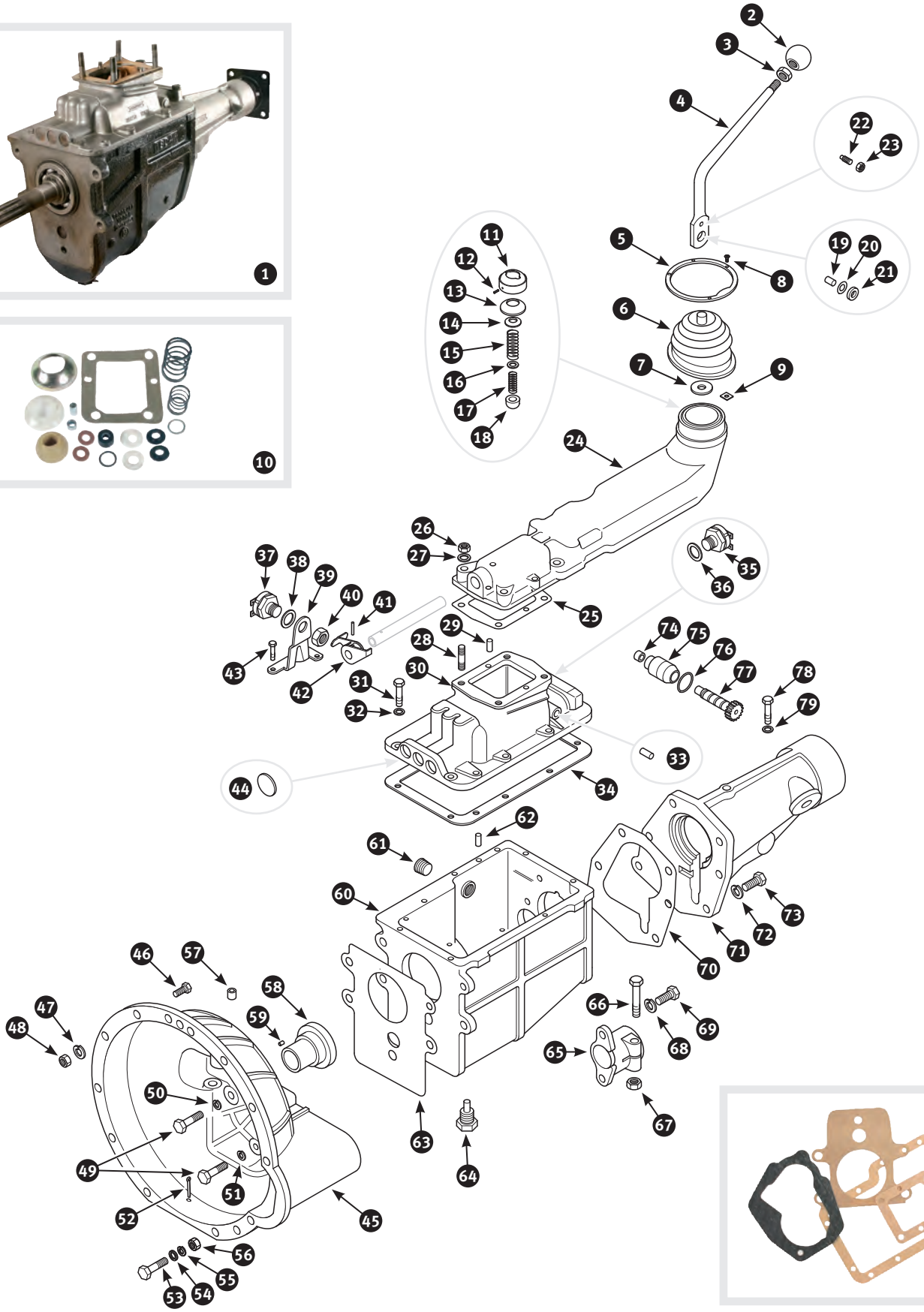
Breather
crank case - external inlet pipe for 1/2“
hose, diameter: 51 mm, height: 37 mm
Part no. 342716


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**309397**	Board engine bay, RH side	1	All MK3, European MK4 models to chassis no. FH64995, USA and Canada MK4 models to chassis no. FK28000
2	**310483**	Board engine bay, LH side	1	
3	**302605**	Bracket engine bay board - welded to bulkhead	2	
4	**302221**	Back plate for bracket securing engine bay board	2	
5	**5697**	Self tapping screw engine bay board to bracket - rear attachment	4	
6	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
7	**11404**	Spire nut	4	
8	**1912**	Screw engine bay board to radiator cowl - front attachment	4	
9	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
10	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
11	**2828**	Nut	4	
12	**310521**	Board engine bay, RH side	1	European 1500 models from chassis no. FH75001, USA and Canada MK4 1500 models from chassis no. FM1, USA and Canada 1500 models to chassis no. FM95000
13	**310483**	Board engine bay, LH side	1	
14	**302605**	Bracket engine bay board - welded to bulkhead	2	
15	**302221**	Back plate for bracket securing engine bay board	2	
16	**5697**	Self tapping screw engine bay board to bracket - rear attachment	4	
17	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
18	**11404**	Spire nut	4	
19	**1912**	Screw engine bay board to radiator cowl - front attachment	4	
20	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
21	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
22	**2828**	Nut	4	
23	**1589**	Board engine bay, RH side	1	USA and Canada 1500 models from chassis no. FM95001
24	**492490**	Heat shield on RH engine bay board	1	
25	**492491**	Pin heat shield to engine bay board	4	
26	**7793**	Plain washer	8	
27	**492489**	Spacer heat shield to engine bay board	4	
28	**492492**	Bracket on RH engine bay board - centre attachment	1	
29	**1912**	Screw bracket to RH engine bay board	1	
30	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
31	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
32	**2828**	Nut	1	
33	**492488**	Bracket on RH engine bay board - front attachment	1	
34	**5697**	Self tapping screw bracket to RH engine bay board	1	
35	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
36	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
37	**11404**	Spire nut	1	
38	**492487**	Board engine bay, LH side	1	
39	**295547**	Heat shield on LH engine bay board	1	
40	**5697**	Self tapping screw LH engine bay board to radiator - front attachment	2	
41	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
42	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
43	**11404**	Spire nut	2	
44	**302605**	Bracket engine bay board - welded to bulkhead	2	
45	**302221**	Back plate for bracket securing engine bay board	2	
46	**5697**	Self tapping screw engine bay board to bracket - rear attachment	4	
47	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
48	**11404**	Spire nut	4	

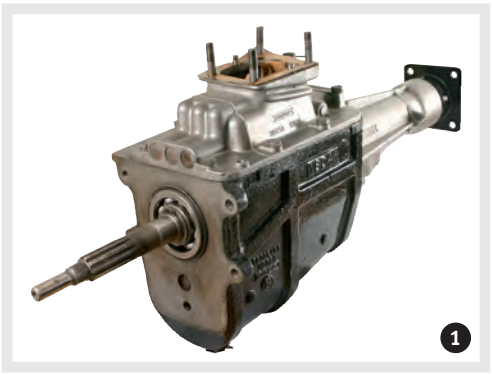
From chassis number FD1 to FD92803 (January 1967 to November 1970) - gearbox code: FD. Characteristic: 3 rail type

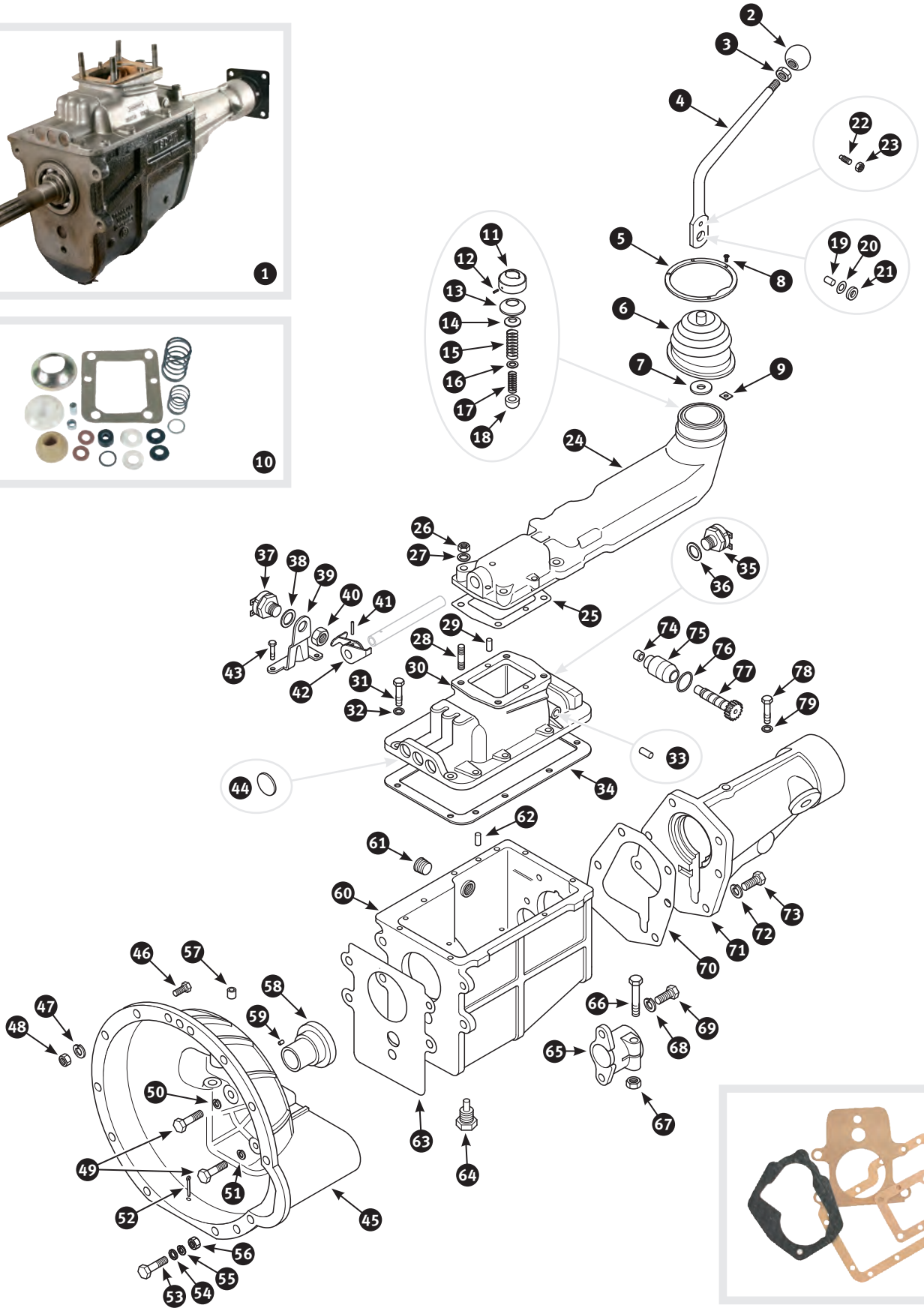




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**460741**	Gearbox exchange. Non overdrive type	1	Identify by square propshaft flange
1	**461268**	Gearbox exchange. Overdrive type.	1	
2	**296011**	Gear knob original style	1	
3	**7739**	Nut gear knob locking	1	
4	**10563**	Gear lever	1	
5	**10530**	Retaining ring gear lever gaiter	1	
6	**349072**	Gear lever grommet rubber.	1	
7	**302693**	Rubber washer	1	
8	**5697**	Self tapping screw	4	
9	**3824**	Spire nut	4	
10	**5227**	Bush kit for gear lever	1	
11	**25492**	Cap gear lever bush kit	1	
12	**302664**	Cotter pin cap to remote control housing.	2	
13	**204092**	Washer dished - large	1	Part of our gear lever bush kit 5227 (ill. 10)
14	**19104**	Washer dished - small	1	
15	**10660**	Spring gear lever - outer	1	
16	**12068**	Retaining clip	1	
17	**302684**	Spring gear lever - inner.	1	
18	**9703**	Nylon bush gear lever - bottom.	1	
19	**12831**	Sleeve gear lever.	1	
20	**447476**	Shim	2	
21	**10389**	Bush gear lever.	2	
22	**302683**	Locating pin reverse gear	1	
23	**2303**	Nut	1	
24	**25543**	Remote control housing - new item.	1	
24	**317808**	Remote control housing - used item	1	
25	**5255**	Gasket remote control housing	1	
26	**2303**	Nut	4	Remote control housing to top cover
27	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
28	**9191**	Stud	4	
29	**20702**	Dowel	2	
30	**308251**	Top cover gearbox	1	
31	**3938**	Bolt - length: 1.3/8“	2	Top cover to main casing
31	**7885**	Screw - length: 7/8“	7	
32	**212192**	Spring washer	9	
33	**302681**	Plug in top cover.	1	
34	**5073**	Gasket top cover to main casing	1	
35	**26256**	Switch reverse light	1	Vehicles with reverse lights only
36	**2449**	Fibre washer	1	
37	**26256**	Switch overdrive isolation.	1	Overdrive models
38	**2449**	Fibre washer	1	
39	**302669**	Bracket	1	
40	**14448**	Nut	1	
41	**19905**	Roll pin	1	
42	**447256**	Operating lever overdrive switch	1	
43	**3072**	Screw	2	
44	**14280**	Plug selector shafts	6	
45	**278138**	Bell housing - built from aluminium.	1	
45	**17941**	Bell housing - used item	1	
46	**7895**	Screw	8	Bell housing to engine
47	**212194**	Spring washer	11	
48	**2303**	Nut	11	
49	**3800**	Screw	5	Bell housing to main casing
50	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
51	**5543**	Copper washer	1	
52	**3269**	Split pin in bell housing	1	
53	**207718**	Bolt with alignment dowel	1	Engine to bell housing
54	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
55	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
56	**3073**	Nut	1	

From chassis number FD1 to FD92803 (January 1967 to November 1970) - gearbox code: FD.
Characteristic: 3 rail type

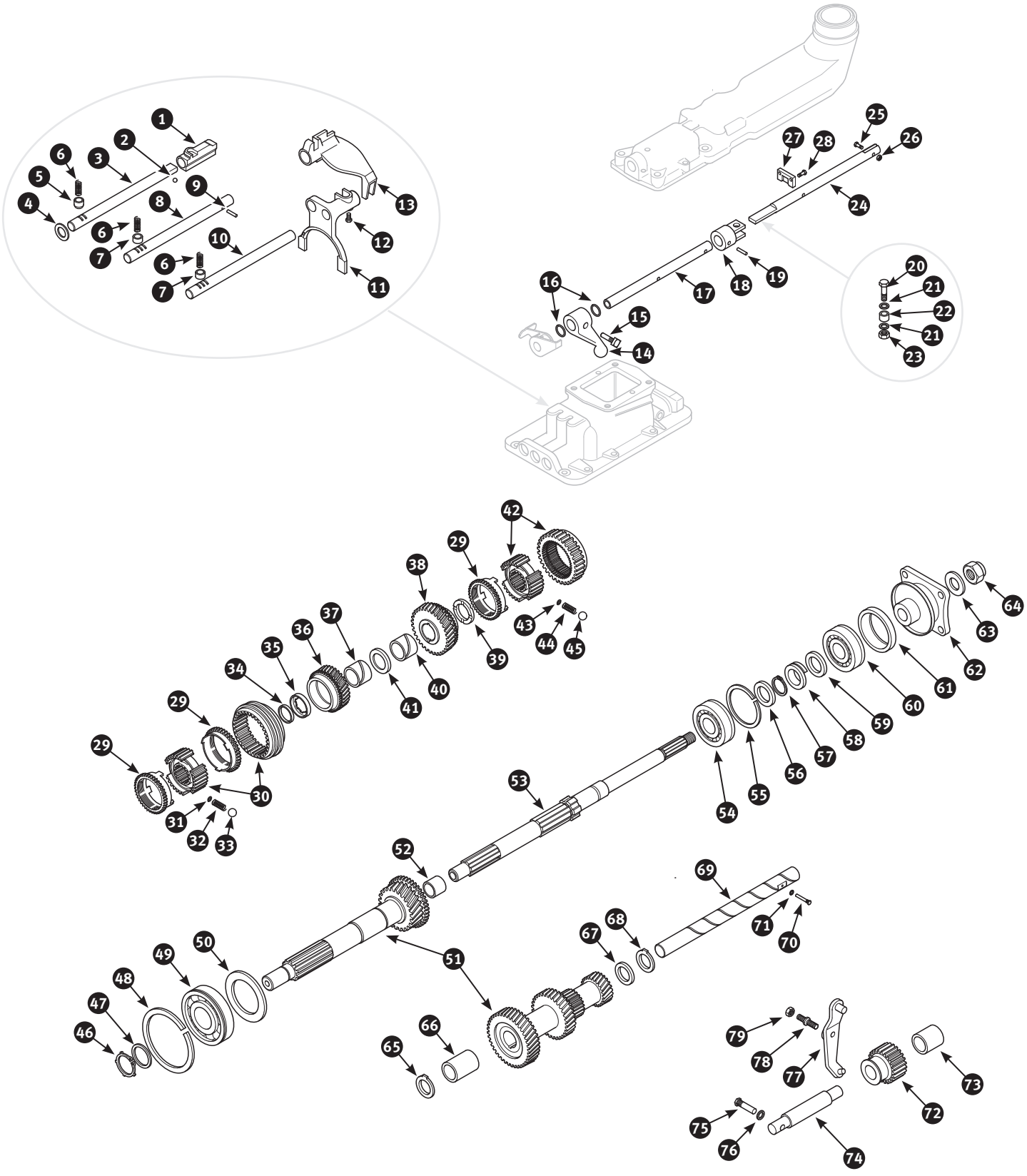




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
57	**5499**	Bush in bell housing	2	
58	**5494**	Sealing block front end	1	
59	**7287**	Dowel	1	
60	**447551**	Gearbox housing main casing	1	
61	**8862**	Blanking plug oil filler - allen drive type	1	Alternatives
61	**14245**	Blanking plug oil filler - square headed	1	
62	**20702**	Dowel top cover to main casing	2	
63	**9578**	Gasket main casing to bell housing	1	
64	**9521**	Blanking plug oil drain - magnetic type with socket head	1	Alternatives
64	**14245**	Blanking plug oil drain - square headed	1	
65	**291370**	Housing clutch slave cylinder	1	
66	**6527**	Bolt	1	Clutch slave cylinder retaining
67	**2049**	Nyloc nut	1	
68	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
69	**7894**	Screw	2	
70	**4198**	Gasket rear extension to main casing	1	Non overdrive models
71	**241464**	Gearbox housing rear extension	1	
72	**212194**	Spring washer	7	
73	**7894**	Screw rear extension to main casing	7	
74	**11347**	Oil seal speedometer pinion	1	
75	**13396**	Bearing speedometer pinion	1	
76	**9596**	‚O' ring	2	
77	**2377**	Speedometer pinion	1	
78	**15339**	Screw speedometer pinion bearing locking	1	
79	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
80	**9875**	Gearbox gasket set	1	

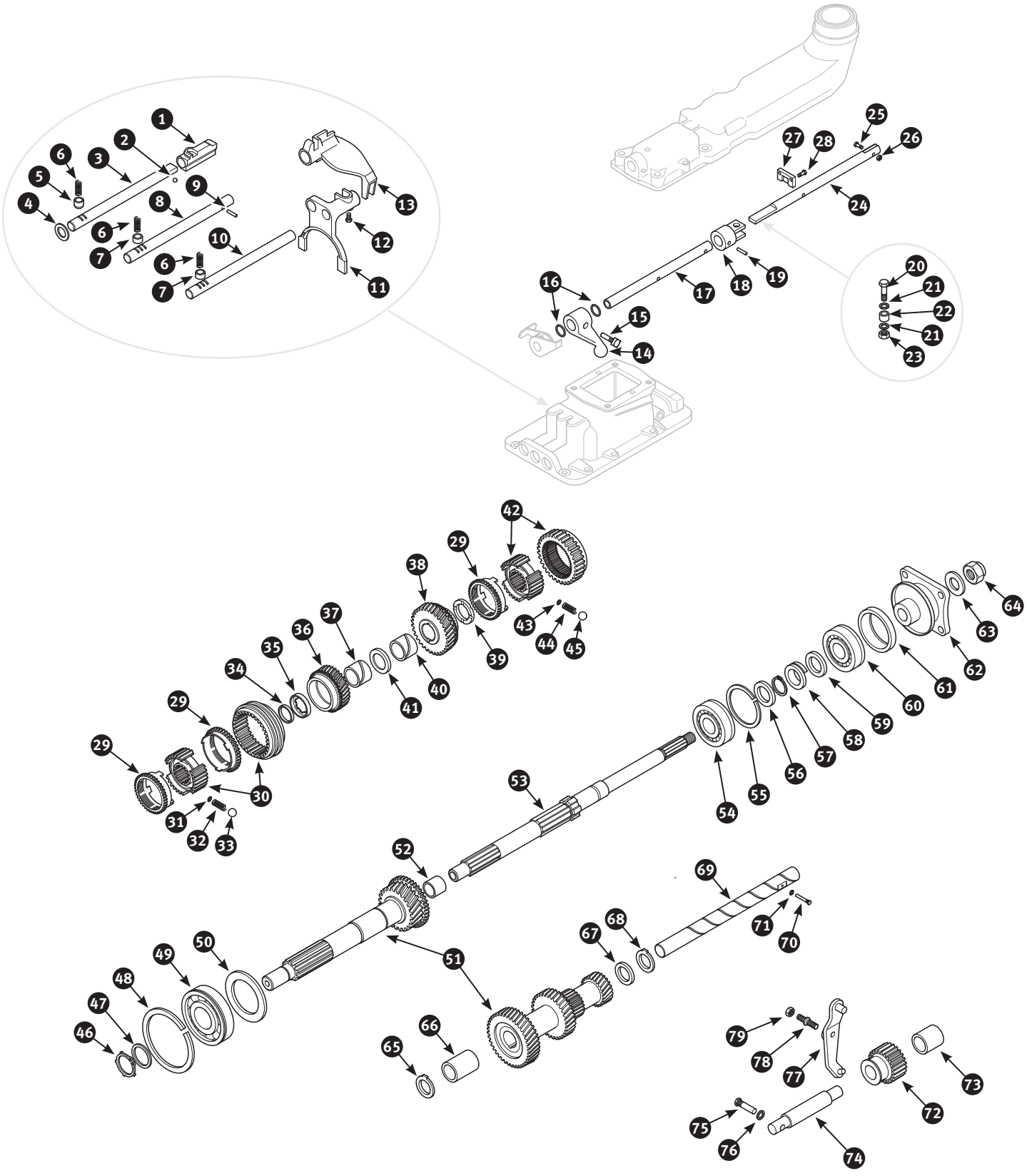
Gear knob
wood, with ‚Triumph' badge 15111
leather, with ‚Triumph' badge 15113

From chassis number FD1 to FD92803 (January 1967 to November 1970) - gearbox code: FD.
Characteristic: 3 rail type



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**302678**	Gear selector lever reverse speed	1	
2	**6908**	Steel ball	2	
3	**302647**	Selector shaft reverse gear	1	
4	**447786**	Spacing washer	1	
5	**12824**	Plunger detent reverse selector shaft	1	
6	**5079**	Spring selector shaft plunger	3	
7	**12826**	Plunger detent selector shaft	2	
8	**213225**	Selector shaft 1st and 2nd speed	1	
9	**25488**	Cotter pin 1st and 2nd speed selector shaft	1	
10	**25489**	Selector shaft 3rd and 4th speed	1	
11	**2352**	Selector fork 3rd and 4th speed	1	
12	**9852**	Screw selector fork retaining	3	
13	**5104**	Selector fork 1st and 2nd speed	1	
14	**302682**	Operating lever gear change rod	1	
15	**9852**	Screw gear change rod retaining	1	
16	**13348**	‚O' ring	2	
17	**10620**	Gear change rod front (short)	1	
18	**25493**	Coupling link gear change rods	1	
19	**19907**	Tapper pin	1	
20	**7886**	Screw	1	
21	**13351**	Copper washer	2	
22	**302685**	Bush in rear gear change rod	1	
23	**212451**	Nyloc nut	1	
24	**25494**	Gear change rod rear (long)	1	
26	**212451**	Nyloc nut	1	
25	**9854**	Bolt gear lever to gear change rod	1	
27	**25491**	Plate reverse baulk	1	
28	**14750**	Countersunk screw	2	
29	**4896**	Baulk ring	3	
30	**9869**	Synchro hub 3rd and 4th speed	1	
31	**14652**	Shim synchro hub	3	
32	**5047**	Spring synchro hub	3	
33	**6906**	Steel ball synchro hub	3	
34	**8055**	Circlip 3rd speed gear	1	
35	**10010**	Thrust washer 3rd speed gear	1	
36	**447621**	Gear 3rd speed - identify by 30° helix and no oil hole	1	Change periods are not documented by factory
36	**289164**	Gear 3rd speed - identify by 40° helix and three oil holes	1	
36	**317097**	Gear 3rd speed - identify by 40° helix and single oil hole	1	
37	**3037**	Bush 3rd speed gear	1	
38	**447125**	Gear 2nd speed	1	
39	**2351**	Thrust washer 2nd speed gear	1	
40	**2364**	Bush 2nd speed gear	1	
41	**2362**	Shim 0.152“ to 0.154“	0	Quantity as required
41	**15566**	Shim 0.1565“ to 0.1585“	0	
41	**11620**	Shim 0.161“ to 1.163“	0	
42	**11488**	Synchro hub 1st and 2nd speed	1	
43	**14652**	Shim synchro hub	3	
44	**5077**	Spring synchro hub	3	
45	**6906**	Steel ball	3	
46	**10470**	Retaining clip	1	
47	**5046**	Washer	1	
48	**11087**	Locking ring ball bearing	1	
49	**219**	Ball bearing first motion shaft	1	
50	**5076**	Oil thrower	1	

From chassis number FD1 to FD92803 (January 1967 to November 1970) - gearbox code: FD.
Characteristic: 3 rail type

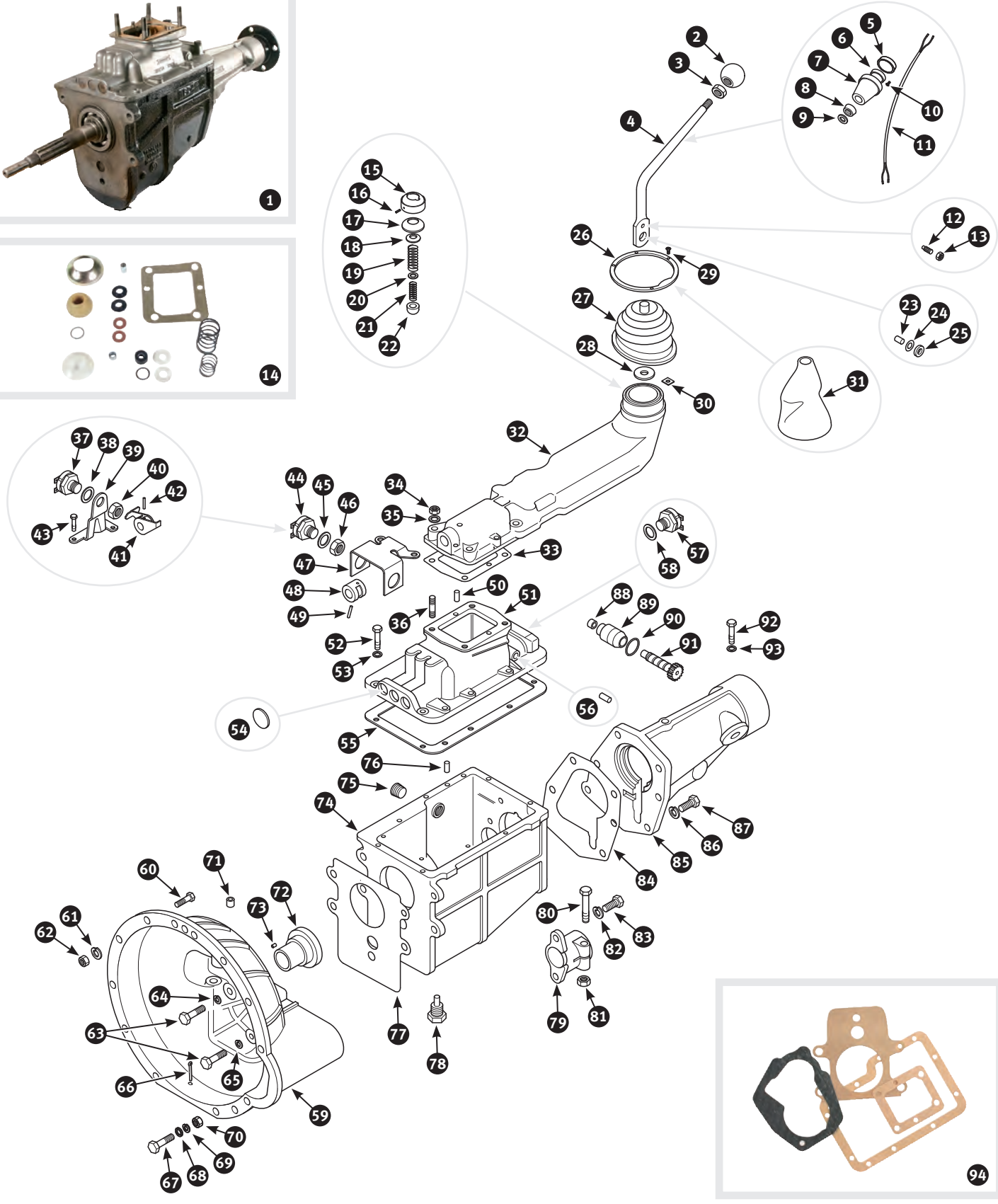


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
51	**447515**	Gear set contains lay gear, first motion shaft with needle roller and 3. speed gear	1	Identify by: press fit type needle roller in first motion shaft
51	**293304**	Gear set contains lay gear, first motion shaft with needle roller and 3. speed gear	1	Identify by: loose fit type needle roller in first motion shaft
52	**9575**	Needle bearing first motion shaft - press fit type	1	
52	**9730**	Needle bearing first motion shaft - loose fit type	1	
53	**323288**	Gearbox mainshaft	1	Non overdrive models
53	**448085**	Gearbox mainshaft	1	Overdrive models
54	**219**	Ball bearing main shaft	1	
55	**11087**	Locking ring ball bearing	1	
56	**5046**	Washer	1	
57	**10470**	Retaining clip	1	
58	**9576**	Gear speedometer drive	1	
59	**5109**	Washer speedometer drive gear	1	
60	**3322**	Ball bearing rear extension	1	Non overdrive models
61	**26462**	Oil seal rear extension	1	
62	**304968**	Flange gearbox rear	1	
63	**8135**	Spring washer	1	
64	**13737**	Nyloc nut	1	
65	**5101**	Thrust washer lay gear, front	1	
66	**2367**	Bush lay gear	2	
67	**5075**	Washer lay gear, rear	1	
68	**5074**	Thrust washer lay gear, rear	1	
69	**5102**	Lay shaft	1	
70	**2353**	Locating pin lay shaft.	1	
71	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
72	**9785**	Gear reverse speed	1	Including bush 2219 (ill. 73)
73	**2219**	Bush reverse speed gear	1	
74	**2369**	Shaft reverse speed gear	1	
75	**9574**	Screw	1	
76	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
77	**2350**	Selector fork reverse speed gear	1	
78	**5078**	Bolt reverse gear lever	1	
79	**212110**	Nyloc nut	1	

Penrite Gear oil
an extreme pressure automotive gear oil meeting the requirements of API GL4 for moderate load applications. Mild EP is designed for use in all steel gear sets in Vintage and Classic cars as well as rack and pinion steering boxes of the 1950's and 1960's vehicles. It is suitable for use in spiral bevel, worm and pre 1960 hypoid axles. Also suitable for use in many gearboxes where a mild level of extreme pressure protection is required. Benefits: protects against wear, good anti-friction characteristics, compatible with copper aooly components and protects against corrosion, can be used where either SAE90 or SAE140 grades are recommended. Penrite Mild EP gear oil meets the performance requirements of API GL-4 and MIL-L-2105.

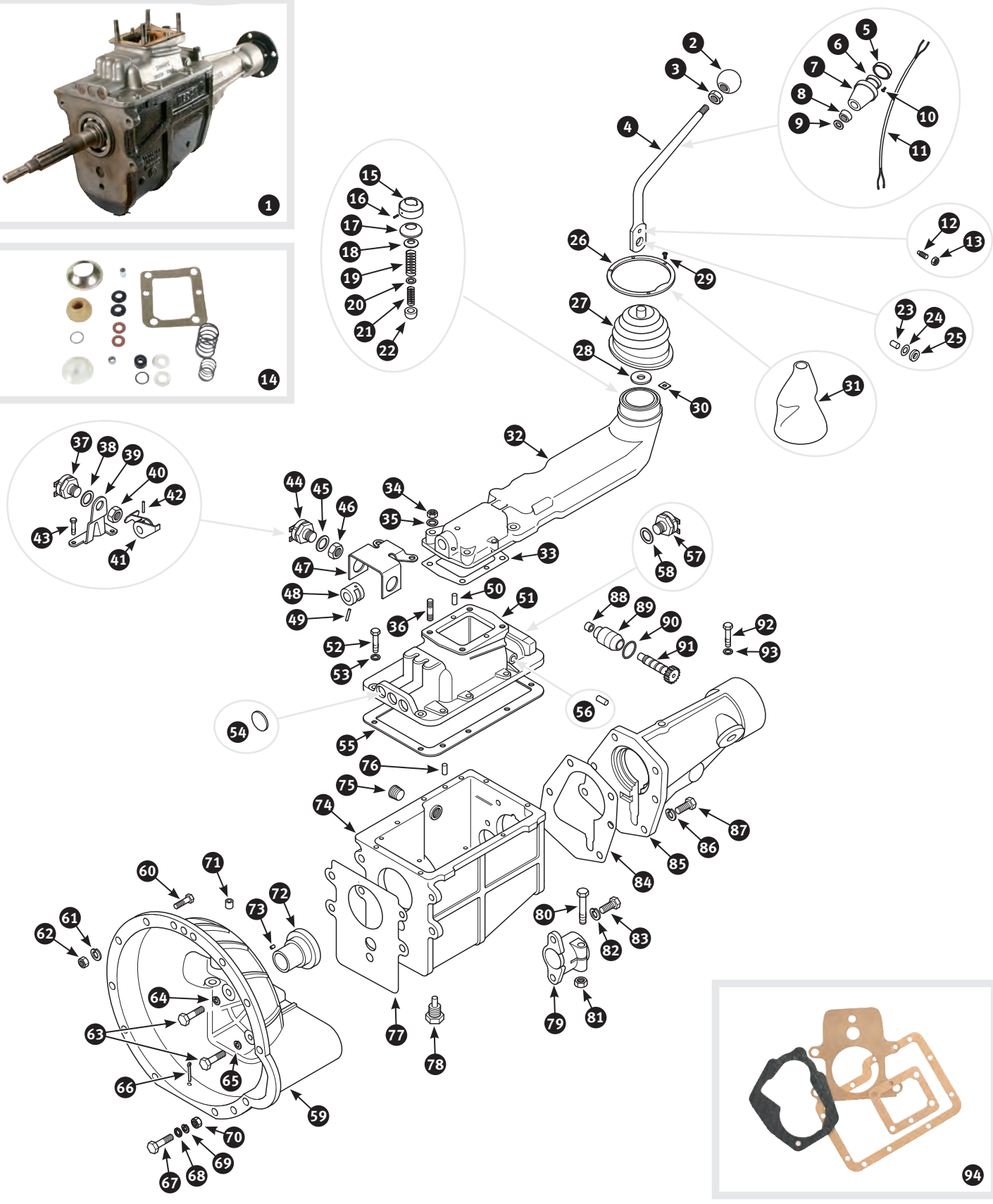
Mild EP - 1 litre
Part no. 212132

From chassis number FH3 to FH64995 and from FM1 to FM28000
(November 1970 to December 1974) - gearbox code: FH or FK. Characteristic: 3 rail type



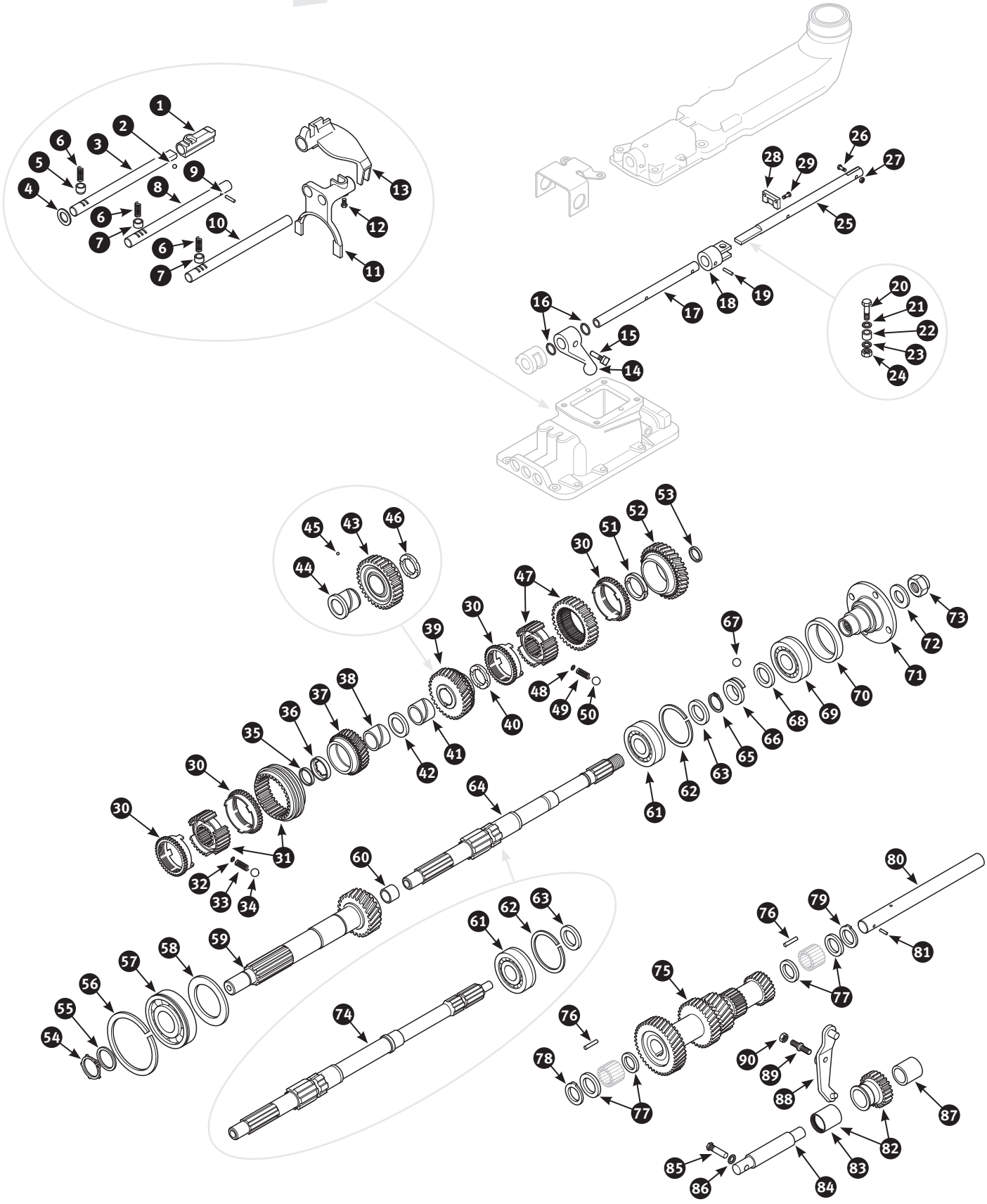
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**25662**	Gearbox exchange. Non overdrive type	1	Identify by round propshaft flange
1	**25663**	Gearbox exchange. Overdrive type.	1	Fitted to FH60000 and FM10000 - use with ‚D' type overdrive
1	**25659**	Gearbox exchange. Overdrive type.	1	Fitted from FH60001 and FM10001 - use with ‚J' type overdrive
2	**296011**	Gear knob original style	1	Non overdrive models
3	**317631**	Nut gear knob locking	1	
4	**10563**	Gear lever	1	
4	**294163**	Gear lever	1	Overdrive models
5	**203180**	Cover gear knob	1	
6	**200738**	Switch overdrive	1	
7	**5472**	Gear knob - base only	1	
8	**11402**	Cone gear lever	1	
9	**7016**	Locking nut gear knob	1	
10	**23018**	Screw	2	
11	**5580**	Wiring loom in gear lever	1	
12	**302683**	Locating pin	1	
13	**2303**	Nut	1	
14	**5227**	Bush kit for gear lever	1	
15	**25492**	Cap gear lever bush kit	1	
16	**302664**	Cotter pin cap to remote control housing	2	
17	**204092**	Washer dished - large	1	Part of our gear lever bush kit 5227 (ill. 88)
18	**19104**	Washer dished - small	1	
19	**10660**	Spring gear lever - outer	1	
20	**12068**	Retaining clip	1	
21	**302684**	Spring gear lever - inner.	1	
22	**9703**	Nylon bush gear lever - bottom.	1	
23	**12831**	Sleeve gear lever.	1	
24	**447476**	Shim	2	
25	**10389**	Bush gear lever	2	
26	**10530**	Retaining ring gear lever gaiter	1	
27	**349072**	Gear lever grommet rubber - original style	1	Alternatives
27	**1770**	Gear lever gaiter rubber - replacement.	1	
28	**302693**	Rubber washer	1	
29	**17775**	Self tapping screw chromed	4	
30	**3824**	Spire nut	4	
31	**461660**	Gear lever gaiter black vinyl	1	Part of our carpet sets
32	**25543**	Remote control housing - new item	1	
32	**317808**	Remote control housing - used item	1	
33	**5255**	Gasket remote control housing	1	
34	**2303**	Nut	4	
35	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
36	**9191**	Stud remote control housing to top case	4	To chassis no. FH31846 and FK30441
36	**7293**	Stud remote control housing to top case	4	From chassis no. FH31847 and FK30442
37	**26256**	Switch overdrive isolation.	1	Overdrive models to chassis no. FH31846 and FK30441
38	**2449**	Fibre washer on overdrive switch	1	
39	**302669**	Bracket overdrive switch.	1	
40	**14448**	Nut	1	
41	**447256**	Operating lever overdrive switch	1	
42	**19905**	Roll pin	1	
43	**3072**	Screw	2	
44	**26256**	Switch overdrive isolation.	1	Overdrive models from chassis no. FH31847 and FK30442
45	**2449**	Fibre washer on overdrive switch	1	
46	**14448**	Nut	1	
47	**294506**	Bracket overdrive switch.	1	
48	**25536**	Operating lever overdrive switch	1	
49	**19905**	Roll pin	1	
50	**9653**	Dowel remote control housing to top cover	2	

From chassis number FH3 to FH64995 and from FM1 to FM28000
(November 1970 to December 1974) - gearbox code: FH or FK. Characteristic: 3 rail type



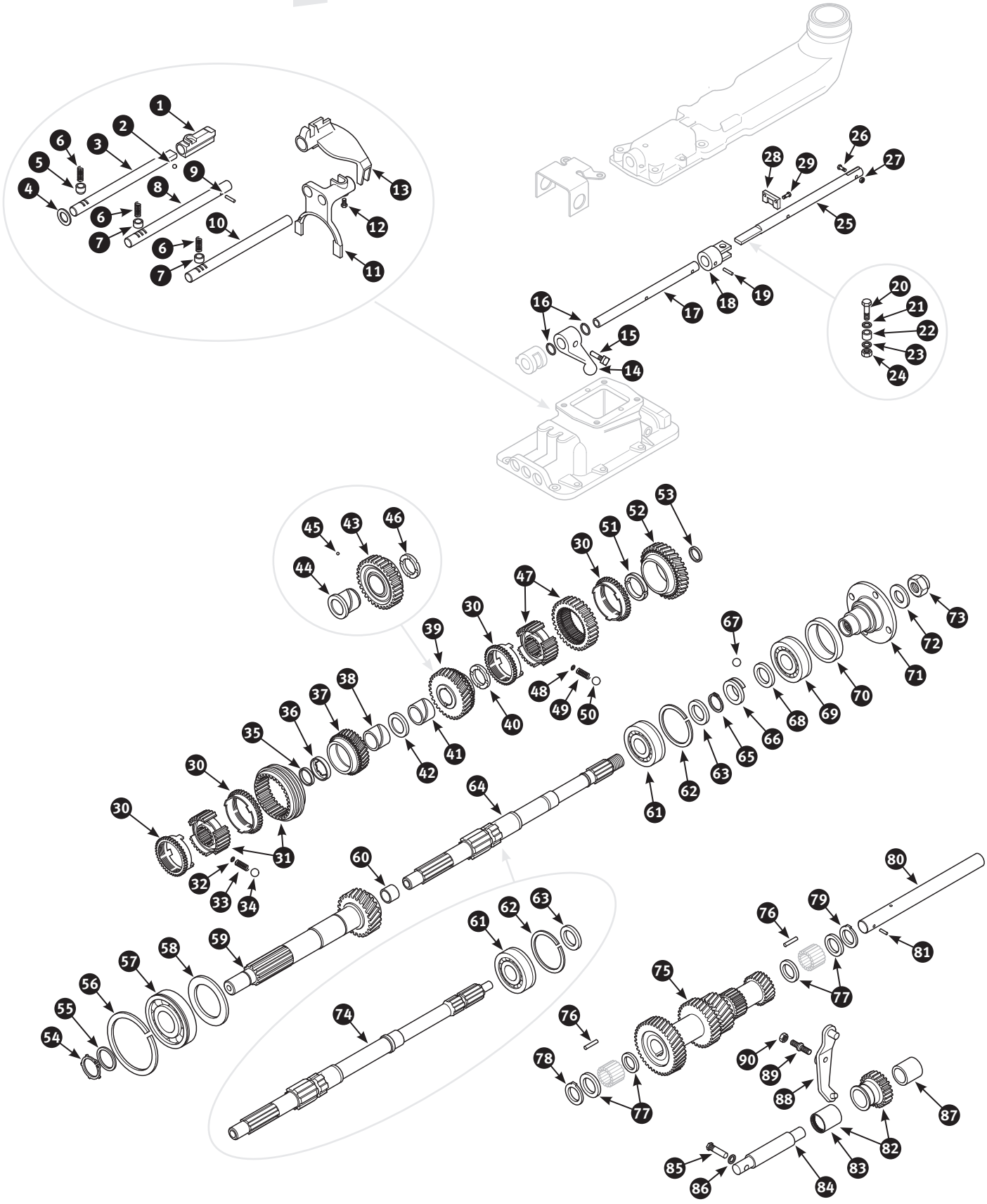
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
51	**378915**	Top cover - new item	1	
51	**302646**	Top cover - used item	1	
52	**7885**	Screw - length: 7/8“	7	Top cover to main casing
52	**3938**	Bolt - length: 1.3/8“	2	
53	**212192**	Spring washer	9	
54	**14280**	Plug selector shafts	6	
55	**5073**	Gasket top case to main casing	1	
56	**302681**	Plug in top cover	1	
57	**26256**	Switch reverse light	1	Vehicles with reverse lights only
58	**2449**	Fibre washer	1	
59	**278138**	Bell housing - built from aluminium	1	
59	**17941**	Bell housing - used item	1	
60	**7895**	Screw	8	Bell housing to engine
61	**212194**	Spring washer	11	
62	**2303**	Nut	11	
63	**3800**	Screw	5	Bell housing to main casing
64	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
65	**5543**	Copper washer	1	
66	**3269**	Split pin in bell housing	1	
67	**207718**	Bolt with alignment dowel	1	Engine to bell housing
68	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
69	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
70	**3073**	Nut	1	
71	**5499**	Bush in bell housing	2	
72	**5494**	Sealing block front end	1	
73	**7287**	Dowel	1	
74	**447551**	Gearbox housing main casing	1	
75	**8862**	Blanking plug oil filler - allen drive type	1	Alternatives
75	**14245**	Blanking plug oil filler - square headed	1	
76	**9653**	Dowel top cover to main casing	2	
77	**9578**	Gasket main casing to bell housing	1	
78	**9521**	Blanking plug oil drain - magnetic type with socket head	1	Alternatives
78	**14245**	Blanking plug oil drain - square headed	1	
79	**291370**	Housing clutch slave cylinder	1	
80	**6527**	Bolt	1	Clutch slave cylinder retaining
81	**2049**	Nyloc nut	1	
82	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
83	**7894**	Screw	2	
84	**4198**	Gasket rear extension to main casing	1	Non overdrive models
85	**302652**	Gearbox casing rear extension	1	
86	**212194**	Spring washer	7	
87	**7894**	Screw rear extension to main casing	7	
88	**11347**	Oil seal speedometer pinion	1	
89	**13396**	Bearing speedometer pinion	1	
90	**9596**	‚O‘ ring	2	
91	**2377**	Speedometer pinion	1	
92	**15339**	Screw speedometer pinion bearing locking	1	
93	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
94	**9875**	Gearbox gasket set	1	

From chassis number FH3 to FH64995 and from FM1 to FM28000
(November 1970 to December 1974) - gearbox code: FH or FK. Characteristic: 3 rail type



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**302678**	Gear selector lever reverse speed	1	
2	**6908**	Steel ball	1	
3	**25534**	Selector shaft reverse speed	1	
4	**447786**	Spacing washer	1	
5	**12824**	Plunger detent reverse selector shaft	1	
6	**5079**	Spring selector shaft plunger	3	
7	**12826**	Plunger detent selector shaft	2	
8	**25497**	Selector shaft 1st and 2nd speed	1	
9	**25488**	Cotter pin 1st and 2nd speed selector shaft	1	
10	**25489**	Selector shaft 3rd and 4th speed	1	
11	**9852**	Screw selector fork retaining	3	
12	**5104**	Selector fork 1st and 2nd speed	1	
13	**2352**	Selector fork 3rd and 4th speed	1	
14	**302682**	Operating lever gear change rod	1	
15	**9852**	Screw gear change rod retaining	1	
16	**13348**	‚O' ring	2	
17	**10620**	Gear change rod front (short)	1	
18	**25493**	Coupling link gear change rods	1	
19	**19907**	Tapper pin	1	
20	**7886**	Screw	1	
21	**13351**	Copper washer	1	
22	**302685**	Bush in rear gear change rod	1	
23	**301993**	Nylon washer	1	
24	**212451**	Nyloc nut	1	
25	**25494**	Gear change rod rear (long)	1	
26	**9854**	Bolt gear lever to change rod	1	
27	**212451**	Nyloc nut	1	
28	**25491**	Plate reverse baulk	1	
29	**14750**	Countersunk screw	2	
30	**9945**	Baulk ring	4	
31	**201566**	Synchro hub 3rd and 4th speed	1	
32	**14652**	Shim synchro hub	3	
33	**5047**	Spring synchro hub	3	
34	**6906**	Steel ball synchro hub	3	
35	**8055**	Circlip 3rd speed gear	1	
36	**10010**	Thrust washer 3rd speed gear	1	
37	**15794**	Gear 3rd speed	1	
38	**3037**	Bush 3rd speed gear	1	
39	**4062**	Gear 2nd speed	1	Early gearboxes. Change periods are not documented by factory
40	**10011**	Thrust washer 2nd speed gear	1	
41	**3037**	Bush 2nd speed gear	1	
42	**2362**	Shim 0.152“ to 0.154“	0	Early gearboxes. Change periods are not documented by factory Quantity as required
42	**15566**	Shim 0.1565“ to 0.1585“	0	
42	**11620**	Shim 0.161“ to 1.163“	0	
42	**12762**	Shim 0.165“ to 0.167“	0	
43	**201662**	Gear 2nd speed	1	Late gearboxes. Change periods are not documented by factory
44	**10124**	Bush 2nd speed gear	1	
45	**6904**	Steel ball	1	
46	**10125**	Thrust washer 0.199“	0	Late gearboxes. Change periods are not documented by factory Quantity as required
46	**11327**	Thrust washer 0.203“	0	
46	**11162**	Thrust washer 0.205“	0	
46	**12792**	Thrust washer 0.206“	0	
47	**4836**	Synchro hub 1st and 2nd speed	1	
48	**14652**	Shim synchro hub	3	
49	**5047**	Spring synchro hub	3	
50	**6906**	Steel ball synchro hub	3	
51	**9707**	Collar 1st speed gear - split type	1	
52	**9974**	Gear 1st gear	1	
53	**293217**	Thrust washer 1st speed gear	1	
54	**10987**	Retaining clip	1	

From chassis number FH3 to FH64995 and from FM1 to FM28000
(November 1970 to December 1974) - gearbox code: FH or FK. Characteristic: 3 rail type

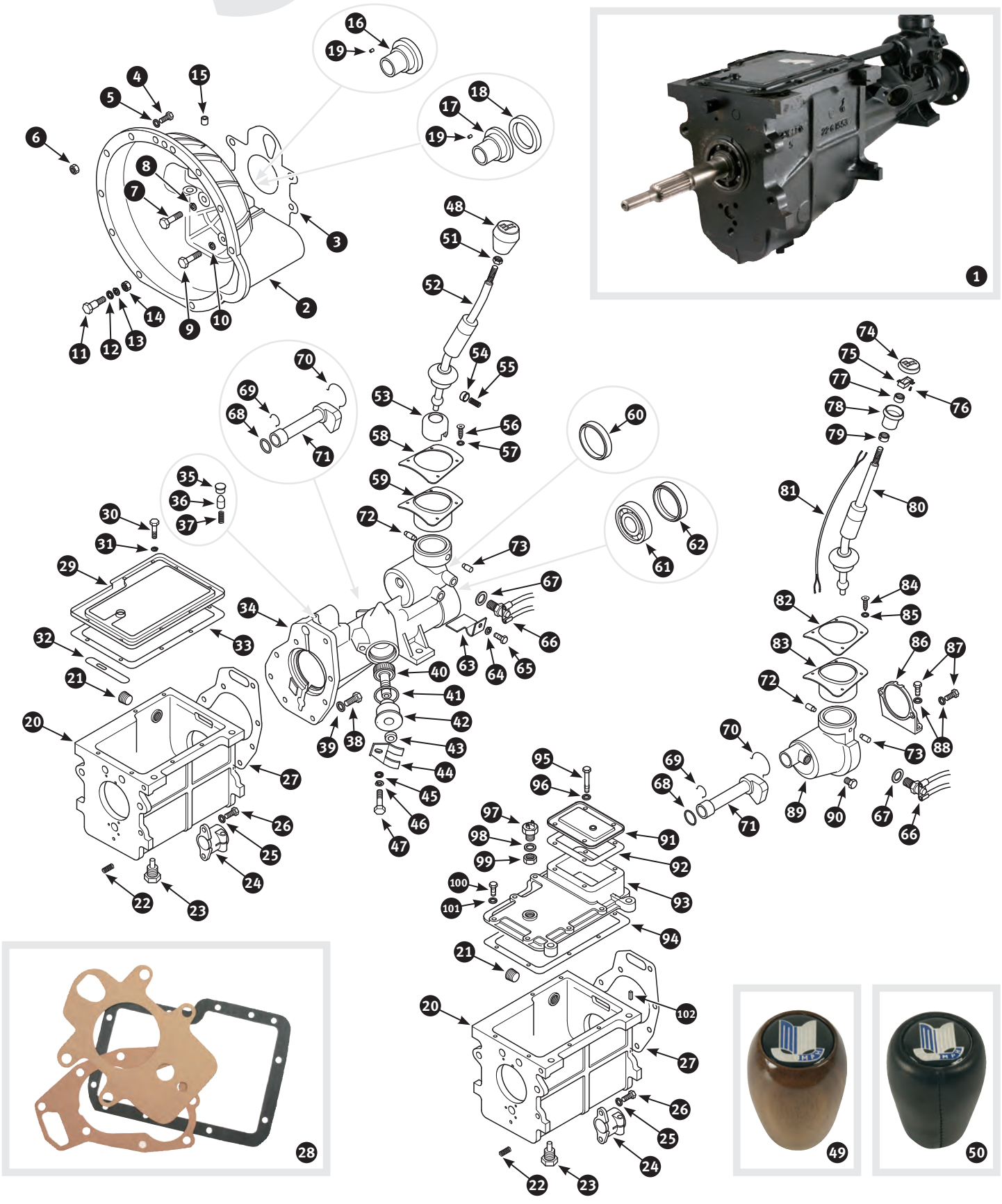


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
55	**5046**	Washer	1	
56	**11087**	Locking ring ball bearing	1	
57	**219**	Ball bearing first motion shaft.	1	
58	**5076**	Oil thrower	1	
59	**215901**	First motion shaft	1	
60	**9730**	Needle bearing first motion shaft - loose fit type	1	
61	**219**	Ball bearing main shaft	1	
62	**11087**	Locking ring ball bearing	1	
63	**9985**	Thrust washer 0.119“ to 0.121“	0	Quantity as required
63	**9986**	Thrust washer 0.122“ to 0.124“.	0	
63	**9987**	Thrust washer 0.125“ to 0.127“.	0	
63	**9988**	Thrust washer 0.128“ to 0.130“.	0	
64	**10912**	Gearbox mainshaft	1	Non overdrive models
65	**10987**	Retaining clip	1	
66	**293309**	Gear speedometer drive	1	
67	**6904**	Steel ball	1	
68	**11613**	Spacing washer speedometer drive gear	1	
69	**5527**	Ball bearing rear extension	1	
70	**26462**	Oil seal rear extension	1	
71	**9984**	Flange propshaft to gearbox	1	
72	**20062**	Plain washer	1	
73	**315371**	Nyloc nut	1	
74	**10913**	Gearbox mainshaft	1	Fitted to FH60000 and FM10000. Models with ‚D‘ type overdrive
74	**293350**	Gearbox mainshaft	1	Fitted from FH60001 and FM10001. Models with ‚J‘ type overdrive
75	**10609**	Lay gear	1	
76	**5253**	Needle for needle bearing	50	
77	**2378**	Retaining rim needle bearing	4	
78	**5101**	Thrust washer lay gear, front	1	
79	**5074**	Thrust washer lay gear, rear	1	
80	**11664**	Lay shaft - original.	1	Alternatives
80	**305909**	Lay shaft - replacement	1	
81	**11148**	Roll pin in lay shaft	1	
82	**1269**	Reverse idler gear with 21 teeth	1	Including bush 5045 (ill. 83)
83	**5045**	Bush reverse speed gear - separately	1	
84	**2369**	Shaft reverse speed gear	1	
85	**9574**	Screw	1	
86	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
87	**302672**	Spacer reverse speed gear	1	
88	**2350**	Selector fork reverse speed gear	1	
89	**5078**	Bolt reverse gear lever	1	
90	**212110**	Nyloc nut	1	

Castrol Gearbox oil
Mineral based, extreme pressure, multi-purpose gear oil. Primarily recommended for the lubrication of spur and helical gears where the manufacturer recommends an EP oil.

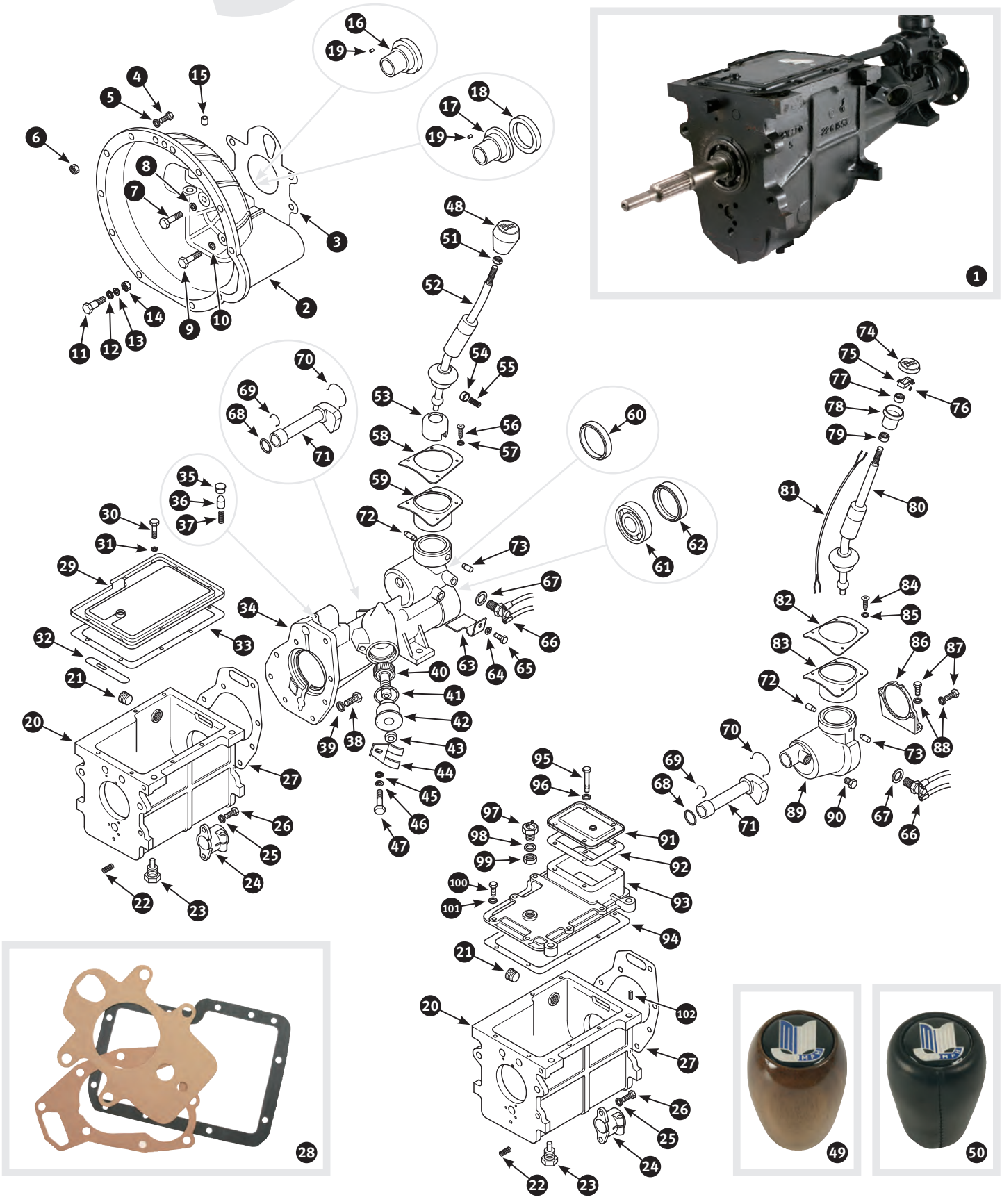
EP90 - 1 litre
Part no. 290203

From chassis number FH75001 and from FM28001- gearbox code: FR or FT



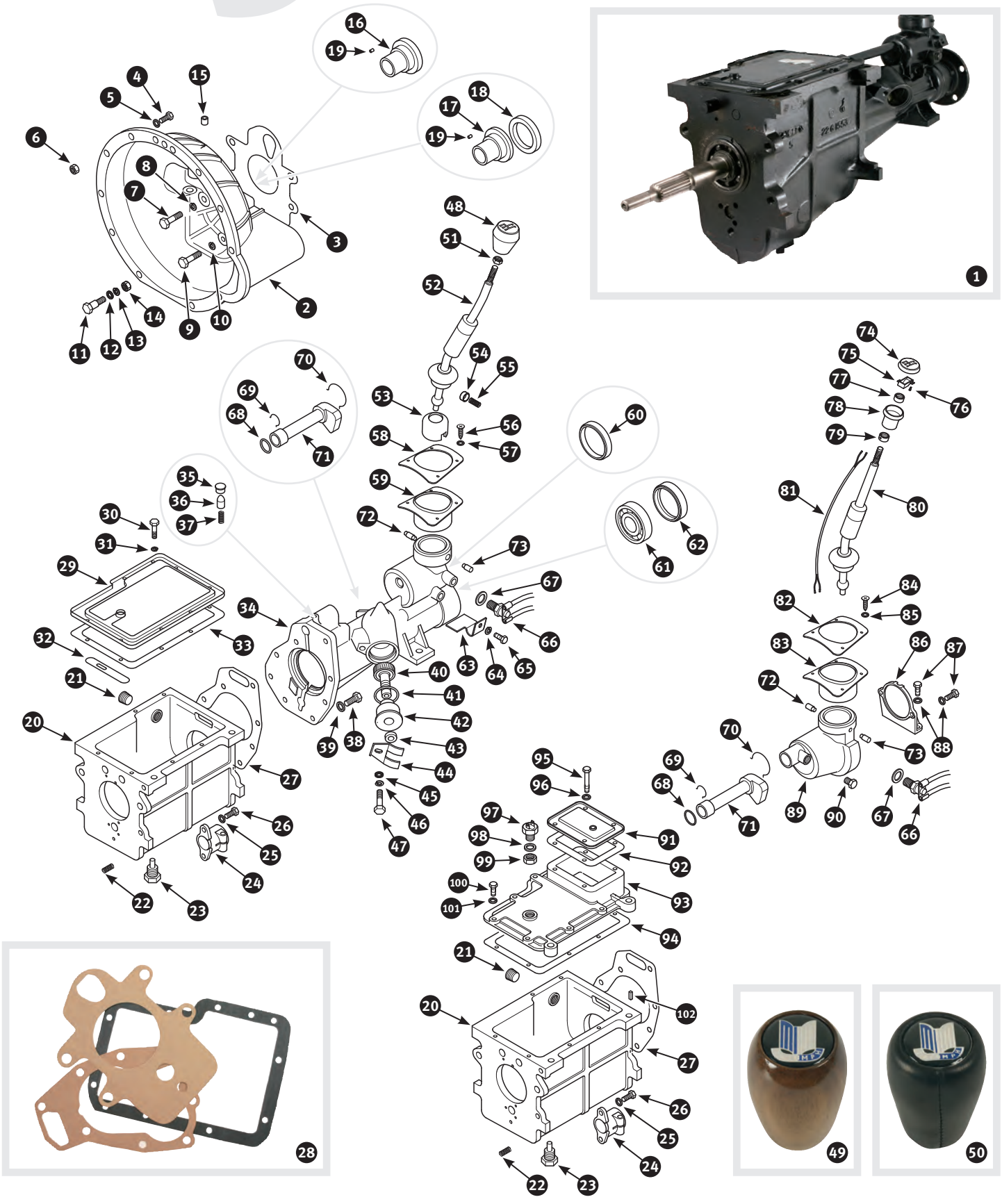
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**6894**	Gearbox exchange. Non overdrive type	1	To gearbox no. FR33414 and FT42238 - identify by front scroll type oil seal
1	**14213**	Gearbox exchange. Overdrive type.	1	
1	**3550**	Gearbox exchange. Non overdrive type	1	From gearbox no. FR33415 and FT42239 - identify by front rubber oil seal
1	**461392**	Gearbox exchange. Overdrive type.	1	
2	**15398**	Bell housing - built from aluminium.	1	To gearbox no. FR33414 and FT42238 - identify by front scroll type oil seal
2	**373387**	Bell housing - new item	1	From gearbox no. FR33415 and FT42239 - identify by front rubber oil seal
2	**15499**	Bell housing - used item	1	
3	**5526**	Gasket main casing to bell housing	1	
4	**7895**	Screw	6	Bell housing to engine
5	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
6	**2303**	Nut	6	
7	**10751**	Screw - length: 1.1/8“	4	Bell housing to main casing
8	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
9	**3800**	Screw - length: 1	1	
10	**5543**	Copper washer	1	
11	**207718**	Bolt with alignment dowel	2	Engine to bell housing
12	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
13	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
14	**3073**	Nut	1	
15	**5499**	Bush in bell housing	2	
16	**5494**	Sealing block front end - identify by front scroll type oil seal.	1	To gearbox no. FR33414 and FT42238
17	**8106**	Sealing block front end - identify by front rubber oil seal	1	From gearbox no. FR33415 and FT42239
18	**201013**	Oil seal front end	1	
19	**7287**	Dowel front end sealing block.	1	
20	**447551**	Gearbox housing main casing	1	
21	**8862**	Blanking plug oil filler - allen drive type	1	Alternatives
21	**14245**	Blanking plug oil filler - square headed	1	
22	**5506**	Spring lay gear - in main casing	3	
23	**9521**	Blanking plug oil drain - magnetic type with socket head	1	Alternatives
23	**14245**	Blanking plug oil drain - square headed	1	
24	**291370**	Housing clutch slave cylinder	1	
25	**212194**	Spring washer	2	Retaining clutch slave cylinder housing
26	**7894**	Screw	2	
27	**8837**	Gasket main casing to rear extension	1	
28	**311135**	Gearbox gasket set	1	
29	**8857**	Top cover	1	Non overdrive models
30	**7884**	Screw top cover to main casing	9	
31	**212192**	Spring washer	9	
32	**8836**	Plate interlocking	1	
33	**8858**	Gasket top cover to main casing	1	
34	**7257**	Gearbox housing rear extension - original	1	Non overdrive models. Alternatives
34	**318571**	Gearbox housing rear extension - replacement	1	
35	**10707**	Plug	1	Non overdrive models with original rear extension 7257 (ill. 34)
36	**12769**	Piston	1	
37	**10873**	Spring	1	
35	**16549**	Plug	1	Non overdrive models with replacement rear extension 318571 (ill. 34)
36	**7274**	Piston	1	
37	**16550**	Spring	1	

From chassis number FH75001 and from FM28001- gearbox code: FR or FT



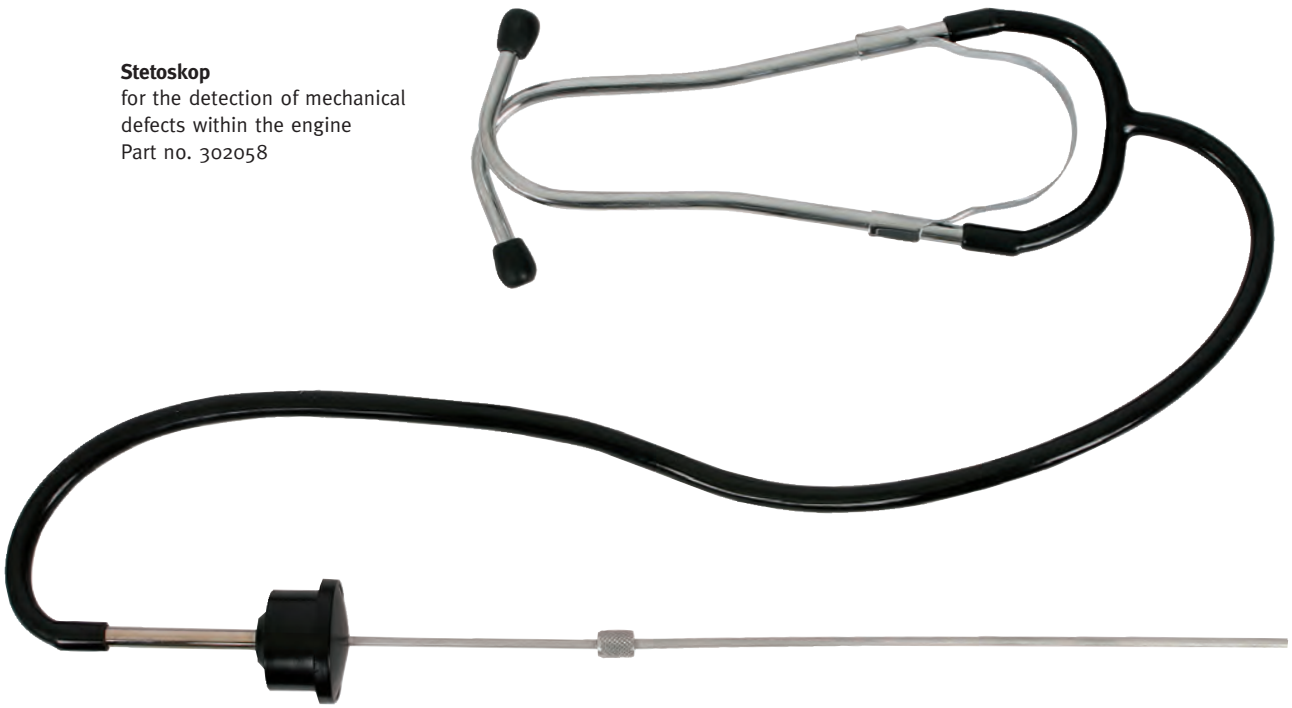
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
38	**2826**	Screw rear extension to main casing	6	
38	**5098**	Bolt rear extension to main casing	2	
39	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
40	**2237**	Speedometer pinion for axle with 3.89:1 ratio - 24 teeth	1	
40	**15269**	Speedometer pinion for axle with 3.63:1 ratio - 22 teeth	1	
40	**318559**	Speedometer pinion for axle with 3.27:1 ratio - 20 teeth	1	
41	**217274**	‚O' ring speedometer pinion	1	Non overdrive models
42	**16130**	Bearing speedometer pinion	1	
43	**11347**	Oil seal speedometer pinion	1	
44	**8848**	Retainer plate speedometer pinion	1	
45	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
46	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
47	**1912**	Screw speedometer pinion retaining	1	
48	**15969**	Gear knob original style	1	Non overdrive models. Alternatives
49	**15111**	Gear knob wood, with ‚Triumph' badge	1	
50	**15113**	Gear knob leather, with ‚Triumph' badge	1	
51	**317631**	Steel nut locking original gear knob	1	
52	**19571**	Gear lever	1	
53	**13676**	Cap gear lever	1	
54	**8864**	Nylon bush gear lever	1	
55	**5077**	Spring	1	
56	**17775**	Self tapping screw	4	
57	**11166**	Plain washer	4	
58	**24982**	Diaphragm gear lever gaiter	1	Non overdrive models
59	**301996**	Gear lever gaiter	1	
60	**8838**	Cover rear extension	1	
61	**5527**	Ball bearing rear extension	1	
62	**26462**	Oil seal gearbox rear	1	
63	**8840**	Retainer plate reverse speed gear	1	
64	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
65	**3295**	Screw	1	
66	**19863**	Switch reverse light	1	
67	**212195**	Plain washer	1	
68	**12791**	‚O' ring	1	
69	**302545**	Circlip selector shaft gaiter, front	1	
70	**25596**	Circlip selector shaft gaiter, rear	1	To gearbox no. FR12687 and FT27652
71	**291265**	Gaiter selector shaft	1	
71	**11630**	Gaiter selector shaft	1	From gearbox no. FR12689 and FT27653
72	**7263**	Tapper pin retaining gear lever cap, RH side	1	To gearbox no. FR268 and FT2276
72	**8863**	Tapper pin retaining gear lever cap, RH side	1	From gearbox no. FR269 and FT2277
73	**7263**	Tapper pin retaining gear lever cap, LH side	1	

From chassis number FH75001 and from FM28001- gearbox code: FR or FT

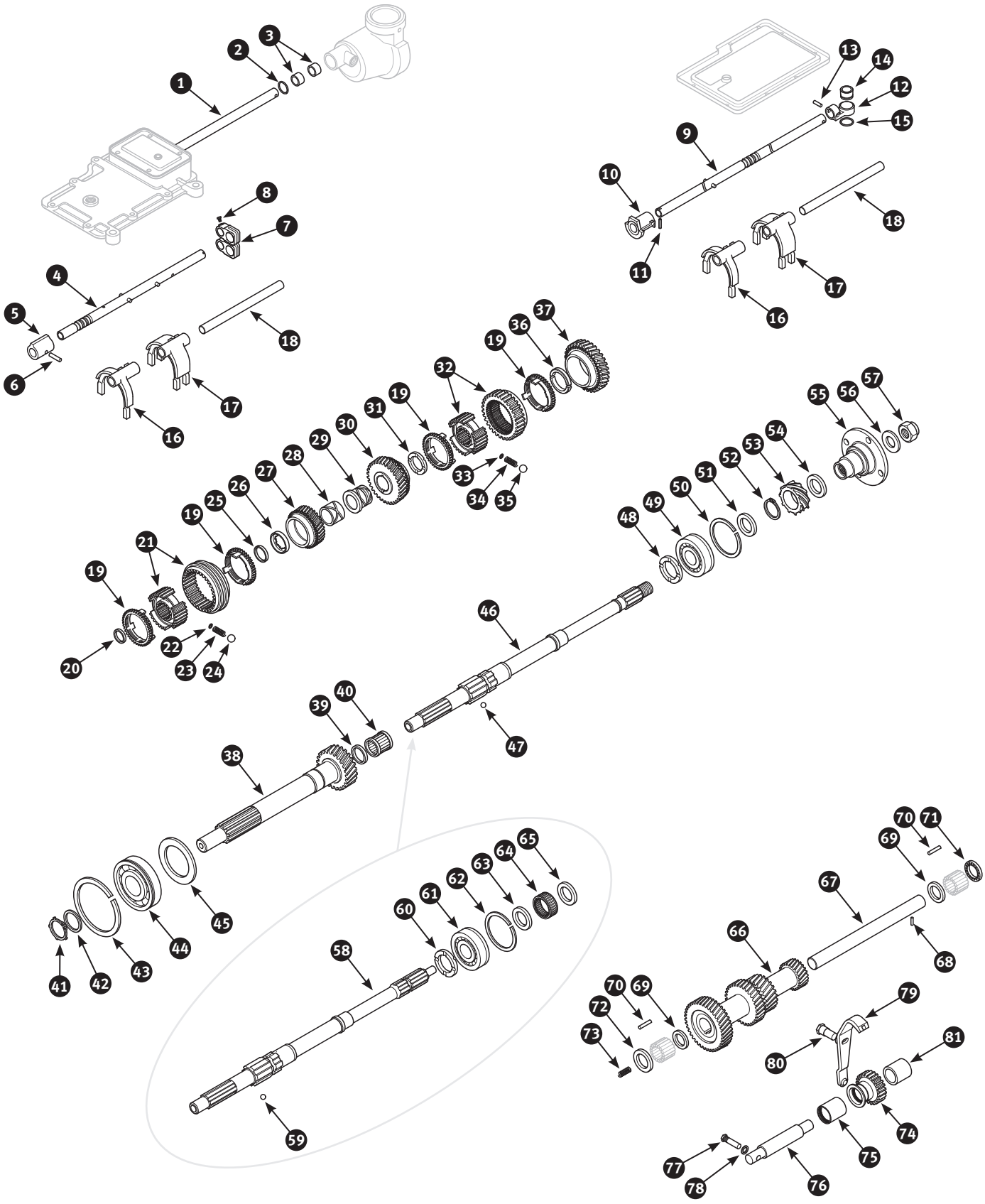


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
74	**304745**	Cover gear knob	1	Overdrive models
75	**200738**	Switch overdrive - in gear knob.	1	
76	**23018**	Screw	2	
77	**7016**	Locking nut gear knob	1	
78	**5472**	Gear knob - base only	1	
79	**11402**	Cone gear lever	1	
80	**293712**	Gear lever	1	
81	**5580**	Wiring loom in gear lever	1	
82	**24982**	Diaphragm gear lever gaiter	1	
83	**301997**	Gear lever gaiter	1	
84	**17775**	Self tapping screw	4	
85	**11166**	Plain washer	4	
86	**302536**	Locating plate gear lever housing	1	
87	**212167**	Screw locating plate to gear lever housing	4	
88	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
89	**302521**	Housing gear lever.	1	
90	**16864**	Screw plug	1	
91	**11080**	Plate top cover	1	
92	**10145**	Gasket plate to top cover.	1	
93	**302535**	Top cover	1	
94	**8858**	Gasket top cover to main casing	1	
95	**7884**	Screw plate to top cover - length: 1/2“	2	
95	**3780**	Bolt plate to top cover - length: 2“	2	
96	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
97	**26256**	Switch overdrive isolation.	1	
98	**2449**	Fibre washer on overdrive switch	1	
99	**14448**	Nut securing overdrive switch	1	
100	**7885**	Screw top cover to main casing - length: 7/8“	7	
101	**212192**	Spring washer	7	
102	**19908**	Tapper pin	2	

Stetoskop
for the detection of mechanical defects within the engine
Part no. 302058

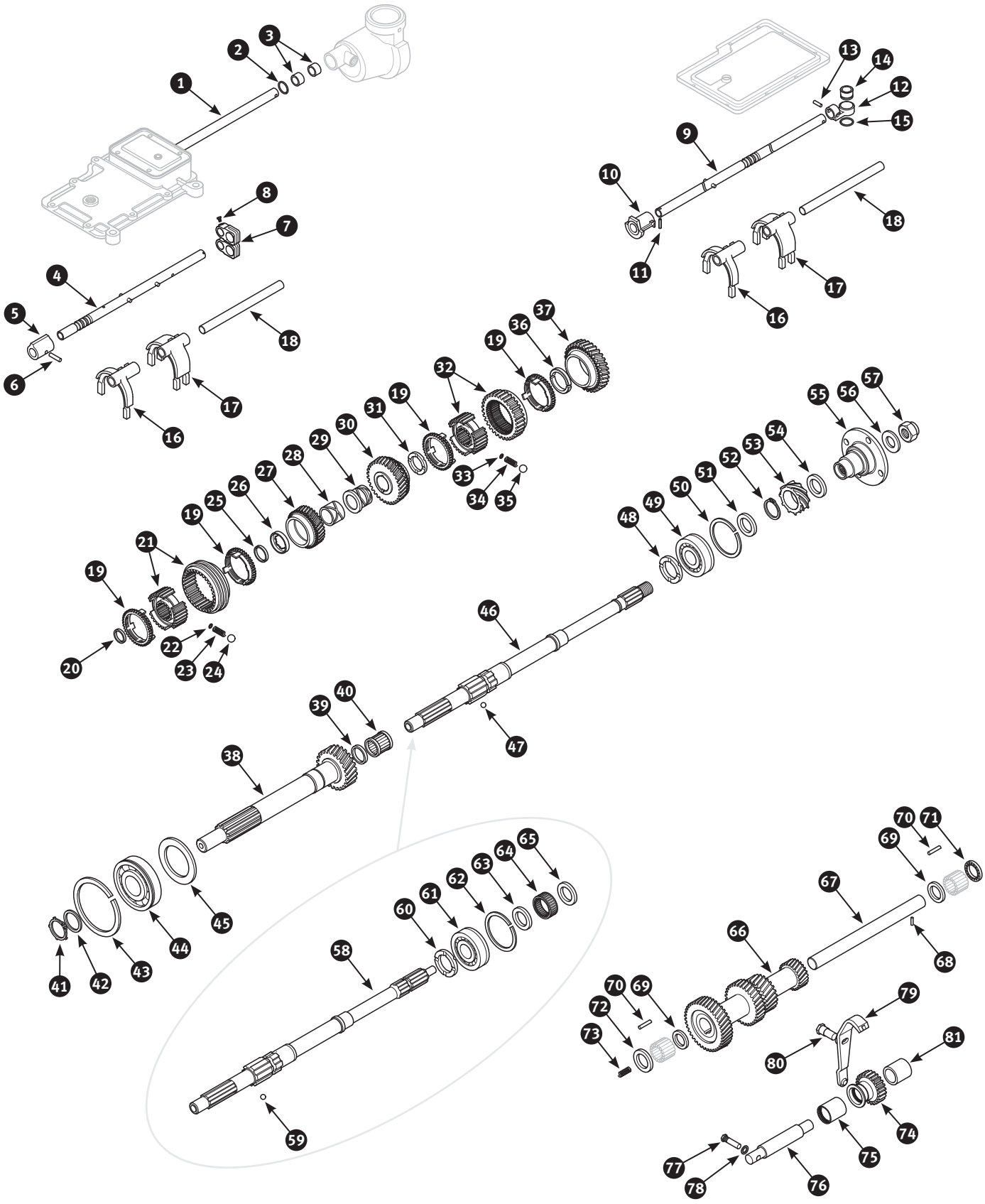


From chassis number FH75001 and from FM28001(December 1974) - gearbox code: FR or FT. Characteristic: single rail type



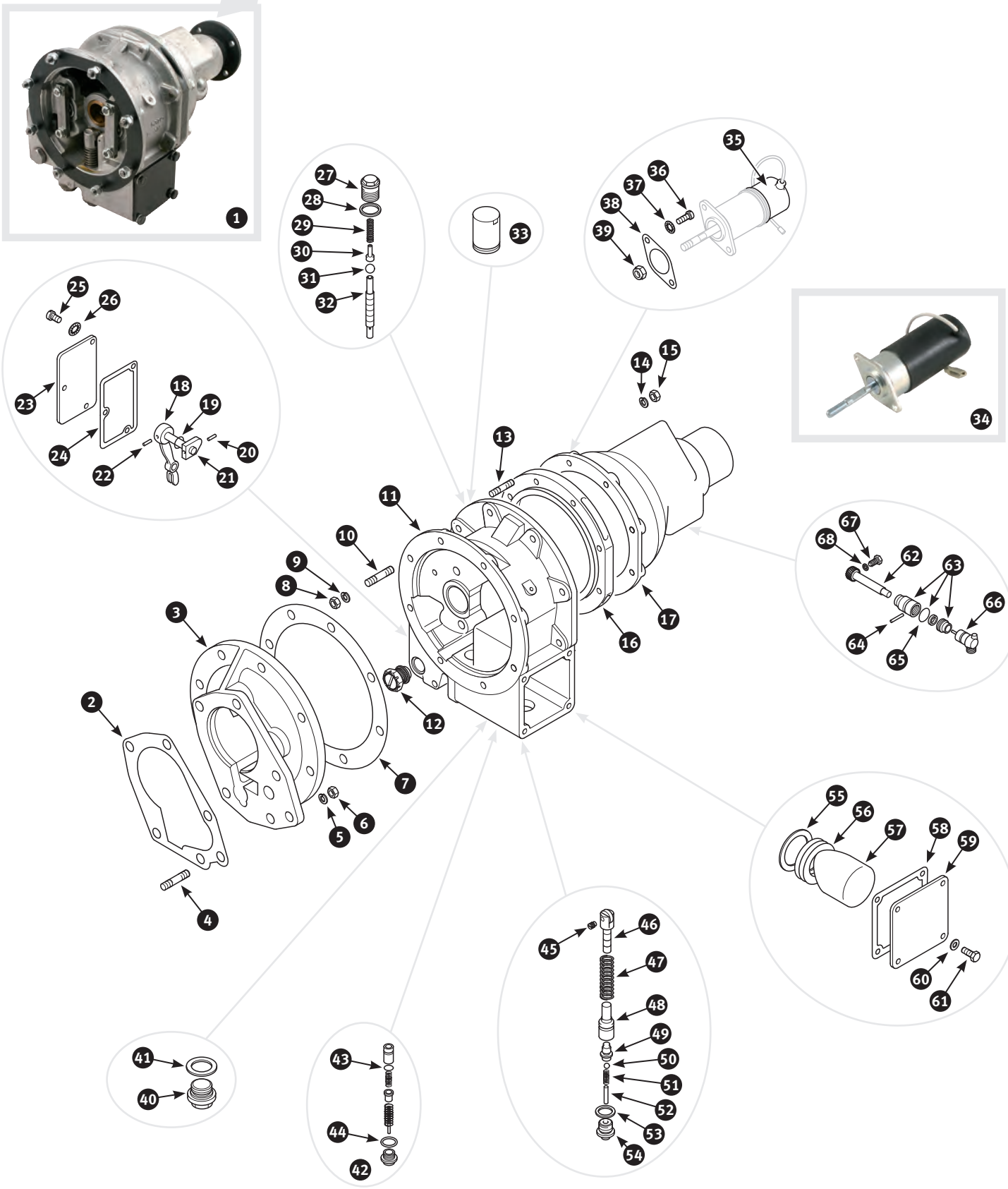
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**302520**	Selector shaft	1	Overdrive models
2	**12791**	‚O' ring	1	
3	**302519**	Bush selector shaft	2	
4	**302523**	Selector shaft	1	
5	**10139**	Actuator selector shaft	1	
6	**19906**	Tapper pin	1	
7	**10144**	Coupling selector shaft.	1	
8	**9852**	Screw selector fork retaining.	2	
9	**302656**	Selector shaft	1	Non overdrive models
10	**8835**	Spool selector shaft interlocking	1	
11	**9813**	Tapper pin	1	
12	**9427**	Gear lever pivot	1	
13	**13667**	Dowel	1	
14	**8839**	Bush gear lever - variant without circlip	1	
14	**7268**	Bush gear lever - variant with circlip	1	
15	**25495**	Circlip for gear lever bush 7268 (ill. 14)	1	
16	**8843**	Selector fork 3rd and 4th speed	1	
17	**8832**	Selector fork 1st and 2nd speed	1	
18	**8833**	Selector fork rod	1	
19	**9945**	Baulk ring	4	
20	**8868**	Spacing washer	1	
21	**201566**	Synchro hub 3rd and 4th speed	1	
22	**14652**	Shim synchro hub	3	
23	**5047**	Spring synchro hub	3	
24	**6906**	Steel ball synchro hub	3	
25	**8055**	Circlip 3rd speed gear	1	
26	**10010**	Thrust washer 3rd speed gear.	1	
27	**15794**	Gear 3rd speed	1	Alternatives
27	**11899**	Gear 3rd speed	1	
28	**3037**	Bush 3rd speed gear	1	
29	**10124**	Bush 2nd speed gear.	1	
30	**10921**	Gear 2nd speed.	1	
31	**10125**	Thrust washer 0.199“	0	Quantity as required
31	**11327**	Thrust washer 0.203“.	0	
31	**11162**	Thrust washer 0.205“.	0	
31	**12792**	Thrust washer 0.206“.	0	
32	**4836**	Synchro hub 1st and 2nd speed - identify by 33 teeth	1	Use together with 15 teeth lay gear and 21 teeth reverse gear
32	**11123**	Synchro hub 1st and 2nd speed - identify by 29 teeth	1	Use together with 13 teeth lay gear and 17 teeth reverse gear
33	**14652**	Shim synchro hub	3	
34	**5047**	Spring synchro hub	3	
35	**6906**	Steel ball synchro hub	3	
36	**9707**	Collar 1st speed gear - split type.	1	
37	**10099**	Gear 1st speed	1	
38	**10916**	First motion shaft - gearbox with front scroll type oil seal	1	To gearbox no. FR33414 and FT42238
38	**15241**	First motion shaft - gearbox with front rubber oil seal.	1	From gearbox no. FR33415 and FT42239
39	**10874**	Spacer	1	
40	**8459**	Needle bearing first motion shaft	1	
41	**10987**	Retaining clip	1	
42	**5046**	Washer	1	To gearbox no. FR33414 and FT42238
43	**11087**	Locking ring ball bearing	1	
44	**219**	Ball bearing first motion shaft.	1	
45	**5076**	Oil thrower	1	

From chassis number FH75001 and from FM28001(December 1974) - gearbox code: FR or FT. Characteristic: single rail type



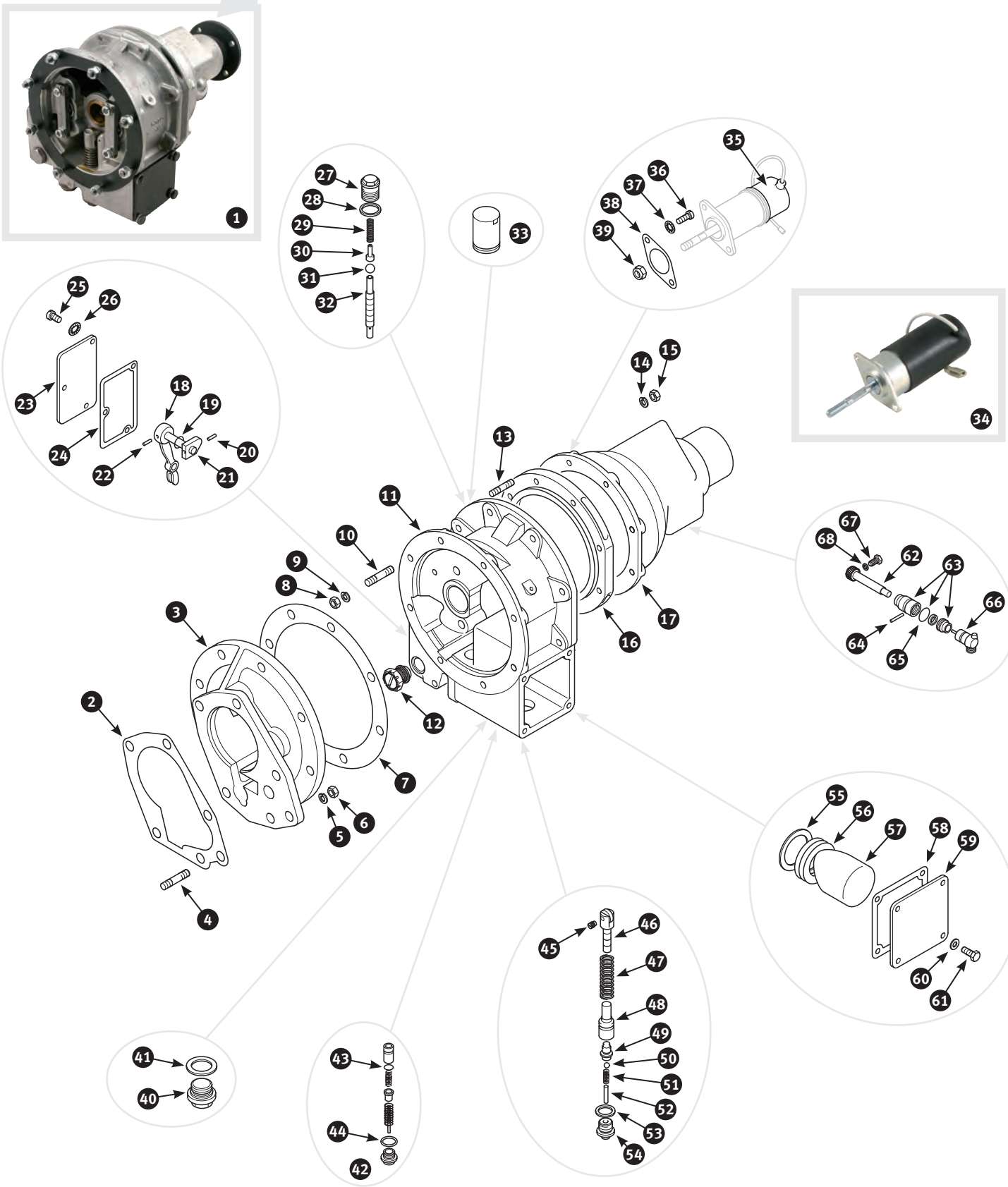
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	**10075**	Gearbox mainshaft	1	
47	**6904**	Steel ball in mainshaft	1	
48	**10232**	Washer mainshaft - radial grooved both sides	1	
49	**219**	Ball bearing gearbox main shaft	1	
50	**11087**	Locking ring ball bearing	1	
51	**9985**	Thrust washer 0.119“ to 0.121“	1	
51	**9986**	Thrust washer 0.122“ to 0.124“	1	
51	**9987**	Thrust washer 0.125“ to 0.127“	1	Non overdrive models
51	**9988**	Thrust washer 0.128“ to 0.130“	1	
52	**10470**	Retaining clip	1	
53	**8850**	Gear speedo drive	1	
54	**11613**	Spacing washer speedometer drive gear	1	
55	**9984**	Flange propshaft to gearbox	1	
56	**9762**	Plain washer	1	
57	**315371**	Nyloc nut	1	
58	**295767**	Gearbox mainshaft	1	
59	**6904**	Steel ball in mainshaft	1	
60	**10232**	Washer mainshaft - radial grooved both sides	1	
61	**219**	Ball bearing gearbox main shaft	1	
62	**11087**	Locking ring ball bearing	2	
63	**9985**	Thrust washer 0.119“ to 0.121“	1	Overdrive models
63	**9986**	Thrust washer 0.122“ to 0.124“	1	
63	**9987**	Thrust washer 0.125“ to 0.127“	1	
63	**9988**	Thrust washer 0.128“ to 0.130“	1	
64	**8459**	Needle bearing mainshaft	1	
65	**8868**	Spacing washer needle bearing	1	
66	**10609**	Lay gear with 15 teeth	1	Use together with 33 teeth synchro hub and 21 teeth reverse gear
66	**215784**	Lay gear with 13 teeth	1	Use together with 29 teeth synchro hub and 17 teeth reverse gear
67	**11664**	Lay shaft - original	1	Alternatives
67	**305909**	Lay shaft - replacement	1	
68	**11148**	Roll pin in lay shaft	1	
69	**2378**	Retaining rim needle bearing	2	
70	**5253**	Needle for needle bearing	50	
71	**5074**	Thrust washer lay gear, rear	1	
72	**5101**	Thrust washer lay gear, front	1	
73	**5506**	Spring lay gear - in main casing	3	
74	**1269**	Reverse idler gear with 21 teeth	1	Use together with 33 teeth synchro hub and 15 teeth lay gear
74	**11122**	Reverse idler gear with 17 teeth	1	Use together with 29 teeth synchro hub and 13 teeth lay gear
75	**2219**	Bush reverse speed gear	1	
76	**2369**	Shaft reverse speed gear	1	
77	**9574**	Screw	1	
78	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
79	**7117**	Gear change rod reverse gear	1	
80	**7258**	Trunnion selector rod	1	
81	**25542**	Spacer reverse speed gear	1	

To chassis no. FH60000 and FM10000 (January 1967 to August 1973)



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**309095**	Overdrive exchange - serial no. 25/63330	1	MK3
1	**18892**	Overdrive exchange - serial no. 25/61959	1	MK4
2	**4198**	Gasket adaptor plate to gearbox	1	
3	**10048**	Adaptor plate overdrive to gearbox	1	
4	**15281**	Stud	7	Adaptor plate to gearbox. Stud 15281 may be replaced by screw 7894 if not available
5	**212194**	Spring washer	7	
6	**2303**	Nut	7	
7	**8995**	Gasket	1	Overdrive unit to adaptor plate
8	**2828**	Nut	8	
9	**212192**	Spring washer	8	
10	**8994**	Stud	8	
11	**355888**	Main casing overdrive	1	MK3
11	**301933**	Main casing overdrive	1	MK4
12	**17619**	Adjusting screw with locking nut	1	
13	**18366**	Stud - short	6	Rear casing to main casing
13	**18367**	Stud - long	2	
14	**212192**	Spring washer	8	
15	**2828**	Nut	8	
16	**18364**	Brake ring	1	
17	**301925**	Rear casing overdrive	1	
18	**301940**	Adjusting lever operating valve	1	
19	**2062**	‚O' ring	1	
20	**18361**	Locating pin on cam	1	
21	**301939**	Cam operating valve	1	
22	**18360**	Locating pin on adjusting lever	1	
23	**18362**	Side cover overdrive	1	
24	**5559**	Gasket side cover	1	
25	**201980**	Screw	3	
26	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	3	
27	**11635**	Blanking plug operating valve	1	
28	**8977**	Copper washer	1	
29	**205911**	Spring operating valve	1	
30	**205912**	Plunger operating valve	1	
31	**6906**	Steel ball	1	
32	**18358**	Operating valve overdrive	1	
33	**205909**	Breather at top of overdrive casing	1	
34	**207732**	Solenoid overdrive	1	
35	**327406**	Cover overdrive solenoid	1	
36	**201980**	Screw solenoid to main casing	2	
37	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	2	
38	**16033**	Gasket solenoid	1	
39	**212451**	Nyloc nut	1	
40	**19283**	Blanking plug oil drain	1	

To chassis no. FH60000 and FM10000 (January 1967 to August 1973)

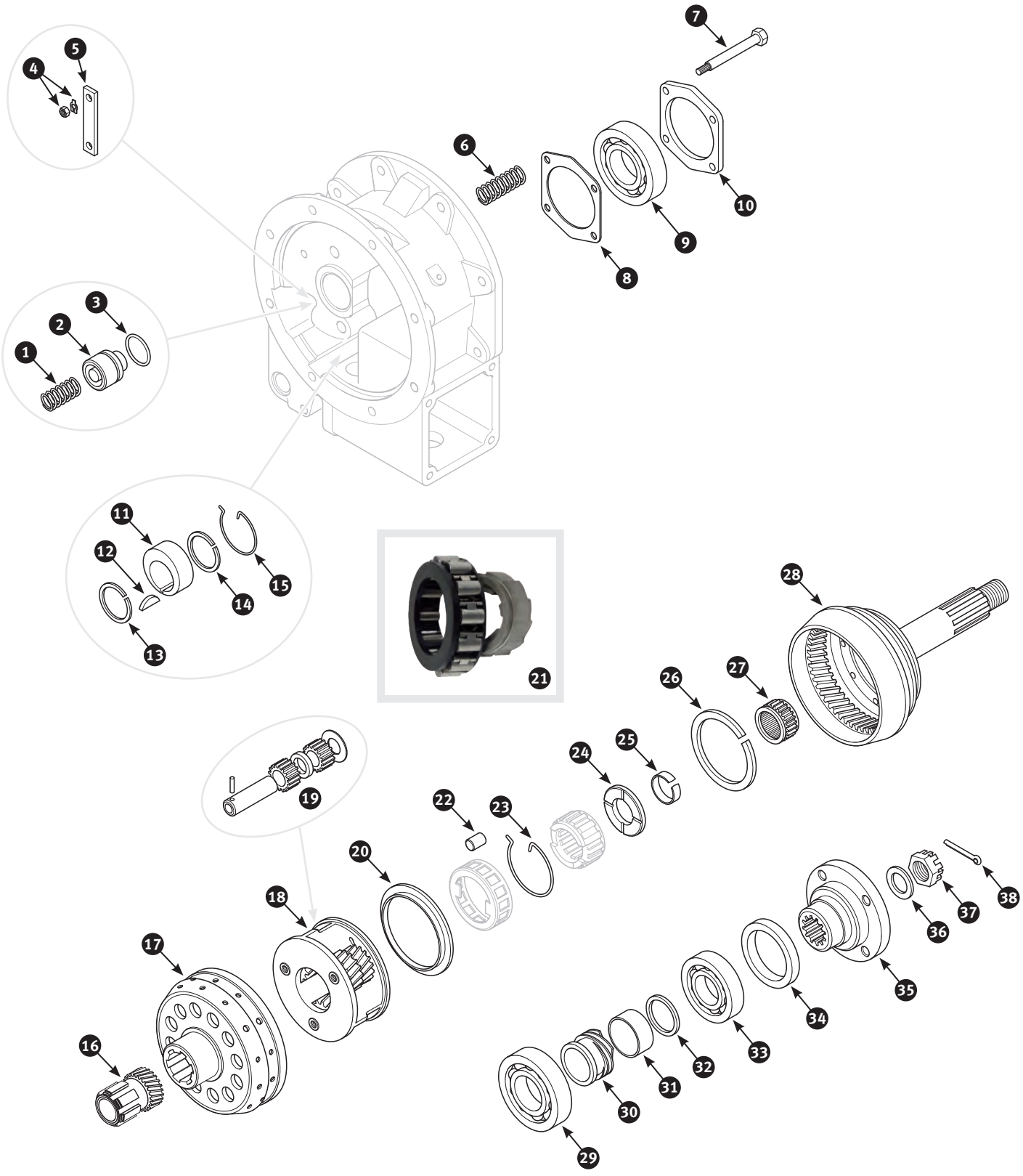


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**12984**	Fibre washer	1	
42	**9300**	Relief valve assembly	1	
43	**13005**	‚O' ring relief valve - separately	1	
44	**12984**	Fibre washer relief valve - separately	1	
45	**294513**	Locating pin oil pump	1	
46	**203315**	Plunger oil pump	1	
47	**5544**	Spring for oil pump plunger	1	
48	**18375**	Body for pump plunger	1	
49	**331074**	Non-return valve	1	} MK3
49	**9031**	Non-return valve	1	} MK4
50	**6905**	Steel ball	1	
51	**18373**	Spring non return valve	1	
52	**301938**	Lifting pin non return valve	1	
53	**12984**	Fibre washer	1	
54	**11956**	Plug non return valve	1	
55	**18371**	Sealing plate oil strainer	1	
56	**201498**	Magnet rings overdrive oil strainer	1	} Supplied in sets of 3
57	**9301**	Oil strainer overdrive	1	
58	**5548**	Gasket oil strainer	1	
59	**18370**	Side cover oil strainer	1	
60	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
61	**1912**	Screw side cover to main casing	4	
62	**18190**	Speedometer pinion	1	
63	**15332**	Bearing speedometer pinion	1	
64	**448742**	Locating pin	1	
65	**14722**	‚O' ring	1	
66	**5257**	Angle drive speedometer cable to overdrive	1	
67	**293180**	Locating pin speedometer pinion	1	
68	**13407**	Copper washer	1	

Multi purpose oil
eliminate scuff marks from tile floors, remove water spots and mildew on mirrors and windows, clean dirt marks and crayon from walls and floors, lubricate sticky cabinets and drawers, stop squeaks on door hinges and furniture.

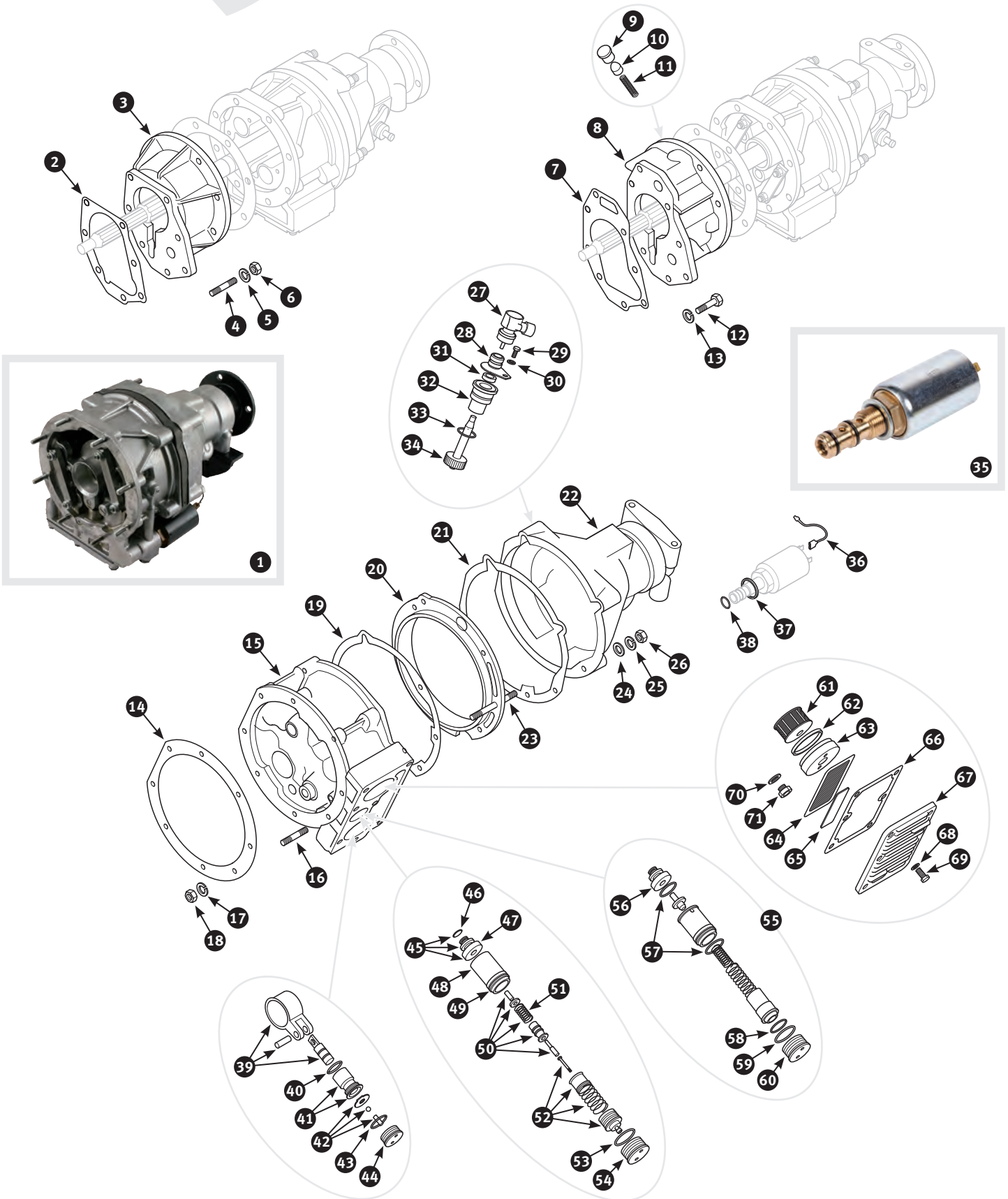
LOS40 - 400 ml aerosol
Part no. 294716

To chassic no. FH60000 and FM10000 (january 1967 to august 1973)



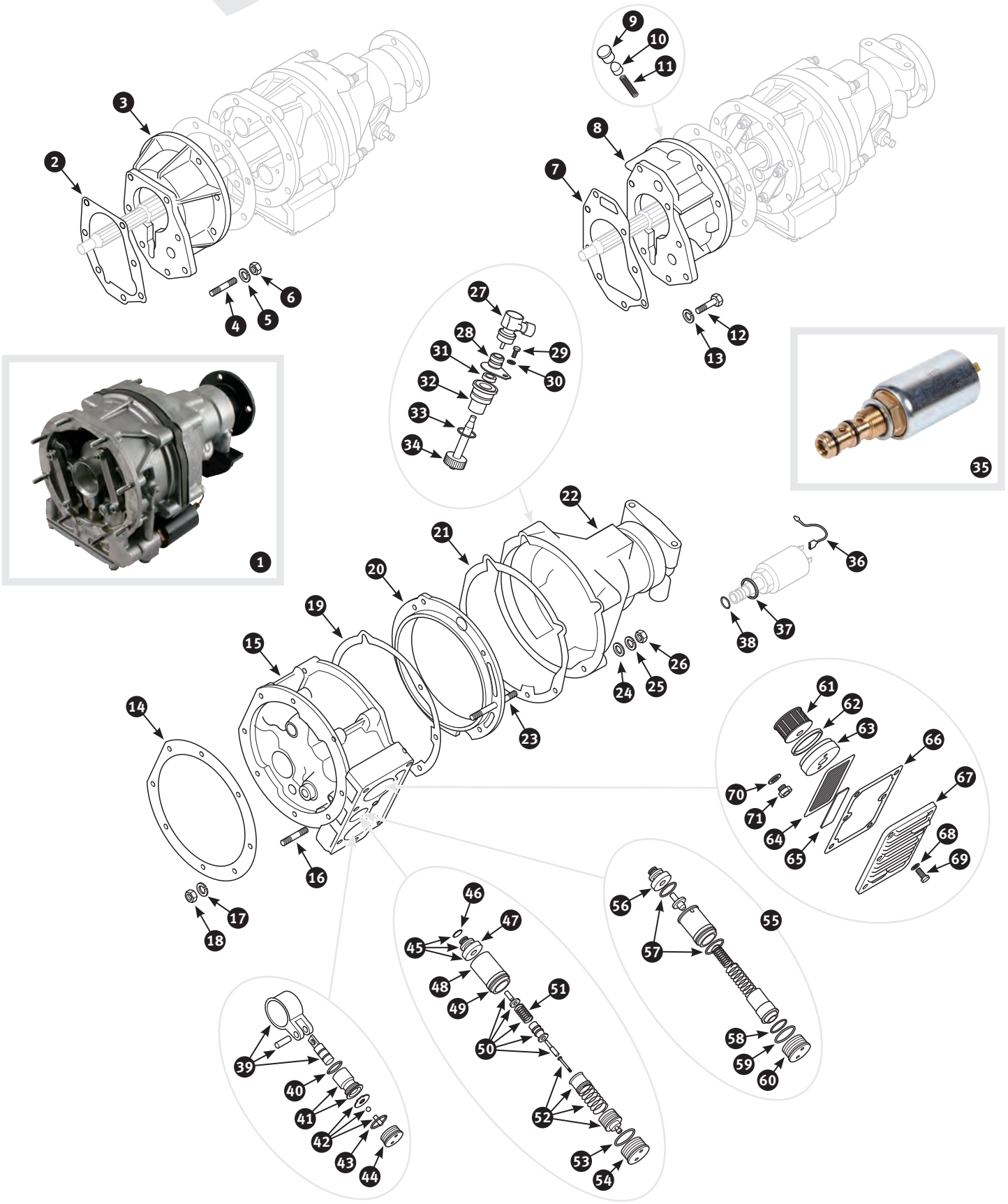
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**293753**	Spring operating piston	2	
2	**9302**	Operating piston overdrive	2	
3	**2713**	‚O' ring	2	
4	**293225**	Nut with lock tab	4	
5	**18391**	Bridge bar retaining operating pistons	2	
6	**13077**	Compression spring overdrive clutch	1	} Supplied in sets of 4
7	**302624**	Bolt	4	
8	**301929**	Retainer plate	1	
9	**9304**	Ball bearing sun wheel	1	
10	**301928**	Housing bearing	1	
11	**11202**	Drive dog oil pump	1	
12	**8128**	Woodruff key on operating cam	1	
13	**8874**	Snap ring front	1	
14	**14746**	Snap ring rear	1	
15	**302627**	Retaining clip	1	
16	**11197**	Sun wheel	1	
17	**5558**	Clutch overdrive - exchange	1	
18	**338214**	Planet carrier	1	} MK3
18	**292810**	Planet carrier	1	} MK4
19	**16845**	Needle bearing planet gears. Complete kit comprising 6 needle roller bearings inside the planet gears plus 3 shafts, 3 washers and 3 pins	1	
20	**18436**	Retaining washer uni directional clutch	1	
21	**205885**	Uni directional clutch including roller set	1	
22	**205886**	Rollers uni directional clutch - supplied in sets of 12	1	
23	**5561**	Spring uni directional clutch	1	
24	**205888**	Thrust washer bronze - uni directional clutch	1	
25	**18354**	Sprung sleeve	1	
26	**18435**	Snap ring	1	
27	**11198**	Spigot bush annulus	1	
28	**11923**	Annulus	1	
29	**273**	Ball bearing annulus front	1	
30	**9303**	Gear speedometer pinion	1	
31	**301926**	Spacer bush	1	
32	**18392**	Shim annulus bearing adjusting - 0.105“	0	⎫
32	**297756**	Shim annulus bearing adjusting - 0.100“	0	⎪
33	**297757**	Shim annulus bearing adjusting - 0.095“	0	⎬ Quantity as required
32	**18393**	Shim annulus bearing adjusting - 0.090“	0	⎪
32	**18394**	Shim annulus bearing adjusting - 0.085“	0	⎭
33	**201454**	Ball bearing annulus rear	1	
34	**9305**	Oil seal overdrive rear	1	
35	**294404**	Coupling flange overdrive rear - identify by: square flange	1	} MK3
35	**301920**	Coupling flange overdrive rear - identify by: round flange	1	} MK4
36	**10974**	Plain washer	1	
37	**3351**	Slotted nut securing overdrive flange	1	
38	**7466**	Split pin	1	

From chassis no. FH60001 and FM10001 (August 1973)



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16768**	Overdrive exchange - serial no. 25/115840	1	MK4
1	**16767**	Overdrive exchange - serial no. 25/115867	1	1500 Europe specification
1	**309096**	Overdrive exchange - serial no. 25/115868	1	1500 USA specification
2	**4198**	Gasket adaptor plate to gearbox	1	
3	**301973**	Adaptor plate overdrive to gearbox	1	
4	**15281**	Stud	7	MK4
5	**212194**	Spring washer	7	
6	**2303**	Nut	7	
7	**8837**	Gasket adaptor plate to gearbox	1	
8	**301974**	Adaptor plate overdrive to gearbox	1	
9	**10707**	Plug	1	
10	**12769**	Piston	1	1500
11	**10873**	Spring	1	
12	**301969**	Screw	8	
13	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
14	**8995**	Gasket overdrive to adaptor plate	1	
16	**15360**	Main casing	1	
16	**289018**	Stud - length: 1.3/8“	6	
16	**8994**	Stud - length: 1“	2	Overdrive to adaptor plate
17	**212192**	Spring washer	8	
18	**2828**	Nut	8	
19	**9531**	Gasket brake ring to main casing	1	
20	**10879**	Brake ring	1	
21	**9532**	Gasket rear casing to main casing	1	
22	**24963**	Rear casing	1	MK4
22	**301956**	Rear casing	1	1500
23	**20089**	Stud - length: 2.3/4“	4	
23	**20090**	Stud - length: 3.1/8“	2	
24	**301971**	Plain washer	2	Rear casing to main casing
25	**301965**	Locking washer	4	
26	**301970**	Nut	6	
27	**5257**	Angle drive speedometer cable to overdrive	1	
28	**317396**	Retainer speedometer pinion	1	
29	**301967**	Screw	1	
30	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
31	**11347**	Oil seal speedometer pinion	1	
32	**26525**	Bearing speedometer pinion	1	
33	**10803**	‚O‘ ring	1	
34	**294653**	Pinion speedometer - 3.63:1 axle ratio.	1	All MK4 and 1500 Europe specification
34	**200905**	Pinion speedometer - 3.89:1 axle ratio.	1	1500 USA specification
35	**10070**	Solenoid overdrive.	1	
36	**20180**	Earth cable solenoid	1	
37	**20179**	Copper washer	1	
38	**10804**	‚O‘ ring	1	
39	**10068**	Plunger oil pump.	1	
40	**10073**	‚O‘ ring	1	
41	**12070**	Body oil pump	1	
42	**11961**	Non-return valve oil pump	1	
43	**9596**	‚O‘ ring	1	
44	**203535**	Plug oil pump	1	

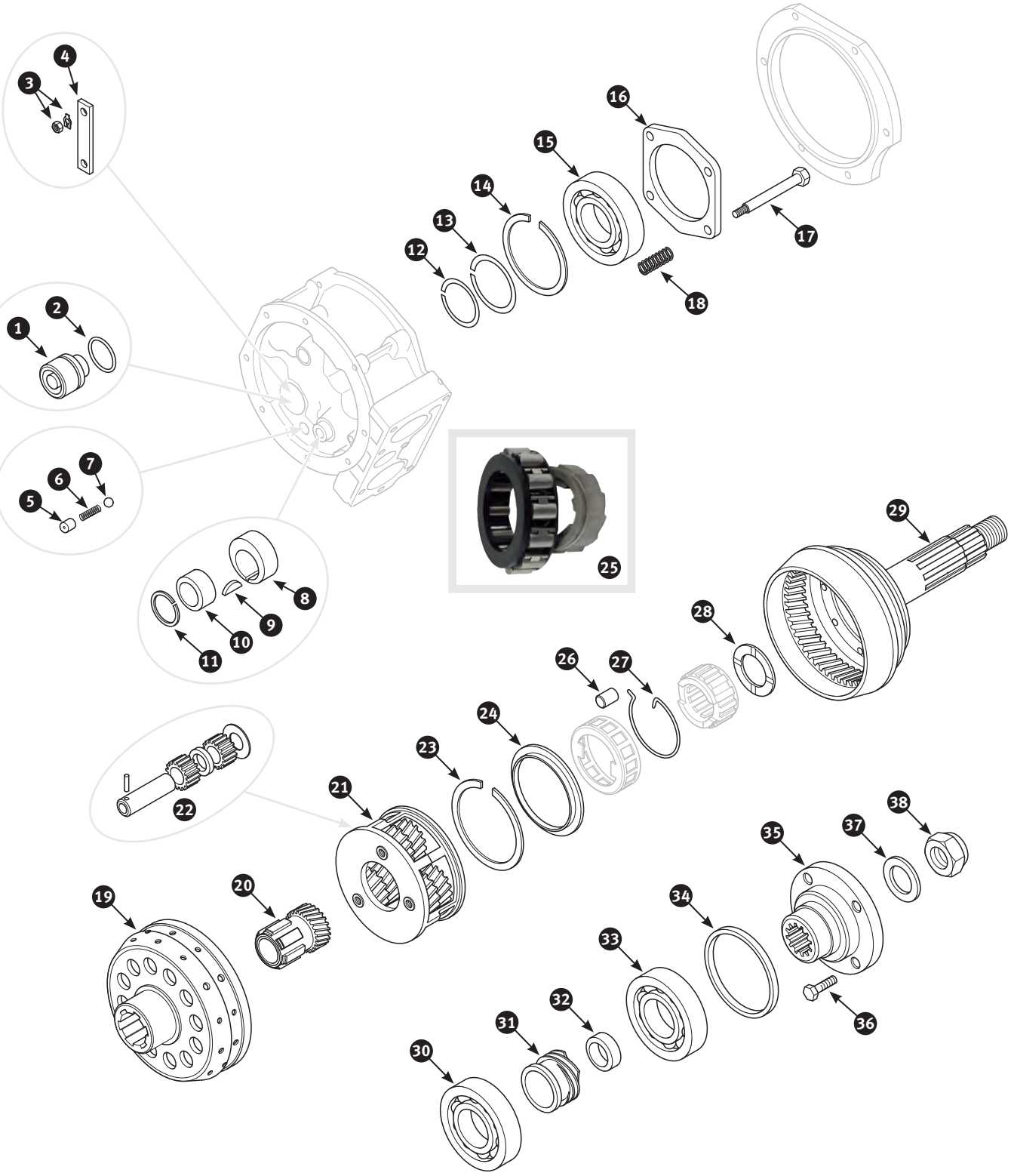
From chassis no. FH60001 and FM10001 (August 1973)



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	**325435**	Body relief valve, with ‚O' rings assembly	1	MK4
46	**10802**	‚O' ring relief valve body - small	1	
47	**10072**	‚O' ring relief valve body - large	1	
48	**10476**	Sleeve for plunger	1	
49	**10072**	‚O' ring for sleeve	1	
50	**301961**	Relief valve overdrive	1	
51	**301962**	Spring relief valve	1	
52	**293347**	Plunger relief valve	1	
53	**10383**	‚O' ring for screw plug	1	
54	**10475**	Screw plug relief valve	1	
55	**14191**	Relief valve overdrive - complete unit less screw plug	1	1500
56	**10802**	‚O' ring relief valve body	1	
57	**10072**	‚O' ring for sleeve	2	
58	**327553**	‚O' ring for damper piston	1	
59	**10383**	‚O' ring for screw plug	1	
60	**10475**	Screw plug relief valve	1	
61	**14822**	Oil filter overdrive	1	
62	**299521**	Washer	1	
63	**14823**	Filler cap oil filter	1	
64	**10768**	Oil strainer overdrive	1	
65	**9016**	Magnet set oil filter - supplied in pairs	1	
66	**9530**	Gasket oil filter	1	
67	**15285**	Cover oil filter	1	
68	**301960**	Shakeproof washer	6	
69	**9019**	Screw	6	
70	**14723**	Copper washer	1	
71	**10785**	Toggle catch	1	

Angle drive
speedometer cable, competition type in perfect quality
Part no. 336340

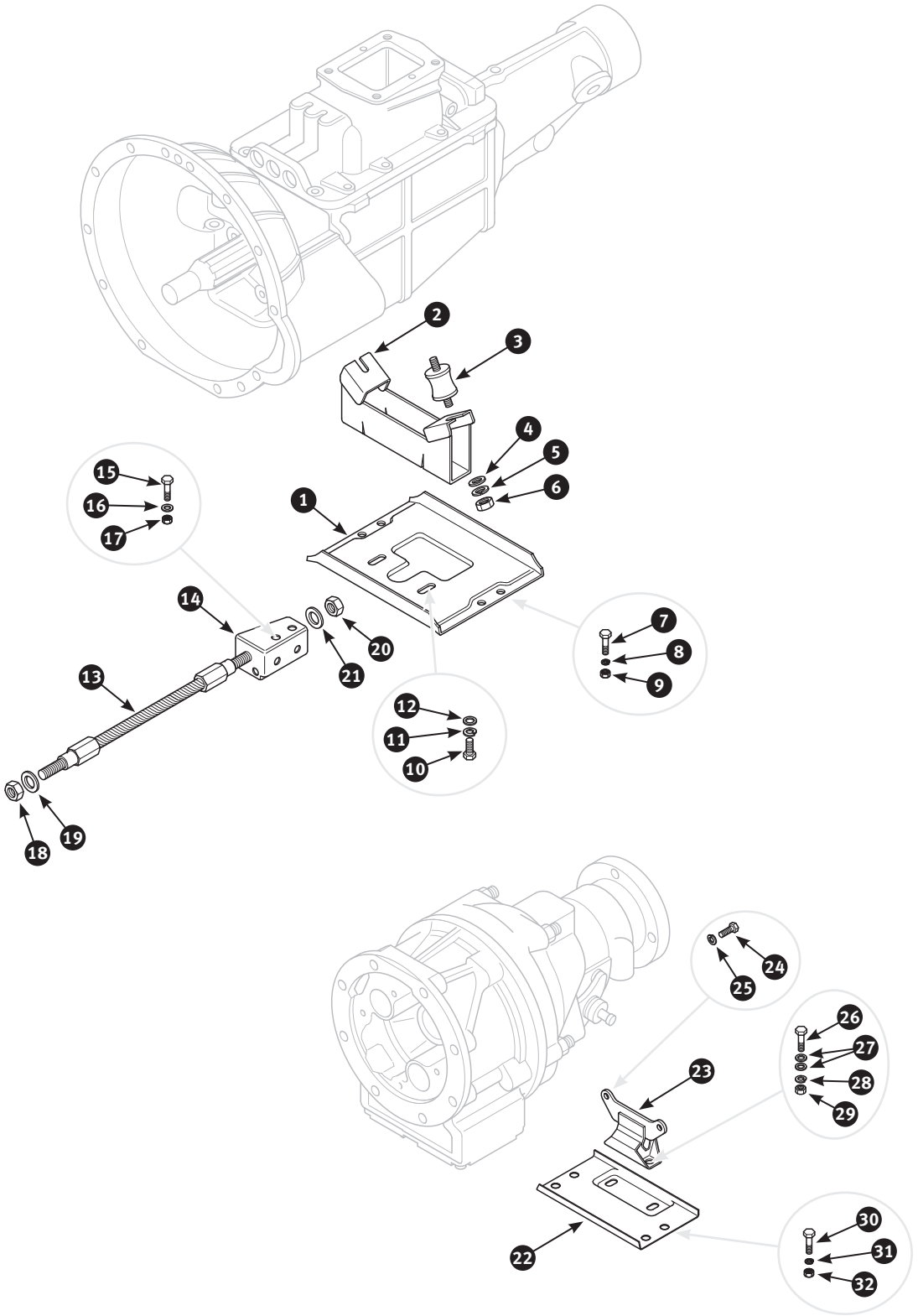
From chassis no. FH60001and FM10001 (August 1973)



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**10881**	Operating piston overdrive	1	
2	**10884**	‚O' ring operating piston	1	
3	**293225**	Nut with lock tab	4	
4	**20113**	Bridge bar	2	
5	**20094**	Plug relief valve	1	
6	**20095**	Spring relief valve	1	
7	**6906**	Steel ball relief valve	1	
8	**10351**	Operating cam oil pump	1	
9	**8128**	Woodruff key in operating cam	1	
10	**8874**	Snap ring on operating cam	1	
11	**10005**	Circlip on operating cam	1	
12	**203562**	Circlip sun gear	1	
13	**20092**	Circlip overdrive clutch	1	
14	**20091**	Snap ring ball bearing	1	
15	**10071**	Ball bearing sun wheel	1	
16	**13103**	Housing sun wheel bearing	1	
17	**299520**	Bolt - supplied in sets of 4	1	
18	**10474**	Spring - supplied in sets of 4	1	
19	**10069**	Clutch overdrive - exchance	1	
20	**20088**	Sun wheel	1	
21	**299515**	Planet carrier	1	
22	**300779**	Needle bearing planet gears	1	} Complete kit comprising 6 needle roller bearings inside the planet gears plus 3 shafts, 3 washers and 3 pins
23	**18435**	Snap ring clutch cage	1	
24	**10880**	Oil thrower	1	
25	**205885**	Uni directional clutch including roller set	1	
26	**205886**	Rollers uni directional clutch - supplied in sets of 12	1	
27	**5561**	Spring uni directional clutch	1	
28	**13104**	Thrust washer uni directional clutch	1	
29	**20093**	Annulus	1	
30	**211865**	Ball bearing annulus front	1	
31	**293667**	Gear speedometer pinion - 3.63:1 axle ratio	1	} All MK4 and 1500 Europe specification
31	**10882**	Gear speedometer pinion - 3.89:1 axle ratio	1	} 1500 USA specification
32	**7733**	Spacer bush	1	
33	**3935**	Ball bearing annulus rear	1	
34	**4891**	Oil seal overdrive rear	1	
35	**301966**	Flange propshaft to overdrive	1	
36	**9906**	Bolt propshaft front	4	
37	**19728**	Plain washer	1	
38	**6974**	Nyloc nut securing overdrive flange	1	

Penrite Gear oil
an extreme pressure automotive gear oil meeting the requirements of API GL4 for moderate load applications. Mild EP is designed for use in all steel gear sets in Vintage and Classic cars as well as rack and pinion steering boxes of the 1950's and 1960's vehicles. It is suitable for use in spiral bevel, worm and pre 1960 hypoid axles. Also suitable for use in many gearboxes where a mild level of extreme pressure protection is required. Benefits: protects against wear, good anti-friction characteristics, compatible with copper aooly components and protects against corrosion, can be used where either SAE90 or SAE140 grades are recommended. Penrite Mild EP gear oil meets the performance requirements of API GL-4 and MIL-L-2105.

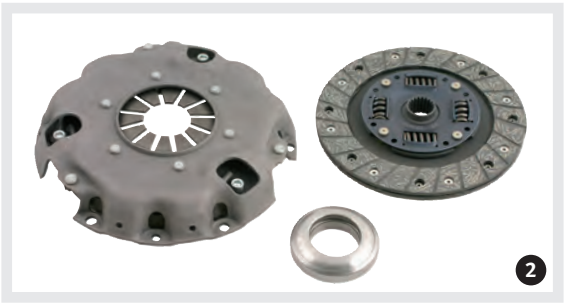
Mild EP - 1 litre
Part no. 212132

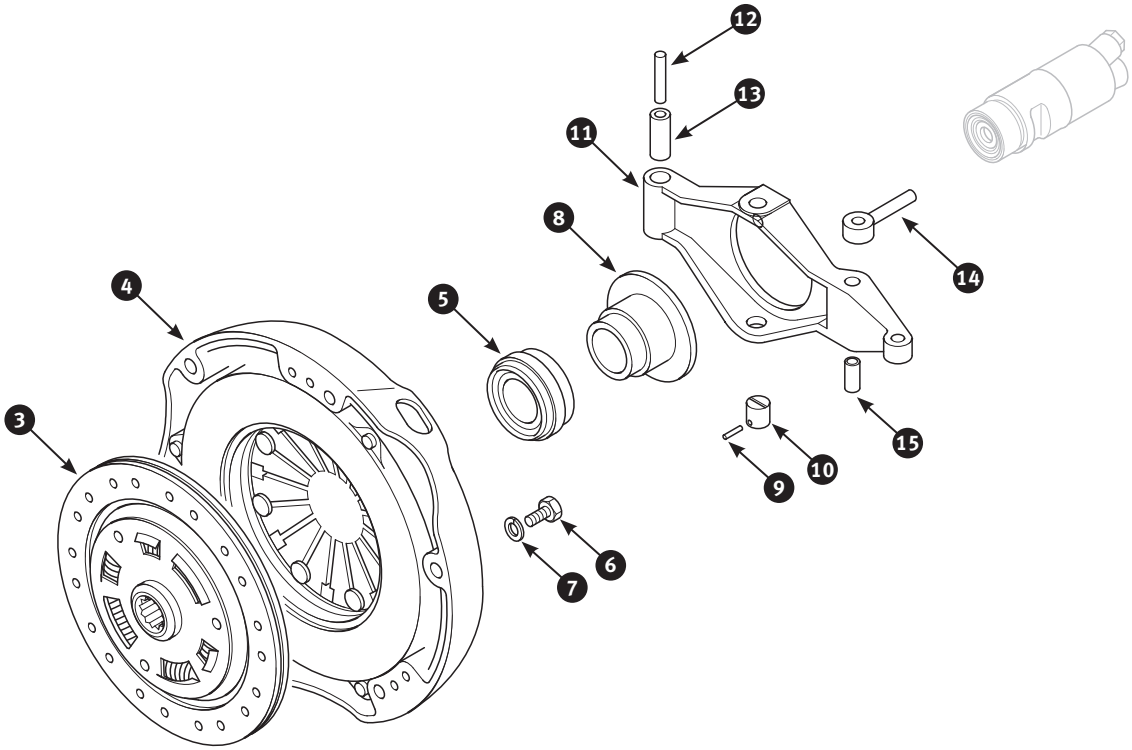

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**302651**	Platform gearbox mounting	1	Non overdrive models - all MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH60000 and FK60000
1	**325579**	Platform gearbox mounting	1	Non overdrive models - MK4 from engine no. FH60001 and FK60001, all 1500
2	**302522**	Gearbox mounting bracket	1	
3	**907**	Mounting gearbox mounting	2	
4	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
5	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
6	**2303**	Nut	2	
7	**212162**	Screw platform to chassis frame	4	Non overdrive models
8	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
9	**2303**	Nut	4	
10	**212162**	Screw bracket to platform	2	
11	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
12	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
13	**487463**	Cable gearbox mounting	1	
14	**466318**	Bracket cable to gearbox mounting platform	1	
15	**7893**	Screw bracket to chassis frame	2	
16	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
17	**2303**	Nut	2	Non overdrive models - Spitfire 1500 USA exports only
18	**7455**	Nyloc nut cable to chassis frame	1	
19	**8734**	Plain washer	1	
20	**3073**	Nut cable to bracket	1	
21	**9671**	Plain washer	1	
22	**293244**	Platform gearbox mounting bracket	1	
23	**324**	Gearbox mounting rubber fixed on overdrive	1	Models fitted with D-type overdrive (all MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH600000 and FM60000)
24	**7894**	Screw mounting to overdrive	2	
25	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
22	**204129**	Platform gearbox mounting bracket	1	
23	**324**	Gearbox mounting rubber fixed on overdrive	1	Models fitted with J-type overdrive (MK4 from engine no. FH60001 and FM60001, all 1500)
24	**25773**	Screw mounting to overdrive	2	
25	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
26	**7893**	Screw mounting to platform	2	
27	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
28	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
29	**2303**	Nut	2	Overdrive models
30	**212162**	Screw platform to chassis frame	4	
31	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
32	**2303**	Nut	4	

Car lift
with powerful electro-hydraulical 0.75KW
230V drive, lifts cars up to 2000kg.
Liftheight: 1020mm, CE certified,
fits in every garage or workshop
Part no. 361636

1


2

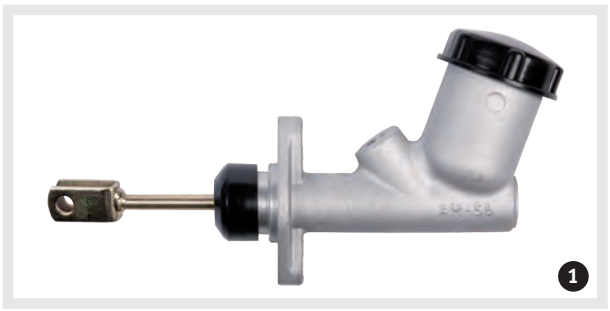

12
13
11
8
4
5
3
14
15
10
9
6
7

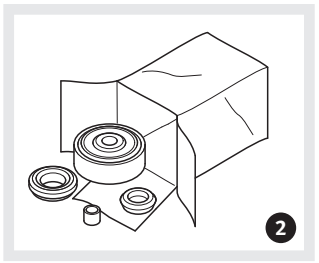
16

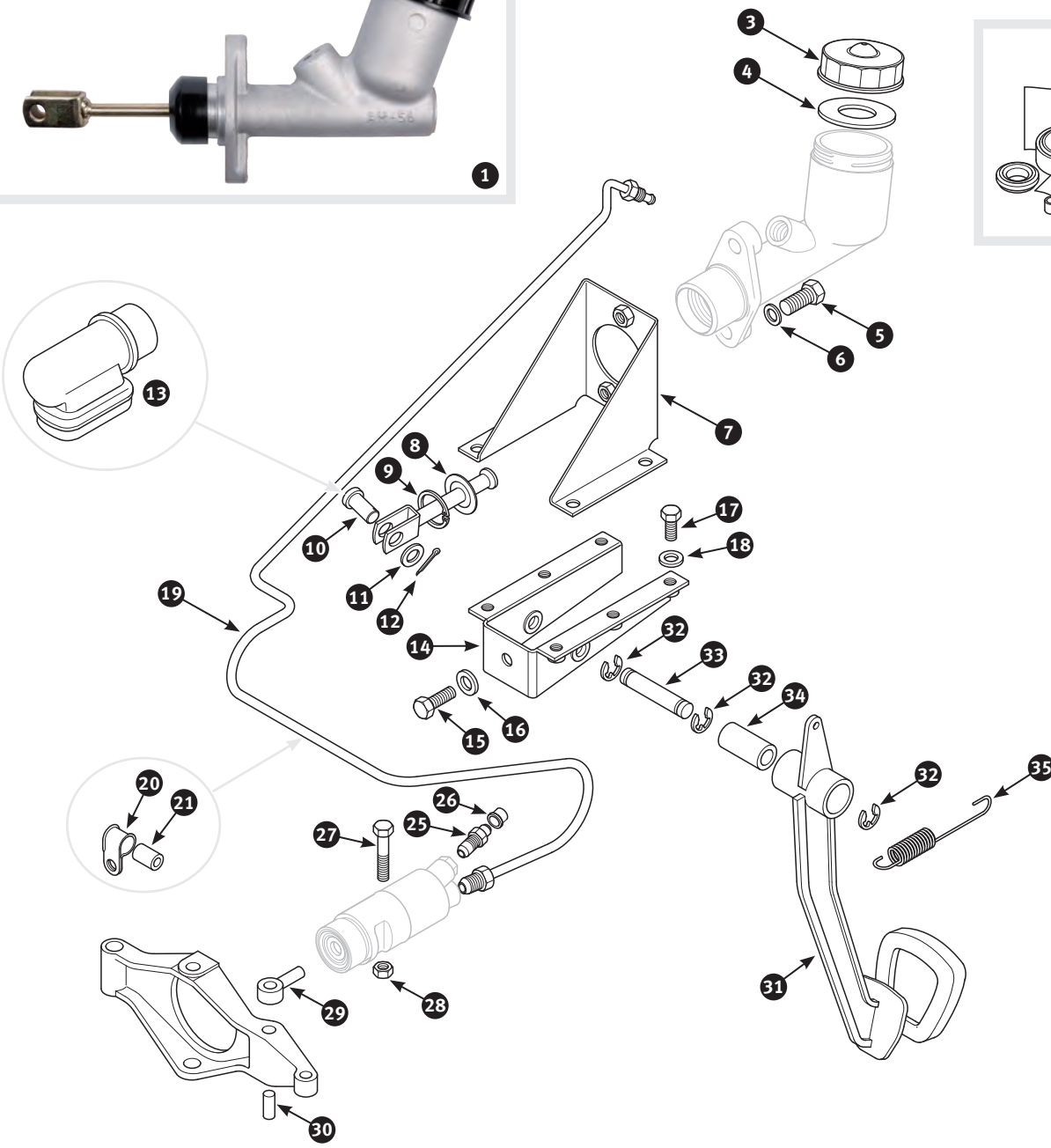
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**303298**	Clutch kit with 6.1/2“ diameter, 10 spline	1	MK3 (original type)
1	**19144**	Clutch kit with 6.1/2“ diameter, 10 spline	1	MK4 - may replace original MK3 clutch kit
1	**473872**	Clutch kit with 7.1/4“ diameter, 10 spline	1	MK4 1500 USA spec. with three rail gearbox
2	**17933**	Clutch kit with 7.1/4“ diameter, 20 spline	1	1500 with single rail gearbox
3	**468996**	Clutch plate with 6.1/2“ diameter, 10 spline	1	MK3 (original type)
3	**1596**	Clutch plate with 6.1/2“ diameter, 10 spline	1	MK4 - may replace original MK3 clutch plate
3	**963**	Clutch plate with 7.1/4“ diameter, 10 spline	1	MK4 1500 USA spec. with three rail gearbox
3	**201030**	Clutch plate with 7.1/4“ diameter, 20 spline	1	1500 with single rail gearbox
4	**1503**	Clutch cover	1	MK3 and MK4
4	**201027**	Clutch cover	1	1500
5	**1043**	Clutch release bearing	1	
6	**212162**	Screw clutch cover to flywheel	6	MK3 and MK4
6	**9771**	Allen screw clutch cover to flywheel	6	MK3, MK4 and MK4 1500 USA spec.
7	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
8	**9715**	Sleeve clutch release bearing	1	
9	**19823**	Roll pin	1	
10	**5489**	Thrust plug clutch release fork	2	
11	**291371**	Release fork	1	
12	**5233**	Pin clutch shaft fork.	1	
13	**5234**	Bush for release fork pin	1	
14	**5087**	Push rod clutch slave cylinder.	1	
15	**5490**	Pin securing push rod	1	
16	**16585**	Alignment tool clutch.	1	MK3, MK4 and MK4 1500 USA spec.
16	**16586**	Alignment tool clutch.	1	1500

Brake fluid tester
easy to calibrate and easy to use, measures the percentage of moisture within the fluid and lets you now fast if your fluid is still good or if it needs to be replaced. (needs 9 V batterie part no: 471684)
Part no. 481264

Brake bleeding set
An excellent way to take away the fuss and mess from bleeding hydraulic systems. Fed by air pressure from the spare wheel, it provides 1/4 Lb of pressure to the fluid container
Part no. 21558


1


2


3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

22

23

24

36

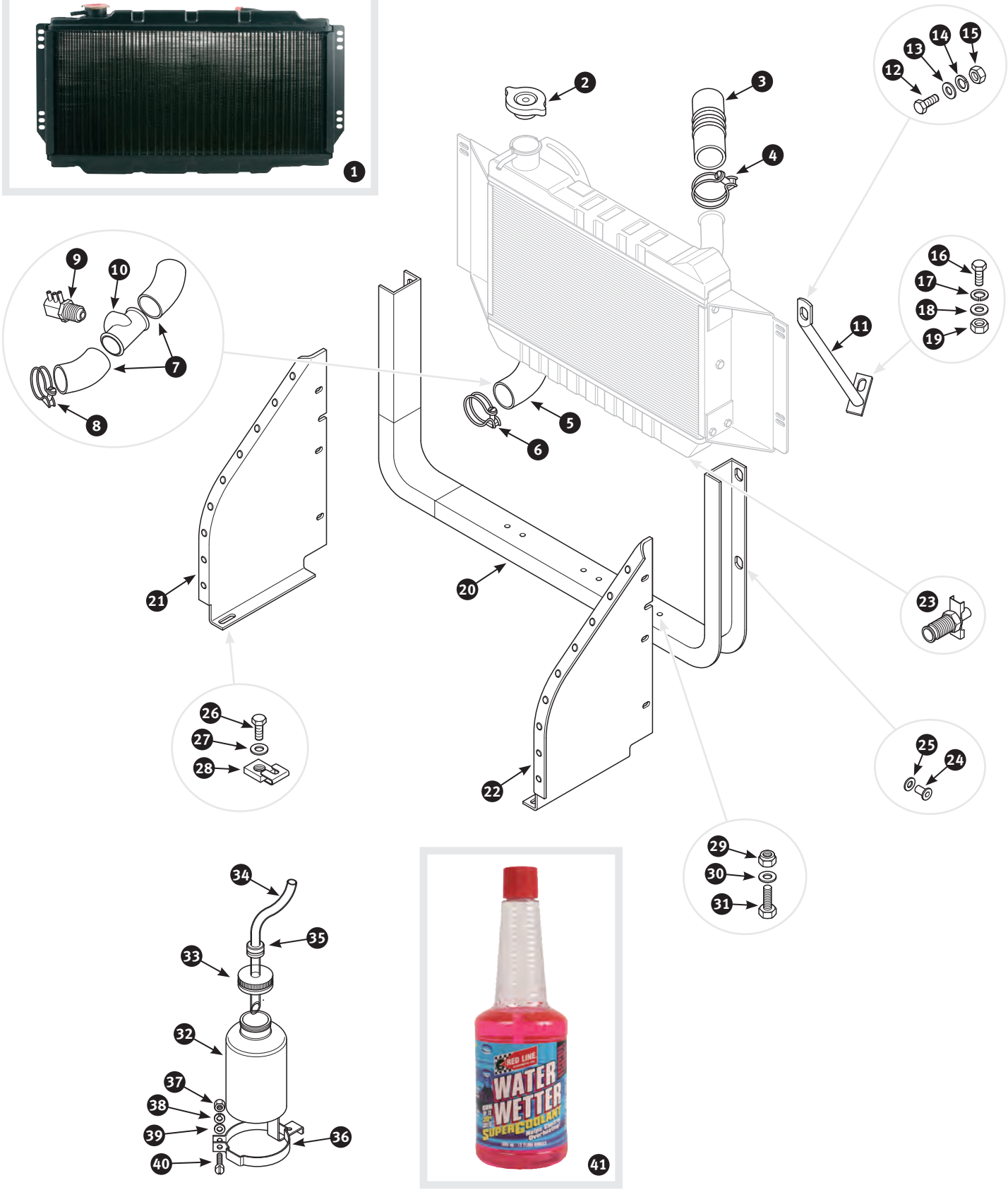
37

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2771**	Clutch master cylinder	1	
2	**14670**	Seal kit clutch master cylinder	15	
3	**17931**	Filler cap clutch master cylinder - metal	1	
4	**21320**	Sealing ring filler cap	1	
5	**213887**	Screw	2	Clutch master cylinder to bracket
6	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
7	**302660**	Bracket clutch master cylinder	1	
8	**25046**	Push rod clutch master cylinder	1	
9	**302306**	Circlip	1	
10	**9664**	Clevis pin	1	Push rod to clutch pedal
11	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
12	**10477**	Split pin	1	
13	**4758**	Rubber cover clutch master cylinder	1	
14	**302673**	Bracket clutch pedal	1	
15	**3295**	Screw	2	Clutch pedal adjustment
16	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
17	**3295**	Screw	6	Clutch pedal bracket to body
18	**212192**	Spring washer	6	
19	**19220**	Clutch pipe	1	LHD only
19	**12543**	Clutch pipe	1	RHD only
20	**313692**	Retaining clip clutch pipe to bell housing	1	
21	**11943**	Rubber sleeve	1	
22	**13357**	Clutch slave cylinder - identify by aluminium body	1	Alternatives
23	**13494**	Clutch slave cylinder - identify by cast iron body	1	
24	**17938**	Seal kit clutch slave cylinder with aluminium body	1	
24	**17664**	Seal kit clutch slave cylinder with cast iron body	1	
25	**202323**	Bleed screw clutch slave cylinder	1	
26	**11002**	Dust cap on bleed screw	1	
27	**6527**	Bolt	1	Clutch slave cylinder retaining
28	**2049**	Nyloc nut	1	
29	**5087**	Push rod clutch slave cylinder	1	
30	**5490**	Pin securing push rod	1	
31	**447688**	Clutch pedal	1	MK3
31	**293939**	Clutch pedal	1	MK4 and 1500
32	**9614**	Retaining clip	2	
33	**302461**	Shaft clutch pedal	1	
34	**291295**	Bush clutch pedal	1	
35	**5106**	Return spring clutch pedal	1	
36	**201064**	Pedal rubber clutch pedal - with ‚T' logo	1	MK3
37	**1286**	Pedal rubber clutch pedal - with ‚Leyland' logo	1	MK4 and 1500

Brake fluid - DOT4

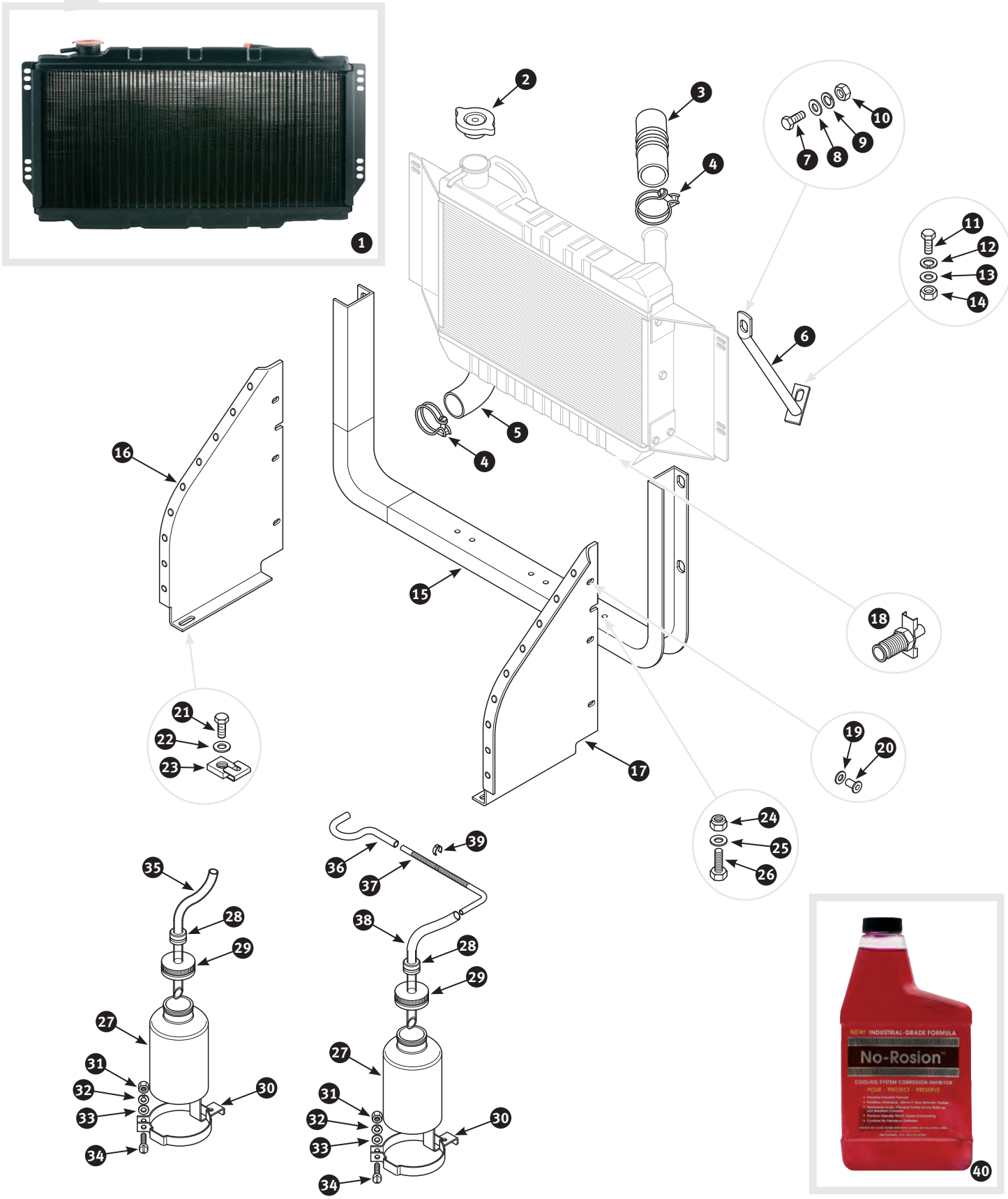
0,5 litre bottle 319559
1 litre bottle 319587
5 litre canister 319650

USA specification from chassis number FK1 to FM28000



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**203010**	Radiator new item, standard spec.	1	MK3 to chassis no. FD48652
1	**11896**	Radiator new item, high performance spec.	1	MK3 from chassis no. FD48653, all MK4 and 1500. May replace all earlier versions
2	**468035**	Filler cap radiator - 7 PSI	1	MK3 to chassis no. FD48652
2	**213589**	Filler cap radiator - 13 PSI	1	MK3 from chassis no. FD48653, all MK4 and 1500
3	**1934**	Radiator hose top	1	
4	**10063**	Hose clip wire type	2	Alternatives
4	**208951**	Hose clip worm type	2	
5	**295617**	Radiator hose button	1	MK3 und MK4
5	**2128**	Radiator hose bottom	1	1500 Europe
6	**10063**	Hose clip wire type	2	Alternatives
6	**208951**	Hose clip worm type	2	
7	**210715**	Radiator hose bottom	2	1500 USA
8	**10063**	Hose clip wire type	4	
8	**208951**	Hose clip worm type	4	
9	**14405**	Thermo vacuum switch	1	
10	**26592**	Adaptor pipe for thermo vacuum switch.	1	
11	**293325**	Steady rod radiator, LH side	1	
11	**293326**	Steady rod radiator, RH side	1	
11	**303055**	Steady rod radiator, LH side	1	Stainless steel - may replace original steady rod
11	**303056**	Steady rod radiator, RH side	1	
12	**1912**	Screw	4	Radiator to cowl
13	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
14	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
15	**2828**	Nut	4	
16	**3800**	Screw	2	Steady rod to chassis frame
17	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
18	**9671**	Plain washer	2	
19	**3073**	Nut	2	
20	**12790**	Radiator cowl	1	
21	**456**	Mudshield RH	1	
22	**455**	Mudshield LH	1	
23	**9750**	Water drain tap radiator - wing type made from brass.	1	
24	**22954**	Rivet	6	Mudshield to radiator cowl
25	**22955**	Plain washer	6	
26	**1912**	Screw	4	Mudshield to chassis frame
27	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
28	**16867**	Captive nut	4	
29	**7894**	Screw	2	Radiator cowl to chassis frame
30	**10487**	Plain washer	2	
31	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	
32	**3529**	Expansion tank	1	
33	**9709**	Cap expansion tank	1	
34	**9697**	Overflow pipe radiator to expansion tank	1	
35	**4533**	Grommet overflow pipe	1	
36	**3737**	Bracket expansion tank - genuine type	1	Alternatives
36	**1217**	Bracket expansion tank - replacement	1	
37	**215477**	Nut	1	Securing expansion tank
38	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
39	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
40	**12789**	Screw	1	
41	**303509**	Redline Water Wetter super coolant, 355 ml bottle	1	

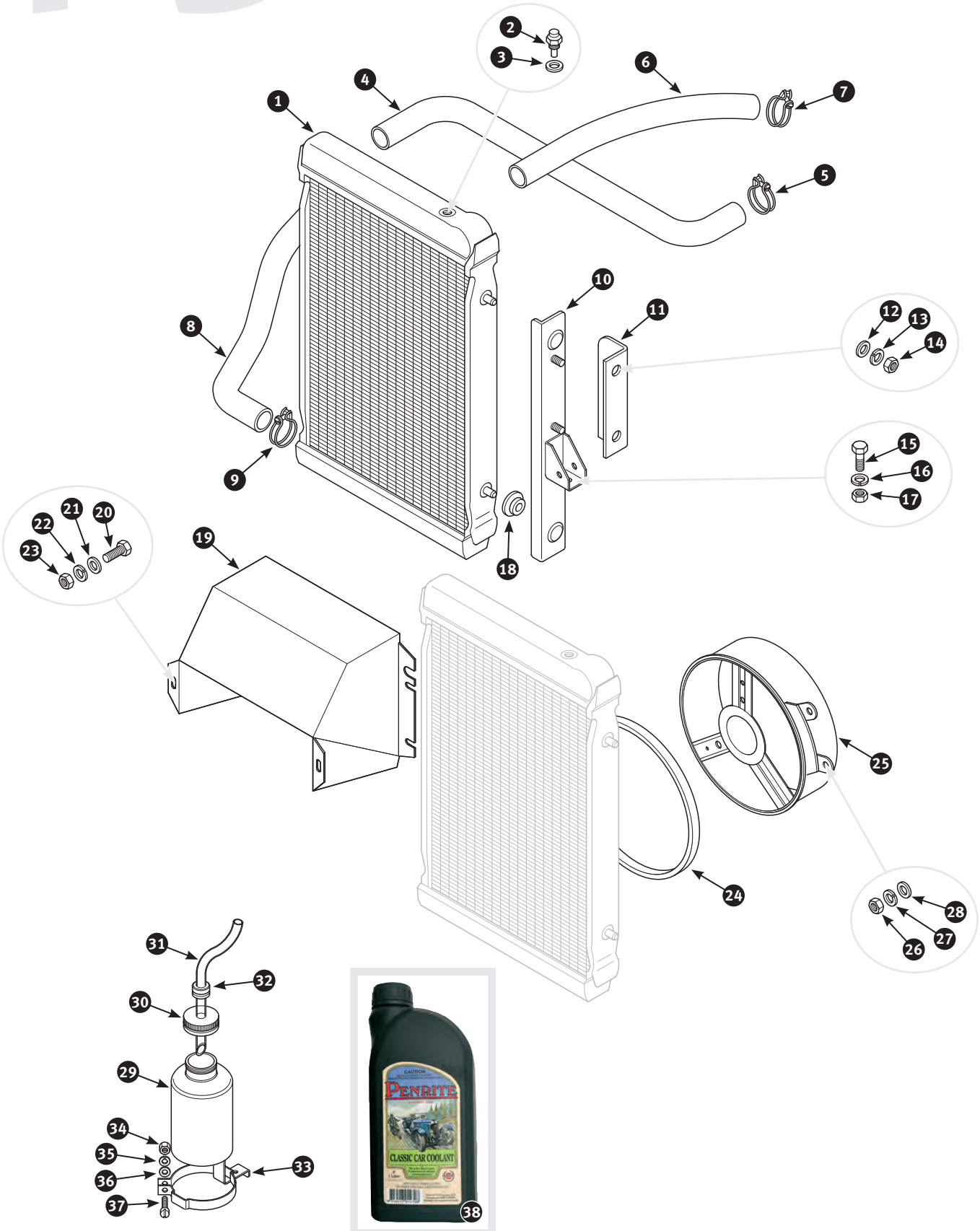
From chassis number FM28001 to FM95000



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**302539**	Radiator new item - 15“ wide	1	To chassis no. FM40000
1	**11896**	Radiator new item - 21“ wide	1	From chassis no. FM40001. May replace all earlier versions
2	**213589**	Filler cap radiator - 13 PSI	1	
3	**1934**	Radiator hose top	1	
4	**10063**	Hose clip wire type	4	Alternatives
4	**208951**	Hose clip worm type	4	
5	**2128**	Radiator hose bottom	1	
6	**301924**	Steady rod radiator, LH side	1	
6	**293326**	Steady rod radiator, RH side	1	
7	**1912**	Screw	4	Radiator to cowl
8	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
9	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
10	**2828**	Nut	4	
11	**3800**	Screw	2	Steady rod to chassis frame
12	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
13	**9671**	Plain washer	2	
14	**3073**	Nut	2	
15	**12790**	Radiator cowl	1	
16	**456**	Mudshield RH	1	
17	**455**	Mudshield LH	1	
18	**9750**	Water drain tap radiator - wing type made from brass.	1	
19	**22955**	Plain washer	6	Mudshield to radiator cowl
20	**22954**	Rivet	6	
21	**1912**	Screw	4	Mudshield to chassis frame
22	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
23	**16867**	Captive nut	4	
24	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	Radiator cowl to chassis frame
25	**10487**	Plain washer	2	
26	**7894**	Screw	2	
27	**3529**	Expansion tank	1	
28	**4533**	Grommet overflow pipe	1	
29	**9709**	Cap expansion tank	1	
30	**3737**	Bracket expansion tank - genuine type	1	Alternatives
30	**1217**	Bracket expansion tank - replacement	1	
31	**215477**	Nut	1	Securing expansion tank
32	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
33	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
34	**12789**	Screw	1	
35	**9697**	Overflow pipe radiator to expansion tank	1	To chassis no. FM70000
36	**302404**	Overflow pipe radiator to expansion tank - upper section	1	From chassis no. FM70001
37	**301919**	Overflow pipe radiator to expansion tank - centre section	1	
38	**9697**	Overflow pipe radiator to expansion tank - bottom section	1	
39	**294521**	Clamping plate overflow pipe	2	
40	**359336**	No-Rosion Cooling system treatment neutralizes acids and prevents corrosion. 473 ml bottle.	1	

Bars Flush
cleans and conditions the cooling system,
100 g
Part no. 305787

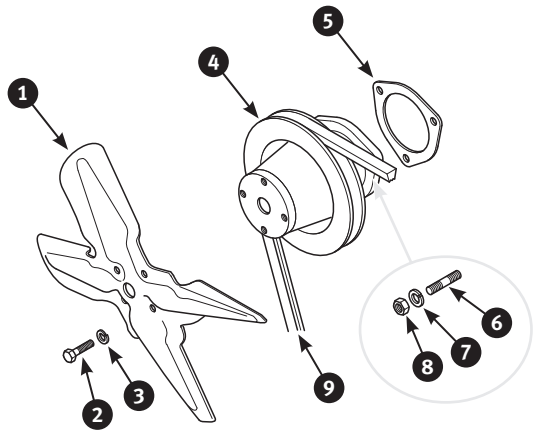
From Chassis number: FM95001

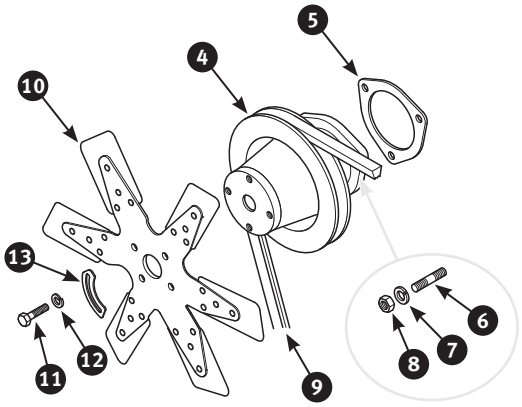


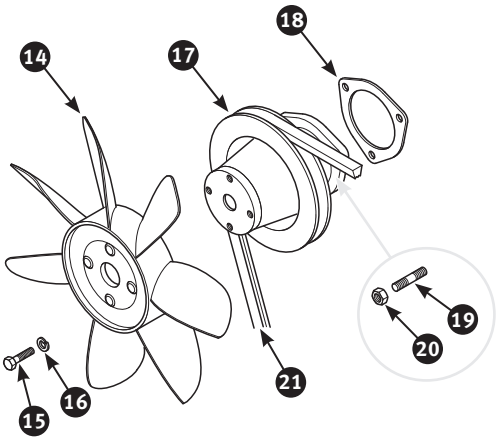
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**436725**	Radiator new item	1	
1	**294740**	Radiator exchange	1	
2	**200623**	Thermo switch electric fan	1	
3	**245980**	Copper crush washer for thermo switch	1	
4	**310430**	Radiator hose RH top	1	
5	**1553**	Hose clip RH top radiator hose - wire type	2	Alternatives
5	**208949**	Hose clip RH top radiator hose - worm type	2	
6	**21282**	Radiator hose LH top	1	
7	**10063**	Hose clip LH top radiator hose - wire type	2	Alternatives
7	**208951**	Hose clip LH top radiator hose - worm type	2	
8	**322641**	Radiator hose bottom	1	
9	**10063**	Hose clip bottom radiator hose - wire type	2	Alternatives
9	**208951**	Hose clip bottom radiator hose - worm type	2	
10	**326440**	Bracket radiator	2	
11	**326439**	Mounting bracket fan blade cowl	2	
12	**212191**	Plain washer	4	Cowl mounting bracket to radiator
13	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
14	**2828**	Nut	4	
15	**7894**	Screw	2	Radiator to chassis frame
16	**10487**	Plain washer	2	
17	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	
18	**202855**	Mounting rubber radiator	4	
19	**326436**	Air duct panel	1	
20	**1912**	Screw	2	Air duct panel to chassis frame
21	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
22	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
23	**2828**	Nut	2	
24	**326437**	Seal fan blade cowl to radiator	1	
25	**326438**	Cowl fan blade	1	
26	**212191**	Plain washer	4	Fan blade cowl to mounting bracket
27	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
28	**2828**	Nut	4	
29	**3529**	Expansion tank	1	
30	**9709**	Cap expansion tank	1	
31	**9697**	Overflow pipe radiator to expansion tank	1	
32	**4533**	Grommet overflow pipe	1	
33	**1217**	Bracket expansion tank	1	
34	**215477**	Nut	1	Securing expansion tank
35	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
36	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
37	**12789**	Screw	1	
38	**22884**	Penrite Rust-preventive for the cooling system, 1 litre bottle	1	

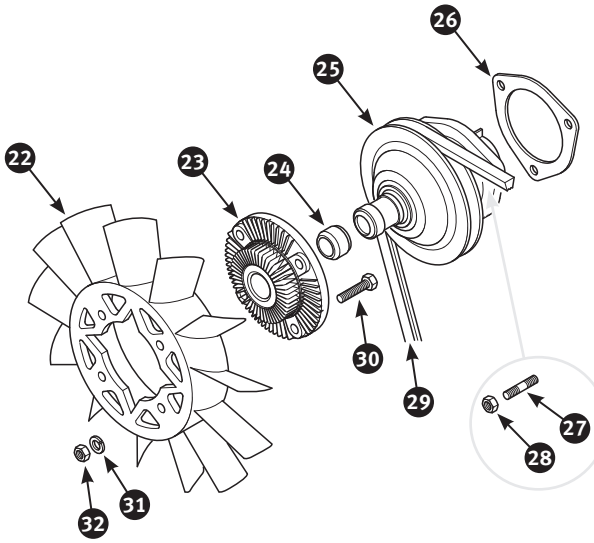
Bars Leaks
For the treatment of internal and external coolant leaks. Formulated for all year round use, to seal leaks immediately they occur and before serious problems arise. Regular use minimises lime scale, sludge and corrosion deposits in aluminium and cast iron engines, whilst providing water pump lubrication and protection. BarLeaks is compatible with anti-freeze and all normal automotive cooling system components. Optimum performance will be achieved if cooling system is first cleaned and conditioned with Bar Flush. For cooling systems up to 12 litres.

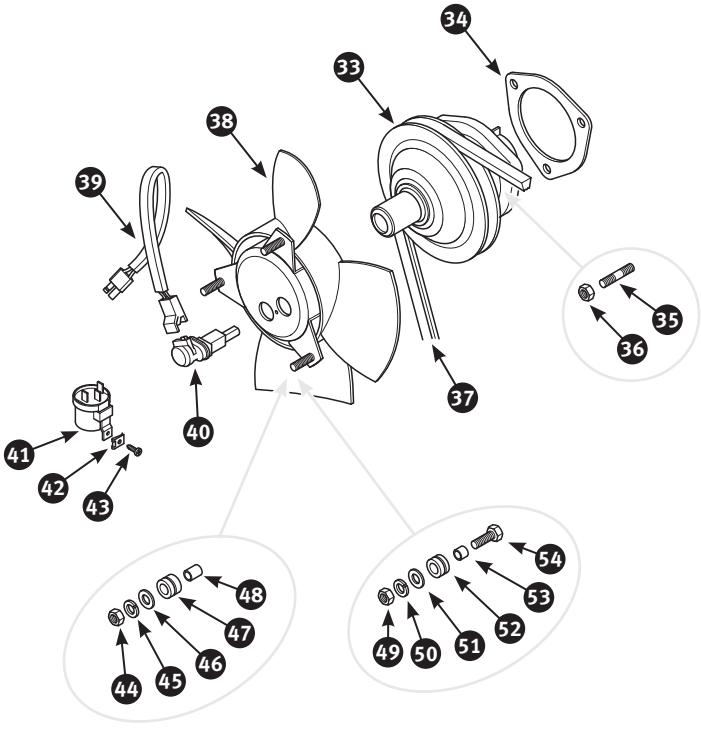
135 ml bottle with labelling in English
Part no. 305781

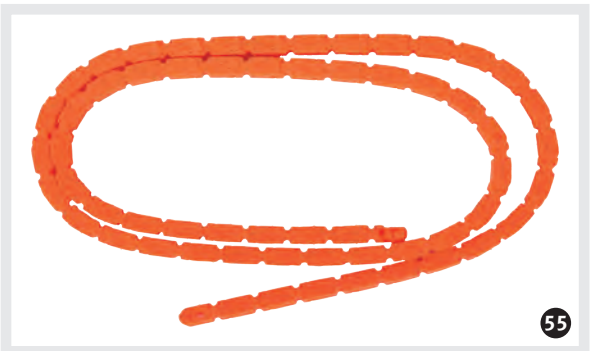

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9


4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

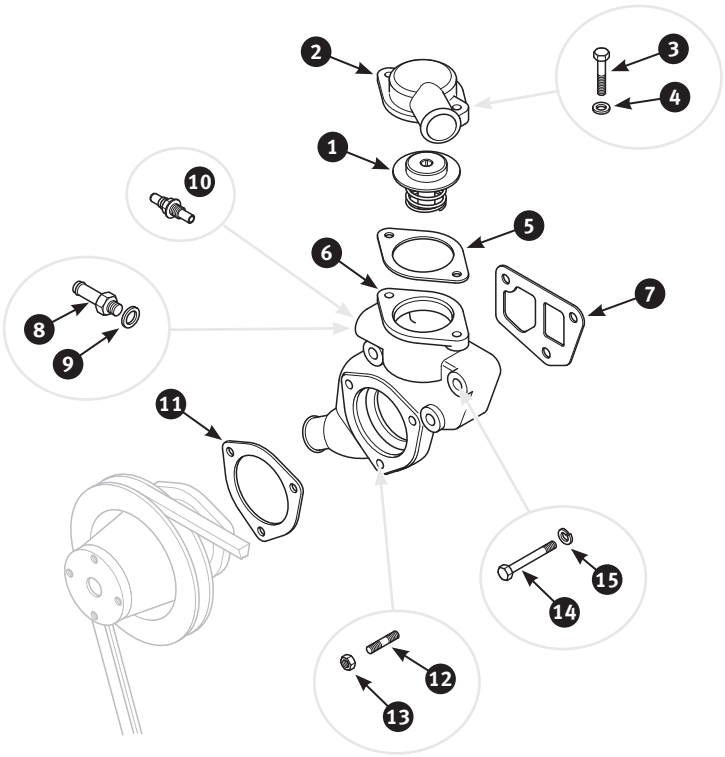

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21


22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32


33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54

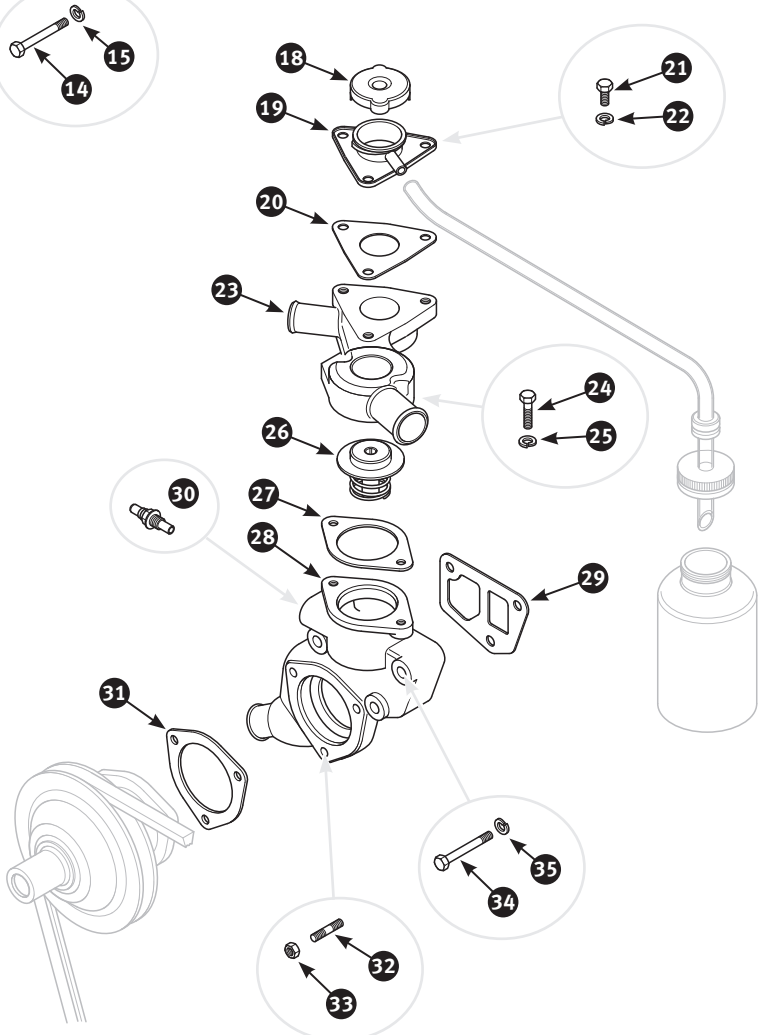

55

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**293292**	Fan blade 4 blade - metal	1	All MK3 models less Germany exports
2	**3295**	Screw fan blade to water pump	4	
3	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
4	**1930**	Water pump	1	All MK3 models
5	**9704**	Gasket water pump	1	
6	**7998**	Stud water pump to housing	3	
7	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
8	**2303**	Nut	3	
9	**207333**	Fan belt - length: 1038 mm.	1	MK3 to chassis no. FD11147
9	**3060**	Fan belt - length: 1025 mm.	1	MK3 from chassis no. FD11148
10	**296107**	Fan blade 6 blade - metal	1	MK3 Germany exports only
11	**1912**	Screw fan blade to water pump	4	
12	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
13	**301934**	Balance piece	1	
14	**14152**	Fan blade 7 blade - plastic	1	All MK4 Europe, 1500 mainland Europe to chassis no. FH80000, 1500 UK to chassis no. FH105733. Identify by water pump without viscous coupling
15	**1912**	Screw fan blade to water pump	4	
16	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
17	**1927**	Water pump	1	
18	**9704**	Gasket water pump	1	
19	**7998**	Stud water pump to housing	3	
20	**2303**	Nut	3	
21	**2848**	Fan belt	1	
22	**315891**	Fan blade 13 blade - plastic	1	All MK4 USA, 1500 USA to chassis no. FM95000, 1500 mainland Europe from chassis no. FH80001, 1500 UK from chassis no. FH105734. Identify by water pump with viscous coupling
23	**1584**	Viscous coupling	1	
24	**1583**	Needle bearing viscous coupling	1	
25	**2895**	Water pump	1	
26	**9704**	Gasket water pump	1	
27	**244483**	Stud water pump to housing	3	
28	**2303**	Nut	3	
29	**2848**	Fan belt	1	
30	**3171**	Bolt fan blade to viscous coupling	4	
31	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
32	**2828**	Nut	4	
33	**2895**	Water pump	1	1500 USA from chassis no. FM95001. Identify by water pump with electric fan
34	**9704**	Gasket water pump	1	
35	**244483**	Stud water pump to housing	3	
36	**2303**	Nut	3	
37	**205376**	Fan belt	1	
38	**461130**	Electric fan ‚Lucas‘ type	1	
38	**461139**	Electric fan ‚Smiths‘ type	1	
39	**466454**	Connecting harness electric fan	1	
40	**451925**	Brush set electric fan	1	
41	**1684**	Relay electric fan	1	
42	**4955**	Spire nut	1	
43	**3818**	Self tapping screw relay retaining	1	
44	**325631**	Nut for ‚Lucas‘ fan	3	
45	**212192**	Spring washer for ‚Lucas‘ fan	3	
46	**212191**	Plain washer for ‚Lucas‘ fan	3	
47	**307792**	Grommet for ‚Lucas‘ fan	3	
48	**466325**	Bush for ‚Lucas‘ fan	3	
49	**457819**	Nut for ‚Smiths‘ fan	3	
50	**466746**	Spring washer for ‚Smiths‘ fan	3	
51	**363047**	Plain washer for ‚Smiths‘ fan	3	
52	**463898**	Grommet for ‚Smiths‘ fan	3	
53	**463897**	Bush for ‚Smiths‘ fan	3	
54	**465032**	Screw for ‚Smiths‘ fan	3	
55	**479106**	Emergency fan belt 7/16“ width and 60“ long. Can be shortened to desired lengths without cutting. Reusable	1	


2
3
4
1
10
5
6
7
8
9
11
15
14
12
13

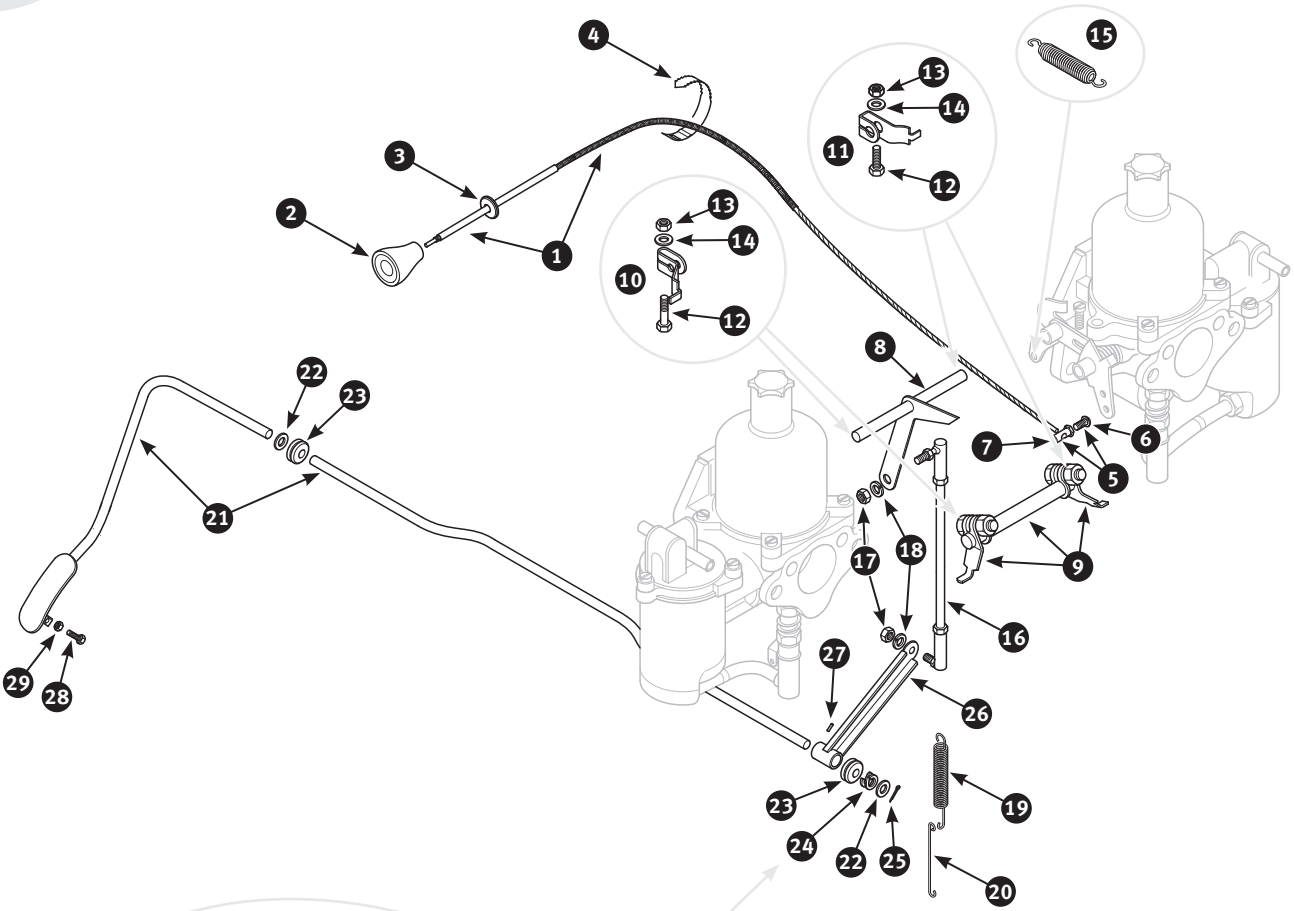
16

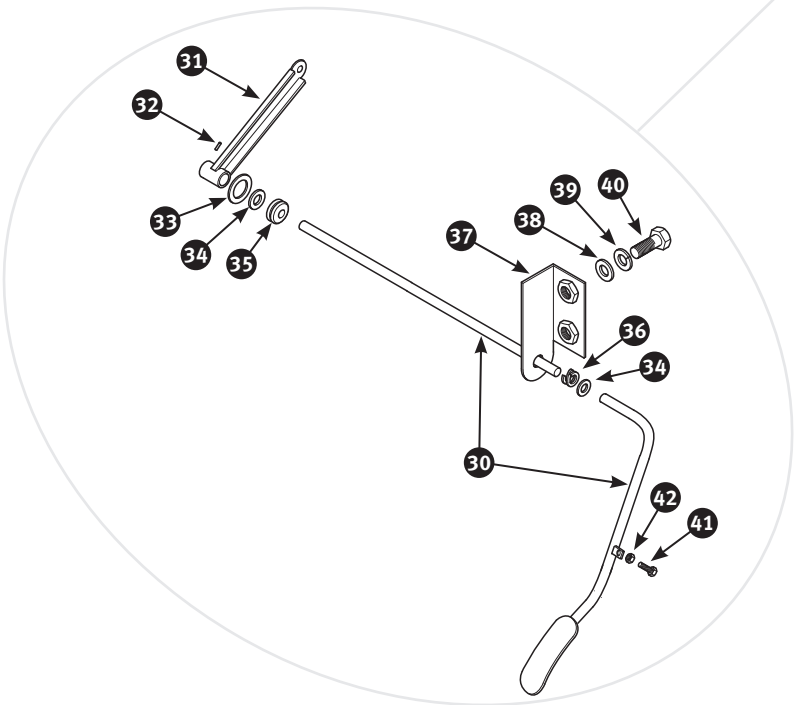
RED LINE
WATER WETTER
SUPER COOLANT
17


18
19
21
22
20
23
24
25
26
30
27
28
29
31
35
34
32
33

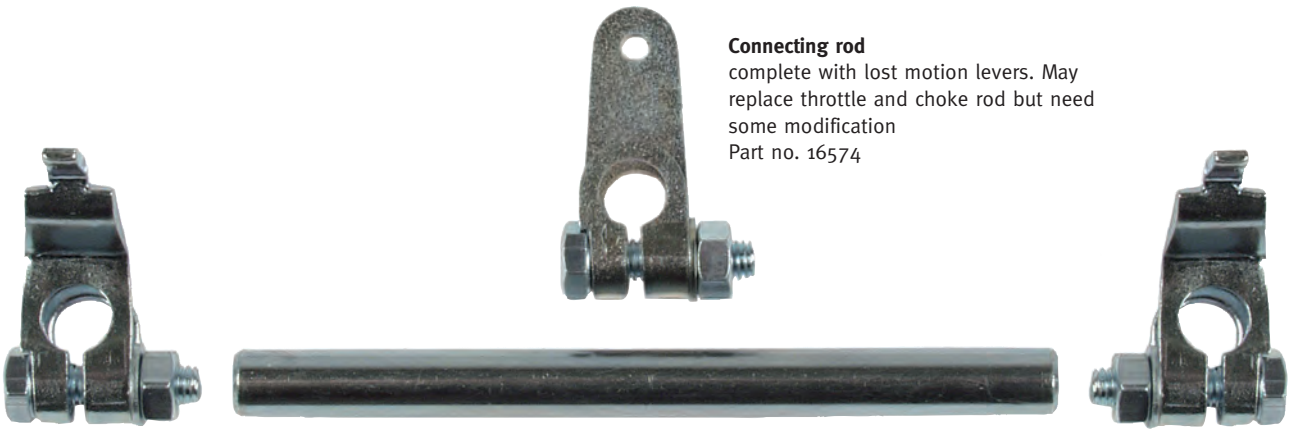
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**1430**	Thermostat 74° C	1	
1	**1061**	Thermostat 82° C	1	
1	**1320**	Thermostat 88° C	1	
2	**289253**	Thermostat housing	1	
3	**6521**	Bolt thermostat housing to water pump housing - length: 1.1/4“	1	
3	**2826**	Screw thermostat housing to water pump housing - length: 1“	1	
4	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
5	**9780**	Gasket thermostat housing	1	
6	**464704**	Water pump body - new item	1	
6	**309995**	Water pump housing - used item	1	
7	**9705**	Gasket water pump housing	1	All MK3 and MK4, all 1500 Europe, 1500 USA to chassis no. FM95000
8	**329131**	Adaptor heater hose to water pump housing	1	
9	**3053**	Fibre washer	1	
10	**201231**	Thermal transmitter water temperature	1	
11	**9704**	Gasket water pump	1	
12	**7998**	Stud water pump to housing - for non-viscous type water pump	3	
12	**244483**	Stud water pump to housing - for viscous type water pump	3	
13	**2303**	Nut	3	
14	**213915**	Bolt water pump housing to cylinder block - length: 2.3/4“	1	
14	**6528**	Bolt water pump housing to cylinder block - length: 2.3/8“	1	
14	**6527**	Bolt water pump housing to cylinder block - length: 2.1/8“	1	
15	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
16	**15196**	Kenlowe Electric fan with thermostatic switch. Technical data: single fan, diameter 330 mm, installation depth: 66 mm, air flow rate: 2257 m3/h. Fitted between grille and radiator.	1	Please find further Kenlowe fans in chapter 21.5
17	**303509**	Redline Water Wetter super coolant, 355 ml bottle	1	
18	**213589**	Filler cap radiator - 13 PSI	1	
19	**19427**	Filler neck thermostat housing	1	
20	**9738**	Gasket filler neck	1	
21	**212162**	Screw filler neck to thermostat housing	3	
22	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
23	**25566**	Thermostat housing	1	
24	**6521**	Bolt thermostat housing to water pump housing	2	
25	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
26	**1430**	Thermostat 74° C	1	
26	**1061**	Thermostat 82° C	1	
26	**1320**	Thermostat 88° C	1	
27	**9780**	Gasket thermostat housing	1	1500 USA from chassis no. FM95001
28	**464704**	Water pump body - new item	1	
28	**309995**	Water pump housing - used item	1	
29	**9705**	Gasket water pump housing	1	
30	**201231**	Thermal transmitter water temperature	1	
31	**9704**	Gasket water pump	1	
32	**244483**	Stud water pump to housing	3	
33	**2303**	Nut	3	
34	**213915**	Bolt water pump housing to cylinder block - length: 2.3/4“	1	
34	**6528**	Bolt water pump housing to cylinder block - length: 2.3/8“	1	
34	**6527**	Bolt water pump housing to cylinder block - length: 2.1/8“	1	
35	**212194**	Spring washer	3	

Cars with twin carburettors - European specifications to chassis number FD92803, USA specification to chassis number FDU75000



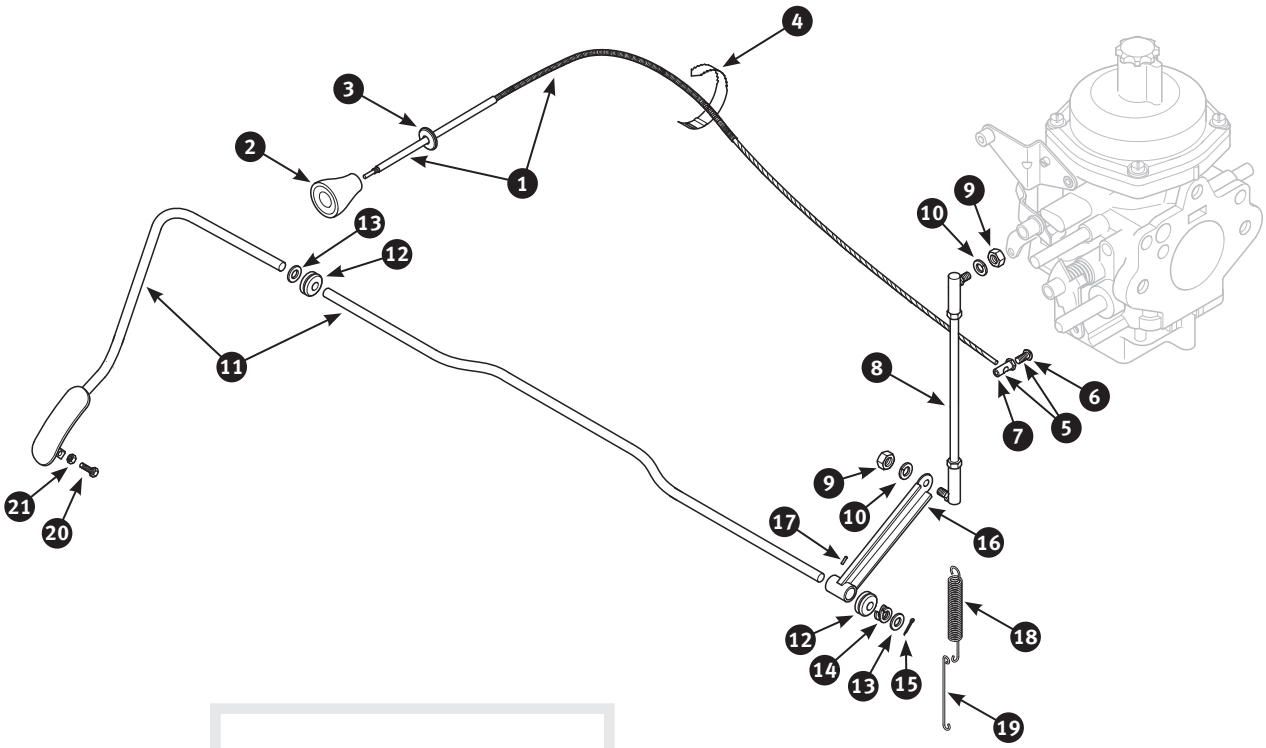


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**19656**	Choke cable without knob	1	
2	**16910**	Knob choke cable	1	
3	**22735**	Grommet choke cable	1	
4	**11383**	Cable strap	1	
5	**1585**	Trunnion and screw assembly	1	
6	**9205**	Screw separately	1	
7	**26177**	Trunnion separately	1	
8	**447502**	Connecting rod between throttle spindles	1	
9	**25188**	Choke link complete with lost motion levers	1	
10	**1477**	Lost motion lever rear carburettor	2	
11	**1476**	Lost motion lever front carburettor	2	
12	**212883**	Screw	4	Lost motion lever
13	**6308**	Nut	4	
14	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
15	**1980**	Return spring for throttle connecting rod	2	
16	**461267**	Throttle linkage to throttle spindle connecting rod	1	
17	**2828**	Nut	2	
18	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
19	**9754**	Return spring accelerator pedal	1	
20	**14889**	Toggle link return spring to chassis frame	1	
21	**301931**	Accelerator pedal	1	LHD models
22	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
23	**9783**	Polyurethane bush accelerator pedal shaft	2	
24	**2185**	Double coil washer	1	
25	**10477**	Split pin	1	
26	**301930**	Connection link pedal to throttle linkage	1	
27	**9654**	Roll pin securing connection link.	1	
28	**7895**	Screw pedal stop.	1	
29	**2303**	Nut pedal stop	1	
30	**301968**	Accelerator pedal	1	RHD models
31	**301930**	Connection link pedal to throttle linkage	1	
32	**9654**	Roll pin securing connection link.	1	
33	**296012**	Sealing ring	1	
34	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
35	**9783**	Polyurethane bush accelerator pedal shaft	1	
36	**2185**	Double coil washer	1	
37	**447286**	Fixing bracket accelerator pedal	1	
38	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
39	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
40	**7884**	Screw fixing bracket to body	2	
41	**7895**	Screw pedal stop.	1	
42	**2303**	Nut pedal stop	1	
43	**294716**	Multi purpose oil LOS40 - 400 ml aerosol	1	



Connecting rod
complete with lost motion levers. May replace throttle and choke rod but need some modification
Part no. 16574

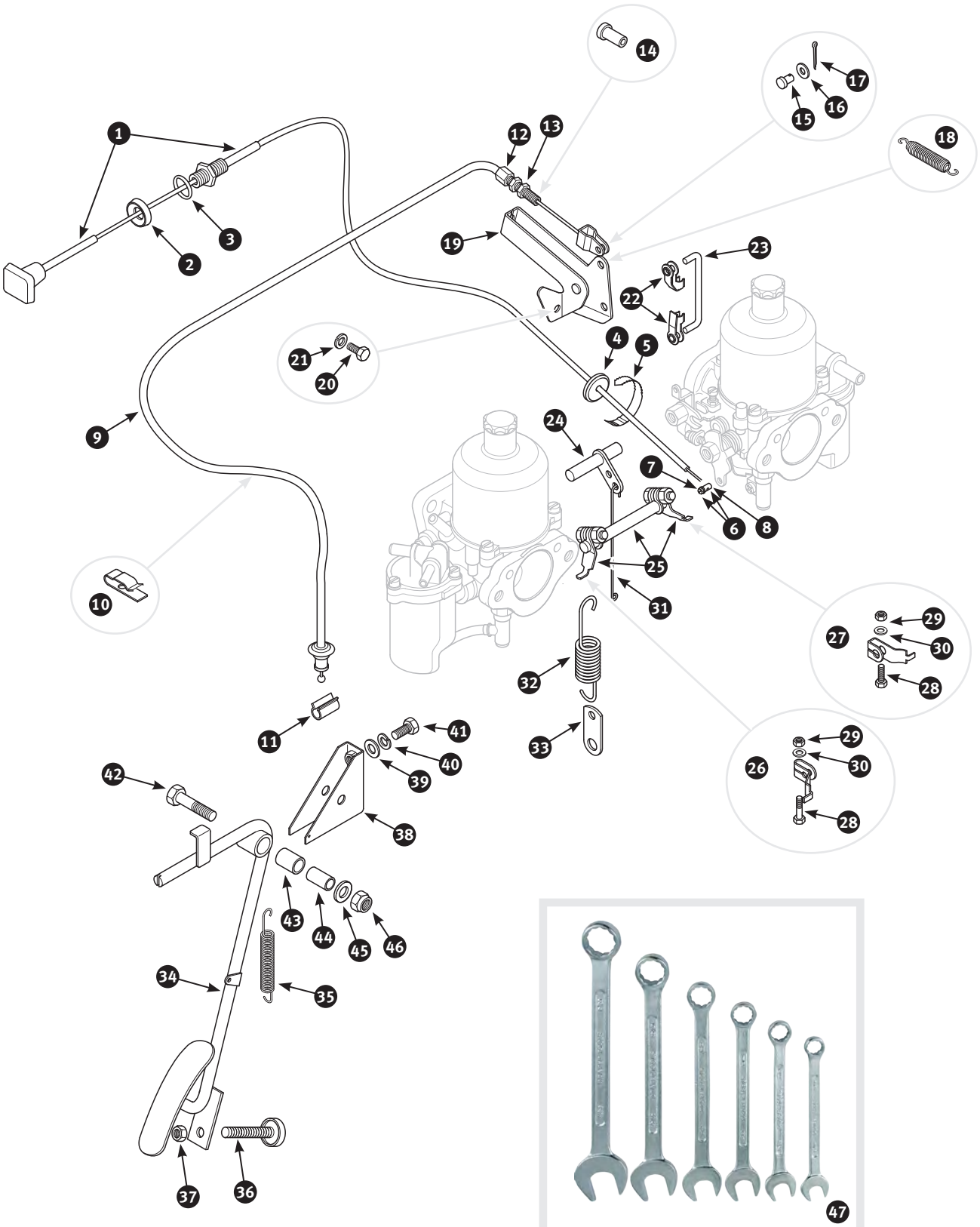
Cars with single Zenith Stromberg carburettor - from chassis number FDU75001 to FDU92803



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**19656**	Choke cable without knob	1	
2	**16910**	Knob choke cable	1	
3	**22735**	Grommet choke cable	1	
4	**11383**	Cable strap	1	
5	**1585**	Trunnion and screw assembly	1	
6	**9205**	Screw separately	1	
7	**26177**	Trunnion separately	1	
8	**461267**	Throttle linkage to throttle spindle	1	
9	**2828**	Nut	1	
10	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
11	**301931**	Accelerator pedal	1	
12	**9783**	Polyurethane bush accelerator pedal shaft	2	
13	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
14	**2185**	Double coil washer	1	
15	**10477**	Split pin	1	
16	**301930**	Connection link pedal to throttle linkage	1	
17	**9654**	Roll pin securing connection link.	1	
18	**9754**	Return spring accelerator pedal.	1	
19	**14889**	Toggle link return spring to chassis frame	1	
20	**7895**	Screw pedal stop.	1	
21	**2303**	Nut pedal stop	1	
22	**329103**	Castrol Everyman Oil 250 ml bottle. High quality light lubricant for locks, hinges and linkages	1	

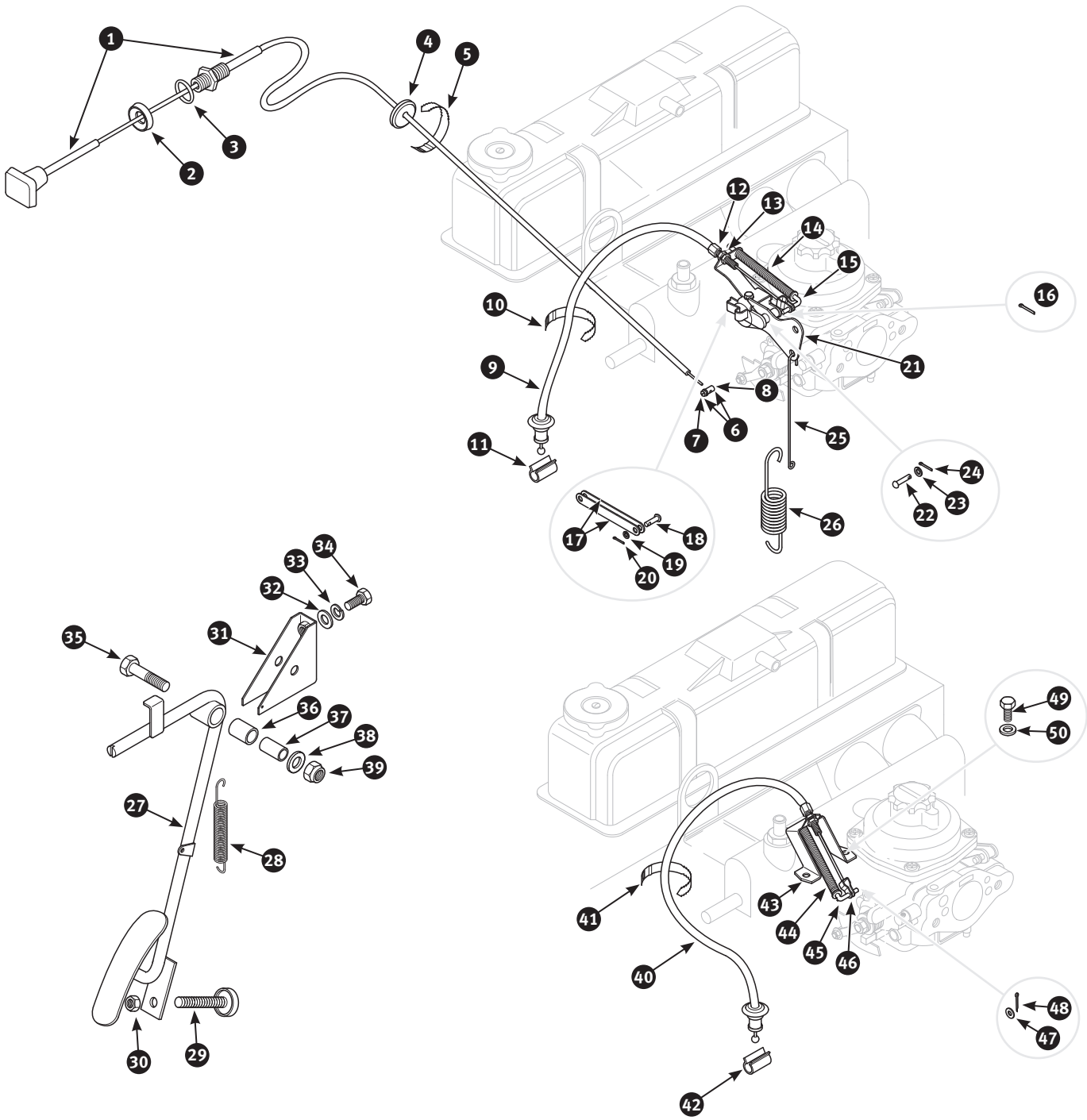
Marder-Stop
200 ml aerosol
Part no. 12494

Cars with twin SU carburettors - from chassis number FH3



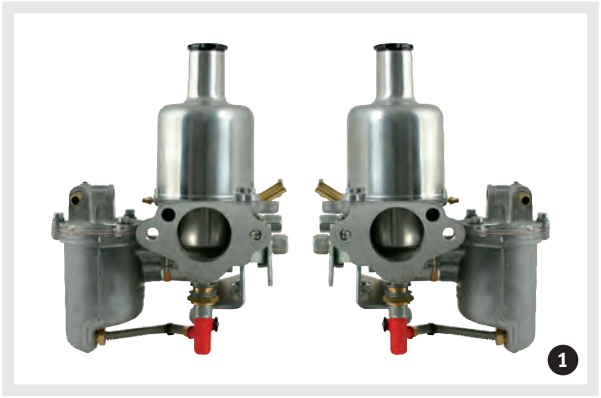
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**309134**	Choke cable with knob assembly	1	LHD models
1	**2418**	Choke cable with knob assembly	1	RHD models
2	**10668**	Chrome bezel choke cable locking	1	
3	**3813**	Shakeproof washer	1	
4	**26169**	Grommet choke cable	1	
5	**8444**	Cable strap made from rubber	1	
6	**1585**	Trunnion and screw assembly	1	
7	**9205**	Screw separately	1	
8	**26177**	Trunnion separately	1	
9	**317**	Accelerator cable	1	MK4 - LHD models
9	**16202**	Accelerator cable	1	1500 - LHD models
9	**1385**	Accelerator cable	1	All RHD models
10	**14520**	Retaining clip accelerator cable	1	
11	**9608**	Clip clamping accelerator cable to pedal	1	
12	**6739**	Adjuster accelerator cable	1	
13	**2964**	Locking nut accelerator cable	2	
14	**24915**	Ferrule accelerator cable	1	1500
15	**11152**	Clevis pin	1	Accelerator cable to mounting bracket
16	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
17	**3805**	Split pin	1	
18	**1980**	Return spring accelerator cable	2	All MK4, 1500 to engine no. FM53446
19	**24917**	Mounting bracket throttle linkage	1	MK4
19	**8103**	Mounting bracket throttle linkage	1	1500 to engine no. FM118389
19	**8111**	Mounting bracket throttle linkage	1	1500 from engine no. FM118390
20	**7871**	Screw mounting bracket to inlet manifold	2	MK4
20	**212153**	Screw mounting bracket to inlet manifold	2	1500
21	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
22	**9805**	Retaining clip mounting bracket to link rod	1	
23	**12764**	Operating rod mounting bracket to link rod	1	MK4
23	**8095**	Operating rod mounting bracket to link rod	1	1500 to engine no. FM118389
23	**8104**	Operating rod mounting bracket to link rod	1	1500 from engine no. FM118390
24	**302191**	Connecting rod between throttle spindles	1	MK4
24	**8094**	Connecting rod between throttle spindles	1	1500
25	**25188**	Choke link complete with lost motion levers	1	
26	**1477**	Lost motion lever rear carburettor	2	
27	**1476**	Lost motion lever front carburettor	2	
28	**212883**	Screw	4	Lost motion lever
29	**6308**	Nut	4	
30	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
31	**5511**	Toggle link return spring to chassis	1	
32	**9754**	Return spring throttle linkage	1	MK4
32	**302641**	Return spring throttle linkage	1	1500
33	**13121**	Mounting panel return spring	1	
34	**24916**	Accelerator pedal	1	LHD models
34	**9990**	Accelerator pedal	1	RHD models
35	**3401**	Return spring accelerator pedal	1	
36	**301829**	Screw pedal stop	1	LHD models
36	**294374**	Screw pedal stop	1	RHD models
37	**7739**	Nut pedal stop	1	
38	**12763**	Fixing bracket accelerator pedal	1	
39	**7794**	Plain washer	2	Fixing bracket to body
40	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
41	**7884**	Screw	2	
42	**3381**	Bolt accelerator pedal to bracket	1	
43	**1687**	Eye bush accelerator pedal	1	
44	**6153**	Distance tube	1	
45	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
46	**2049**	Nyloc nut	1	
47	**204790**	Combination spanner set 6 piece. 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8 & 3/4“	1	Forged from chrome vanadium steel

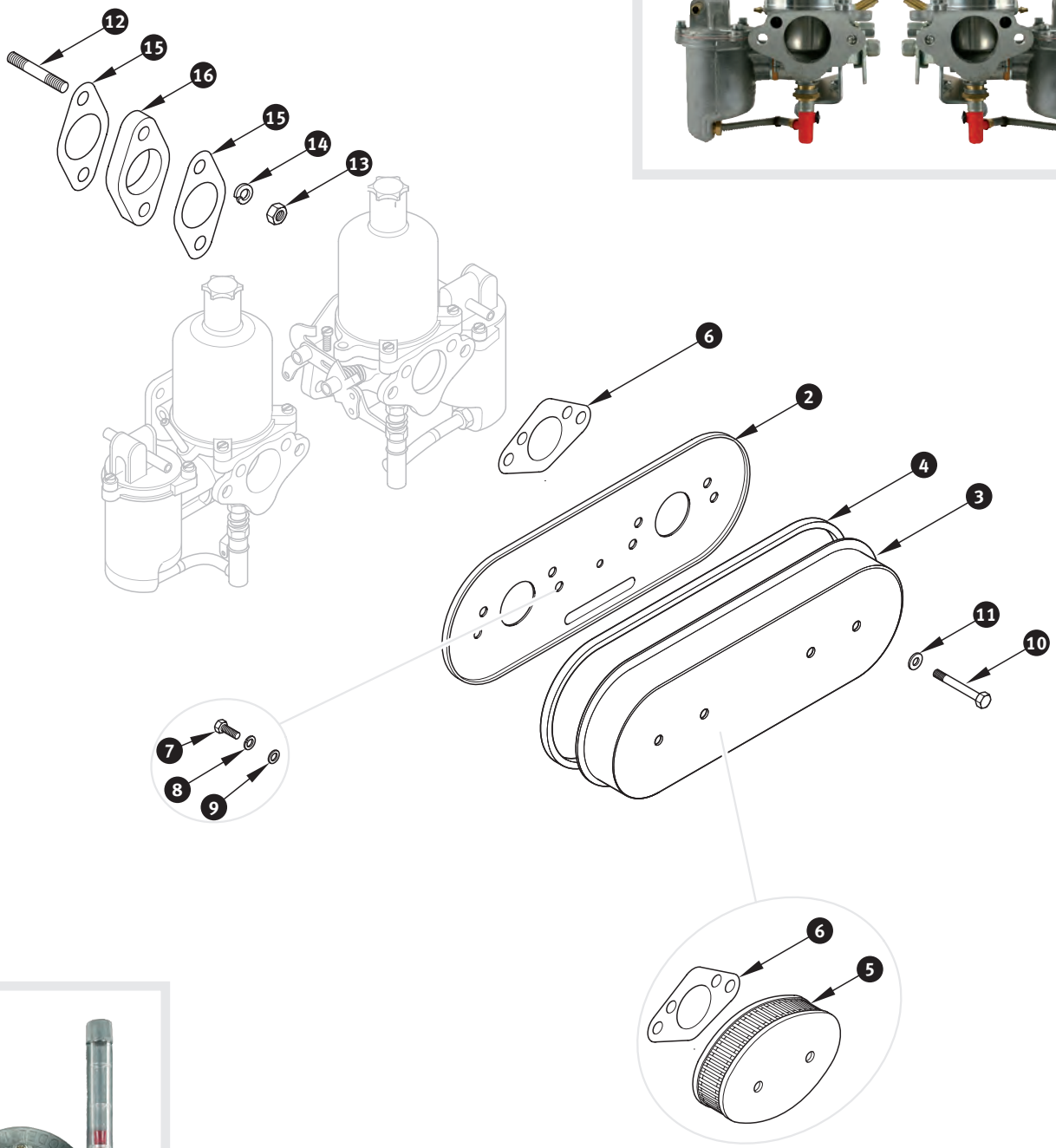
Cars with single Zenith Stromberg carburettor - from chassis number FK1



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**309135**	Choke cable	1	
2	**10668**	Chrome bezel choke cable locking	1	
3	**3813**	Shakeproof washer	1	
4	**26169**	Grommet choke cable	1	
5	**8444**	Cable strap made from rubber	1	
6	**1585**	Trunnion and screw assembly	1	
7	**9205**	Screw separately	1	
8	**26177**	Trunnion separately	1	
9	**317**	Accelerator cable	1	
10	**8444**	Cable strap made from rubber	1	
11	**9608**	Clip clamping accelerator cable to pedal	1	
12	**6739**	Adjuster accelerator cable	1	
13	**2964**	Locking nut accelerator cable	2	
14	**5502**	Return spring accelerator cable	1	All MK4, 1500 to engine no. FM80000
15	**326401**	Rod cable return spring	1	
16	**303858**	Split pin rod	1	
17	**326402**	Bracket throttle lever	2	
18	**11152**	Clevis pin	2	
19	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
20	**25413**	Split pin	2	
21	**19364**	Throttle lever	1	
22	**302686**	Clevis pin throttle lever	1	
23	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
24	**25413**	Split pin	1	
25	**5511**	Toggle link return spring to chassis	1	
26	**9754**	Return spring throttle lever	1	
27	**24916**	Accelerator pedal	1	
28	**3401**	Return spring accelerator pedal	1	
29	**301829**	Screw pedal stop	1	
30	**7739**	Nut pedal stop	1	
31	**12763**	Fixing bracket accelerator pedal	1	
32	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
33	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
34	**7884**	Screw fixing bracket to body	2	
35	**3381**	Bolt accelerator pedal to bracket	1	
36	**1687**	Eye bush accelerator pedal	1	
37	**6153**	Distance tube	1	
38	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
39	**2049**	Nyloc nut	1	
40	**1907**	Accelerator cable	1	
41	**8444**	Cable strap made from rubber	1	
42	**9608**	Clip clamping accelerator cable to pedal	1	
43	**326403**	Bracket accelerator cable	1	
44	**5502**	Return spring accelerator cable	1	
45	**326401**	Rod cable return spring	1	1500 from engine no. FM80001
46	**18970**	Clamp accelerator cable	1	
47	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
48	**303858**	Split pin	1	
49	**212153**	Screw	2	
50	**212193**	Plain washer	2	

Cars with twin carburettors - European specifications to chassis number FD92803, USA specification to chassis number FDU75000



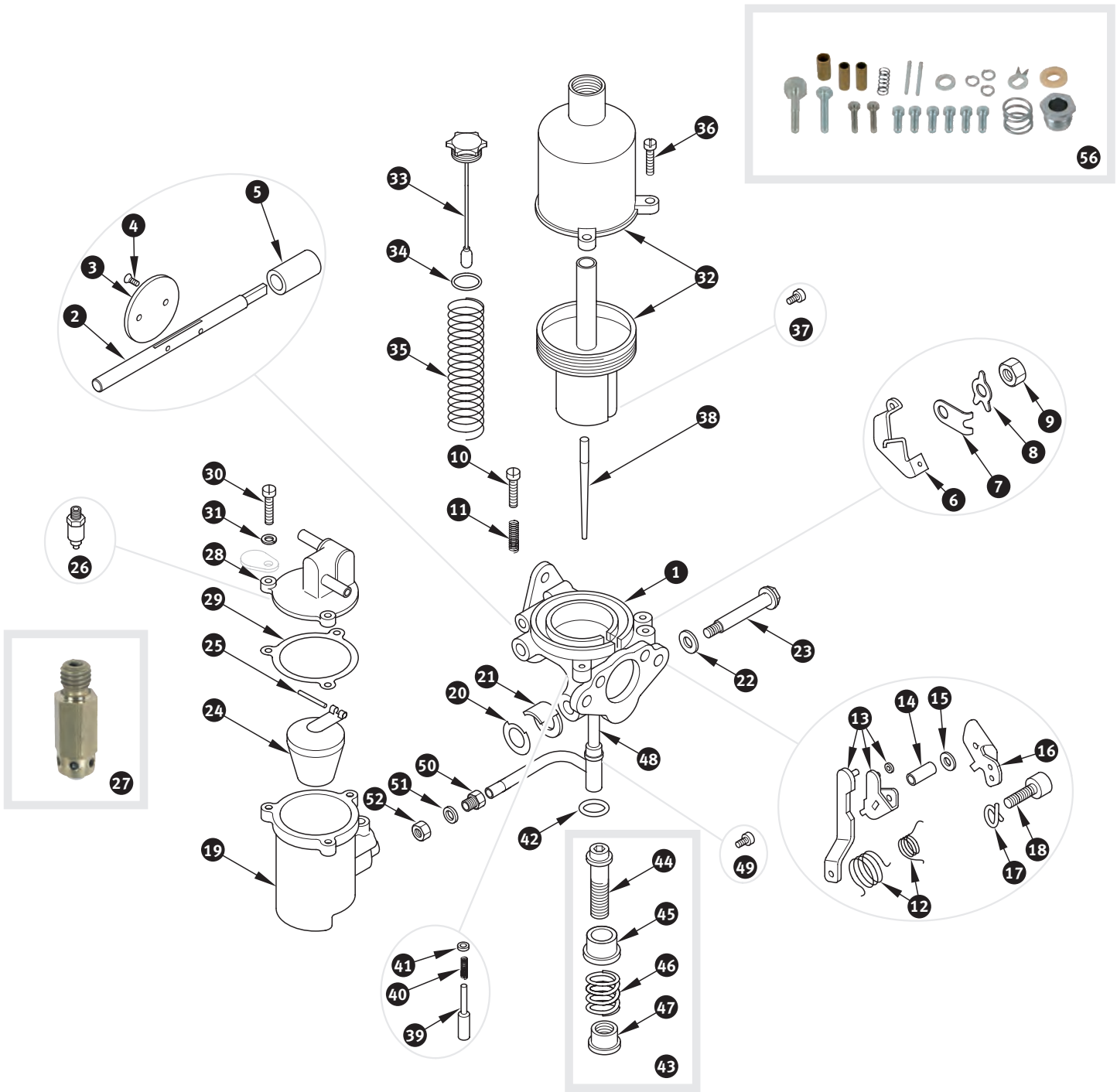


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**328039**	SU Carburettors HS2 - new items	1	Alternatives
1	**452753**	SU Carburettors HS2 - exchange	1	
2	**297535**	Base plate air filter housing	1	
3	**19194**	Cover air filter housing	1	
4	**5508**	Sealing rubber air filter housing	1	
5	**1010**	Air filter element	2	
6	**5736**	Gasket carburettor to air filter	4	
7	**7884**	Screw cover to base plate	1	
8	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
9	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
10	**6502**	Bolt air filter housing to carburettor	4	
11	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
12	**447107**	Stud carburettor to inlet manifold	4	
13	**3073**	Nut	4	
14	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
15	**5293**	Gasket carburettor to inlet manifold	4	
16	**214836**	Spacer block carburettor	2	
17	**19729**	Carburettor balancer for SU and Zenith Stromberg carburettors - alloy die cast type	1	

Carburettor damper oil
for post 1950 vehicles with SU and Zenith Stromberg carburettors, 125 ml bottle
Part no. 212128

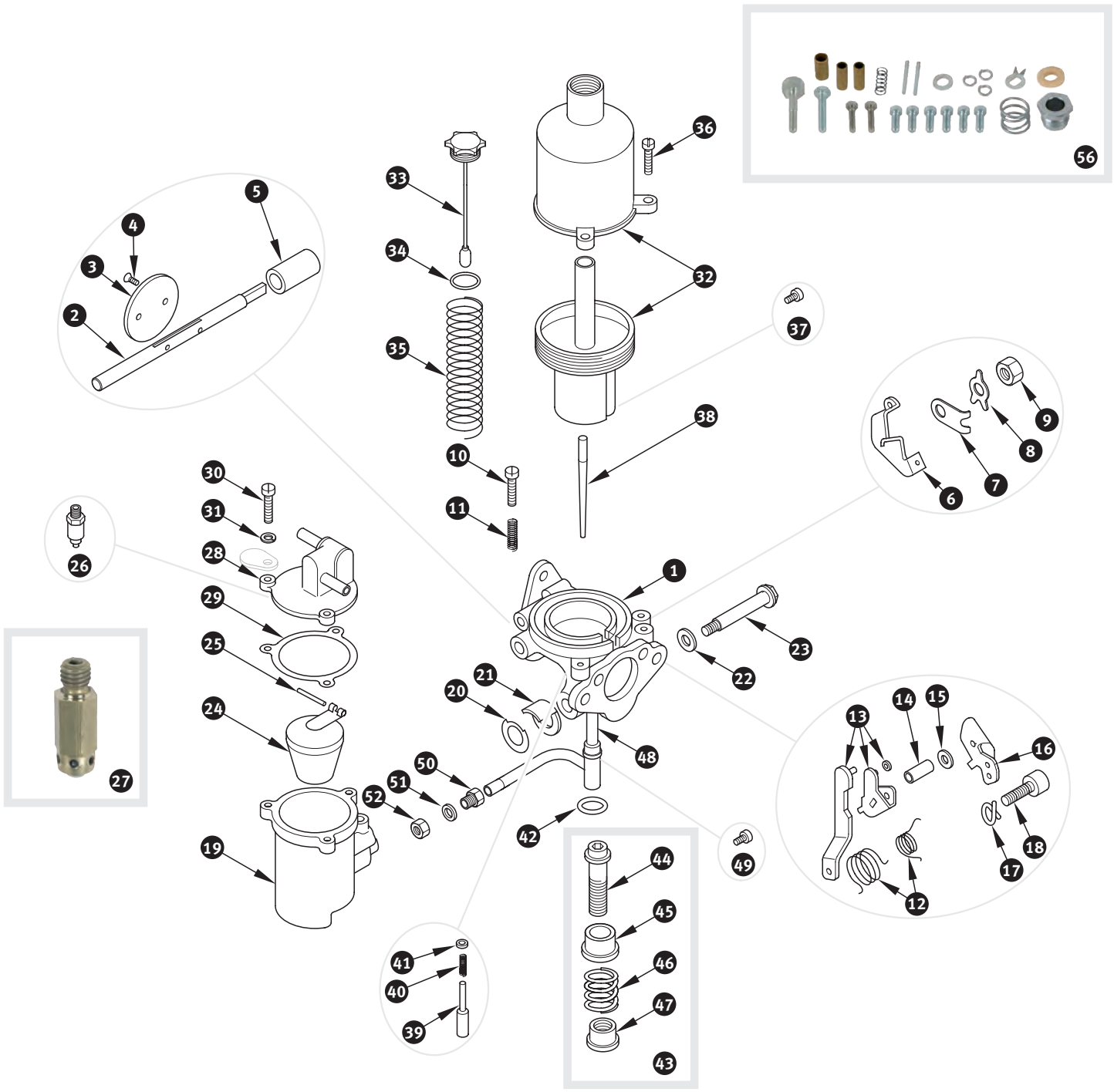
SU Air filter
for SU-HS2 carburetors, 45 mm deep, chromed
Part no. 215271

Cars with twin carburettors - European specifications to chassis number FD92803, USA specification to chassis number FDU75000



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**318663**	Carburettor body front carburettor	1	
1	**319084**	Carburettor body rear carburettor	1	
2	**302204**	Throttle spindle	2	
3	**316638**	Throttle disc	2	
3	**202932**	Throttle disc with valve	2	USA and Canada models from engine no. FE8155
4	**1420**	Screw throttle disc retaining	4	
5	**25185**	Steel bush throttle spindle	4	For bodies with worn cast in bushes
6	**25177**	Operating lever front carburettor	1	
6	**25178**	Operating lever rear carburettor	1	
7	**1479**	Lost motion lever throttle spindle	2	
8	**18302**	Lock tab throttle return lever	2	
9	**1498**	Nut throttle spindle	2	
10	**1795**	Adjusting screw idle control	2	
11	**1789**	Spring idle control screw	2	
12	**448749**	Return spring choke lever - front carburettor	1	
12	**348170**	Return spring choke lever - rear carburettor	1	
13	**25175**	Choke lever and link - front carburettor	1	
13	**25176**	Choke lever and link - rear carburettor	1	
14	**6421**	Distance tube pivot bolt	2	
15	**3562**	Spacing washer	2	
16	**302557**	Cam lever front carburettor	1	
16	**302556**	Cam lever rear carburettor	1	
17	**18308**	Wavy washer	2	
18	**6405**	Bolt cam lever pivot	2	
19	**1499**	Float chamber	2	
20	**6399**	Washer float chamber	2	
21	**6441**	Adaptor float chamber - front carburettor	1	
21	**6442**	Adaptor float chamber - rear carburettor	1	
22	**753**	Rubber washer on float chamber bolt	2	
23	**6445**	Bolt float chamber mounting	2	
24	**1118**	Float	2	
25	**1810**	Locking pin on float	2	
26	**16335**	Needle valve and seat	2	
27	**19687**	Grose jet	2	Superior replacement of needle valve and seat
28	**25184**	Float chamber lid front carburettor	1	
28	**25588**	Float chamber lid rear carburettor	1	
29	**16355**	Gasket float chamber	2	
30	**3573**	Screw float chamber	6	
31	**212190**	Spring washer	6	
32	**448817**	Suction chamber with piston	2	
33	**25183**	Dashpot damper with plastic head	2	
34	**202111**	Fibre washer	2	
35	**755**	Dashpot spring piston return - colour: red, spring rate: 4.5 oz	2	Standard type
35	**1432**	Dashpot spring piston return - colour: yellow, spring rate: 8 oz	2	Uprated type
36	**3573**	Screw dashpot cover to carburettor body	4	
37	**6408**	Locking screw fixed metering needle	2	
38	**1475**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: BQ	2	Standard mixture for AUD257 carburettors
38	**3284**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: DD	2	Standard mixture for AUD275 carburettors
38	**1465**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: AN	2	Weak mixture
38	**3386**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: H6	2	Rich mixture
39	**8139**	Lifting pin for carburettor piston	2	
40	**1732**	Spring for piston lifting pin	2	

Cars with twin carburettors - European specifications to chassis number FD92803, USA specification to chassis number FDU75000

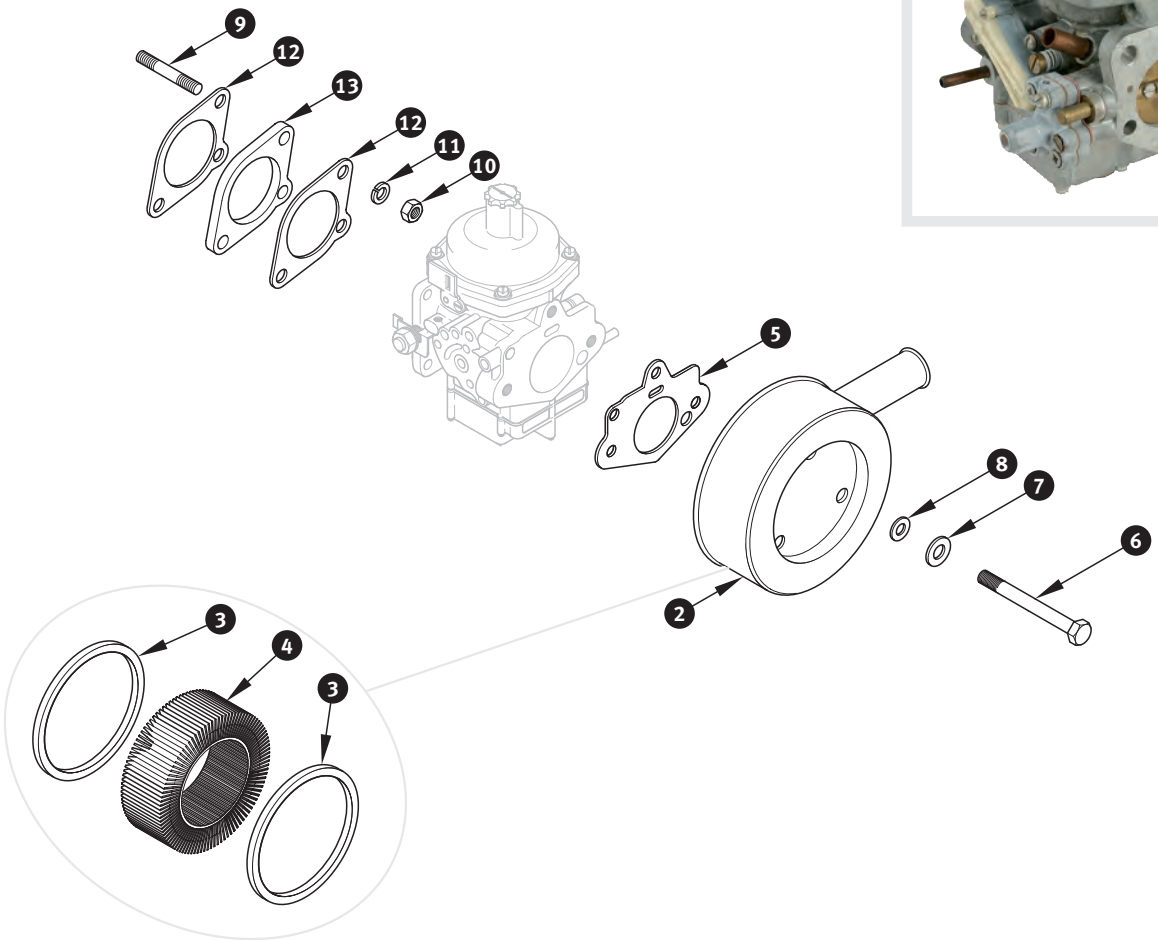


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**220239**	Circlip for piston lifting pin	4	
42	**6422**	Brass washer jet bearing	2	
43	**2735**	Jet bearing kit assembly	2	
44	**220326**	Jet bearing	2	Part of our jet bearing kit 2735 (ill. 43)
45	**1478**	Locking nut jet bearing	2	
46	**1422**	Spring jet bearing	2	
47	**6419**	Adjusting nut main jet	2	
48	**1403**	Main jet front carburettor - diameter: 0.090“	1	
48	**2324**	Main jet rear carburettor - diameter: 0.090“	1	
49	**10741**	Self tapping screw choke lever to main jet	2	
50	**762**	Sealing rubber main jet	2	
51	**309007**	Plain washer main jet	2	
52	**6440**	Nut main jet	2	
53	**16394**	Gasket kit for one carburettor	2	
54	**214281**	Service kit for two carburettors	1	
55	**25512**	Rebuilt kit for two carburettors	1	Comprising service kit 214281 plus throttle discs and throttle spindles
56	**212101**	Sundries kit services one carburettor	2	

SU Carburettor cleaner
500 ml aerosol
Part no. 316230

Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor and air filter MK3 - USA specification from October 1969 to November 1970

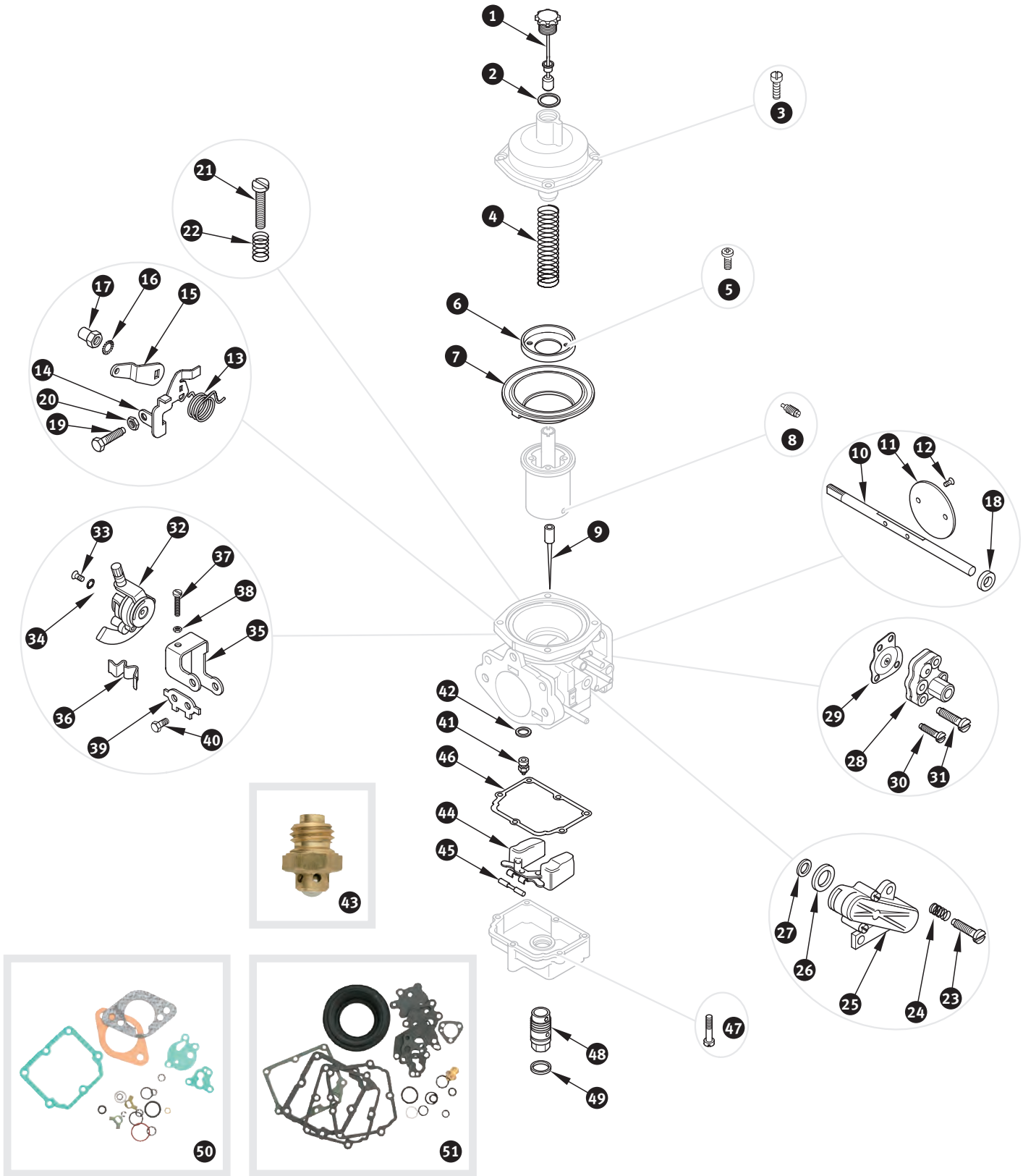
Cars with single carburettor - from chassis number FDU75001 to FDU92803



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**326404**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 150CDSE - exchange	1	} Reference no.: 3277
2	**452754**	Air filter housing	1	
3	**461256**	Sealing ring air filter element	2	
4	**301935**	Air filter element	1	
5	**10542**	Gasket air cleaner to carburettor	1	
6	**17092**	Bolt air cleaner to carburettor	2	
7	**449007**	Washer	2	
8	**326399**	Rubber ring under bold head	2	
9	**18405**	Stud carburettor to inlet manifold	2	
10	**2303**	Nut	2	
11	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
12	**15937**	Gasket carburettor to inlet manifold	2	
13	**10932**	Spacer block	1	
14	**212128**	Penrite Carburettor damper oil For post 1950 vehicles with SU and Zenith Stromberg carburettors, 125 ml bottle	1	
15	**316230**	SU Carburettor cleaner 500 ml aerosol.	1	
16	**19729**	Carburettor balancer for SU and Zenith Stromberg carburettors	1	} Alloy die cast type

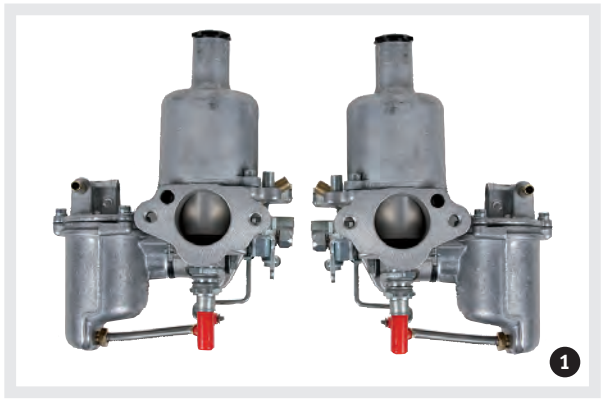
Air filter
for Zenith Stromberg 150CD carburettors. Round filter with centre type flange and 25 mm total height, chromed
Part no. 294367

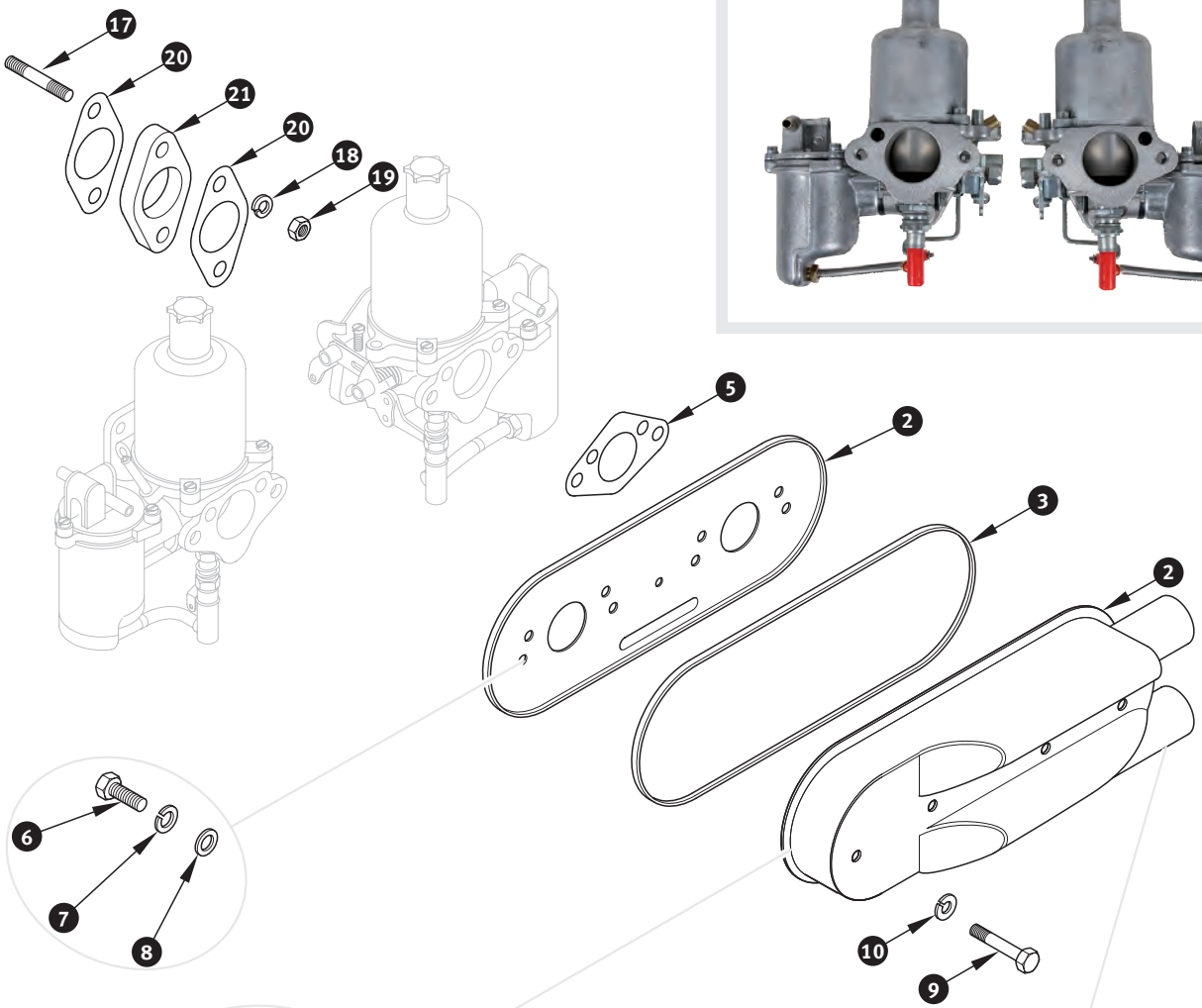
Cars with single carburettor - from chassis number FDU75001 to FDU92803



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**20373**	Dashpot damper	1	
2	**20209**	Fibre washer	1	
3	**10442**	Panhead screw carburettor cover to body	4	
4	**298077**	Dashpot spring	1	
5	**18621**	Panhead screw	4	
6	**281096**	Retainer plate diaphragm	1	
7	**4425**	Diaphragm	1	
8	**20051**	Locking screw metering needle	1	
9	**290684**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: B5AY	1	
10	**13664**	Throttle spindle	1	
11	**11010**	Throttle disc	1	
12	**20049**	Screw throttle disc retaining	2	
13	**18122**	Return spring throttle lever	1	
14	**302187**	Throttle stop lever	1	
15	**302158**	Lost motion lever	1	
16	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	1	
17	**3062**	Nut throttle spindle retaining	1	
18	**323311**	Seal throttle spindle	1	
19	**20082**	Adjusting screw fast idle	1	
20	**19693**	Locking nut fast idle adjusting screw	1	
21	**373326**	Adjusting screw throttle stop	1	
22	**279760**	Spring for throttle stop screw	1	
23	**17643**	Adjusting screw mixture	1	
24	**17644**	Spring adjusting screw	1	
25	**299821**	Temperature compensator	1	
26	**20204**	Seal on temperature compensator - 16 mm outer diameter	1	
27	**20205**	Seal in carburettor body - 11 mm outer diameter	1	
28	**216291**	Bypass valve with vacuum advance	1	
29	**20084**	Gasket bypass valve to carburettor body	1	
30	**373760**	Screw bypass valve to carburettor body - short	1	
31	**1827**	Screw bypass valve to carburettor body - long	1	
32	**302192**	Automatic choke assembly	1	
33	**448928**	Screw automatic choke to carburettor body	2	
34	**448929**	Shakeproof washer	2	
35	**348165**	Fixing bracket automatic choke	1	
36	**201810**	Retaining clip for choke cable	1	
37	**299419**	Screw	1	
38	**19693**	Locking nut	1	
39	**301818**	Lock plate	1	
40	**459244**	Screw securing fixing bracket	2	
41	**9499**	Needle valve	1	
42	**373847**	Fibre washer needle valve	1	
43	**19686**	Grose jet	1	} Superior replacement of needle valve and seat
44	**2501**	Float	1	
45	**12877**	Spindle float hinge	1	
46	**220390**	Gasket float chamber	1	
47	**20085**	Screw float chamber - long	4	
47	**1827**	Screw float chamber - short	2	
48	**3206**	Plug with ‚O' ring float chamber	1	} Plastic with brass cap
49	**18296**	‚O' ring on plug in float chamber	1	
50	**13274**	Gasket kit carburettor	1	
51	**317350**	Service kit carburettor	1	

Cars with twin carburettors - from chassis number FH3 to FH64995





No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**25576**	SU Carburettors HS2 - new items	1	To engine no. FH25000
1	**25584**	SU Carburettors HS2 - new items	1	From engine no. FH25001 to FH50000
1	**25585**	SU Carburettors HS2 - new items	1	From engine no. FH50001 to FH59688
1	**25586**	SU Carburettors HS2 - new items	1	From engine no. FH60001
2	**10815**	Air filter housing	1	
3	**5508**	Sealing rubber air filter housing	1	
4	**1010**	Air filter element	2	
5	**5736**	Gasket carburettor to air filter	4	
6	**7884**	Screw front cover to back plate	1	
7	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
8	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
9	**6502**	Bolt air filter housing to carburettor	4	
10	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
11	**213452**	Hose	2	
12	**25501**	Clamp for air hose	1	
13	**7886**	Screw	1	
14	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
15	**302643**	Spacer bush	1	
16	**2303**	Nut	1	
17	**447107**	Stud carburettor to inlet manifold	4	
18	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
19	**3073**	Nut	4	
20	**5293**	Gasket carburettor to inlet manifold	4	
21	**214836**	Spacer block carburettor	2	
22	**4818**	K&N Air filter round, centre type, 45 mm deep	2	

SK and BK carburettor balancers are especially suitable for constant draft carburettors such as Zenith Stromberg and SU.
They will not choke the air intake and will not be affect the mixture strength, even at high idle. The flow meters are available as single instruments to be used with a cone adapter or also as sets of two or more instruments using special adapters: Using two instruments, the hands are free to accelerate,
Tuning specialists may use the most effective method of synchronizing multiple carburettors with two instruments connected to the carburettor until the tune up is completed (including all timing, mixture, high idle warm up and the final normal idle adjustments). The air flow can be constantly observed, with special tight fitting adapters

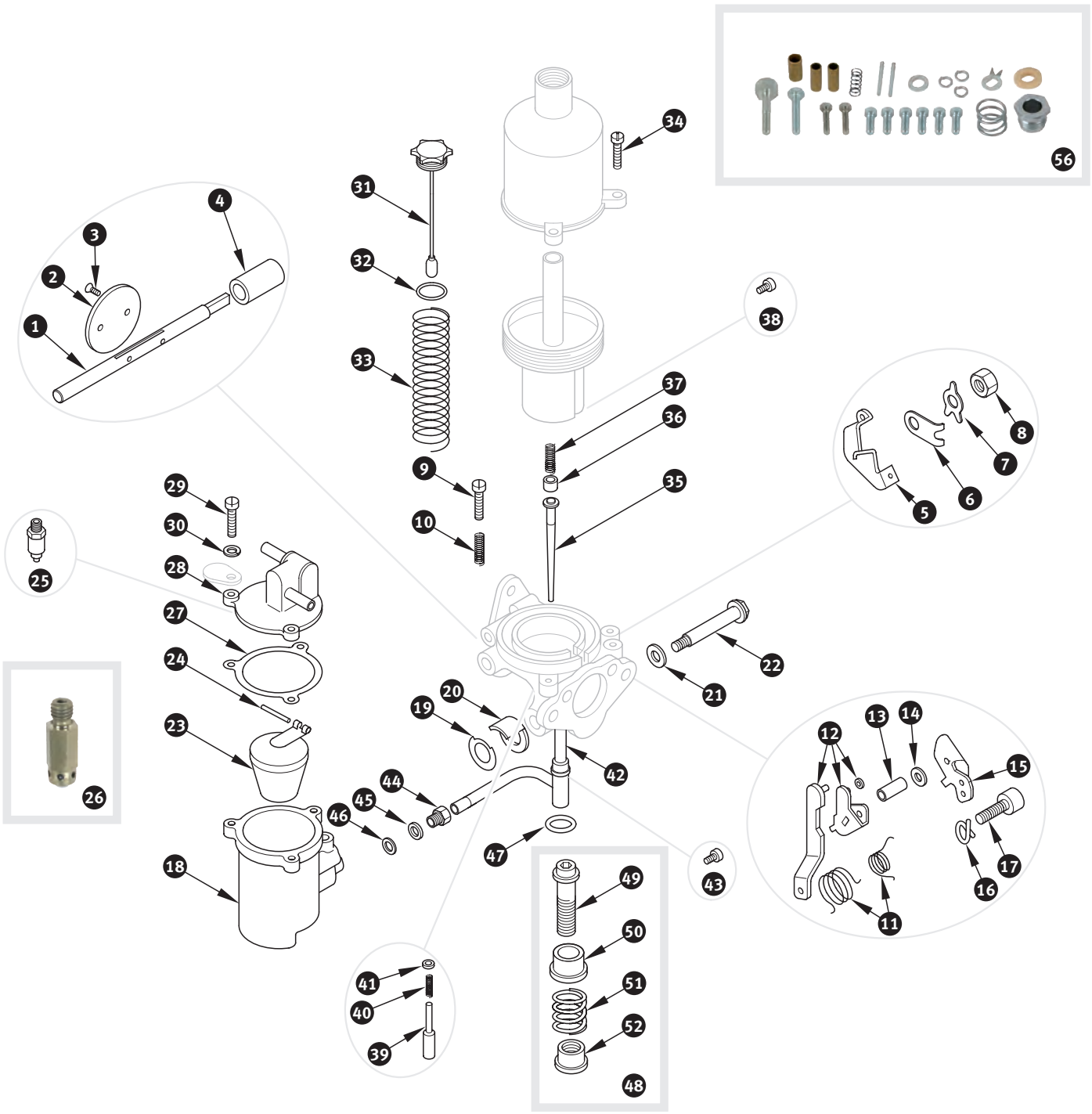
Carburettor balancer
SK type. Air flow range from 1 to 30 kg/h . . . . . Part no. 488676

BK type. Air flow range from 1 to 35 kg/h,
with bypass to 40 kg/h . . . . . Part no. 488677

Adaptor for carburettor balancer.
Universal short cone variant for SU and Zenith Stromberg carburettors. Bore size from 33 to 55 mm
Part no. 488678

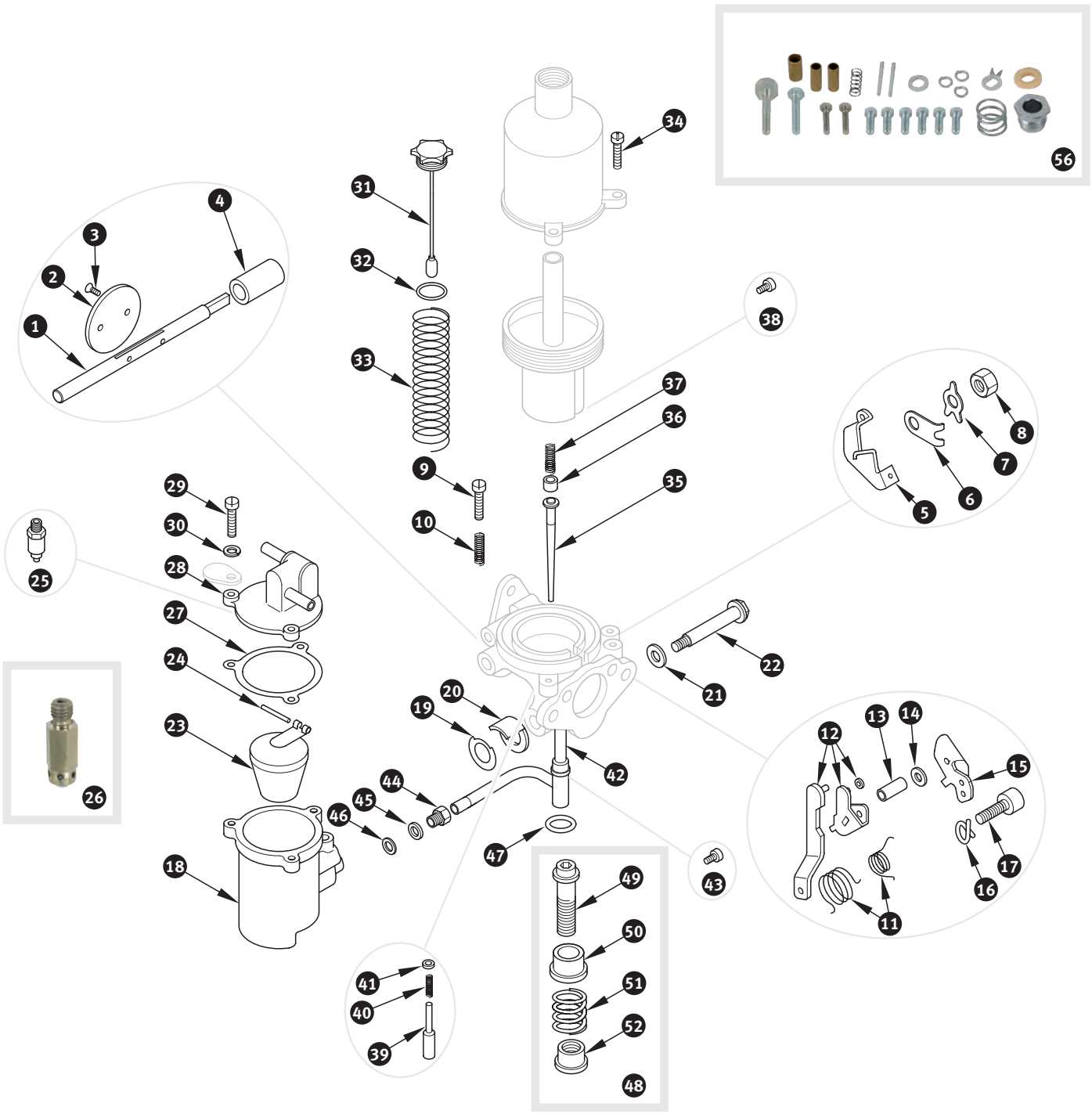
Variant for SU H2 and HS2 carburettors
Part no. 488679

Cars with twin carburettors - from chassis number FH3 to FH64995



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**302204**	Throttle spindle	2	
2	**316638**	Throttle disc	2	To engine no. FH25000
2	**202932**	Throttle disc with valve	2	From engine no. FH25001
3	**1420**	Screw throttle disc retaining	4	
4	**25185**	Steel bush throttle spindle	4	For bodies with worn cast in bushes
5	**25177**	Operating lever front carburettor	1	
5	**25178**	Operating lever rear carburettor	1	
6	**1479**	Lost motion lever throttle spindle	2	
7	**18302**	Lock tab throttle return lever	2	
8	**1498**	Nut throttle spindle	2	
9	**1795**	Adjusting screw idle control	2	
10	**1789**	Spring idle control screw	2	
11	**448749**	Return spring choke lever - front carburettor	1	
11	**348170**	Return spring choke lever - rear carburettor	1	
12	**25175**	Choke lever and link - front carburettor	1	
12	**25176**	Choke lever and link - rear carburettor	1	
13	**6421**	Distance tube pivot bolt	2	
14	**3562**	Spacing washer	2	
15	**302557**	Cam lever front carburettor	1	
15	**302556**	Cam lever rear carburettor	1	
16	**18308**	Wavy washer	2	
17	**6405**	Bolt cam lever pivot	2	
18	**1499**	Float chamber	2	
19	**6399**	Washer float chamber	2	
20	**6441**	Adaptor float chamber - front carburettor	1	
20	**6442**	Adaptor float chamber - rear carburettor	1	
21	**753**	Rubber washer on float chamber bolt	2	
22	**6445**	Bolt float chamber mounting	2	
23	**1118**	Float SU-HS carburettor	2	
24	**1810**	Locking pin on float	2	
25	**16335**	Needle valve and seat	2	
26	**19687**	Grose jet	2	Superior replacement of needle valve and seat
27	**16355**	Gasket float chamber	2	
28	**25387**	Float chamber lid front carburettor	1	Carburettors with reference no. AUD441 and AUD517
28	**25588**	Float chamber lid rear carburettor	1	
28	**6467**	Float chamber lid front carburettor	1	Carburettors with reference no. AUD580
28	**25387**	Float chamber lid rear carburettor	1	
28	**6467**	Float chamber lid front carburettor	1	Carburettors with reference no. AUD624
28	**6466**	Float chamber lid rear carburettor	1	
29	**3573**	Screw dashpot cover to carburettor body	6	
30	**212190**	Spring washer	6	
31	**25183**	Dashpot damper with plastic head	2	
32	**202111**	Fibre washer	2	
33	**755**	Dashpot spring piston return - colour: red, spring rate: 4.5 oz	2	Standard type
33	**1432**	Dashpot spring piston return - colour: yellow, spring rate: 8 oz	2	Uprated type
34	**3573**	Screw dashpot cover to carburettor body	6	
35	**1484**	Metering needle spring loaded type - marked: AAN	2	For standard mixture
35	**2611**	Metering needle spring loaded type - marked: AAT	2	For weak mixture
35	**2617**	Metering needle spring loaded type - marked: ABY	2	For rich mixture
36	**6460**	Guide for metering needle	2	
37	**764**	Spring for metering needle	2	
38	**6457**	Locating screw for metering needle	2	
39	**8139**	Lifting pin for carburettor piston	2	
40	**1732**	Spring for piston lifting pin	2	

Cars with twin carburettors - from chassis number FH3 to FH64995



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**220239**	Circlip for piston lifting pin	4	
42	**1403**	Main jet front carburettor - diameter: 0.090“	1	
42	**2324**	Main jet rear carburettor - diameter: 0.090“	1	
43	**302554**	Screw choke lever to main jet	2	
44	**6440**	Nut main jet	2	
45	**309007**	Plain washer main jet	2	
46	**762**	Sealing rubber main jet	2	
47	**25574**	Brass washer jet bearing	2	
48	**1434**	Jet bearing kit	2	
49	**300427**	Jet bearing	2	Part of our jet bearing kit 1434 (ill. 48)
50	**1478**	Locking nut jet bearing	2	
51	**1422**	Spring jet bearing	2	
52	**6419**	Adjusting nut main jet	2	
53	**16394**	Gasket kit for one carburettor	2	
54	**214281**	Service kit for two carburettors	1	
55	**25512**	Rebuilt kit for two carburettors	1	Comprising service kit 214281 plus throttle discs and throttle spindles
56	**212101**	Sundries kit services one carburettor	2	

Hand reamer
for 5/16“ throttle spindles with standard size. Length: 115 mm
Part no. 323998

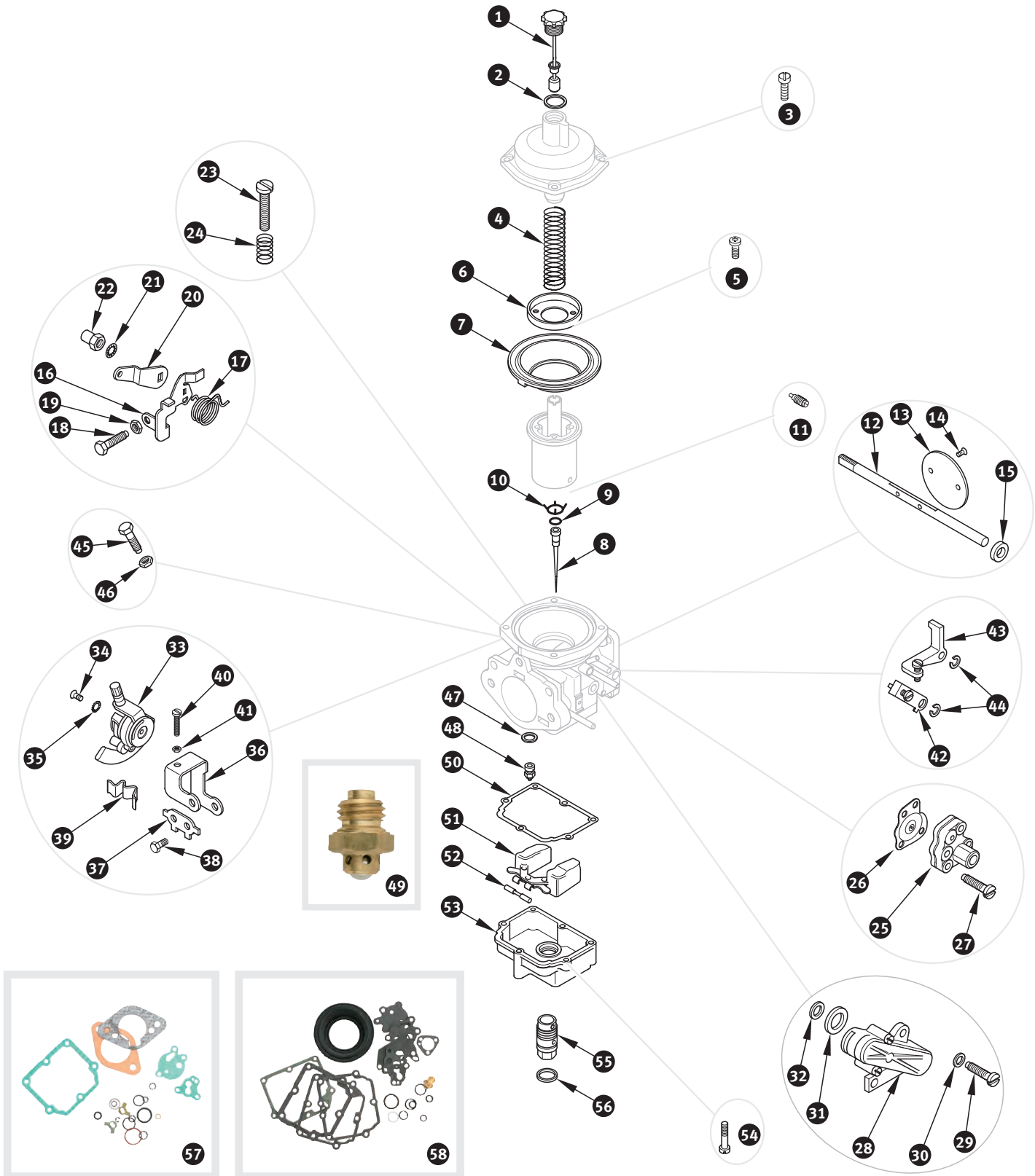
Cars with single carburettor - from chassis number FK1 to FM28000

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**299343**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 150CDSE - exchange. Reference no. 3336	1	MK4 1300 to engine no. FK25000
1	**299342**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 150CDSE - exchange. Reference no. 3427	1	MK4 1300 from engine no. FK25001 to FK28000
1	**217884**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 150CDSEV - exchange. Reference no. 3506	1	MK4 1500 from engine no. FM1 to FM10000
1	**326405**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 150CDSEVX - exchange. Reference no. 3612	1	MK4 1500 from engine no. FM10001
2	**326396**	Air filter housing	1	
3	**1658**	Sealing ring air filter element	2	
4	**301935**	Air filter element	1	
5	**10542**	Gasket air cleaner to carburettor	1	
6	**17092**	Bolt air cleaner to carburettor	2	
7	**449007**	Washer	2	
8	**326399**	Rubber ring under bold head	2	
9	**18405**	Stud carburettor to inlet manifold	2	
10	**2303**	Nut	2	
11	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
12	**8091**	Gasket carburettor to inlet manifold	1	
13	**4820**	K&N Air filter cleaner 330 ml pump spray	1	
14	**19067**	Adjusting tool for idle mixture screw on Zenith Stromberg carburettors.	1	
15	**25749**	Gunson's Carburettor balancer for SU and Zenith Stromberg carburettors - plastic type	1	

This new conversion set allows to adjust the main jet from the carburettor bottom, no special tools required.

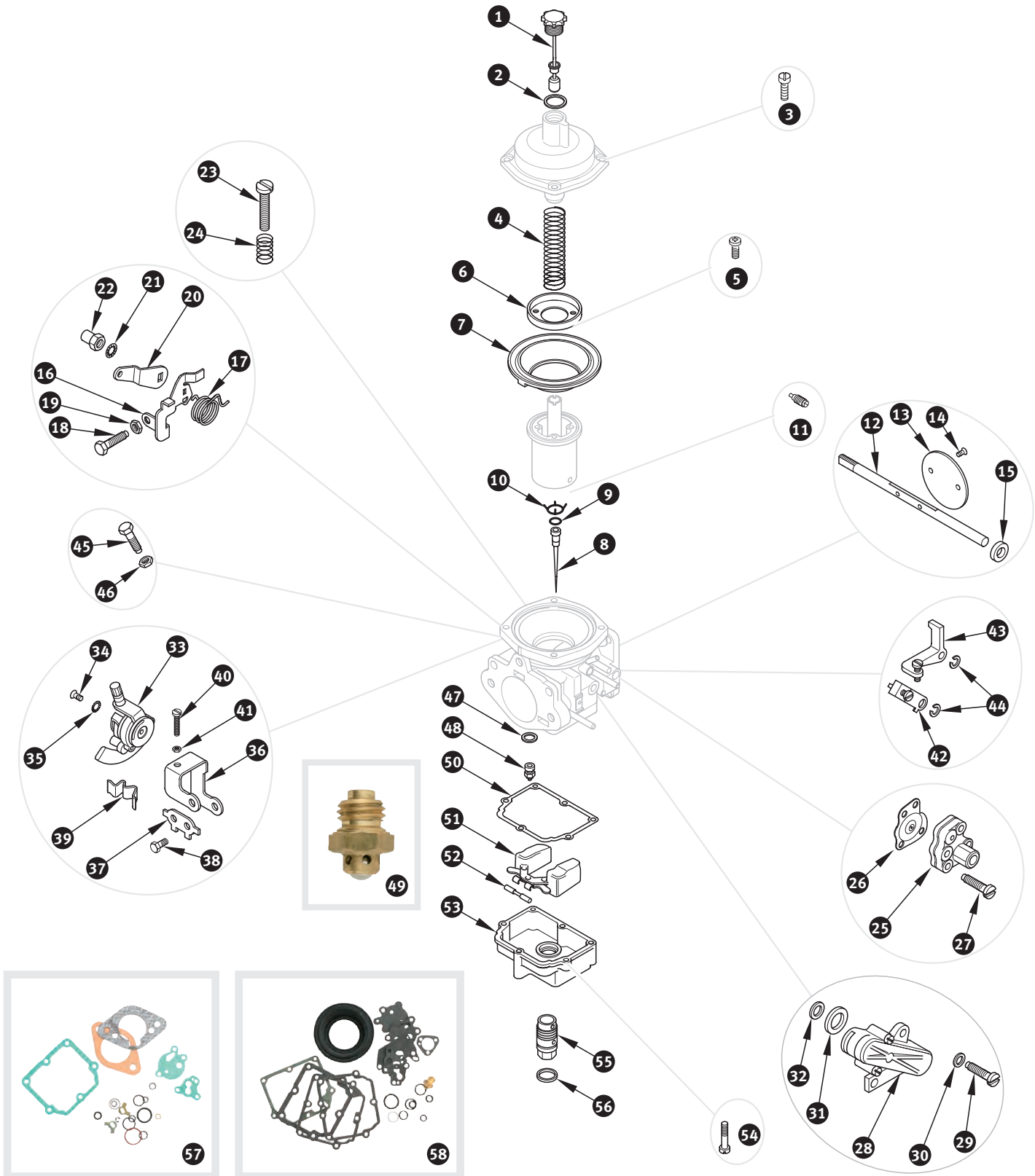
Conversion kit
to adjustable jet for one Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor
Part no. 489450

Cars with single carburettor - from chassis number FK1 to FM28000



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**20373**	Dashpot damper	1	
2	**20209**	Fibre washer	1	
3	**10442**	Panhead screw	4	
4	**298077**	Dashpot spring	1	
5	**18621**	Panhead screw	4	
6	**281096**	Retainer plate diaphragm	1	
7	**4425**	Diaphragm	1	
8	**290684**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: B5AY	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3336 and 3427
8	**299808**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: B5CH	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3506 and 3612
9	**14939**	‚O' ring for metering needle adjusting screw	1	
10	**13400**	Retaining clip	1	
11	**20051**	Locking screw metering needle	1	
12	**13664**	Throttle spindle	1	
13	**11010**	Throttle disc	1	
14	**20049**	Screw throttle disc retaining	2	
15	**323311**	Seal throttle spindle	2	
16	**302187**	Throttle stop lever	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3336
17	**18122**	Return spring throttle stop lever	1	
16	**299518**	Throttle stop lever	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3612
17	**12892**	Return spring throttle stop lever	1	
16	**302160**	Throttle stop lever	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3427 and 3506
17	**302176**	Return spring throttle stop lever	1	
18	**20082**	Adjusting screw fast idle	1	
19	**19693**	Locking nut fast idle adjusting screw	1	
20	**302158**	Lost motion lever	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3336, 3427 and 3506
20	**302169**	Throttle stop lever	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3612
21	**214403**	Shakeproof washer internal star	1	
22	**3062**	Nut throttle spindle retaining	1	
23	**373326**	Adjusting screw throttle stop	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3336, 3427 und 3506
24	**279760**	Spring for throttle stop screw	1	
23	**299824**	Adjusting screw throttle stop	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3612
24	**3319**	Spring for throttle stop screw	1	
25	**217887**	Bypass valve	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3336
25	**449069**	Bypass valve	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3427 and 3506
25	**302168**	Bypass valve	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3612
26	**20084**	Gasket bypass valve to carburettor body	1	
27	**373760**	Screw bypass valve to carburettor body - short	1	
27	**1827**	Screw bypass valve to carburettor body - long	2	
28	**319406**	Temperature compensator	1	Carburettor reference no: 3336
28	**449142**	Temperature compensator	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3427, 3506 and 3612
29	**448930**	Screw temperature compensator to carburettor body	2	
30	**448931**	Washer	2	
31	**20204**	Seal on temperature compensator - 16 mm outer diameter	1	
32	**20205**	Seal in carburettor body - 11 mm outer diameter	1	
33	**302159**	Automatic choke assembly	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3336
33	**302156**	Automatic choke assembly	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3427 and 3506
33	**302181**	Automatic choke assembly	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3612
34	**448928**	Screw automatic choke to carburettor body	2	
35	**448929**	Shakeproof washer	2	
36	**204471**	Fixing bracket automatic choke	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3336 and 3427
36	**302157**	Fixing bracket automatic choke	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3506 and 3612

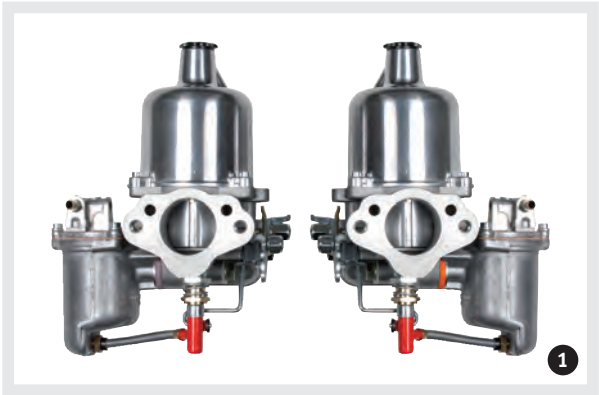
Cars with single carburettor - from chassis number FK1 to FM28000

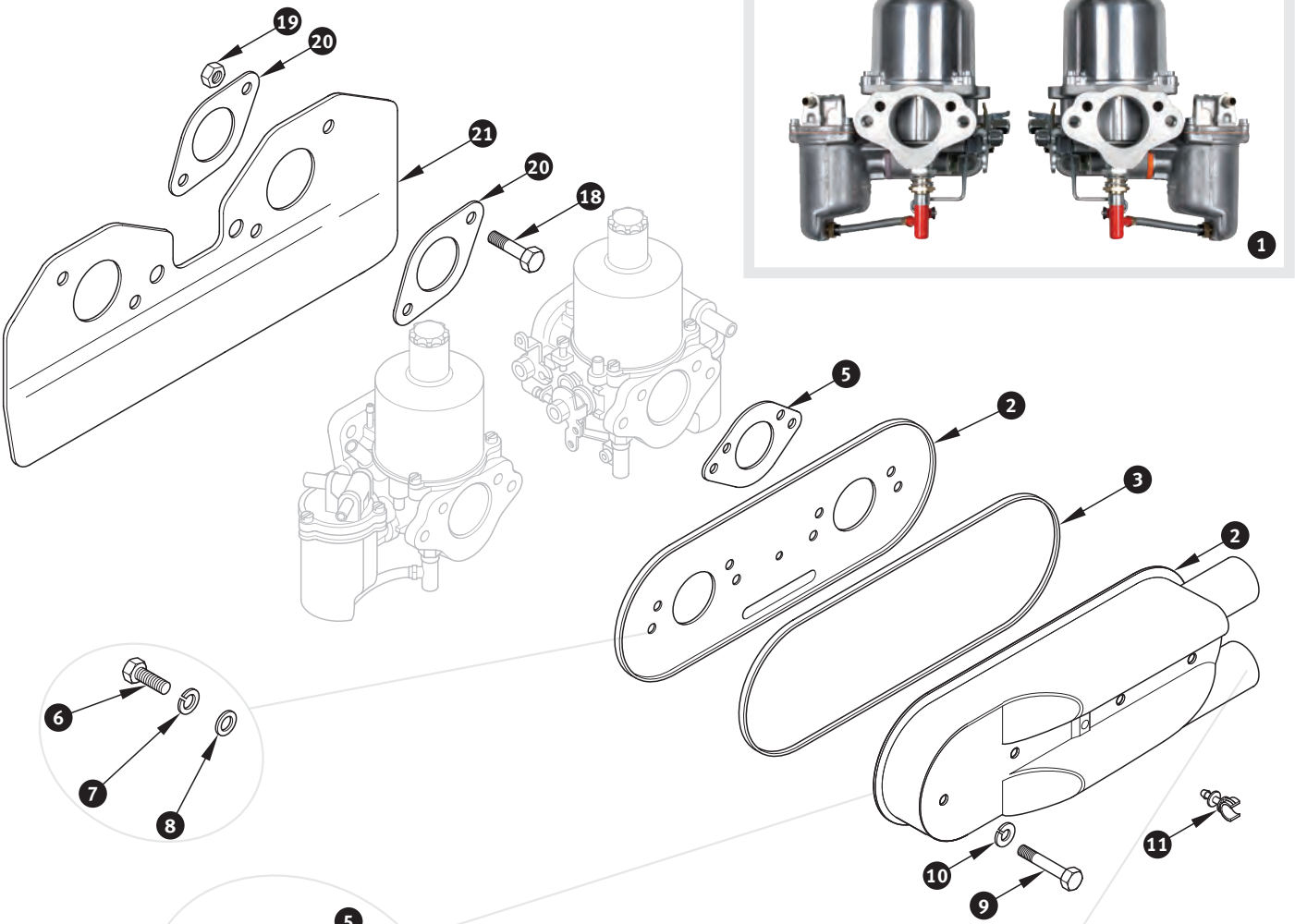


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
37	**301818**	Lock plate	1	
38	**459244**	Screw securing fixing bracket	2	
39	**201810**	Retaining clip for choke cable	1	
40	**10478**	Panhead screw	1	
41	**215477**	Nut	1	
42	**299773**	Lever automatic choke	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3506
43	**471454**	Lever automatic choke	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3612
44	**217890**	Circlip	1	
45	**217869**	Adjusting screw fast idle	1	
46	**20231**	Locking nut on adjusting screw	1	
47	**373847**	Fibre washer needle valve	1	
48	**9499**	Needle valve	1	
49	**19686**	Grose jet	1	Superior replacement of needle valve and seat
50	**220390**	Gasket float chamber	1	
51	**2501**	Float	1	
52	**12877**	Spindle float hinge	1	
53	**299347**	Float chamber	1	
54	**1827**	Screw float chamber - short	2	
54	**20085**	Screw float chamber - long	2	
55	**3206**	Plug with ‚O' ring float chamber	1	Plastic with brass cap
56	**18296**	‚O' ring on plug in float chamber	1	
57	**13274**	Gasket kit carburettor	1	
58	**317350**	Service kit carburettor	1	

Air filter
for Zenith Stromberg 150CD carburettors. Round filter with centre type flange and 25 mm total height, chromed
Part no. 294367

Cars with twin carburettors - from chassis number FH75001

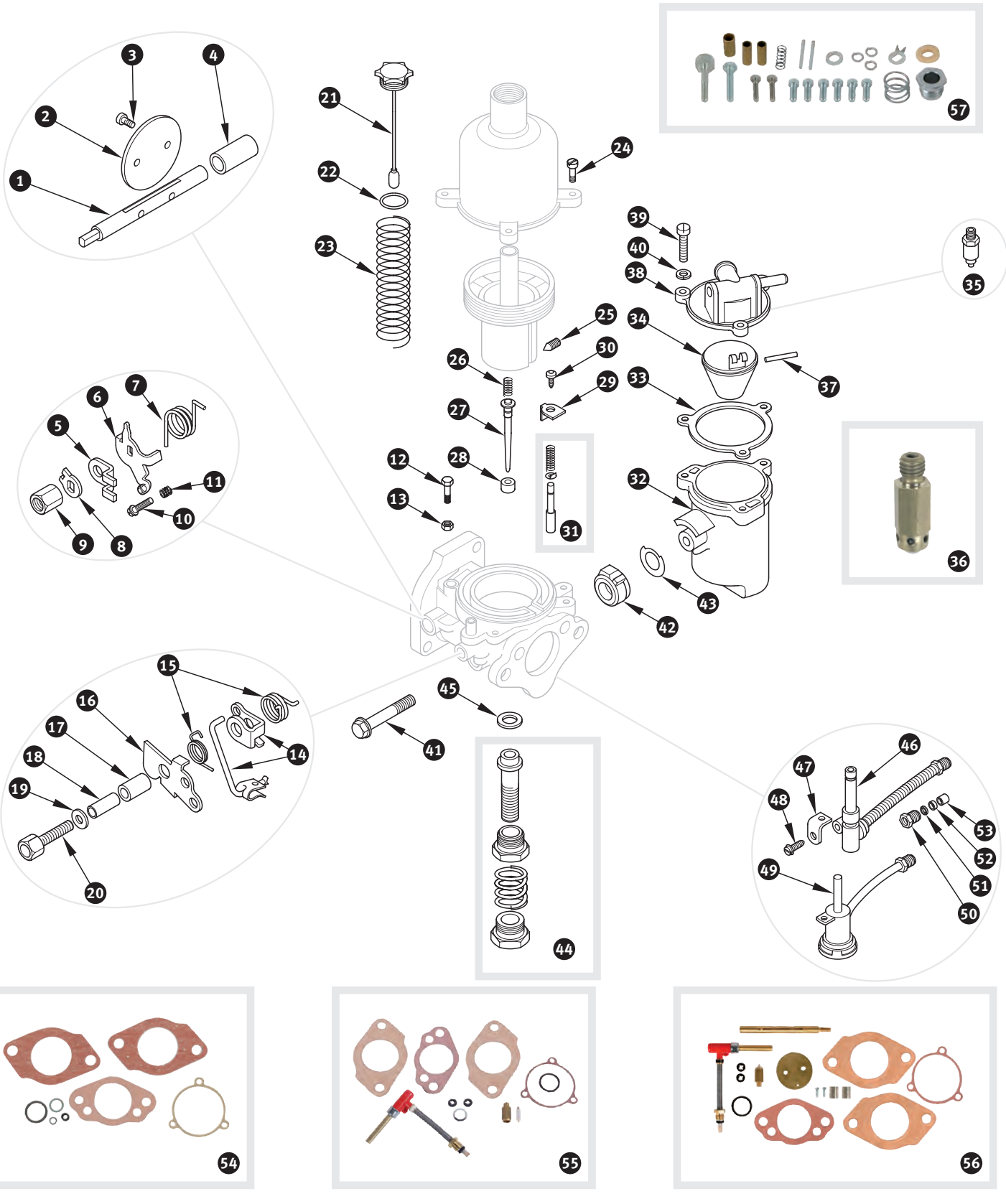




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**25587**	SU Carburettors HS4 - new items	1	To engine no. FM53446
1	**373759**	SU Carburettors HS4 - new items	1	From engine no. FM 53447 to FM105278
1	**318678**	SU Carburettors HS4 - new items	1	From engine no. FM105279 to FM118374
1	**302725**	SU Carburettors HS4 - new items	1	From engine no. FM118375
2	**292497**	Air filter housing	1	To chassis no. FH127151
2	**292648**	Air filter housing	1	From chassis no. FH127152
3	**5508**	Sealing rubber air filter housing	1	
4	**1012**	Air filter element	2	
5	**1155**	Gasket air filter to carburettor	4	
6	**7884**	Screw front cover to air filter	1	
7	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
8	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
9	**6502**	Bolt air filter housing to carburettor	4	
10	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
11	**2868**	Retaining clip single type	2	To engine no. FM105277
11	**17136**	Retaining clip double type	2	From engine no. FM105278
12	**213452**	Hose	2	
13	**25501**	Clamp for air hose	1	
14	**7886**	Screw	1	
15	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
16	**302643**	Spacer bush	1	
17	**2303**	Nut	1	
18	**13109**	Screw carburettor to inlet manifold	4	
19	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
20	**8093**	Gasket carburettor to inlet manifold	4	
21	**8107**	Heat shield carburettor	1	
22	**4819**	K&N Air filter for SU-H4, SU-HS4 and SU-HIF4 carburettors. Round filter with centre type flange and 45 mm total height	2	

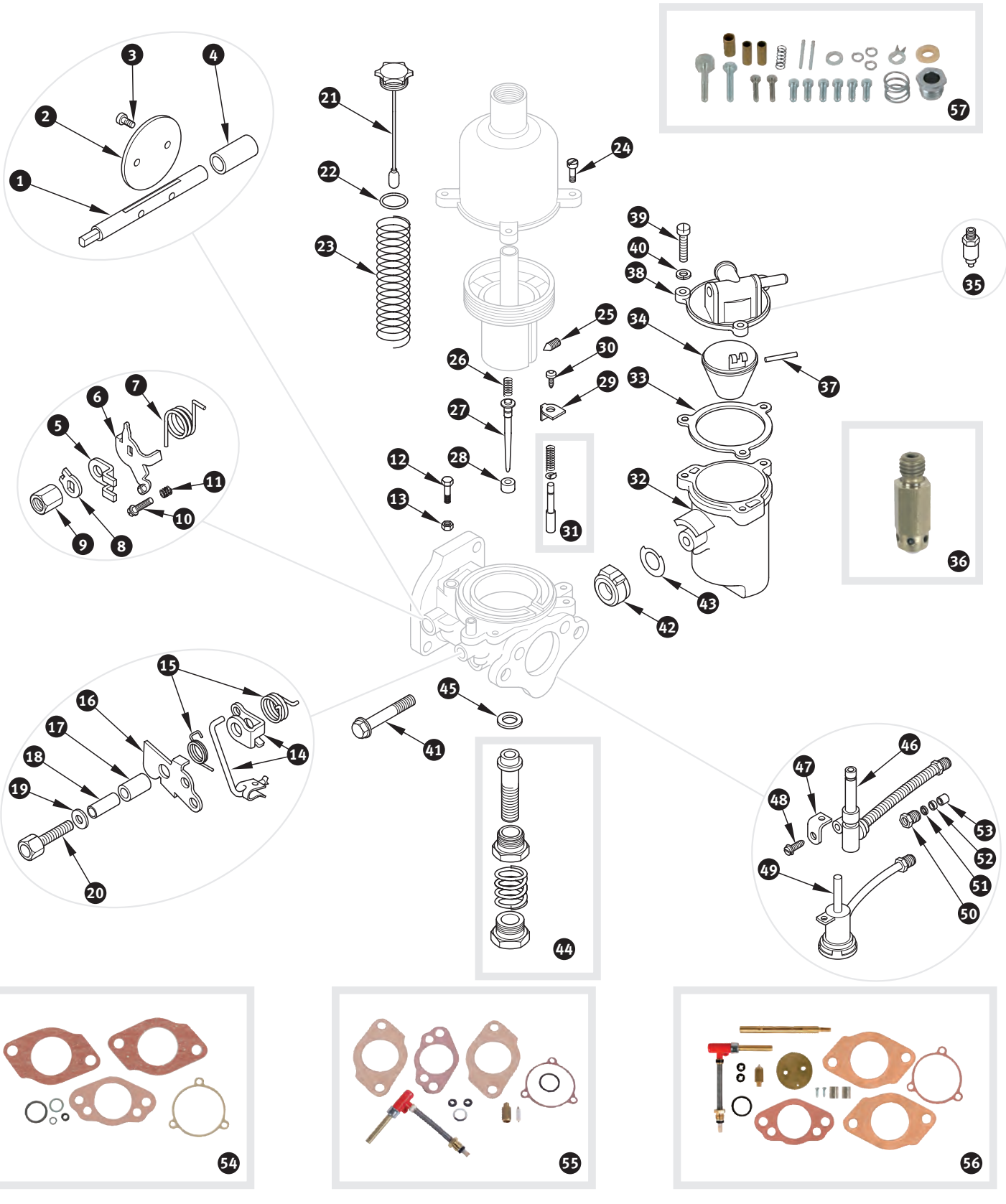
Tool kit
for SU carburettors, three-piece including
jet linkage spanner
Part no. 20661

Cars with twin carburettors - from chassis number FH75001



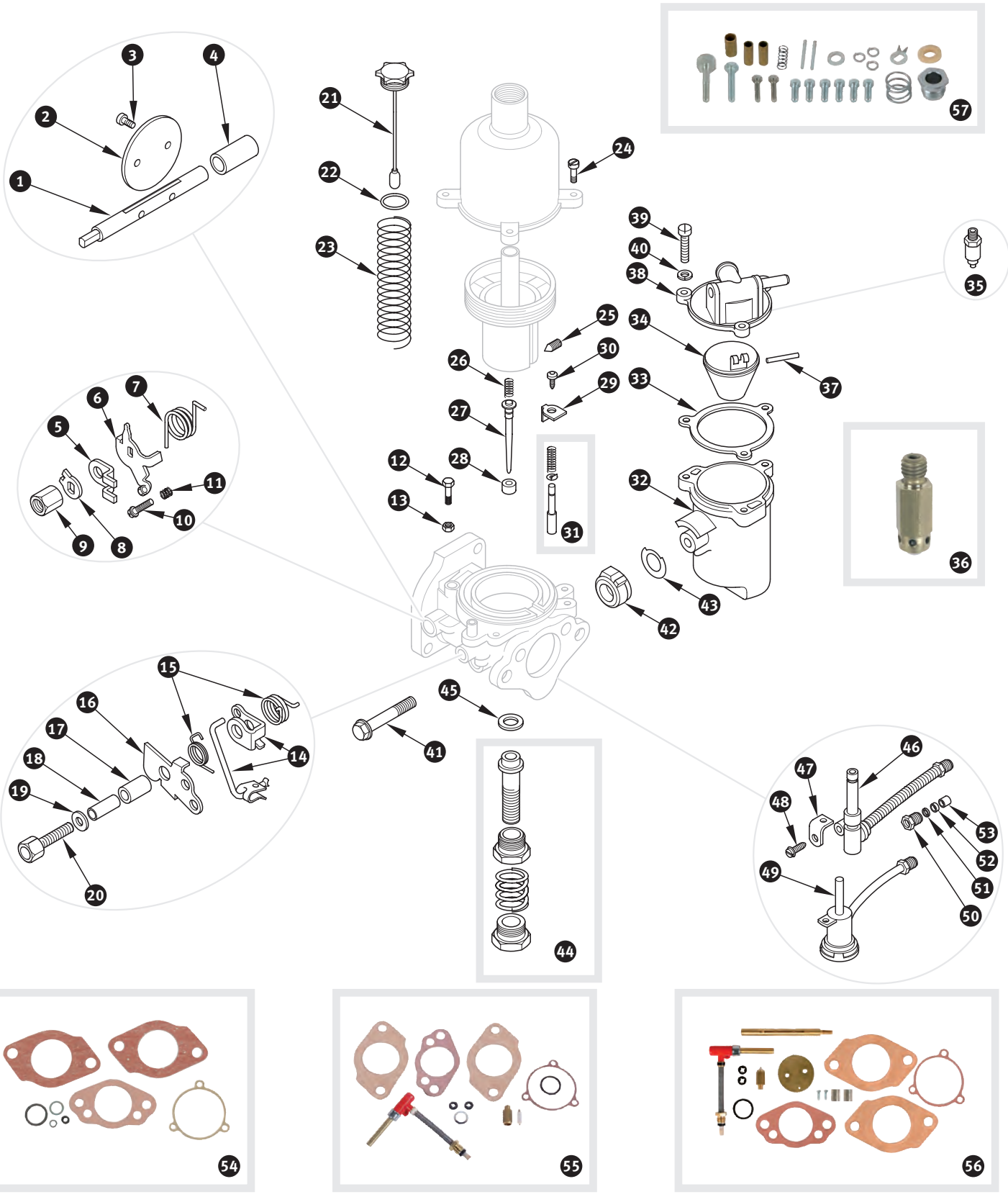
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**1117**	Throttle spindle	2	
2	**2734**	Throttle disc without valvex	2	Carburrettor reference no.: AUD665
2	**1397**	Throttle disc with valve	2	Carburrettor reference no.: FZX1258
2	**1480**	Throttle disc with valve	2	Carburrettor reference no.: FZX1122 and FZX1327
3	**1420**	Screw throttle disc retaining	4	
4	**20105**	Steel bush throttle spindle	4	For bodies with worn cast in bushes
5	**16955**	Lost motion lever throttle spindle	2	Carburettor reference no.: AUD665
6	**25580**	Operating lever front carburettor	1	
6	**25688**	Operating lever rear carburettor	1	
5	**1479**	Lost motion lever throttle spindle	2	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1258, FZX1122 and FZX1327
6	**25605**	Operating lever front carburettor	1	
6	**25604**	Operating lever rear carburettor	1	
7	**11476**	Return spring throttle - front carburettor	1	
7	**3893**	Return spring throttle - rear carburettor	1	
8	**18302**	Lock tab throttle return lever and throttle spindle	2	
9	**1498**	Nut throttle spindle	2	
10	**1795**	Adjusting screw idle mixture	2	Carburettor reference no.: AUD665
10	**302727**	Adjusting screw idle mixture	2	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1258, FZX1122 and FZX1327
11	**1789**	Spring for idle mixture adjusting screw	2	Alternatives
11	**6309**	Nut for idle mixture adjusting screw	2	
12	**1795**	Adjusting screw idle control	2	Carburettor reference no.: AUD665
13	**6309**	Nut for idle control adjusting screw	2	
12	**302727**	Adjusting screw idle control	2	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1258, FZX1122 and FZX1327
13	**18323**	Sealing ring for idle control adjusting screw	2	
14	**289514**	Choke lever and link - front carburettor	1	Carburettor reference no.: AUD665
14	**297718**	Choke lever and link - rear carburettor	1	
14	**2736**	Choke lever and link - front carburettor	1	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1258, FZX1122 and FZX1327
14	**2922**	Choke lever and link - rear carburettor	1	
15	**25669**	Return springs choke lever, inner and outer - front carburettor	1	Carburettor reference no.: AUD665
15	**25670**	Return springs choke lever, inner and outer - rear carburettor	1	
15	**25672**	Return springs choke lever, inner and outer - front carburettor	1	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1258, FZX1122 and FZX1327
15	**25671**	Return springs choke lever, inner and outer - rear carburettor	1	
16	**25577**	Cam lever front carburettor	1	
16	**25687**	Cam lever rear carburettor	1	
17	**25187**	Distance tube pivot bolt	2	
18	**6421**	Distance tube pivot bolt	2	
19	**6415**	Plain washer	2	
20	**6405**	Bolt cam lever pivot	2	
21	**16341**	Dashpot damper	2	Carburettor reference no.: AUD665 and FZX1258
21	**1481**	Dashpot damper	2	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1122
21	**2693**	Dashpot damper	2	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1327
22	**202111**	Fibre washer	2	
23	**755**	Dashpot spring piston return - colour: red, standard type with 4.5 oz spring rate	2	Carburettor reference no.: AUD665 and FZX1258
23	**1432**	Dashpot spring piston return - colour: yellow, uprated type with 8 oz spring rate	2	
23	**2595**	Dashpot spring piston return - colour: red, standard type with 4.5 oz spring rate	2	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1122 and FZX1327
23	**1396**	Dashpot spring piston return - colour: yellow, uprated type with 8 oz spring rate	2	
24	**3573**	Screw dashpot cover to carburettor body	6	
25	**6456**	Locking screw biased metering needle	2	
26	**764**	Spring for spring loaded metering needle	2	

Cars with twin carburettors - from chassis number FH75001



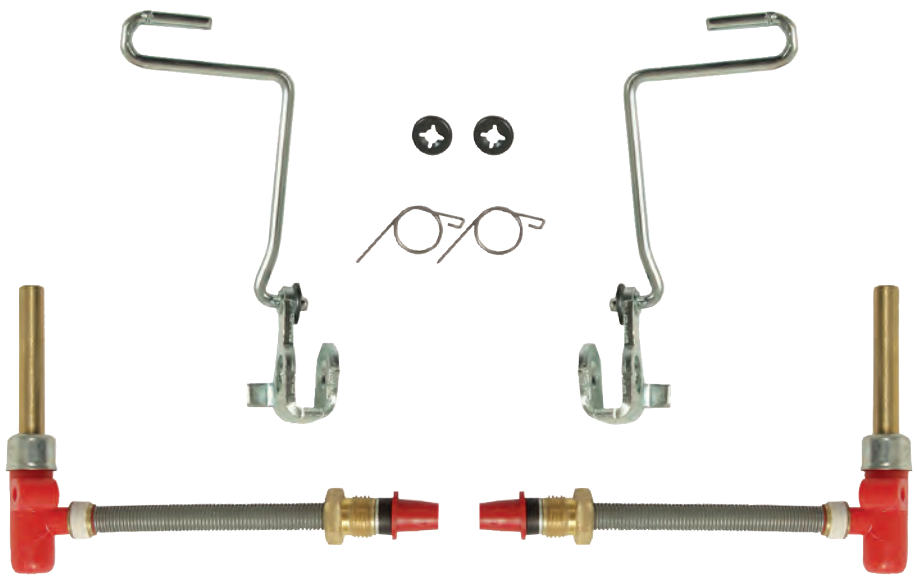
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
27	**315692**	Metering needle spring loaded type - marked: ABT, for standard mixture.	2	Carburettor reference no.: AUD665 and FZX1258
27	**1502**	Metering needle spring loaded type - marked: ADN, for standard mixture	2	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1122 and FZX1327
27	**2611**	Metering needle spring loaded type - marked: AAT, for weak mixture	2	
27	**2754**	Metering needle spring loaded type - marked: AAB, for rich mixture	2	
28	**6460**	Guide for metering needle	2	
29	**25571**	Guide carburettor piston	2	
30	**25572**	Screw retaining carburettor piston guide	2	
31	**8139**	Lifting pin for carburettor piston	2	
32	**302555**	Float chamber	2	
33	**16355**	Gasket float chamber	2	
34	**1118**	Float	2	
35	**16334**	Needle valve and seat	2	
36	**19687**	Grose jet	2	Superior replacement of needle valve and seat
37	**1810**	Locking pin on float.	2	
38	**6467**	Float chamber lid front carburettor - variant without overflow connection	1	Carburettor reference no.: AUD665 and FZX1258
38	**6466**	Float chamber lid rear carburettor - variant without overflow connection	1	
38	**25179**	Float chamber lid front carburettor - variant with overflow connection.	1	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1122 and FZX1327
38	**25180**	Float chamber lid rear carburettor - variant with overflow connection.	1	
39	**3573**	Screw lid to float chamber	6	
40	**212190**	Spring washer	6	
41	**6445**	Bolt float chamber mounting.	2	
42	**6441**	Adaptor float chamber - front carburettor.	1	
42	**6442**	Adaptor float chamber - rear carburettor	1	
43	**6399**	Washer float chamber	2	
44	**1434**	Jet bearing kit	2	Carburettor reference no.: AUD665
44	**1470**	Jet bearing kit	2	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1258, FZX1122 and FZX1327
45	**6422**	Brass washer jet bearing	2	
46	**16349**	Main jet front carburettor - standard type with 0.090“ diameter.	1	Carburettor reference no.: AUD665F
46	**16348**	Main jet rear carburettor - standard type with 0.090“ diameter	1	
47	**25573**	Bracket choke lever to main jet - front carburettor	2	
47	**6443**	Bracket choke lever to main jet - rear carburettor.	1	
48	**10741**	Self tapping screw choke lever to main jet.	2	
49	**16352**	Main jet front carburettor - waxstat type with 0.090“ diameter.	1	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1258
49	**16351**	Main jet rear carburettor - waxstat type with 0.090“ diameter	1	
49	**2692**	Main jet front carburettor - waxstat type with 0.090“ diameter.	1	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1122 and FZX1327
49	**2691**	Main jet rear carburettor - waxstat type with 0.090“ diameter	1	
50	**6440**	Nut main jet	2	
51	**309007**	Plain washer main jet	2	
52	**762**	Sealing rubber main jet	2	
53	**12036**	Ferrule main jet feed	2	
54	**18230**	Gasket kit for one carburettor.	2	

Cars with twin carburettors - from chassis number FH75001

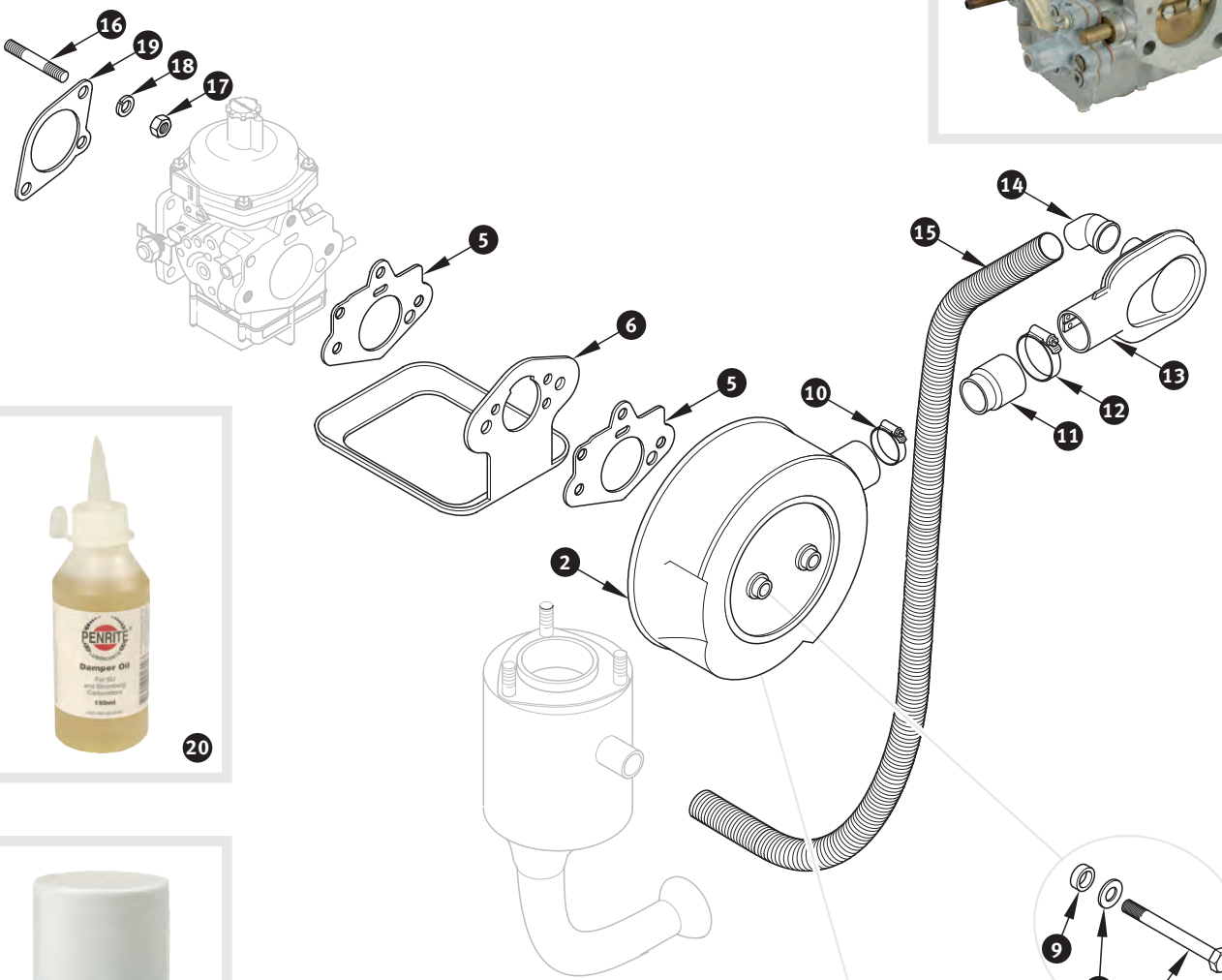


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
55	**214275**	Service kit front carburettor	1	Carburettor reference no.: AUD665
55	**214305**	Service kit rear carburettor	1	
55	**25518**	Service kit front carburettor	2	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1258
55	**214304**	Service kit rear carburettor	1	
55	**214272**	Service kit for two carburettors	1	Carbuirettor reference no.: FZX1122 and FZX1327
56	**216216**	Rebuilt kit for two carburettors. Identify by throttle disc without valve	1	Carburettor reference no.: AUD665. Comprising service kits 214275 and 214305 plus throttle discs and throttle spindles
56	**25514**	Rebuilt kit for two carburettors. Identify by throttle disc with valve	1	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1258. Comprising service kits 25518 and 214304 plus throttle discs and throttle spindles
56	**25515**	Rebuilt kit for two carburettors. Identify by throttle disc with valve	1	Carburettor reference no.: FZX1122 and FZX1327. Comprising service kit 214272 plus throttle discs and throttle spindles
57	**212101**	Sundries kit services one carburettor	2	

Conversion kit
from waxstat to standard main jet. This kit services both carburettors. If waxstat jets are fitted, the engine could dies on idle when hot, or the thickover is uneven
Part no. 13505

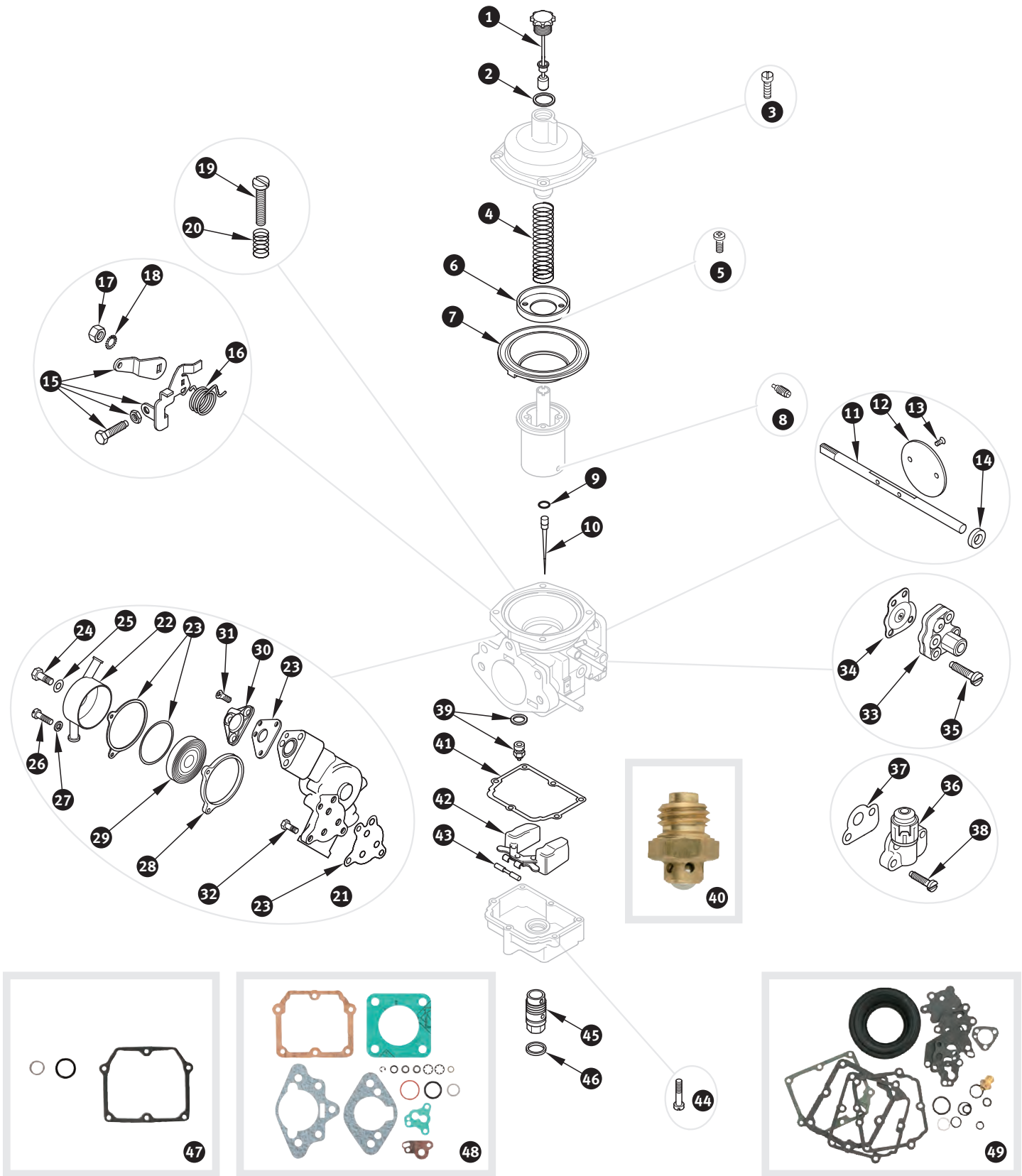


Cars with single carburettor - from chassis number FM28001



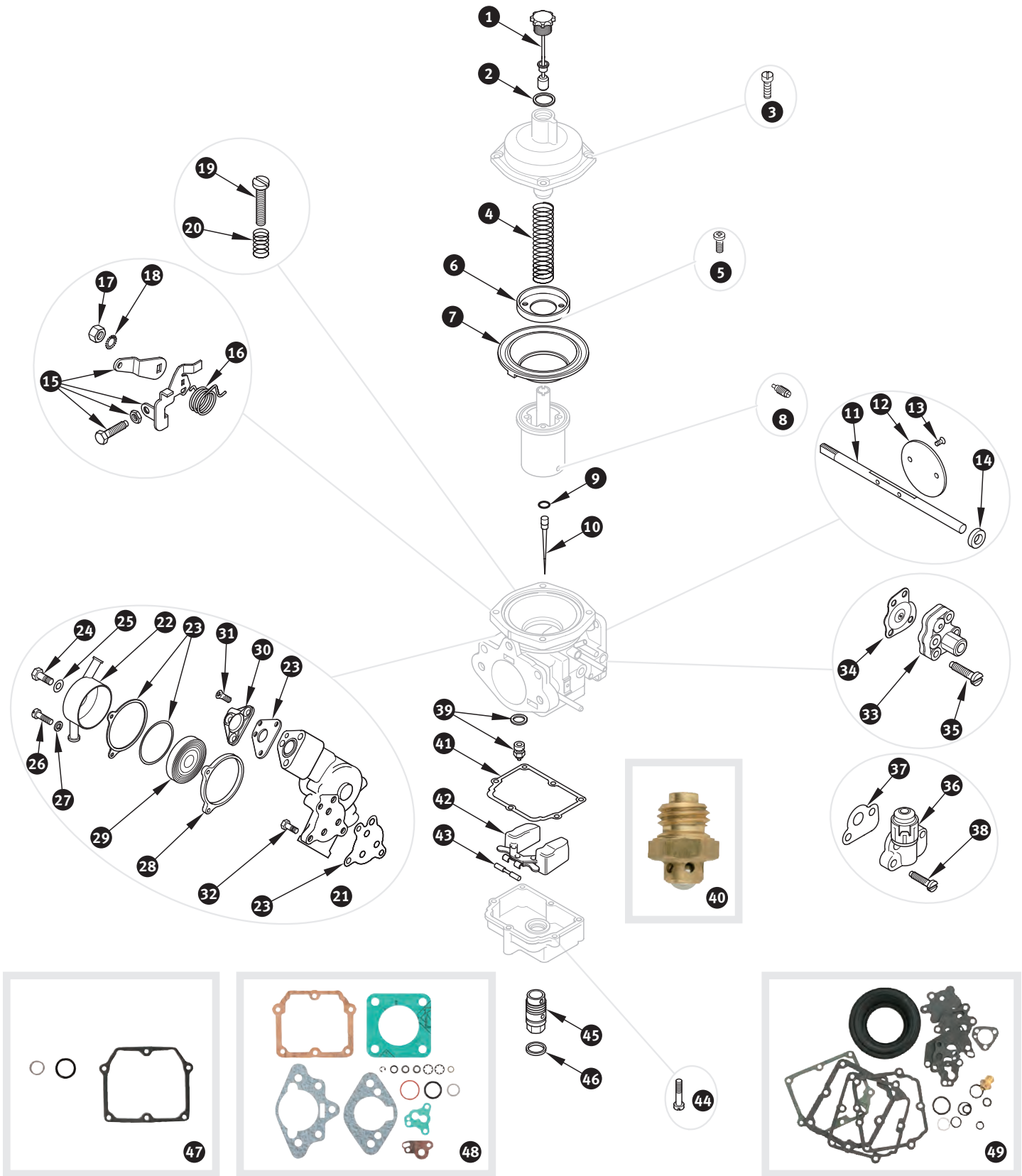
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**217889**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 150CD4 type - exchange. Reference no. 3686	1	
1	**487759**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 150CD4T type - exchange. Reference no. 3643	1	
1	**298010**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 150CD4T type - exchange. Reference no. 3837	1	
1	**487758**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 150CD4T type - exchange. Reference no. 3864	1	
1	**448365**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 150CD4T type - exchange. Reference no. 3960	1	
1	**2195**	Zenith Stromberg Carburettor 150CD4T type - exchange. Reference no. 3961	1	
2	**20470**	Air filter housing	1	
3	**1658**	Sealing ring air filter element	2	
4	**1943**	Air filter element	1	
5	**10542**	Gasket air cleaner to carburettor	2	
6	**318692**	Heat shield	1	From chassis no. FM60006 to FM70000
7	**17092**	Bolt air cleaner to carburettor	2	
8	**449007**	Washer	2	
9	**326399**	Rubber ring under bold head	2	
10	**208951**	Hose clip worm type	1	
11	**26149**	Air hose	1	
12	**208951**	Hose clip worm type	1	
13	**7029**	Temperature control air intake	1	
14	**9959**	Hose	1	
15	**11498**	Hose hot air intake	1	To engine no. FM80000
15	**313359**	Hose hot air intake	1	From engine no. FM80001
16	**448816**	Stud carburettor to inlet manifold	2	
17	**2303**	Nut	2	
18	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
19	**8091**	Gasket carburettor to inlet manifold	1	To engine no. FM80000
19	**15944**	Spacer block	1	From engine no. FM80001
20	**212128**	Penrite Carburettor damper oil For post 1950 vehicles with SU and Zenith Stromberg carburettors, 125 ml bottle	1	
21	**316230**	SU Carburettor cleaner 500 ml aerosol.	1	

Cars with single carburettor - from chassis number FM28001



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**316235**	Dashpot damper	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3643, 3686, 3837 and 3864
1	**307687**	Dashpot damper	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3960 and 3961
2	**20209**	Fibre washer	1	
3	**10442**	Panhead screw carburettor cover to body	4	
4	**298077**	Dashpot spring	1	
5	**18621**	Panhead screw	4	
6	**281096**	Retainer plate diaphragm	1	
7	**4425**	Diaphragm	1	
8	**20051**	Locking screw metering needle	1	
9	**14939**	‚O' ring for metering needle adjusting screw	1	
10	**326409**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: B1DL	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3643 (California) and 3686 (USA and Canada)
10	**326410**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: B1BL	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3837 (USA and Canada)
10	**326411**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: 45P	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3960 (USA and Canada)
10	**326413**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: 45N	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3961 (USA incl. California)
10	**326412**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: 45L	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3864 (California)
11	**13664**	Throttle spindle	1	
12	**11010**	Throttle disc	1	
13	**20049**	Screw throttle disc retaining	2	
14	**323311**	Seal throttle spindle	2	
15	**302169**	Throttle stop lever	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3886, 3837 and 3960
16	**12892**	Return spring throttle stop lever	1	
15	**294516**	Throttle stop lever	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3643, 3864 and 3961
16	**20284**	Return spring throttle stop lever	1	
17	**3062**	Nut throttle spindle retaining	1	
18	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	1	
19	**373326**	Adjusting screw throttle stop	1	
20	**279760**	Spring for throttle stop screw	1	
21	**318699**	Automatic choke assembly	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3686
21	**325534**	Automatic enrichment device	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3643, 3837, 3864, 3960 and 3961 (cars with catalytic converter)
22	**315525**	Cover automatic choke	1	
23	**13270**	Gasket kit automatic choke	1	
24	**289703**	Bolt cover to automatic choke unit	1	
25	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
26	**297719**	Screw	3	
27	**212190**	Spring washer	3	
28	**15877**	Insulator automatic choke	1	
29	**316138**	Heat mass	1	
30	**294887**	Cover vacuum piston	1	
31	**289597**	Screw vacuum piston cover	3	
32	**293041**	Screw automatic choke retaining - long	2	
32	**291656**	Screw automatic choke retaining - short	1	
33	**299761**	Bypass valve	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3686, 3643 and 3961
33	**217888**	Bypass valve	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3837, 3864 and 3960

Cars with single carburettor - from chassis number FM28001



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
34	**20084**	Gasket bypass valve to carburettor body	1	
35	**373760**	Screw bypass valve to carburettor body - short	1	
35	**1827**	Screw bypass valve to carburettor body - long	2	
36	**22817**	Valve air regulator	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3837, 3864, 3960 and 3961
37	**352484**	Gasket air regulator valve	1	
38	**22823**	Adjusting screw air regulator valve	1	
39	**290279**	Needle valve	1	
40	**19686**	Grose jet	1	Superior replacement of needle valve and seat
41	**220390**	Gasket float chamber	1	
42	**2501**	Float	1	
43	**12877**	Spindle float hinge	1	
44	**1827**	Screw float chamber retaining - short	2	
44	**20085**	Screw float chamber retaining - long	2	
45	**3206**	Plug with ‚O' ring float chamber	1	Plastic with brass cap
46	**18296**	‚O' ring on plug in float chamber	1	
47	**488342**	Gasket kit float chamber	1	
48	**2675**	Gasket kit carburettor	1	
49	**317350**	Service kit carburettor	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3686
49	**212505**	Service kit carburettor	1	Carburettor reference no.: 3643, 3837, 3864, 3960 and 3961

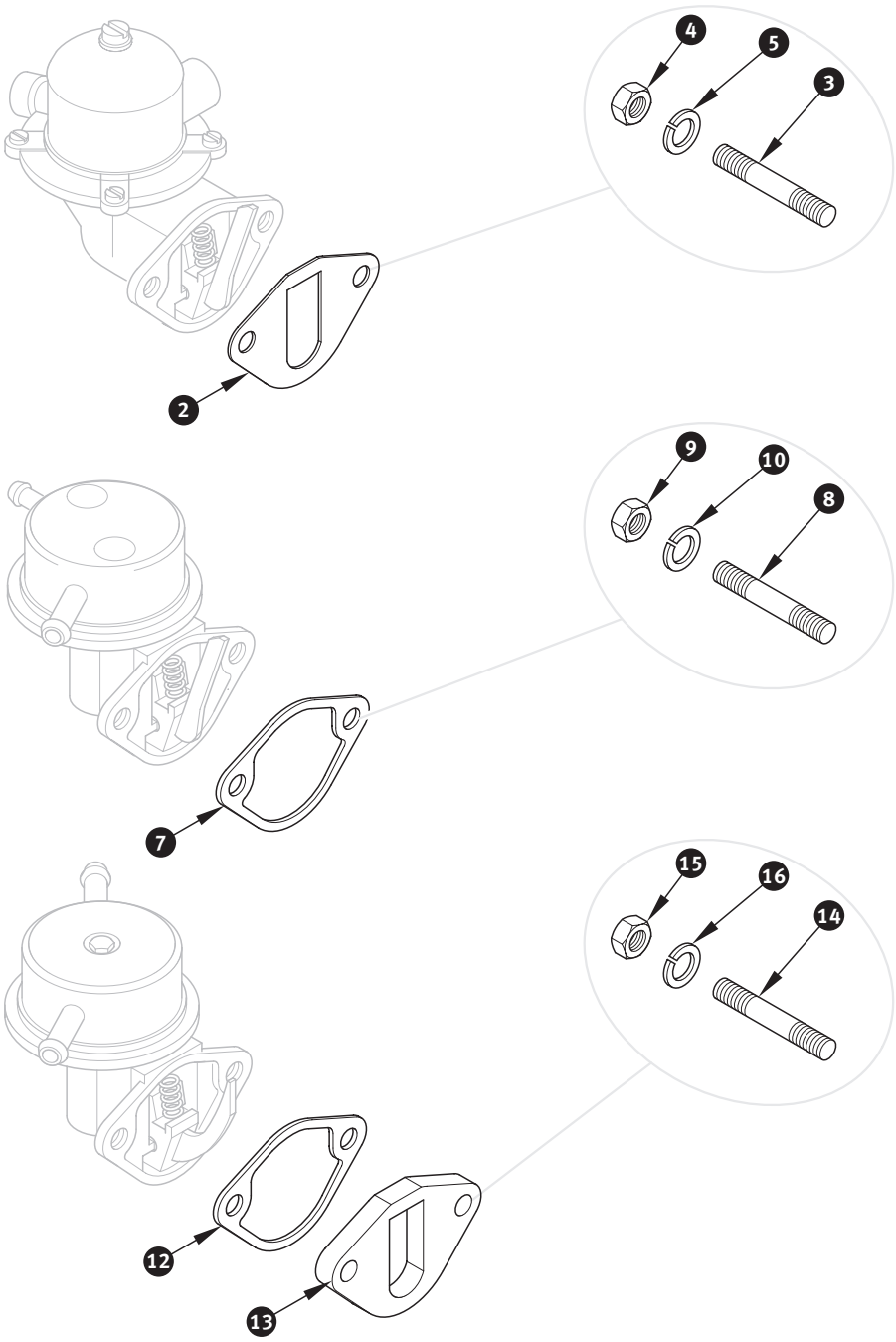
Manual choke conversion
for vehicles with Zenith Stromberg carburettors
Part no. 7526

1

6

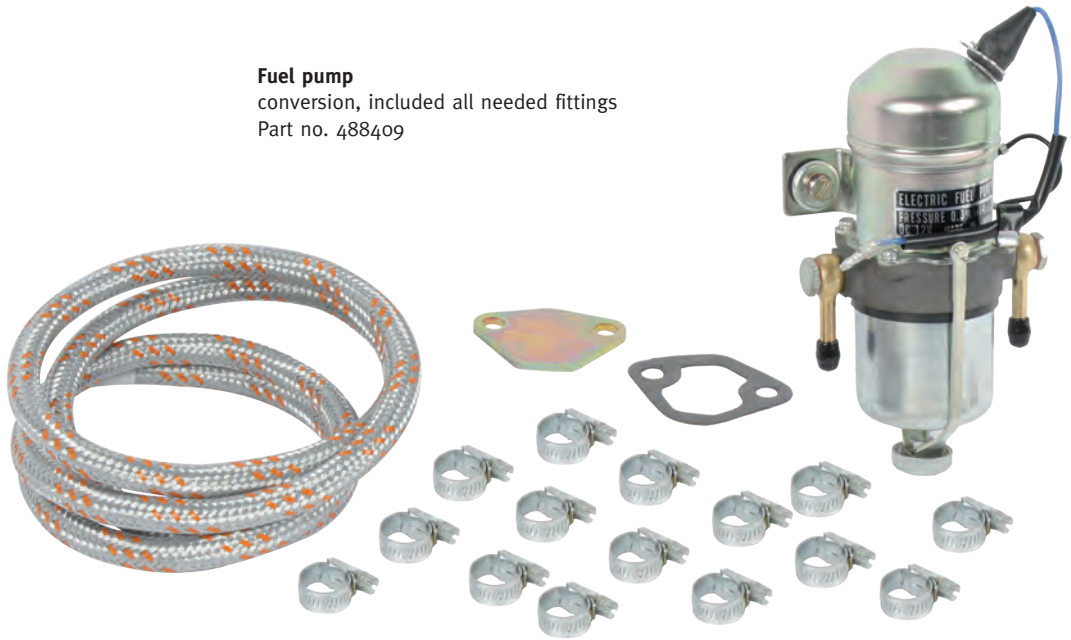
11

Castrol
valvemaster
lead replacement
Castrol
valvemaster plus
17

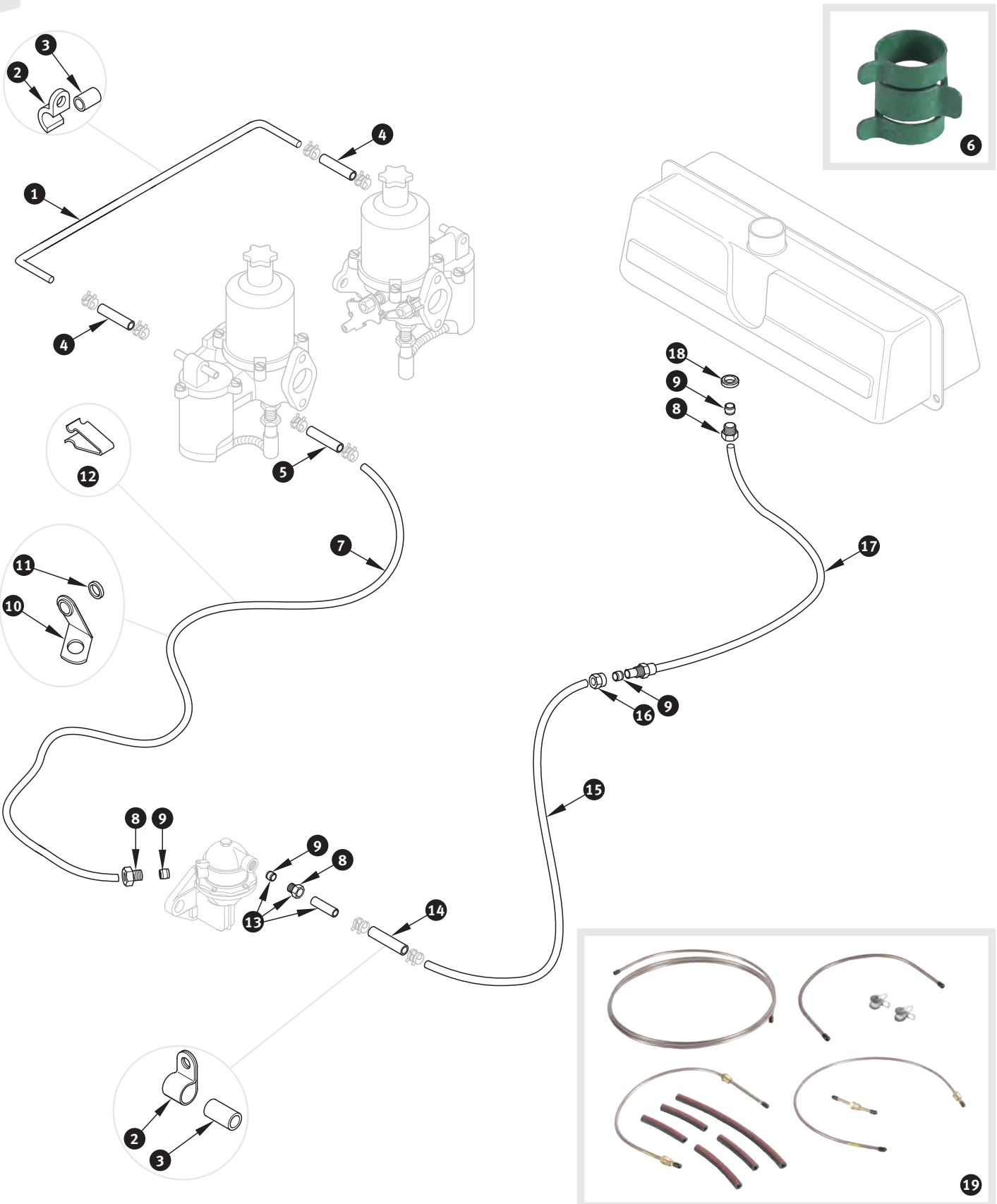

4
5
3
2
9
10
8
7
15
16
14
12
13

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201574**	Fuel pump identify by: straight lever and screw-on connections	1	All MK3, MK4 to chassis no. FH50000 and FK28000
2	**9702**	Gasket fuel pump	1	
3	**244483**	Stud fuel pump to cylinder block	2	
4	**2303**	Nut	2	
5	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
6	**19133**	Fuel pump identify by: straight lever and push-on connections	1	MK4 from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1, 1500 to engine no. FM93157
7	**214678**	Gasket fuel pump	1	
8	**7998**	Stud fuel pump to cylinder block	2	
9	**2303**	Nut	2	
10	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
11	**8052**	Fuel pump identify by curved lever and push-on connections.	1	1500 from engine no. FM93158
12	**214678**	Gasket fuel pump	1	
13	**5431**	Spacer block fuel pump, 13 mm thick	1	
14	**7999**	Stud fuel pump to cylinder block	2	
15	**2303**	Nut	2	
16	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
17	**297523**	Castrol Additive Valvemaster - lead substitute, Dosage 1:1000, enough for 250 l fuel. 250 ml bottle	1	
17	**479911**	Castrol Additive Valvemaster Plus - lead substitute with octane booster. Dosage 1:1000, enough for 250 l fuel. 250 ml bottle	1	

Fuel pump
conversion, included all needed fittings
Part no. 488409



European specification to chassis number FD92803,
USA and Canada specification to chassis number FDU75000

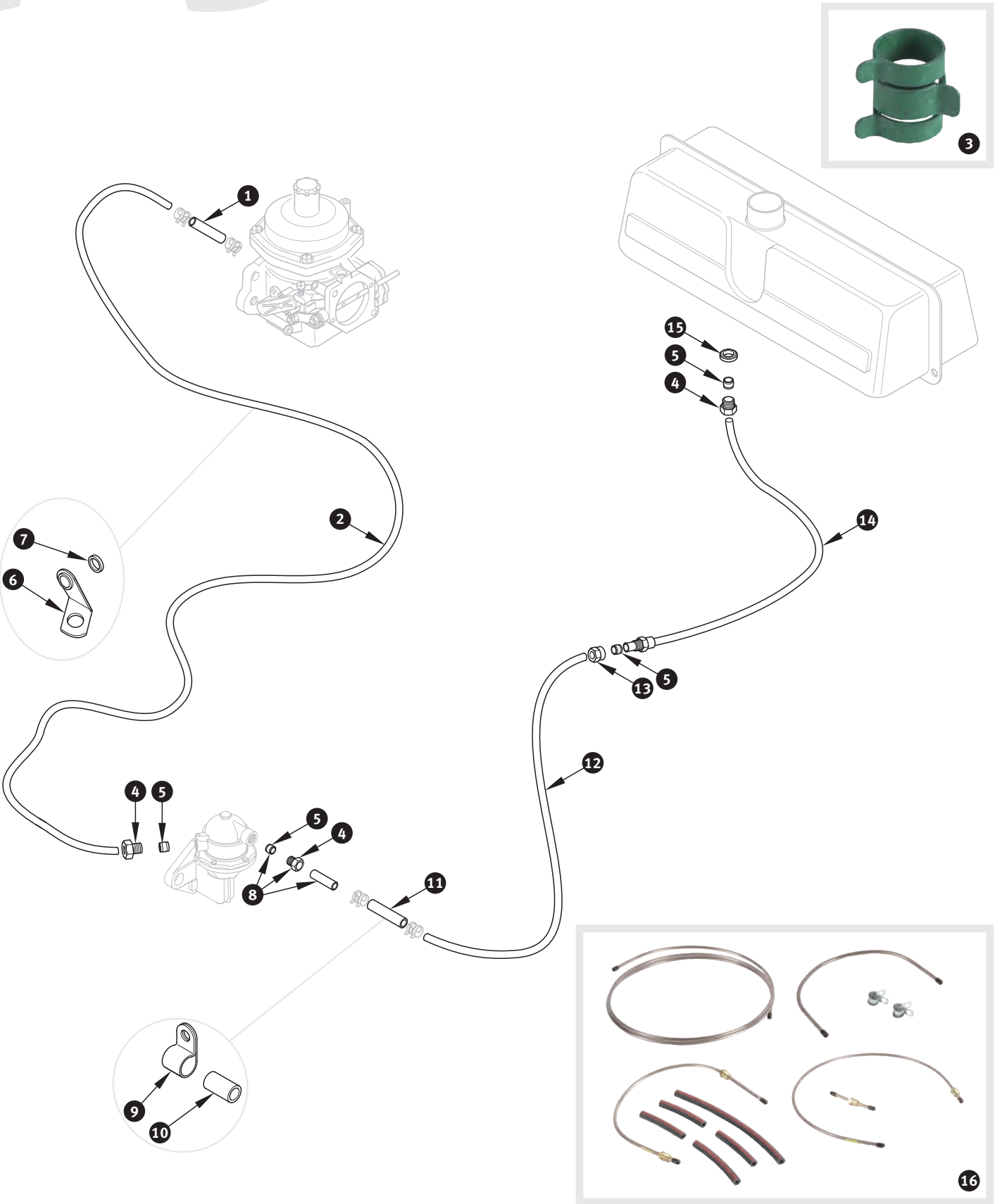


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**24929**	Fuel pipe front to rear carburettor	1	
2	**313692**	Retaining clip pipe to air filter housing	3	
3	**11943**	Rubber sleeve	3	
4	**5256**	Hose front to rear carburettor	2	
5	**10338**	Hose fuel pipe to carburettor	1	
6	**8099**	Retaining clip fuel hose	8	
7	**19221**	Fuel pipe carburettor to fuel pump	1	
8	**288992**	Male union	3	
9	**202332**	Olive	4	
10	**14890**	Bracket fuel pipe	1	
11	**26169**	Grommet	1	
12	**10947**	Retaining clip	3	
13	**5902**	Fuel pipe with olive and male union	1	
14	**10338**	Hose fuel pipe to fuel pump	1	
15	**12718**	Fuel pipe fuel tank to fuel pump	1	
16	**301861**	Female union	1	
17	**24927**	Fuel pipe fuel tank to fuel pipe	1	
18	**22735**	Grommet fuel pipe	1	
19	**15983**	Fuel pipe kit tank to carburettor	1	

Fuel filter
chromed - for 1/4“ hose
Part no. 315875

Fuel filter
for fuel hoses with an inner diameter from 1/4 to 5/16“
Part no. 211497

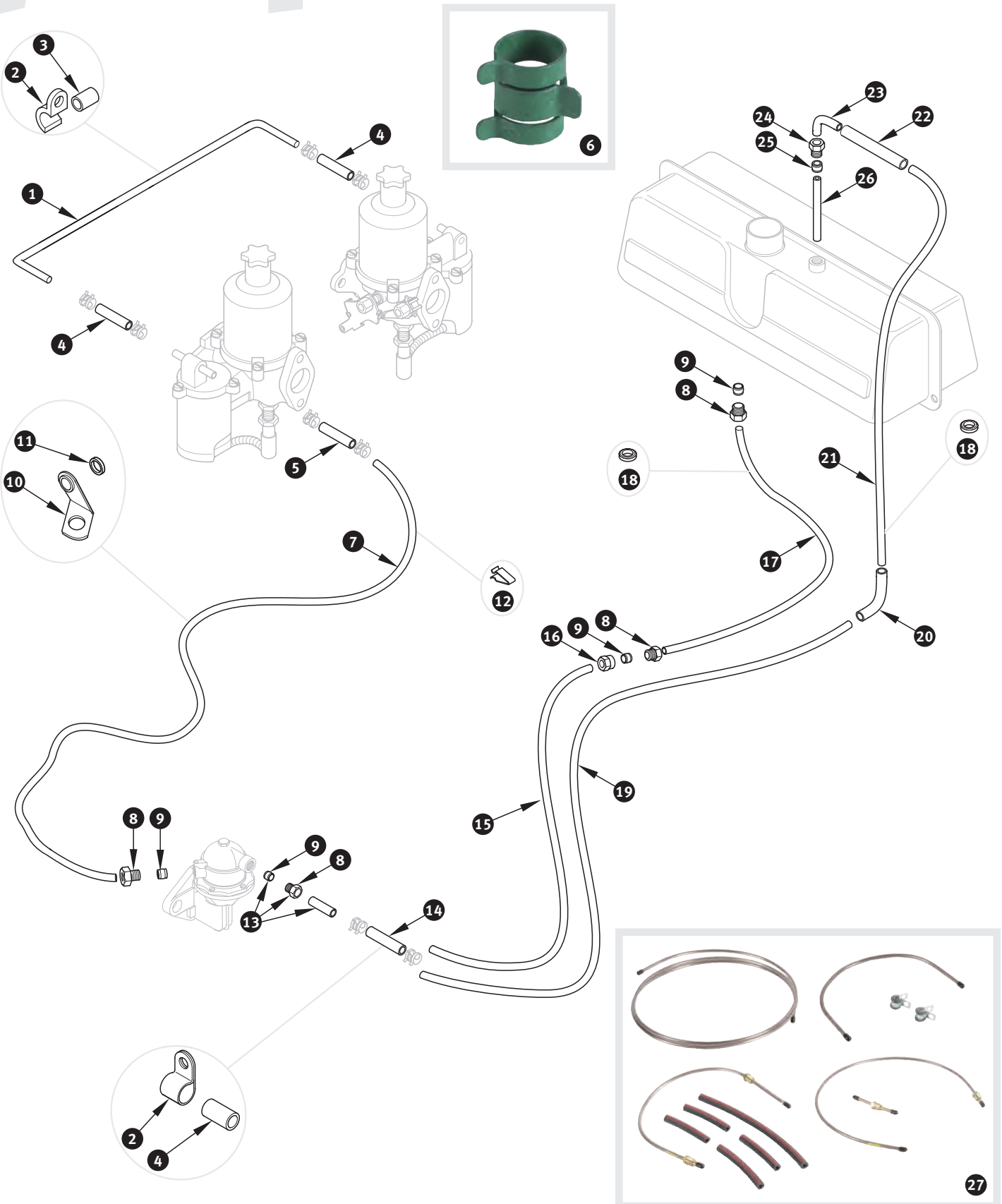
From chassis number FDU75001 to FDU92803



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2381**	Hose fuel pipe to carburettor	1	
2	**289979**	Fuel pipe fuel pump to carburettor	1	
3	**8099**	Retaining clip fuel hose	4	
4	**288992**	Male union	3	
5	**202332**	Olive	4	
6	**14890**	Bracket fuel pipe	1	
7	**26169**	Grommet	1	
8	**5902**	Fuel pipe with olive and nut	1	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip	1	
10	**11943**	Rubber sleeve	1	
11	**10338**	Hose fuel pipe to fuel pump	1	
12	**12718**	Fuel pipe fuel tank to fuel pump	1	
13	**301861**	Female union	1	
14	**24927**	Fuel pipe fuel tank to fuel pipe	1	
15	**22735**	Grommet fuel pipe	1	
16	**15983**	Fuel pipe kit tank to carburettor	1	

Fuel pipe
1/4". Coil with 25 ft. length made from copper-nickel. 22 s.w.g. (standards wire gauge) wall thickness 0.7 mm
Part no. 214516

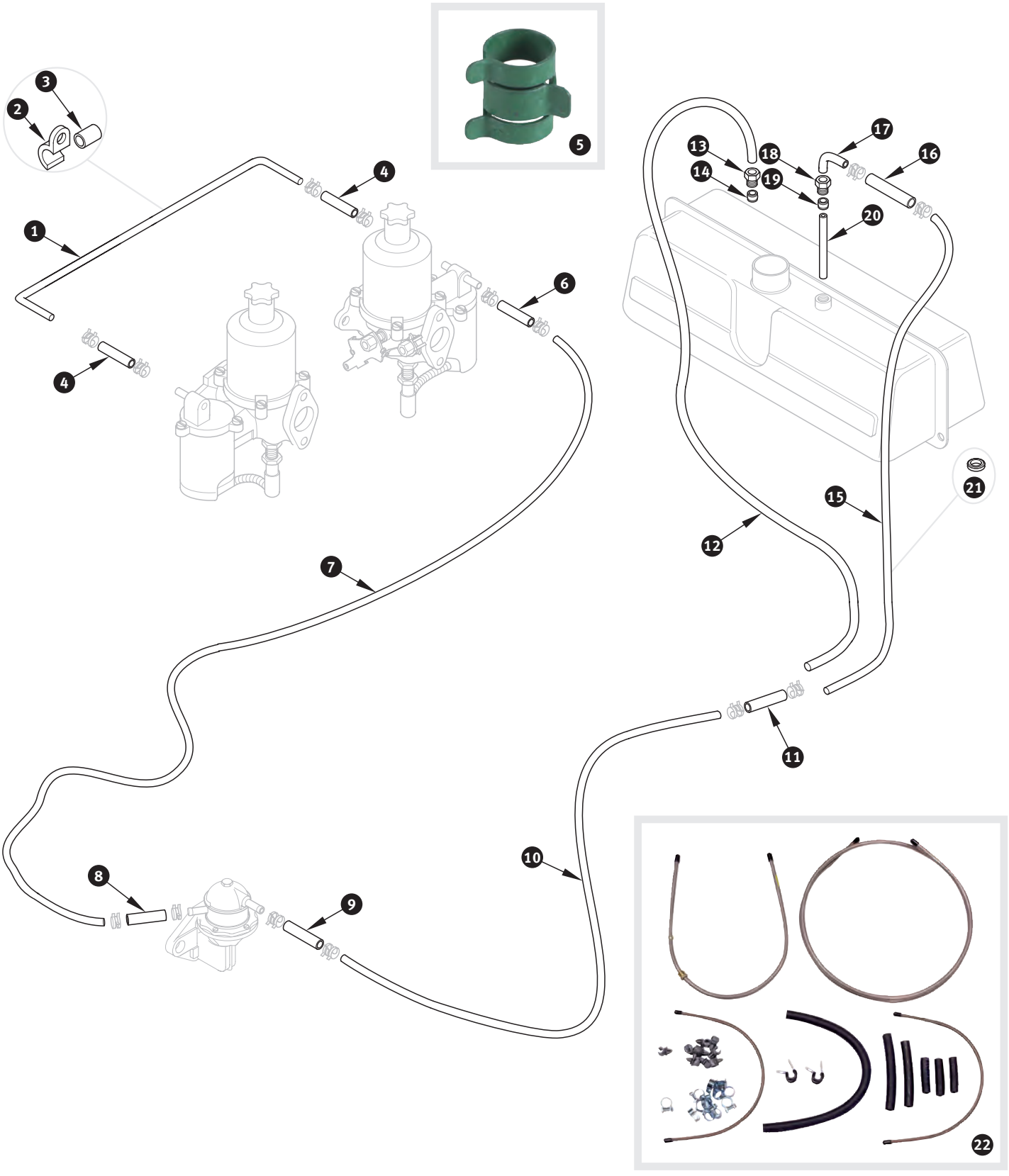
From chassis number FH3 to FH50000



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**24929**	Fuel pipe front to rear carburettor	1	
2	**313692**	Retaining clip pipe to air filter housing	3	
3	**11943**	Rubber sleeve	3	
4	**5256**	Hose to carburettor	2	
5	**10338**	Hose fuel pipe to carburettor	1	
6	**8099**	Retaining clip fuel hose	10	
7	**19221**	Fuel pipe carburettor to fuel pump	1	
8	**288992**	Male union	4	
9	**202332**	Olive	4	
10	**14890**	Bracket fuel pipe	1	
11	**26169**	Grommet	1	
12	**10947**	Retaining clip	3	
13	**5902**	Fuel pipe with olive and male union	1	
14	**10338**	Hose fuel pipe to fuel pump	1	
15	**12718**	Fuel pipe fuel tank to fuel pump	1	Germany only
16	**301861**	Female union	1	
17	**24927**	Fuel pipe fuel tank to fuel pump	1	
18	**22735**	Grommet fuel pipe	1	
19	**301860**	Fuel pipe	1	All markets except Germany
20	**10349**	Hose	1	
21	**301859**	Fuel pipe	1	
22	**18202**	Hose	1	
23	**492033**	Fuel pipe - elbow	1	
24	**26156**	Male union	1	
25	**202333**	Olive	1	
26	**301858**	Fuel pipe pick-up	1	
27	**15983**	Fuel pipe kit tank to carburettor	1	Germany only
27	**15982**	Fuel pipe kit tank to carburettor	1	All markets except Germany

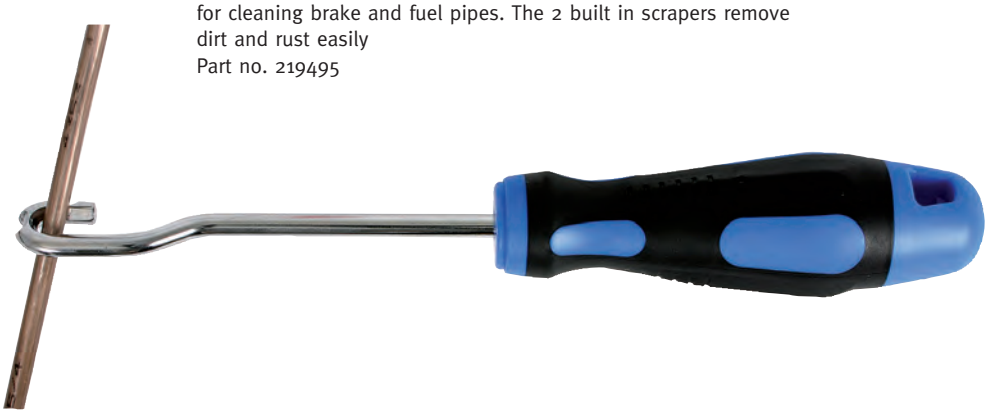
Clamp
to seal hoses and brake lines, prevents fluid loss, keeps air out of the system
Part no. 304947

From chassis number FH50001 to FH64995

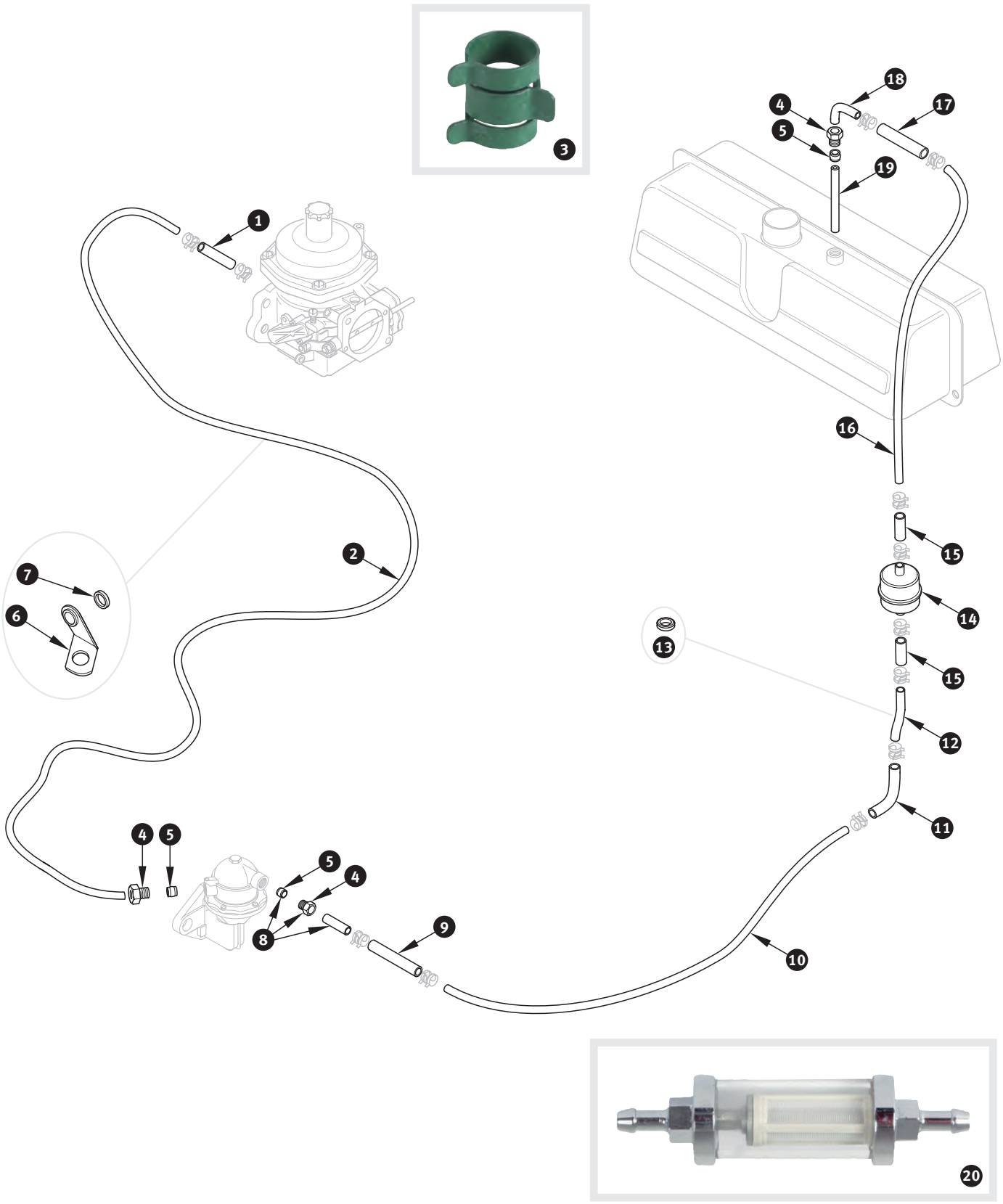


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**24929**	Fuel pipe front to rear carburettor	1	
2	**313692**	Retaining clip pipe to air filter housing	2	
3	**11943**	Rubber sleeve	2	
4	**5256**	Hose to carburettor	2	
5	**8099**	Retaining clip fuel hose	14	
6	**10349**	Hose fuel pipe to carburettor	1	To engine no. FH59688. Identified by 5/16“ internal pipe diameter
7	**10089**	Fuel pipe fuel pump to carburettor	1	
8	**18202**	Hose fuel pump outlet	1	
6	**5256**	Hose fuel pipe to carburettor	1	From engine no. FH60001. Identified by 1/4“ internal pipe diameter
7	**295711**	Fuel pipe fuel pump to carburettor	1	
8	**10349**	Hose fuel pump outlet	1	
9	**9937**	Hose fuel pump inlet	1	
10	**2248**	Fuel pipe to pump	1	
11	**5108**	Hose	1	
12	**12185**	Fuel pipe to fuel tank.	1	Germany only
13	**288992**	Male union	1	
14	**202332**	Olive	1	
15	**24930**	Fuel pipe to fuel tank.	1	For all European models except Germany
17	**492033**	Fuel pipe - elbow.	1	
16	**18202**	Hose to fuel tank.	1	
18	**26156**	Male union	1	
19	**202333**	Olive	1	
20	**301858**	Fuel pipe pick-up.	1	
21	**22735**	Grommet fuel pipe.	1	
22	**214886**	Fuel pipe kit tank to carburettor	1	

Ductor
for cleaning brake and fuel pipes. The 2 built in scrapers remove dirt and rust easily
Part no. 219495

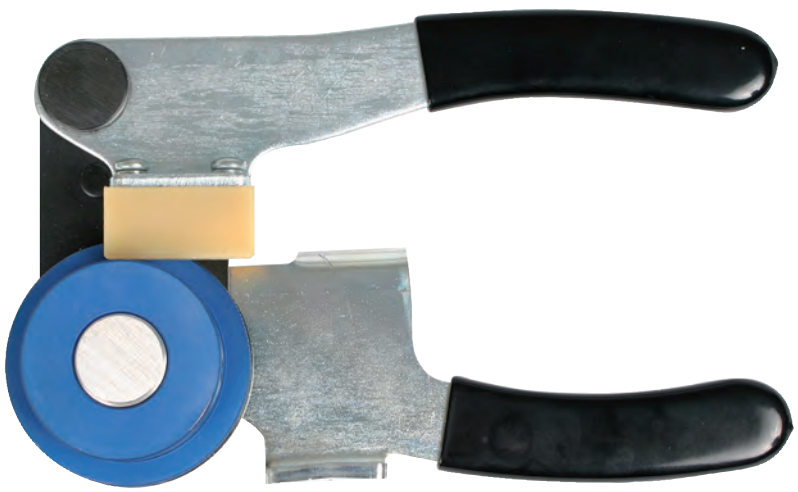


From chassis number FK1 to FK28000

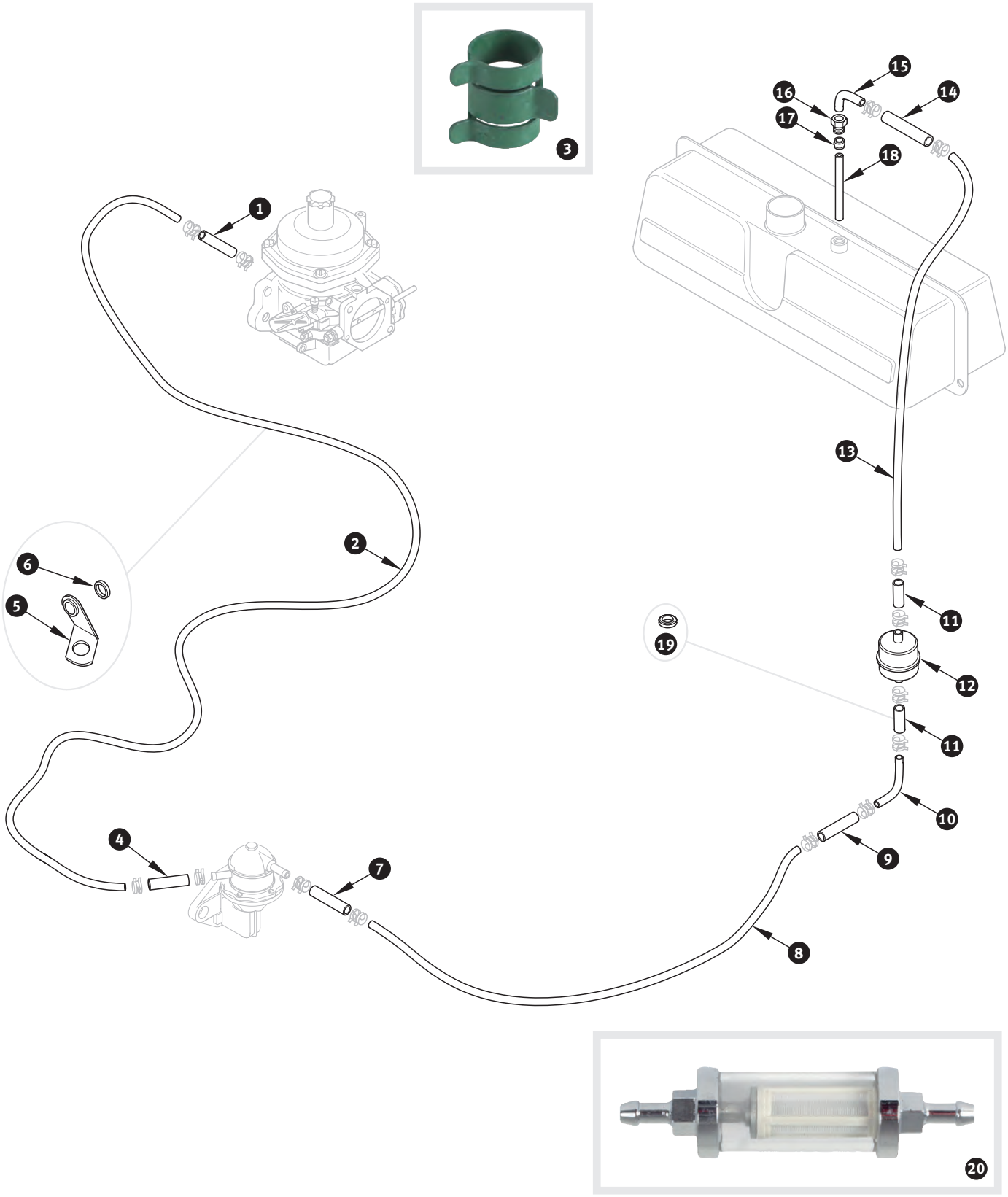


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2381**	Hose fuel pipe to carburettor	1	
2	**289979**	Fuel pipe fuel pump to carburettor	1	
3	**8099**	Retaining clip fuel hose	12	
4	**288992**	Male union	3	
5	**202332**	Olive	3	
6	**14890**	Bracket fuel pipe	1	
7	**26169**	Grommet	1	
8	**5902**	Fuel pipe with olive and nut	1	
9	**9937**	Hose fuel pipe to fuel pump	1	
10	**301860**	Fuel pipe	1	
11	**10349**	Hose	1	
12	**301193**	Fuel pipe	1	
13	**22735**	Grommet fuel pipe	1	
14	**9799**	Fuel filter - original style	1	
15	**301862**	Connector fuel filter	2	
16	**301859**	Fuel pipe to fuel tank	1	} To chassis no. FK25000
16	**213183**	Fuel pipe to fuel tank	1	} From chassis no. FK25001
17	**18202**	Hose fuel pipe to fuel tank	1	
18	**492033**	Fuel pipe - elbow	1	
19	**301858**	Fuel pipe pick-up	1	
20	**315875**	Fuel filter chromed - for 1/4“ hose	1	

Pipe bender
this tool is capable for bending pipes with a diameter from 3/16” up to 3/8” in a radius of 19 to 31.75 mm. this hand held tool can be vice mounted when working with bigger pipes. Suitable for brake- and hydraulic pipes made of steel, copper and brass
Part no. 202281



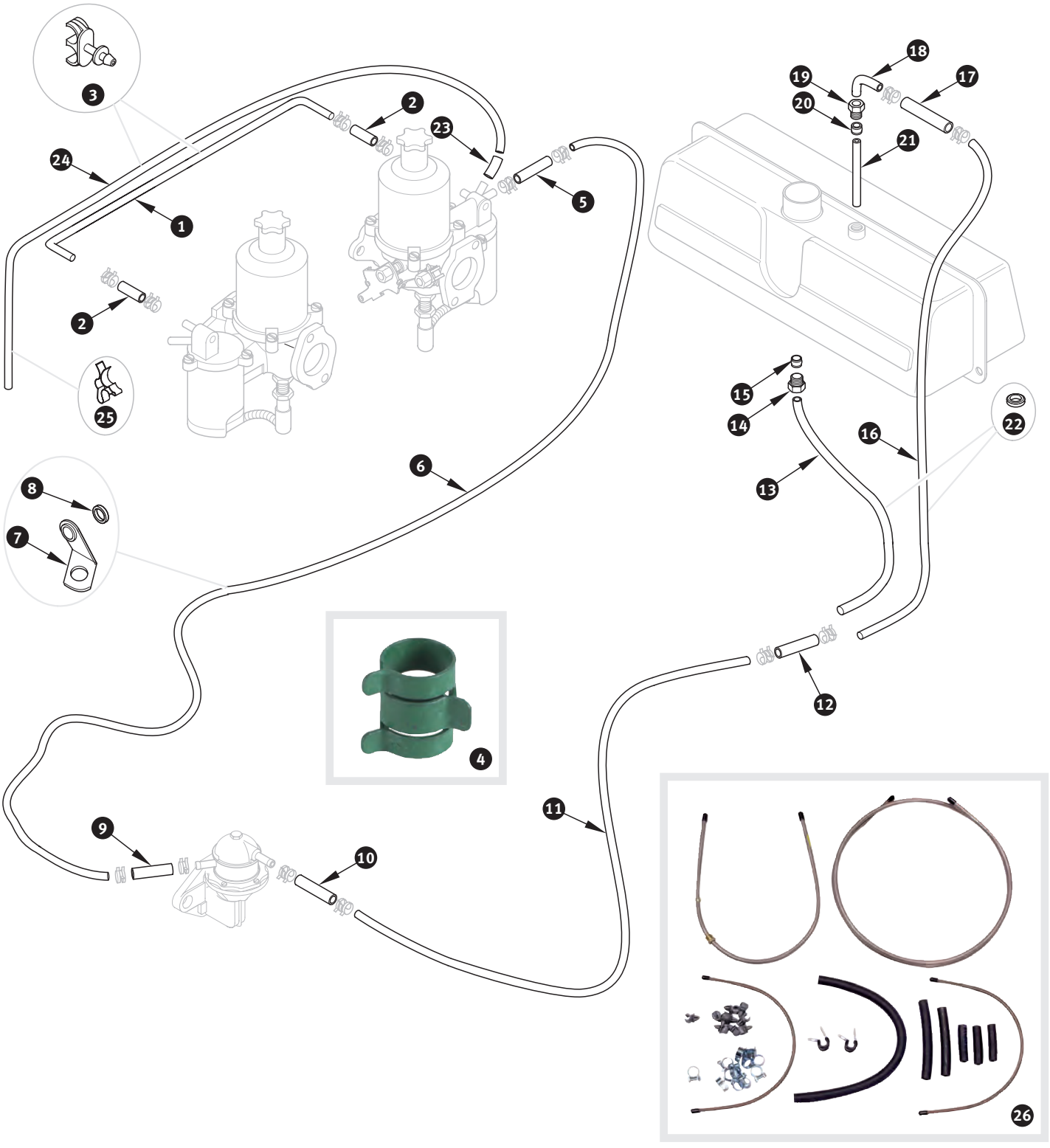
MK4 from chassis number FM1 to FM28000, 1500 from chassis number FM28001



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**18202**	Hose fuel pipe to carburettor	1	
2	**20080**	Pipe nylon - fuel pump to carburettor	1	
3	**8099**	Retaining clip	14	
4	**18202**	Hose fuel pump outlet	1	
5	**14890**	Bracket fuel pipe	1	
6	**26169**	Grommet	1	
7	**9937**	Hose fuel pump inlet	1	
8	**2248**	Fuel pipe to pump	1	
9	**5108**	Hose	1	
10	**299398**	Pipe from fuel filter	1	
11	**324316**	Stub pipe fuel pipe to fuel filter	2	
12	**9799**	Fuel filter - original style	1	
13	**213183**	Fuel pipe to tank	1	
14	**18202**	Hose fuel pipe to fuel tank	1	
15	**492033**	Fuel pipe - elbow	1	
16	**26156**	Male union	1	
17	**202333**	Olive	1	
18	**301858**	Fuel pipe pick-up	1	
19	**22735**	Grommet fuel pipe	1	
20	**315875**	Fuel filter chromed - for 1/4“ hose	1	

Fertan Primer
Quickly drying single-component epoxy ester for metal surfaces as very abrasionproof and heat-resistant coating for surfaces subject to wear and tear. Use in construction of machinery and if besides mechanical resistance temperatur resistance up to + 250° C is also demand. Useful too for restauration of car bodys, boats and many more applications.
‚Ferpox‘ - 1-part epoxy primer, 1 kg can
Part no. 16798

From chassis number FH75001

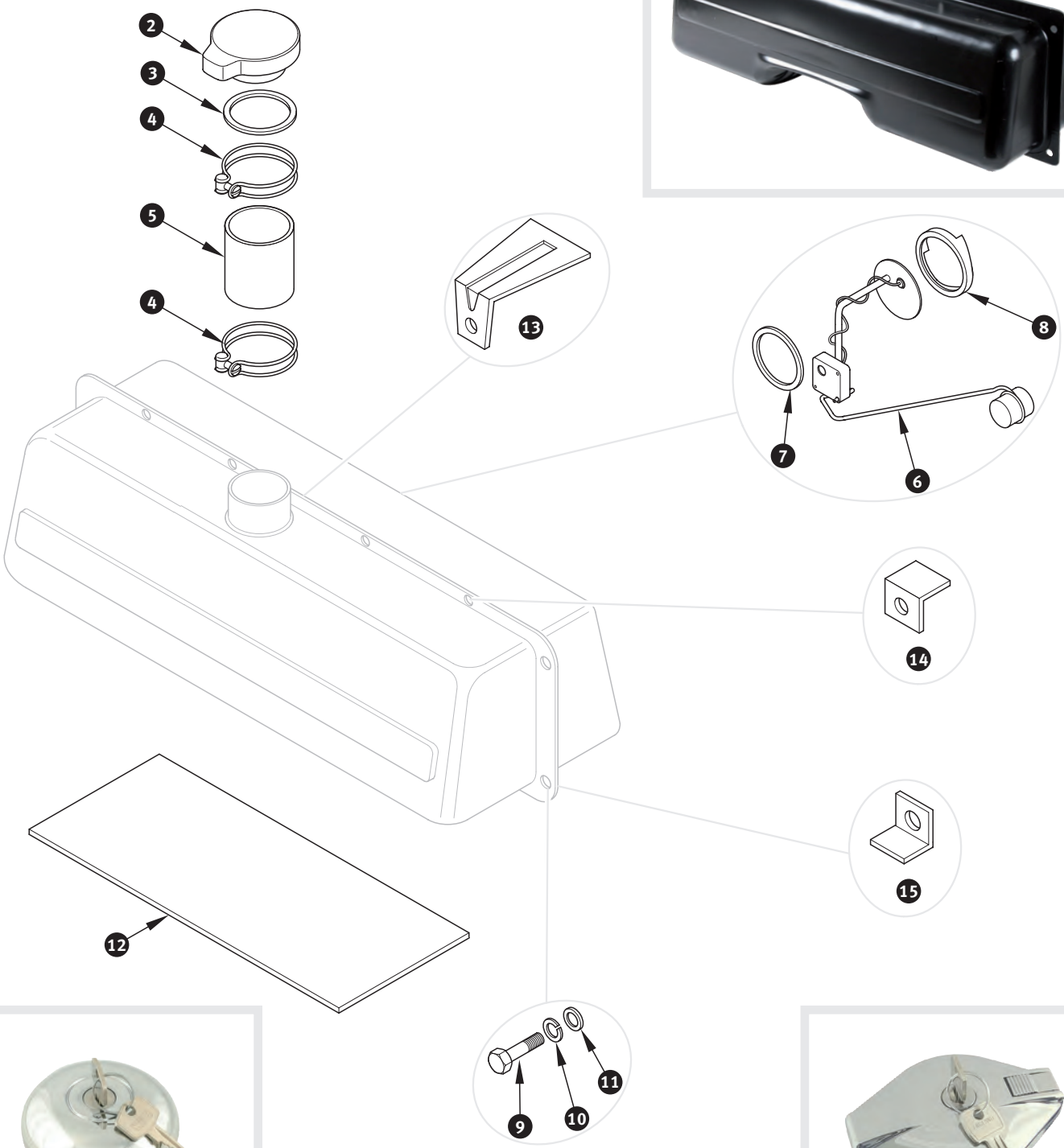


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**5540**	Fuel pipe rear to front carburettor	1	
2	**2381**	Hose rear to front carburettor	2	
3	**2868**	Retaining clip single type	2	To engine no. FM105277
3	**17136**	Retaining clip double type	2	From engine no. FM105278
4	**8099**	Retaining clip fuel pipe	14	
5	**5256**	Hose fuel pipe to carburettor	1	
6	**295711**	Fuel pipe fuel pump to carburettor	1	
7	**14890**	Bracket fuel pipe	1	
8	**26169**	Grommet	1	
9	**10349**	Hose fuel pump outlet	1	
10	**9937**	Hose fuel pump inlet	1	
11	**2248**	Fuel pipe to pump	1	
12	**5108**	Hose	1	
13	**12185**	Fuel pipe to fuel tank	1	Germany to chassis no. FH75378
14	**288992**	Male union	1	
15	**202332**	Olive	1	
16	**24930**	Fuel pipe to fuel tank	1	All markets except Germany to chassis no. FH75379
17	**18202**	Hose	1	
18	**492033**	Fuel pipe - elbow	1	
19	**26156**	Male union	1	
20	**202333**	Olive	1	
21	**301858**	Fuel pipe pick-up	1	
22	**22735**	Grommet fuel pipe	1	
23	**2381**	Hose overflow pipe to float chamber	2	From engine no. FM105278
24	**24935**	Overflow pipe front carburettor	1	
24	**301869**	Overflow pipe rear carburettor	1	
25	**17997**	Retaining clip overflow pipe	1	
26	**214886**	Fuel pipe kit tank to carburettor	1	

Fuel hose
made from nitrile rubber. Inner diameter: 1/4“, outer diameter: 7/16“, supplied in meters
braided with zinc plated wire . . . . . Part no. 316732
cotton braided . . . . . Part no. 9098

Press cap
for 1/4“ fuel hose
Part no. 316735

European specification to chassis no. FD92803, USA and Canada specification to chassis no. FDU92803

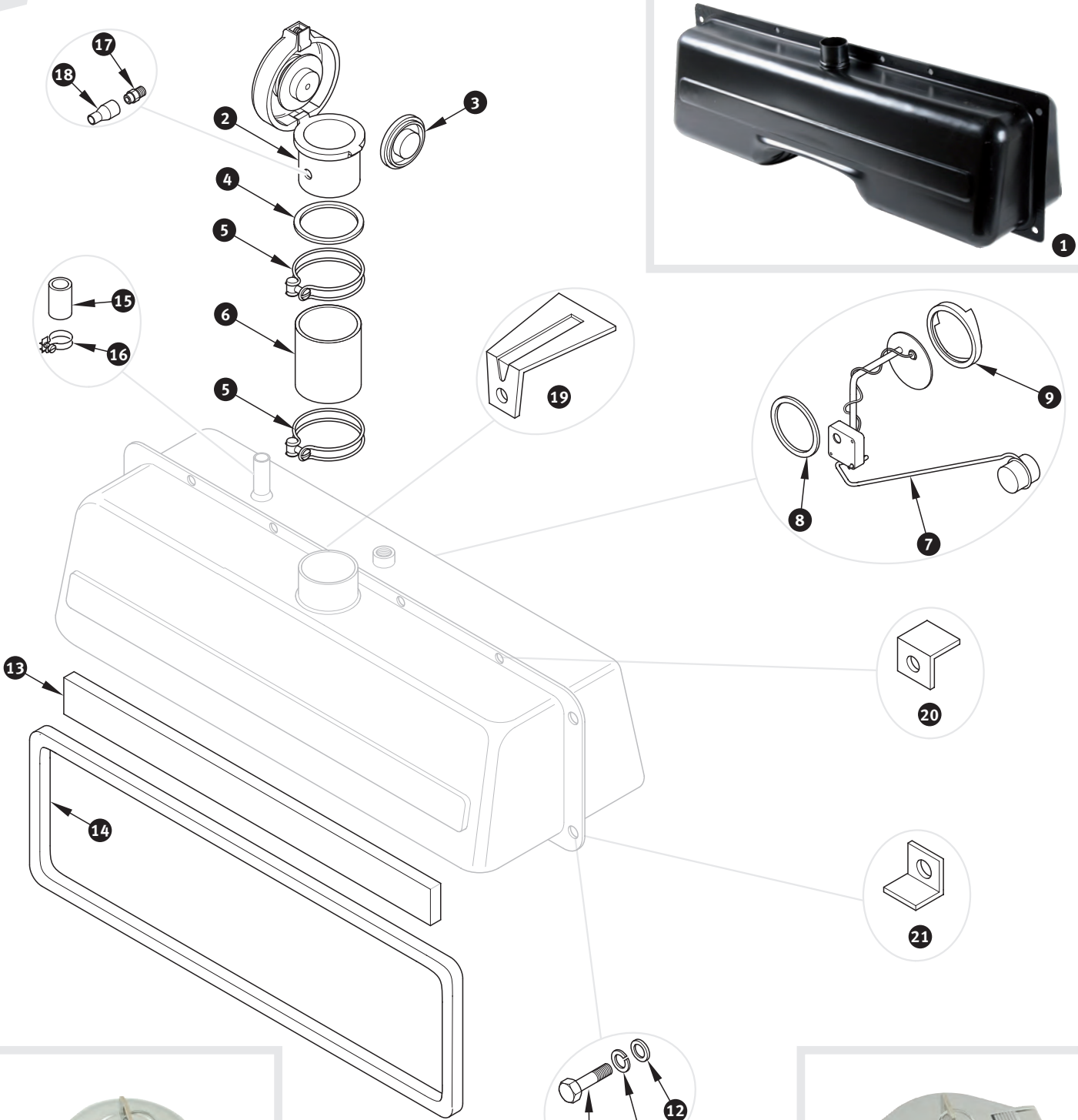


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**302619**	Fuel tank made from steel	1	
1	**336608**	Fuel tank made from aluminium	1	
2	**4466**	Fuel filler cap with tube extension - non locking	1	All European models, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FD51967
2	**255601**	Fuel filler cap with tube extension - non locking	1	USA and Canada models from chassis no. FD75001
3	**447**	Grommet	1	
4	**1555**	Hose clip wire type	2	
5	**9514**	Hose filler neck to fuel tank - replacement	1	
6	**4288**	Fuel sender unit	1	
7	**747**	Sealing rubber fuel sender unit	1	
8	**4156**	Locking ring fuel sender unit	1	
9	**212162**	Screw	5	Fuel tank to body
10	**212194**	Spring washer	5	
11	**9204**	Plain washer	5	
12	**20579**	Felt strip fuel tank to body	1	
13	**301833**	Bracket fuel tank to rear decking panel	1	
14	**302618**	Bracket fuel tank to trim board - upper fixing	3	
15	**295307**	Bracket fuel tank to trim board - lower fixing	4	
16	**401**	Fuel filler cap with tube extension - locking	1	Variant without connection for evaporative loss control system
17	**17222**	Fuel filler cap with tube extension - locking	1	

Fertan Rust converter
‚Fedox' - concentrate for fuel tanks
Part no. 245639

Fedox is specially developed to remove all rust layers from steel, e.g. fuel tanks, bolts, screws etc. It uncovers the bare metal from all layers od oxide. 1 litre bottle

European specification from chassis no. FH3, USA and Canada specification from FK1

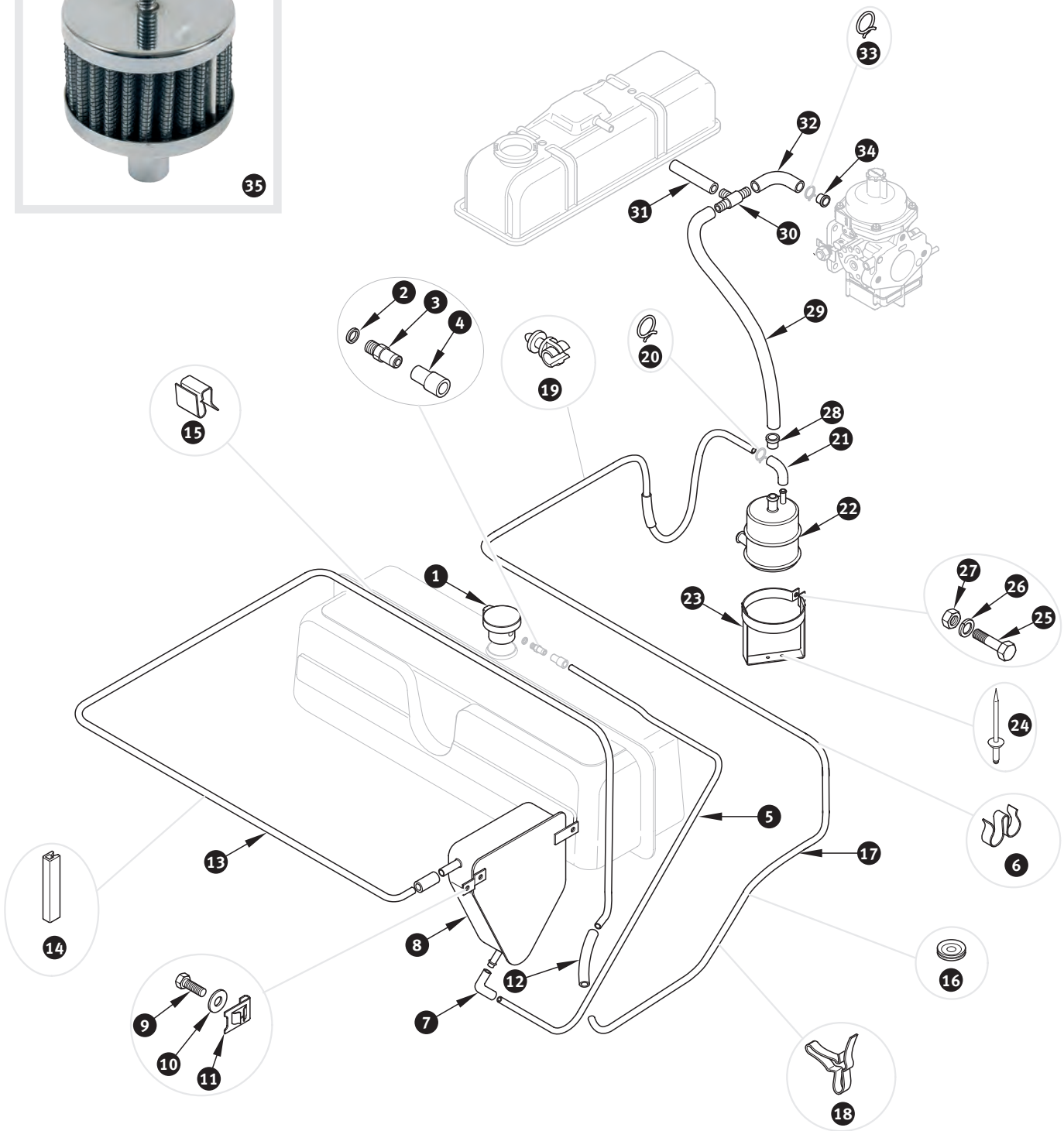


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**302619**	Fuel tank made from steel	1	Germany only
1	**294134**	Fuel tank made from steel	1	All models except Germany
1	**336608**	Fuel tank made from aluminium	1	All models
2	**2538**	Fuel filler cap with tube extension - non locking	1	European models
2	**255601**	Fuel filler cap with tube extension - non locking	1	USA and Canada models to chassis no. FK29018
2	**2538**	Fuel filler cap with tube extension - non locking	1	USA and Canada models from chassis no. FK29019
3	**10299**	Rubber seal filler cap to neck	1	
4	**447**	Grommet	1	
5	**1555**	Hose clip wire type	2	
6	**9514**	Hose filler neck to fuel tank - replacement	1	
7	**4288**	Fuel sender unit	1	
8	**747**	Sealing rubber fuel sender unit	1	
9	**4156**	Locking ring fuel sender unit	1	
10	**212162**	Screw	5	Fuel tank to body
11	**212194**	Spring washer	5	
12	**9204**	Plain washer	5	
13	**20579**	Felt strip fuel tank to body	1	
14	**20070**	Piping securing fuel tank edge	1	
15	**301857**	Hose fuel tank ventilation	1	European models from chassis no. FH28431
16	**8099**	Retaining clip	1	
17	**20069**	Connector on filler neck for evaporative loss pipe	1	USA and Canada models
18	**10349**	Hose on filler neck for evaporative loss pipe	1	
19	**301833**	Bracket fuel tank to rear decking panel	1	
20	**302618**	Bracket fuel tank to trim board - upper fixing	3	
21	**295307**	Bracket fuel tank to trim board - lower fixing	4	
22	**401**	Fuel filler cap with tube extension - locking	1	Variant without connection for evaporative loss control system
23	**17222**	Fuel filler cap with tube extension - locking	1	

Fertan Fuel tank sealant
Tapox - 2-part epoxy fuel tank sealing
Part no. 355707

Tapox is the best preventive and remedial measure as spezial 2-part interior coating, which is designed specifically to be resistant to fuel and provide a corrosion free tank from steel and aluminium . Tapox is useful at bikes, cars, trucks, boats, lawnmovers, etc and is useful too as final coat for metal. After 72 hours at ca. 20° C and an humidity less 70 % the product create a strong film, resistant against fuel and extremly strong against mechanical abrasion. 500 gram can

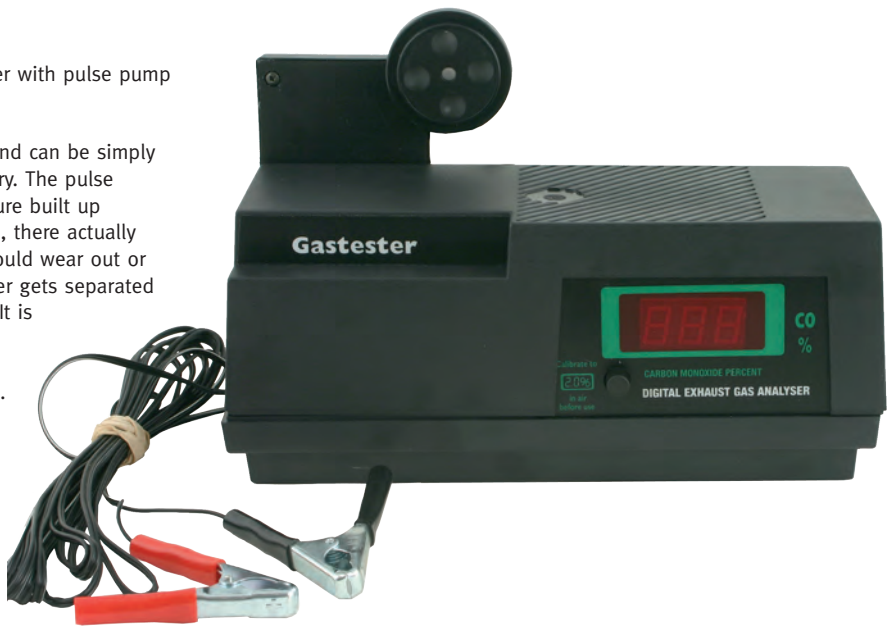
From chassis number FDU75001 to FDU92803



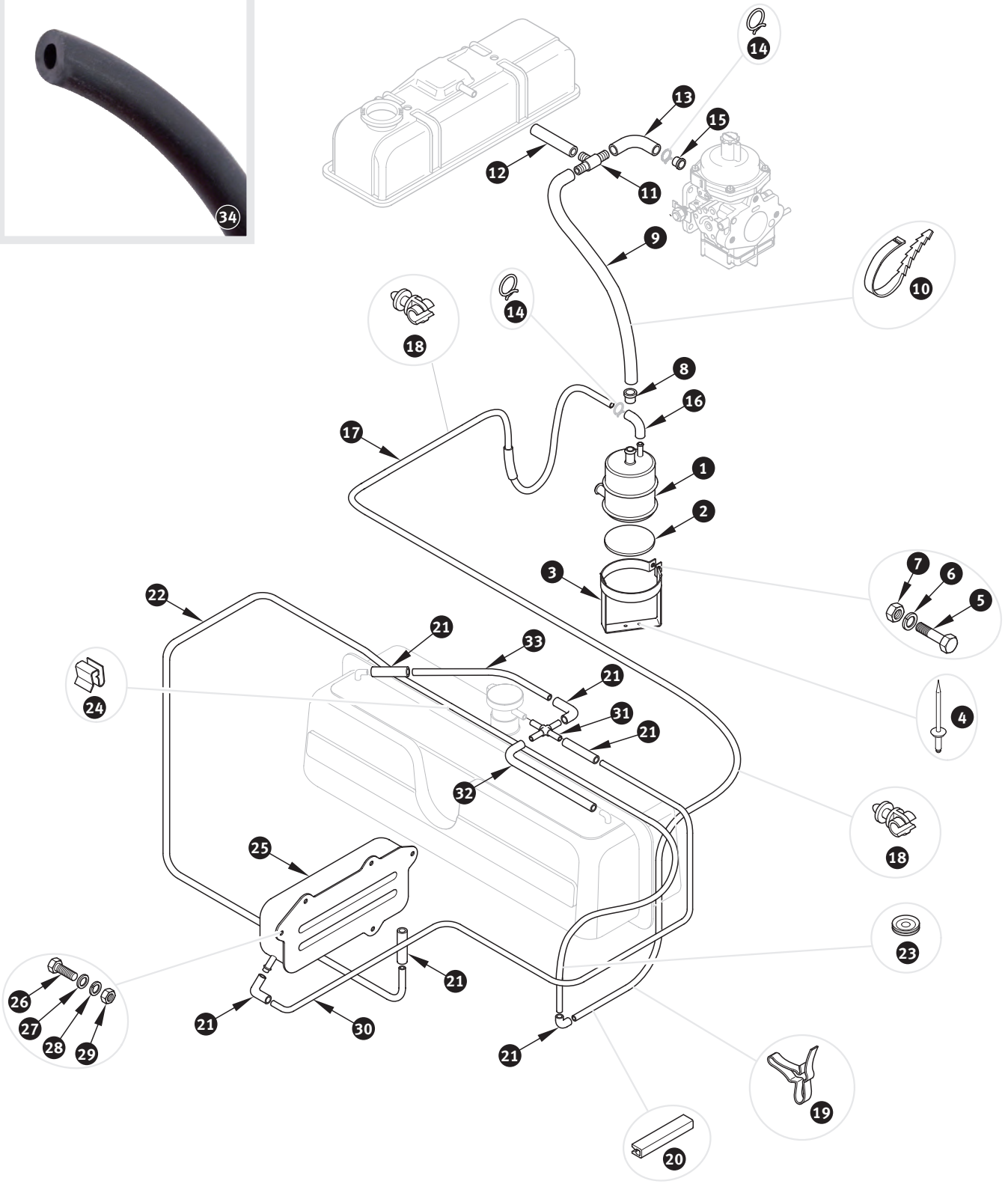
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**255601**	Fuel filler cap with tube extension - non locking	1	
2	**11442**	Fibre washer	1	
3	**20069**	Connector on filler neck for evaporative loss pipe	1	
4	**10349**	Hose x 1/4“ - length: 3.1/8“	1	
5	**489196**	Pipe filler neck to expansions tank - nylon	1	
6	**298161**	Retaining clip evaporative loss pipe to fuel pipe	1	
7	**299377**	Hose to expansion tank - 90° angled	1	
8	**489201**	Expansion tank	1	
9	**207113**	Screw	3	Expansion tank to inner wing
10	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
11	**14958**	Spire nut	3	
12	**18202**	Hose	2	
13	**299397**	Pipe in boot area - nylon	1	
14	**20070**	Piping evaporative loss pipe	1	
15	**20068**	Retaining clip evaporative loss pipe	1	
16	**22735**	Grommet evaporative loss pipe	1	
17	**489198**	Pipe to carbon canister - nylon	1	
18	**3423**	Retaining clip evaporative loss pipe to chassis	4	
19	**3794**	Retaining clip evaporative loss pipe to chassis outrigger	2	
20	**20677**	Hose clip	1	
21	**299377**	Hose diameter: 1/4“, 90° angled	1	
22	**20462**	Carbon canister	1	
23	**489200**	Bracket carbon canister	1	
24	**20086**	Pop rivet bracket to radiator side plate	2	
25	**12789**	Screw	1	Carbon canister to bracket
26	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
27	**215477**	Nut	1	
28	**10952**	Adaptor hose to carbon canister	1	
29	**14067**	Hose carbon canister to ‚T‘ piece	1	
30	**19380**	‚T‘ piece engine breather system	1	
31	**20073**	Hose rocker cover to ‚T‘ piece	1	
32	**9902**	Hose ‚T‘ piece to carburettor	1	
33	**5722**	Hose clip	1	
34	**9975**	Adaptor hose to carburettor	1	
35	**317467**	K&N Breather crank case - external inlet pipe for 1/2“ hose, diameter: 51 mm, height: 38 mm	1	

Gas tester
digital exhaust CO analyser with pulse pump
Part no. 343265

Requires just DC 12 Volt and can be simply run off a regular car battery. The pulse pump just uses the pressure built up within the exhaust system, there actually isn't a moving part that could wear out or needs to be cleaned. Water gets separated in the built-in water trap. It is accurate to 0.5 % C.O. measurement and can be easily calibrated in air .



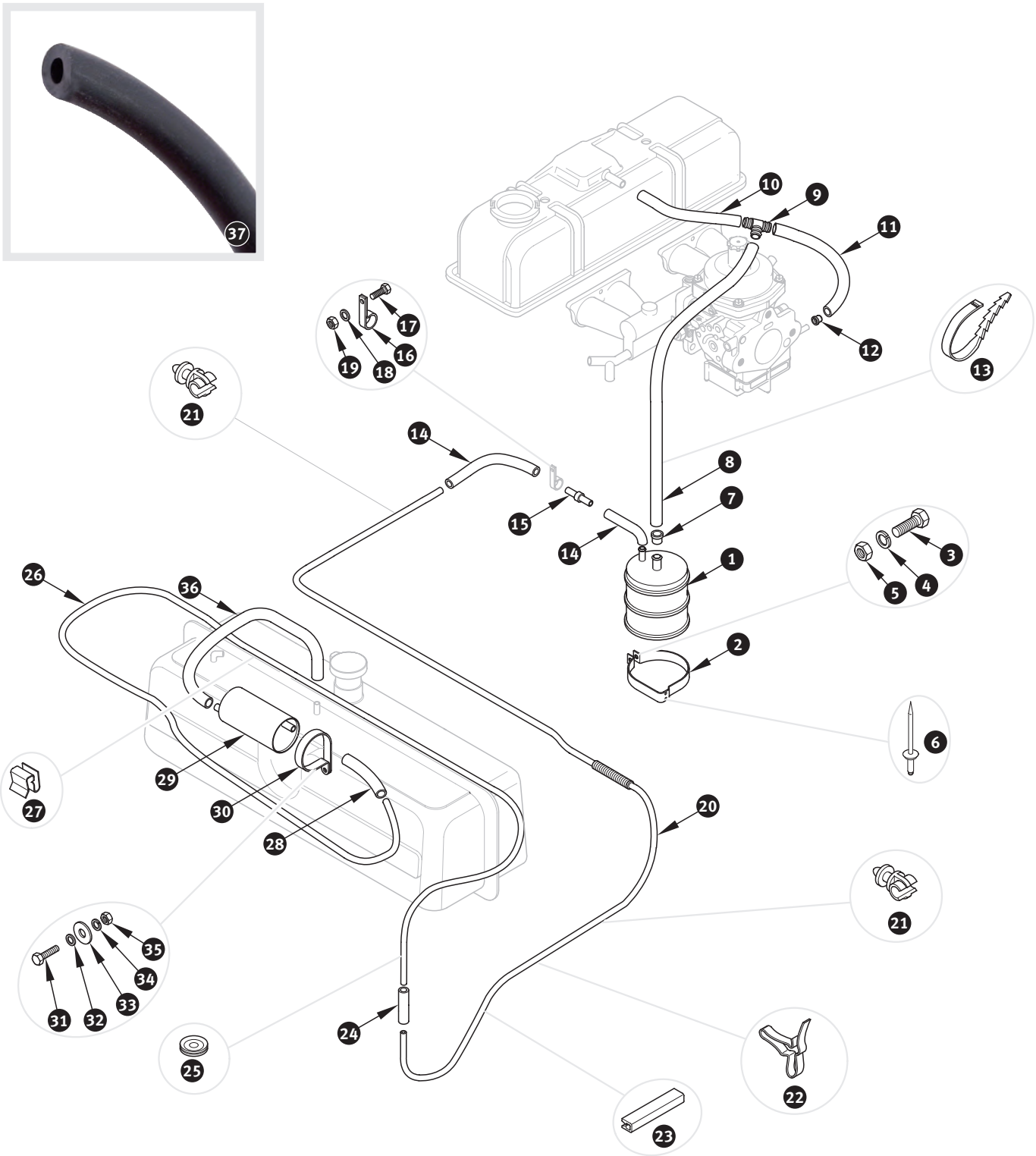
From chassis number FK1 to FK25000



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**20462**	Carbon canister	1	
2	**26668**	Foam pad carbon canister	1	
3	**489200**	Bracket carbon canister	1	
4	**20086**	Pop rivet bracket to radiator side plate	2	
5	**7775**	Panhead screw	1	Carbon canister to bracket
6	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
7	**215477**	Nut	1	
8	**10952**	Adaptor hose to carbon canister	1	
9	**14067**	Hose ‚T' piece to carbon canister	1	
10	**8444**	Cable strap	1	
11	**19380**	‚T' piece engine breather system	1	
12	**20073**	Hose rocker cover to ‚T' piece	1	
13	**9902**	Hose ‚T' piece to carburettor	1	
14	**5722**	Hose clip	2	
15	**9975**	Adaptor hose to carburettor	1	
16	**5108**	Hose to carbon canister	1	
17	**489198**	Pipe to carbon canister - nylon	1	
18	**3794**	Retaining clip evaporative loss pipe to chassis outrigger	2	
19	**3423**	Retaining clip evaporative loss pipe to chassis	4	
20	**20070**	Piping evaporative loss pipe	1	
21	**18202**	Hose	6	
22	**299396**	Pipe in boot area - nylon	1	
23	**22735**	Grommet	1	
24	**298161**	Retaining clip evaporative loss pipe to fuel pipe	3	
25	**489260**	Expansion tank	1	
26	**2717**	Screw	3	Expansion tank to inner wing
27	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
28	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
29	**14958**	Spire nut	3	
30	**489261**	Pipe expansion tank to 4 way connector - nylon	1	
31	**299379**	Connector 4-way	1	
32	**299382**	Hose 4 way connector to fuel tank	1	
33	**489262**	Pipe 4 way connector to fuel tank - nylon	1	
34	**317503**	Vacuum hose made from rubber - inner diameter: 1/8", outer diameter: 1/4"	0	May replace OE nylon pipes. Supplied in metres Quantity as required.

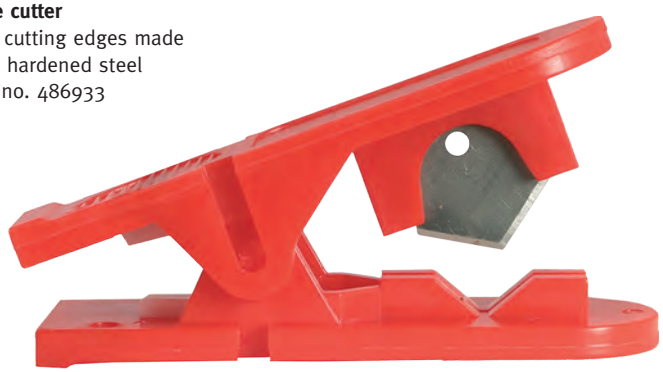
Hose clip pliers
supplied in a 2 piece set. 1 pliers for all flat band clamps and 1 pliers for ring hose clamps
Part no. 245868

From chassis number FK25001

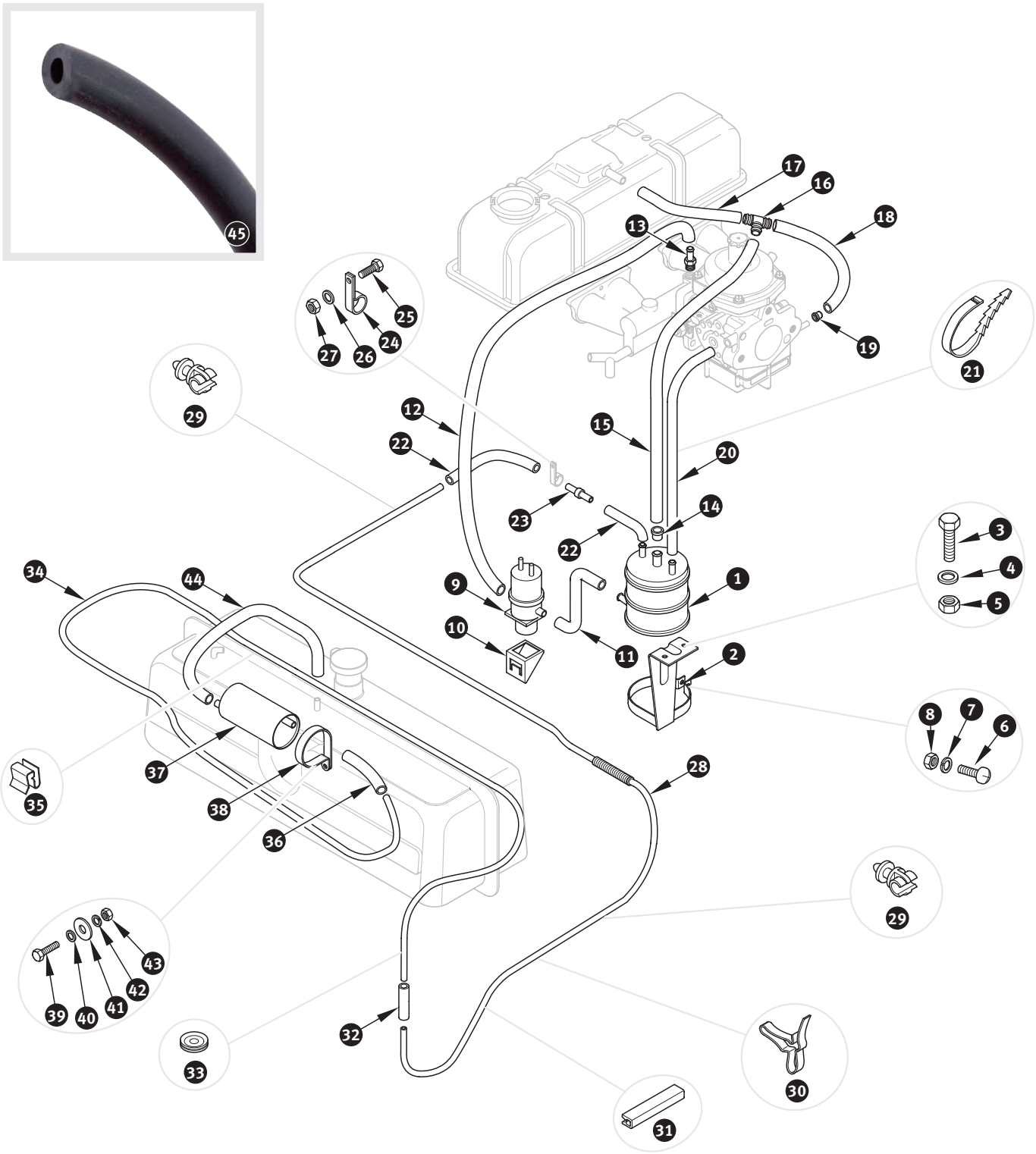


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**20462**	Carbon canister with 2 outlets	1	
2	**489200**	Bracket carbon canister - variant with bottom	1	
3	**7775**	Panhead screw	1	Carbon canister to bracket
4	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
5	**215477**	Nut	1	
6	**20086**	Pop rivet bracket to radiator side plate	2	
7	**10952**	Adaptor hose to carbon canister	1	
8	**14067**	Hose ‚T' piece to carbon canister	1	
9	**19380**	‚T' piece engine breather system	1	
10	**20073**	Hose rocker cover to ‚T' piece	1	
11	**9902**	Hose ‚T' piece to carburettor	1	
12	**9975**	Adaptor hose to carburettor	1	
13	**8444**	Cable strap	1	
14	**5108**	Hose pipe to carbon canister	2	
15	**20078**	Restrictor	1	
16	**313692**	Retaining clip	1	
17	**214337**	Panhead screw to bracket	1	
18	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
19	**215477**	Nut	1	
20	**489198**	Pipe to carbon canister - nylon	1	
21	**3794**	Retaining clip pipe to chassis outrigger	2	
22	**3423**	Retaining clip pipe to chassis frame	4	
23	**20070**	Piping pipe edge	1	
24	**18202**	Hose	1	
25	**22735**	Grommet	1	
26	**299396**	Pipe in boot area - nylon	1	
27	**20068**	Retaining clip pipe to fuel tank edge	3	
28	**18202**	Hose pipe to catch tank	1	
29	**296250**	Catch tank for vapour	1	
30	**299381**	Retaining clip	1	Catch tank to body
31	**1912**	Screw	1	
32	**212191**	Plain washer - small	1	
33	**7794**	Plain washer - large	2	
34	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
35	**2828**	Nut	1	
36	**10508**	Hose fuel tank to catch tank	1	
37	**317503**	Vacuum hose made from rubber - inner diameter: 1/8“, outer diameter: 1/4“	0	May replace OE nylon pipes. Supplied in metres Quantity as required.

Hose cutter
with cutting edges made
from hardened steel
Part no. 486933



From chassis number FM1 to FM60005 (from engine no. FM1UE to FM80000)

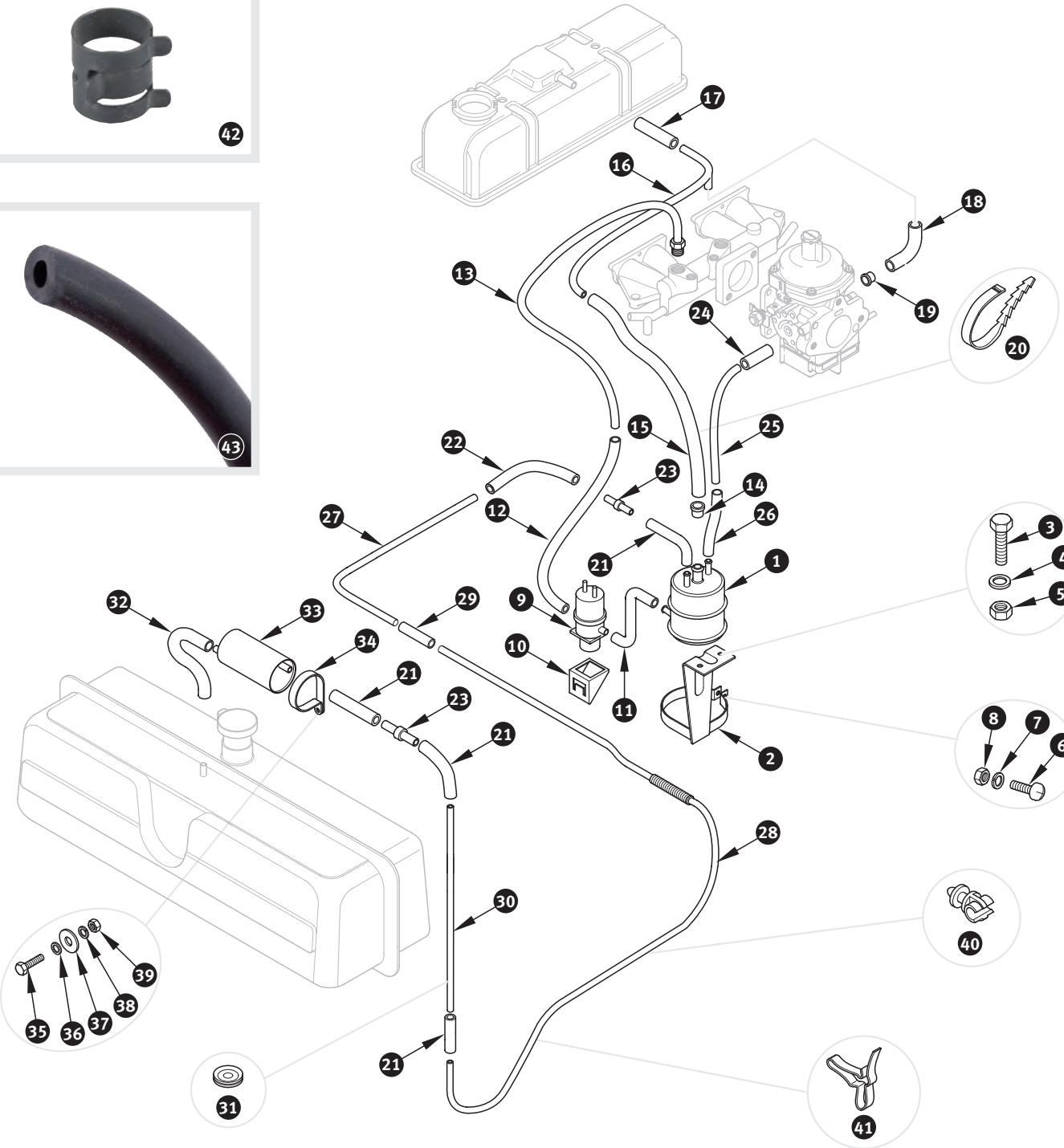


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201445**	Carbon canister with 3 outlets	1	
2	**448018**	Bracket carbon canister - variant without bottom	1	
3	**7894**	Screw	2	Bracket to body
4	**10487**	Plain washer	2	
5	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	
6	**7775**	Panhead screw	1	Carbon canister to bracket
7	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
8	**215477**	Nut	1	
9	**8404**	Anti run-on valve	1	
10	**489343**	Bracket anti run-on valve	1	
11	**293306**	Hose anti run-on valve to carbon canister	1	
12	**16734**	Hose anti run-on valve to inlet manifold	1	
13	**16734**	Hose anti run-on valve to inlet manifold	1	
14	**10952**	Adaptor hose to carbon canister	1	
15	**14067**	Hose ‚T' piece to carbon canister	1	
16	**19380**	‚T' piece engine breather system	1	
17	**20073**	Hose rocker cover to ‚T' piece	1	
18	**9902**	Hose ‚T' piece to carburettor	1	
19	**9975**	Adaptor hose to carburettor	1	
20	**10508**	Hose carburettor to carbon canister	1	
21	**8444**	Cable strap	1	
22	**5108**	Hose pipe to carbon canister	2	
23	**20078**	Restrictor	1	
24	**313692**	Retaining clip	1	
25	**214337**	Panhead screw to bracket	1	
26	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
27	**215477**	Nut	1	
28	**489198**	Pipe to carbon canister - nylon	1	
29	**3794**	Retaining clip pipe to chassis outrigger	2	
30	**3423**	Retaining clip pipe to chassis frame	4	
31	**20070**	Piping pipe edge	1	
32	**18202**	Hose	1	
33	**22735**	Grommet	1	
34	**299396**	Pipe in boot area - nylon	1	
35	**20068**	Retaining clip pipe to fuel tank edge	3	
36	**18202**	Hose pipe to catch tank	1	
37	**296250**	Catch tank for vapour	1	
38	**299381**	Retaining clip	1	Catch tank to body
39	**1912**	Screw	1	
40	**212191**	Plain washer - small	1	
41	**7794**	Plain washer - large	2	
42	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
43	**2828**	Nut	1	
44	**10508**	Hose fuel tank to catch tank	1	
45	**317503**	Vacuum hose made from rubber - inner diameter: 1/8“, outer diameter: 1/4“	o	May replace OE nylon pipes. Supplied in metres Quantity as required.

Brunox Anticorrosion-system
Epoxy - rust neutralizer and primer.
150 ml aerosol . . . . . Part no. 491931
400 ml aerosol . . . . . Part no. 491932

BRUNOX® epoxy is the patented Anticorrosion-system on an epoxy-resin base. The amber-coloured, clear liquid forms a metal-organic iron complex with the neutralized rust. This black, very compact and resistant protective layer, which is formed, guarantees long-term corrosion protection and is at the same time a perfect primer coat because of the epoxy-resin components. It is most suitable for overhauling machines, plants, vehicles. Because of its high penetration into the rust pores and its perfect film formation (no brush traces) it guarantees a high level of effectiveness and further treatment.
Properties:
- free from heavy metals and from mineral acid
- can be stored for an unlimited period in well sealed bottles and be thinned with acetone
- compatible with commercially available top coats and fillers, which don't contain nitro-solvents

From chassis number FM60006 (from engine no. FM80001UE)

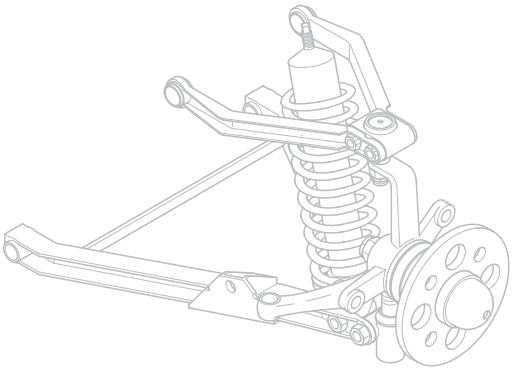


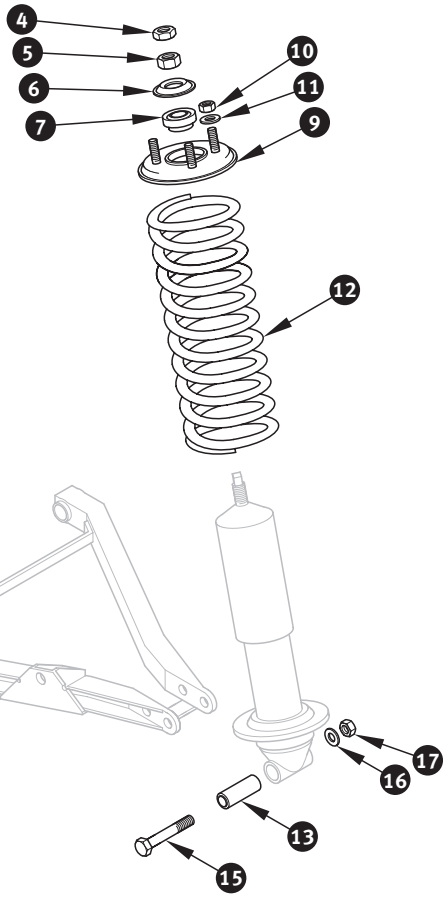
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201445**	Carbon canister	1	
2	**489383**	Bracket carbon canister	1	
3	**7894**	Screw	2	Bracket to body
4	**10487**	Plain washer	2	
5	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	
6	**7772**	Panhead screw	1	Carbon canister to bracket
7	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
8	**215477**	Nut	1	
9	**8404**	Anti run-on valve	1	
10	**489343**	Bracket anti run-on valve	1	
11	**293306**	Hose anti run-on valve to carbon canister	1	
12	**16735**	Hose anti run-on valve to pipe	1	
13	**492184**	Pipe to inlet manifold	1	
14	**10952**	Adaptor hose to carbon canister	1	
15	**20074**	Hose pipe to carbon canister	1	
16	**492185**	Pipe rocker cover and carburettor to carbon canister.	1	
17	**9971**	Hose to rocker cover	1	
18	**20073**	Hose to carburettor	1	
19	**9975**	Adaptor hose to carburettor	1	
20	**8444**	Cable strap	1	
21	**18202**	Hose	4	
22	**23016**	Hose	1	
23	**20078**	Restrictor	2	
24	**324316**	Stub pipe to carburettor.	1	
25	**492186**	Pipe carburettor to carbon canister	1	
26	**23016**	Hose to carbon canister	1	
27	**301919**	Pipe catch tank to carbon canister - front part	1	To chassis no. FM95000
28	**489198**	Pipe catch tank to carbon canister - centre part	1	
27	**489387**	Pipe catch tank to carbon canister - front part	1	From chassis no. FM95001
28	**489388**	Pipe catch tank to carbon canister - centre part	1	
29	**23016**	Hose	1	
30	**489382**	Pipe catch tank to carbon canister - rear part.	1	
31	**22735**	Grommet	1	
32	**9937**	Hose fuel tank to catch tank.	1	
33	**296250**	Catch tank for vapour	1	
34	**299381**	Retaining clip for catch tank	1	
35	**1912**	Screw	1	Catch tank to body
36	**212191**	Plain washer - small	1	
37	**7794**	Plain washer - large	2	
38	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
39	**2828**	Nut	1	
40	**3794**	Retaining clip pipe to chassis outrigger	2	
41	**3423**	Retaining clip pipe to chassis frame	4	
42	**8101**	Retaining clip	14	
43	**317503**	Vacuum hose made from rubber - inner diameter: 1/8“, outer diameter: 1/4“	0	May replace OE nylon pipes. Supplied in metres Quantity as required.

1

2

3

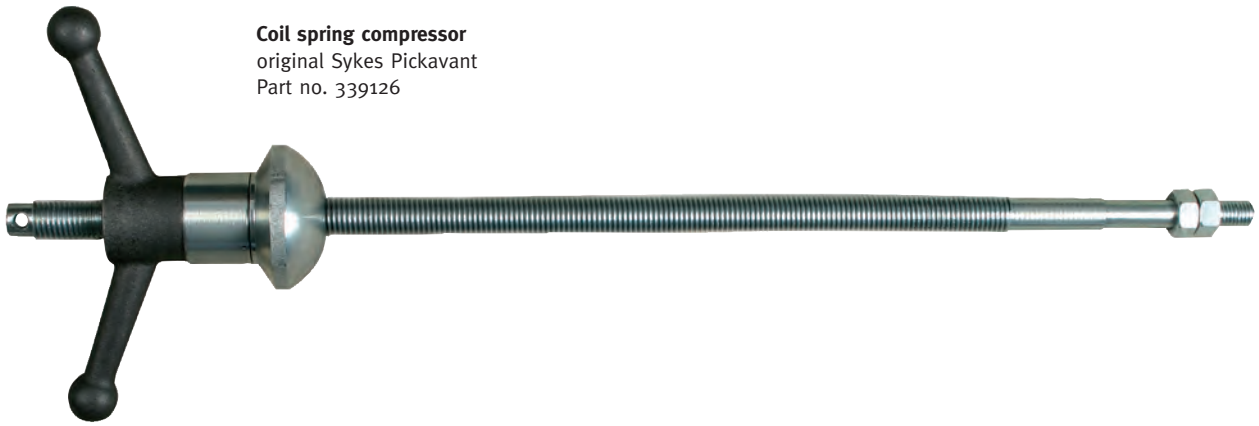




8

14

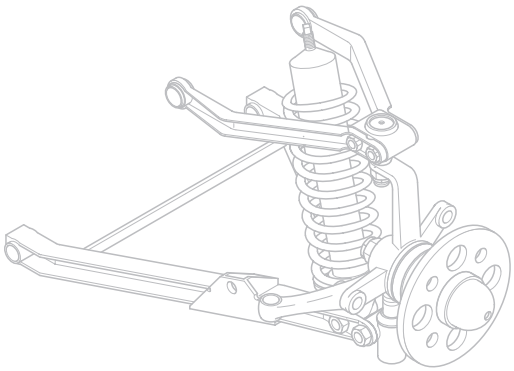
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3054**	Shock absorber - standard	2	Alternatives. For further information see chapter 21.15
2	**4927**	Koni Shock absorber	2	
3	**342054**	Gaz Shock absorber	2	
4	**7741**	Nut - locking	2	For standard shock absorbers only
5	**3073**	Nut	2	
6	**448966**	Cup washer	4	
7	**26702**	Rubber bush shock absorber upper mounting	4	
8	**317871**	Polyurethane bush shock absorber upper mounting	4	
9	**5314**	Spring seat shock absorber	2	
10	**2214**	Nyloc nut	6	
11	**212191**	Plain washer	6	
12	**1982**	Coil spring	2	
13	**198**	Rubber bush shock absorber lower mounting	2	For standard shock absorbers only
14	**25798**	Polyurethane bush shock absorber lower mounting	2	
15	**213883**	Bolt shock absorber to lower wishbone	2	
16	**10484**	Plain washer	2	
17	**7456**	Nyloc nut	2	



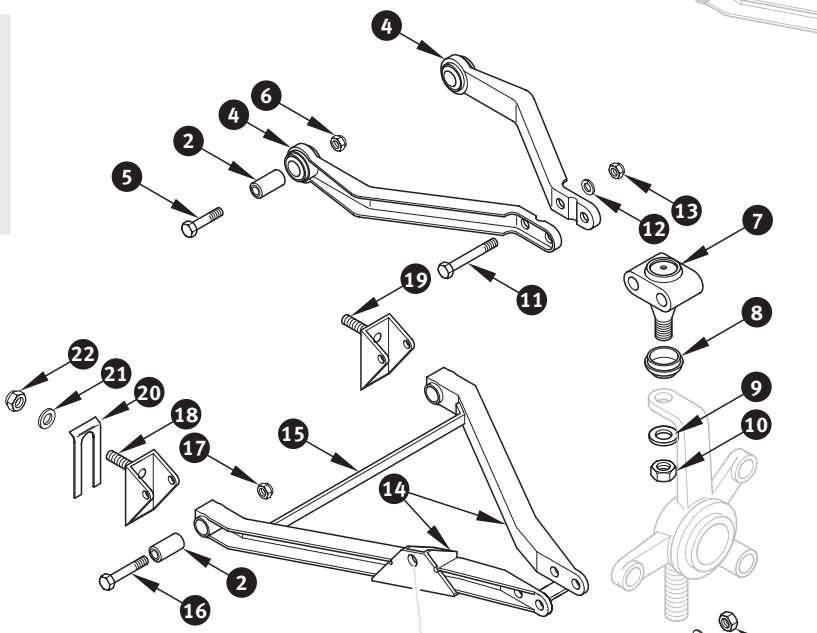
Coil spring compressor
original Sykes Pickavant
Part no. 339126

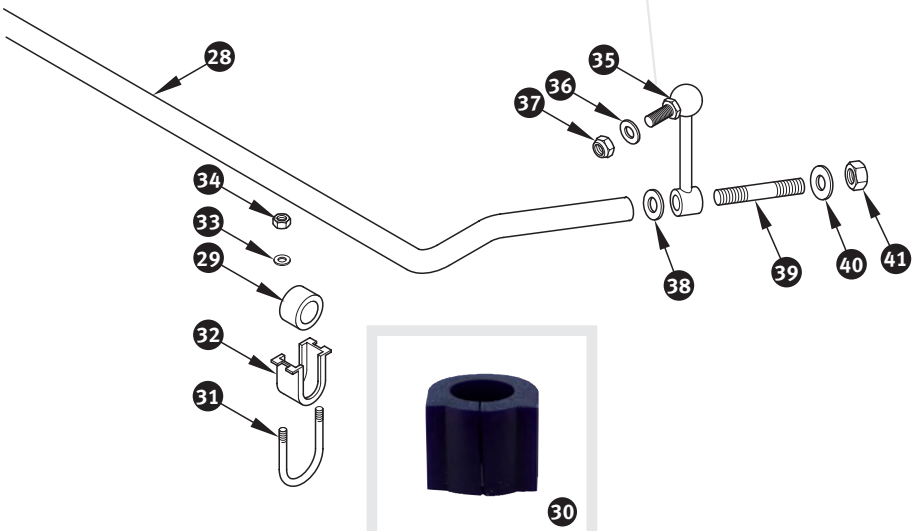
Spreader
for ball joints, swivel pins,
track rod ends and more
Part no. 306854

1



3


4
6
4
2
5
13
12
7
19
11
8
22
21
20
18
17
15
9
10
14
2
16
27
26
25
23
24

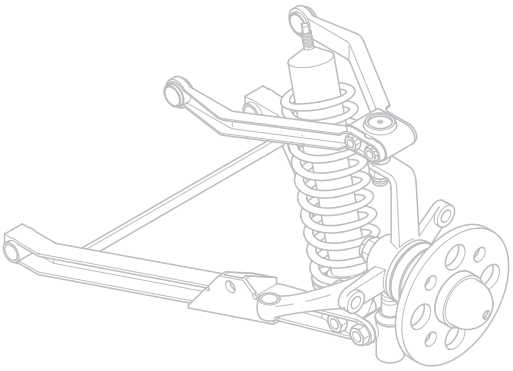

28
35
36
37
34
33
29
32
31
38
39
40
41

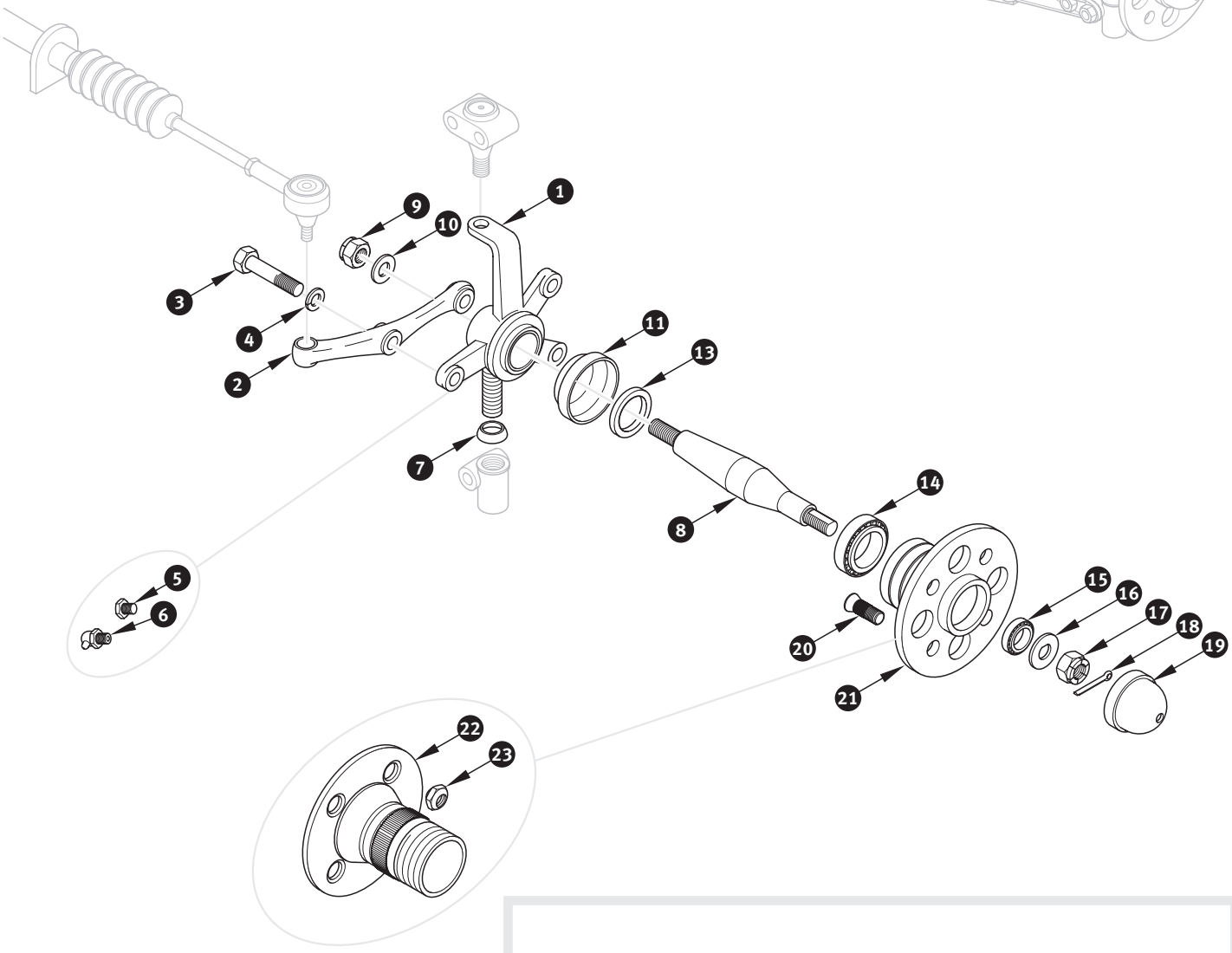
30

STEERING
BOX LUBE
PENRITE
42

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**1390**	Rebuilt kit front suspension. Variant with rubber bushes	1	72 piece
1	**488448**	Rebuilt kit front suspension. Variant with polyurethane bushes	1	72 piece
2	**254**	Rubber bush upper and lower wishbone	4	Alternatives
3	**25797**	Polyurethane bush upper and lower wishbone	4	Alternatives
4	**252**	Wishbone upper	4	
5	**5327**	Bolt front wishbone to suspension bracket	4	
5	**213891**	Bolt rear wishbone to suspension bracket	2	
6	**2829**	Nyloc nut	4	
7	**1472**	Ball joint	2	
8	**201003**	Gaiter for OE ball joint	2	
9	**10484**	Plain washer	2	Ball joint to vertical link
10	**7456**	Nyloc nut	2	Ball joint to vertical link
11	**6527**	Bolt	4	Ball joint to wishbone
12	**212193**	Plain washer	4	Ball joint to wishbone
13	**7455**	Nyloc nut	4	Ball joint to wishbone
14	**204**	Wishbone LH lower	1	
14	**203**	Wishbone RH lower	1	
15	**15280**	Strut lower wishbone	2	
16	**15514**	Bolt lower wishbone to pivot bracket	4	
17	**2829**	Nyloc nut	4	
18	**11614**	Bracket lower wishbone, front	2	
19	**10623**	Bracket lower wishbone, rear	2	
20	**5311**	Shim front suspension camber	0	Quantity as required
21	**212195**	Plain washer	4	
22	**2829**	Nyloc nut	4	
23	**9723**	Suspension link trunnion LH	1	
23	**9722**	Suspension link trunnion RH	1	
24	**2460**	Bush kit suspension link trunnion - complete car set	1	
25	**213883**	Bolt suspension link trunnion to lower wishbone	2	
26	**10484**	Plain washer	2	
27	**7456**	Nyloc nut	2	
28	**448341**	Anti roll bar including fitting kit	1	MK3. May replace OE anti roll bar
28	**12767**	Anti roll bar	1	MK4 and 1500
29	**9980**	Rubber bush anti roll bar mounting	2	MK4 and 1500
30	**313335**	Polyurethane bush anti roll bar mounting	2	MK4 and 1500
31	**9978**	‚U' bolt	2	MK4 and 1500
32	**349116**	Mounting bracket anti roll bar bush	2	MK4 and 1500
33	**212193**	Plain washer	4	MK4 and 1500
34	**7455**	Nyloc nut	4	MK4 and 1500
35	**9579**	Anti roll bar link LH	1	
35	**16203**	Anti roll bar link RH	1	
36	**212196**	Plain washer	2	Link to lower wishbone
37	**7456**	Nyloc nut	2	Link to lower wishbone
38	**10844**	Plain washer	2	Link to anti roll bar
39	**11451**	Stud	2	Link to anti roll bar
40	**212196**	Plain washer	2	Link to anti roll bar
41	**2829**	Nyloc nut	2	Link to anti roll bar
42	**355371**	Penrite Steering box lube - perfect for suspension link trunnion, 0.5 litre bottle	1	

12




1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

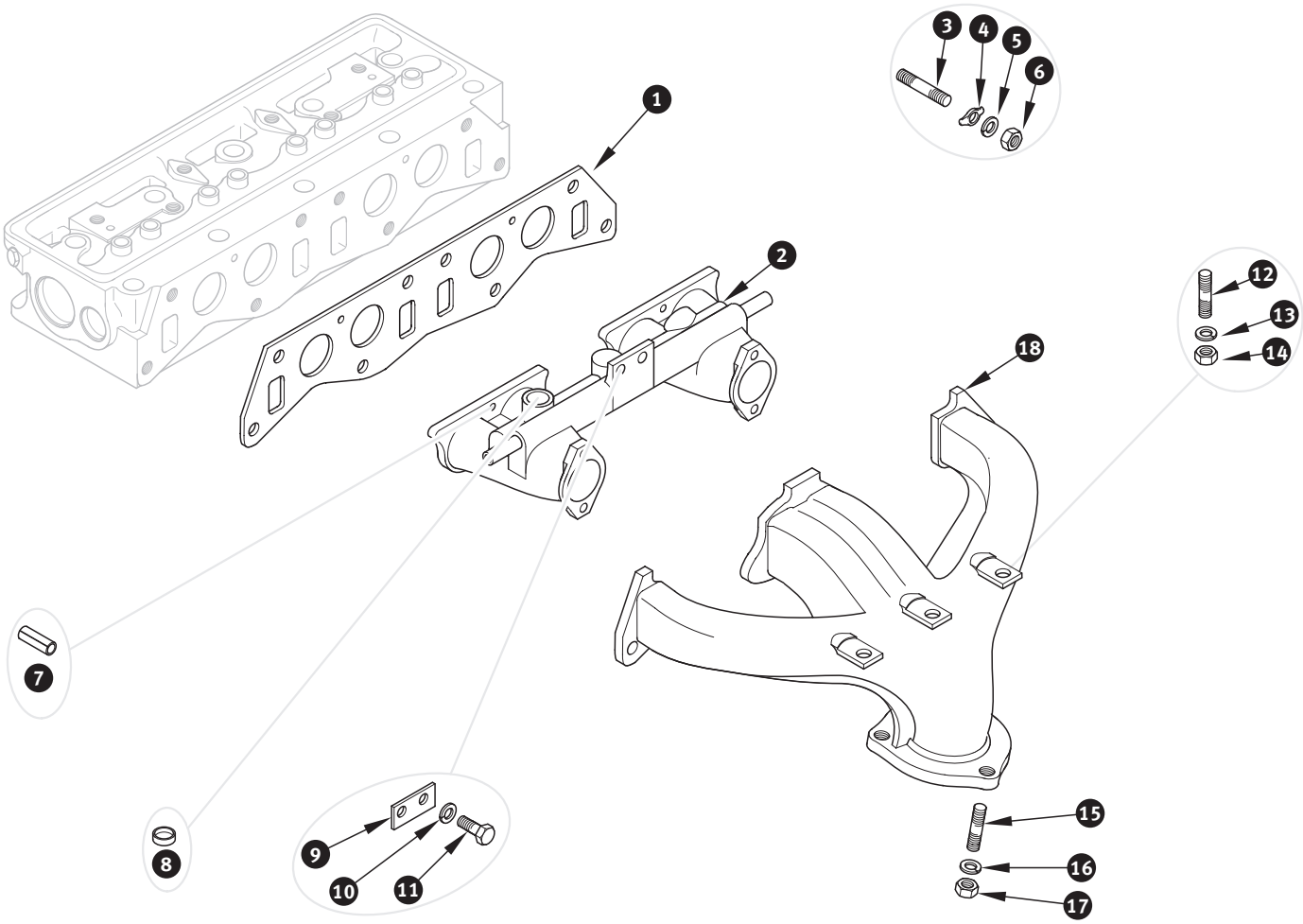
24

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3976**	Vertical link LH	1	
1	**3967**	Vertical link RH	1	
2	**11051**	Steering lever LH	1	
2	**11050**	Steering lever RH	1	
3	**6962**	Bolt steering lever to vertical link	2	
4	**2215**	Spring washer	2	
5	**25173**	Screw plug	2	Alternatives
6	**3345**	Grease nipple	2	
7	**5312**	Dust cap between suspension link trunnion and vertical link	2	
8	**10118**	Stub axle	2	
9	**212113**	Nyloc nut securing stub axle on vertical link.	2	
10	**10483**	Plain washer	2	
11	**203750**	Dust shield	2	
12	**1407**	Wheel bearing kit	2	Contains ill.'s 13, 14 and 15
13	**1029**	Oil seal wheel bearing	2	
14	**1016**	Wheel bearing inner.	2	
15	**1015**	Wheel bearing outer	2	
16	**5042**	Washer ‚D' shaped.	2	
17	**1998**	Slotted nut	2	
18	**7466**	Split pin	2	
19	**5041**	Grease cap wheel bearing.	2	
20	**9999**	Wheel stud	8	
21	**1225**	Hub	2	
22	**1264**	Wire wheel hub LH	1	Cars fitted with wire wheels. OE on MK3 models
22	**1263**	Wire wheel hub RH	1	
23	**1268**	Nut for wire wheel hub.	8	
24	**245095**	Joint cleaning tool cleans clogged grease fittings and joints by injecting a light viscosity oil, breaking up and removing any dirt or rust	1	

Penrite Steering box lube
- perfect for suspension link trunnion,
0.5 litre bottle
Part no. 355371

A high viscosity lubricant. Ideal for non-rack and pinion steering boxes fitted to veteran and vintage automobiles.
Benefits: Just pourable at normal ambient temperatures, excellent shear stability, will not channel, helps control leakage.

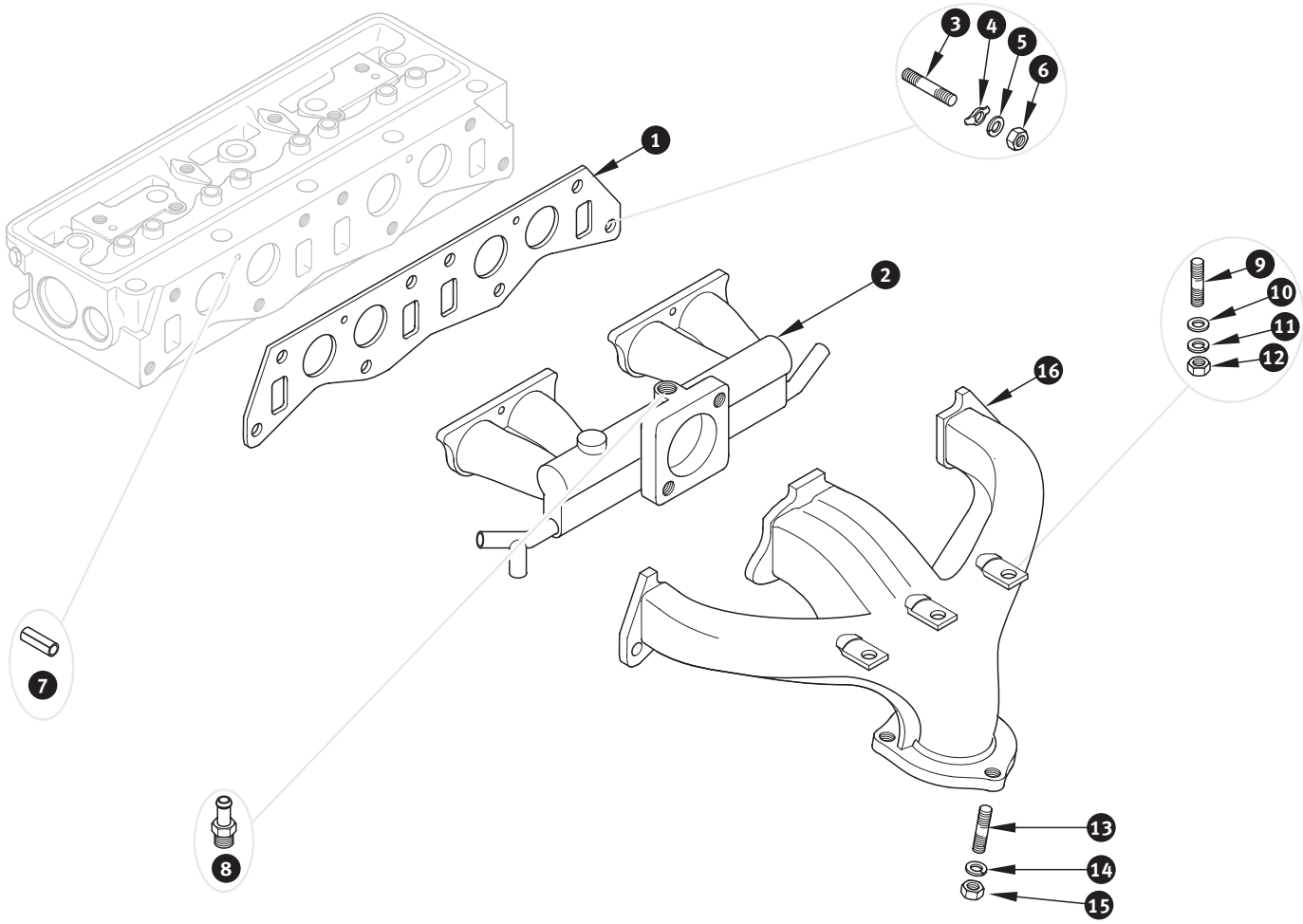
Cars with twin carburettors - USA specification to engine number FE75000



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4666**	Manifold gasket	1	
2	**217422**	Inlet manifold with 2 heater hose connections	1	MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH59688
2	**298242**	Inlet manifold with 3 heater hose connections	1	MK4 from engine no. FH59689
2	**12980**	Inlet manifold replacement made from cast aluminium	1	May replace OE manifolds if not available
3	**224**	Stud - length: 1.3/8“	2	
3	**289034**	Stud - length: 1.7/8“	6	
4	**5032**	Clamp small	4	
4	**9893**	Clamp large.	2	Manifolds to cylinder head
5	**2051**	Spring washer	8	
6	**25952**	Brass nut	8	
7	**7288**	Roll pin	2	
8	**9806**	Blanking plug inlet manifold.	1	MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH59688
9	**447510**	Retainer plate	1	Mk3.
10	**212192**	Spring washer	2	Connecting throttle linkage return springs
11	**7884**	Screw	2	with inlet manifold
12	**200361**	Stud	2	
13	**212194**	Spring washer	2	Inlet to exhaust manifold
14	**2303**	Nut	2	
15	**7998**	Stud	3	
16	**212194**	Spring washer	3	Down pipe to exhaust manifold
17	**26185**	Brass nut	3	
18	**203255**	Exhaust manifold	1	
19	**17298**	Tubular manifold stainless steel	1	For further information see chapter 21.10

Thread restorer
supplied in a 40 piece set. For MM, UNC, UNF. Everything needed for re-threading, thread files, cutting bolts etc.
Part no. 287457

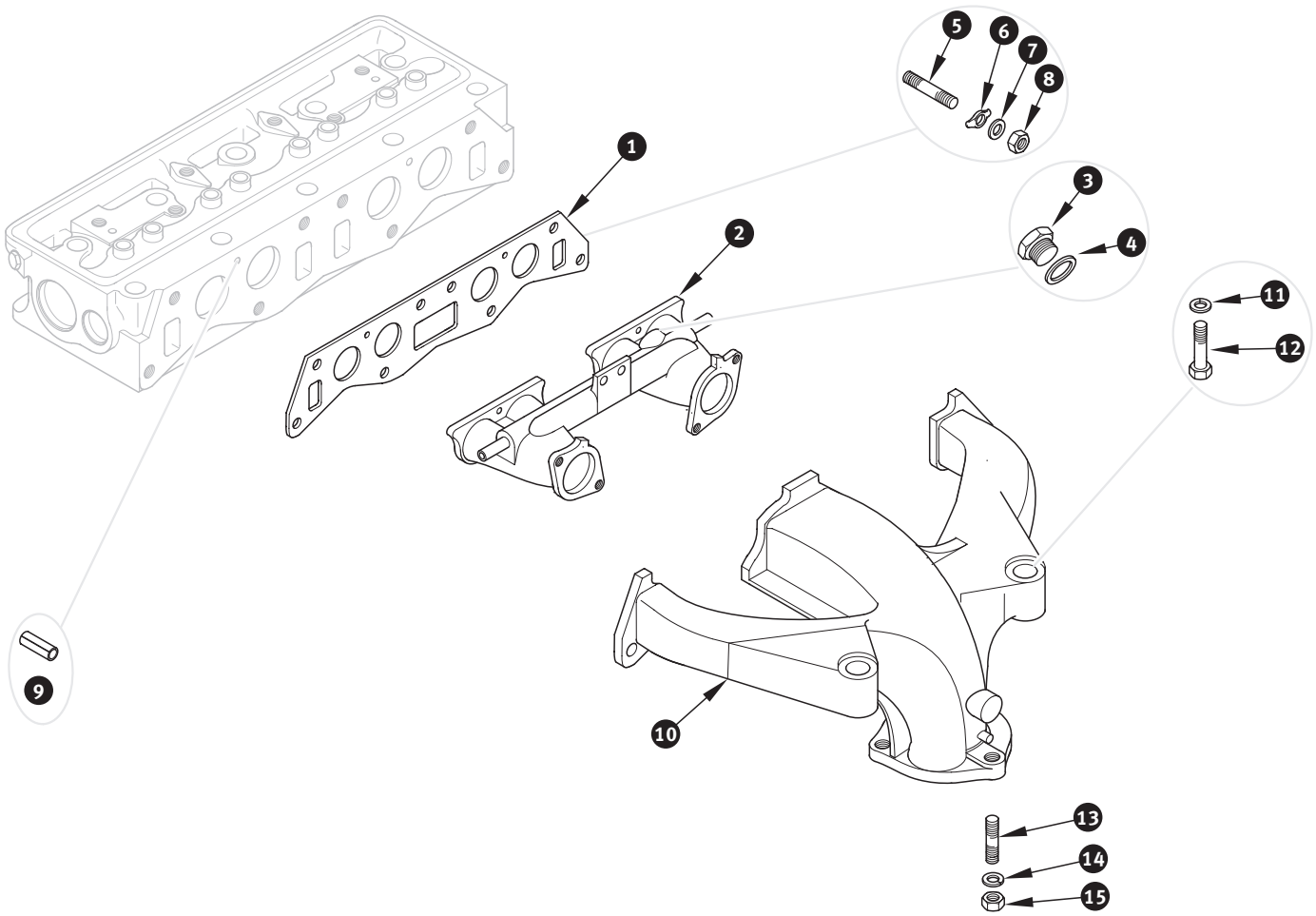
Cars with Single Zenith Stromberg carburettor - from engine number FE75001



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4666**	Manifold gasket	1	
2	**488476**	Inlet manifold	1	
3	**224**	Stud - length: 1.3/8“	2	Manifolds to cylinder head
3	**289034**	Stud - length: 1.7/8“	6	
4	**5032**	Clamp small	4	
5	**2051**	Spring washer	8	
6	**25952**	Brass nut	8	
7	**7288**	Roll pin	2	
8	**5518**	Adaptor for hose to anti run-on valve	1	
9	**200361**	Stud	2	Inlet to exhaust manifold
10	**25012**	Plain washer	2	
11	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
12	**2303**	Nut	2	
13	**7998**	Stud	3	Down pipe to exhaust manifold
14	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
15	**26185**	Brass nut	3	
16	**203255**	Exhaust manifold	1	
17	**25461**	High temperature paint black	1	For temperatures up to 600 C°, 400 ml aerosol. Recommended for manifolds and exhaust systems
17	**25462**	High temperature paint silver	1	
17	**25463**	High temperature paint red.	1	

Weber Carburettors 45 DCOE type
Spitfire MK3, MK4 and 1500
Complete kit comprising inlet manifold and linkage
Part no. 20861

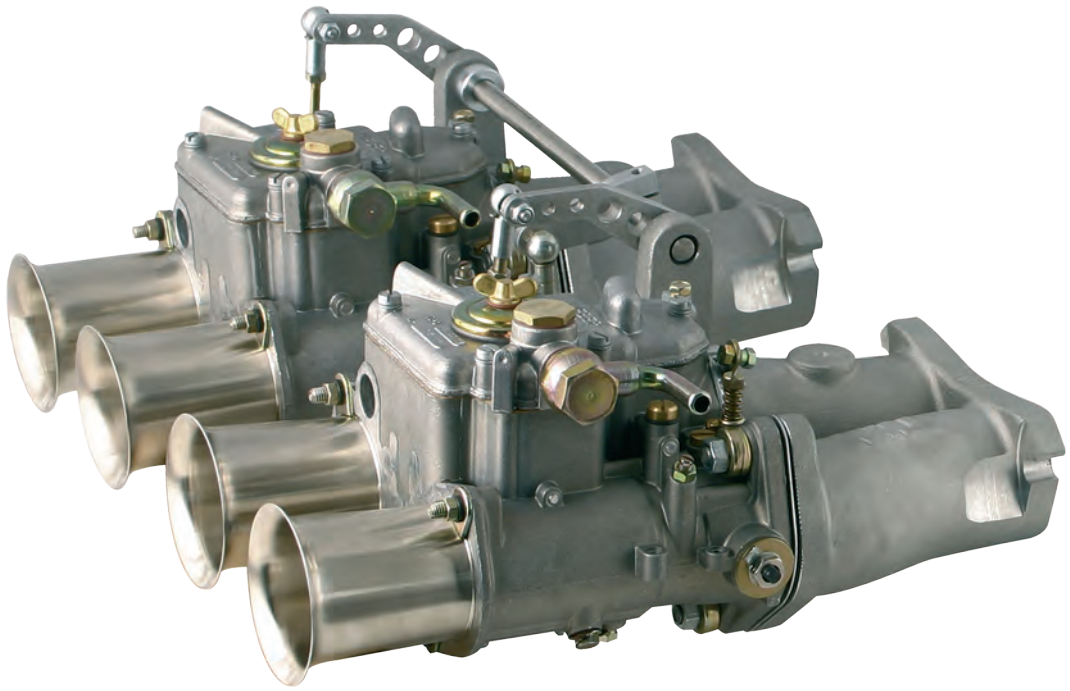
Cars with twin carburettors



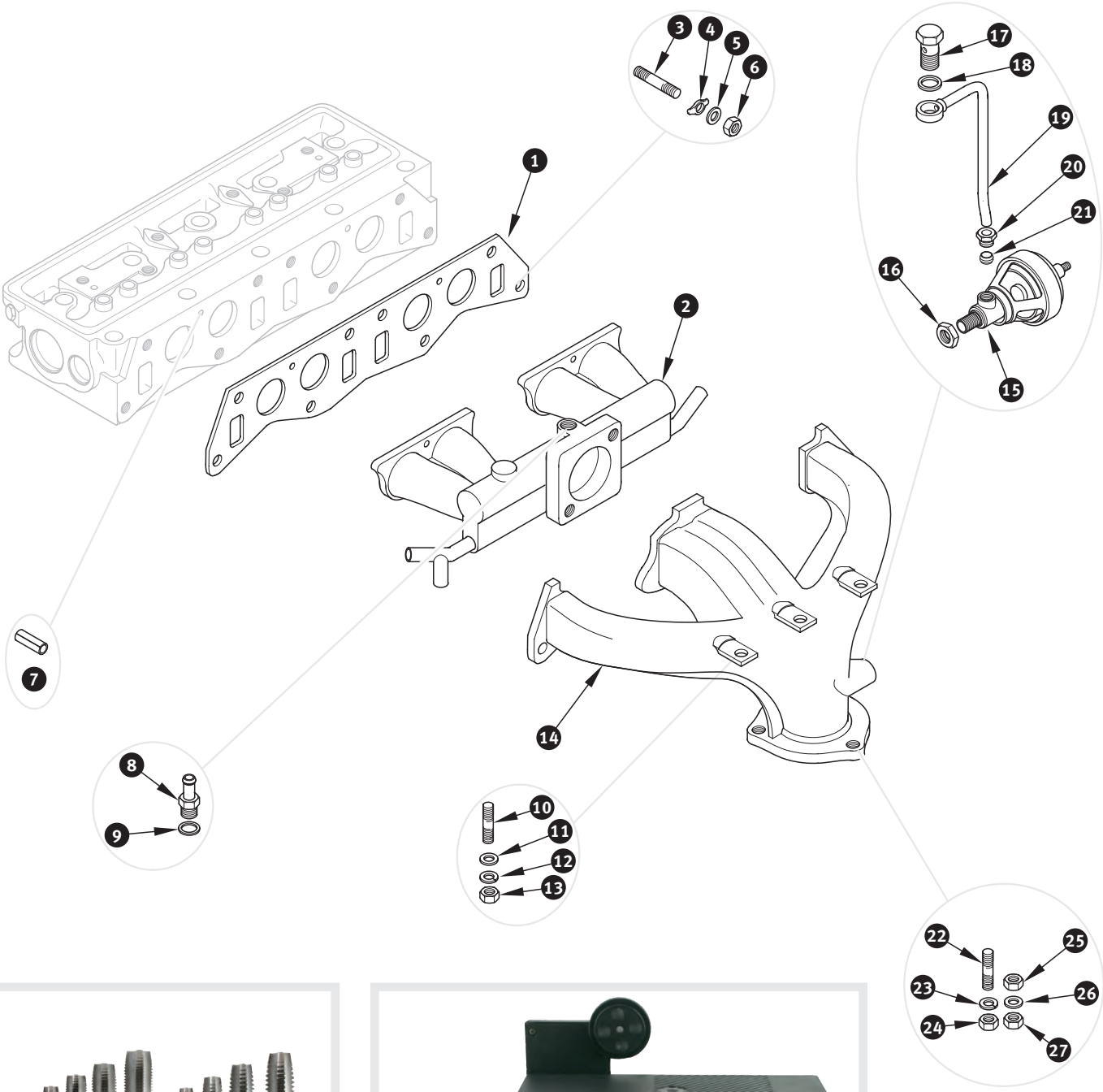
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**11850**	Manifold gasket	1	
2	**202587**	Inlet manifold	1	
3	**5313**	Blanking plug in inlet manifold	1	
4	**11443**	Fibre washer	1	
5	**289034**	Stud - length: 1.7/8“	6	
5	**224**	Stud - length: 1.3/8“	2	
6	**5032**	Clamp small	4	
6	**9893**	Clamp large.	2	Manifolds to cylinder head
7	**10844**	Plain washer	8	
8	**25952**	Brass nut	8	
9	**7288**	Roll pin	2	
10	**11721**	Exhaust manifold	1	
11	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
12	**13921**	Screw	2	Inlet to exhaust manifold
13	**7998**	Stud	3	
14	**212194**	Spring washer	3	Down pipe to exhaust manifold
15	**26185**	Brass nut	3	
16	**17298**	Tubular manifold stainless steel	1	For further information see chapter 21.10

Power has a new name: Weber.

If you are looking for a simple and effective bolt-on performance part, you won´t get around these. Weber carburettors provide more power, more torque, better response and a beautiful sound. Please note: Genuine Weber carburettors are cast with the WEBER logo and are stamped „Made in Spain“.



Weber Carburettors 40 DCOE type
Spitfire MK3, MK4 and 1500
Complete kit comprising two carburettors, inlet manifolds and linkages
Part no. 20484

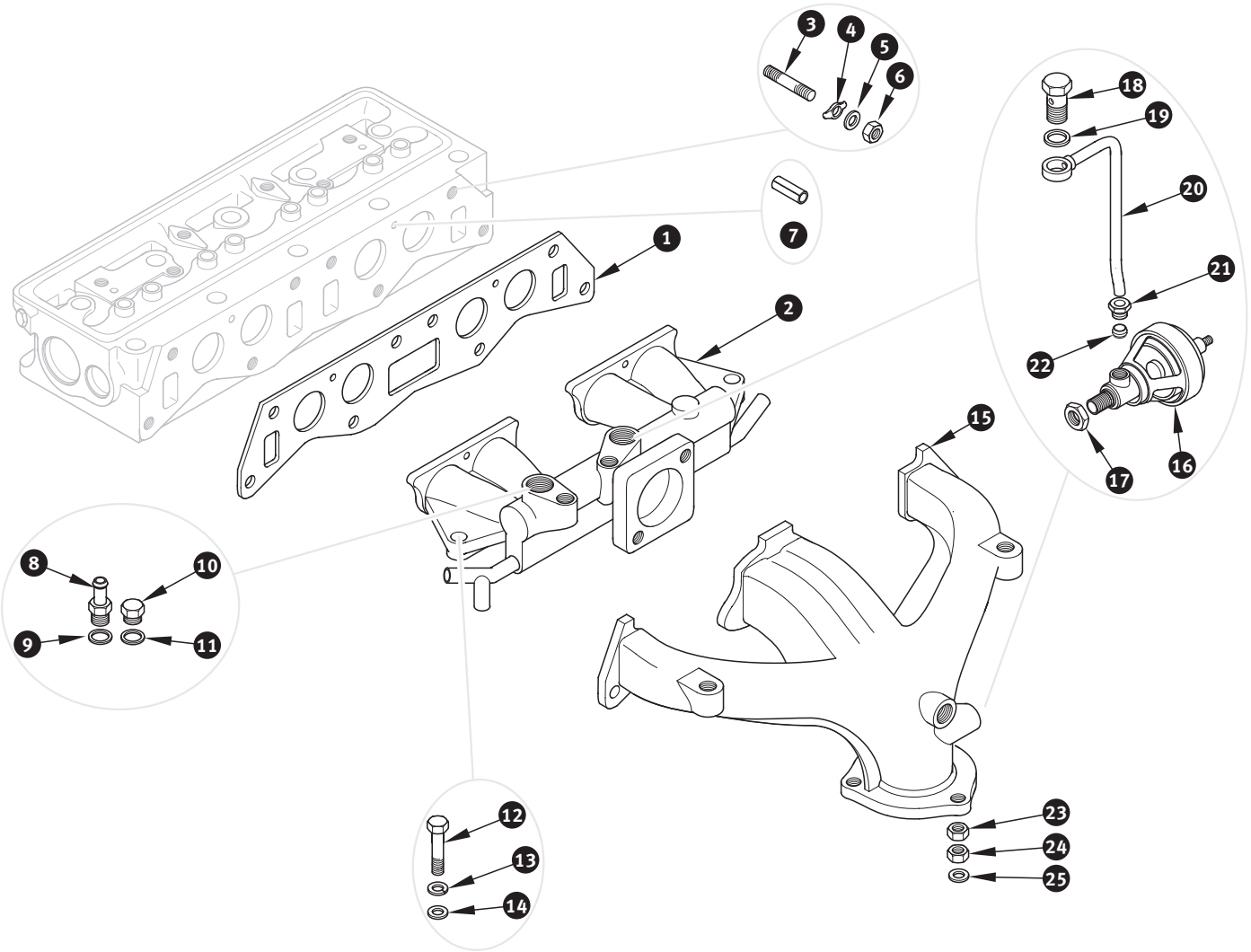

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

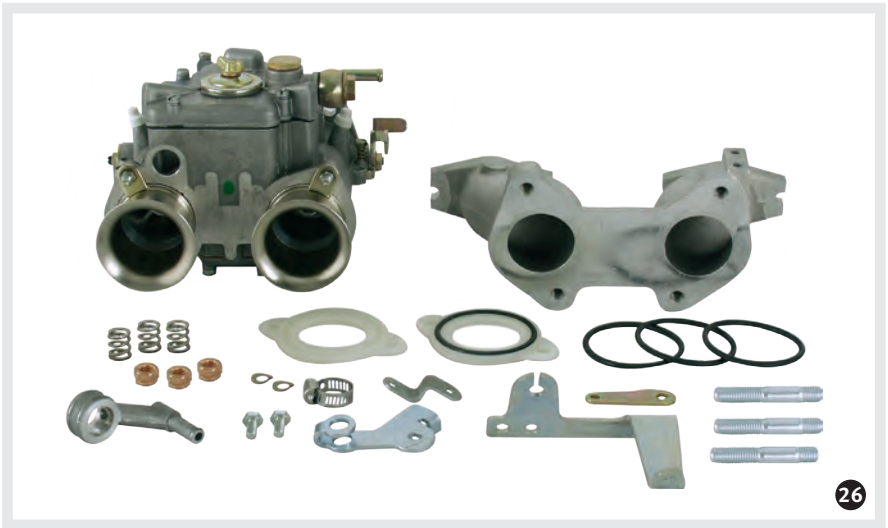
28

Gastester
CO
%
DIGITAL EXHAUST GAS ANALYSER
29

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**11850**	Manifold gasket	1	
2	**488494**	Inlet manifold	1	To engine no. FM80000
2	**303290**	Inlet manifold	1	From engine no. FM80001
3	**289034**	Stud - length: 1.7/8“	6	Manifolds to cylinder head
3	**224**	Stud - length: 1.3/8“	2	
4	**5032**	Clamp small	4	
4	**9893**	Clamp large.	2	
5	**10844**	Plain washer	8	
6	**25952**	Brass nut	8	
7	**7288**	Roll pin	2	
8	**5529**	Adaptor for hose to anti run-on valve	1	
9	**3053**	Fibre washer	1	
10	**200361**	Stud	2	Inlet to exhaust manifold
11	**25012**	Plain washer	2	
12	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
13	**2303**	Nut	2	
14	**488492**	Exhaust manifold	1	To engine no. FM80000
14	**289949**	Exhaust manifold	1	From engine no. FM80001
15	**318704**	EGR valve	1	To engine no. FM80000
16	**488497**	Nut securing EGR valve on exhaust manifold	1	
17	**466203**	Banjo bolt securing pipe on inlet manifold.	1	
18	**314663**	Sealing washer for banjo bolt.	1	
19	**488496**	Pipe EGR valve to inlet manifold.	1	
20	**18007**	Tube nut securing pipe on EGR valve.	1	
21	**8078**	Olive for tube nut	1	
22	**7998**	Stud	3	To engine no. FM80000. Down pipe to exhaust manifold
23	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
24	**26185**	Brass nut	3	
25	**7741**	Nut - locking	3	From engine no. FM80001. Down pipe to exhaust manifold
26	**212195**	Plain washer	3	
27	**25952**	Brass nut	3	
28	**328866**	Hand tap supplied in a 10 piece imperial set. Contents: No.5, 6, 8, 10 and 12 and 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16 and 1/2“.	1	Manufactured from special high carbon steel with accurately cut threads
29	**343265**	Gas tester digital exhaust CO analyser with pulse pump	1	

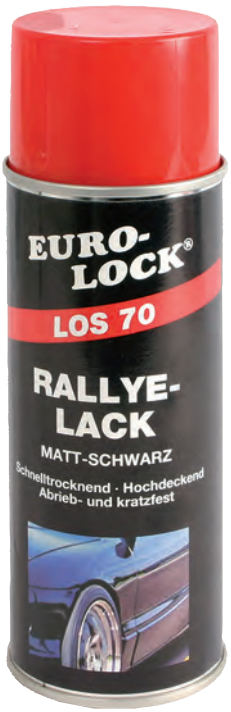
Digital infrared thermometer
with built-in laser pointer for exact measurement. Temperature range from -20 to + 520°C or -4 to 968°F. Accuracy: +/-2°C or 2% of the reading. Response time: 500 mSec. Resolution: 0.2°. Now with an easy-to-use pistol design and illuminated display. Suitable for a lot of tasks around the car and workshop, 9V batterie included.
Check the temperature of the engine, muffler, tires and brakes.
Which cylinder is getting hot?
A fast detection of faulty components can save time and prevent expensive repairs and severe damage.
Part no. 306497

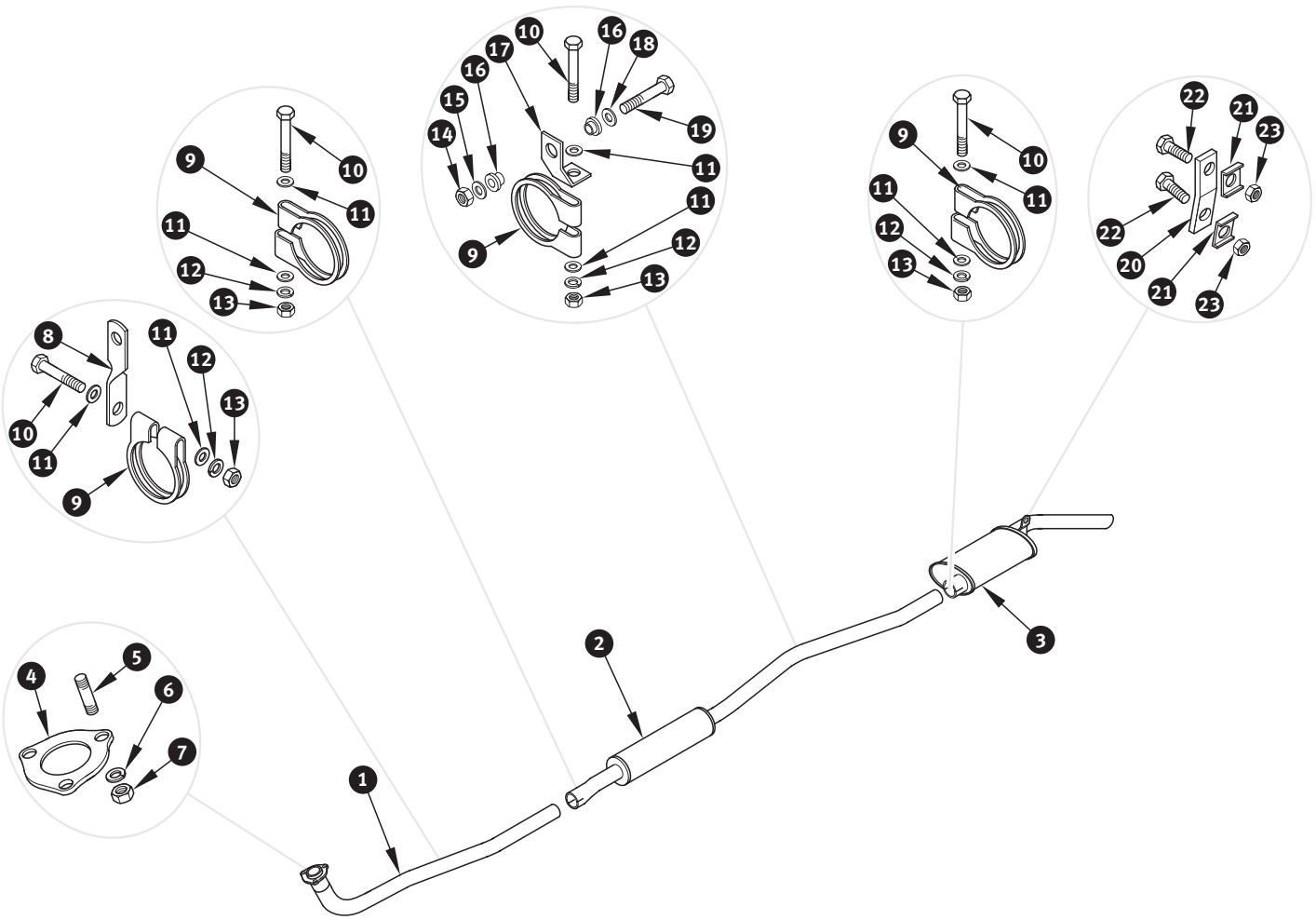

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25


26

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**11850**	Manifold gasket	1	
2	**488493**	Inlet manifold	1	To engine no. FM80000
2	**316544**	Inlet manifold	1	From engine no. FM80001
3	**289034**	Stud - length: 1.7/8“	6	Manifolds to cylinder head
3	**224**	Stud - length: 1.3/8“	2	
4	**5032**	Clamp small	4	
4	**9893**	Clamp large.	2	
5	**10844**	Plain washer	8	
6	**25952**	Brass nut - total height: 7/16“.	6	
6	**1688**	Nut - total height: 1.1/8“.	2	
7	**7288**	Roll pin	2	
8	**5529**	Adaptor for hose to anti run-on valve	1	To engine no. FM80000
9	**3053**	Fibre washer	1	
10	**5313**	Blanking plug in inlet manifold	1	From engine no. FM80001
11	**11443**	Fibre washer	1	
12	**6522**	Bolt	2	Inlet to exhaust manifold
13	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
14	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
15	**289913**	Exhaust manifold	1	To engine no. FM80000
15	**289949**	Exhaust manifold	1	From engine no. FM80001
16	**318705**	EGR valve	1	To engine no. FM80000
17	**488497**	Nut securing EGR valve on exhaust manifold	1	
18	**466203**	Banjo bolt securing pipe on inlet manifold.	1	
19	**314663**	Sealing washer for banjo bolt.	1	
20	**488496**	Pipe EGR valve to inlet manifold.	1	
21	**18007**	Tube nut securing pipe on EGR valve.	1	
22	**8078**	Olive for tube nut	1	
23	**7741**	Nut - locking.	3	Down pipe to exhaust manifold
24	**25952**	Brass nut	3	
25	**212195**	Plain washer	3	
26	**20861**	Weber Carburettors 45 DCOE type. Complete kit comprising inlet manifold and linkage	1	

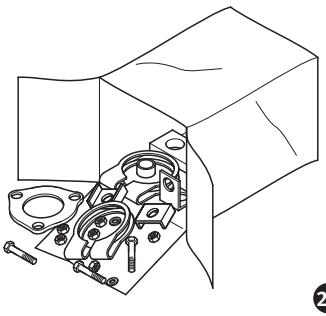
High temperature paint
for temperatures up to 600 C°, 400 ml
black . . . . . .Part no. 25461
silver . . . . . Part no. 25462
red. . . . . Part no. 25463





25

26

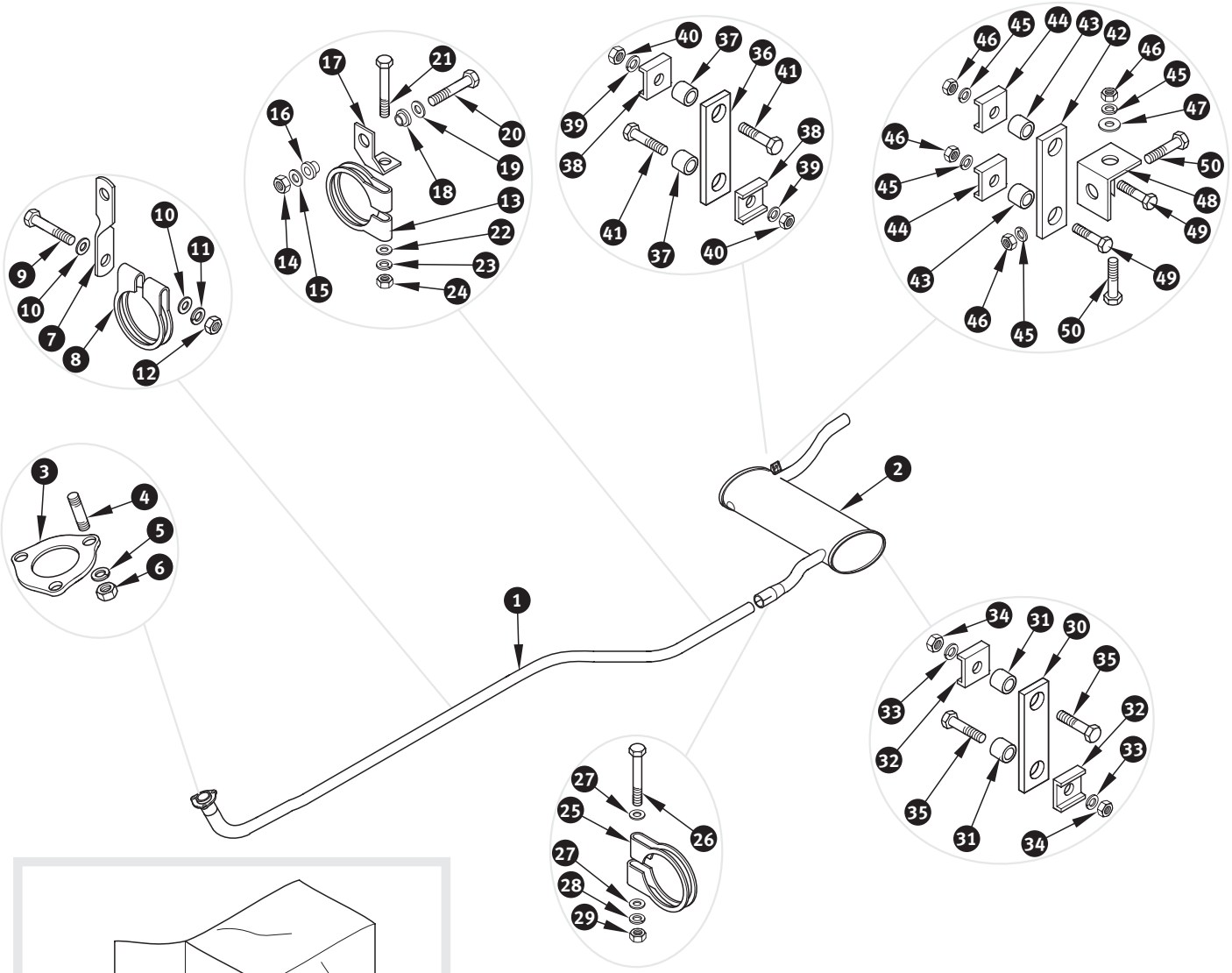

24

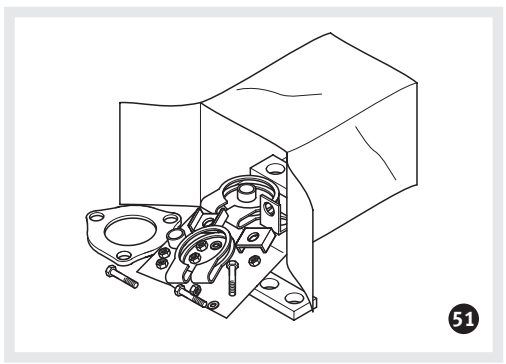
27

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**11218**	Down pipe mild steel	1	
1	**17910**	Down pipe stainless steel	1	
2	**308948**	Front silencer mild steel	1	
2	**5246**	Front silencer stainless steel	1	
3	**1545**	Rear silencer mild steel	1	
3	**12992**	Rear silencer stainless steel	1	
4	**975**	Gasket	1	Down pipe to exhaust manifold
5	**7998**	Stud	3	
6	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
7	**26185**	Brass nut	3	
8	**3096**	Mounting bracket down pipe to gearbox	1	
9	**1003**	Exhaust clamp	4	
10	**213915**	Bolt	4	
11	**212193**	Plain washer	8	
12	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
13	**2303**	Nut	4	
14	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	Intermediate pipe to differential
15	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
16	**995**	Rubber bush	2	
17	**1001**	Mounting bracket	1	
18	**10487**	Plain washer	1	
19	**6521**	Bolt	1	
20	**997**	Rubber strap	1	Rear silencer to boot floor
21	**1004**	Clamping plate on rubber strap	2	
22	**2826**	Screw	2	
23	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	
24	**461443**	Exhaust mounting kit 50 piece	1	
25	**2657**	Exhaust clamp ‚U' shape	4	May replace original ‚D' shape clamp
26	**326876**	Chrome finisher tail pipe	1	
27	**13043**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	For further information see chapter 21.10

Exhaust jointing compound
This paste has excellent lubrication properties and provides carbon monoxide roof joints on all exhaust systems, from manifold to tail pipe. Withstand extreme temperatures up to 1150°C. 100 g
Part no. 304320

Copper paste
Very good all round anti-seize and lubricant for high temperature applications. Avoids brake squeaking and sticking of the pads. Also protects exhaust and manifold screws and bolts against corrosion. Withstand extreme temperatures up to 1150°C. 100 g
Part no. 329423


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

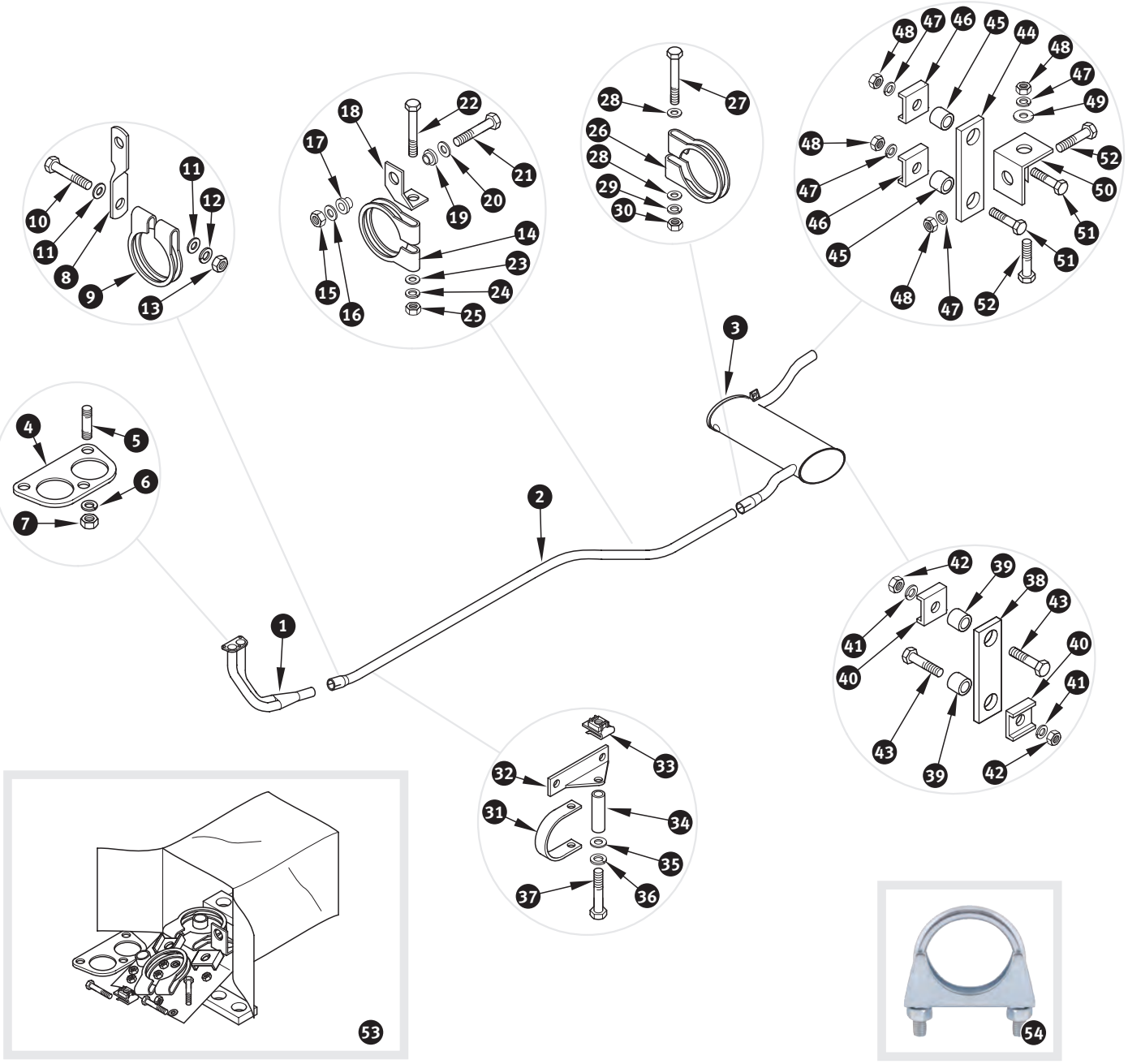

51

52

53

54

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**19076**	Down pipe mild steel	1	
1	**25251**	Down pipe stainless steel	1	
2	**15236**	Rear silencer mild steel	1	
2	**5244**	Rear silencer stainless steel	1	
3	**975**	Gasket	1	Down pipe to exhaust manifold
4	**7998**	Stud	3	
5	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
6	**26185**	Brass nut	3	
7	**3096**	Mounting bracket	1	Down pipe to gearbox
8	**1003**	Exhaust clamp	1	
9	**6530**	Bolt	1	
10	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
11	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
12	**2303**	Nut	1	
13	**1003**	Exhaust clamp	1	Down pipe to differential
14	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	
15	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
16	**995**	Rubber bush stepped type	1	
17	**1001**	Mounting bracket	1	
18	**996**	Rubber washer flat type	1	
19	**10487**	Plain washer	1	
20	**6521**	Bolt	1	
21	**213876**	Bolt	1	
22	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
23	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
24	**2303**	Nut	1	
25	**485472**	Exhaust clamp	1	Rear silencer to down pipe
26	**213915**	Bolt	1	
27	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
28	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
29	**2303**	Nut	1	
30	**997**	Rubber strap	1	Rear silencer to boot floor (LH fitting)
31	**3356**	Sleeve for rubber strap	2	
32	**1004**	Clamping plate for rubber strap	2	
33	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
34	**2303**	Nut	2	
35	**2826**	Screw	2	
36	**997**	Rubber strap	1	To FH60000. Rear silencer to boot floor (RH fitting)
37	**3356**	Sleeve for rubber strap	2	
38	**1004**	Clamping plate for rubber strap	2	
39	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
40	**2303**	Nut	2	
41	**2826**	Screw	2	
42	**997**	Rubber strap	1	From FH60001. Rear silencer to boot floor (RH fitting)
43	**3356**	Sleeve for rubber strap	2	
44	**1004**	Clamping plate for rubber strap	2	
45	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
46	**2303**	Nut	4	
47	**3241**	Plain washer	1	
48	**301168**	Mounting bracket	1	
49	**2826**	Screw - length: 1“	2	
50	**7893**	Screw - length: 3/4“	2	
51	**22971**	Exhaust mounting kit	1	
52	**2659**	Exhaust clamp ‚U‘ shape	3	May replace original ‚D‘ shape clamp
53	**326876**	Chrome finisher tail pipe	1	
54	**13044**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52

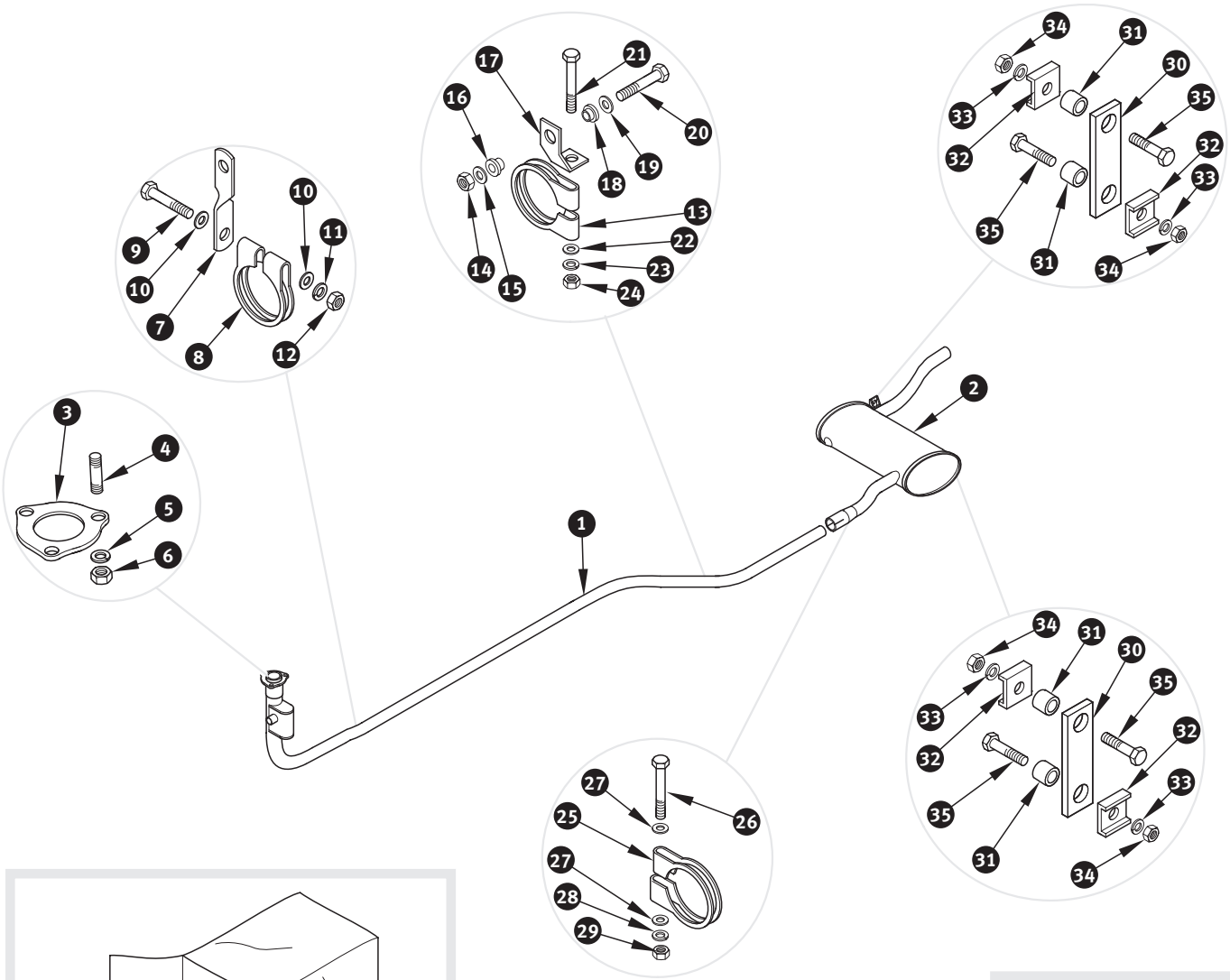
53

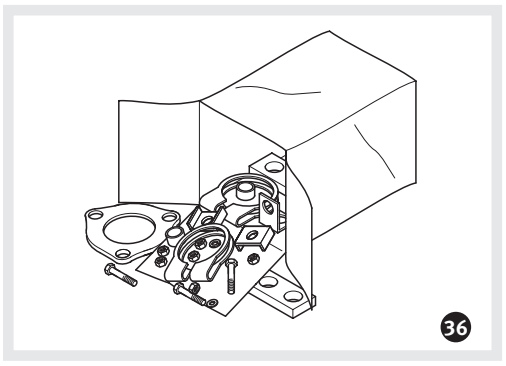
54

55

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**19077**	Down pipe mild steel	1	
1	**12990**	Down pipe stainless steel	1	
2	**11643**	Intermediate pipe mild steel	1	
2	**12991**	Intermediate pipe stainless steel	1	
3	**15236**	Rear silencer mild steel	1	
3	**5244**	Rear silencer stainless steel	1	
4	**11483**	Gasket	1	Down pipe to exhaust manifold
5	**7998**	Stud	3	
6	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
7	**26185**	Brass nut	3	
8	**3096**	Mounting bracket	1	Down pipe to gearbox
9	**1003**	Exhaust clamp	1	
10	**213915**	Bolt	1	
11	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
12	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
13	**2303**	Nut	1	
14	**1003**	Exhaust clamp	1	Down pipe to differential
15	**329880**	Steel nut self locking	1	
16	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
17	**995**	Rubber bush stepped type	1	
18	**1001**	Mounting bracket	1	
19	**996**	Rubber washer flat type	1	
20	**10487**	Plain washer	1	
21	**6521**	Bolt	1	
22	**213876**	Bolt	1	
23	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
24	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
25	**2303**	Nut	1	
26	**485472**	Exhaust clamp	1	Rear silencer to intermediate pipe
27	**213915**	Bolt	1	
28	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
29	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
30	**2303**	Nut	1	
31	**11633**	Exhaust clamp	1	Later cars only. Down pipe to bell housing
32	**13075**	Support bracket	1	
33	**301171**	Spire nut	1	
34	**12078**	Distance tube for exhaust clamp	1	
35	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
36	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
37	**212378**	Bolt	1	
38	**997**	Rubber strap	1	Rear silencer to boot floor (LH fitting)
39	**3356**	Sleeve for rubber strap	2	
40	**1004**	Clamping plate for rubber strap	2	
41	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
42	**2303**	Nut	2	
43	**2826**	Screw	2	
44	**997**	Rubber strap	1	Rear silencer to boot floor (RH fitting)
45	**3356**	Sleeve for rubber strap	2	
46	**1004**	Clamping plate for rubber strap	2	
47	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
48	**2303**	Nut	4	
49	**3241**	Plain washer	1	
50	**301168**	Mounting bracket	1	
51	**2826**	Screw - length: 1“	2	
52	**7893**	Screw - length: 3/4“	2	
53	**22972**	Exhaust mounting kit	1	
54	**2659**	Exhaust clamp ‚U‘ shape	3	May replace original ‚D‘ shape clamp
55	**13045**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	

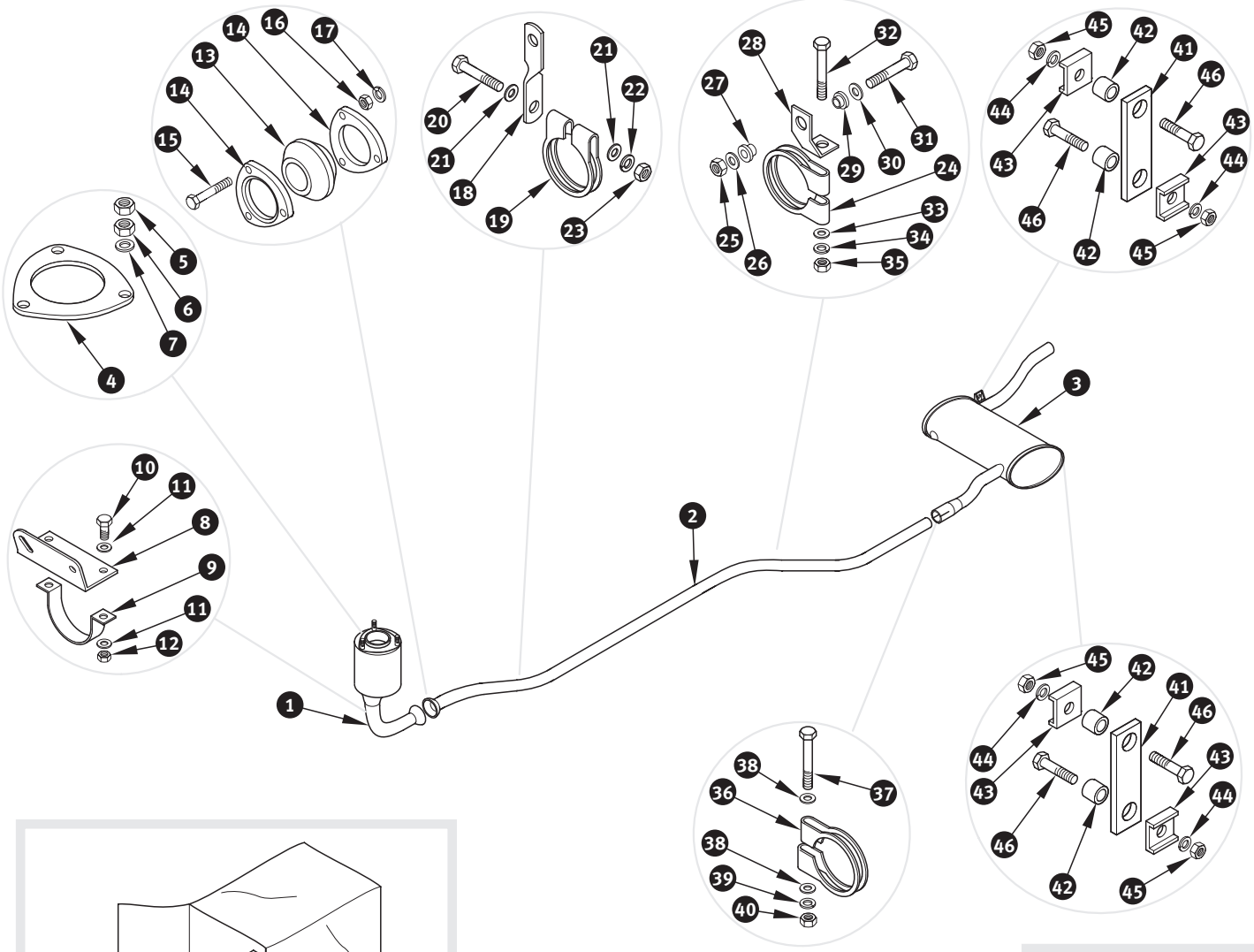
To chassis no. FM60005 (cars without catalytic converter)

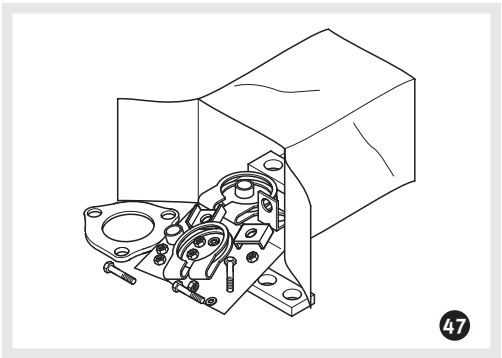




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**308955**	Down pipe mild steel	1	
2	**13490**	Rear silencer mild steel	1	
2	**461167**	Rear silencer stainless steel	1	
3	**975**	Gasket	1	Down pipe to exhaust manifold
4	**7998**	Stud	1	
5	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
6	**26185**	Brass nut	3	
7	**3096**	Mounting bracket	1	Down pipe to gearbox
8	**1003**	Exhaust clamp	1	
9	**213915**	Bolt	1	
10	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
11	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
12	**2303**	Nut	1	
13	**1003**	Exhaust clamp	1	Down pipe to differential
14	**329880**	Steel nut self locking	1	
15	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
16	**995**	Rubber bush stepped type	1	
17	**1001**	Mounting bracket	1	
18	**996**	Rubber washer flat type	1	
19	**10487**	Plain washer	1	
20	**6521**	Bolt	1	
21	**213876**	Bolt	1	
22	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
23	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
24	**2303**	Nut	1	
25	**485472**	Exhaust clamp	1	Rear silencer to intermediate pipe
26	**213915**	Bolt	1	
27	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
28	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
29	**2303**	Nut	1	
30	**997**	Rubber strap	2	Rear silencer to boot floor
31	**3356**	Sleeve for rubber strap	4	
32	**1004**	Clamping plate for rubber strap	4	
33	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
34	**2303**	Nut	4	
35	**2826**	Screw	4	
36	**22971**	Exhaust mounting kit	1	
37	**326876**	Chrome finisher tail pipe	1	
38	**299360**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	

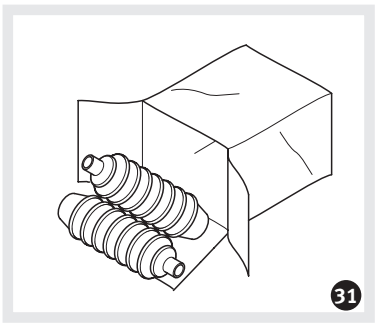
USA federal from chassis no. FM60006 (cars with catalytic converter)

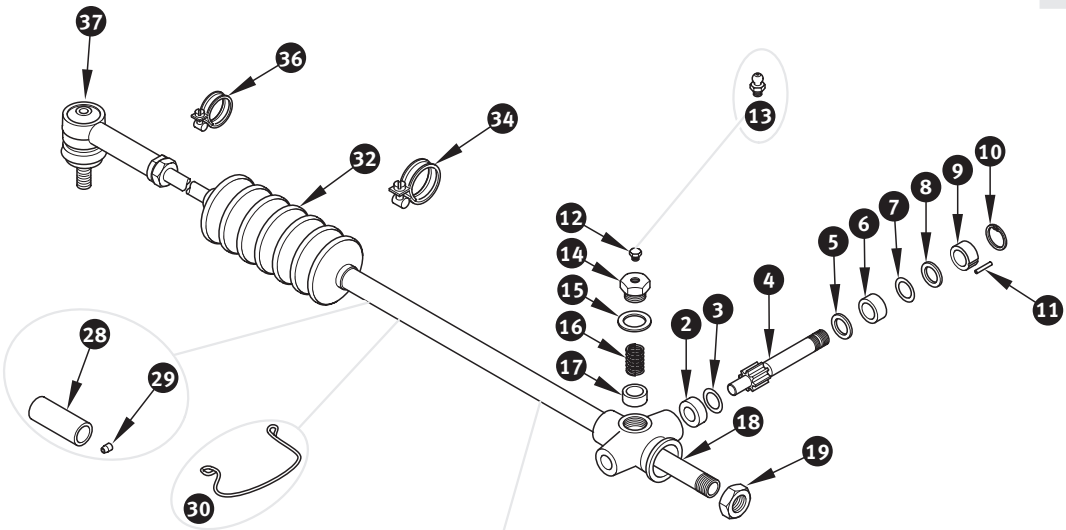


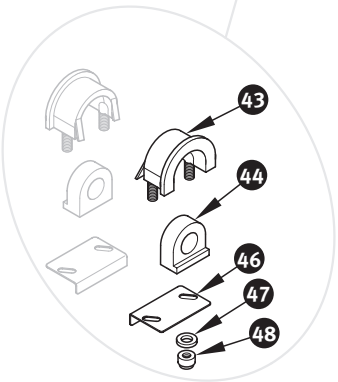


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**290832**	Down pipe with catalytic converter	1	
1	**14959**	Down pipe without catalytic converter	1	May replace original down pipe
2	**326391**	Intermediate pipe mild steel	1	
3	**13490**	Rear silencer mild steel	1	
3	**461167**	Rear silencer stainless steel	1	
4	**2301**	Gasket	1	Down pipe to exhaust manifold
5	**7741**	Nut - locking	3	
6	**25952**	Brass nut	3	
7	**212195**	Plain washer	3	
8	**326394**	Support bracket	1	From Chassis no. 63214. Down pipe to bell housing
9	**326393**	Exhaust clamp	1	
10	**7893**	Screw	2	
11	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
12	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	
13	**327195**	Sealing ring	1	Intermediate pipe to down pipe
14	**326392**	Flange	2	
15	**4939**	Bolt	3	
16	**212194**	Spring washer	3	
17	**2303**	Nut	3	
18	**3096**	Mounting bracket	1	Down pipe to gearbox
19	**1003**	Exhaust clamp	1	
20	**213915**	Bolt	1	
21	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
22	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
23	**2303**	Nut	1	
24	**1003**	Exhaust clamp	1	Down pipe to differential
25	**329880**	Steel nut self locking	1	
26	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
27	**995**	Rubber bush stepped type	1	
28	**1001**	Mounting bracket	1	
29	**996**	Rubber washer flat type	1	
30	**10487**	Plain washer	1	
31	**6521**	Bolt	1	
32	**213876**	Bolt	1	
33	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
34	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
35	**2303**	Nut	1	
36	**485472**	Exhaust clamp	1	Rear silencer to intermediate pipe
37	**213915**	Bolt	1	
38	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
39	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
40	**2303**	Nut	1	
41	**997**	Rubber strap	2	Rear silencer to boot floor
42	**3356**	Sleeve for rubber strap	4	
43	**1004**	Clamping plate for rubber strap	4	
44	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
45	**2303**	Nut	4	
46	**2826**	Screw	4	
47	**461324**	Exhaust mounting kit	1	
48	**2659**	Exhaust clamp ‚U' shape	3	May replace original ‚D' shape clamp
49	**299360**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	

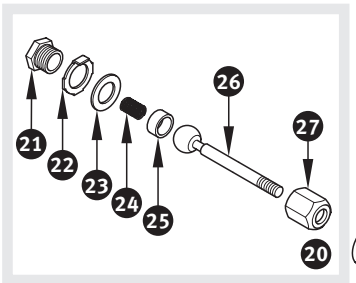
1

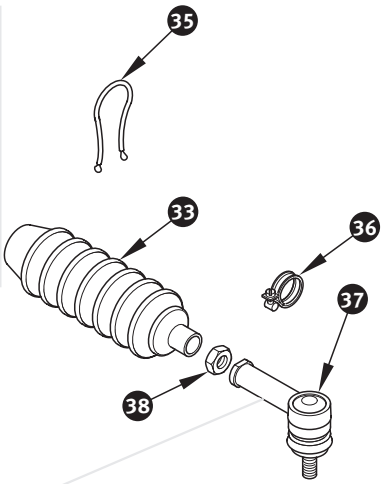

31


37
36
34
32
13
12
14
15
16
17
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
18
19
11
28
29
30

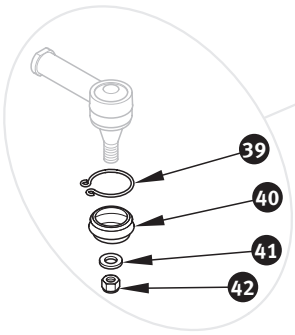

43
44
46
47
48

45


21
22
23
24
25
26
27
20

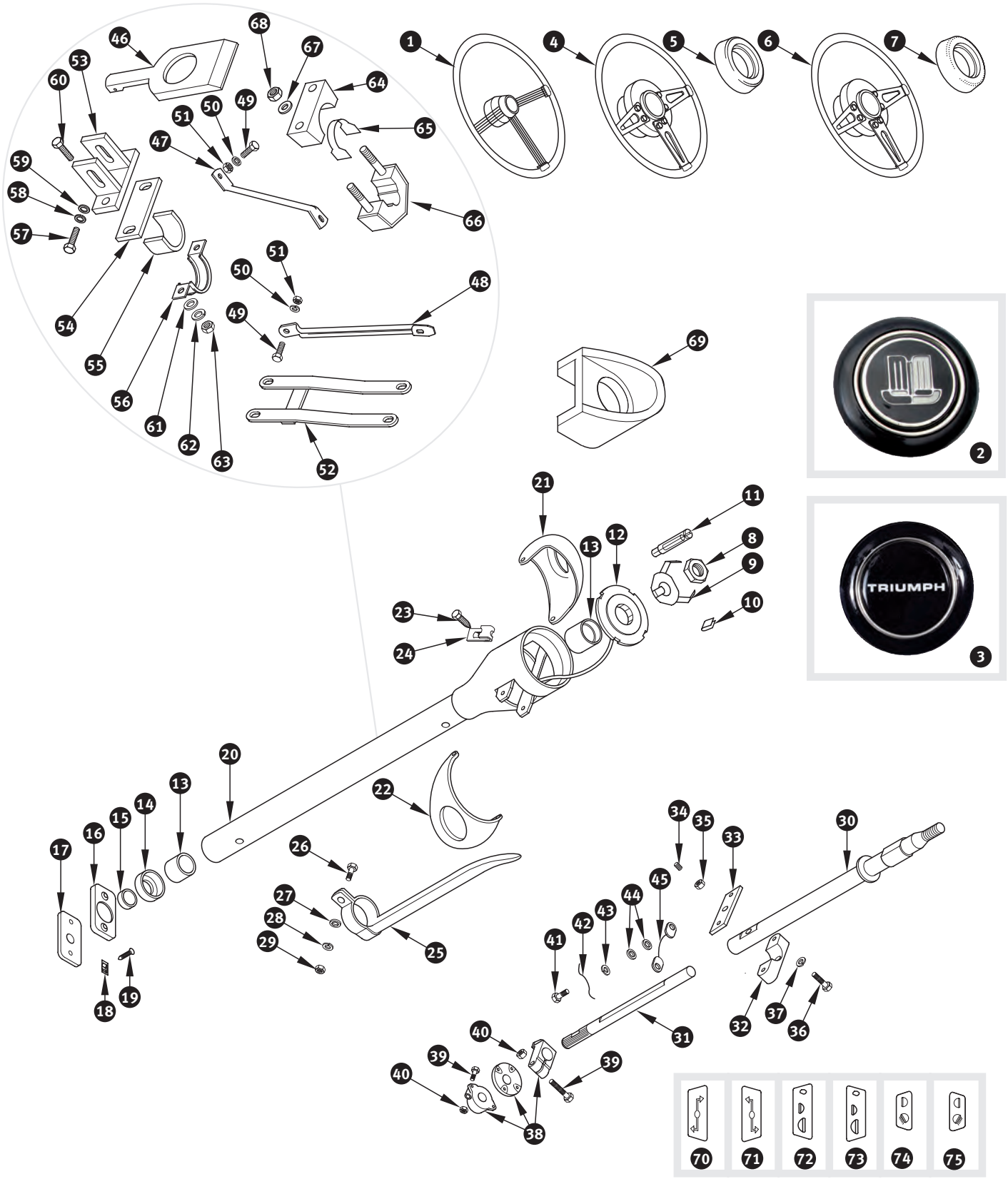

35
33
36
37
38

49


39
40
41
42

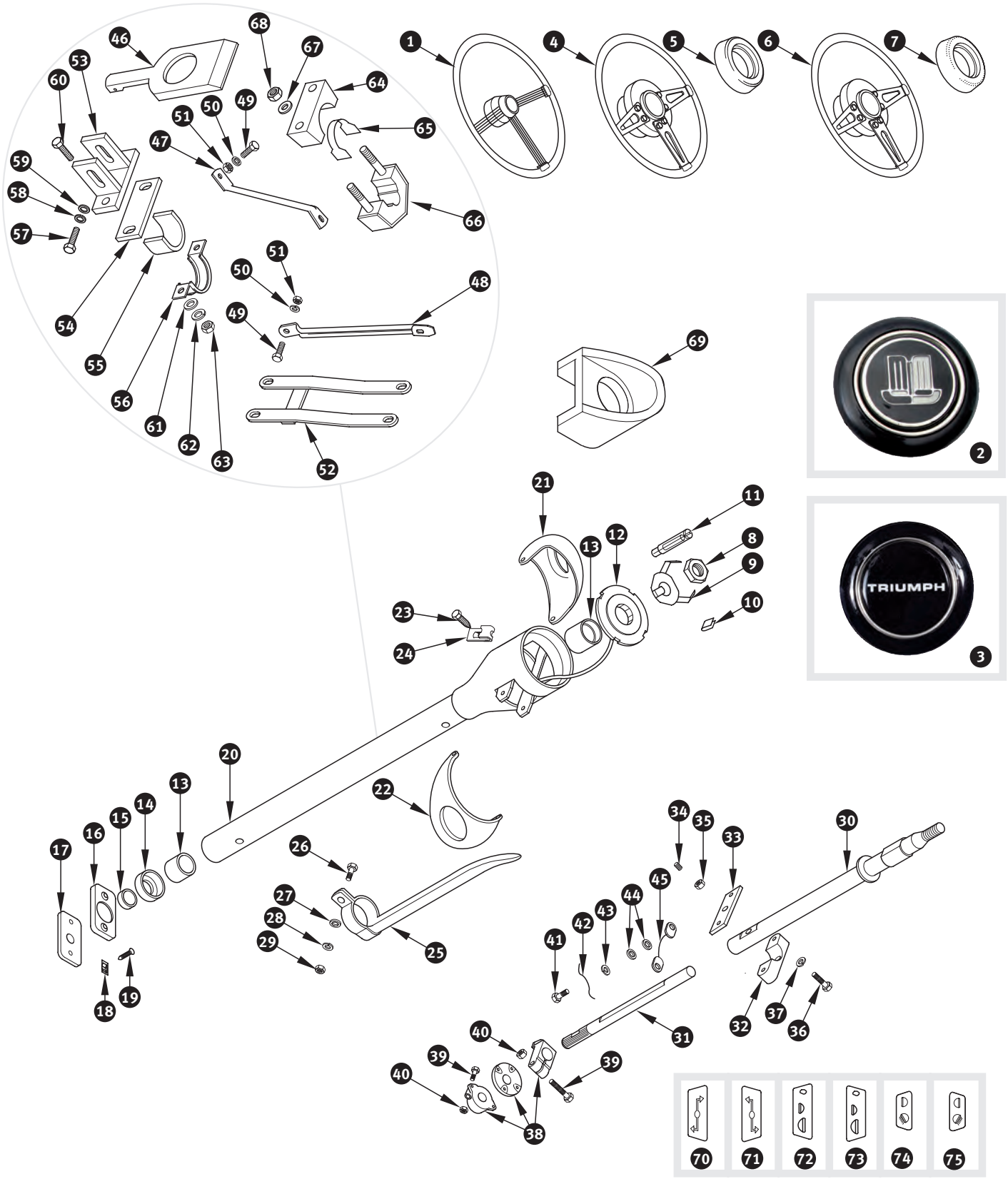
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**11211**	Steering rack new item with standard ratio	1	LHD models
1	**319828**	Steering rack new item with higher ratio	1	LHD models
1	**11212**	Steering rack new item with standard ratio	1	RHD models
1	**320248**	Steering rack new item with higher ratio	1	RHD models
2	**291250**	Bush pinion lower	1	
3	**291359**	Thrust washer pinion lower	1	
4	**214647**	Pinion steering rack	1	LHD models
4	**214648**	Pinion steering rack	1	RHD models
5	**298663**	Thrust washer pinion upper	1	
6	**9803**	Bush pinion upper	1	
7	**298661**	Shim 0.005“	0	Quantity as required
8	**3259**	‚O‘ ring pinion	1	
9	**9782**	Collar pinion	1	
10	**5552**	Circlip pinion	1	
11	**291360**	Locating peg bush	1	
12	**11445**	Screw plug	1	Alternatives
13	**316197**	Grease nipple	1	Alternatives
14	**13279**	Blanking plug steering rack plunger	1	
15	**291310**	Shim 0.002“	0	Quantity as required
15	**5258**	Shim 0.004“	0	Quantity as required
15	**289798**	Shim 0.010“	0	Quantity as required
16	**291357**	Spring plunger	1	
17	**291355**	Plunger rack bar	1	
18	**289797**	Rack bar steering	1	
19	**296140**	Nut locking adaptor to rack bar	2	
20	**291061**	Steering rod with ball housing assembly	2	
21	**293739**	Adaptor steering rod to rack bar	2	
22	**5259**	Lock tab ball housing	2	
23	**5342**	Shim 0.002“	0	Quantity as required
23	**9587**	Shim 0.010“	0	Quantity as required
24	**5492**	Spring below socket	2	
25	**293178**	Pan steering rod	2	
26	**16162**	Steering rod separately	2	
27	**298660**	Ball housing steering rod	2	
28	**9564**	Bush for steering rack bar	1	On passenger side
29	**5516**	Plug for rack damping	1	
30	**17942**	Earth cable steering rack to chassis	1	
31	**16620**	Steering rack gaiters - supplied in pairs	1	
32	**16297**	Steering rack gaiter drivers side (large gaiter)	1	
33	**16296**	Steering rack gaiter passengers side (small gaiter)	1	
34	**1552**	Hose clip gaiter to rack - passenger‘s side	1	
35	**4869**	Lock wire gaiter to rack - driver‘s side	1	
36	**7147**	Hose clip gaiter to steering rod	2	
37	**492098**	Track rod end	2	
38	**3201**	Nut locking tie rod end	2	
39	**215138**	Locking ring track rod end gaiter	2	
40	**202248**	Gaiter track rod end	2	
41	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
42	**2829**	Nyloc nut track rod end to vertical link	2	
43	**9565**	Clamp steering rack	2	
44	**3995**	Rubber bush steering rack mounting	2	
45	**25799**	Polyurethane bush steering rack mounting	2	For further information see chapter 21.11
46	**10340**	Fixing bracket steering rack	2	
47	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
48	**7455**	Nyloc nut	4	
49	**17053**	Fitting kit steering rack - uprated aluminium version	1	

1500 European models to chassis no. FH100019,
1500 USA and Canada models to chassis no. FM60005



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**448538**	Steering wheel with 3 polished wire spokes, diameter: 15“	1	MK3 to chassis no. FD51967
2	**288891**	Horn push with ‚Triumph‘ medallion	1	All MK3, MK4 to chassis no. FH45740 and FK28000
3	**3946**	Horn push with ‚Triumph‘ script	1	MK4 from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1
4	**290522**	Steering wheel with 3 slotted spokes, diameter: 15“ with plastic rim	1	MK3 from chassis no. FD75001 and FDU75001, MK4 to chassis no. FH45740 and FK28000
5	**2965**	Crash pad steering wheel	1	
6	**1369**	Steering wheel with 3 slotted spokes, diameter: 14.5“ with leather rim	1	MK4 from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1, all 1500
7	**2965**	Crash pad steering wheel	1	
8	**227**	Nut securing steering wheel	1	
9	**9571**	Clamp horn push - identify by 3 pronged	1	
10	**21754**	Retaining clip horn push	1	
11	**1846**	Horn brush with 2“ length	1	
12	**11502**	Slip ring horn push	1	
13	**100**	Bush steering column - original type	2	Alternatives
13	**343863**	Bush steering column - uprated type	2	
14	**10663**	End cap steering column outer tube, bottom	1	
15	**19389**	Nylon washer steering column	1	
16	**294403**	Cover plate	1	
17	**1656**	Gasket steering column	1	
18	**3089**	Spire nut	2	
19	**5762**	Countersunk screw chromed	2	
20	**11611**	Outer tube steering column	1	
21	**457**	Escutcheon light switch	1	
22	**2984**	Escutcheon overdrive switch and indicator switch	1	Cars with overdrive
22	**457**	Escutcheon indicator switch	1	Cars without Overdrive
23	**5756**	Self tapping screw	2	
24	**9656**	Spire nut	2	
25	**26633**	Cover column harness	1	
26	**10478**	Panhead screw	1	
27	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
28	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
29	**215477**	Nut	1	
30	**489499**	Sleeve yoke upper shaft, steering column	1	cars without looking type column
30	**200383**	Sleeve yoke upper shaft, steering column	1	cars with locking type column
31	**326146**	Steering column lower shaft	1	
32	**471670**	Clamp steering column sleeve - new item	1	
32	**213996**	Clamp steering column sleeve - used item	1	
33	**314789**	Fixing plate steering column sleeve - new item	1	
33	**10940**	Fixing plate steering column sleeve - used item	1	
34	**10939**	Locating screw steering column sleeve	1	
35	**7742**	Nut securing clamp plate	1	
36	**6514**	Bolt clamp to fixing plate	2	
37	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
38	**10588**	Universal joint steering column	1	
39	**6521**	Bolt adapter to steering column	2	
40	**2049**	Nyloc nut	2	
41	**299967**	Bolt drilled for lock wire	4	
42	**215280**	Lock wire stainless steel - supplied per meter	1	
43	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
44	**2962**	‚O‘ ring	8	
45	**1672**	Earth cable coupling on steering column	1	
46	**450685**	Support rail steering column, upper section	1	All European LHD MK3 models, USA and Canada MK3 models to chassis no. FDU31253
46	**302598**	Support rail steering column, upper section	1	USA and Canada MK3 models from chassis no. FDU31254, all LHD MK4 and 1500 models

1500 European models to chassis no. FH100019,
1500 USA and Canada models to chassis no. FM60005

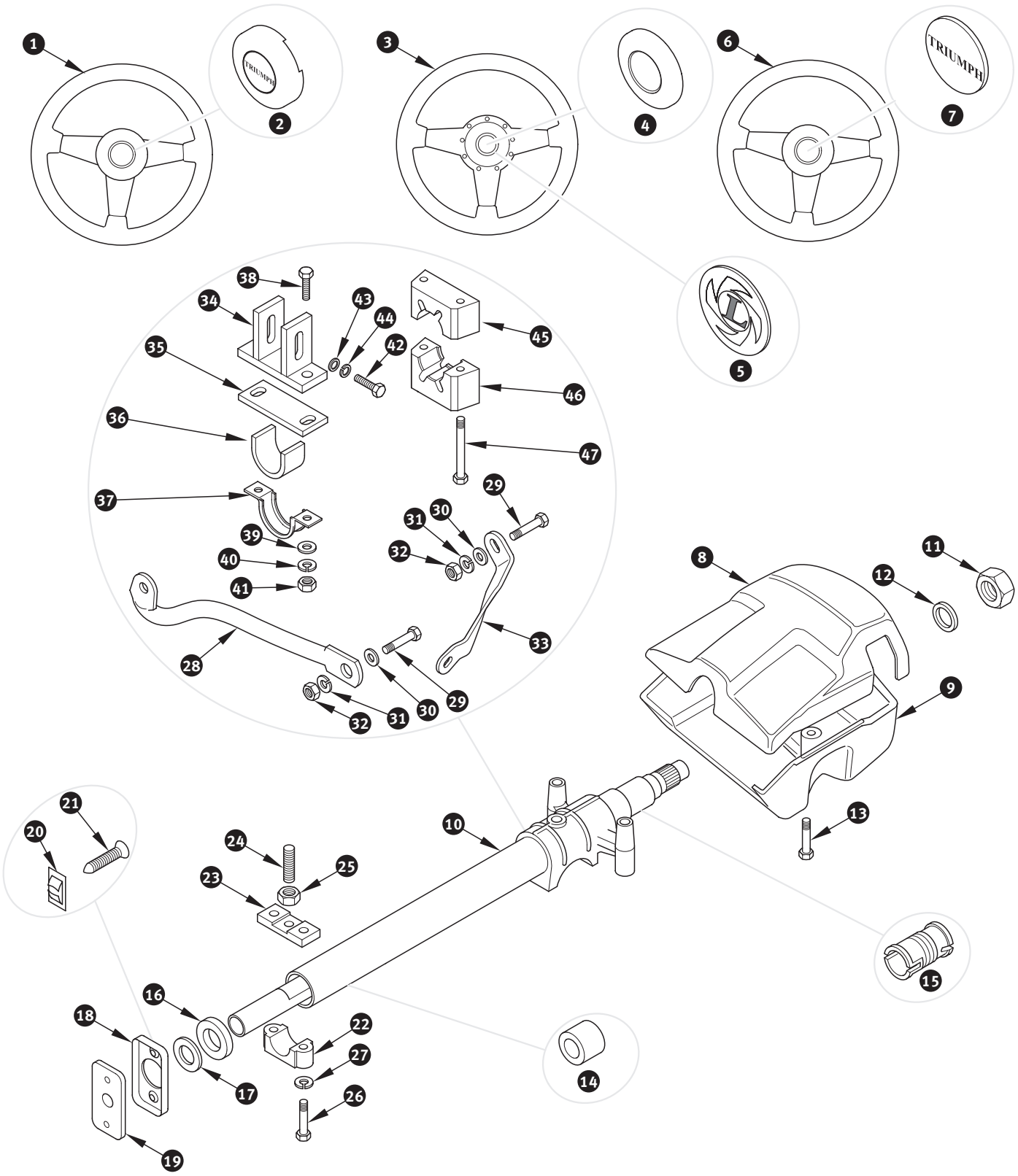


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	**302597**	Support rail steering column, upper section	1	All RHD models
47	**302019**	Steady rod upper steering tube clamp to dash	1	USA and Canada MK3 models from chassis no. FDU75001, all LHD MK4 and 1500 models
48	**294526**	Steady rod lower steering tube clamp to dash bracket	1	
47	**295335**	Steady rod upper steering tube clamp to dash	1	RHD MK4 and 1500 models
48	**302592**	Steady rod lower steering tube clamp to dash bracket	1	
49	**1912**	Screw support rail to steady rod	4	
50	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
51	**2828**	Nut	4	
52	**25535**	Support rail steering column, lower	1	USA and Canada MK3 models from chassis no. FDU75001, all LHD MK4 and 1500 models
53	**13089**	Bracket for clamp	1	
54	**10444**	Felt strip clamp to steering column - short	1	
55	**9630**	Felt strip clamp to steering column - long	1	
56	**26635**	Clamp steering column outer tube, lower	1	
57	**3295**	Screw	2	
58	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
59	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
60	**7885**	Screw	2	
61	**2831**	Plain washer	2	
62	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
63	**2828**	Nut	2	
64	**302611**	Bracket steering column outer tube, upper	1	
65	**9632**	Retaining spring steering column outer tube	1	
66	**449648**	Clamp steering column outer tube, upper	1	All European MK3 models, MK3 USA and Canada models to chassis no. FD51967
66	**14527**	Clamp steering column outer tube, upper	1	USA and Canada MK3 models from chassis no. FDU75001, all MK4 and 1500 models
67	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
68	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	
69	**10300**	Crash pad for ignition switch and lock	1	Cars fitted with ignition switch and lock
70	**10450**	Sticker indicator switch	1	LHD models
71	**10451**	Sticker indicator switch	1	RHD models
72	**11449**	Sticker light switch	1	MK3 LHD models
73	**20114**	Sticker light switch	1	MK3 RHD models
74	**3258**	Sticker light switch	1	MK4 and 1500 LHD models
75	**10456**	Sticker light switch	1	MK4 and 1500 RHD models

Moto-Lita
Woodrim steering wheel
Mark 3 with 3 polished and perforated spokes and visible rivets, 14“ flat
Part no. 4635

A wider range of Moto-Lita steering wheels is available. Please refer to our accessories catalogue for more information

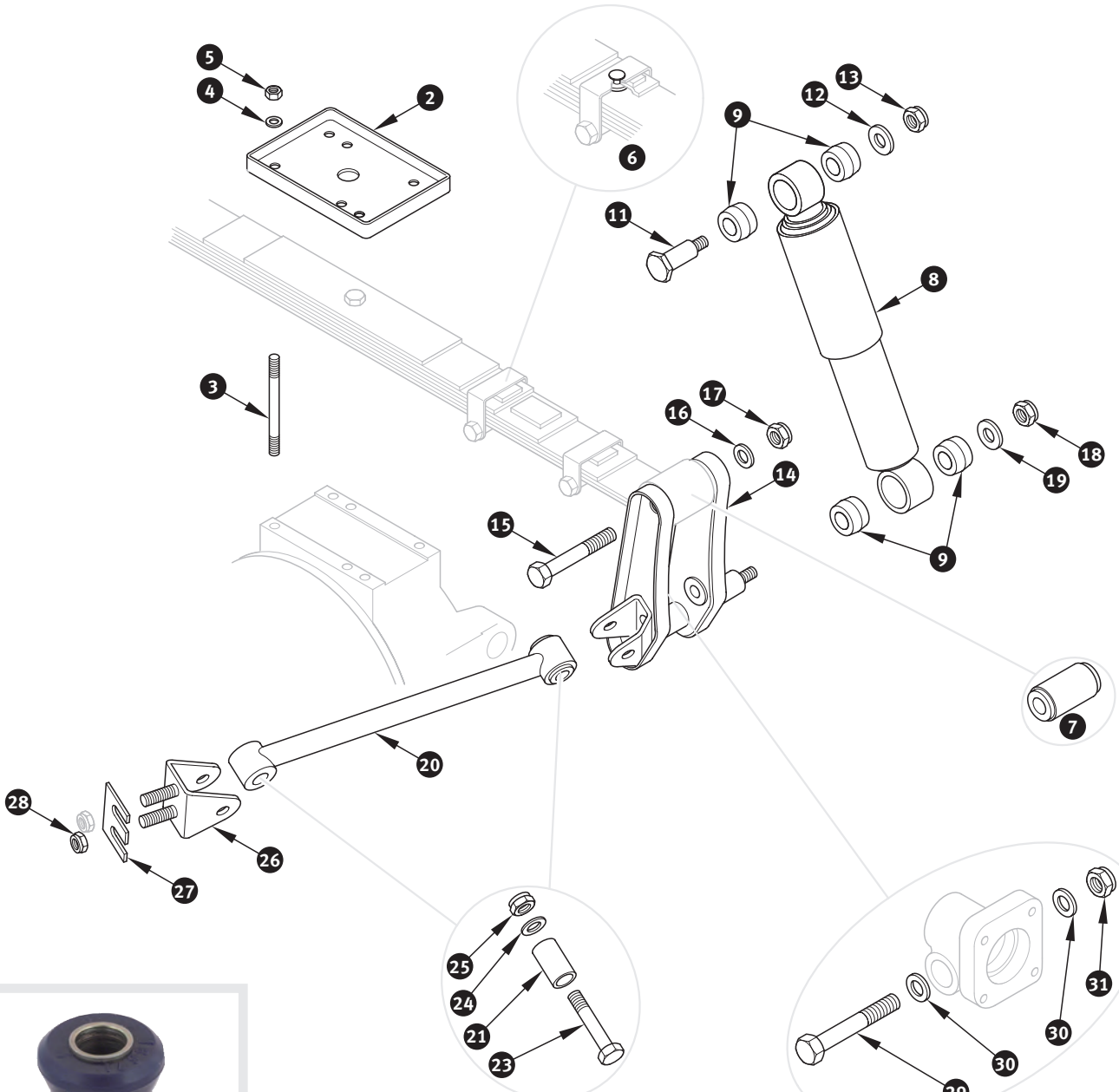
1500 European models from chassis no. FH100020,
1500 USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM60006



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	302543	Steering wheel with 3 silver gloss spokes, diameter: 14“ with vinyl rim	1	All countries except Germany to mid of 1978
1	302537	Steering wheel with 3 silver antireflective finished spokes, diameter: 14“ with vinyl rim	1	Germany to mid of 1978
2	296650	Crash pad steering wheel, with ‚Triumph‘ script	1	To mid of 1978
3	302544	Moto-Lita Steering wheel with 3 polished spokes, diameter: 14“ with vinyl rim	1	From mid. 1978 to chassis no. FH130000 and FMM95000
4	8054	Crash pad steering wheel	1	
5	8113	Badge on steering wheel crash pad, with ‚Leyland‘ medallion	1	
6	293921	Steering wheel with 3 padded spokes, diameter: 14“ with padded vinyl rim	1	From chassis no. FH130001 and FM95001
7	9528	Badge on steering wheel, with ‚Triumph‘ script.	1	
8	302511	Cowl steering column - upper section	1	LHD models
8	201266	Cowl steering column - upper section	1	RHD models
9	11660	Cowl steering column - lower section.	1	LHD models
9	294799	Cowl steering column - lower section.	1	RHD models
10	289985	Outer tube steering column	1	LHD models
10	25642	Outer tube steering column	1	RHD models
11	19604	Nut securing steering wheel	1	
12	212198	Plain washer	1	
13	11067	Screw cowl securing.	2	
14	100	Bush steering column lower - original type.	1	Alternatives
14	343863	Bush steering column lower - uprated type	1	
15	16293	Bush steering column upper	1	
16	10663	End cap steering column outer tube, bottom	1	
17	19389	Nylon washer steering column	1	
18	294403	Cover plate	1	
19	1656	Gasket steering column	1	
20	3089	Spire nut	2	
21	5762	Countersunk screw chromed	2	
22	471670	Clamp steering column sleeve.	1	
23	314789	Fixing plate steering column sleeve	1	
24	10939	Locating screw steering column sleeve	1	
25	7742	Nut securing clamp plate	1	
26	6514	Bolt clamp to fixing plate	2	
27	212192	Spring washer	2	
28	302019	Steady rod upper steering tube clamp to dash	1	LHD models
28	295335	Steady rod upper steering tube clamp to dash	1	RHD models
29	1912	Screw	4	Steady rod to dash
30	212191	Plain washer	4	
31	212192	Spring washer	4	
32	2828	Nut	4	
33	294526	Steady rod lower steering tube clamp to dash bracket	1	LHD models
33	302592	Steady rod lower steering tube clamp to dash bracket	1	RHD models
34	13089	Bracket for clamp	1	
35	10444	Felt strip clamp to steering column - short	1	
36	9630	Felt strip clamp to steering column - long	1	
37	26635	Clamp steering column outer tube, lower.	1	
38	1912	Screw	2	Bracket to clamp
39	2831	Plain washer	2	
40	212192	Spring washer	2	
41	2828	Nut	2	
42	3295	Screw	2	Bracket to dash
43	212191	Plain washer	2	
44	212192	Spring washer	2	
45	13074	Clamp steering column outer tube, upper	1	
46	302524	Clamp steering column outer tube, lower.	1	
47	10481	Bolt securing steering column.	2	

1

10


5
4
2
6
13
12
9
11
8
3
17
16
18
19
14
15
9
7
20
28
26
27
25
24
21
23
31
30
30
29

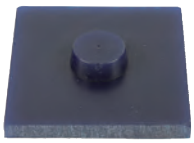
22

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**13931**	Leaf spring	1	
2	**489538**	Clamping plate leaf spring	1	
3	**9889**	Stud	6	Leaf spring to differential casing
4	**212195**	Plain washer	6	
5	**2829**	Nyloc nut	6	
6	**5105**	Rubber washer between spring leafs	4	
7	**15230**	Bush spring	2	
8	**12108**	Shock absorber	2	Please find Koni and Gaz shock absorbers in chapter 21.16
9	**203492**	Rubber bush shock absorber mounting - upper and lower	8	
10	**317877**	Polyurethane bush shock absorber mounting - upper and lower	8	For further information see chapter 21.16
11	**5249**	Bolt	2	Upper shock absorber mounting
12	**1839**	Washer	2	
13	**212113**	Nyloc nut	2	
14	**200980**	Vertical link LH	1	
14	**9689**	Vertical link RH	1	
15	**6544**	Bolt	2	Leaf spring to vertical link
16	**10484**	Plain washer	2	
17	**7456**	Nyloc nut	2	
18	**7456**	Nyloc nut	2	Shock absorber to vertical link
19	**7797**	Plain washer	2	
20	**10561**	Radius arm	2	
21	**254**	Rubber bush radius arm	4	
22	**25797**	Polyurethane bush radius arm	4	For further information see chapter 21.16
23	**5327**	Bolt	4	Radius arm to vertical link and to front bracket
24	**212195**	Plain washer	4	
25	**2829**	Nyloc nut	4	
26	**25356**	Bracket radius arm to body - LH side	1	
26	**11739**	Bracket radius arm to body - RH side	1	
27	**9751**	Packing plate between radius arm bracket and body	0	Quantity as required
28	**2829**	Nyloc nut radius arm bracket to body	4	
29	**6544**	Bolt	2	Vertical link to wheel bearing housing
30	**10484**	Plain washer	4	
31	**7456**	Nyloc nut	2	

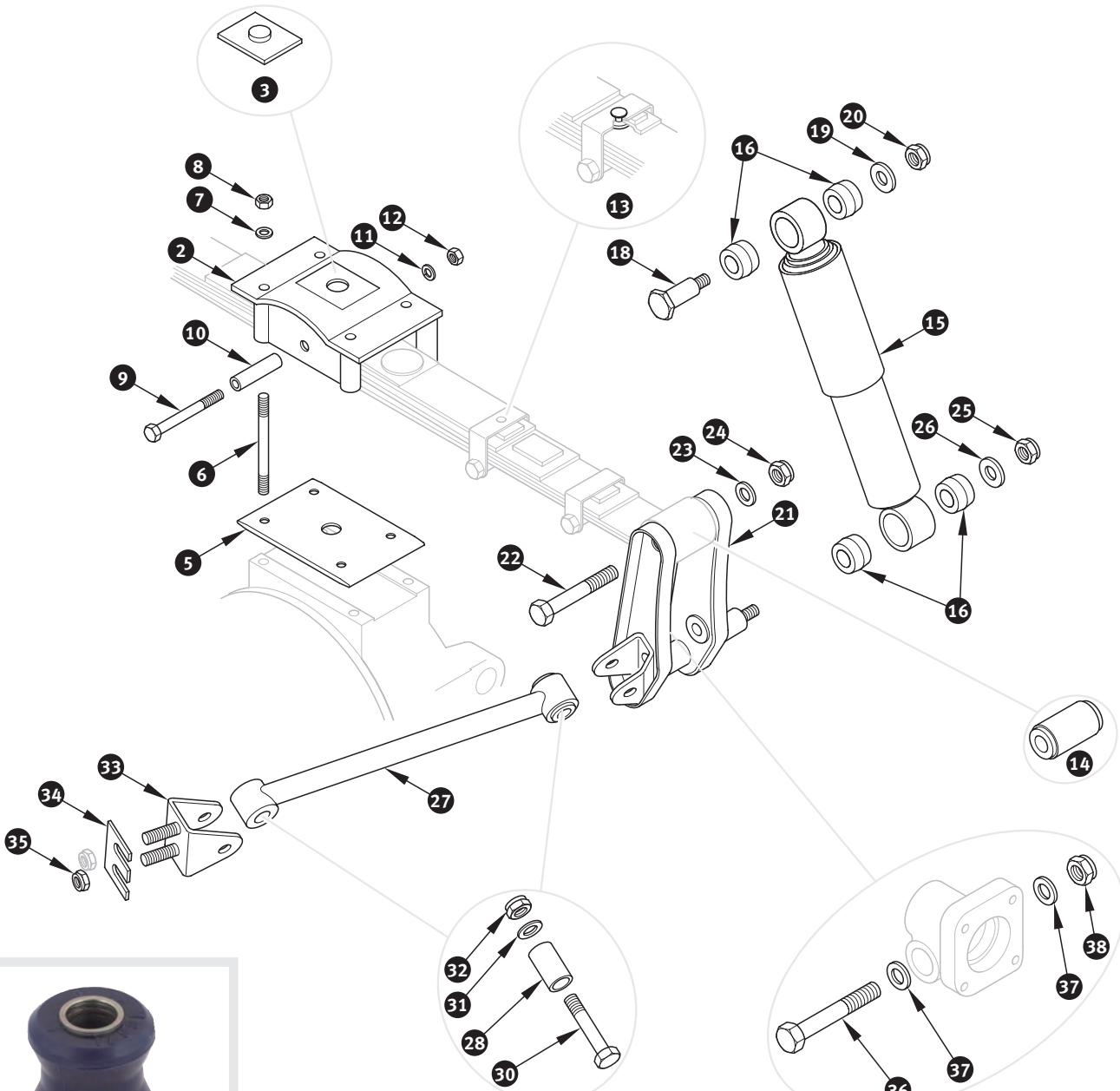
Gaz Shock absorber
rear
Part no. 342055

Gaz shock absorbers - a real leap forward in performance suspension. A new range of fully adjustable competition and fast road shock absorbers and suspension kits for the discerning driver.
Flexibility: Easy 36 point rotary adjustment providing the facility for fine tuning without the need to remove the shock absorber from the car. Revolutionary: Double lip seal plus a further stem seal on the piston rod. Produces a shock absorber with unrivalled performance characteristics for both the road and track. Drivability: Employing our complete understanding of every aspect of damping technology we believe that Gaz shock absorbers strike the ultimate balance between comfort and performance road holding. Reliability: Every unit is fully tested and dispatched from our factory with an individual dynamometer report. Quality: Made to accredited ISO9002 standard and supplied with a 3 year warranty. Durability: Zinc plated body that resists salt spray and road grime on vehicles where detailing really matters. Availability: A full range of full adjustable shock absorbers and suspension kits for popular models.

1


4

17


3
13
20
19
16
8
7
12
11
2
18
15
10
9
25
26
24
23
6
21
22
5
16
14
33
34
27
35
32
31
28
30
38
37
36
37
29

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16760**	Leaf spring - standard type	1	
1	**17409**	Leaf spring - reinforced type	1	
2	**290914**	Clamping plate leaf spring	1	
3	**295235**	Pad leaf spring	1	
4	**317900**	Pad leaf spring - made from polyurethane	1	For further information see chapter 21.16
5	**302002**	Mounting plate for leaf spring clamping plate	1	
6	**9749**	Stud	4	Leaf spring to differential casing
7	**212195**	Plain washer	4	
8	**2829**	Nyloc nut	4	
9	**213915**	Bolt	1	Clamping plate to leaf spring
10	**293694**	Distance tube	1	
11	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
12	**2303**	Nut	1	
13	**5105**	Rubber washer between spring leafs	4	
14	**15230**	Bush spring	2	
15	**12108**	Shock absorber	2	Please find Koni and Gaz shock absorbers in chapter 21.16
16	**203492**	Rubber bush shock absorber mounting - upper and lower	8	
17	**317877**	Polyurethane bush shock absorber mounting - upper and lower	8	For further information see chapter 21.16
18	**5249**	Bolt	2	Upper shock absorber mounting
19	**1839**	Washer	2	
20	**212113**	Nyloc nut	2	
21	**200980**	Vertical link LH	1	
21	**9689**	Vertical link RH	1	
22	**6544**	Bolt	2	Leaf spring to vertical link
23	**10484**	Plain washer	2	
24	**7456**	Nyloc nut	2	
25	**7456**	Nyloc nut	2	Shock absorber to vertical link
26	**7797**	Plain washer	2	
27	**10561**	Radius arm	2	To chassis no. FH45740 and FK28000
27	**9989**	Radius arm	2	From chassis no. FH50001 and FM1
28	**254**	Rubber bush radius arm	4	
29	**25797**	Polyurethane bush radius arm, front and rear	4	
30	**5327**	Bolt	4	Radius arm to vertical link and to front bracket
31	**212195**	Plain washer	4	
32	**2829**	Nyloc nut	4	
33	**25356**	Bracket radius arm to body - LH side	1	To chassis no. FH45740 and FK28000
33	**11739**	Bracket radius arm to body - RH side	1	
33	**3323**	Bracket radius arm to body - LH side	1	From chassis no. FH50001 and FM1
33	**11702**	Bracket radius arm to body - RH side	1	
34	**9751**	Packing plate between radius arm bracket and body	0	Quantity as required
35	**2829**	Nyloc nut radius arm bracket to body	4	
36	**6544**	Bolt	2	Vertical link to wheel bearing housing
37	**10484**	Plain washer	4	
38	**7456**	Nyloc nut	2	

1

PENRITE
HYPOID
GEAR OIL
SAE 80W-90
53

41
42
45
40
17
27
26
16
15
10
9
12
11
13
14
2
43
44
39
38
23
21
25
22
24
46
8
3
7
4
48
50
51
52
19
18
20
6
5
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

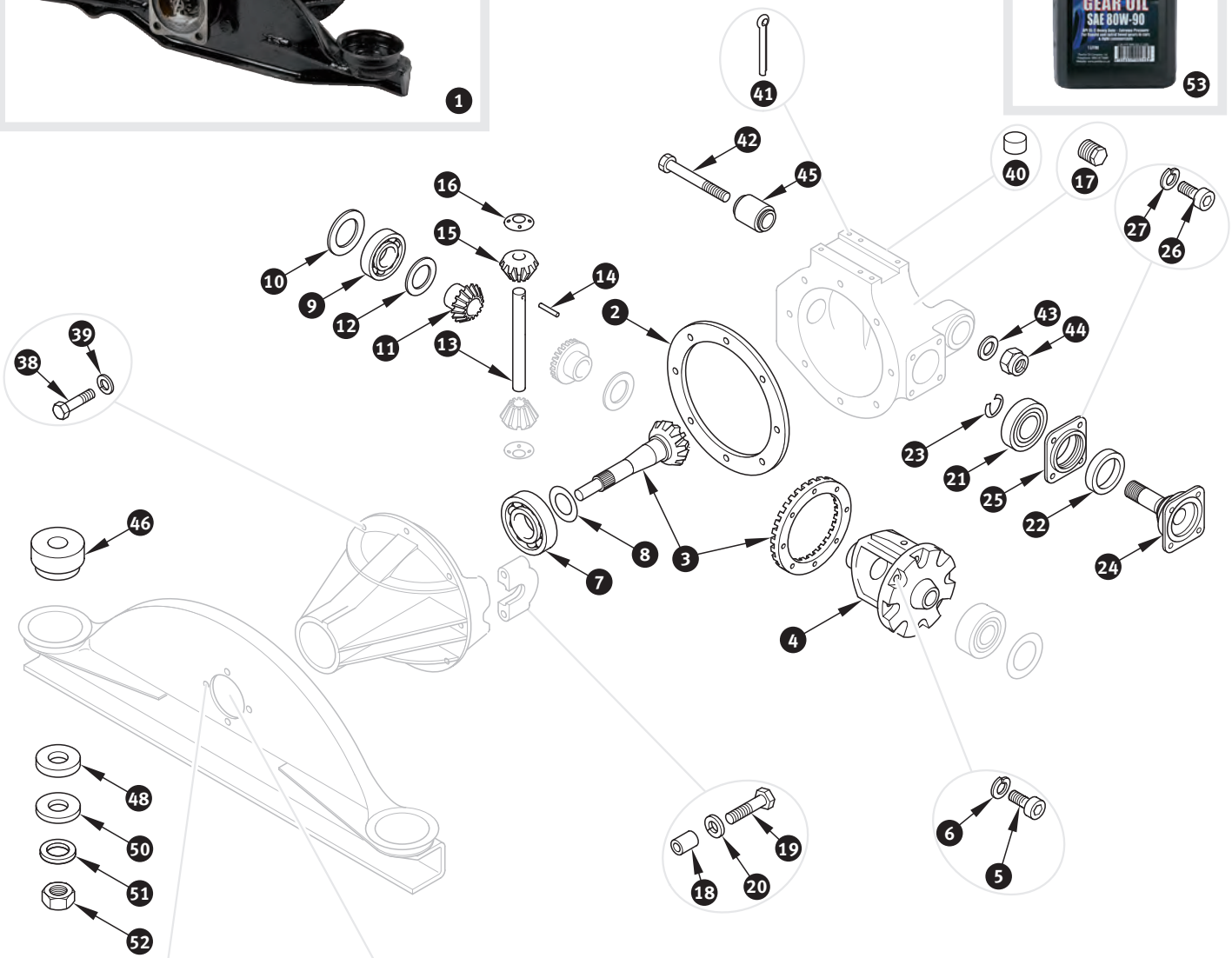
47

49

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**242965**	Differential exchange	1	Ratio: 4.11:1
1	**489554**	Differential with new crown wheel and pinion - exchange	1	Ratio: 4.11:1
1	**242966**	Differential exchange	1	Ratio: 3.89:1
1	**489557**	Differential with new crown wheel and pinion - exchange	1	Ratio: 3.89:1
2	**5107**	Gasket housing to axle case	1	
3	**448787**	Crown wheel and pinion with 4.11:1 ratio	1	
3	**326**	Crown wheel and pinion with 3.89: 1ratio	1	
4	**448491**	Differential carrier	1	To chassis no. FD22570 (to differential no. FC106498)
4	**448499**	Differential carrier	1	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000)
5	**19216**	Bolt crown wheel to differential carrier.	8	
6	**2215**	Spring washer	8	
7	**5048**	Ball bearing pinion, rear.	1	
8	**316583**	Shim 0.010“	0	Quantity as required
8	**316581**	Shim 0.003“	0	Quantity as required
8	**316582**	Shim 0.005“	0	Quantity as required
9	**4197**	Tapered roller bearing differential carrier	2	
10	**12754**	Shim 0.009“	0	Quantity as required
10	**12755**	Shim 0.013“	0	Quantity as required
10	**12756**	Shim 0.014“	0	Quantity as required
10	**12757**	Shim 0.020“	0	Quantity as required
11	**489573**	Sun gear differential - 16 teeth	2	To chassis no. FD22570 (to differential no. FC106498)
11	**294503**	Sun gear differential - 16 teeth	2	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000)
12	**5049**	Thrust washer sun gear - always replace in pairs	2	
13	**11830**	Shaft planet gears	1	
14	**12079**	Locating pin differential pinion shaft	1	
15	**304251**	Planet gear differential - 10 teeth	2	To chassis no. FD22570 (to differential no. FC106498)
15	**293883**	Planet gear differential - 10 teeth	2	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000)
16	**447091**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.036“	0	To chassis no. FD22570 (to differential no. FC106498). Quantity as required
16	**337455**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.040“	0	To chassis no. FD22570 (to differential no. FC106498). Quantity as required
16	**337456**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.044“	0	To chassis no. FD22570 (to differential no. FC106498). Quantity as required
16	**19103**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.048“	0	To chassis no. FD22570 (to differential no. FC106498). Quantity as required
16	**19961**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.052“	0	To chassis no. FD22570 (to differential no. FC106498). Quantity as required
16	**447109**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.056“	0	To chassis no. FD22570 (to differential no. FC106498). Quantity as required
16	**203117**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.027“	0	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000). Quantity as required
16	**11962**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.029“	0	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000). Quantity as required
16	**294647**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.031“	0	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000). Quantity as required
16	**294004**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.033“	0	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000). Quantity as required
16	**10988**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.035“	0	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000). Quantity as required
16	**11678**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.037“	0	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000). Quantity as required
16	**294648**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.039“	0	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000). Quantity as required
16	**10990**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.041“	0	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000). Quantity as required
16	**293954**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.043“	0	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000). Quantity as required
17	**8862**	Blanking plug oil filler	1	
18	**14651**	Tube collar	4	
19	**20282**	Bolt	4	
20	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
21	**5527**	Ball bearing half shaft	2	To chassis no. FD22570 (to differential no. FC106498)
21	**201454**	Ball bearing half shaft	2	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000)
22	**201062**	Oil seal half shaft	2	
23	**11636**	Snap ring half shaft	2	

1

PENRITE
HYPOID
GEAR OIL
SAE 80W-90
53


41
42
45
40
17
27
26
16
15
10
9
12
11
13
14
2
43
44
39
38
23
21
25
22
24
46
8
3
7
4
48
50
51
52
19
18
20
6
5
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

47

49

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
24	**242964**	Flange half shaft	2	To chassis no. FD22570 (to differential no. FC106498).
24	**293687**	Flange half shaft	2	From chassis no. FD22571 (from differential no. FC120000)
25	**11609**	Bearing housing half shaft ball bearing	2	
26	**9853**	Allen screw Bearing housing	8	
27	**212192**	Spring washer	8	
28	**9914**	Spacer solid type.	0	Quantity as required
29	**9761**	Shim 0.003“	0	
29	**9720**	Shim 0.005“	0	
29	**9719**	Shim 0.010“	0	
29	**293452**	Shim 0.030“	0	
30	**11754**	Tapered roller bearing pinion, front	1	
31	**2360**	Oil seal differential pinion	1	
32	**489596**	Flange propshaft - square type	1	
33	**347825**	Washer	1	
34	**207919**	Slotted nut securing flange on pinion	1	
35	**3269**	Split pin	1	
36	**11590**	Screw mounting bracket to casing.	4	
37	**207488**	Shakeproof washer	4	
38	**2826**	Screw front to rear casing.	8	
39	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
40	**14280**	Plug differential breather	1	An 1/8“ breather hole must be drilled into the plug
41	**3269**	Split pin for differential breather plug	1	
42	**1814**	Bolt rear differential mounting	1	
43	**212196**	Plain washer	1	
44	**2049**	Nyloc nut	1	
45	**197**	Bush differential mounting, rear	2	
46	**9691**	Rubber bush differential mounting, front upper	2	
47	**313333**	Polyurethane bush differential mounting, front upper	2	
48	**9686**	Rubber bush differential mounting, front lower.	2	
49	**313332**	Polyurethane bush differential mounting, front lower.	2	
50	**19324**	Plain washer - large	1	LH side only
51	**10829**	Plain washer - small	2	
52	**212110**	Nyloc nut	2	
53	**485836**	Penrite Gear oil Hypoid 80W/90 - replaces EP80. Specification: API GL5. 1 litre bottle	1	

Oil drain pan
16l volume, height: 14 cm, integrated funnel, large handles, acid resistant, antisplash-system, very practical for a convenient and clean oil change
Part no. 293584

1

PENRITE
HYPOID
GEAR OIL
SAE 80W-90
54

42
43
46
41
17
27
26
16
15
10
9
12
11
13
14
2
40
39
44
45
23
21
25
22
24
47
8
3
7
4
49
51
52
53
19
18
20
6
5
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

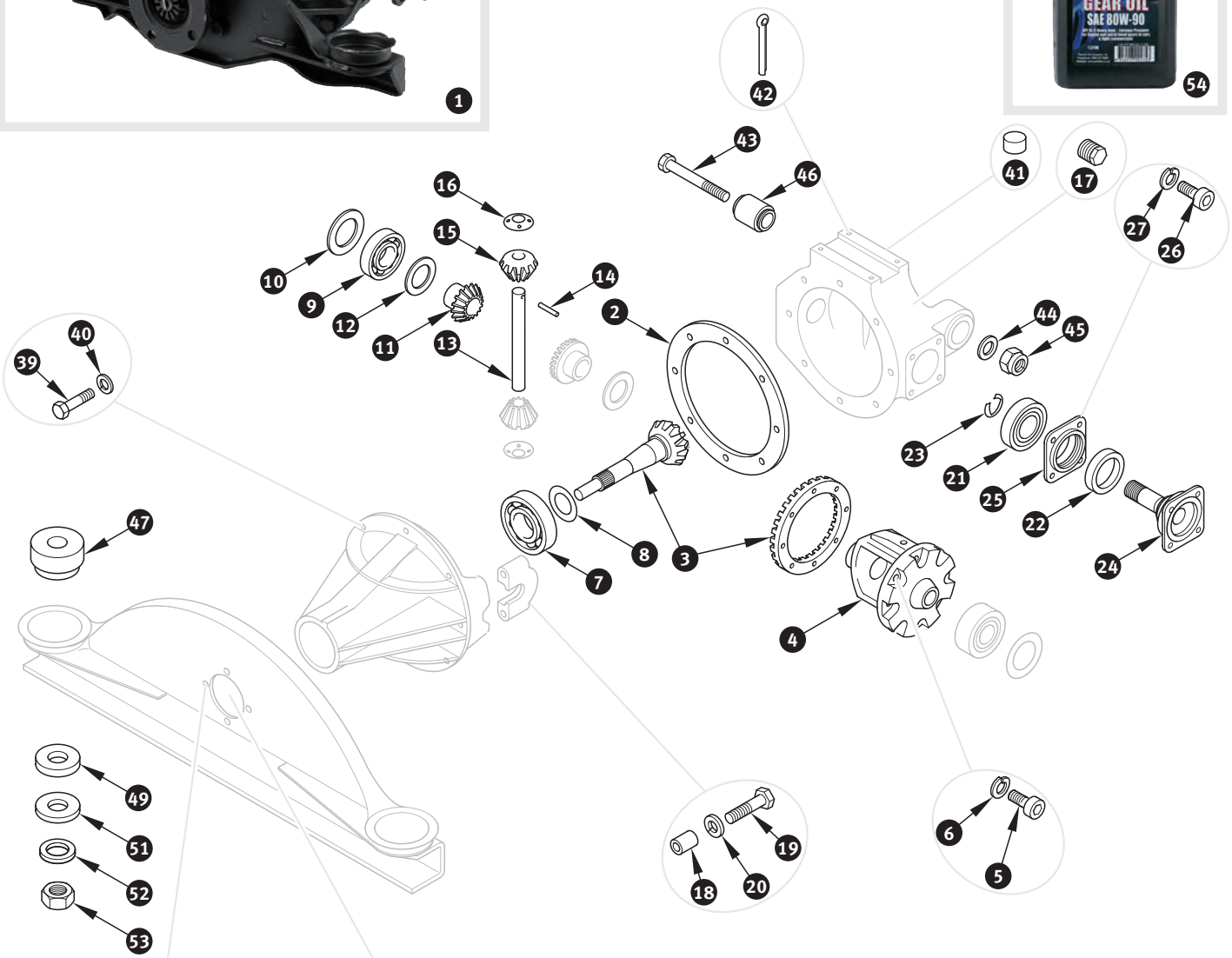
48

50

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2197**	Differential exchange	1	Ratio: 3.89:1 ratio
1	**320878**	Differential with new crown wheel and pinion - exchange	1	
1	**13489**	Differential exchange	1	Ratio: 3.63:1 ratio
1	**320390**	Differential with new crown wheel and pinion - exchange	1	
1	**25048**	Differential exchange	1	Ratio: 3.27:1 ratio
1	**489563**	Differential with new crown wheel and pinion - exchange	1	
2	**5107**	Gasket housing to axle case	1	
3	**326**	Crown wheel and pinion with 3.89:1 ratio	1	MK4 to mid. 1973 (models with solid spacer and shims)
3	**489560**	Crown wheel and pinion with 3.89:1 ratio	1	MK4 from mid. 1973, all 1500 (models with collapsible spacer)
3	**327**	Crown wheel and pinion with 3.63:1 ratio	1	
3	**302100**	Crown wheel and pinion with 3.27:1 ratio	1	
4	**13418**	Differential carrier	1	MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH106100 and FM67065
4	**2327**	Differential carrier	1	1500 from chassis no. FH106101 and FM67066
4	**25085**	Differential carrier	1	1500 Swiss models from chassis no. FH126381
5	**19216**	Bolt crown wheel to differential carrier.	8	1500 Swiss models to chassis no. FH126380
6	**2215**	Spring washer	8	
7	**11647**	Ball bearing pinion, rear.	1	
8	**293220**	Shim 0.0750“	0	Quantity as required
8	**10926**	Shim 0.0765“	0	
8	**11727**	Shim 0.0770“	0	
8	**293221**	Shim 0.0780“	0	
8	**11728**	Shim 0.0790“	0	
8	**25086**	Shim 0.0795“	0	
8	**11729**	Shim 0.0800“	0	
8	**9734**	Shim 0.0810“	0	
8	**9735**	Shim 0.0840“	0	
8	**19551**	Shim 0.0820“	0	
8	**12761**	Shim 0.0825“	0	
8	**11730**	Shim 0.0830“	0	
8	**11731**	Shim 0.0850“	0	
8	**9911**	Shim 0.0855“	0	
8	**10989**	Shim 0.0860“	0	
8	**9912**	Shim 0.0870“	0	
8	**25087**	Shim 0.0885“	0	
8	**9913**	Shim 0.0900“	0	
8	**10927**	Shim 0.0915“	0	
8	**10928**	Shim 0.0930“	0	
8	**293675**	Shim 0.0945“	0	
8	**10929**	Shim 0.0960“	0	
9	**343828**	Tapered roller bearing differential carrier	2	MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH106100 and FM67065
9	**10151**	Tapered roller bearing differential carrier	2	1500 from chassis no. FH106100 and FM67066
10	**11960**	Shim 0.0025“ to 0.0035“	0	Quantity as required
10	**10953**	Shim 0.0045“ to 0.0055“	0	
10	**11810**	Shim 0.0092“ to 0.0098“	0	
10	**25075**	Shim 0.19“ to 0.21“	0	
11	**294503**	Sun gear differential - 16 teeth	2	MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH106100 and FM67065
11	**25076**	Sun gear differential - 15 teeth	2	1500 from chassis no. FH106101 and FM67066
12	**6360**	Thrust washer sun gear - always replace in pairs	2	
13	**11830**	Shaft planet gears	1	

1

PENRITE
HYPOID
GEAR OIL
SAE 80W-90
54


42
43
46
41
17
27
26
16
15
10
9
12
11
13
14
2
40
39
44
45
23
21
25
22
24
47
8
3
7
4
49
51
52
53
19
18
20
6
5
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

48

50

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
14	**12079**	Locating pin differential pinion shaft	1	MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH106100 and FM67065
14	**25084**	Locating pin differential pinion shaft	1	1500 from chassis no. FH106101 and FM67066
15	**293883**	Planet gear differential - 10 teeth	2	MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH106100 and FM67065
15	**25077**	Planet gear differential - 10 teeth	2	1500 from chassis no. FH106101 and FM67066
16	**203117**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.027"	0	MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH106100 and FM67065. Quantity as required
16	**11962**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.029"	0	
16	**294647**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.031"	0	
16	**294004**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.033"	0	
16	**10988**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.035"	0	
16	**11678**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.037"	0	
16	**294648**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.039"	0	
16	**10990**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.041"	0	
16	**293954**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.043"	0	
16	**302093**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.027"	0	1500 from chassis no. FH106101 and FM67066. Quantity as required
16	**302094**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.029"	0	
16	**302095**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.031"	0	
16	**17064**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.033"	0	
16	**17065**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.035"	0	
16	**17066**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.037"	0	
16	**17067**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.039"	0	
16	**25078**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.041"	0	
16	**25079**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.043"	0	
16	**302096**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.045"	0	
16	**302097**	Thrust washer planet gear - 0.047"	0	
17	**8862**	Blanking plug oil filler	1	
18	**14651**	Tube collar	4	
19	**20282**	Bolt	4	
20	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
21	**201454**	Ball bearing half shaft	2	
22	**201062**	Oil seal half shaft	2	
23	**11636**	Snap ring half shaft	2	
24	**9714**	Flange half shaft	2	
25	**11897**	Bearing housing half shaft ball bearing	2	
26	**9853**	Allen screw Bearing housing	8	
27	**212192**	Spring washer	8	
28	**9914**	Spacer solid type.	1	MK4 to mid. 1973 (models with solid spacer and shims)
29	**9761**	Shim 0.003"	1	
29	**9720**	Shim 0.005"	1	
29	**9719**	Shim 0.010"	1	
29	**293452**	Shim 0.030"	1	
28	**4894**	Spacer collapsible type	1	MK4 from mid. 1973, all 1500 (models with collapsible spacer)
30	**4984**	Tapered roller bearing pinion, front	1	
31	**201023**	Oil seal differential pinion	1	
32	**11083**	Flange propshaft - round type.	1	MK4 to mid. 1973 (models with solid spacer and shims)
32	**242953**	Flange propshaft - round type.	1	MK4 from mid. 1973, all 1500 (models with collapsible spacer)
33	**9762**	Plain washer	1	

1

PENRITE
HYPOID
GEAR OIL
SAE 80W-90
54

42
43
46
41
17
27
26
16
15
10
9
12
11
13
14
2
40
39
44
45
23
21
25
22
24
8
3
7
4
47
49
51
52
53
19
18
20
6
5
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

48

50

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
34	**9675**	Slotted nut securing flange on pinion	1	MK4 to mid. 1973 (models with solid spacer and shims)
34	**315371**	Nyloc nut securing flange on pinion	1	MK4 from mid. 1973, all 1500 (models with collapsible spacer)
35	**3269**	Split pin	1	MK4 to mid. 1973 (models with solid spacer and shims)
36	**11520**	End cap over pinion nut	1	MK4 from mid. 1973, all 1500 (models with collapsible spacer)
37	**11590**	Screw mounting bracket to casing	4	
38	**207488**	Shakeproof washer	4	
39	**2826**	Screw front to rear casing	8	
40	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
41	**14280**	Plug differential breather	1	An 1/8“ breather hole must be drilled into the plug
42	**3269**	Split pin for differential breather plug	1	
43	**1814**	Bolt rear differential mounting	1	
44	**212196**	Plain washer	1	
45	**2049**	Nyloc nut	1	
46	**197**	Bush differential mounting, rear	2	
47	**9691**	Rubber bush differential mounting, front upper	2	
48	**313333**	Polyurethane bush differential mounting, front upper	2	For further information see chapter 21.16
49	**9686**	Rubber bush differential mounting, front lower	2	
50	**313332**	Polyurethane bush differential mounting, front lower	2	For further information see chapter 21.16
51	**19324**	Plain washer - large	1	LH side only
52	**10829**	Plain washer - small	2	
53	**212110**	Nyloc nut	2	
54	**485836**	Penrite Gear oil Hypoid 80W/90 - replaces EP80. Specification: API GL5. 1 litre bottle	1	

Quaife Limited slip differential

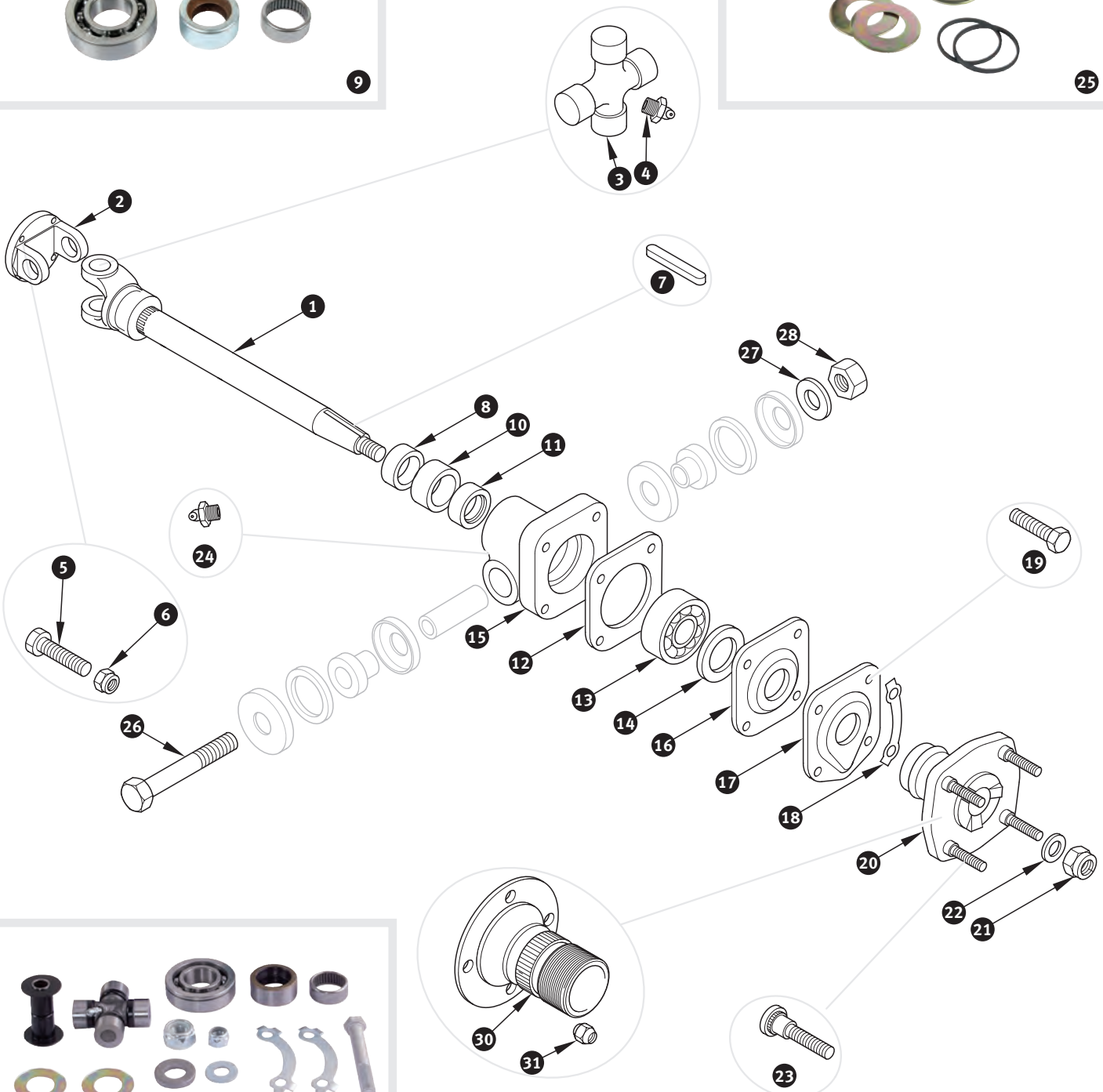
A direct replacement for the standard differential, the limited slip differential transforms your car‘s performance. Unlike a conventional plate-style limited slip differential, this differential relies on gears rather than clutch plates for its operation. That means it is much smoother in operation. This differential type never locks harshly with a set pre-load of wheel slip across the driven axle, like a conventional LSD. Rather, the differential automatically biases the torque away from the spinning wheel across the axle, to a constantly varying degree, and never locks.• Used by Ford, General Motors and Daimler-Chrysler as original equipment

- Used in all forms of Motorsport, such as Formula 1, rallying, truck, drag and drift racing
- Improved traction leads to better acceleration
- Consistent traction out of corners means better exit speeds and shorter lap times
- Inherently safe, never locks solid
- Controlled power transmitted to all driven wheels, maximises traction and minimises wheelspin
- Fully automatic operation
- Eliminates unwanted torque-steer, under-steer and snatching characteristics of other types of LSD
- Gear operated, no friction plates to wear or break
- Benefits all year round regardless of traction conditions
- Direct replacement for standard unit
- Minimal maintenance requirements
- Retains normal axle lubrication systems
- Available for hundreds of different vehicles with new applications being added continuously
- Ideal where off-road capability is advantageous such as Police, Rescue and Public Utility vehicles
- CAD designed, CNC machined, and inspected to ISO9001-certified standards
- Manufactured from quality-certified Corus steel billets
- Over 100,000 sold and still in circulation worldwide
- Beware of cheap imitations!

Part no. 19250

9

25

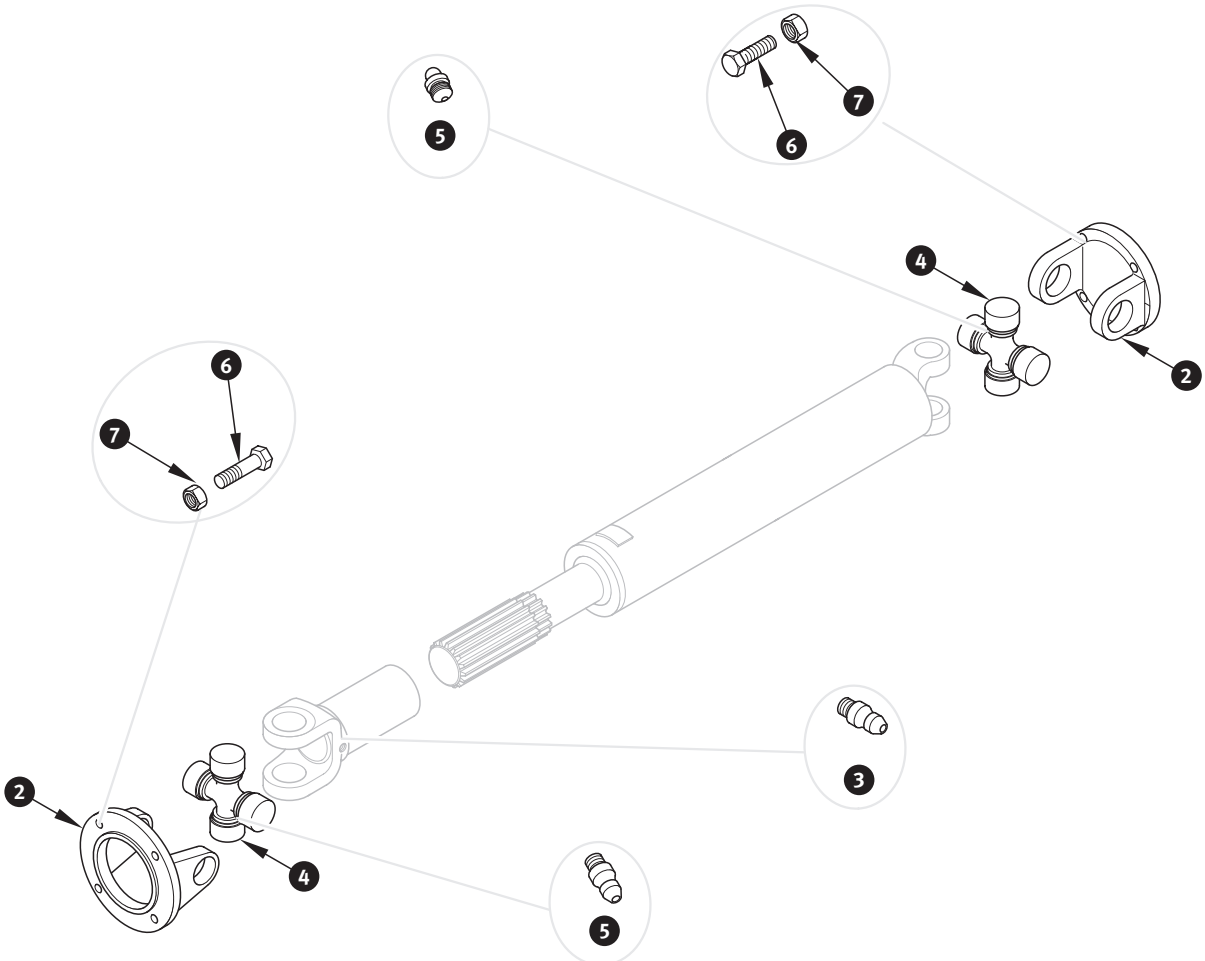

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
26
27
28
30
31

29

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2243**	Drive shaft - length: 19.5“	2	All MK3, MK4 to chassis no. FH45740 and FK28000
1	**316**	Drive shaft - length: 20.5“	2	MK4 from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1, all 1500
2	**9070**	Flange to drive shaft	2	
3	**20048**	Universal joint greaseable type	2	Alternatives
3	**1729**	Universal joint sealed type	2	
4	**202302**	Grease nipple universal joint.	2	
5	**5500**	Bolt drive shaft to differential	8	MK3
6	**2049**	Nyloc nut	8	
5	**9906**	Bolt drive shaft to differential	8	MK4 und 1500
6	**212110**	Nyloc nut	8	
7	**5050**	Woodruff key	2	
8	**9679**	Cover on drive shaft	2	
9	**2795**	Wheel bearing kit	2	Comprising ill. no.‘s 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14
10	**201065**	Oil seal - inner	2	
11	**5111**	Needle bearing - inner	2	
12	**1542**	Gasket wheel bearing housing	2	
13	**1017**	Ball bearing - outer	2	
14	**1027**	Oil seal - outer	2	
15	**10014**	Housing rear hub - new item	2	
15	**305474**	Housing rear hub - exchange	2	
16	**5054**	Cover plate wheel bearing housing	2	
17	**5051**	End plate wheel bearing housing	2	
18	**5310**	Lock plate	4	
19	**2826**	Screw end plate to wheel bearing housing.	4	
20	**3257**	Hub	2	
21	**315371**	Nyloc nut	2	Hub to drive shaft
22	**9762**	Plain washer	2	
23	**9999**	Wheel stud	8	For wheel nuts see chapter 13.1
24	**316197**	Grease nipple wheel bearing housing	2	
25	**17974**	Bush kit	2	
26	**6544**	Bolt	2	Vertical link to wheel bearing housing
27	**10484**	Plain washer	2	
28	**7456**	Nyloc nut	2	
29	**489582**	Rebuilt kit drive shaft	2	
30	**1264**	Wire wheel hub LH	1	Cars fitted with wire wheels. OE equipment on MK3 models. For wire wheels see chapter 21.18
30	**1263**	Wire wheel hub RH	1	
31	**1268**	Nut for wire wheel hub.	8	

Wire wheel
chromed, rim size: 4.5J x 13“,
number of spokes: 60
Best.-Nr. 2724

1


5
7
6
4
2
6
7
2
4
3
5

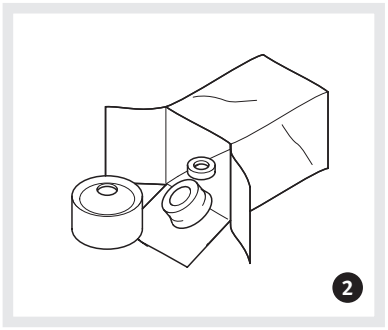
8

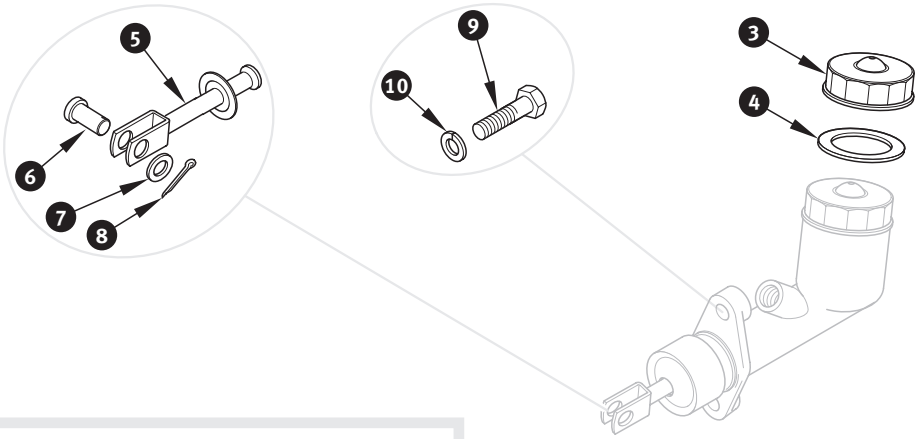
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**11755**	Propshaft new item	1	MK3 non overdrive models
1	**26554**	Propshaft new item	1	MK4 non overdrive models
1	**303625**	Propshaft new item	1	1500 non overdrive models
1	**305026**	Propshaft new item	1	MK3 overdrive models
1	**303625**	Propshaft new item	1	MK4 overdrive models
1	**305068**	Propshaft new item	1	1500 overdrive models
2	**320574**	Flange propshaft	2	MK3
2	**9070**	Flange propshaft	2	MK4 and 1500
3	**10938**	Grease nipple for propshaft yoke	2	
4	**1729**	Universal joint sealed type	2	
4	**20048**	Universal joint greaseable type	2	
5	**202302**	Grease nipple for greaseable universal joint	2	
6	**5500**	Bolt propshaft to gearbox and to differential	8	MK3
7	**2049**	Nyloc nut	8	
6	**9906**	Bolt propshaft to gearbox and to differential	8	MK4 and 1500
7	**212110**	Nyloc nut	8	
8	**296178**	Grease gun for 400 g standard grease cartridges	1	

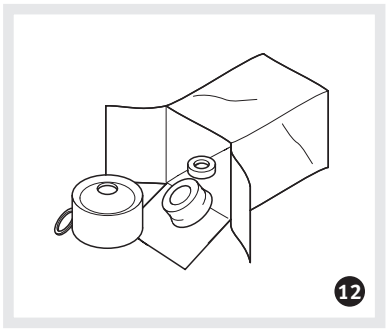
Joint cleaning tool
saves grease joints, renovates King Pins.
Quality 1144 steel construction with
extension. Lifetime warranty.
Part no. 245095

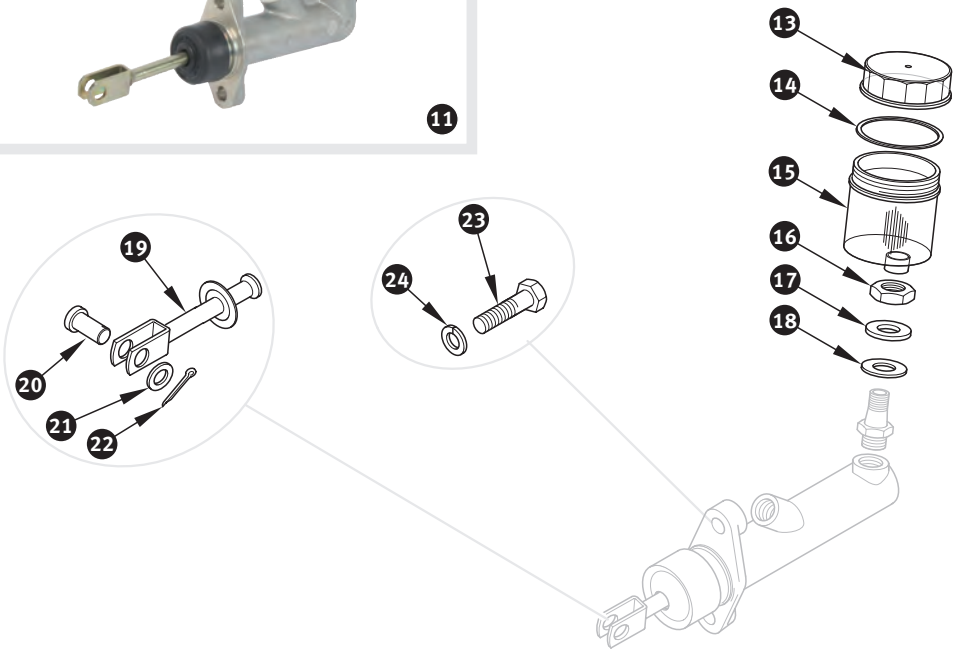
LZR 2 grease
LZR 2 longlife greases are new greases for roller and friction bearings, that are made from high quality basic oils by using lithium soaps as thickening agents. It shows an extraordinary oxidation resistance. LZR 2 greases are water resistant, adhesive, can be loaded with pressure and is protective against corrosion. These properties, in connection with high work resistance, very good abrasion rating and particularly strong adhesiveness, characterise this lubricant as particularly appropriate for lubrication under difficult operating conditions and at highly loaded roller and friction bearings. Practical advantages: LZR 2 can be used universally as long-term greases. They are recommended for lubrication of vehicles, industrial machinery and for all machines and devices in the field of construction, stone and earth. Temperature range: -30° to +120°C. 400g cartridge for use with universal grease guns
Part no. 7682

RHD models to 1979, models for France, Belgium, Luxembourg and Netherland to 1976







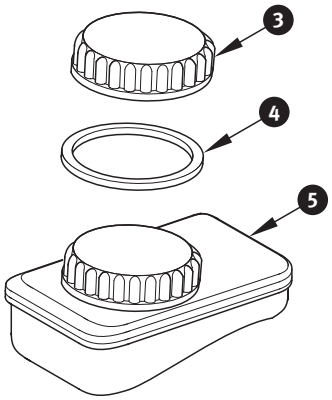


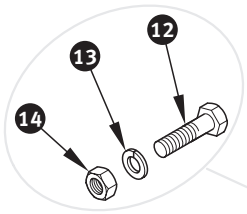
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**11828**	Brake master cylinder - identify by a integrated reservoir	1	RHD models: all MK3 and MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH130000
2	**14670**	Seal kit brake master cylinder	1	
3	**17931**	Filler cap metal, with sealing ring	1	
4	**21320**	Sealing ring filler cap	1	
5	**25046**	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	
6	**9664**	Clevis pin Push rod to brake pedal	1	
7	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
8	**3269**	Split pin	1	
9	**7894**	Screw brake master cylinder retaining	2	
10	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
11	**486961**	Brake master cylinder - identify by a separate reservoir	1	Models for France, Belgium, Luxembourg and Netherlands: all MK3 and MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH80000
12	**14464**	Seal kit brake master cylinder	1	
13	**302628**	Filler cap plastic, with sealing ring	1	
14	**17967**	Sealing ring filler cap	1	
15	**492224**	Hydraulic reservoir brake master cylinder	1	
16	**302630**	Nut reservoir to brake master cylinder	1	
17	**302629**	Washer	1	
18	**19457**	Copper washer	1	
19	**25046**	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	
20	**9664**	Clevis pin Push rod to brake pedal	1	
21	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
22	**3269**	Split pin	1	
23	**7894**	Screw brake master cylinder retaining	2	
24	**212194**	Spring washer	2	

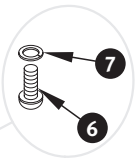
Brake fluid DOT4

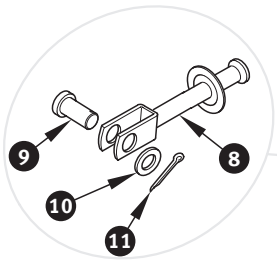
500 ml bottle . . . . . Part no. 319559
1 litre bottle . . . . . Part no. 319587
5 litre can . . . . . Part no. 319650

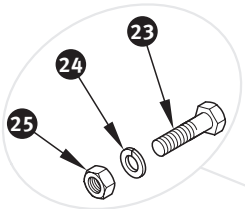
All LHD models except France, Belgium, Luxembourg and Netherland from 1967, models for France, Belgium, Luxembourg and Netherland from 1976, RHD models from 1979

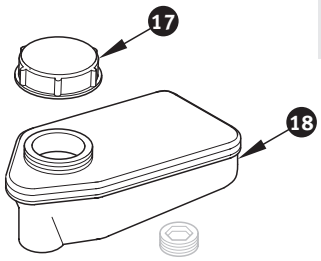


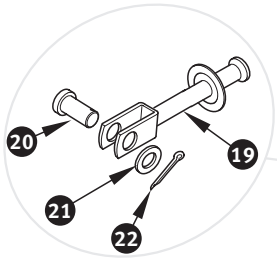






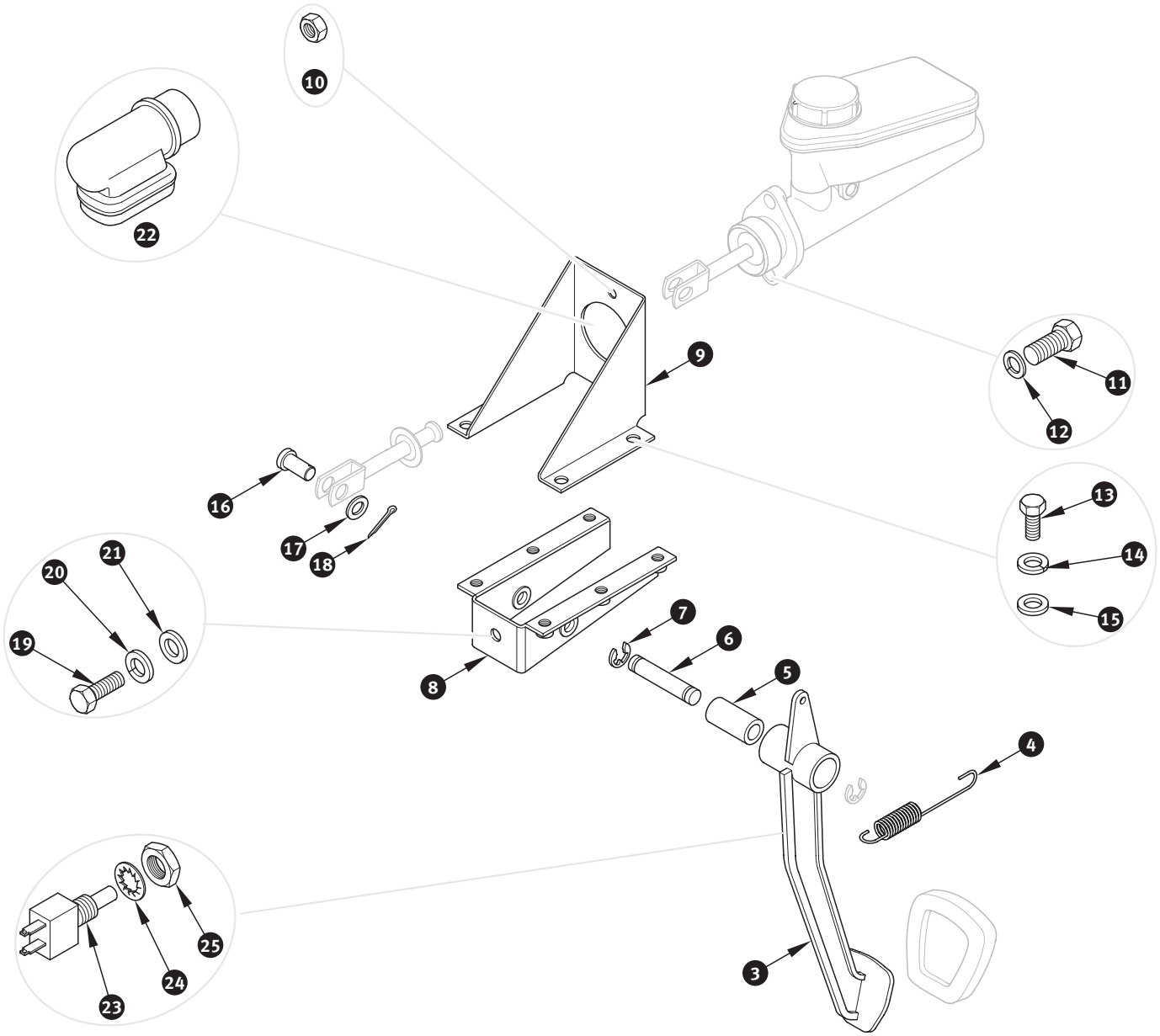






No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**11922**	Brake master cylinder - identify by a filler cap with 95 mm diameter	1	LHD models except France, Belgium, Luxembourg and Netherlands: all MK3 and MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH80000 and FM40000
2	**14086**	Seal kit brake master cylinder for dual line system	1	
3	**488548**	Filler cap brake master cylinder	1	
4	**21320**	Sealing ring filler cap	1	
5	**3366**	Hydraulic reservoir brake master cylinder, including filler cap	1	
6	**19369**	Panhead screw reservoir to brake master cylinder	4	
7	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
8	**297693**	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	
9	**9664**	Clevis pin push rod to brake pedal	1	
10	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
11	**3269**	Split pin	1	
12	**7894**	Screw brake master cylinder retaining	1	
13	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
14	**2303**	Nut	2	
15	**3232**	Brake master cylinder - identify by a filler cap with 45 mm diameter	1	1500 LHD models from chassis no. FH80001 and FM40001, 1500 RHD models from chassis no. FH130001
16	**557**	Seal kit brake master cylinder	1	
17	**492226**	Filler cap brake master cylinder	1	
18	**492227**	Hydraulic reservoir brake master cylinder	1	
19	**297693**	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	
20	**9664**	Clevis pin push rod to brake pedal	1	
21	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
22	**3269**	Split pin	1	
23	**7894**	Screw brake master cylinder retaining	2	
24	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
25	**2303**	Nut	2	

Brake fluid tester
easy to calibrate and easy to use, measures the percentage of moisture within the fluid and lets you now fast if your fluid is still good or if it needs to be replaced. (needs 9 V batterie part no: 471684)
Part no. 481264


10
22
9
11
12
16
17
18
13
14
15
21
20
19
7
6
8
5
4
25
24
23
3

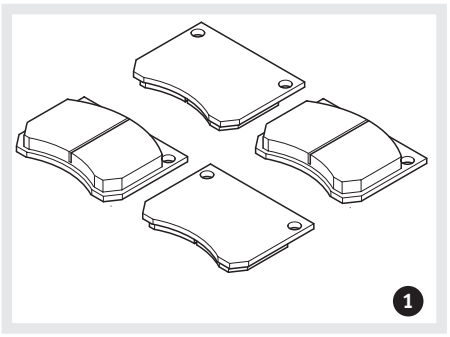
1

2

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201064**	Pedal rubber brake pedal - with ‚T' logo	1	MK3
2	**1286**	Pedal rubber brake pedal - with ‚Leyland' logo	1	MK4 und 1500
3	**489718**	Brake pedal	1	MK3
3	**15520**	Brake pedal	1	MK4 und 1500
4	**5106**	Return spring brake pedal	1	
5	**291295**	Bush brake pedal	1	
6	**302461**	Pedal shaft brake pedal	1	
7	**9614**	Retaining clip shaft to pedal box	2	
8	**14894**	Pedal box brake pedal	1	
9	**10665**	Bracket brake master cylinder	1	All vehicles with single line braking system
9	**291267**	Bracket brake master cylinder	1	LHD vehicles with dual line braking system
9	**25045**	Bracket brake master cylinder	1	RHD vehicles with dual line braking system
10	**2303**	Nut	2	All vehicles with dual line braking system
11	**7894**	Screw	2	Retaining brake master cylinder on bracket
12	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
13	**3295**	Screw	6	Pedal box to body
14	**212192**	Spring washer	6	
15	**7794**	Plain washer	6	
16	**9664**	Clevis pin	1	Push rod to brake pedal
17	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
18	**3269**	Split pin	1	
19	**3295**	Screw	1	Brake pedal adjustment
20	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
21	**7794**	Plain washer	1	
22	**4758**	Rubber cover brake master cylinder	1	
23	**2395**	Brake light switch	1	
24	**3813**	Shakeproof washer	1	Brake light switch to pedal box
25	**3201**	Nut	1	

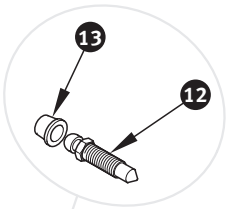
Gear wrench set
supplied in a 7 piece set.
From 3/8“ to 3/4“ with 5° drive and
with 180° flex action head
Part no. 244339

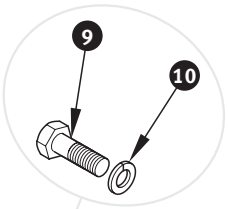
Gear wrench open end with 15° offset, ratchet end
with 180° flexible head. Chrome vanadium steel,
hardened, chrome plated, polished.


1

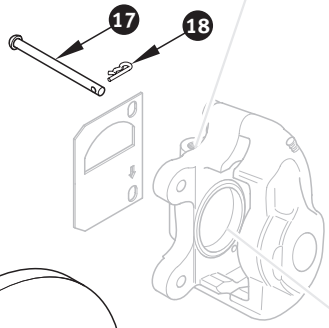
2

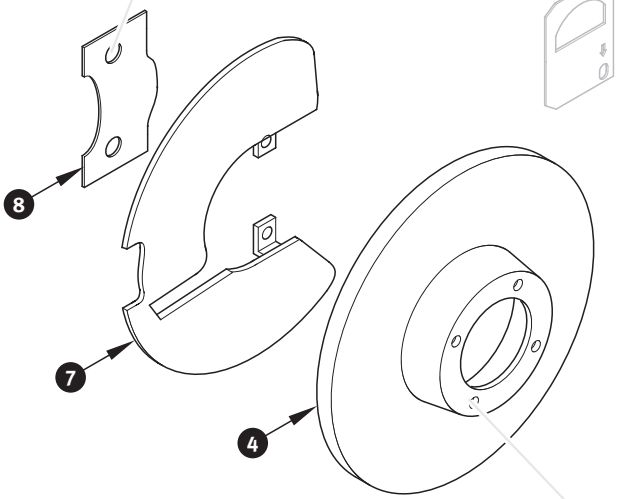
3


13
12


9
10

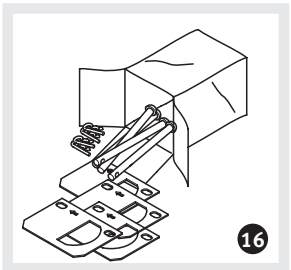
11

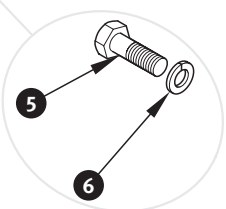

17
18


8
7
4

14

15


16

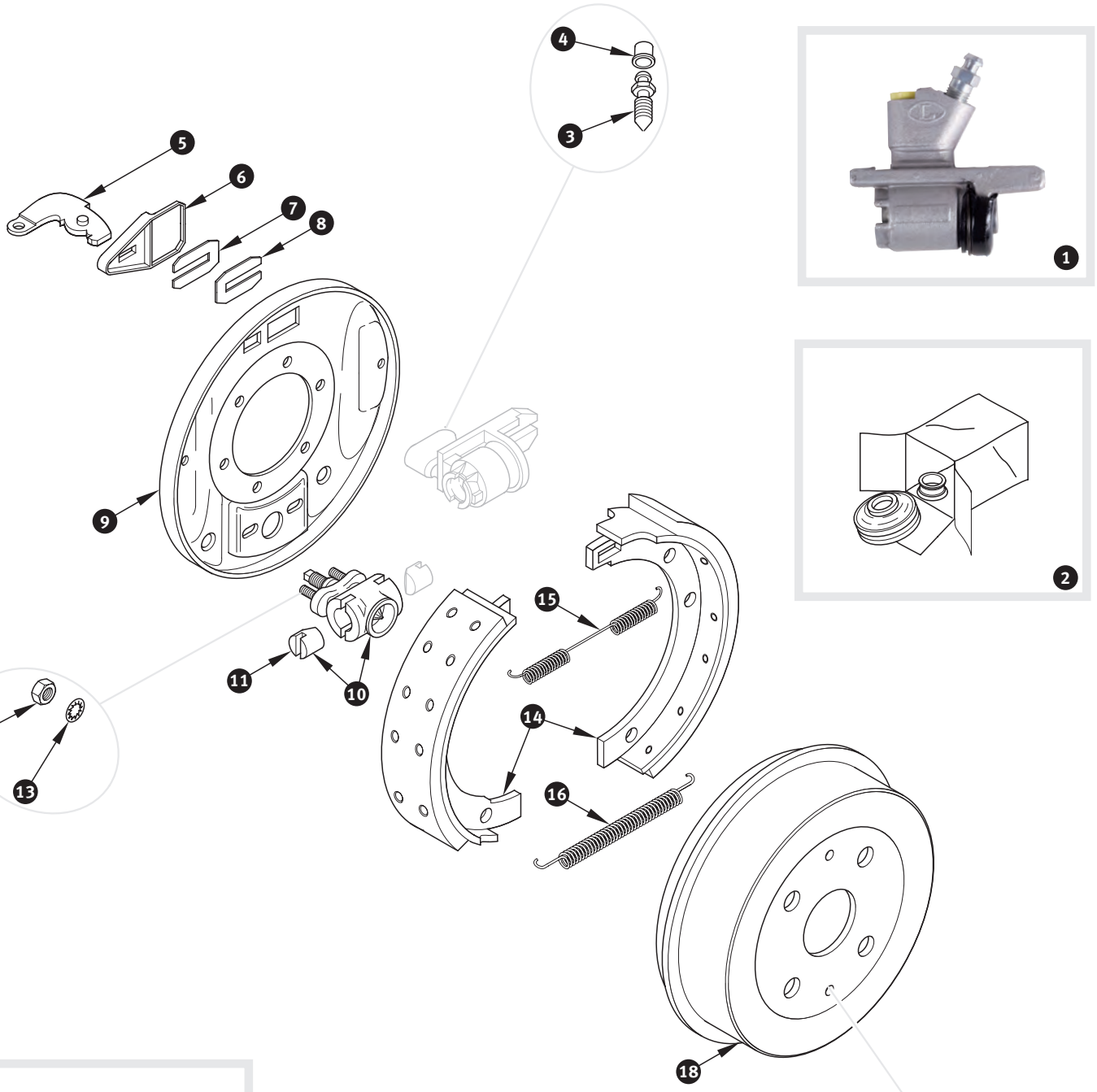

5
6

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**14326**	Brake pads	1	
2	**342056**	EBC Brake pads Kevlar ‚green stuff' specification	1	
3	**15350**	Mintex Brake pads ‚M1144' specification	1	
4	**15028**	Brake disc	2	
5	**9583**	Bolt	8	Brake disc to hub
6	**2051**	Spring washer	8	
7	**290770**	Dust cover LH brake disc	1	
7	**295154**	Dust cover RH brake disc	1	
8	**291269**	Dust cover brake caliper	2	
9	**6371**	Bolt	4	Brake caliper to vertical link
10	**2215**	Spring washer	4	
11	**487326**	Brake caliper LH - new item	1	
11	**487327**	Brake caliper RH - new item	1	
11	**19135**	Brake caliper LH - exchange	1	
11	**19134**	Brake caliper RH - exchange	1	
12	**205131**	Bleed screw brake caliper	2	
13	**11002**	Dust cap on bleed screw	2	
14	**209141**	Piston brake caliper	4	
15	**315166**	Seal kit brake caliper for one brake caliper	2	
16	**19041**	Fitting kit brake pads	1	
17	**3304**	Retaining clip brake pads	4	Part of our fitting kit 19041 (ill. 16)
18	**10352**	Retaining pin brake pads	4	

Brake discs
front, cross-drilled variant that runs considerably cooler than standard, ideal for really hard or competition use.
Supplied in pairs for standard 2 pot calipers
Part no. 478863

Brake cleaner
500 ml aerosol
Part no. 19339

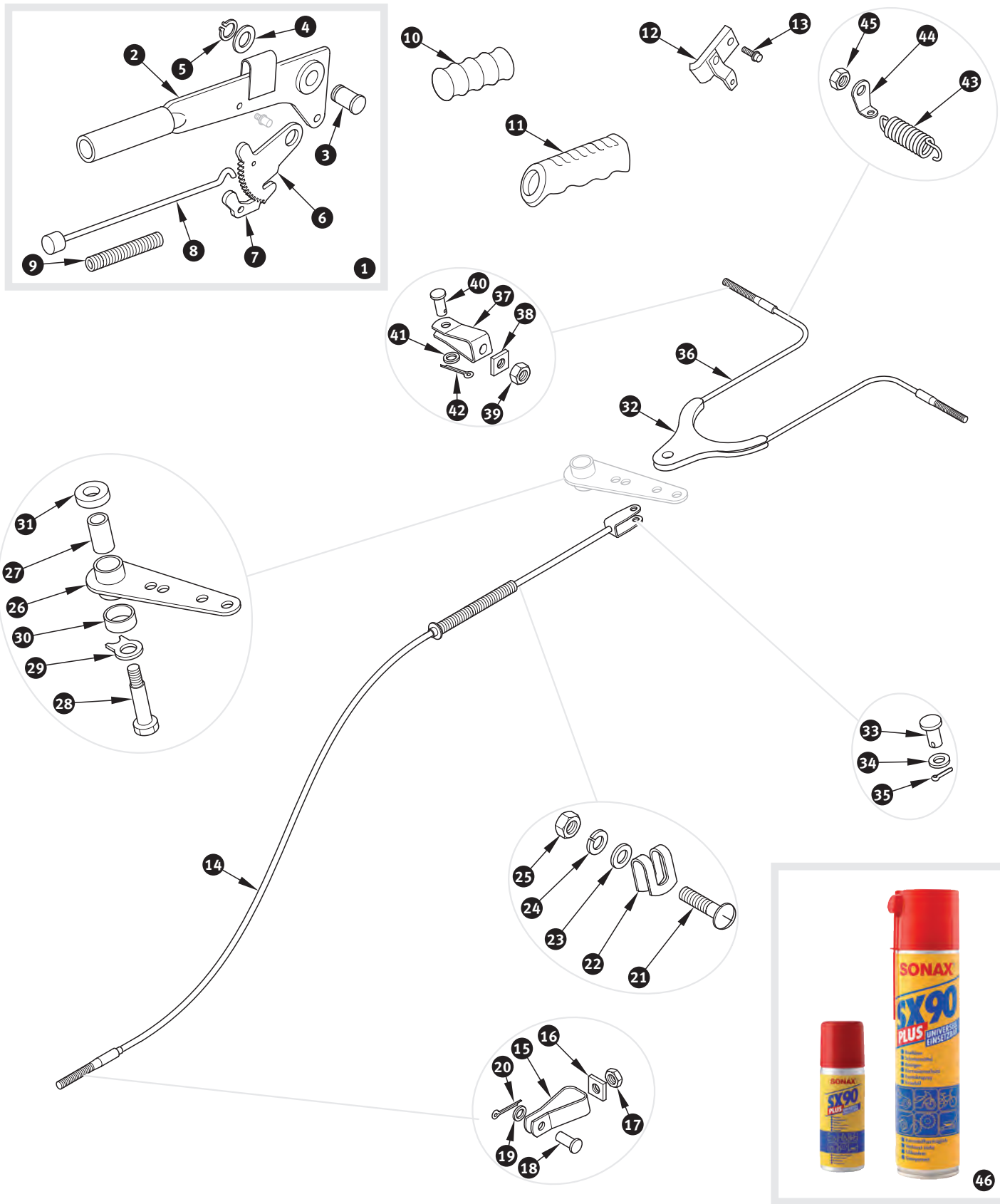
Elora Brake saddle reamer
230 mm long with plastic handle. Very good for for cleaning and smoothing the brake saddle on disc brake systems
Part no. 246696


4
3
5
6
7
8
9
11
10
12
13
15
14
16
18
19
1
2
17
20

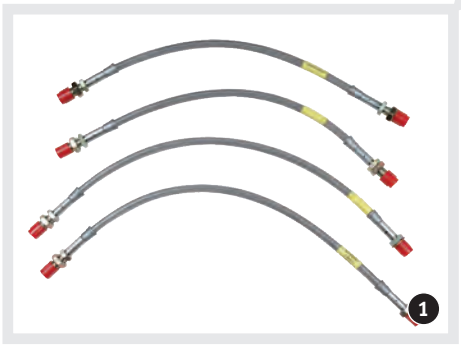
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**14925**	Wheel cylinder with 0.75“ bore size	2	MK3 to chassis no. FD89095
2	**242955**	Seal kit wheel cylinder with 0.75“ bore size	2	
1	**1068**	Wheel cylinder with 0.625“ bore size.	2	MK3 from chassis no. FD89096, all MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH80000 and FM40000
2	**307116**	Seal kit wheel cylinder with 0.625“ bore size	2	
1	**1066**	Wheel cylinder with 0.70“ bore size	2	1500 from chassis no. FH80001 and FM40001
2	**14800**	Seal kit wheel cylinder with 0.70“ bore size	2	
3	**202323**	Bleed screw wheel cylinder.	2	
4	**11002**	Dust cap on bleed screw	2	
5	**10664**	Lever handbrake cable - mounted on wheel cylinder.	2	
6	**3879**	Gaiter	2	
7	**5254**	Clamping plate wheel cylinder	2	
8	**9078**	Anti rattle plate wheel cylinder	2	
9	**447242**	Brake anchor plate LH	1	All MK3, MK4 to chassis no. FH50000 and FK28000
9	**447241**	Brake anchor plate RH	1	
9	**293726**	Brake anchor plate LH	1	MK4 from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1, all 1500
9	**295230**	Brake anchor plate RH	1	
10	**10234**	Brake adjuster	2	
11	**5094**	Wedge brake adjuster	4	
12	**2828**	Nut	4	Brake adjuster to anchor plate
13	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
14	**18944**	Brake shoes	1	
15	**4396**	Return spring brake shoes - upper	2	
16	**5070**	Return spring brake shoes - lower.	2	
17	**20290**	Fitting kit brake shoes	1	
18	**1290**	Brake drum	2	
19	**2150**	Countersunk screw brake drum	4	
20	**7356**	Brake adjust spanner 5/16“ and 1/4“ square, with closed ends.	1	

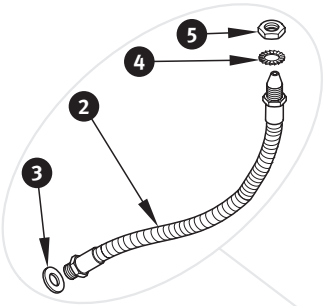
Brake drum
rear - ‚A-Fin‘
Part no. 489713

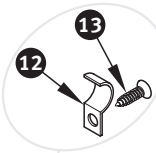
Made of aluminium alloy with bonded iron inserts and circumferential fins. These brake drums improve heat dissipation, add to the braking capacity of your car and also reduces the fading. The design of the drums is optimised to increase aluminium flow avoiding entrapment of air. Material analysis performed before each melt ensures consistency to the manufacturing process maintaining the high level of quality and accuracy to the casting.

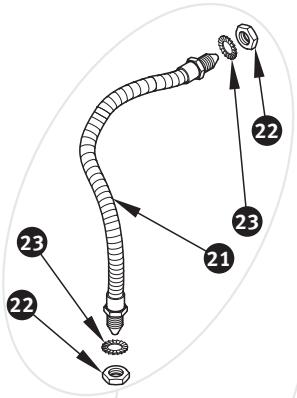

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
SONAX
SX90
PLUS

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**289814**	Handbrake lever with mechanism assembly	1	
2	**18112**	Handbrake lever separately	1	
3	**5052**	Tapper pin	1	
4	**11804**	Plain washer	1	
5	**297267**	Circlip	1	
6	**18114**	Ratchet handbrake lever.	1	
7	**220**	Pawl handbrake lever - replacement	1	
8	**297513**	Operating linkage pawl	1	
9	**222**	Spring pawl release	1	
10	**9563**	Handbrake grip push-on type	1	MK3 and MK4
11	**11623**	Handbrake grip	1	1500
12	**18113**	Switch handbrake warning	1	1500
13	**5692**	Self tapping screw switch to handbrake lever.	1	1500
14	**10661**	Handbrake cable front	1	
15	**5053**	Fork handbrake cable to handbrake lever	1	
16	**10629**	Captive nut	1	
17	**7656**	Nut	1	
18	**16577**	Clevis pin	2	Handbrake cable to lever
19	**12821**	Plain washer	2	Handbrake cable to lever
20	**3805**	Split pin	2	Handbrake cable to lever
21	**7765**	Panhead screw	1	Tensioning cable spring
22	**302680**	Clamp	1	Tensioning cable spring
23	**11199**	Plain washer	1	Tensioning cable spring
24	**8136**	Spring washer	1	Tensioning cable spring
25	**7732**	Nut	1	Tensioning cable spring
26	**20032**	Compensator bracket handbrake mechanism	1	
27	**294147**	Bearing compensator bracket	1	
28	**302661**	Bolt	1	Compensator bracket to chassis
29	**13395**	Lock plate	1	Compensator bracket to chassis
30	**294501**	Dust cover	1	Compensator bracket to chassis
31	**302662**	Plain washer	1	Compensator bracket to chassis
32	**294426**	Sector rear handbrake cable	1	
33	**7135**	Clevis pin	1	Sector to compensator bracket
34	**212193**	Plain washer	1	Sector to compensator bracket
35	**3269**	Split pin	1	Sector to compensator bracket
36	**271**	Handbrake cable rear.	1	All MK3, MK4 to chassis no. FH50000 and FK28000
36	**327896**	Handbrake cable rear.	1	MK4 from chassis no. FH50000 and FM1, all 1500
37	**5053**	Fork handbrake cable.	2	
38	**10629**	Captive nut	2	
39	**7656**	Nut	2	
40	**16577**	Clevis pin	2	Fork to handbrake lever
41	**212191**	Plain washer	2	Fork to handbrake lever
42	**3805**	Split pin	2	Fork to handbrake lever
43	**4390**	Return spring	2	
44	**10339**	Fixing bracket on return spring	2	
45	**2828**	Nut	4	
46	**488896**	Sonax Multi purpose oil SX90 Plus - 50 ml aerosol	1	Protects metal from rust and corrosion, penetrates stuck parts, displaces moisture, and lubricates just about anything. SX90 Plus is also great when it comes to cleaning grease, grime, and other marks from most surfaces
46	**488894**	Sonax Multi purpose oil SX90 Plus -400 ml aerosol	1	Protects metal from rust and corrosion, penetrates stuck parts, displaces moisture, and lubricates just about anything. SX90 Plus is also great when it comes to cleaning grease, grime, and other marks from most surfaces

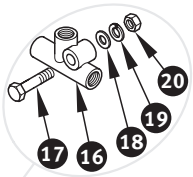

1

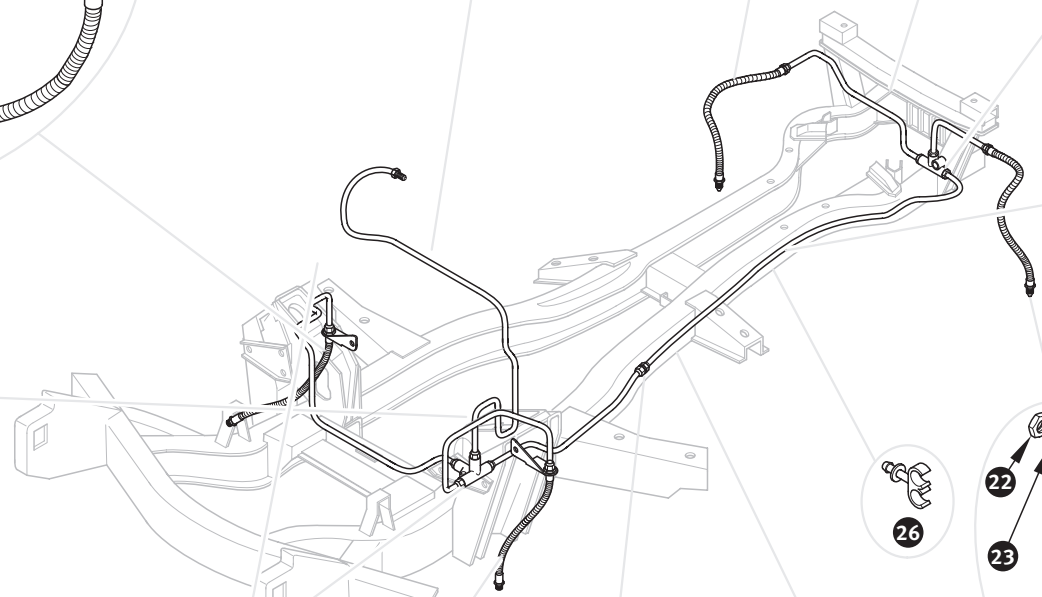

2
3
4
5


12
13


21
22
23

24

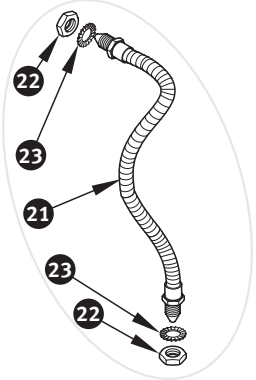

16
17
18
19
20



25

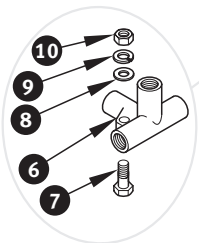
11

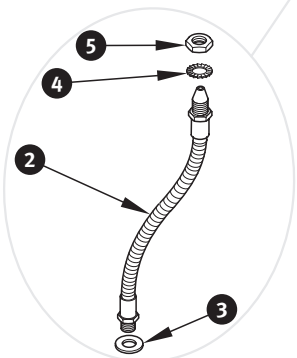
26


21
22
23

15

14

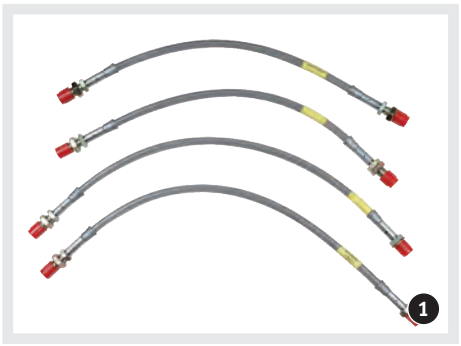

6
7
8
9
10

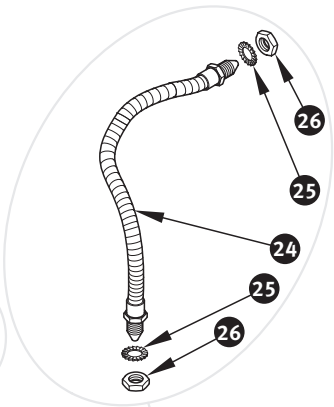

2
3
4
5

27

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**308485**	Brake hoses stainless steel braided, set with 4 lines	1	MK3, MK4 to chassis no. FH50000 and FK28000
1	**308486**	Brake hoses stainless steel braided, set with 4 lines	1	MK4 from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1, all 1500
2	**1911**	Brake hose front axle	2	
3	**12064**	Copper washer on brake hose	2	
4	**209117**	Shakeproof washer brake hose	2	
5	**7741**	Nut brake hose	2	
6	**11465**	4 way brake union	1	
7	**6514**	Bolt	1	Brake union to chassis
8	**10740**	Plain washer	1	
9	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
10	**2828**	Nut	1	
11	**17939**	Retaining clip brake pipe to chassis	1	
12	**3424**	Retaining clip	1	Brake pipe to bulkhead
13	**5695**	Self tapping screw	1	
14	**202318**	Inline connector	1	
15	**3423**	Retaining clip brake pipe to chassis frame	3	
16	**202384**	3 way brake union	1	
17	**6514**	Bolt	1	Brake union to chassis
18	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
19	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
20	**2828**	Nut	1	
21	**7374**	Brake hose rear	2	MK3, MK4 to chassis no. FH50000 and FK28000
21	**201580**	Brake hose rear	2	MK4 from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1, all 1500
22	**7741**	Nut on brake hose	4	
23	**209117**	Shakeproof washer on brake hose	4	
24	**3794**	Retaining clip brake pipe to chassis frame	1	
25	**4911**	Retaining clip brake pipe to fuel pipe	2	
26	**5232**	Retaining clip brake and fuel pipe to chassis	2	
27	**200872**	Brake pipe set for LHD models	1	France, Belgium, Luxembourg and Netherlands: all MK3
27	**12258**	Brake pipe set for RHD models	1	All MK3
27	**200873**	Brake pipe set for LHD	1	Models for France, Belgium, Luxembourg and Netherlands: all MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH80000
27	**12259**	Brake pipe set for RHD models	1	All MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH130000

Ratchet
3/8“ The „Twister“. The new design makes it possible to operate the drive by twisting the handle.
Perfect solution for work in tight areas.
Part no. 244810

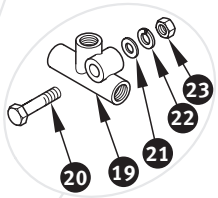

1

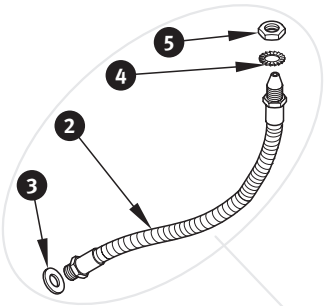

26
25
24
25
26

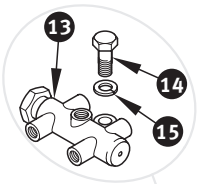
27

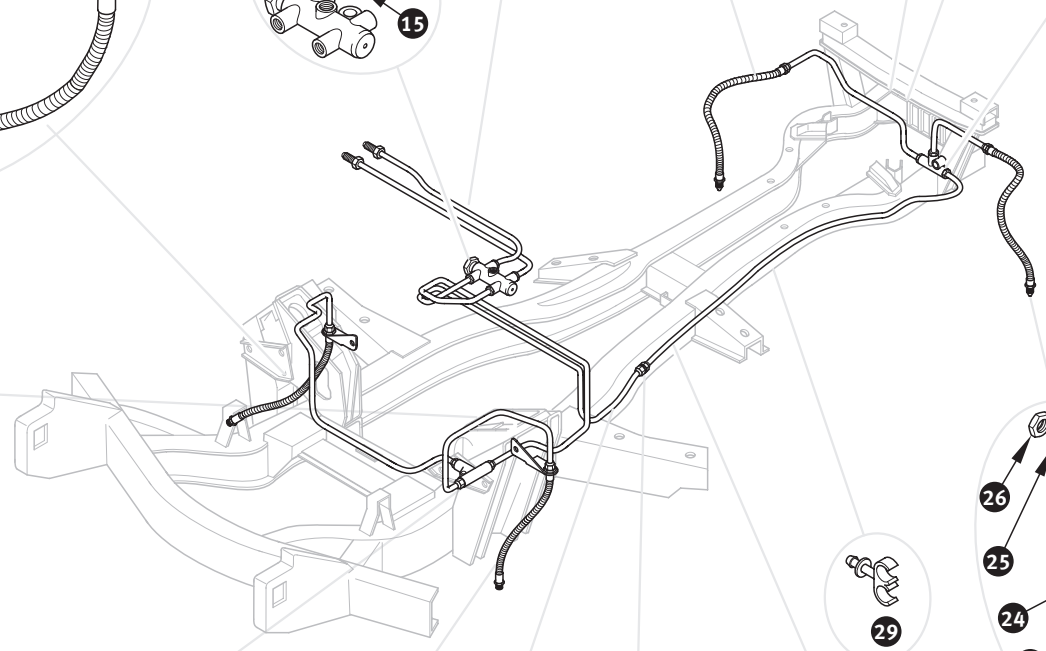
28

16

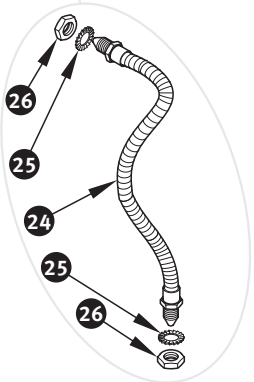

23
22
21
20
19


5
4
2
3

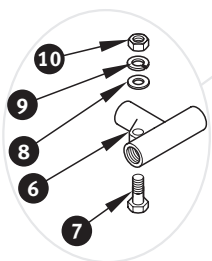

13
14
15



11

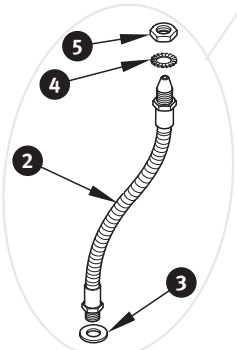

26
25
24
25
26

29


10
9
8
6
7

17

18

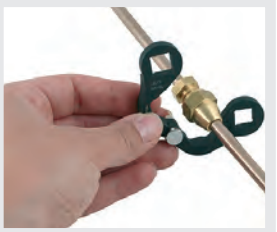

5
4
2
3

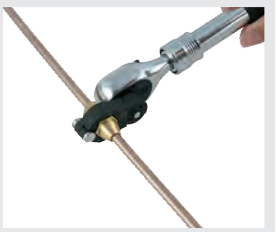
12

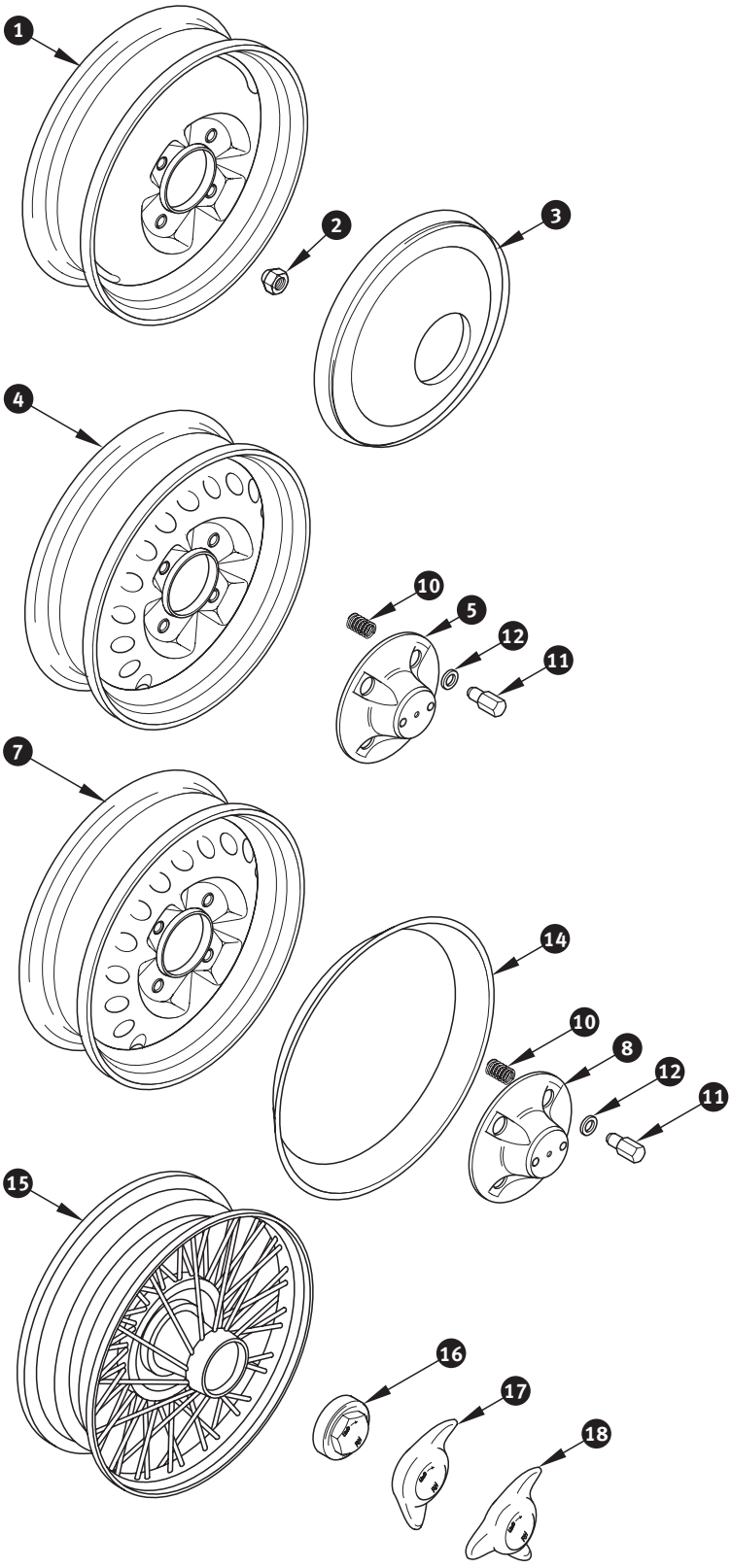
30

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**308485**	Brake hoses stainless steel braided, set with 4 lines	1	MK3, MK4 to chassis no. FH50000 and FK28000
1	**308486**	Brake hoses stainless steel braided, set with 4 lines	1	MK4 from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1, all 1500
2	**1911**	Brake hose front axle	2	
3	**12064**	Copper washer on brake hose	2	
4	**209117**	Shakeproof washer on brake hose	2	
5	**7741**	Nut on brake hose	2	
6	**202384**	3 way brake union	1	
7	**6514**	Bolt	1	Brake union to chassis
8	**10740**	Plain washer	1	
9	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
10	**2828**	Nut	1	
11	**17939**	Retaining clip brake pipe to chassis	1	
12	**3794**	Retaining clip brake pipe to chassis	2	
13	**488606**	Pressure failure switch made from cast iron	1	MK3 and MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH80000 and FM40000
13	**15247**	Pressure failure switch made from brass	1	1500 from chassis no. FH80001 and FM40001
14	**6516**	Bolt	1	Pressure failure switch to bulkhead
15	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
17	**202318**	Inline connector	1	
16	**19085**	Retaining clip brake pipe to bulkhead	1	RHD models
18	**3423**	Retaining clip brake pipe to chassis frame	3	
19	**202384**	3 way brake union	1	
20	**6514**	Bolt	1	Brake union to chassis
21	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
22	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
23	**2828**	Nut	1	
24	**7374**	Brake hose rear	2	MK3, MK4 to chassis no. FH50000 and FK28000
24	**201580**	Brake hose rear	2	MK4 from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1, all 1500
25	**209117**	Shakeproof washer on brake hose	4	
26	**7741**	Nut on brake hose	4	
27	**3794**	Retaining clip brake pipe to chassis	1	
28	**4911**	Retaining clip brake pipe to fuel pipe	2	
29	**5232**	Retaining clip brake and fuel pipe to chassis	2	
30	**200874**	Brake pipe set for LHD models	1	LHD models except France, Belgium, Luxembourg and Netherlands: all MK3 and MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH80000 and FM40000
30	**200875**	Brake pipe set for LHD models	1	1500 from chassis no. FH80001 and FM40001
30	**12263**	Brake pipe set for RHD models	1	1500 from chassis no. FH130001

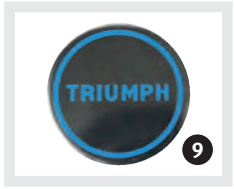
Butterfly socket set
1/2“ drive, 17/18, 19/20, 21/22 and 23/24 mm (11/16“, 3/4“, 13/16“ - 7/8“, 15/16“)
Part no. 487972

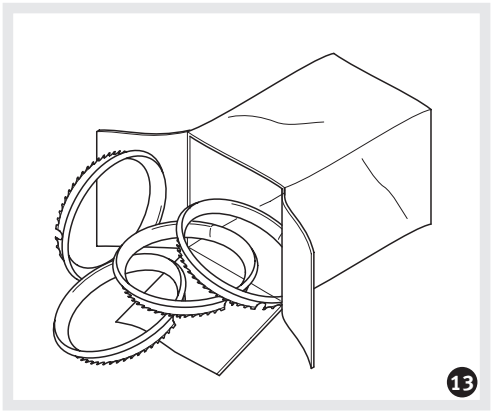


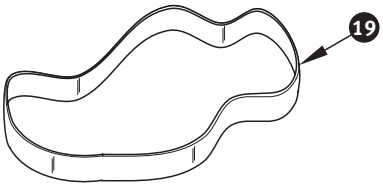


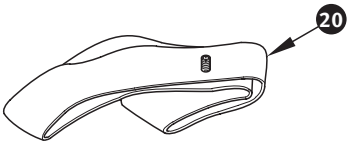

1
2
3
4
10
5
12
11
7
14
10
8
12
11
15
16
17
18

SPITFIRE
6


TRIUMPH
9


13


19

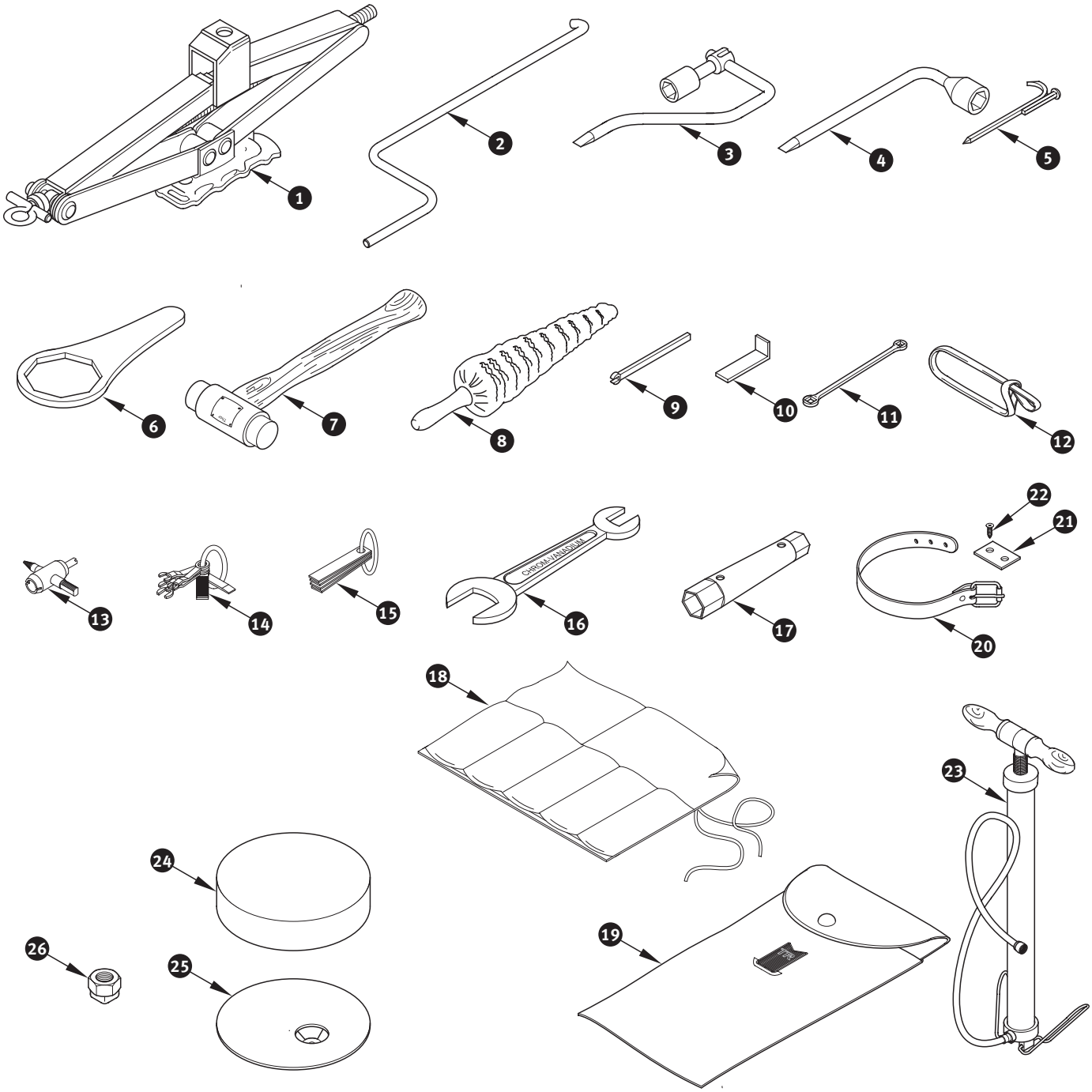

20

21

22

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**491963**	Disc wheel 3.5J x 13“ - new item	5	MK3 to chassis no. FD51967
1	**448530**	Disc wheel 3.5J x 13“ - used item	5	
1	**490452**	Disc wheel 4.5J x 13“ - new item	5	MK3 from chassis no. FD75001 and FDU75001
1	**448531**	Disc wheel 4.5J x 13“ - used item	5	
2	**5100**	Wheel nut galvanized	16	MK3
3	**11534**	Hub cap	4	
4	**298385**	Disc wheel 4.5J x 13“ - new item	5	MK4
4	**448633**	Disc wheel 4.5J x 13“ - used item	5	
5	**293987**	Hub cap black	4	
6	**20660**	Badge on hub cap - with ‚Spitfire‘ script	4	
7	**290679**	Disc wheel 4.5J x 13“ - new item	1	1500 to chassis no. FH130000 and FM95000
7	**490453**	Disc wheel 4.5J x 13“ - used item	5	
7	**299960**	Disc wheel 5.0J x 13“ - new item	5	1500 from chassis no. FH130001 and FM95001
7	**458220**	Disc wheel 5.0J x 13“ - used item	5	
8	**490458**	Hub cap silver	4	1500
9	**10491**	Badge on hub cap - with ‚Triumph‘ script	4	
10	**9865**	Spring supporting hub cap	16	MK4 and 1500
11	**18203**	Wheel nut chromed	16	
11	**19122**	Wheel nut stainless steel	16	
12	**9523**	Washer supporting wheel nut	16	
13	**289230**	Wheel trim rings stainless steel - supplied in sets of four	1	
14	**12721**	Wheel trim ring stainless steel	4	
15	**2724**	Wire wheel chromed, rim size: 4.5J x 13“, number of spokes: 60	5	A wider range of wire wheels is available. Please refer to chapter 21.18 for more information
15	**2728**	Wire wheel painted, rim size: 4.5J x 13“, number of spokes: 60	5	
15	**16636**	Wire wheel chromed, rim size: 5.5J x 13“, number of spokes: 60	5	
16	**9373**	Octagonal spinner LH	2	
16	**1223**	Octagonal spinner RH	2	
16	**488356**	Octagonal spinner LH	2	With Triumph logo
16	**488355**	Octagonal spinner RH	2	
17	**615**	Spinner LH, 2 eared	2	
17	**614**	Spinner RH, 2 eared	2	
17	**295430**	Spinner LH, 2 eared	2	With Triumph logo
17	**295431**	Spinner RH, 2 eared	2	
18	**9746**	Spinner LH, 3 eared	2	
18	**9743**	Spinner RH, 3 eared	2	
19	**336223**	Rim band to fit 13“ wheels	5	
20	**477698**	Inner tube 145 x 13“	5	
20	**490461**	Inner tube 155/165 x 13“	5	
21	**11321**	Spoke wrench for tightening spokes	1	
22	**312001**	Tyre valve caps chromed with ‚TR‘ logo. Supplied in set of 4	1	

Wire wheel conversion kit
this kit contains four splined hubs, four ocatgonal spinners and all the necessary fixing hardware. Our conversion kit do not contain the wire wheels
Part no. 307065


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
CHROM-VANADIUM
16
17
22
21
20
18
23
24
26
25
19

27

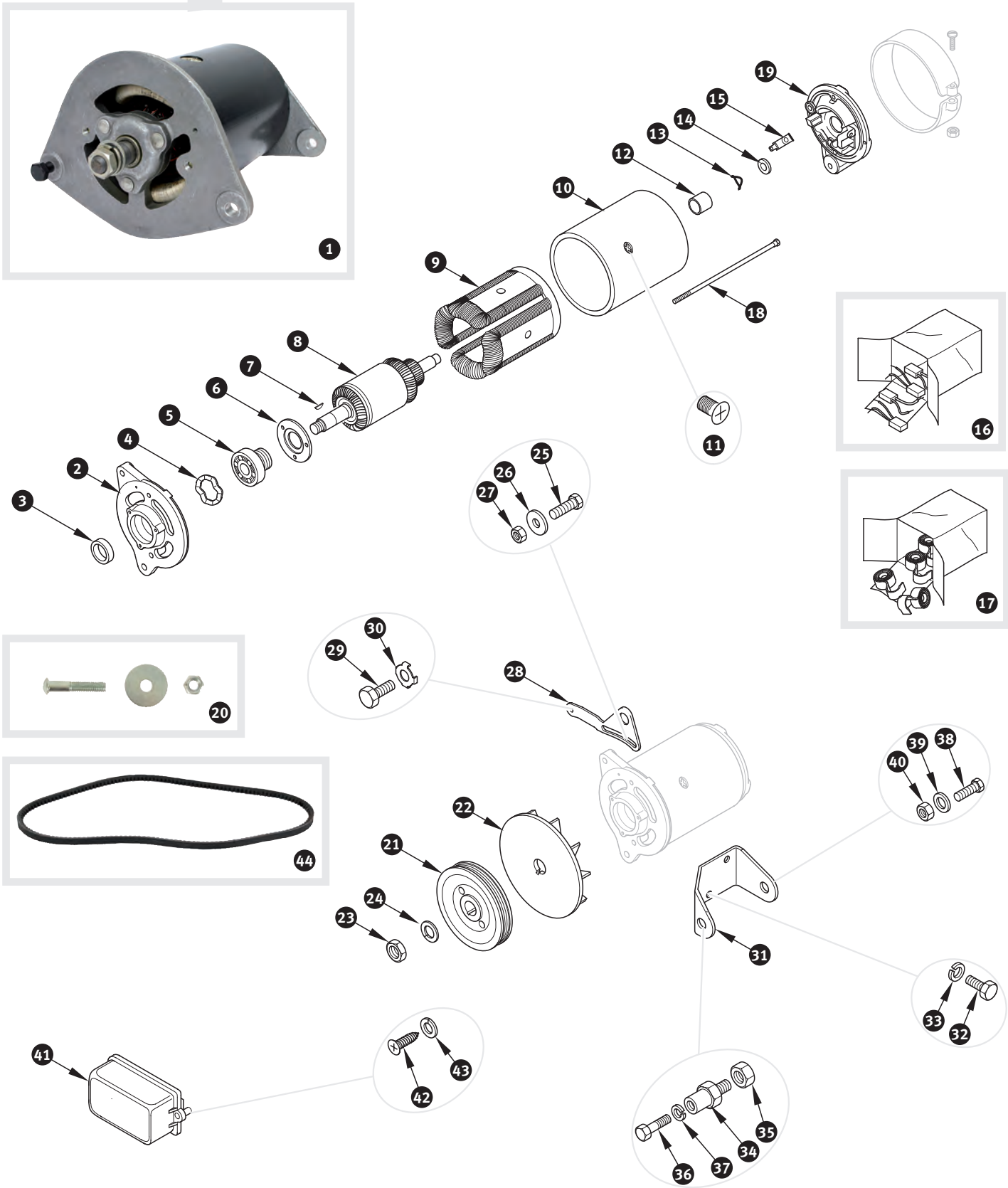
28

29

30

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**289983**	Jack original style	1	
1	**310517**	Jack replacement with wrench	1	
2	**10816**	Wrench for original jack	1	
3	**302454**	Wheel brace with hub cap remover	1	
4	**18001**	Wheel brace	1	
5	**18145**	Tool for hub cap removal	1	
6	**671**	Spanner for octagonal spinners	1	
7	**2183**	Thor Hammer lead alloy, weight: 1000 g	1	
7	**878**	Thor Hammer copper/hide, weight: 1000 g	1	
8	**7339**	Spoke brush with wooden handle	1	
9	**11321**	Spoke wrench for tightening spokes	1	
10	**8233**	Puller for hub cap and headlamp rim	1	
11	**7356**	Brake adjust spanner with closed ends	1	
12	**21123**	Strap for spare wheel removal	1	
13	**373961**	Tyre valve tool	1	
14	**2746**	Feeler gauge with 8 spanners and a reamer	1	
15	**305566**	Feeler gauge with 10 imperial blades	1	
16	**394919**	Open end spanner 3/8“ x 7/16“ AF	1	
16	**394920**	Open end spanner 1/2“ x 9/16“ AF	1	
16	**246574**	Open end spanner 5/8“ x 3/4“ AF	1	
17	**1324**	Box spanner 1/2“ x 9/16“ AF	1	
18	**25902**	Tool roll	1	
19	**337512**	Tool roll	1	
20	**18096**	Leather strap with buckle for tool stowage	1	
21	**215414**	Bracket securing tool strap to boot floor	1	
22	**10478**	Panhead screw	2	
23	**326151**	Air pump	1	
24	**13268**	Cover spare wheel	1	
25	**12752**	Cover plate spare wheel	1	
26	**5100**	Wheel nut to fasten spare wheel	1	
27	**319923**	Ignition electrode tool 4 in 1 kit	1	} Content 6 blade feeler gauge from 0.02“ to 0.04“ and also spark plug gap, wire brush and reamer
28	**305567**	Spark plug wrench for spark plugs with 14 mm thread	1	
29	**258249**	Grease gun double action , 100 ml	1	
30	**245095**	Joint cleaning tool cleans clogged grease fittings	1	

On board tool kit
contents: 7 combination AF spanner, combination pliers, spark plug wrench, circuit tester, reversible screw driver and feeler gauge. Comes with a vinyl tool roll
Part no. 345595

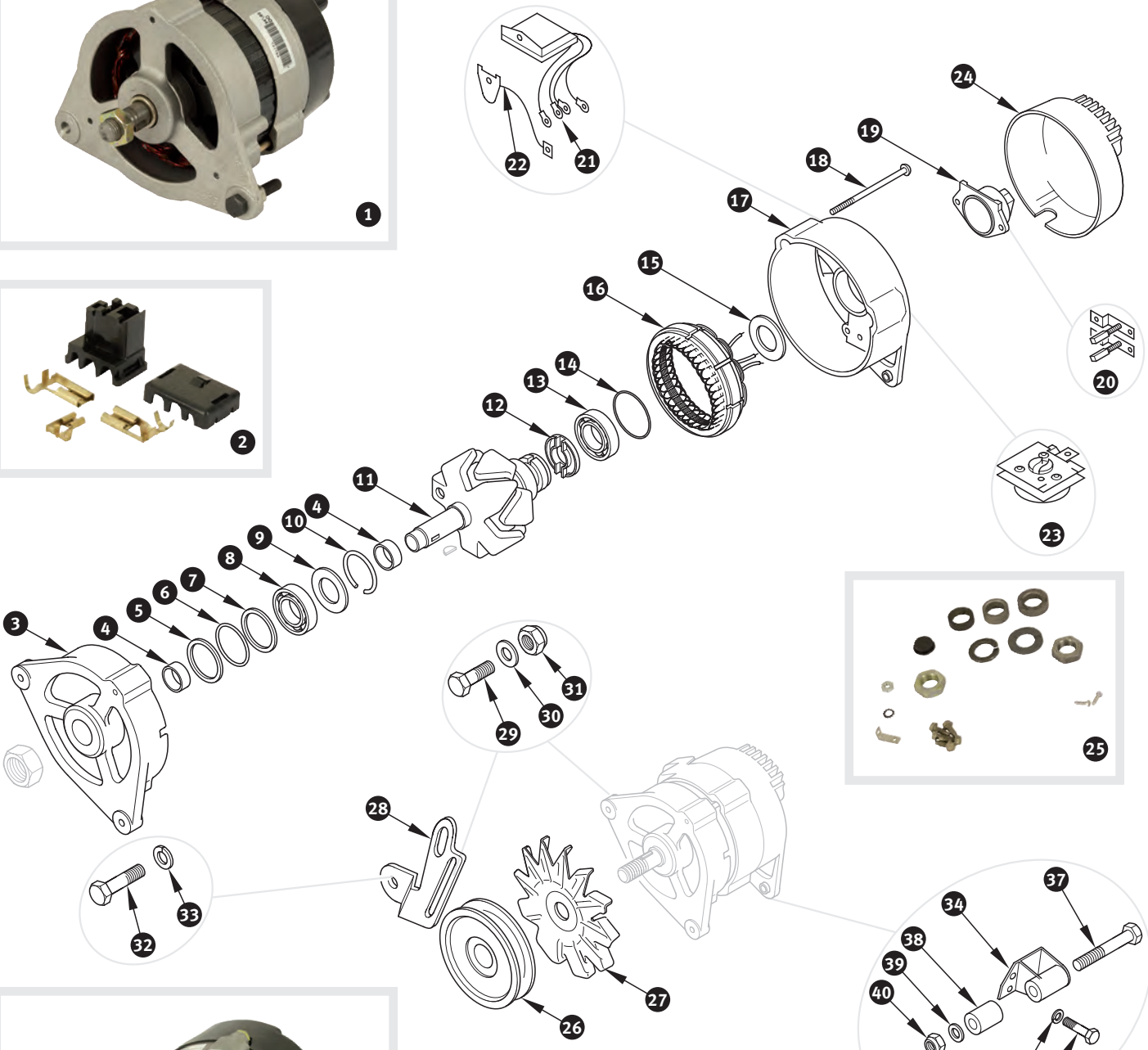

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

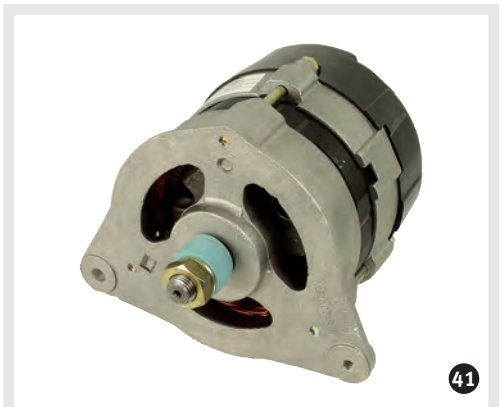
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**20957**	Lucas Dynamo - exchange	1	
1	**290509**	Dynamo - new item	1	
2	**8937**	Bracket drive end	1	
3	**297916**	Spacing washer	1	
4	**287641**	Wavy washer	1	
5	**12985**	Ball bearing drive end	1	
6	**296542**	Striker plate ball bearing	1	
7	**8129**	Woodruff key	1	
8	**18533**	Armature	1	
9	**11366**	Field coil set	1	
10	**325068**	Housing	1	
11	**355816**	Screw pole	2	
12	**9280**	Bronze bush commutator end	1	
13	**355633**	Finishing clip for oiler	1	
14	**9147**	Oiler	1	
15	**301343**	Field terminal	1	
16	**3179**	Brush set	1	
17	**10716**	Compression spring for brush set - set of 2	1	
18	**311144**	Bolt	2	
19	**9148**	Bracket commutator end	1	
20	**355726**	Bolt with washer and nut	3	Drive end bracket fixing
21	**8331**	Pulley	1	
22	**209298**	Fan blade	1	
23	**7742**	Nut	1	
24	**2215**	Spring washer	1	
25	**212165**	Screw	1	Adjuster plate to dynamo
26	**10487**	Plain washer	2	
27	**7739**	Nut	1	
28	**5260**	Adjusting link Dynamo	1	
29	**6527**	Bolt	1	Adjuster link to water pump housing
30	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
31	**5060**	Bracket dynamo to engine block	1	
32	**7893**	Screw	2	Dynamo bracket to cylinder block
33	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
34	**5061**	Adjusting bolt dynamo	1	
35	**3784**	Nyloc nut on adjusting bolt	1	
36	**9179**	Bolt	1	Dynamo to adjusting bolt
37	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
38	**6521**	Bolt	1	Dynamo to bracket
39	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
40	**2049**	Nyloc nut	1	
41	**201867**	Control box for C40 dynamo - RB340 type with 22 ampere	1	
42	**21200**	Self tapping screw with panhead	3	Control box to body
43	**212190**	Spring washer	3	
44	**207333**	Fan belt - length: 1038 mm.	1	To chassis no. FD11147
44	**3060**	Fan belt - length: 1025 mm.	1	From chassis no. FD11148

Alternator
conversion kit C40 for negative earthed cars. Capacity: 40 amps. Dimensions: shaft diameter: 15 mm, PCD of fixing holes: 145 mm, Distance between mounting brackets (at the holes): 144 mm • MK1 to MK3
Part no. 479752

1

2


3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
4
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
24
22
21
20
23
31
30
29
28
32
33
27
26
25
37
34
38
39
40
36
35

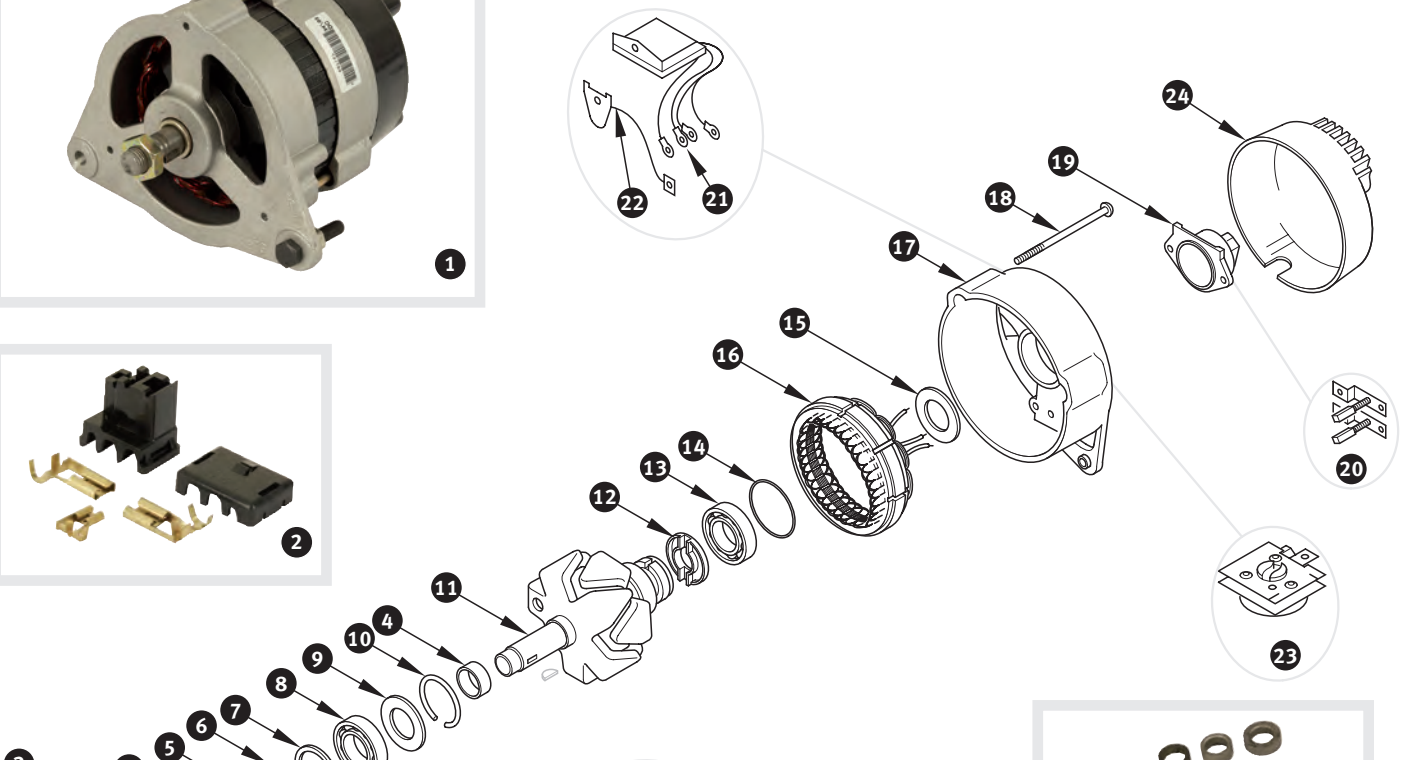

41

42

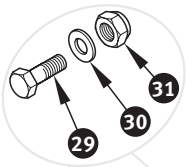
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**6351**	Lucas Alternator with 28 ampere - exchange.	1	16ACR type
1	**20198**	Lucas Alternator with 34 ampere - exchange.	1	17ACR type
1	**202436**	Lucas Alternator with 43 ampere - exchange.	1	18ACR type
2	**7409**	Lucar connector for alternator terminal	1	
3	**342110**	Bracket drive end	1	16ACR alternator
3	**301887**	Bracket drive end	1	17ACR and 18ACR alternator
4	**281092**	Spacing washer	2	
5	**355942**	Oiler	1	16ACR and 17ACR alternator
6	**355943**	Retainer plate for oiler	1	
7	**355944**	Pressure ring	1	
8	**10229**	Ball bearing drive end	1	
9	**355945**	Retainer plate	1	
10	**355946**	Circlip	1	
5	**355950**	Oiler	1	18ACR alternator
6	**355951**	Striker plate for oiler	1	
7	**355949**	Pressure ring	1	
8	**18538**	Ball bearing drive end	1	
9	**355948**	Retainer plate	1	
10	**355947**	Circlip	1	
11	**18536**	Rotor	1	16ACR alternator
11	**18539**	Rotor	1	17ACR and 18ACR alternator
12	**342108**	Pressure ring slip ring end bearing	1	
13	**9540**	Ball bearing slip ring end	1	
14	**322984**	‚O' ring slip ring end bearing	1	
15	**18537**	Slip ring	1	
16	**297823**	Stator	1	16ACR alternator
16	**18540**	Stator	1	17ACR alternator
16	**18541**	Stator	1	18ACR alternator
17	**19258**	Bracket slip ring end	1	
18	**1310**	Bolt through brackets	3	
19	**19725**	Brush box	1	
20	**2837**	Brush set	1	
21	**6488**	Rectifier 2 terminal type	1	16ACR alternator
21	**318282**	Rectifier 3 terminal type	1	18ACR alternator
21	**11847**	Rectifier 4 terminal type	1	16ACR and 17ACR alternator
21	**16479**	Rectifier 4 terminal type	1	16ACR and 18ACR alternator
22	**13845**	Surge protection diode	1	
23	**318345**	Regulator alternator - 14TR type, identify by 4 cables	1	16ACR and 17ACR alternator
23	**3046**	Regulator alternator - 19TR type, identify by 2 cables	1	16ACR, 17ACR and 18ACR alternator
24	**19255**	Cover	1	
25	**18543**	Sundries kit	1	
26	**5855**	Pulley with 2.1/2“ diameter	1	
27	**11376**	Fan with 4.1/2“ diameter	1	
28	**5231**	Adjusting link alternator	1	
29	**212167**	Screw	1	Adjusting link to alternator - identify by UNC thread
30	**10487**	Plain washer	2	
31	**317631**	Nut	1	
29	**11793**	Screw	1	Adjusting link to alternator - identify by metric thread
30	**10487**	Plain washer	1	
31	**25863**	Nut	1	
32	**6527**	Bolt	1	Adjusting link to water pump housing
33	**212194**	Spring washer	1	

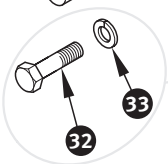
1

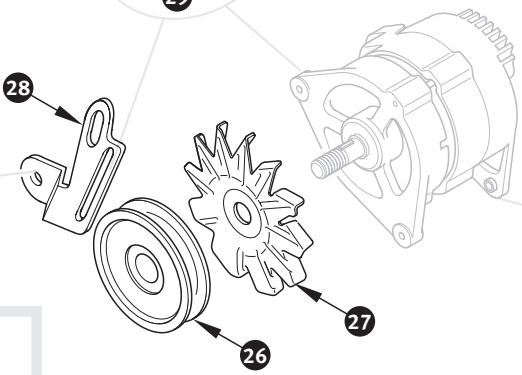
2

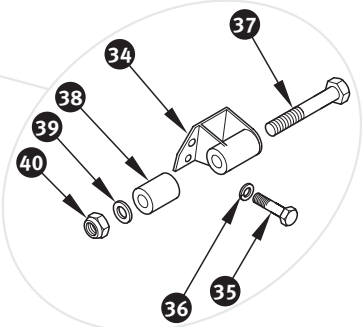

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
4
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
24
22
21
20
23

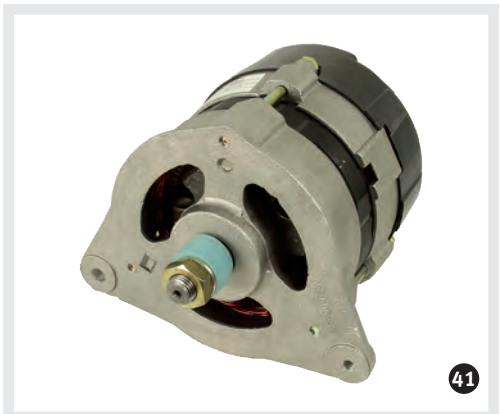
25


31
30
29


33
32


28
27
26


37
34
38
39
40
36
35


41

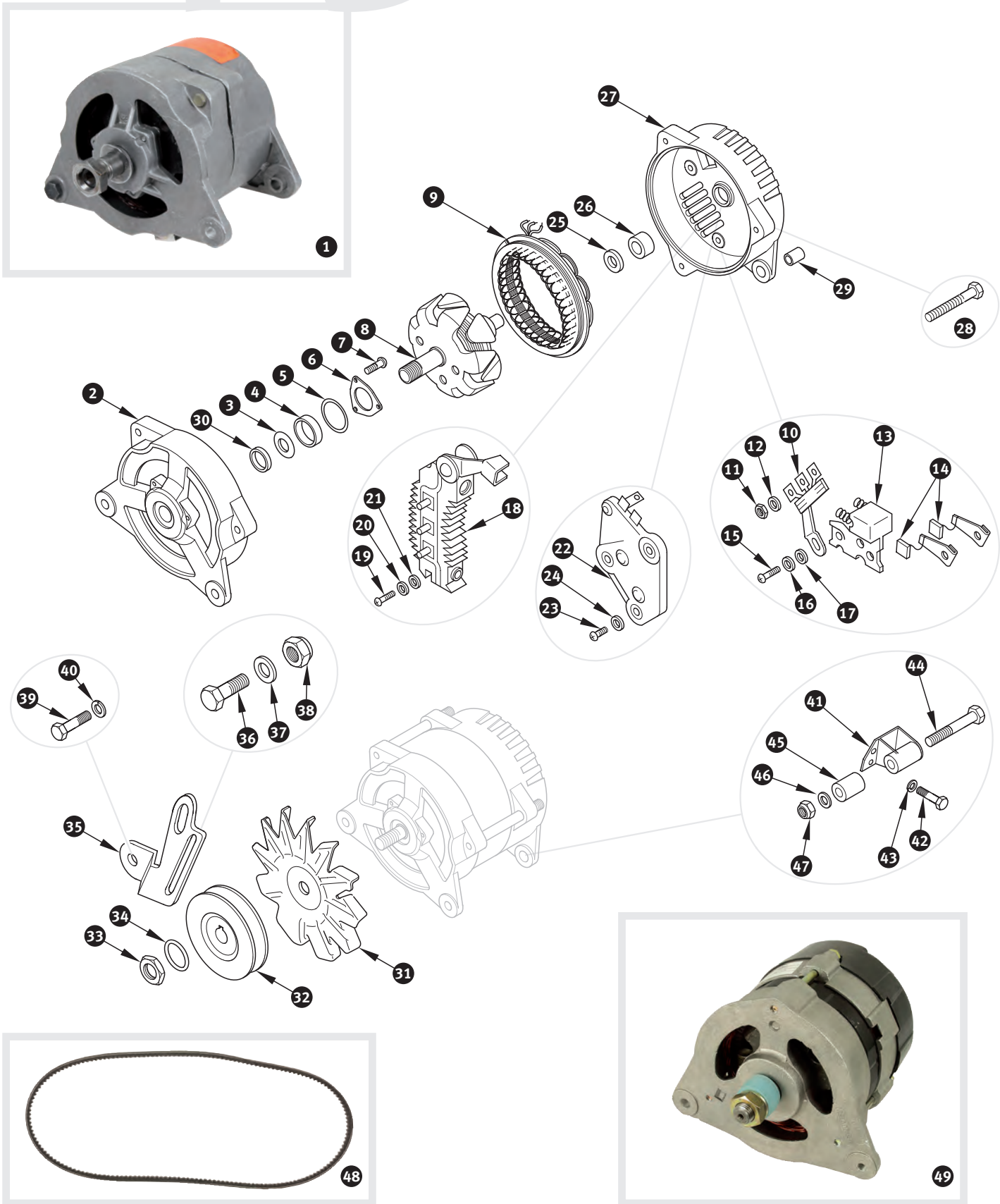
42

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
34	**293291**	Bracket alternator to cylinder block	1	
35	**2826**	Screw	2	Alternator bracket to cylinder block
36	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
37	**315906**	Bolt	1	Alternator to bracket
38	**290750**	Distance tube	1	
39	**5337**	Plain washer	1	
40	**329880**	Steel nut	1	
41	**323231**	Lucas Alternator with 45 ampere - new item.	1	May replace original alternator
42	**2848**	Fan belt	1	

Multimeter
digital instrument with a rotary switch for selection of the 24 different functions and ranges. Suitable for the measurement of DC, AC, volts and amps, resistance, dwell, rpm on 4, 6, 8 and 12-cylinder engines. The testing of diodes is also supported. The shock resistant housing is made of rubber. Supplied with 2 sets of cables: one pair with crocodile clamps and one pair with probes. A 9 V block battery and vinyl storage bag is included
Part no. 314833

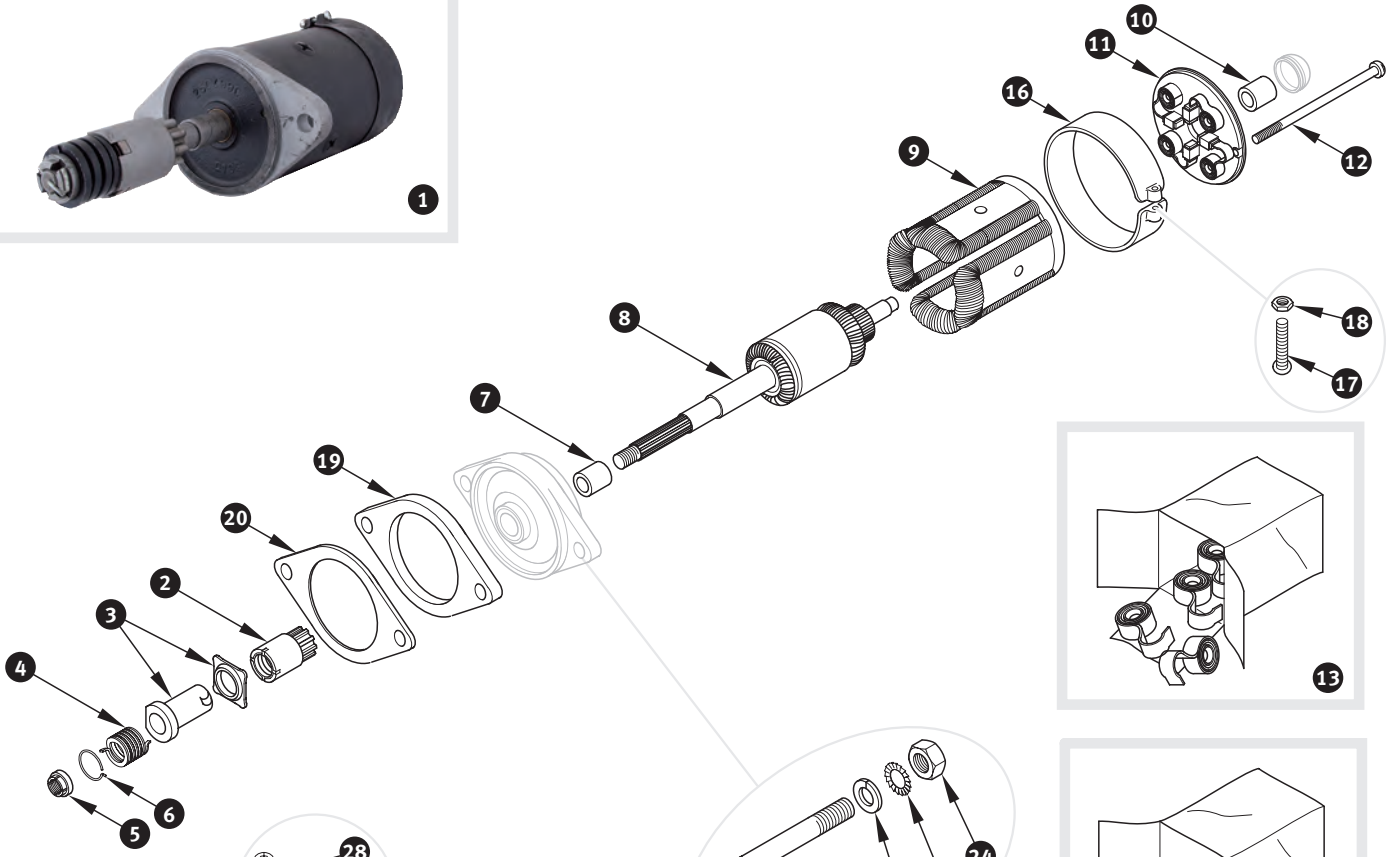
Alternator Delco Remy DN460 - optional fitment for pre 1973 MK4 models

European models to chassis no. FH45740, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FK28000

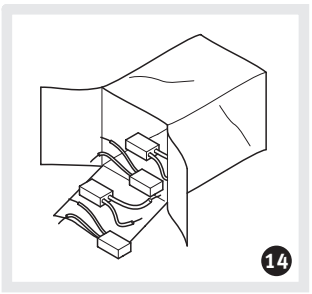


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**24936**	Delco Remy Alternator with 35 ampere - exchange	1	DN460 type
2	**325397**	Bracket drive end	1	
3	**337946**	Collar outer	1	
4	**203074**	Ball bearing drive end	1	
5	**337945**	Collar inner	1	
6	**337944**	Retainer plate bearing retaining	1	
7	**337943**	Screw	3	
8	**301119**	Rotor	1	
9	**6897**	Stator	1	
10	**337959**	Surge protection diode	1	
11	**337947**	Nut	3	Diode to rectifier bridge
12	**337957**	Plain washer	3	
13	**337960**	Brush box	1	
14	**22846**	Brush set	2	
15	**337962**	Screw	2	Brush box retaining
16	**337958**	Insulating washer	4	
17	**337957**	Plain washer	4	
18	**337955**	Rectifier	1	
19	**337956**	Screw	2	Rectifier bridge retaining
20	**337957**	Plain washer	2	
21	**337958**	Insulating washer	2	
22	**325535**	Regulator	1	
23	**337963**	Screw	1	Regulator retaining
24	**337957**	Plain washer	1	
25	**337954**	Seal	1	
26	**6899**	Bearing slip ring end	1	
27	**9123**	Bracket slip ring end	1	
28	**293863**	Screw slip end bracket to drive end bracket	3	
29	**337953**	Locating bush	1	
30	**325380**	Distance tube	1	
31	**14065**	Fan	1	
32	**19490**	Pulley	1	
33	**337948**	Nut	1	Pulley fixing
34	**337949**	Washer	1	
35	**5231**	Adjusting link alternator	1	
36	**212167**	Screw	1	Adjusting link to alternator
37	**10487**	Plain washer	2	
38	**317631**	Nut	1	
39	**6527**	Bolt	1	Adjusting link to water pump housing
40	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
41	**293291**	Bracket alternator to cylinder block	1	
42	**2826**	Screw	2	Alternator bracket to cylinder block
43	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
44	**315906**	Bolt	1	Alternator to bracket
45	**290750**	Distance tube	1	
46	**5337**	Plain washer	1	
47	**329880**	Steel nut	1	
48	**2848**	Fan belt	1	
49	**323231**	Lucas Alternator with 45 ampere - new item	1	May replace original alternator

1


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
26
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

13


14

15

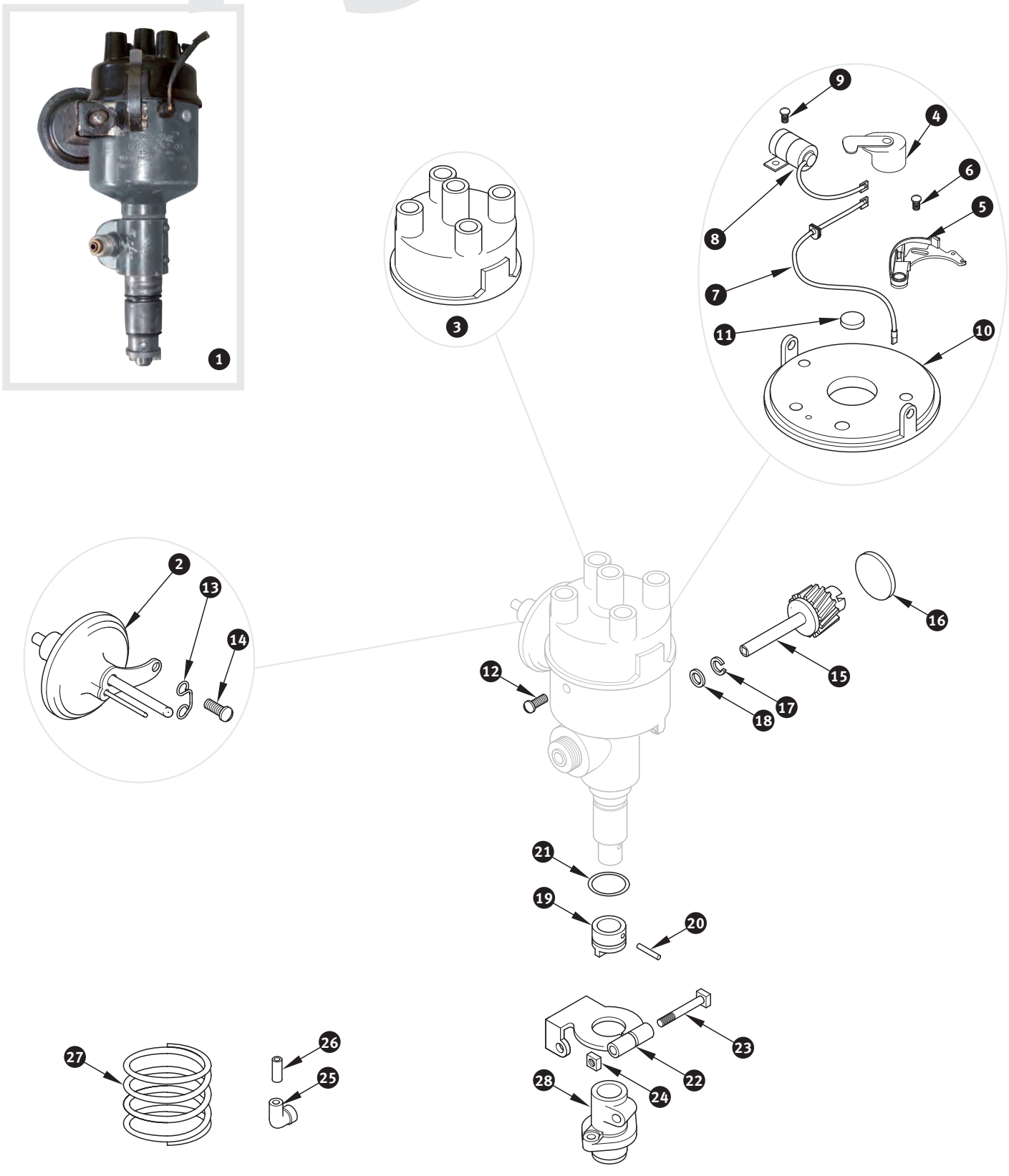
25

27

35

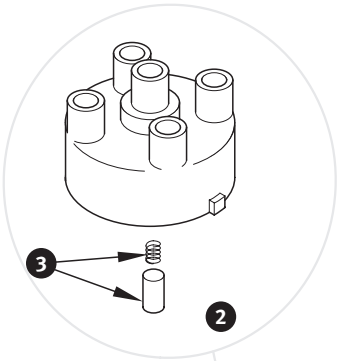
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**21831**	Lucas Starter motor M35G type with 9 teeth - exchange	1	Marked with LU25022 or LU25079
1	**20368**	Lucas Starter motor M35J type with 10 teeth - exchange	1	Marked with LU25149
2	**5545**	Starter pinion with 9 teeth. Fixed by nut	1	
2	**3996**	Starter pinion with 9 teeth. Fixed by clip	1	
2	**9390**	Starter pinion with 10 teeth. Fixed by clip	1	
3	**22352**	Drive dog starter pinion	1	Starter motor LU25022 and LU25079
3	**9433**	Drive dog starter pinion	1	Starter motor LU25149
4	**9275**	Spring starter pinion	1	
5	**299414**	Nut pinion assembly	1	Starter motor LU25022
6	**5576**	Circlip pinion assembly	1	Starter motor LU25079 and LU25149
7	**4695**	Bush drive end bracket	1	Starter motor LU25022
7	**204116**	Bush drive end bracket	1	Starter motor LU25079
7	**14066**	Bush kit drive end and commutator end bracket.	1	Starter motor LU25149
8	**291244**	Armature	1	Starter motor LU25022 and LU25079
8	**292952**	Armature	1	Starter motor LU25149
9	**9276**	Stator	1	Starter motor LU25022 and LU25079
9	**9056**	Stator	1	Starter motor LU25149
10	**12897**	Bush commutator end bracket - used on die cast end bracket	1	Starter motor LU25079 and LU25149
10	**9280**	Bronze bush commutator end bracket - used on pressed steel end bracket	1	
10	**14066**	Bush kit drive end and commutator end bracket.	1	Starter motor LU25149
11	**9057**	Bracket commutator end	1	
12	**8546**	Bolt through brackets	2	
13	**9142**	Springs for brush tension - used on die-cast end plate	1	Starter motor LU25022 and LU25079
14	**7515**	Brush set - identify by quadrangular shape	1	
14	**2856**	Brush set - identify by triangular shape	1	Starter motor LU25149
15	**3445**	Sundries kit	1	Starter motor LU25022 and LU25079
15	**24941**	Sundries kit	1	Starter motor LU25149
16	**313096**	Band cover for brush set holes	1	Starter motor LU25022 and LU25079
17	**12789**	Screw for band cover	1	
18	**215477**	Nut for band cover.	1	
19	**293216**	Mounting plate starter motor to engine plate	1	
20	**21379**	Spacing washer starter adjustment	0	Quantity as required
21	**5327**	Bolt starter motor to engine plate	2	
22	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
23	**13315**	Shakeproof washer - external star	2	
24	**3073**	Nut	2	
25	**18149**	Solenoid starter motor - push button type	1	MK3
26	**18150**	Rubber boot for push button solenoid.	1	
27	**5037**	Solenoid starter motor - non push button type.	1	MK4 and 1500
28	**19369**	Panhead screw fitting starter solenoid	2	Starter solenoid to body
29	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
30	**11231**	Plain washer	2	
31	**209386**	Rubber cover for terminal insulating on solenoid and starter motor	2	
32	**298307**	Lucar connector starter solenoid	1	
33	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
34	**7739**	Nut	2	
35	**299735**	High performance starter motor with 29 mm gear diameter: 29 mm and 9 teeth.	1	

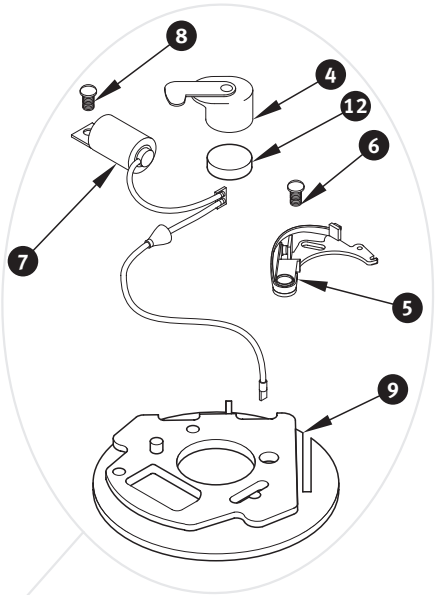
To December 1974 (European models to engine no. FM28000E,
USA and Canada models to engine no. FM28000UE)

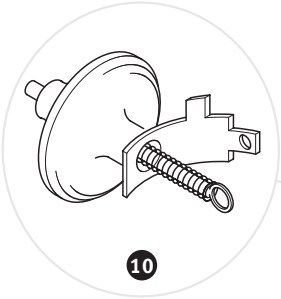


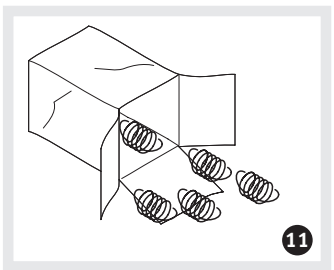
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**323291**	Delco Remy Distributor exchange, serial number: 7953460	1	European models: all MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH25000E
1	**18130**	Delco Remy Distributor exchange, serial number: 7992128	1	European models: MK4 from engine no. FH25001E to FH50000E
1	**492273**	Delco Remy Distributor exchange, serial number: unknown	1	European models: MK4 from engine no. FH50001E
1	**290980**	Delco Remy Distributor exchange, serial number: 7953944	1	USA and Canada models: all MK3, MK4 to engine no. FK25000UE
1	**448645**	Delco Remy Distributor exchange, serial number: 7992115	1	USA and Canada models: MK4 from engine no. FK25001UE to FK28000UE
1	**3839**	Delco Remy Distributor exchange, serial number: 7992198	1	USA and Canada models: MK4 from engine no. FM1UE
2	**293934**	Vacuum unit horseshoe type	1	Fits to distributor with serial number: 7953460 and 7953944
2	**301905**	Vacuum unit horseshoe type	1	Fits to distributor with serial number: 7992115
2	**4328**	Vacuum unit horseshoe type	1	Fits to distributor with serial number: 7992198
2	**293540**	Vacuum unit pin type	1	Fits to distributor with serial number: 7992128
3	**4923**	Distributor cap	1	
4	**1398**	Rotor arm	1	
5	**14943**	Contact set	1	
6	**17706**	Screw retaining contact set	1	
7	**17705**	Low tension lead	1	
8	**14944**	Condenser	1	
8	**17706**	Screw retaining condenser	2	
10	**11489**	Base plate - horseshoe fitting	1	Fits to distributor with serial number: 7953460, 7953944, 7992115 and 7992198
10	**9887**	Base plate - pin fitting	1	Fits to distributor with serial number: 7992128
11	**17704**	Felt washer	1	
12	**17706**	Screw base plate to distributor	1	
13	**10956**	Clamp distributor cap	2	
14	**17708**	Screw clamp to distributor body	2	
15	**293752**	Drive gear tachometer	1	
16	**11201**	Plug cover tachometer drive	1	
17	**24947**	Retaining clip tachometer drive	1	
18	**11009**	Plain washer tachometer drive	1	
19	**301917**	Drive dog distributor	1	
20	**302003**	Roll pin drive dog	1	
21	**17707**	‚O' ring distributor	1	
22	**17709**	Clamping plate distributor	1	
23	**13919**	Screw	1	Distributor adjustment
24	**3782**	Nut	1	
25	**8287**	Connector vacuum hose, 90° angled	0	Quantity as required
26	**5002**	Connector vacuum hose, straight	0	
27	**9048**	Vacuum hose nylon - supplied per meter	0	
28	**5493**	Housing distributor drive - used item	1	Alternatives
28	**298582**	Housing distributor drive - made from aluminium	1	

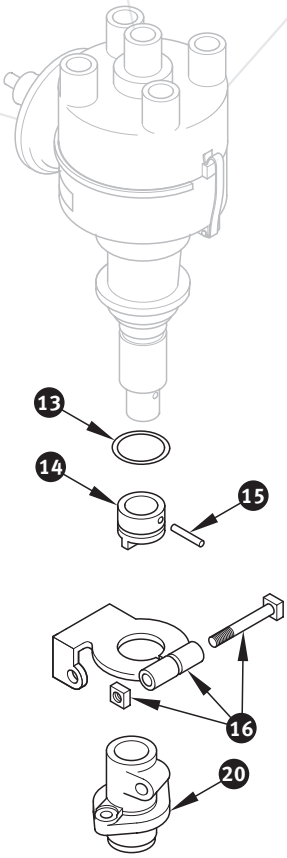
From December 1974 (from engine no. FM28001E)

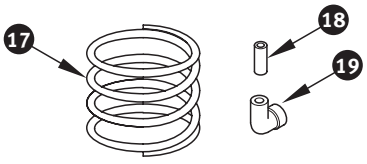










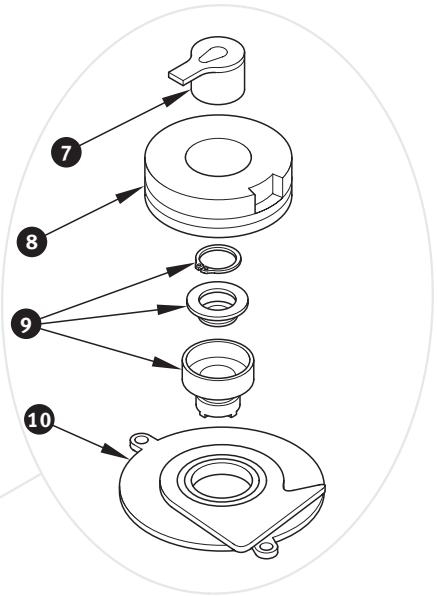


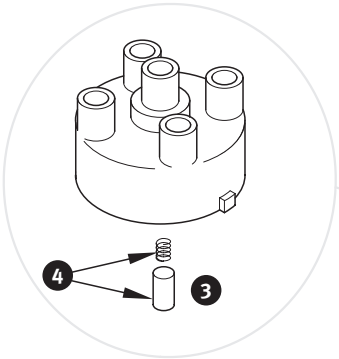
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**7814**	Lucas Distributor new item	1	Serial number: 41449
1	**299981**	Lucas Distributor exchange	1	Serial numbers: 41277, 41449
2	**2843**	Distributor cap	1	
3	**24956**	Brush with spring - inside distributor cap.	1	
4	**1039**	Rotor arm	1	
5	**3468**	Contact set	1	
6	**7399**	Screw contact set retaining.	1	
7	**7518**	Condenser	1	
8	**7519**	Screw condenser retaining	1	
9	**19736**	Base plate distributor	1	
10	**7826**	Vacuum unit	1	
11	**13522**	Auto advance springs	1	Supplied in a set of 5 selective springs
12	**17704**	Felt washer	1	
13	**9596**	‚O‘ ring distributor shaft.	1	
14	**19251**	Drive dog distributor	1	
15	**19933**	Roll pin drive dog to distributor shaft	1	
16	**213430**	Clamping plate distributor	1	
17	**9048**	Vacuum hose nylon - supplied per meter	0	Quantity as required
18	**5002**	Connector vacuum hose, straight	0	
19	**8287**	Connector vacuum hose, 90° angled	0	
20	**5493**	Housing distributor drive - used item	1	Alternatives
20	**298582**	Housing distributor drive - made from aluminium	1	
21	**485462**	123 Ignition system for engines with Lucas distributors	1	For further information see chapter 21.14

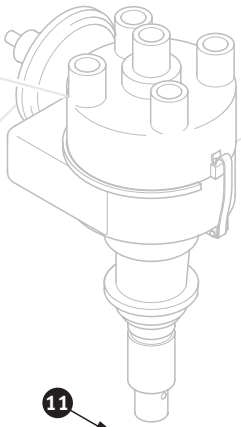
Gunson's Colortune
for 14 mm x 1.25 spark plugs. Allows you to see the colour of combustion in your cylinders. The kit includes a special glass topped spark plug and a reflective viewing system for difficult plug locations
Part no. 19831

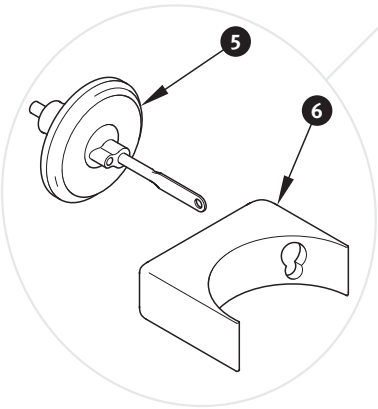
The tuning plug. You don`t have to rely on expensive motortesters and false readings, with Gunson`s colortune you can actually look inside your engine, right into the combustion chamber. It doesnt`t necessarily take a college degree to adjust your fuel mixture if you can see the flamecolour, just try it out.

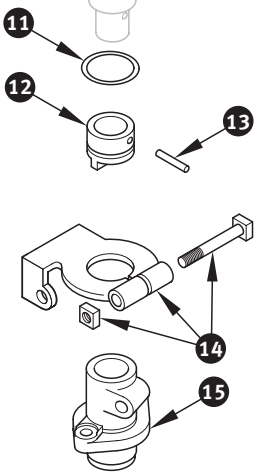
From December 1974 (from engine no. FM28001UE)

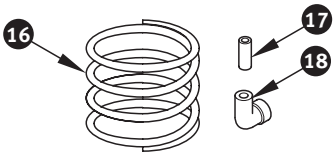








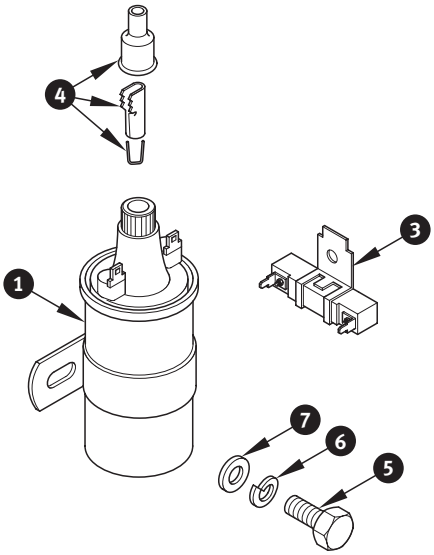




No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**315440**	Lucas Distributor with integral amplifier	1	Serial number: 41593
1	**492287**	Lucas Distributor with integral amplifier	1	Serial number: 41646
1	**215567**	Lucas Distributor with integral amplifier	1	Serial number: 41656
1	**492288**	Lucas Distributor with integral amplifier	1	Serial number: 41697
1	**492289**	Lucas Distributor with integral amplifier	1	Serial number: 41698
2	**12118**	Lucas Distributor with remote amplifier	1	Serial numbers: 41807, 41808
3	**2843**	Distributor cap	1	
4	**24956**	Brush with spring - inside distributor cap.	1	
5	**293134**	Vacuum unit for distributor 41698	1	
5	**301180**	Vacuum unit for distributor 41593, 41656.	1	
5	**22927**	Vacuum unit for distributor 41646	1	
5	**293129**	Vacuum unit for distributor 41697	1	
6	**492290**	Ignition amplifier for distributor 41593.	1	
6	**293132**	Ignition amplifier for distributor 41656.	1	
6	**9446**	Ignition amplifier for distributor 41464, 41698	1	
6	**9439**	Ignition amplifier for distributor 41697.	1	
7	**1039**	Rotor arm	1	
8	**14922**	Anti flash cover	1	
9	**291210**	Timing rotor	1	
10	**286971**	Base plate	1	
11	**10426**	‚O‘ ring distributor.	1	
12	**19251**	Drive dog distributor	1	
13	**19933**	Roll pin drive dog to distributor shaft	1	
14	**213430**	Clamping plate distributor	1	
15	**5493**	Housing distributor drive - used item	1	Alternatives
15	**298582**	Housing distributor drive - made from aluminium	1	
16	**9048**	Vacuum hose nylon - supplied per meter	o	Quantity as required
17	**5002**	Connector vacuum hose, straight	o	
18	**8287**	Connector vacuum hose, 90° angled	o	
19	**485462**	123 Ignition system for engines with Lucas distributors	1	For further information see chapter 21.14

Gas tester
digital exhaust CO analyser with pulse pump
Part no. 343265

Requires just DC 12 Volt and can be simply run off a regular car battery. The pulse pump just uses the pressure built up within the exhaust system, there actually isn’t a moving part that could wear out or needs to be cleaned. Water gets separated in the built-in water trap. It is accurate to 0.5 % C.O. measurement and can be easily calibrated in air .

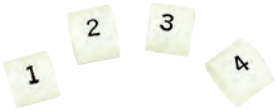


2

8

9

10



11

12

13

14

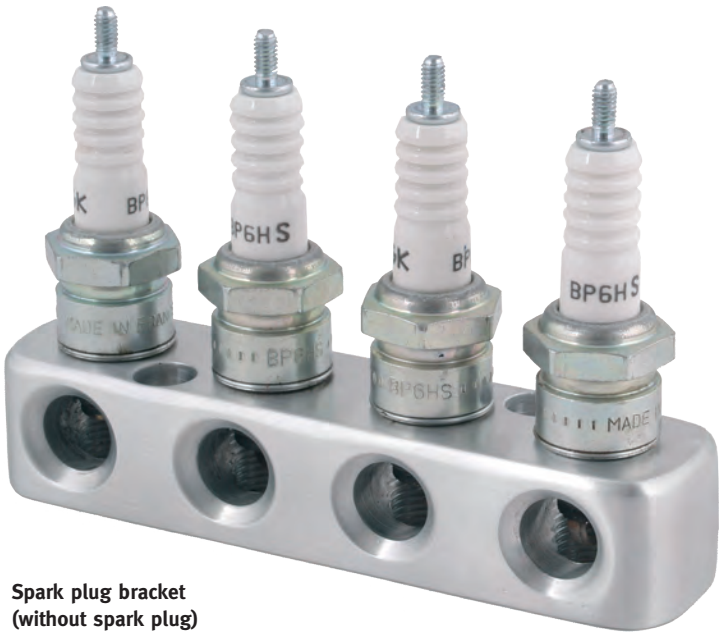
15

16

17

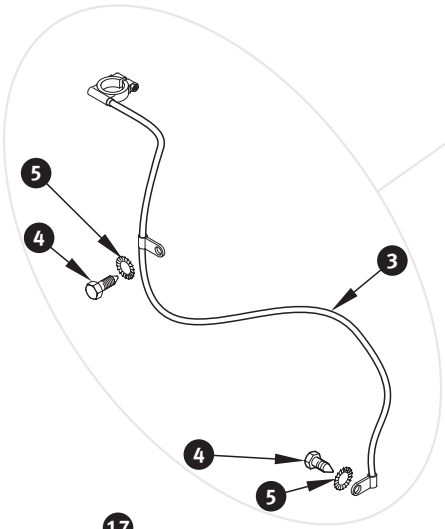
18

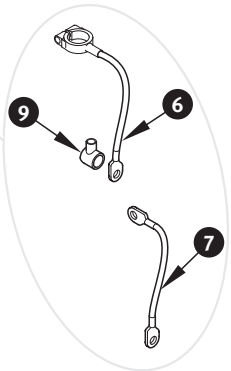
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2646**	Ignition coil non ballasted type.	1	MK3
2	**2422**	Lucas High performance ignition coil non ballasted type	1	MK3
1	**2647**	Ignition coil ballasted type	1	MK4 and 1500
2	**320060**	Lucas High performance ignition coil ballasted type	1	MK4 and 1500
3	**217845**	Ballast resistor ignition coil	1	MK4 to chassis no. FH45740 and FK28000. From chassis no. FH50001 and FM1 the separate ballast resistor was replaced by a resistive wire built into the loom
4	**290870**	End kit ignition lead to ignition coil - 3 piece set	1	
5	**7891**	Screw	2	
6	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
7	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
8	**2055**	Ignition lead set standard type	1	
8	**469130**	Ignition lead set heavy duty silicone type	1	
9	**8088**	Ignition lead heavy duty, copper in silicone type - supplied per metre. Colour: black	0	Quantity as required
10	**14567**	Sticker on ignition coil - ‚Lucas'	1	
11	**21068**	Sticker on ignition lead - ‚Firing order'	1	
12	**14678**	Champion Spark plug	4	All 1300 engines
13	**6915**	NGK Spark plug	4	All 1300 engines
12	**204836**	Champion Spark plug	4	All 1500 engines
13	**12041**	NGK Spark plug	4	All 1500 engines
14	**316404**	HT lead end screwed into cooper ignition lead	1	
15	**480834**	Champion Spark plug cap 90° angled - bakelite type	4	
15	**336988**	Spark plug cap 90° angled - bakelite type	4	
16	**12442**	Spark plug cap straight	4	
17	**4793**	NGK Spark plug cap 90° angled	4	
18	**12443**	NGK Spark plug cap 45° angled	4	

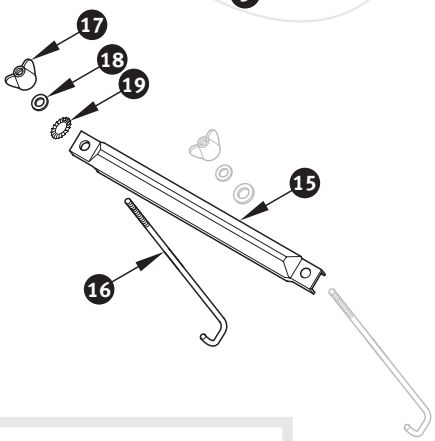


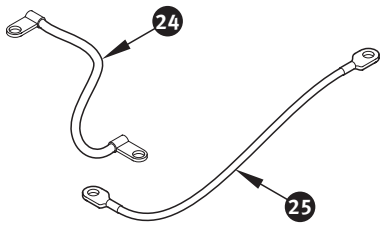
Spark plug bracket
(without spark plug)
for 4 spark plugs, alloy polished
Part no. 488523

LUCAS
2

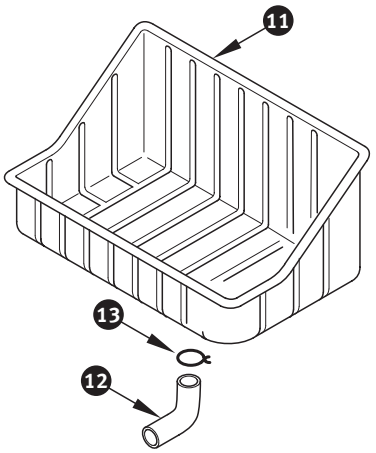

1
3
4
5
4
5
10


6
7
9

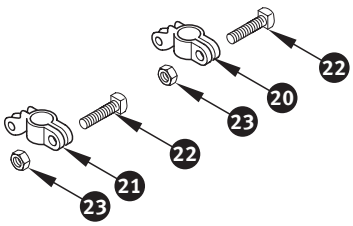

15
16
17
18
19


24
25

8

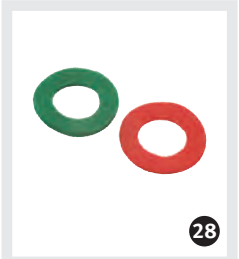

11
12
13

14


20
21
22
22
23
23

26

Batterie-
Polfett
27

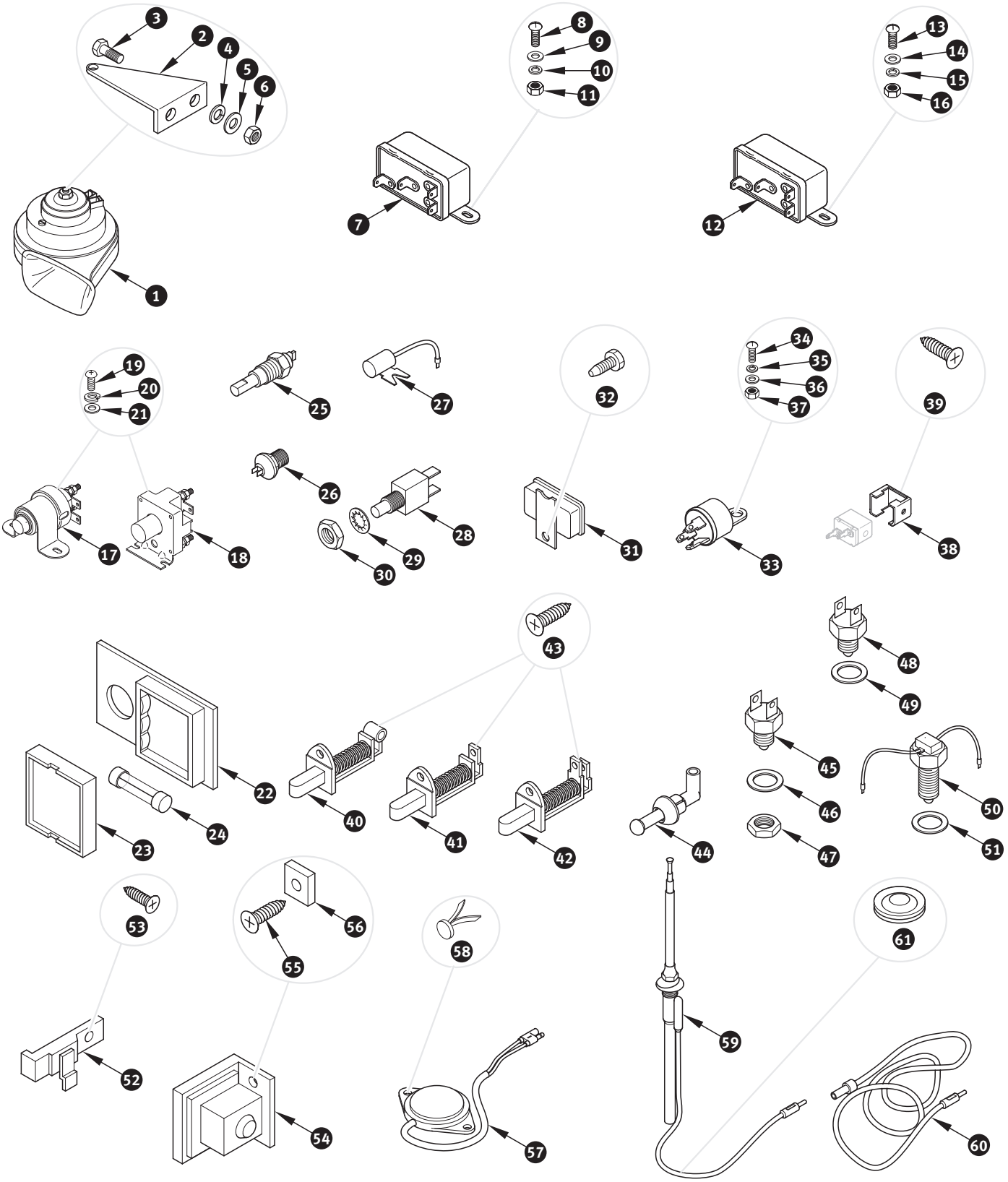

28

BATTERY MAT
29

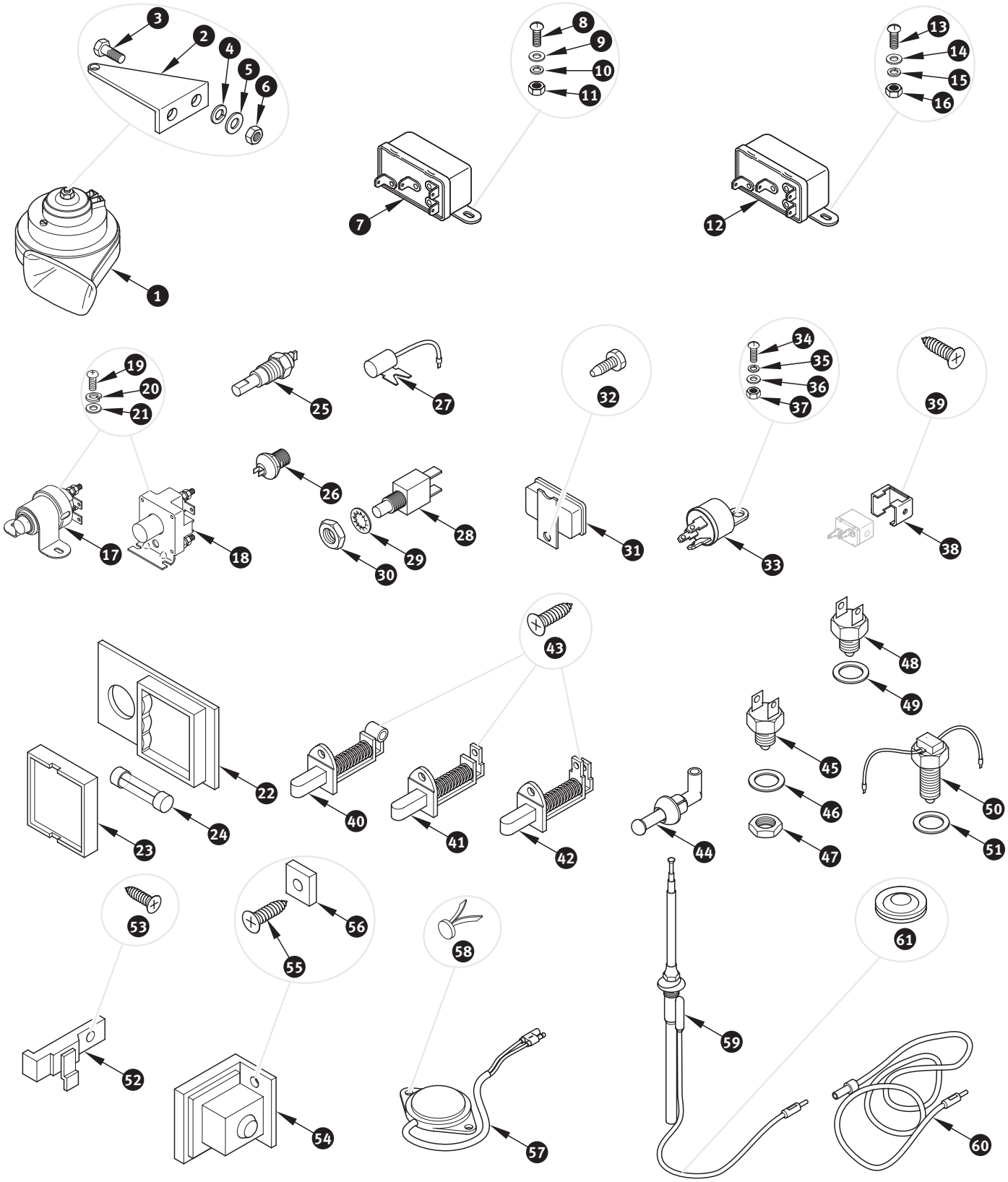
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**316380**	Battery classic black cased, 12 V, 60 AH, dry charged	1	Dimensions: 9.9 x 6.5 x 8.8“
1	**16095**	Battery modern white cased. 12 V, 55 AH. Please note: battery is already filled and therefore can‘t dispatched	1	Dimensions: 9.4 x 5.3 x 8“
2	**21569**	Sticker on battery - ‚Lucas‘	1	
3	**11929**	Battery cable negative pole to body	1	
4	**7884**	Screw	2	
5	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
6	**14516**	Battery cable positive pole to solenoid	1	
7	**16161**	Cable solenoid to starter motor	1	
8	**318072**	Battery master switch with bypass fuse for clock, alarm system etc.	1	
9	**209386**	Rubber cover for terminal insulating on solenoid	2	
10	**302508**	Battery mat made from rubber	1	
11	**296614**	Battery box plastic	1	
12	**2471**	Drain tube battery box	1	
13	**1611**	Hose clip wire type	1	
14	**25335**	Fitting kit battery	1	
15	**9726**	Mounting bracket battery - length: 10.1/4“	1	
15	**8497**	Mounting bracket battery - length: 12.1/4“	1	
16	**405**	‚J‘ bolt battery hold - length: 4“	2	
16	**1828**	‚J‘ bolt battery hold - length: 5.3/4“	2	
17	**326451**	Wing nut on battery fixing stay	2	
18	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
19	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
20	**13728**	Terminal clamp negative battery pole, cable diameter: max. 9 mm	1	
21	**13729**	Terminal clamp positive battery pole, cable diameter: max. 9 mm	1	
22	**2094**	Bolt battery terminal, identify by square head	2	
23	**3782**	Nut	2	
24	**11616**	Earth cable engine to body - length: 9“	1	
25	**17942**	Earth cable steering rack to chassis - length: 4.1/2“	1	
26	**479870**	Battery terminals supplied in pairs. Speed power type in red and blue, for a quick changing of the battery without a tool.	1	
27	**216298**	Grease for battery terminals This grease is acid resistant and waterproof and protects the terminals and other electrical contacts against corrosion and oxidation and provides the proper flow of current. This special terminal grease is made by blending high quality base oils with lithium soap	1	
28	**479848**	Terminal protector rings supplied in pairs. Comes red and green, prevents oxidation.	1	
29	**343415**	Battery mat neutralizes battery acid and protects your car against corrosion. Size: 8 x 12“	1	

XS 800
for 12 volt batteries up to 32 AH, (maintenance charging up to 100 AH), charging current: 0.8 A
Variant with Euro plug . . . . . Part no. 479840
Variant with UK plug . . . . . Part no. 373249

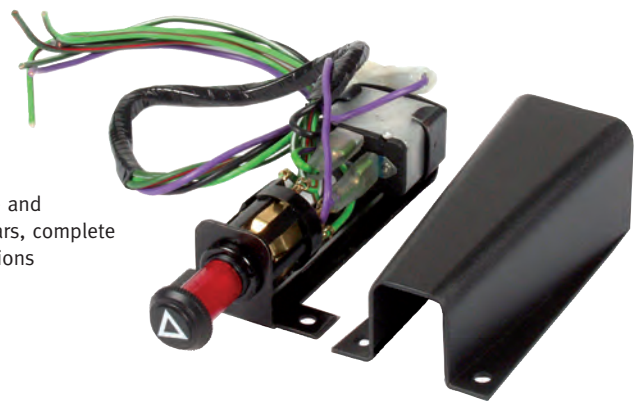
Multi XS 3600
for 12 volt batteries up to 120 AH, charging current: 0.8/3.6 A
Variant with Euro plug . . . . . Part no. 479841
Variant with UK plug . . . . . Part no. 373516


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61

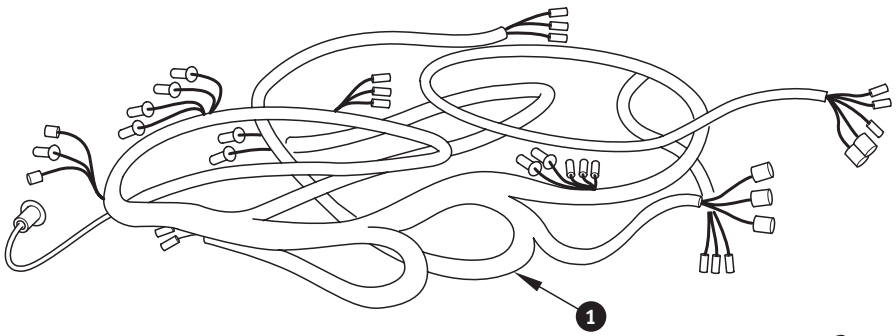
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2820**	Horn high note - identify by 2 terminals.	1	
1	**2821**	Horn low note - identify by 2 terminals	1	
2	**289716**	Mounting bracket horn.	2	
3	**1912**	Screw	4	Horn to body
4	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
5	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
6	**2828**	Nut	4	
7	**204850**	Relay horn - 6RA type with 4 Lucar terminals	1	MK3 and MK4
7	**209952**	Relay horn - 26RA type with 4 Lucar terminals	1	1500 to chassis no. FH100019 and FM60005
8	**212144**	Screw	2	Horn relay to body
9	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
10	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
11	**215477**	Nut	2	
12	**204850**	Relay overdrive - 6RA type with 4 Lucar terminals.	1	MK3 and MK4 with ‚D' type overdrive
13	**212144**	Screw	2	Overdrive relay to body
14	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
15	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
16	**215477**	Nut	2	
17	**18149**	Solenoid starter motor - push button type	1	MK3
18	**5037**	Solenoid starter motor - non push button type.	1	MK4 and 1500
19	**19369**	Panhead screw	2	Starter solenoid to body
20	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
21	**11231**	Plain washer	2	
22	**12893**	Fuse box less lid	1	
23	**11367**	Lid for fuse box.	1	
24	**15435**	Fuses 35 ampere - set of 5	1	A wider range of fuese is available. Please refer to chapter 14.43 for more information
25	**201231**	Thermal transmitter water temperature	1	
26	**2824**	Oil pressure switch for warning light in warning lamp cluster	1	
27	**253410**	Suppression capacitor for ignition coil	1	
27	**12276**	Suppression capacitor radio interference - alternator fitment	1	
28	**2395**	Brake light switch mechanical, fitted to pedal box	1	
29	**3813**	Shakeproof washer	1	Brake light switch to pedal box
30	**3201**	Nut	1	
31	**14284**	Voltage stabilizer for negative earth cars	1	Fitted to back side of speedometer
32	**5692**	Self tapping screw voltage stabilizer	1	
33	**3083**	Relay flasher - with 3 Lucar terminals and round housing	1	MK3
33	**3364**	Relay flasher - replacement with 2 Lucar terminals and round housing	1	all MK4 and 1500 RHD models, MK4 LHD models to chassis no. FH45740 and FK28000
33	**2602**	Relay flasher - with 3 Lucar terminals and round housing hazard warning and flasher.	1	MK4 LHD models for Germany from chassis no. FH50001
33	**3364**	Relay flasher - replacement with 2 Lucar terminals and round housing	1	MK4 LHD models except Germany from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1
33	**2602**	Relay flasher - with 3 Lucar terminals and round housing hazard warning and flasher.	1	1500 LHD models for Germany, Belgium, Denmark, France, Netherlands, Italy, Switzerland and Austria
33	**3364**	Relay flasher - replacement with 2 Lucar terminals and round housing	1	1500 LHD models except Germany, Belgium, Denmark, France, Netherlands, Italy, Switzerland and Austria to chassis no. FH100019 and FM60005
33	**4732**	Relay flasher and hazard warning - with 3 Lucar terminals and round housing	1	1500 LHD models except Germany, Belgium, Denmark, France, Netherlands, Italy, Switzerland and Austria from chassis no. FH100020 and FM60006

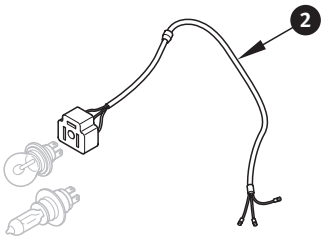

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61

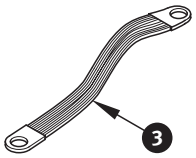
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
33	**4026**	Relay hazard warning - with 2 Lucar terminals and square housing	1	All MK3, MK4 LHD models to chassis no. FH45740 and FK28000
33	**2602**	Relay hazard warning - with 3 Lucar terminals and square housing	1	MK4 LHD models for Germany from chassis no. FH50001
33	**4026**	Relay hazard warning - with 2 Lucar terminals and square housing	1	MK4 LHD models except Germany from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1
33	**2602**	Relay hazard warning - with 3 Lucar terminals and square housing	1	1500 LHD models for Germany, Belgium, Denmark, France, Netherlands, Italy, Switzerland and Austria
33	**4026**	Relay hazard warning - with 2 Lucar terminals and square housing	1	1500 models except Germany, Belgium, Denmark, France, Netherlands, Italy, Switzerland and Austria to chassis no. FH100019 and FM60005
34	**18621**	Panhead screw	2	Flasher and hazard warning relay retaining
35	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
36	**19383**	Plain washer	2	
37	**7732**	Nut	2	
38	**324988**	Clamping plate for square flasher and hazard warning relays	1	
39	**5695**	Self tapping screw on clamping plate	1	
40	**203079**	Switch courtesy lamp - identify by single bullet connector	2	
41	**15559**	Switch courtesy lamp - identify by single spade connector.	2	
42	**13088**	Switch courtesy lamp - identify by two spade connectors	2	
43	**3818**	Self tapping screw courtesy switch retaining	2	
44	**11195**	Switch boot lamp	1	1500
45	**26256**	Switch overdrive isolation.	1	Overdrive models
46	**2449**	Fibre washer on switch.	1	
47	**14448**	Nut on switch	1	
48	**26256**	Switch reverse light	1	All MK3, MK4 to chassis no. FH64995 and FM28000
49	**2449**	Fibre washer on switch.	1	
50	**19863**	Switch reverse light	1	1500 from chassis no. FH75001 and FM28001
51	**212195**	Plain washer reverse light switch	1	
52	**18113**	Switch handbrake warning	1	1500
53	**5692**	Self tapping screw switch to handbrake lever.	1	
54	**304766**	Relay to reduce the intensity of brake lights when side lights are on	1	All MK4 RHD models, MK4 LHD Models from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1
55	**3819**	Self tapping screw relay retaining	2	
56	**3824**	Spire nut	2	
57	**11805**	Sensor inside driver seat - for sequential start system	1	European MK4 models from FH50001, all European 1500 models, all MK4 and 1500 USA and Canada models
58	**20586**	Split rivet on sensor	2	
59	**16062**	Aerial manual retractable - for radio	1	
60	**25298**	Aerial lead with 86“ length.	1	
61	**209385**	Grommet aerial lead	1	For 1.1/4“ hole

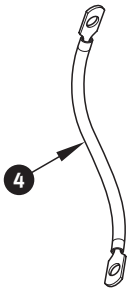


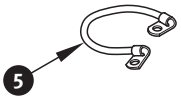
Hazard warning kit
12 volt, for positive and negative earthed cars, complete with fitting instructions
Part no. 287383

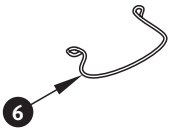

1

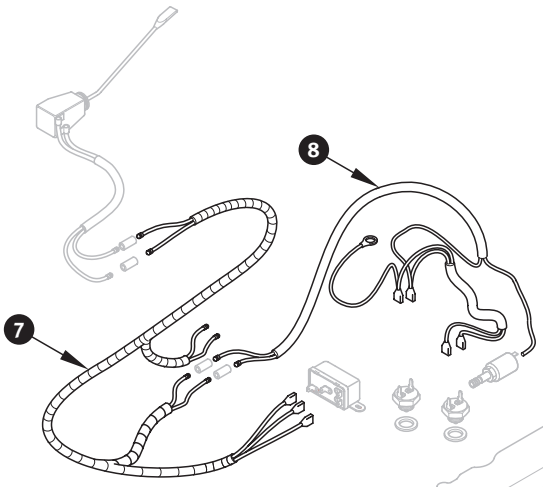

2

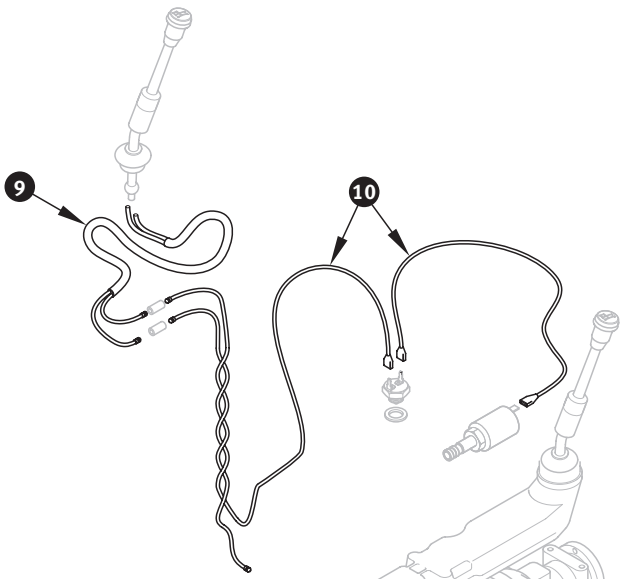

3

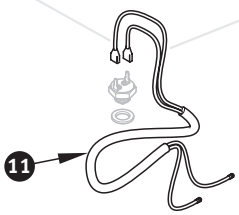

4

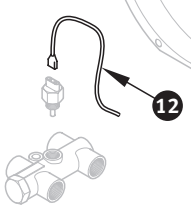

5


6

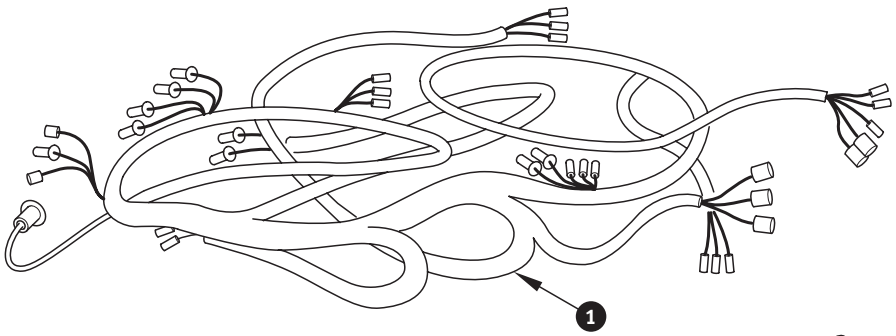

7
8

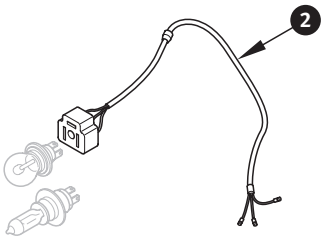

9
10

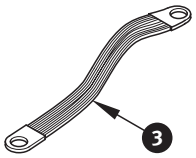

11

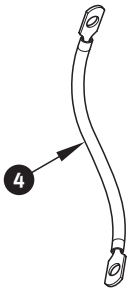

12

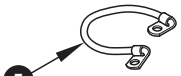
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**461449**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK3: RHD models to chassis no. FD75000. Identify by twin reverse lamps
1	**461476**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK3: RHD models from chassis no. FD75001. Identify by single reverse lamp
1	**13962**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK3: LHD models for Europe to chassis no. FD75000. Identify by twin reverse lamps
1	**348048**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK3: LHD models for Europe from chassis no. FD75001. Identify by single reverse lamp
1	**13962**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK3: LHD models for the USA and Canada to chassis no. FDU31253. Identify by twin reverse lamps
1	**461589**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK3: LHD models for the USA and Canada from chassis no. FDU31254 to FDU75000. Identify by twin reverse lamps, repeater lamps, 2 speed wiper motor and hazard warning system
1	**461590**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK3: LHD models for the USA and Canada from chassis no. FDU75001. Identify by single reverse lamp, 2 speed wiper motor and hazard warning system
1	**461601**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK4: RHD models to chassis no. FH45740. Identify by separate ballast resistor for ignition coil, steering column switch with Lucar connectors
1	**461425**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK4: RHD models from chassis no. FH50001 to FH62644. Identify by ignition coil with resistive wire built into the loom, steering column switch with Lucar connectors
1	**461603**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK4: RHD models from chassis no. FH62645. Identify by ignition coil with resistive wire built into the loom, steering column switch with plug connector
1	**461604**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK4: LHD models for Europe to chassis no. FH45740. Identify by separate ballast resistor for ignition coil, steering column switch with Lucar connectors
1	**461426**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK4: LHD models for Europe from chassis no. FH50001 to FH62644. Identify by ignition coil with resistive wire built into the loom, steering column switch with Lucar connectors
1	**461606**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK4: LHD models for Europe from chassis no. FH62645. Identify by ignition coil with resistive wire built into the loom, steering column switch with plug connector
1	**461604**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK4: LHD models for the USA and Canada to chassis no. FK28000. Identify by separate ballast resistor for ignition coil, steering column switch with Lucar connectors
1	**461616**	Wiring loom main and body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK4: LHD models for the USA and Canada from chassis no. FM1. Identify by ignition coil with resistive wire built into the loom, steering column switch with plug connector, sensor for sequential start system inside driver seat

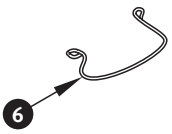

1

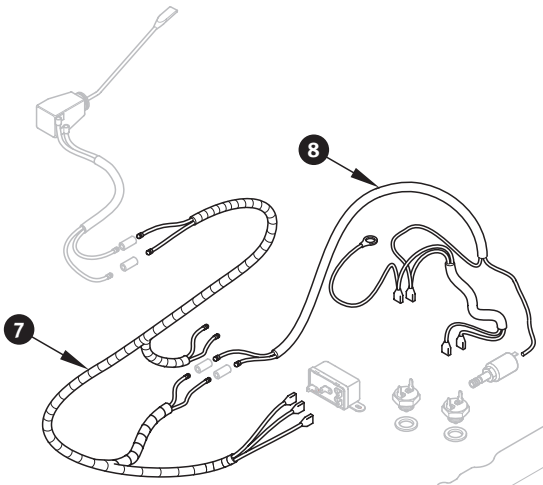

2

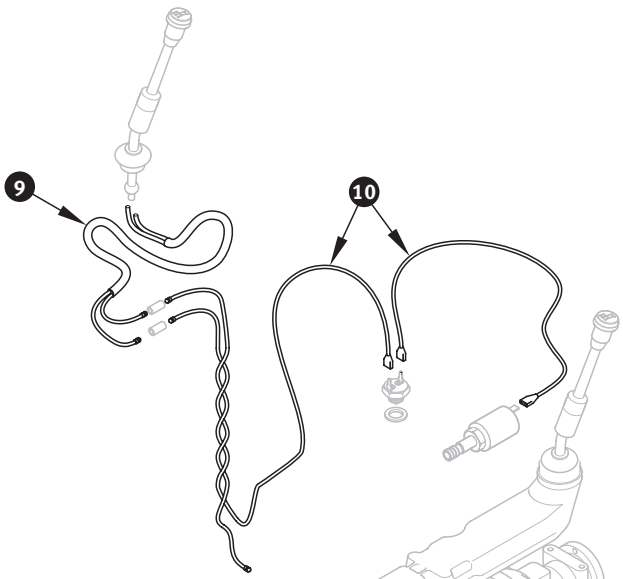

3

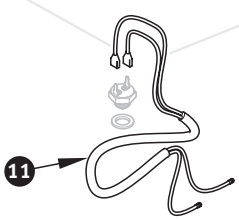

4

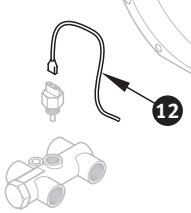

5


6

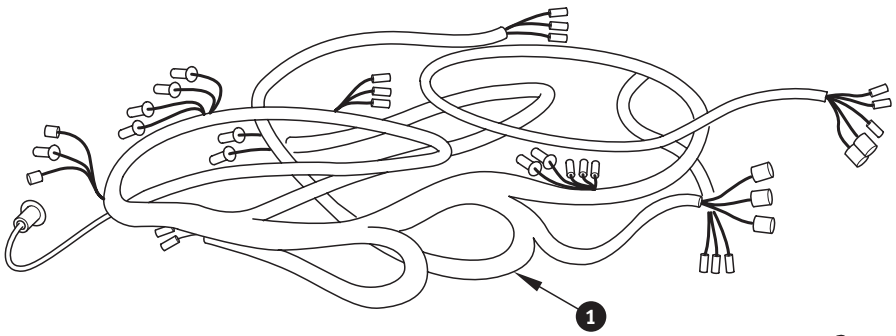

7
8

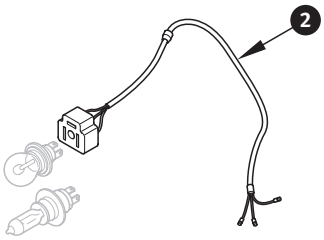

9
10

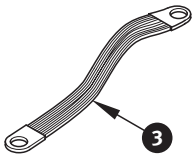

11

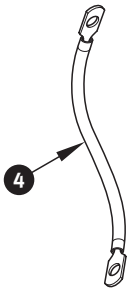

12

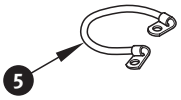
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**25311**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: RHD models to chassis no. FH100019. Identify by dash mounted wiper switch, single number plate lamp with ‚Triumph' script
1	**25315**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**25312**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: RHD models from chassis no. FH100020 to FH115999. Identify by column mounted wiper switch, single number plate lamp with ‚Triumph' script
1	**25315**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**25312**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: RHD models from chassis no. FH116000 to FH130000. Identify by column mounted wiper switch, single line braking system, two number plate lamps
1	**16653**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**25313**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: RHD models from chassis no. FH130001 to (VIN) 001197. Identify by column mounted wiper switch, dual line braking system, two number plate lamps, no rear fog lamp
1	**16653**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**25314**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: RHD models from chassis no. (VIN) 001198. Identify by column mounted wiper switch, dual line braking system, two number plate lamps, rear fog lamp
1	**25316**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**13961**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: LHD models for Europe to chassis no. FH100019. Identify by dash mounted wiper switch, single number plate lamp with ‚Triumph' script
1	**13112**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**13410**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: LHD models for Europe from chassis no. FH100020 to FH115999. Identify by column mounted wiper switch, single number plate lamp with ‚Triumph' script
1	**13959**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**13410**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: LHD models for Europe from chassis no. FH116000. Identify by column mounted wiper switch, single number plate lamp with ‚Triumph' script
1	**25317**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: LHD models for Europe from chassis no. FH116000. Identify by column mounted wiper switch, two number plate lamps
1	**305129**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK4 1500: LHD models for the USA and Canada from chassis no. FM1 to FM10000. Identify by dash mounted wiper switch, no overriders on bumper, ‚D' type overdrive (if fitted)
1	**305128**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**290178**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	MK4 1500: LHD models for the USA and Canada from chassis no. FM10001 to FM28000. Identify by dash mounted wiper switch, large rubber overriders on bumper, three rail gearbox, ‚J' type overdrive (if fitted)
1	**290066**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	

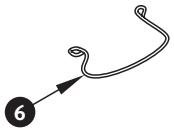

1

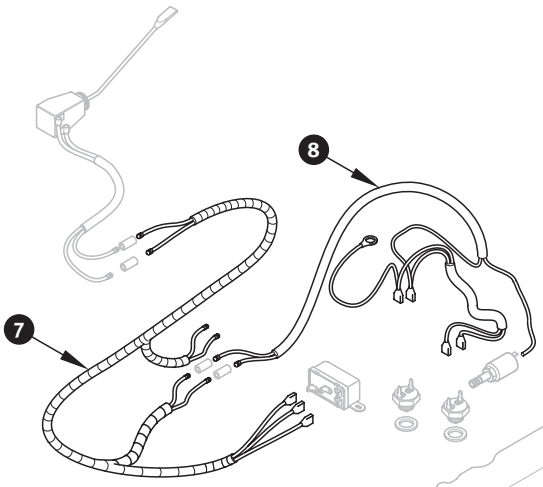

2

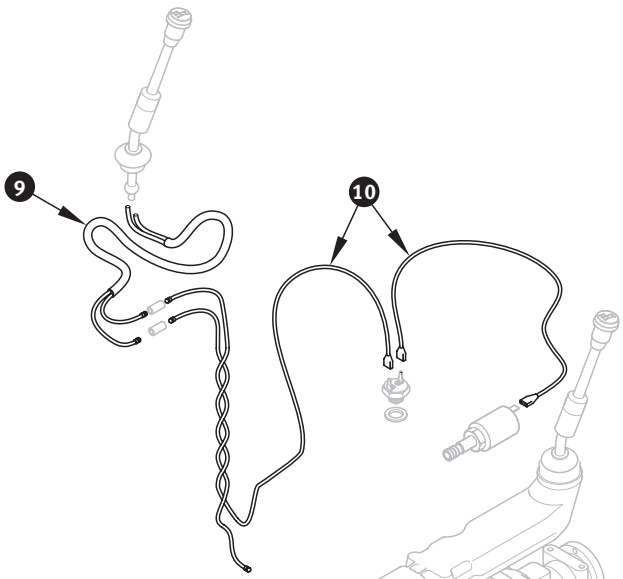

3

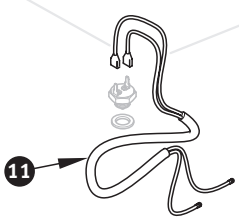

4

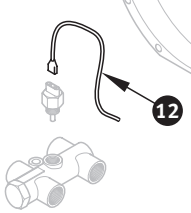

5


6

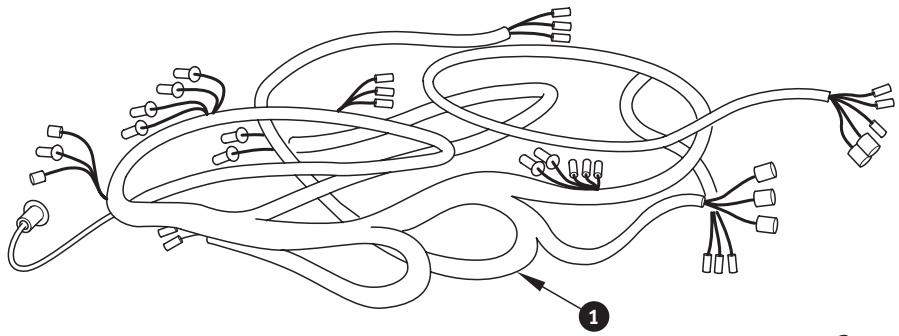

7
8

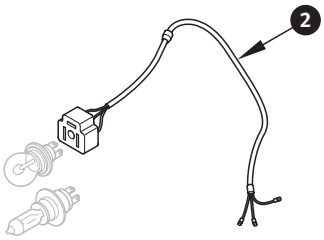

9
10

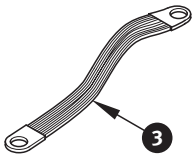

11

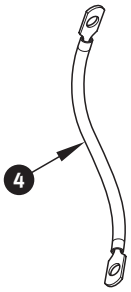

12

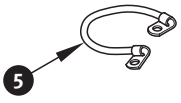
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**305170**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: LHD models for the USA and Canada from chassis no. FM28001 to FM40000. Identify by dash mounted wiper switch, single rail gearbox, „Spitfire 1500“ decals on bonnet and boot lid, , brake master cylinder with 95 mm cap diameter
1	**305182**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**305169**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: LHD models for the USA and Canada from chassis no. FM40001 to FM60005. Identify by column mounted wiper switch, handbrake warning light, brake master cylinder with 45 mm cap diameter
1	**305183**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**461122**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: LHD models for the USA and Canada from chassis no. FM60006 to FM95000. Identify by black satin finished exterior door handles and wiper arms, electric windscreen washer pump, ignition switch and horn button on steering column, catalytic converter, manual radiator fan
1	**305184**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**305167**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: LHD models for California from chassis no. FM95001. Identify by black satin finished exterior door handles and wiper arms, electric windscreen washer pump, ignition switch and horn button on steering column, catalytic converter, electric radiator fan
1	**305184**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**305168**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: LHD models for the USA (except California) and Canada from chassis no. FM95001 to FM110001. Identify by black satin finished exterior door handles and wiper arms, electric windscreen washer pump, ignition switch and horn button on steering column, catalytic converter, electric radiator fan
1	**305184**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
1	**305167**	Wiring loom main section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	1500: LHD models for the USA (except California) and Canada from chassis no. (VIN) 00001. Identify by black satin finished exterior door handles and wiper arms, electric windscreen washer pump, ignition switch and horn button on steering column, catalytic converter, electric radiator fan
1	**305184**	Wiring loom body section - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	
2	**6486**	Connecting harness with plug - for H4, Sealed Beam and Bilux headlamps without pilot	2	
2	**311194**	Connecting harness with plug - for H4 and Bilux headlamps with pilot.	2	
2	**4989**	Connecting harness with plug - for Sealed Beam headlamps with pilot.	2	
3	**11616**	Earth cable engine to body - length: 9“	1	
4	**16161**	Cable solenoid to starter motor. Length	1	
5	**17942**	Earth cable steering rack to chassis - length: 4.1/2“	1	
6	**1672**	Earth cable steering coupling on steering column	1	
7	**447306**	Harness overdrive, upper part - connecting stalk and relay to lower harness	1	MK3 (vehicles with ‚D‘ type overdrive)
8	**24952**	Harness overdrive, lower part - connecting upper harness to interrupter switches and to solenoid	1	
7	**24951**	Harness overdrive, upper part - connecting stalk and relay to lower harness	1	MK4 to chassis no. FH60000 and FM10000 (vehicles with ‚D‘ type overdrive)
8	**24952**	Harness overdrive, lower part - connecting upper harness to interrupter switches and to solenoid	1	

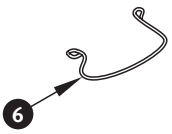

1

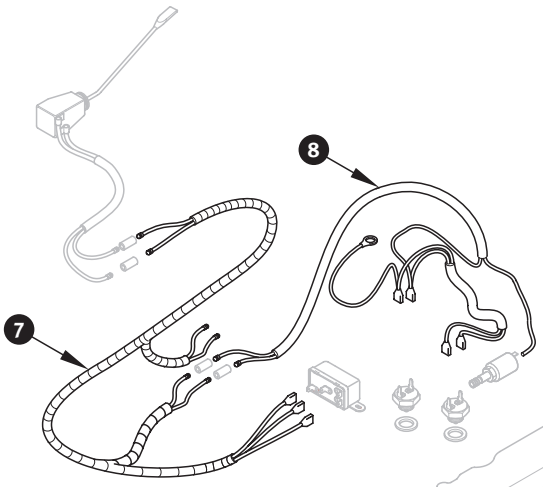

2

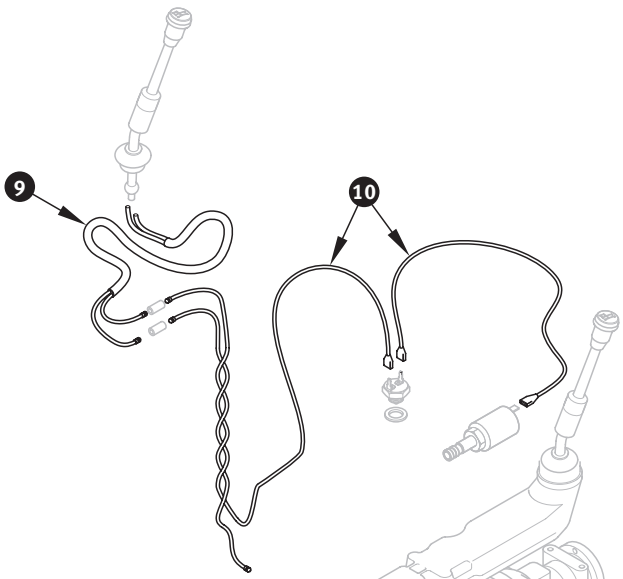

3

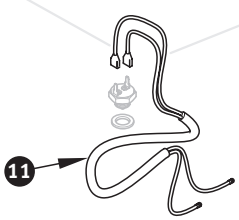

4

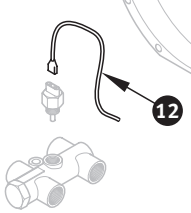

5


6

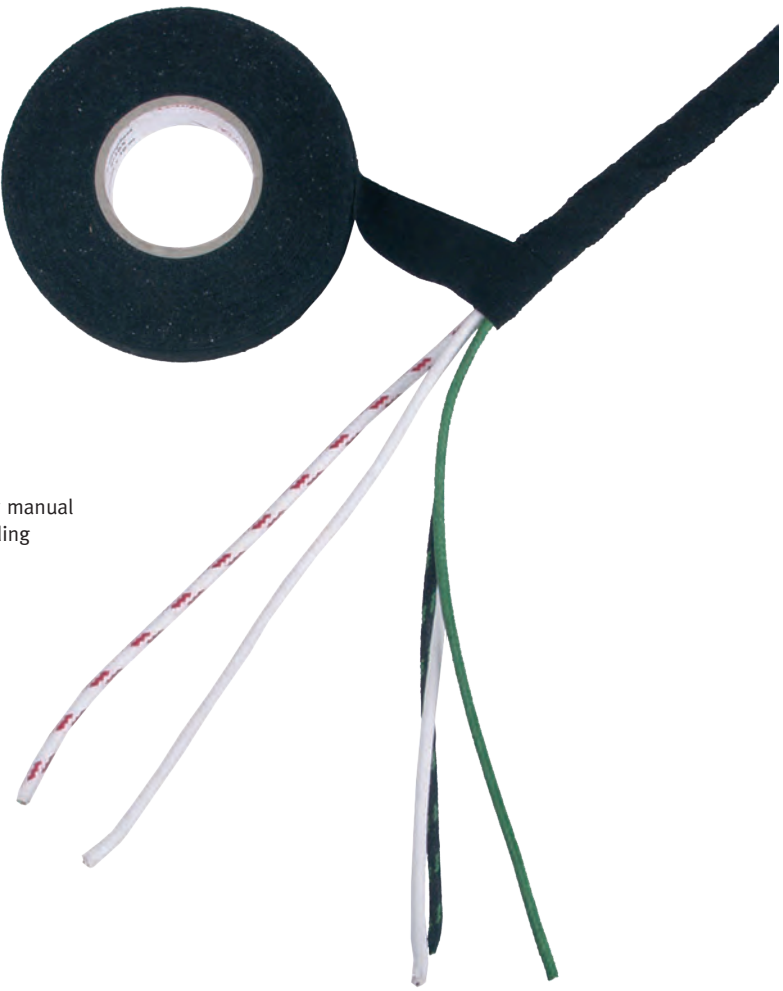

7
8


9
10


11


12

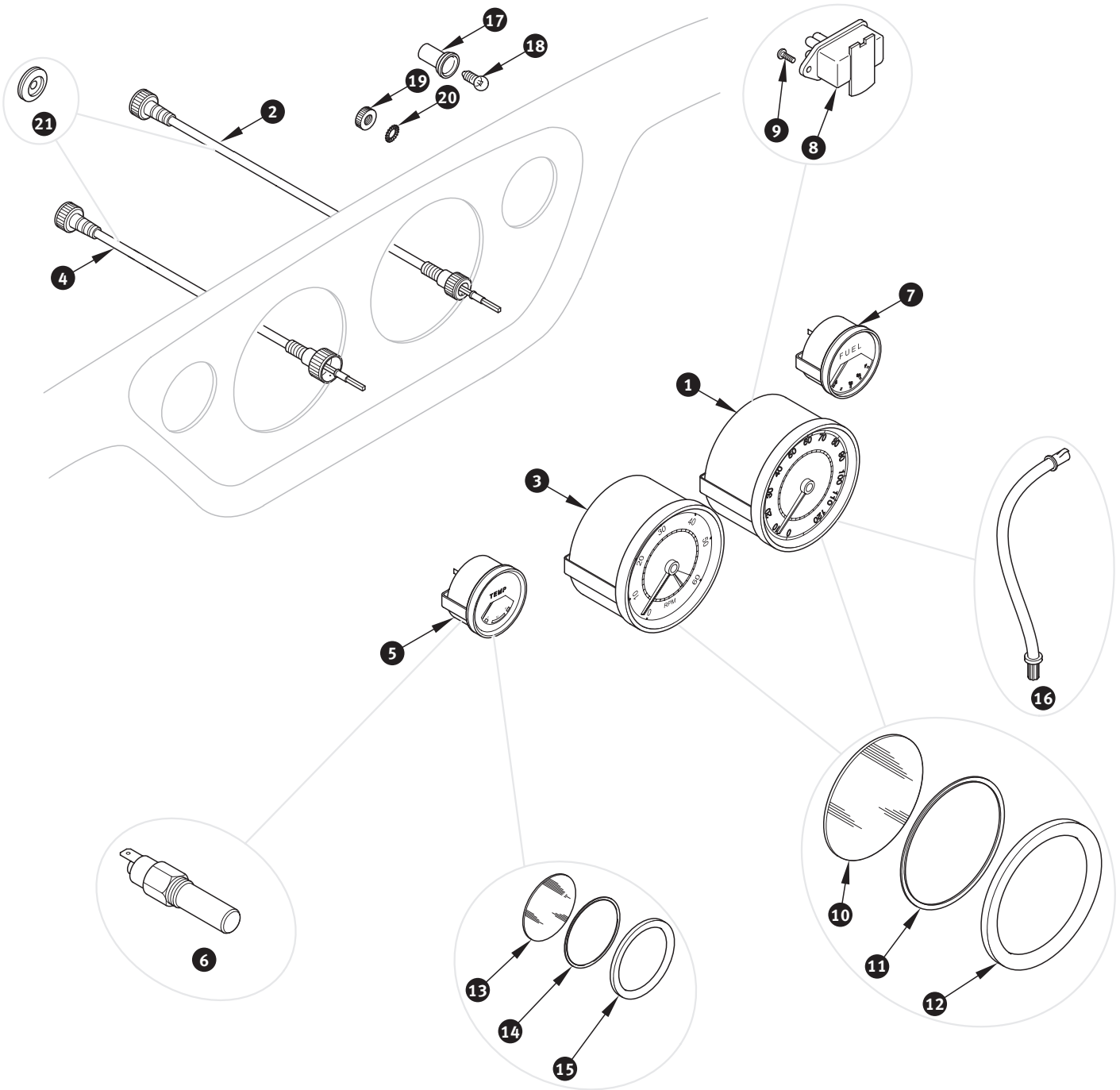
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
9	**291343**	Harness gear lever	1	MK4 from chassis no. FH60001 and FM10001 (vehicles with ‚J' type overdrive)
10	**25162**	Harness overdrive, lower part - connecting gear lever harness to interrupter switches and to solenoid	1	
9	**291343**	Harness gear lever	1	1500 (vehicles with ‚J' type overdrive)
10	**25066**	Harness overdrive, lower part - connecting gear lever harness to interrupter switches and to solenoid	1	
11	**11242**	Harness reverse light operation on gearbox	1	MK3 and MK4
11	**302140**	Harness reverse light operation on gearbox	1	1500
12	**9943**	Connecting harness pressure failure switch	1	Vehicles with dual line braking system



Insulation tape
non-woven polyester fabric tape
for wiring loom building -
length: 10 m, widths: 19 mm, colour: black
Part no. 489023

For solid and spiral taping of wire harnesses; for manual application; good anti-rattle properties; outstanding resistance to automotive fluids -40 up to +125°C

European models to chassis no. FD92803, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FDU92803



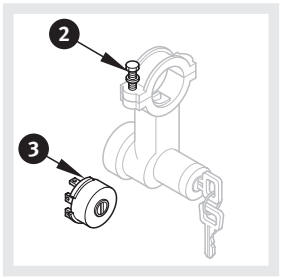
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**448204**	Jaeger Speedometer exchange - serial no. SN6203/18, range in MP/H, chrome bezel	1	Final ratio: 4.11:1
1	**304873**	Jaeger Speedometer exchange - serial no. SN6203/19, range in KP/H, chrome bezel	1	
1	**448332**	Jaeger Speedometer exchange - serial no. unknown, range in MP/H, chrome bezel	1	Final ratio: 3.89:1
1	**304874**	Jaeger Speedometer exchange - serial no. SN6203/17, range in KP/H, chrome bezel	1	
1	**490946**	Jaeger Speedometer exchange - serial no. SN6203/16, range in MP/H, black bezel	1	Final ratio: 4.11:1
1	**490948**	Jaeger Speedometer exchange - serial no. unknown, range in KP/H, black bezel.	1	
2	**205197**	Cable speedometer - length: 47“	1	Models without overdrive
2	**2685**	Cable speedometer - length: 55“	1	Models with overdrive
3	**323296**	Jaeger Tachometer exchange - serial no. RN1319/02, chrome bezel	1	
3	**25042**	Jaeger Tachometer exchange - serial no. RN1319/04, black bezel	1	
4	**2398**	Cable tachometer - length: 29“	1	
5	**324814**	Jaeger Water temperature gauge exchange - serial no. BT2204/01 resp. BT2204/03, chrome bezel	1	
5	**25500**	Jaeger Water temperature gauge exchange - serial no. BT2204/12, black bezel	1	
6	**201231**	Thermal transmitter water temperature	1	
7	**448009**	Jaeger Fuel gauge exchange - Serial no. BF2201/12, chrome bezel.	1	
7	**25499**	Jaeger Fuel gauge exchange - Serial no. BF2201/16, black bezel	1	
8	**14284**	Voltage stabilizer for negative earth cars	1	Fitted to back side of speedometer
9	**3821**	Self tapping screw voltage stabilizer to speedometer	1	
10	**22771**	Instrument glass for speedometer and tachometer	2	
11	**9421**	‚O‘ ring for speedometer and tachometer.	2	
12	**317938**	Instrument bezel chromed - for speedometer and tachometer	2	
13	**21083**	Instrument glass for auxiliary gauges.	2	
14	**8517**	‚O‘ ring for auxiliary gauges	2	
15	**317939**	Instrument bezel chromed - for auxiliary gauges.	2	
16	**447270**	Cable speedometer trip	1	
17	**287264**	Bulb holder for speedometer, tachometer and auxiliary gauges	4	
18	**2877**	Bulb for speedometer, tachometer and auxiliary gauges	4	
19	**8512**	Knurled nut retaining speedometer, tachometer and auxiliary gauges.	8	
20	**319079**	Shakeproof washer	8	
21	**22735**	Grommet speedometer and tachometer cable through bulkhead.	2	

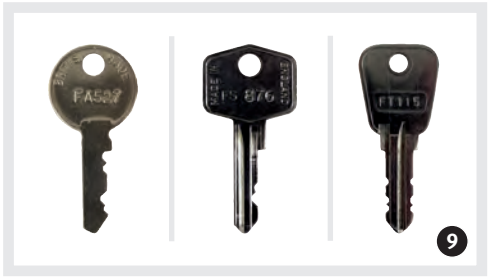
Smiths Dual gauge
with 52 mm diameter, black with white illumination and clear glass, chrome bezel, oil pressure range: 0-100 PSI, water temperature range: 30-110 C°, operating mode: mechanical
Part no. 22965

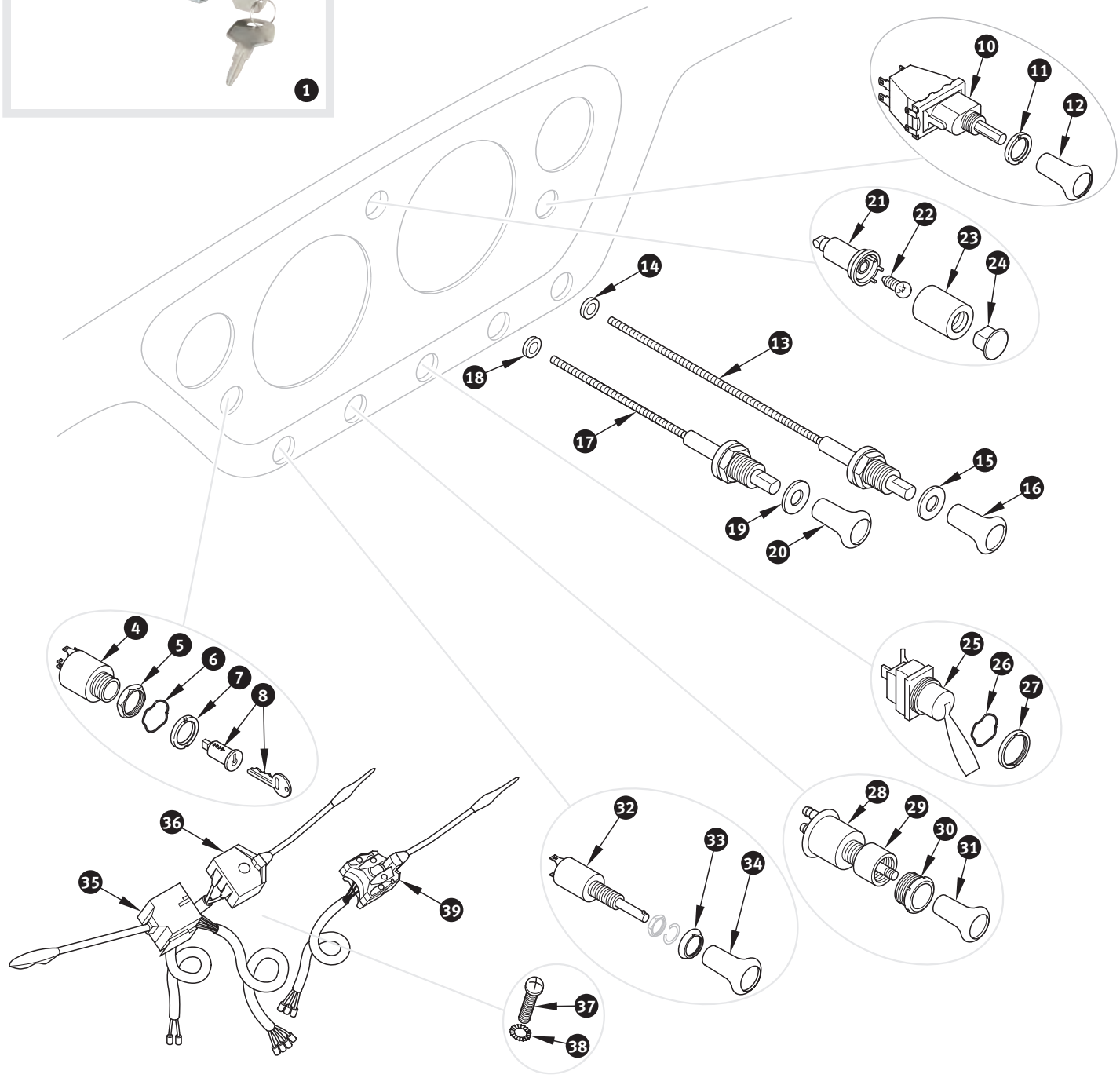
In addition you need:

‚Y‘ piece	Part no. 14069
Adaptor	Part no. 12644

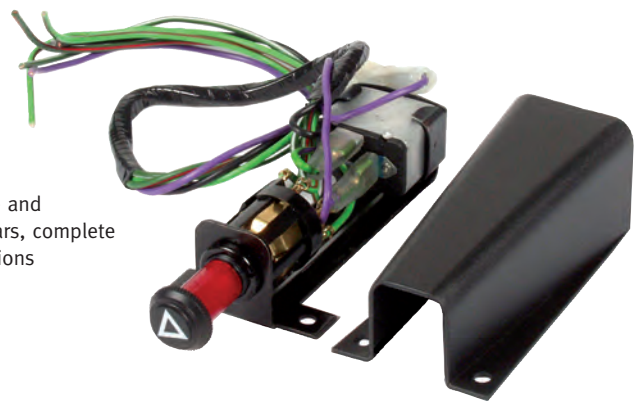
European models to chassis no. FD92803, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FDU92803





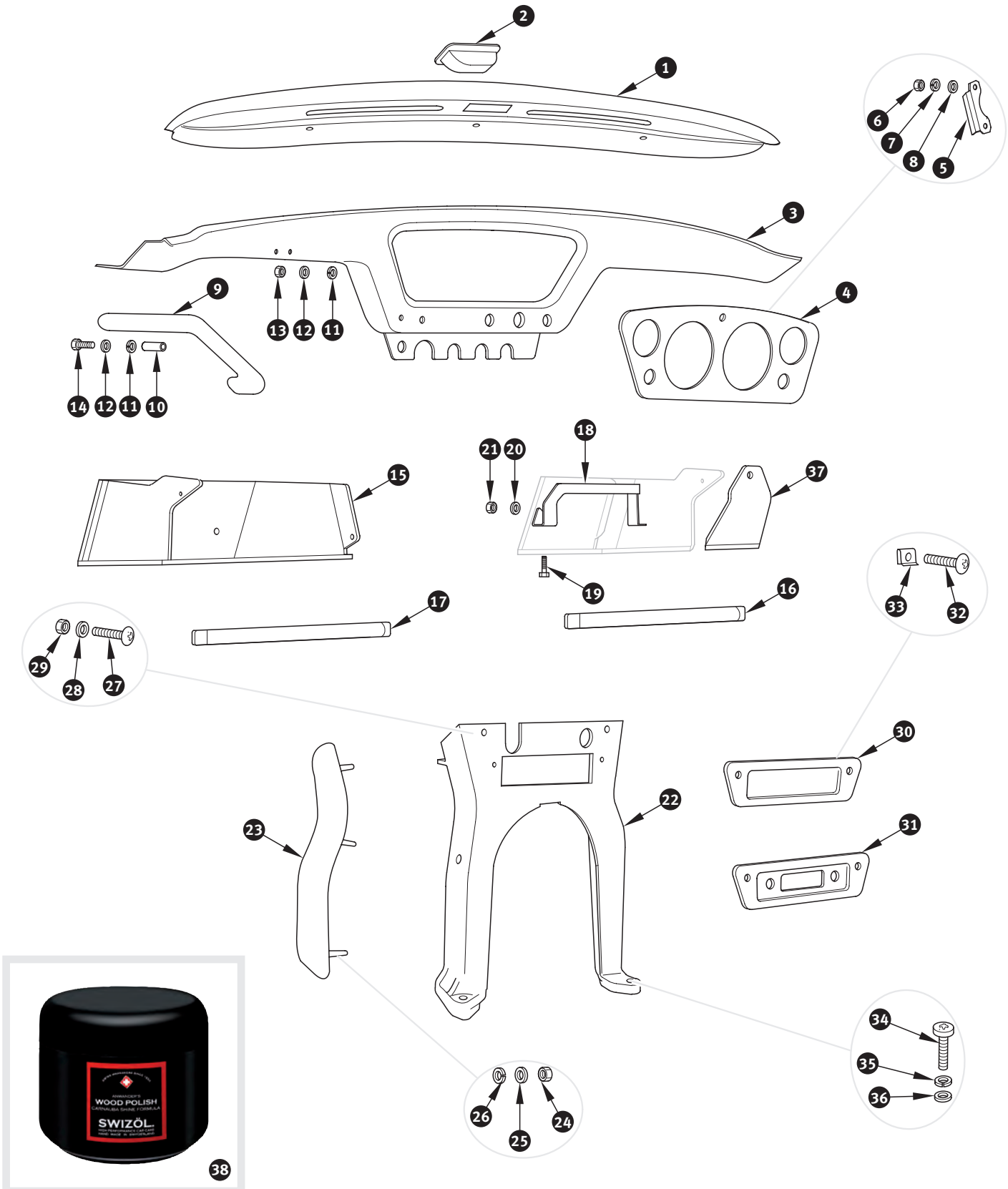


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**11354**	Steering lock with ignition switch assembly	1	Germany only
2	**209868**	Shear bolt Ignition switch and lock - separately	2	Germany only
3	**5443**	Ignition switch Ignition switch and lock - separately	1	Germany only
4	**2383**	Switch ignition - without barrel and key.	1	All countries except Germany
5	**11405**	Nut ignition switch.	1	All countries except Germany
6	**295804**	Washer ignition switch	1	All countries except Germany
7	**293462**	Chrome bezel ignition switch	1	All countries except Germany
8	**1750**	Locking barrel ignition switch - with two keys	1	All countries except Germany
9	**329195**	Key key code: FA.	1	To identify the correct ignition switch key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
9	**6339**	Key key code: FS.	1	To identify the correct ignition switch key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
9	**299474**	Key key code: FT.	1	To identify the correct ignition switch key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
10	**200657**	Push/pull switch headlamps - two speed	1	
11	**2221**	Knurled nut light switch - chromed	1	
12	**16909**	Knob light switch	1	
13	**3937**	Control cable to heater valve	1	All European models, USA and Canada models to engine no. FE75000
14	**26169**	Grommet heater control cable through bulkhead.	1	All European models, USA and Canada models to engine no. FE75000
15	**290912**	Chrome bezel heater control cable	1	All European models, USA and Canada models to engine no. FE75000
16	**10800**	Knob heater control cable	1	All European models, USA and Canada models to engine no. FE75000
17	**19656**	Choke cable without knob	1	
18	**26169**	Grommet choke cable through bulkhead	2	
19	**10668**	Chrome bezel choke cable locking.	1	
20	**16910**	Knob choke cable	1	
21	**287264**	Bulb holder indicator warning light	1	
22	**2877**	Bulb indicator warning light	1	
23	**302690**	Spacer bush indicator warning light.	1	
24	**21827**	Lens indicator warning light - green	1	
25	**200605**	Toggle switch heater motor - single speed	1	
26	**337473**	Locking washer toggle switch	1	
27	**2221**	Knurled nut heater fan switch - chromed	1	
28	**2130**	Washer pump without knob	1	
29	**293461**	Spacer washer pump	1	
30	**293464**	Chrome bezel washer pump	1	
31	**10448**	Knob washer pump	1	
32	**6560**	Push/pull switch windscreen wiper - single speed type	1	
33	**18033**	Chrome bezel windscreen wiper switch	1	
34	**10465**	Knob windscreen wiper switch	1	
35	**293290**	Stalk master lighting, headlamp dip main beam and headlamp flash	1	All European models, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FDU75000
35	**488932**	Stalk master lighting, headlamp dip main beam and headlamp flash	1	USA and Canada models from chassis no. FDU75001
35	**14105**	Stalk master lighting, headlamp dip main beam and headlamp flash	1	RHD models
36	**4330**	Stalk indicator.	1	
37	**21099**	Screw retaining lighting and indicator stalk	2	
38	**319079**	Shakeproof washer	2	
39	**201076**	Stalk overdrive, colour: black	1	LHD models
39	**4761**	Stalk overdrive, colour: black	1	RHD models



Hazard warning kit
12 volt, for positive and negative earthed cars, complete with fitting instructions
Part no. 287383

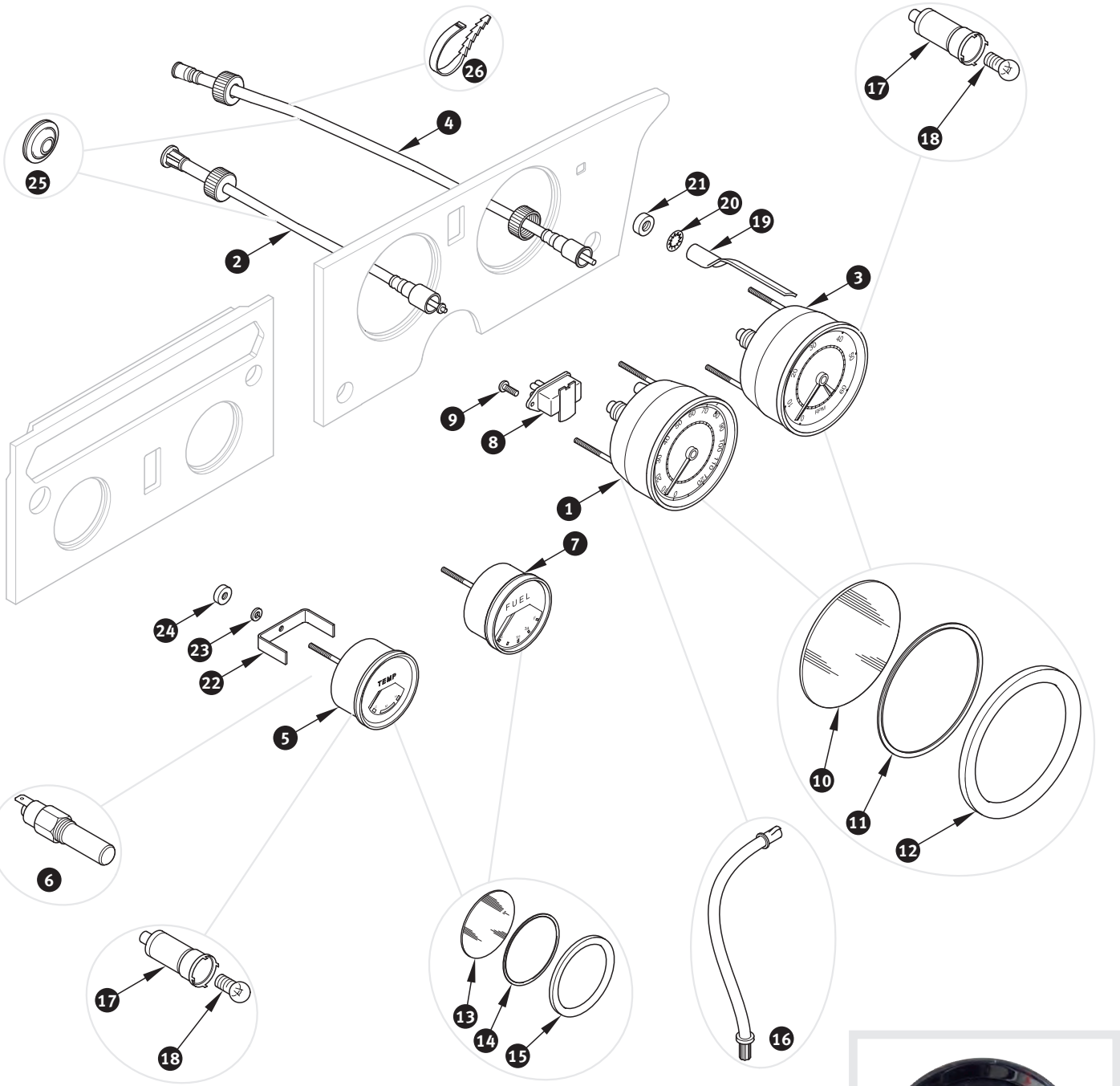
European models to chassis no. FD92803, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FDU92803



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	450372	Top cover dashboard	1	
2	3208	Ashtray	1	
3	491011	Dashboard panel	1	All European LHD models, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FDU31253
3	491012	Dashboard panel	1	USA and Canada models from chassis no. FDU31254
3	491010	Dashboard panel	1	RHD models
4	342688	Wood dashboard walnut, instrument panel only	1	
5	491013	Fixing bracket instrument panel	2	
6	215477	Nut	4	Instrument panel to dashboard
7	212190	Spring washer	4	
8	14724	Plain washer	4	
9	450249	Grab handle dashboard	1	
10	449728	Spacer grab handle	1	
11	212192	Spring washer	3	
12	10740	Plain washer	2	
13	2828	Nut	1	
14	7884	Screw	2	
15	323641	Glove box driver side	1	LHD models
15	323642	Glove box passenger side	1	
15	323640	Glove box driver side	1	RHD models
15	323639	Glove box passenger side	1	
16	10900	Crash pad below RH glove box	1	
17	296922	Crash pad below LH glove box	1	
18	294170	Support rail dashboard	1	
19	212145	Screw	2	
20	7793	Plain washer	2	
21	215477	Nut	2	
22	491014	Centre console	1	
23	355876	Crash pad centre console	2	
24	215477	Nut	4	Crash pad to centre console
25	212189	Plain washer	4	
26	11544	Spring washer	4	
27	9621	Screw	2	Centre console to dashboard
28	8120	Plain washer	2	
29	2214	Nyloc nut	2	
30	312253	Radio blanking plate - required when radio is not fitted	1	
31	467877	Radio blanking plate - required when radio is fitted	1	
32	219012	Self tapping screw radio blanking plate	2	
33	11149	Spire nut retained - radio blanking plate	2	
34	10376	Screw	4	Centre console to floor panel
35	2051	Spring washer	4	
36	10387	Plain washer	4	
37	491030	Escutcheon dashboard to steering column	1	LHD models
37	491031	Escutcheon dashboard to steering column	1	RHD models
38	487056	Swissvax Wood polish 50ml can with labelling in German	1	
38	352966	Swissvax Wood polish 50ml can with labelling in English	1	

Auto-Dehydrator
‚Air Dry' - dimensions: 30x14x9 cm, weight: 1 kg, holds 600g of water. No fogged up windows, rust, electric problems, mould, bad smell. Re-usable, just dry after 3 month
Part no. 246550

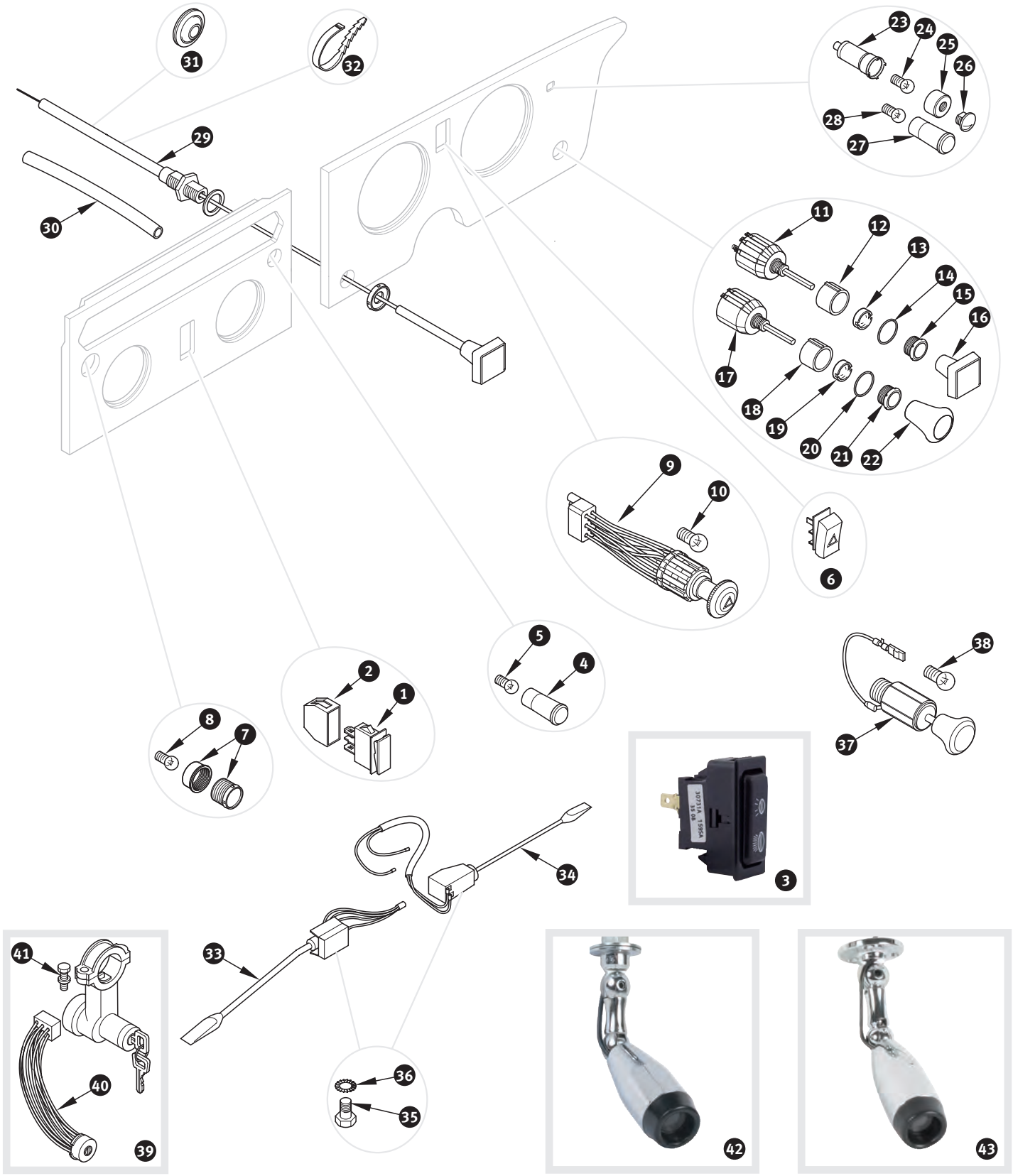
European models from chassis no. FH3 to FH64995,
USA and Canada models from chassis no. FK1 to FM28000



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**25539**	Jaeger Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6203/57, range in KP/H, black bezel	1	
1	**25538**	Jaeger Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6203/54, range in MP/H, black bezel	1	
1	**309949**	Jaeger Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6203/58, range in MP/H, black bezel	1	
1	**448406**	Jaeger Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6203/60, range in MP/H, black bezel	1	
1	**11618**	Smiths Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6211/11, range in KP/H, chrome bezel	1	
1	**482893**	Smiths Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6211/04, range in MP/H, chrome bezel	1	
1	**11619**	Smiths Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6211/10, range in MP/H, chrome bezel	1	
2	**17154**	Speedometer cable - length: 57“	1	LHD models without overdrive
2	**2686**	Speedometer cable - length: 48“	1	RHD models without overdrive
2	**25369**	Speedometer cable - length: 63“	1	LHD models with overdrive
2	**2687**	Speedometer cable - length: 54“	1	RHD models with overdrive
3	**25042**	Jaeger Tachometer exchange - serial no. RN1319/04, black bezel	1	
3	**25540**	Smiths Tachometer exchange - serial no. RN1326/00, chrome bezel	1	
4	**2398**	Cable tachometer - length: 29“	1	LHD models
4	**2403**	Cable tachometer - length: 42“	1	RHD models
5	**25500**	Jaeger Water temperature gauge exchange - serial no. BT2204/12, black bezel	1	
5	**11357**	Smiths Temperature gauge exchange - serial no. BT2230/00 resp. BT2230/01, chrome bezel	1	
6	**201231**	Thermal transmitter water temperature	1	
7	**25499**	Jaeger Fuel gauge exchange - serial no. BF2201/16, black bezel	1	
7	**11355**	Smiths Fuel gauge exchange - serial no. BF2232/00, chrome bezel	1	
8	**14284**	Voltage stabilizer for negative earth cars	1	Fitted to back side of speedometer
9	**3821**	Self tapping screw voltage stabilizer to speedometer	1	
10	**22771**	Instrument glass for speedometer and tachometer	2	
11	**9421**	‚O‘ ring for speedometer and tachometer	2	
12	**317938**	Instrument bezel chromed - for speedometer and tachometer	2	
13	**21083**	Instrument glass for auxiliary gauges	2	
14	**8517**	‚O‘ ring for auxiliary gauges	2	
15	**317939**	Instrument bezel chromed - for auxiliary gauges	2	
16	**302642**	Cable speedometer trip	1	To chassis no. FH45740 and FK28000
16	**6608**	Cable speedometer trip	1	From chassis no. FH50001 and FM1
17	**287264**	Bulb holder for speedometer, tachometer and auxiliary gauges	4	
18	**2877**	Bulb for speedometer, tachometer and auxiliary gauges	4	
19	**13343**	Fixing strap	4	Speedometer and tachometer retaining
20	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	4	
21	**8512**	Knurled nut	4	
22	**18635**	Clamp bracket	2	Auxiliary gauge retaining
23	**8136**	Spring washer	2	
24	**8509**	Knurled nut	2	
25	**22735**	Grommet speedometer and tachometer cable through bulkhead	2	
26	**8444**	Cable strap tachometer cable	1	
27	**289291**	Smiths Clock with 52 mm diameter, chrome bezel, range: 12 hours, operating mode: electrical	1	

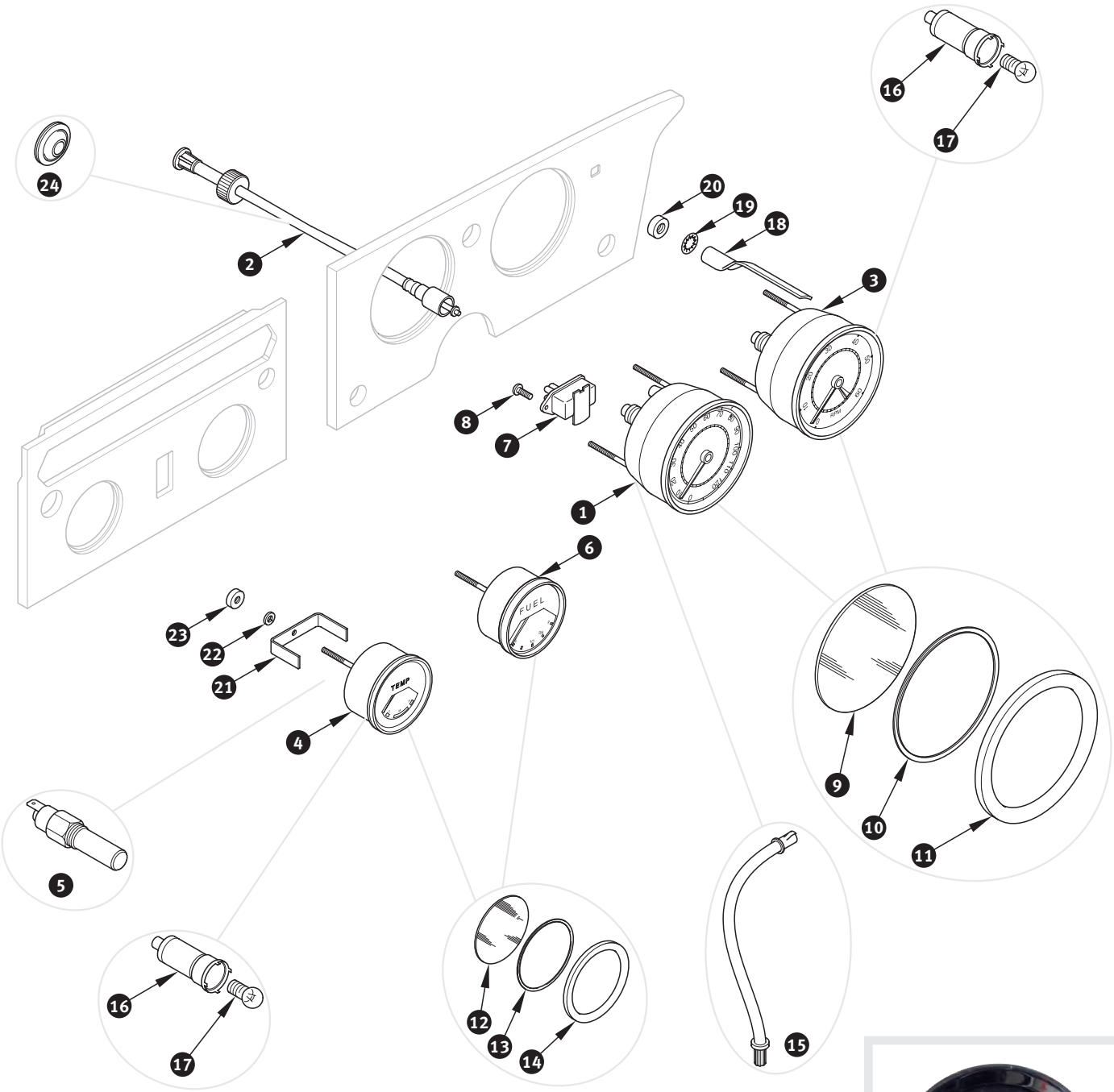
Electrics | **Switches and steering lock - MK4, 1500 to March 1977**

European models to chassis no. FH100020, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FM60005



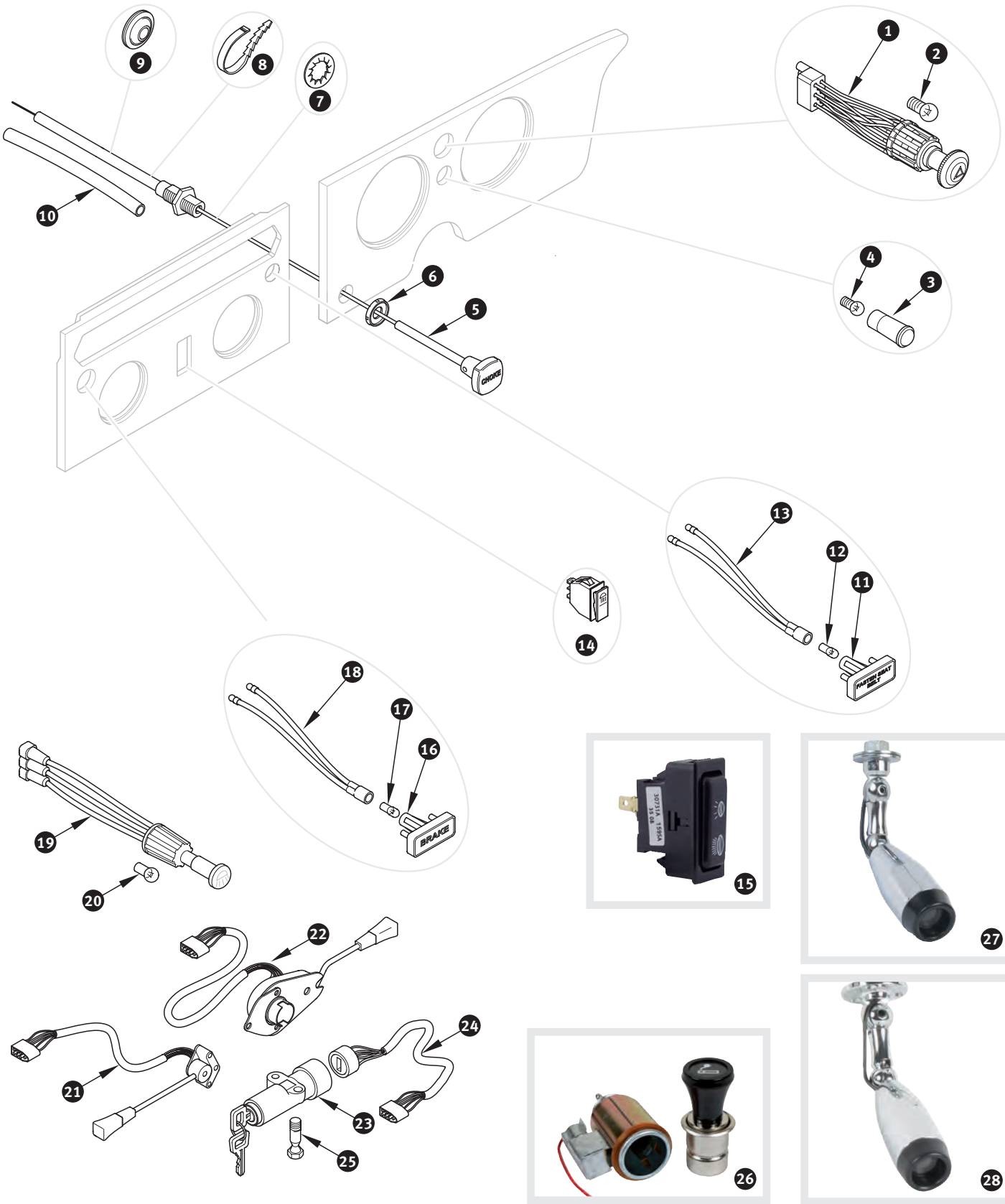
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**305510**	Clear Hooters Rocker switch lights, without escutcheon	1	May replaced by lights switch 2923 (ill. 3) if not available
2	**9776**	Escutcheon for Clear Hooters lights switch	1	
3	**2923**	Smiths Rocker switch lights, replacement with black bezel.	1	
4	**201596**	Warning light side lamp	1	Models for Italy: MK4 from chassis no. FH52644, all 1500
5	**346900**	Bulb for warning light	1	
6	**10615**	Lucas Rocker switch hazard warning - variant with 6 terminals.	1	LHD models
7	**9502**	Warning light hazard warning	1	
8	**2877**	Bulb for warning light	1	
9	**200693**	Push/pull switch hazard warning - variant with 8 connector plug	1	RHD models
10	**4019**	Bulb switch illumination	1	
11	**313626**	Switch for 2 speed windscreen wiper - including manual washer pump.	1	All countries except models for Sweden
12	**290525**	Spacer wiper switch mounting	1	
13	**13677**	Nut wiper switch retaining	1	
14	**301981**	Packing washer wiper switch mounting	1	
15	**11646**	Chrome bezel wiper switch mounting.	1	
16	**10466**	Knob wiper switch - square type	1	
17	**488931**	Clear Hooters Switch for 2 speed windscreen wiper and electric washer pump.	1	Models for Sweden
18	**290525**	Spacer wiper switch mounting	1	
19	**13677**	Nut wiper switch mounting	1	
20	**301981**	Packing washer wiper switch mounting	1	
21	**11646**	Chrome bezel wiper switch mounting.	1	
22	**24973**	Knob wiper switch - round	1	
23	**8423**	Bulb holder indicator warning light	1	MK4 to chassis no. FH45740 and FK28000
24	**2877**	Bulb indicator warning light	1	
25	**302690**	Spacer bush indicator warning light.	1	
26	**21827**	Lens indicator warning light - green	1	
27	**201596**	Warning light indicator, green with chrome bezel	1	MK4 from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1, all 1500
28	**346900**	Bulb indicator warning light	1	
29	**309134**	Choke cable with knob assembly	1	LHD models
29	**2418**	Choke cable with knob assembly	1	RHD models
30	**290531**	Insulating sleeve choke cable	1	
31	**26169**	Grommet choke cable through bulkhead	1	
32	**11383**	Cable strap choke cable	1	
33	**488932**	Stalk headlamp dip main beam and headlamp flash	1	LHD models
33	**9960**	Stalk headlamp dip main beam and headlamp flash	1	RHD models
34	**4330**	Stalk indicator.	1	
35	**21099**	Screw retaining lighting and indicator stalk	4	
36	**319079**	Shakeproof washer	4	
37	**296341**	Cigar lighter illuminated	1	
38	**2877**	Bulb cigar lighter.	1	
39	**11354**	Steering lock with ignition switch assembly	1	MK4 to chassis no. FH62644 and FM10000. Feature: 7 Lucar connections, no loom
40	**5443**	Ignition switch steering lock	1	
39	**11388**	Steering lock with ignition switch assembly	1	MK4 from chassis no. FH62645 and FM10001, all 1500. Feature: loom with 4 connection plug
40	**10044**	Ignition switch steering lock	1	
41	**209868**	Shear bolt steering lock	2	
42	**205174**	Map lamp chromed - retained by one nut	1	
43	**244311**	Map lamp chromed - retained by 3 screws	1	

European models from chassis no. FH75001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM28001



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**25615**	Smiths Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6211/12, range in MP/H, chrome bezel	1	
1	**482892**	Smiths Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6211/04, range in MP/H, chrome bezel	1	
1	**15672**	Smiths Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6211/13, range in KP/H, chrome bezel.	1	
1	**315735**	Smiths Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6211/14, range in MP/H, chrome bezel	1	
1	**492319**	Smiths Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6211/15, range in KP/H, chrome bezel.	1	
1	**313212**	Smiths Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6211/16, range in MP/H, chrome bezel	1	
1	**25614**	Smiths Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6211/17, range in KP/H, chrome bezel.	1	
1	**492317**	Smiths Speedometer exchange - serial no. SNT6211/18, range in MP/H, chrome bezel	1	
2	**17143**	Speedometer cable - length: 48“.	1	} LHD without overdrive
2	**2129**	Speedometer cable - length: 54“.	1	} RHD without overdrive
2	**2687**	Speedometer cable - length: 54“.	1	} LHD with overdrive
2	**17154**	Speedometer cable - length: 57“.	1	} RHD with overdrive
3	**8049**	Smiths Tachometer exchange - serial no. RVC2414/01, chrome bezel	1	
4	**11357**	Smiths Temperature gauge exchange - serial no. BT2230/00 resp. BT2230/01, chrome bezel.	1	
5	**201231**	Thermal transmitter water temperature	1	
6	**11355**	Smiths Fuel gauge exchange - serial no. BF2232/00, chrome bezel.	1	
6	**492321**	Smiths Fuel gauge exchange - serial no. BF2232/02, chrome bezel.	1	
7	**14284**	Voltage stabilizer for negative earth cars	1	} Fitted to back side of speedometer
8	**3821**	Self tapping screw voltage stabilizer to speedometer	1	
9	**22771**	Instrument glass for speedometer and tachometer	2	
10	**9421**	‚O‘ ring for speedometer and tachometer.	2	
11	**317938**	Instrument bezel chromed - for speedometer and tachometer	2	
12	**21083**	Instrument glass for auxiliary gauges.	2	
13	**8517**	‚O‘ ring for auxiliary gauges	2	
14	**317939**	Instrument bezel chromed - for auxiliary gauges.	2	
15	**6608**	Cable speedometer trip	1	
16	**287264**	Bulb holder for speedometer, tachometer and auxiliary gauges	4	
17	**2877**	Bulb for speedometer, tachometer and auxiliary gauges	4	
18	**13343**	Fixing strap	4	} Speedometer and tachometer retaining
19	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	4	
20	**8512**	Knurled nut	4	
21	**18635**	Clamp bracket	2	} Auxiliary gauge retaining
22	**8136**	Spring washer	2	
23	**8509**	Knurled nut	2	
24	**22735**	Grommet speedometer cable through bulkhead	1	
25	**289291**	Smiths Clock with 52 mm diameter, chrome bezel, range: 12 hours, operating mode: electrical	1	

European models from chassis no. FH100021, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM60006



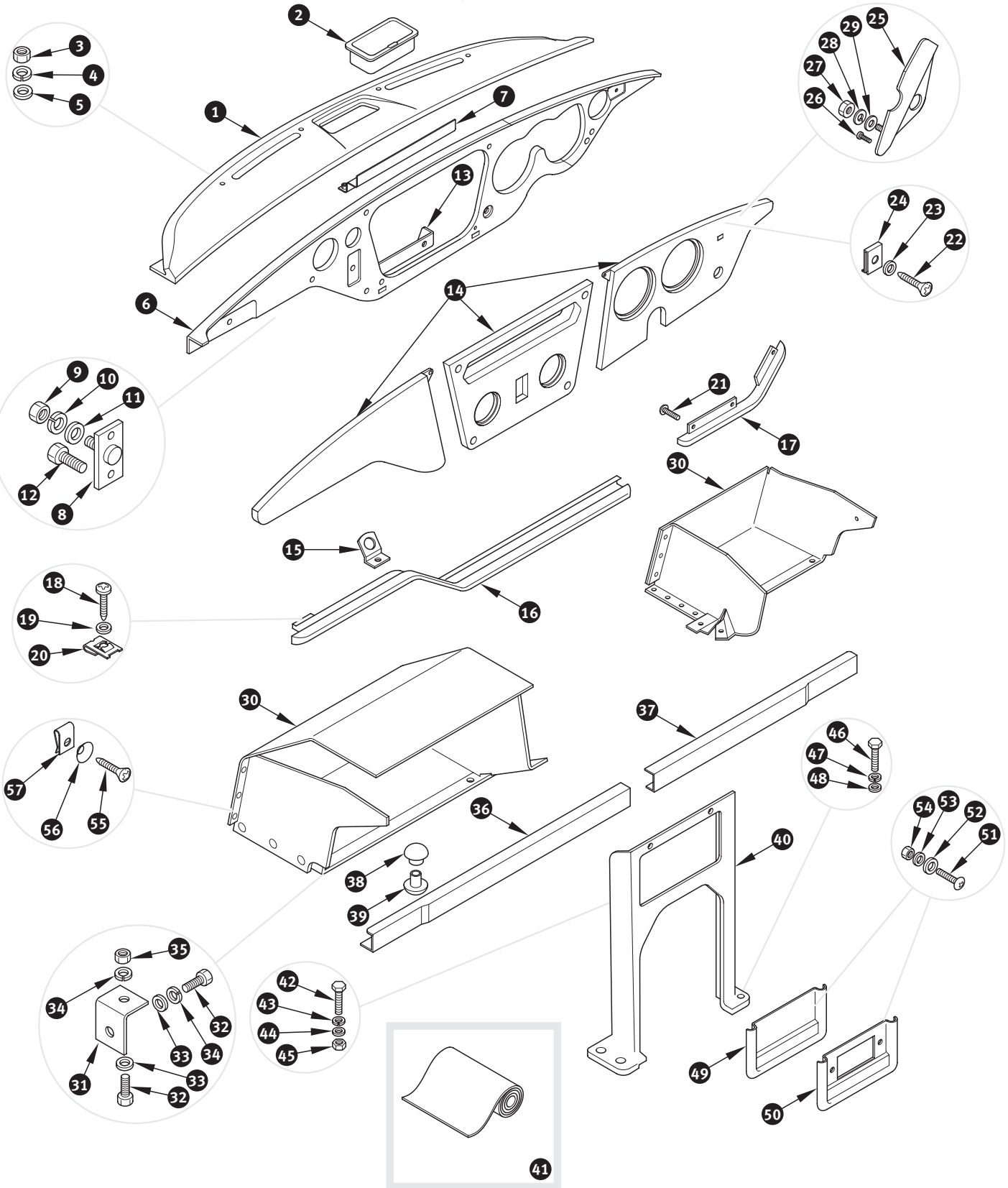
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**200534**	Push/pull switch hazard warning	1	LHD models
1	**200693**	Push/pull switch hazard warning	1	RHD models
2	**4019**	Bulb hazard switch illumination	1	
3	**201596**	Warning light indicator, green with chrome bezel	1	
4	**10223**	Bulb warning light switch illumination	1	
5	**309134**	Choke cable with knob assembly	1	LHD models
5	**2418**	Choke cable with knob assembly	1	RHD models
6	**10668**	Chrome bezel choke cable locking	1	
7	**3813**	Shakeproof washer	1	
8	**11383**	Cable strap choke cable	1	
9	**26169**	Grommet choke cable through bulkhead	1	
10	**290531**	Insulating sleeve choke cable	1	
11	**292777**	Warning lamp fasten seat belts	1	
12	**4019**	Bulb warning lamp switch illumination	1	
13	**201369**	Bulb holder warning lamp	1	
14	**10160**	Rocker switch lights, original style	1	May replaced by replacement switch 2923 if not available
15	**2923**	Smiths Rocker switch lights, replacement with black bezel	1	Characteristic: ‚lights' symbol. Dimensions: 20 x 49.5 mm, depth: 40 mm
16	**201947**	Warning lamp hand brake	1	
17	**4019**	Bulb warning lamp switch illumination	2	
18	**201369**	Bulb holder warning lamp	2	
19	**25310**	Switch fog light	1	
20	**25601**	Bulb fog light switch illumination	1	
21	**298157**	Stalk windscreen wipe and wash	1	LHD models
21	**293374**	Stalk windscreen wipe and wash	1	RHD models
22	**10236**	Stalk indicator, horn and headlamp flash	1	LHD models
22	**10941**	Stalk indicator, horn and headlamp flash	1	RHD models
23	**15473**	Steering lock less ignition switch	1	LHD models
23	**295742**	Steering lock less ignition switch	1	RHD models
24	**10044**	Ignition switch steering lock - serial no. LU39415	1	Characteristic: 35 mm diameter, loom with 4 connection plug
24	**18015**	Ignition switch steering lock - serial no. LU30563	1	Characteristic: 35 mm diameter, loom with 5 connection plug
25	**209868**	Shear bolt steering lock	2	
26	**296341**	Cigar lighter illuminated	1	
27	**205174**	Map lamp chromed - retained by one nut	1	
28	**244311**	Map lamp chromed - retained by 3 screws	1	

Moto Lita Mark III Woodrim steering wheel
Moto-Lita Mark III woodrim wheel. Hand finished laminated marine timber rims with 3 polished spokes with holes or slots and visible rivets. Only original with the „Moto-Lita" logo.
13" flat
Part no. 4637

A wider range of Moto-Lita steering wheels is available. Please refer to chapter 21.12 for more information

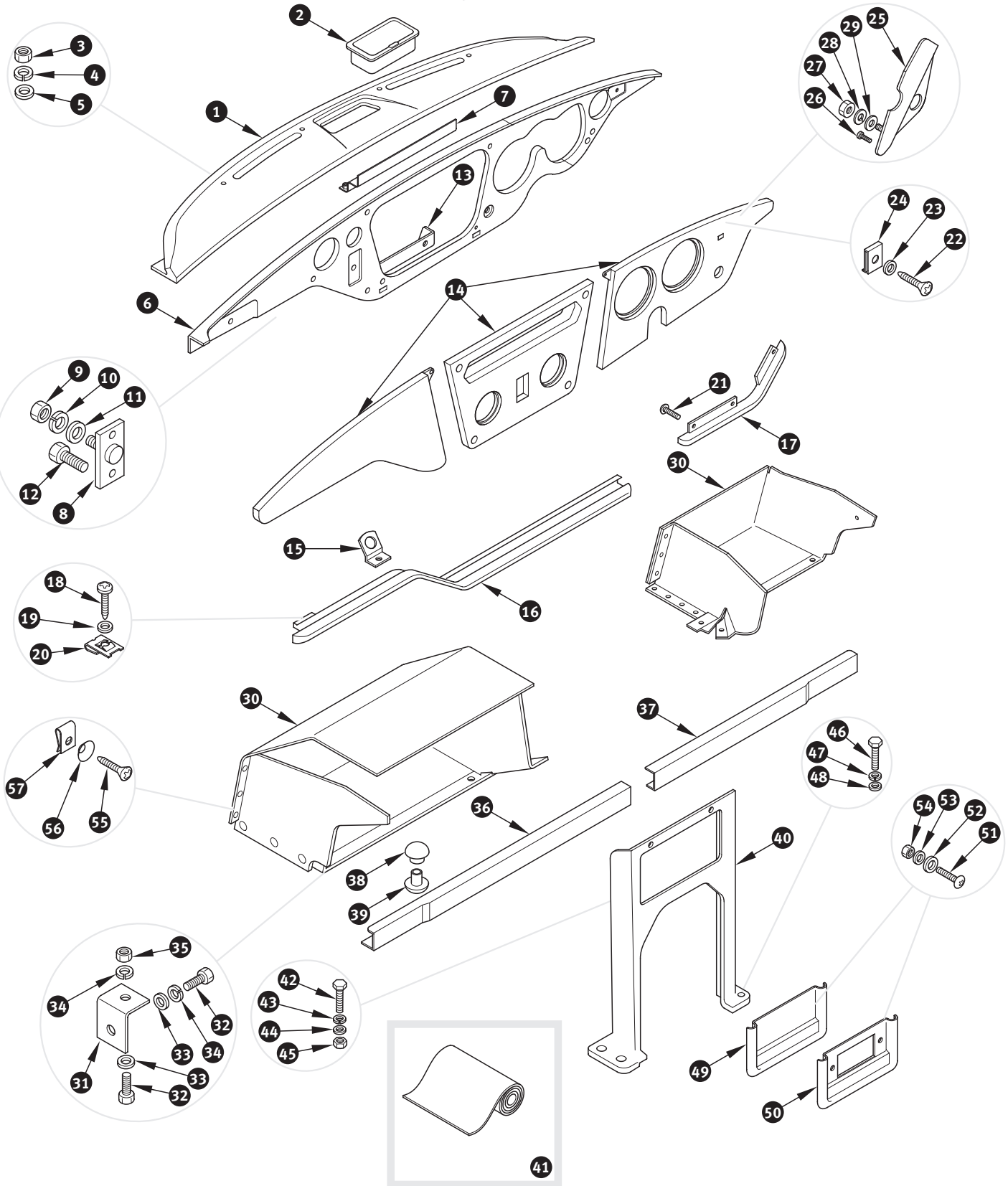
Moto-Lita Boss kit
without horn control
Spitfire 1500 from model year 1977 (European models from chassis no. FH100021, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM60006)
Part no. 4949

European models from chassis no. FH3, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FK1



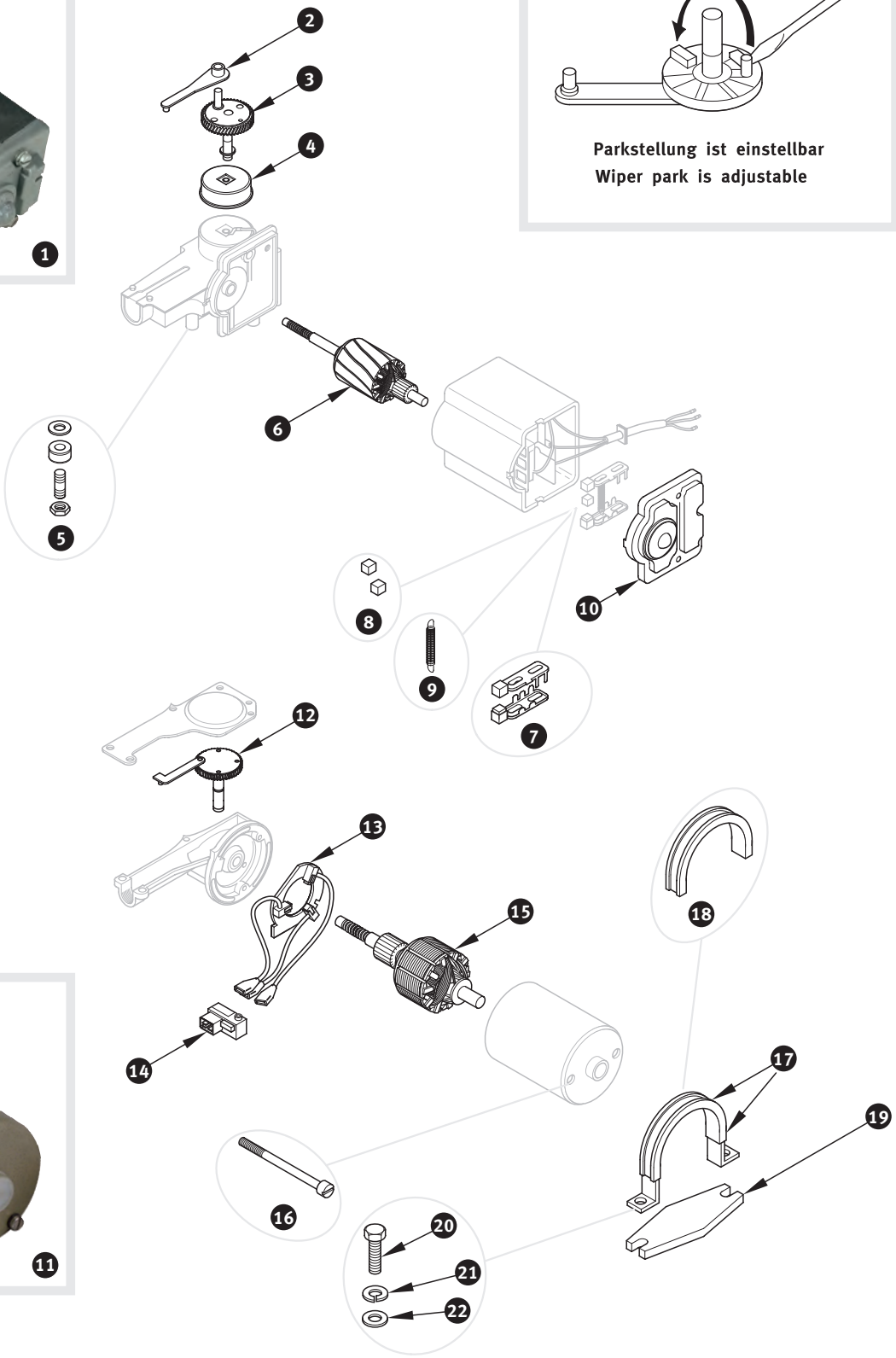
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**289732**	Top cover dashboard	1	
2	**3208**	Ashtray	1	
3	**215477**	Nut	6	Top cover to dashboard shelf panel
4	**212190**	Spring washer	6	
5	**11166**	Plain washer	6	
6	**302567**	Shelf panel dashboard	1	LHD models
6	**302566**	Shelf panel dashboard	1	RHD models
7	**302613**	Fixing bracket heater and vent control	1	
8	**302608**	Retainer plate dashboard shelf panel	3	
9	**215477**	Nut	3	Retainer plate to bulkhead
10	**212190**	Spring washer	3	
11	**7793**	Plain washer	3	
12	**302553**	Wood screw dashboard to shelf panel	8	
13	**302471**	Fixing bracket glove box	1	
14	**11892**	Wood dashboard walnut. Identification: square hazard switch	1	MK4 LHD models
14	**326358**	Wood dashboard elm. Identification: square hazard switch	1	
14	**355375**	Wood dashboard walnut. Identification: square hazard switch	1	MK4 RHD models
14	**293906**	Wood dashboard elm. Identification: square hazard switch	1	
14	**294358**	Wood dashboard Walnut. Identification: pull switch for hazard	1	1500 LHD models to chassis no. FH100019 and FM60005
14	**329843**	Wood dashboard elm. Identification: pull switch for hazard	1	
14	**322826**	Wood dashboard walnut. Identification: pull switch for hazard	1	1500 RHD models to chassis no. FH100019
14	**302527**	Wood dashboard elm. Identification: pull switch for hazard	1	
14	**302530**	Wood dashboard walnut. Identification: round hazard switch	1	1500 LHD models from chassis no. FH100020 and FM60006
14	**329842**	Wood dashboard elm. Identification: round hazard switch	1	
14	**355376**	Wood dashboard walnut. Identification: round hazard switch	1	1500 RHD models from chassis no. FH100020
14	**15355**	Wood dashboard elm. Identification: round hazard switch	1	
15	**294524**	Bracket igniting switch illumination and passenger footwell lamp	1	
16	**295615**	Crash pad below dashboard, LH side	1	LHD models
17	**293698**	Crash pad below dashboard, RH side	1	
16	**300388**	Crash pad below dashboard, LH side	1	RHD models
17	**293406**	Crash pad below dashboard, RH side	1	
18	**18923**	Self tapping screw	4	Crash pad to dashboard shelf panel
19	**1717**	Plain washer	4	
20	**11806**	Spire nut	4	
21	**300725**	Wood screw crash pad to dashboard	3	
22	**4906**	Self tapping screw - black	4	Dashboard to shelf panel
23	**14529**	Cup washer - black	4	
22	**9647**	Self tapping screw - chromed	4	
23	**5341**	Cup washer - chromed	4	
24	**11404**	Spire nut	4	
25	**302588**	Reinforcement dashboard	1	MK4 LHD models to chassis no. FH45740 and FK28000
25	**302587**	Reinforcement dashboard	1	MK4 RHD models to chassis no. FH45740
26	**300725**	Wood screw	1	MK4 to chassis no. FH45740 and FK28000
27	**215477**	Nut	2	
28	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
29	**7793**	Plain washer	2	

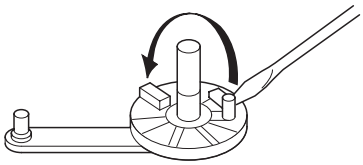
European models from chassis no. FH3, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FK1



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
30	**3330**	Glove box driver side	1	LHD models
30	**2235**	Glove box passenger side	1	LHD models
30	**4456**	Glove box driver side	1	RHD models
30	**10310**	Glove box passenger side	1	RHD models
31	**302472**	Fixing bracket glove box	2	
32	**212144**	Screw	5	
33	**7793**	Plain washer	8	
34	**212190**	Spring washer	5	
35	**215477**	Nut	3	
36	**296922**	Crash pad below LH glove box	1	
37	**10900**	Crash pad below RH glove box	1	
38	**19308**	Cap for rivet	3	
39	**19256**	Rivet	3	
40	**11713**	Centre console	1	
41	**16238**	Vinyl material for radio console, black	1	
42	**212145**	Screw	2	Crash pad to centre console
43	**212190**	Spring washer	2	Crash pad to centre console
44	**7793**	Plain washer	4	Crash pad to centre console
45	**215477**	Nut	2	Crash pad to centre console
46	**7896**	Screw with hexagon head - length: 1.1/4“	2	Centre console to floor panel
46	**7895**	Screw with hexagon head - length: 1.1/8“	2	Centre console to floor panel
47	**212194**	Spring washer	4	Centre console to floor panel
48	**10387**	Plain washer	4	Centre console to floor panel
49	**11751**	Radio blanking plate required when radio is not fitted	1	
50	**291272**	Radio mounting plate required when radio is fitted	1	
51	**9621**	Screw	2	Radio mounting plate to centre console
52	**7794**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter	2	Radio mounting plate to centre console
53	**8120**	Plain washer with 9/16“ outer diameter	2	Radio mounting plate to centre console
54	**2214**	Nyloc nut	2	Radio mounting plate to centre console
55	**3818**	Self tapping screw	4	Glove box securing
56	**1717**	Plain washer	4	Glove box securing
57	**19416**	Spire nut	4	Glove box securing

Wood dashboard
elm. Identification: pull switch for hazard
1500 LHD models to chassis no. FH100019 and FM60005
Part no. 329843





Parkstellung ist einstellbar
Wiper park is adjustable

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**20800**	Wiper motor exchange. Lucas DR3A type - less drive gear	1	
2	**299177**	Connecting rod drive gear to wiper rack.	1	
3	**299176**	Drive gear wiper motor	1	
4	**293014**	Switch self parking	1	
5	**10391**	Mounting wiper motor - includes one grommet, one bolt, two plain washers and two nuts	3	MK3
6	**5554**	Armature	1	
7	**10670**	Brush set	1	
8	**295248**	Brush gear	1	
9	**292995**	Spring brush set	1	
10	**309557**	End cover with bearing	1	
11	**315472**	Wiper motor new item. Lucas 14W type - less drive gear	1	
11	**202443**	Wiper motor exchange. Lucas 14W type - less drive gear	1	
12	**9037**	Drive gear wiper motor	1	
13	**19158**	Brush set with base plate without wiring	1	
14	**214722**	Switch self parking, clip on type with 5 spade connectors	1	
15	**9118**	Armature	1	
16	**320271**	Bolt wiper motor casing	2	
17	**289199**	Fixing strap with rubber, stainless steel	1	MK4 and 1500
17	**6611**	Fixing strap with rubber, mild steel	1	
18	**201615**	Rubber for fixing strap	1	
19	**11346**	Rubber pad fixing wiper motor	1	
20	**7884**	Screw wiper motor to bulkhead bracket	2	
21	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
22	**212191**	Plain washer	2	

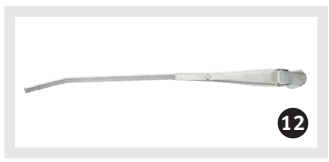
Wringer
for chamois and towels. Heavy duty steel construction, nearly indestructible. Removes 90% of the water. Cylinder width: 30 cm
Part no. 290337

Chamois
Finest chamois leather, 100% oil tanned.
2.5 sqf. . . . Part no. 292546
4 sqf. . . . . Part no. 292581

1

2

11

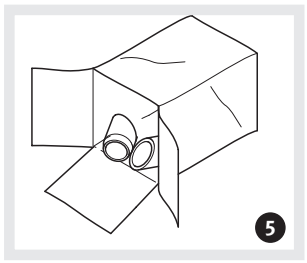

12

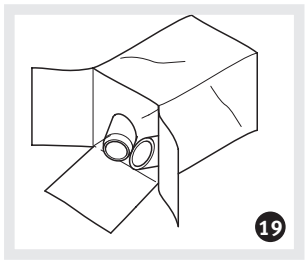
13

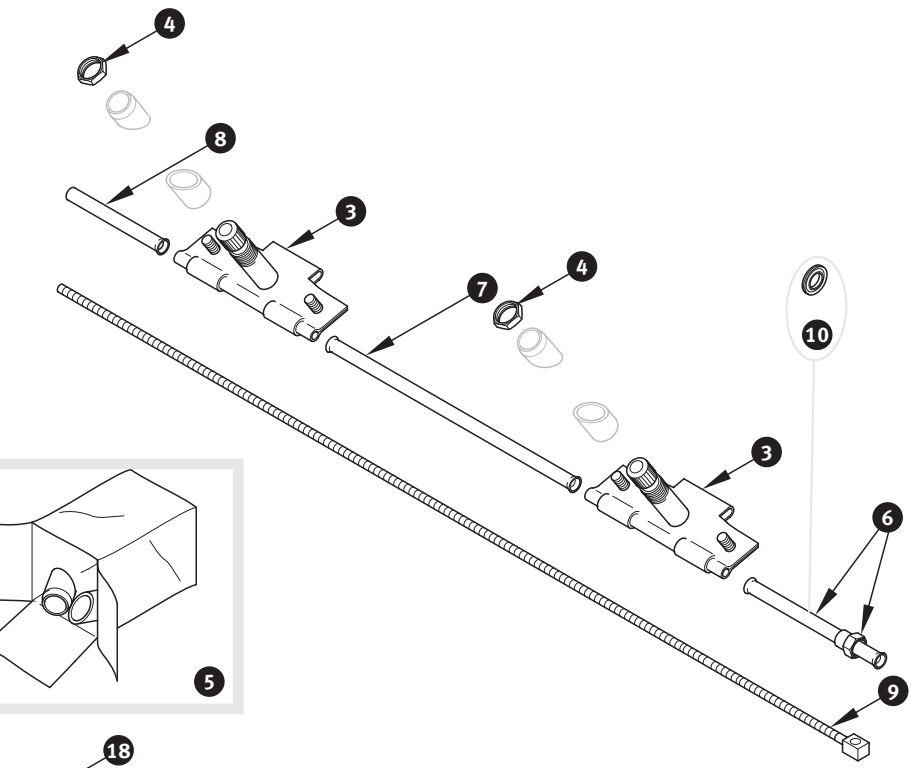
14

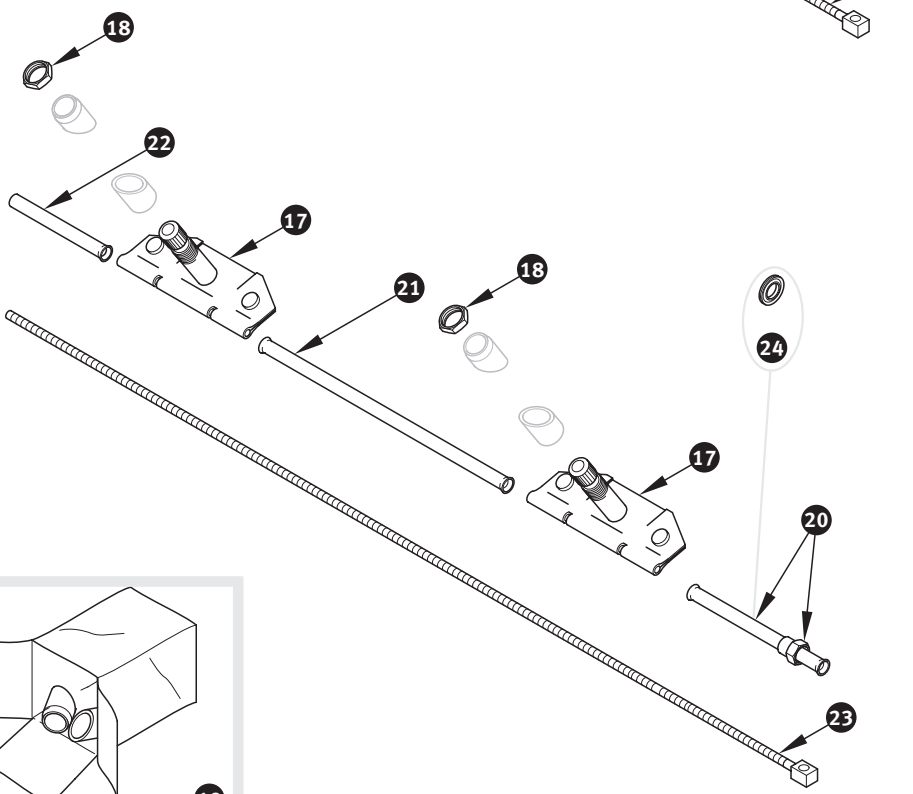
15

16


5


19


4
8
3
7
4
10
3
6
9

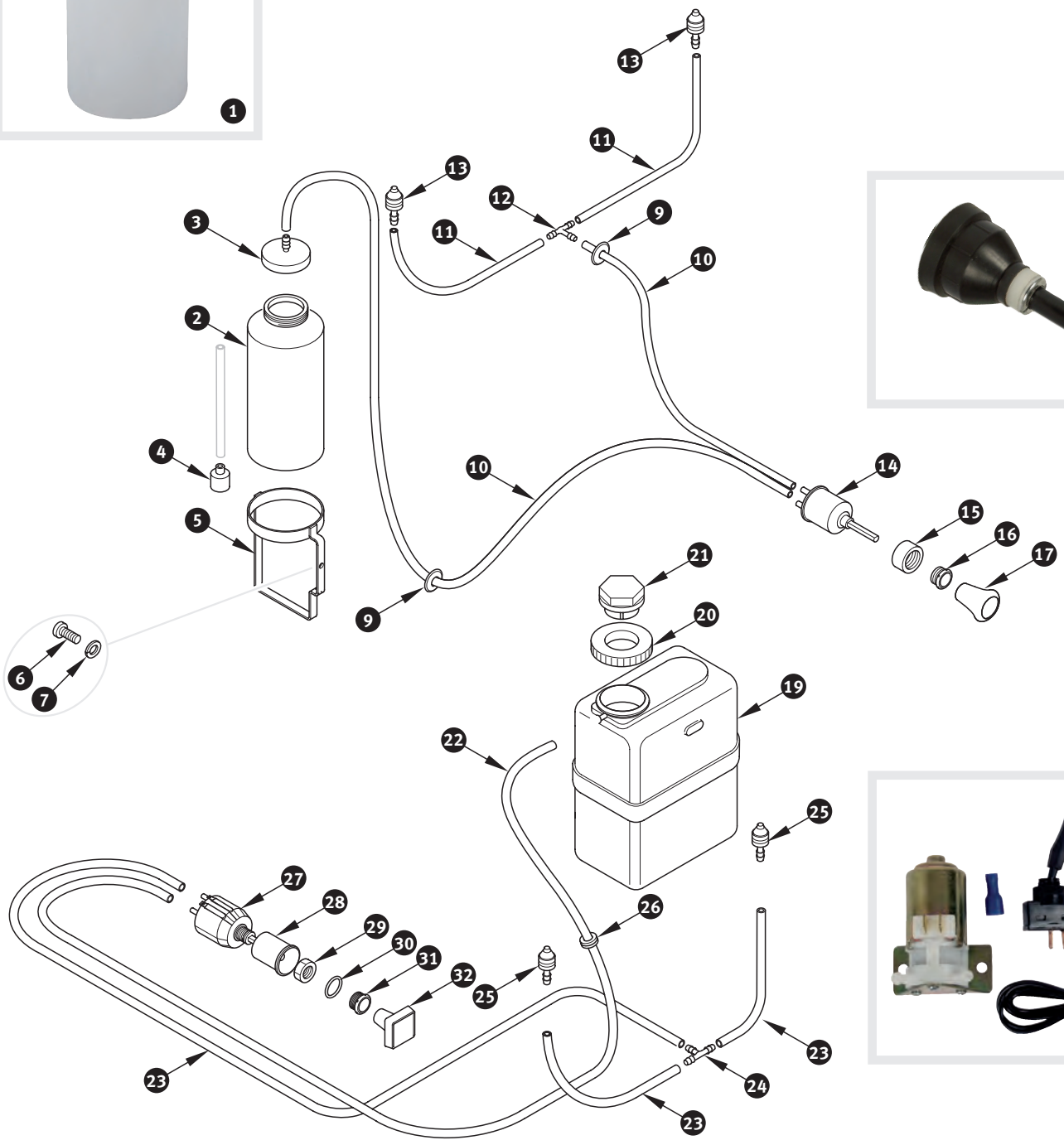

18
22
17
21
18
24
17
20
23

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**320517**	Wiper arm stainless steel	2	
2	**12242**	Wiper blade stainless steel	2	
3	**2437**	Wheel box	2	
4	**8579**	Nut wheel box - chromed	2	
5	**1343**	Bush kit wheel box - chromed	2	
6	**10523**	Casing driving rack - wiper rack to wiper motor	1	MK3
7	**10523**	Casing driving rack - wheel box to wheel box.	1	
8	**292783**	Casing driving rack - wheel box to extension	1	
9	**4607**	Rack wheel box driving	1	
10	**22735**	Grommet	1	
11	**2061**	Wiper arm stainless steel, straight - RH side.	1	MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH80000 and FM40000
12	**2296**	Wiper arm stainless steel, cranked - LH side	1	
13	**1610**	Wiper blade stainless steel.	2	
14	**10130**	Wiper arm black, straight - RH side	1	1500 from chassis no. FH80001 and FM40001
15	**10129**	Wiper arm black, cranked - LH side	1	
16	**305761**	Wiper blade black	2	
17	**2437**	Wheel box	2	MK4 and 1500
18	**8579**	Nut wheel box - chromed	2	
19	**1343**	Bush kit wheel box - chromed	2	
20	**10523**	Casing driving rack - wiper rack to wiper motor	1	
21	**10523**	Casing driving rack - wheel box to wheel box.	1	
22	**292783**	Casing driving rack - wheel box to extension	1	
23	**4607**	Rack wheel box driving	1	
24	**22735**	Grommet	1	

Conversion kit
to electric windscreen washer system
Part no. 291795

1

TUDOR
TUDOR
TUDOR
8


13
11
13
12
9
3
11
10
2
4
10
14
5
15
16
17
21
9
20
6
7
19
22
25
27
28
29
30
31
32
25
26
23
24
23
23

18

33

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**20592**	Washer bottle windscreen wiper - with cap and foot valve assembly, round type	1	MK3: all countries, MK4: all countries except Germany and Sweden, 1500: all countries except: Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Netherlands and Switzerland
2	**4591**	Washer bottle windscreen wiper - separately	1	
3	**6171**	Filler cap washer bottle - separately	1	
4	**4052**	Non-return valve in washer bottle - separately	1	
5	**4219**	Bracket washer bottle - mild steel	1	
5	**202112**	Bracket washer bottle - stainless steel	1	
6	**212144**	Screw bracket to bulkhead	2	
7	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
8	**14550**	Sticker on washer bottle - ‚Tudor' - set of 3	1	
9	**26169**	Grommet	1	MK3
10	**205539**	Hose 1/4" diameter - supplied per metre	2	
11	**205538**	Hose 3/16" diameter - supplied per metre	2	
12	**205533**	‚T' piece windscreen washer	1	
13	**3043**	Jet windscreen washer, chromed - single outlet	2	
13	**2861**	Jet windscreen washer, chromed - twin outlet	2	
14	**2130**	Washer pump without knob	1	
15	**293461**	Spacer washer pump	1	
16	**293464**	Chrome bezel washer pump	1	
17	**10448**	Knob washer pump	1	
18	**25248**	Washer pump manual - replacement	1	Fits to all models
19	**2862**	Washer bottle windscreen wiper - square type	1	MK4: Germany and Sweden, 1500: Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Netherlands and Switzerland
20	**2864**	Filler cap washer bottle	1	
21	**3960**	Filler plug washer bag	1	
22	**205539**	Hose bottle to pump - 1/4" diameter, supplied per metre	2	MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH100019 and FM60004: all countries except Sweden
22	**205538**	Hose bottle to pump - 3/16" diameter, supplied per metre	2	
23	**205539**	Hose pump to ‚T' and ‚T' piece to jet piece - 1/4" diameter, supplied per metre	2	
24	**205533**	‚T' piece windscreen washer	1	
25	**3043**	Jet windscreen washer, chromed - single outlet	2	
25	**2861**	Jet windscreen washer, chromed - twin outlet	2	
26	**26169**	Grommet	1	
27	**313626**	Switch for 2 speed windscreen wiper - including manual washer pump	1	
28	**290525**	Spacer wiper switch mounting	1	
29	**13677**	Nut wiper switch mounting	1	
30	**301981**	Packing washer wiper switch mounting	1	
31	**11646**	Chrome bezel wiper switch mounting	1	
32	**10466**	Knob wiper switch - pictorial type	1	
33	**291795**	Conversion kit to electric windscreen washer system	1	

Screen wash
with anti-freeze up to -70°C

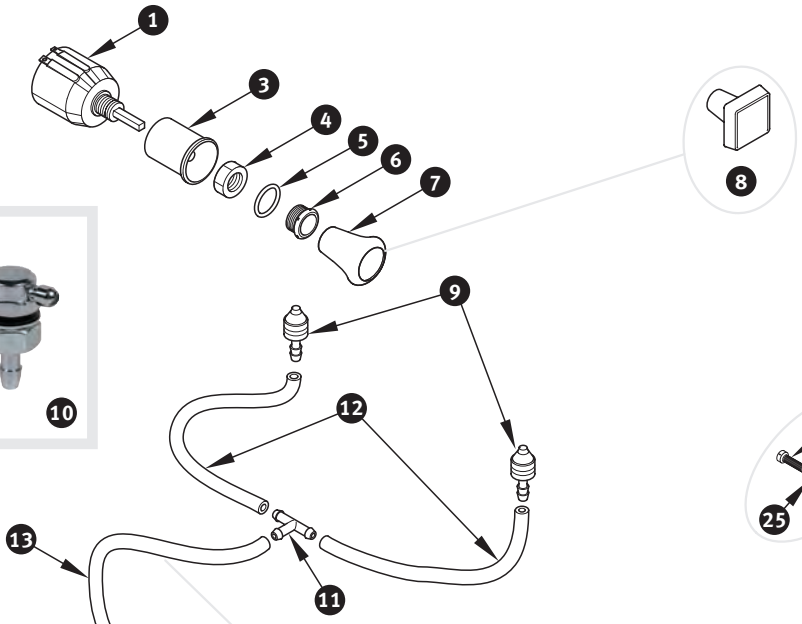
1 litre bottle
Part no. 394782

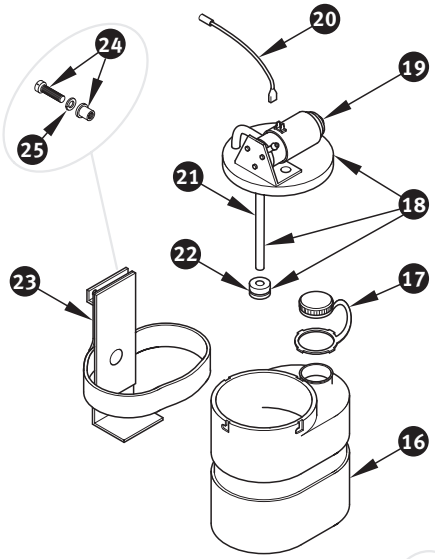
5 litre can
Part no. 394781

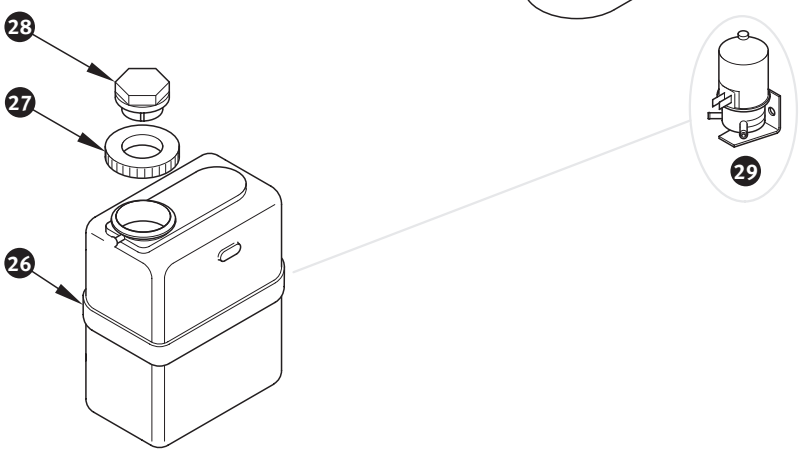
2

15

10


1
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
12
13
11
14


24
25
20
19
21
18
22
17
23
16


28
27
26
29

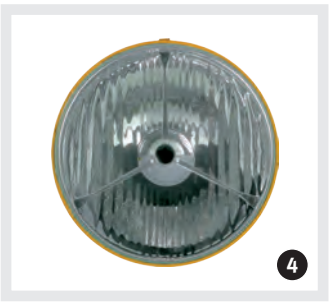
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**488931**	Clear Hooters Switch - original type for windscreen wiper and electric washer pump	1	Sweden: all MK4 and 1500, all other countries: 1500 from chassis no. FH100020 and FM60006
2	**314854**	Lucas Switch - replacement type for windscreen wiper and electric washer pump	1	
3	**290525**	Spacer wiper switch mounting	1	
4	**13677**	Nut wiper switch mounting	1	
5	**301981**	Packing washer wiper switch mounting	1	
6	**11646**	Chrome bezel wiper switch mounting	1	
7	**24973**	Knob wiper switch - round	1	Sweden: all MK4
8	**10466**	Knob wiper switch - square type	1	Sweden: all 1500, all other countries: 1500 from chassis no. FH100020 and FM60006
9	**3043**	Jet windscreen washer, chromed - single outlet	2	Sweden: all MK4 and 1500, all other countries: 1500 from chassis no. FH100020 and FM60006
10	**2861**	Jet windscreen washer, chromed - twin outlet	2	
11	**205533**	‚T' piece windscreen washer	1	
12	**205538**	Hose ‚T' piece to jet - 3/16" diameter, supplied per metre	2	
13	**205539**	Hose pump to ‚T' piece - 1/4" diameter, supplied per metre	2	
14	**26169**	Grommet	1	
15	**16469**	Washer bottle windscreen wiper, with electric pump and bracket assembly - replacement type with oval plastic bottle	1	Sweden: all MK4 and 1500
16	**210159**	Washer bottle windscreen wiper	1	
17	**216480**	Filler cap washer bottle	1	
18	**2315**	Washer pump with lid and non return valve	1	
19	**2940**	Washer pump - separately	1	
20	**337574**	Connecting harness washer pump	1	
21	**205539**	Hose supplied per metre	1	
22	**4052**	Non-return valve in washer bottle	1	
23	**13700**	Bracket windscreen washer bottle	1	
24	**2481**	Screw and distance piece - retaining washer bottle bracket to toe board panel	3	
25	**212190**	Spring washer	3	
26	**2862**	Washer bottle windscreen wiper - square type	1	All countries except Sweden: 1500 from chassis no. FH100020 and FM60006
27	**2864**	Filler cap washer bottle	1	
28	**3960**	Filler plug washer bottle	1	
29	**2940**	Washer pump electric	1	

First aid kit
‚every second counts'
nostalgic metal box, 17 x 23 x 8 cm,
with nice decoration print
Part no. 490752

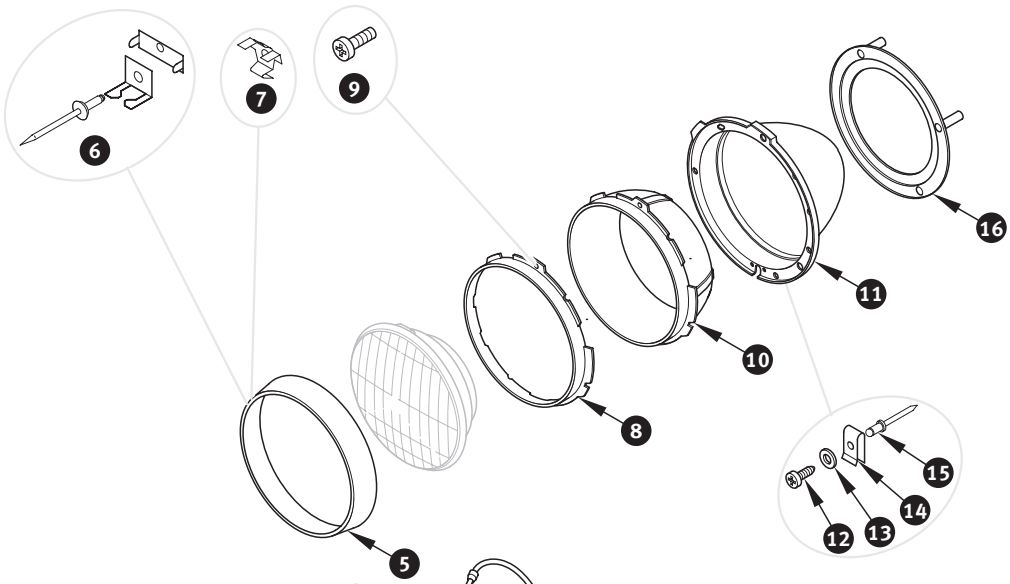
1

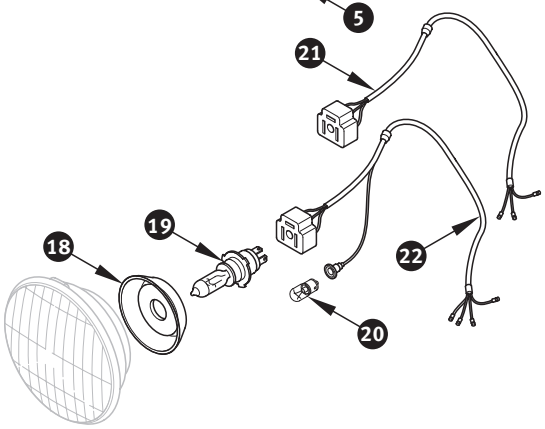
2

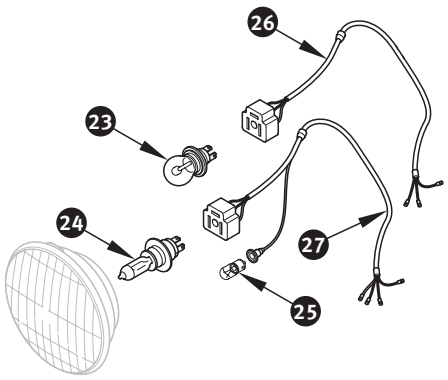
3

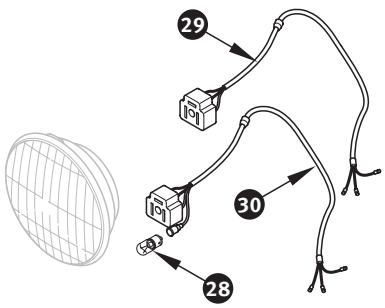

4

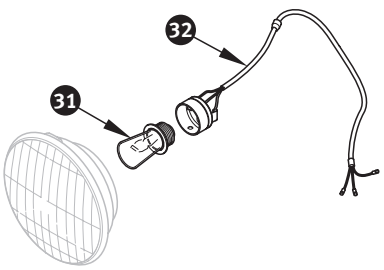
17


6
7
9
16
11
10
8
15
14
12
13
5


21
19
18
22
20


26
23
24
27
25


29
30
28

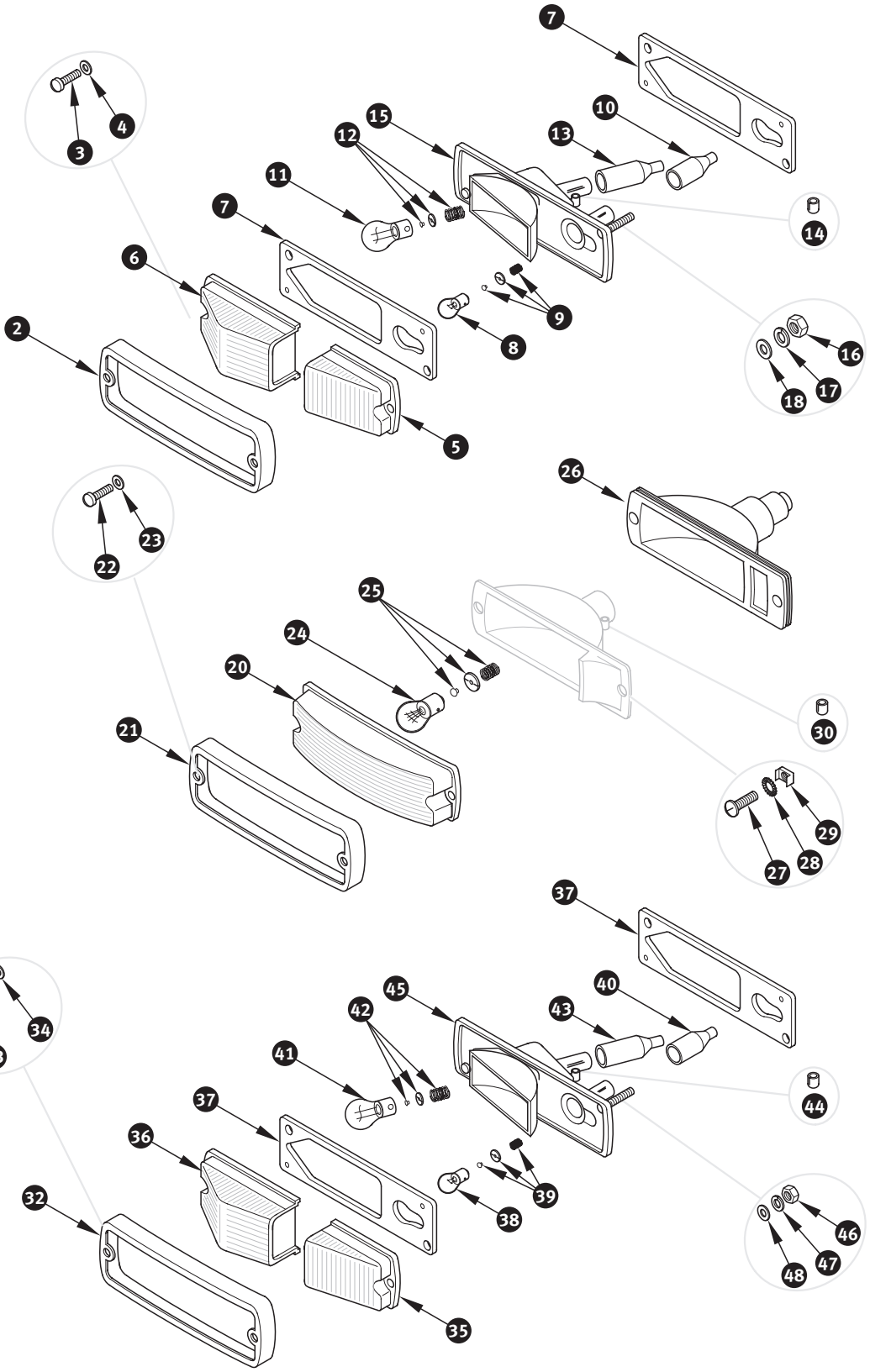

32
31

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**316874**	H4 Halogen headlamp no pilot	2	All countries with right-hand traffic
1	**355265**	H4 Halogen headlamp with pilot	2	
1	**471707**	H4 Halogen headlamp no pilot	2	All countries with left-hand traffic
1	**471708**	H4 Halogen headlamp with pilot	2	
2	**202389**	Bilux headlamp no pilot	2	All countries with right-hand traffic
2	**16309**	Bilux headlamp with pilot	2	
2	**204840**	Bilux headlamp no pilot	2	All countries with left-hand traffic
2	**7481**	Bilux headlamp with pilot	2	
3	**209939**	Sealed Beam headlamp with 75/50 watt, no pilot	2	All countries with right-hand traffic. Not allowed in Germany
3	**209940**	Sealed Beam headlamp with 75/50 watt, no pilot	2	All countries with left-hand traffic
3	**488979**	Sealed Beam headlamp with 75/50 watt, with pilot	2	
4	**14215**	Tripod headlamp with clear lens, no pilot	2	All countries with right-hand traffic
4	**11102**	Tripod headlamp with clear lens, no pilot	2	All countries with left-hand traffic
5	**4556**	Chrome rim headlamp - clip-on type	2	MK3
6	**20998**	Retaining clip headlamp rim - original style	2	
7	**209961**	Retaining clip headlamp rim - replacement	2	
8	**204838**	Retaining rim headlamp	2	
9	**5693**	Self tapping screw rim to inner headlamp bowl	6	
10	**5021**	Headlamp inner bowl metal	2	
10	**469767**	Headlamp inner bowl plastic	2	
11	**4588**	Headlamp bowl metal	2	
12	**219012**	Self tapping screw headlamp bowl to body	6	
12	**12134**	Headlamp bowl plastic	2	
13	**1717**	Plain washer	6	
14	**9655**	Spire nut	6	
15	**7064**	Pop rivet	6	
16	**4069**	Rubber seal headlamp bowl	2	
17	**829**	Headlamp adjuster kit 2 screw type	2	
18	**485389**	Rubber boot on headlamp	2	Cars with Halogen headlamps
19	**2876**	Halogen bulb with 60/55 watt, clear bulb surface	2	
19	**214422**	Halogen bulb with 100/80 watt, clear bulb surface	2	
19	**323060**	Halogen bulb with 60/55 watt, clear Xenon bulb surface	2	
19	**339258**	Halogen bulb with 60/55 watt, blue Xenon bulb surface	2	
20	**3965**	Bulb bayonet base - side lamp	2	
21	**6486**	Connecting harness with plug - for headlamps without pilot	2	
22	**311194**	Connecting harness with plug - for headlamps with pilot	2	
23	**3496**	Bilux bulb with 45/40 watt, clear bulb surface	2	Cars with Bilux headlamps
24	**282287**	Bilux Halogen bulb with 60/55 watt, clear bulb surface	2	
25	**3965**	Bulb with bayonet base - side lamp	2	
26	**6486**	Connecting harness with plug - for headlamps without pilot	2	
27	**311194**	Connecting harness with plug - for headlamps with pilot	2	
28	**202445**	Bulb capless base - side lamps	2	Cars with Sealed Beam headlamps
29	**6486**	Connecting harness with plug - for headlamps without pilot	2	
30	**4989**	Connecting harness with plug - for headlamps with pilot	2	
31	**11481**	BPF bulb with 50/40 watt - LHD models	2	Cars with Tripod headlamps
31	**3498**	BPF bulb with 50/40 watt - RHD models	2	
32	**8919**	Connecting harness with plug	2	

1

19

31

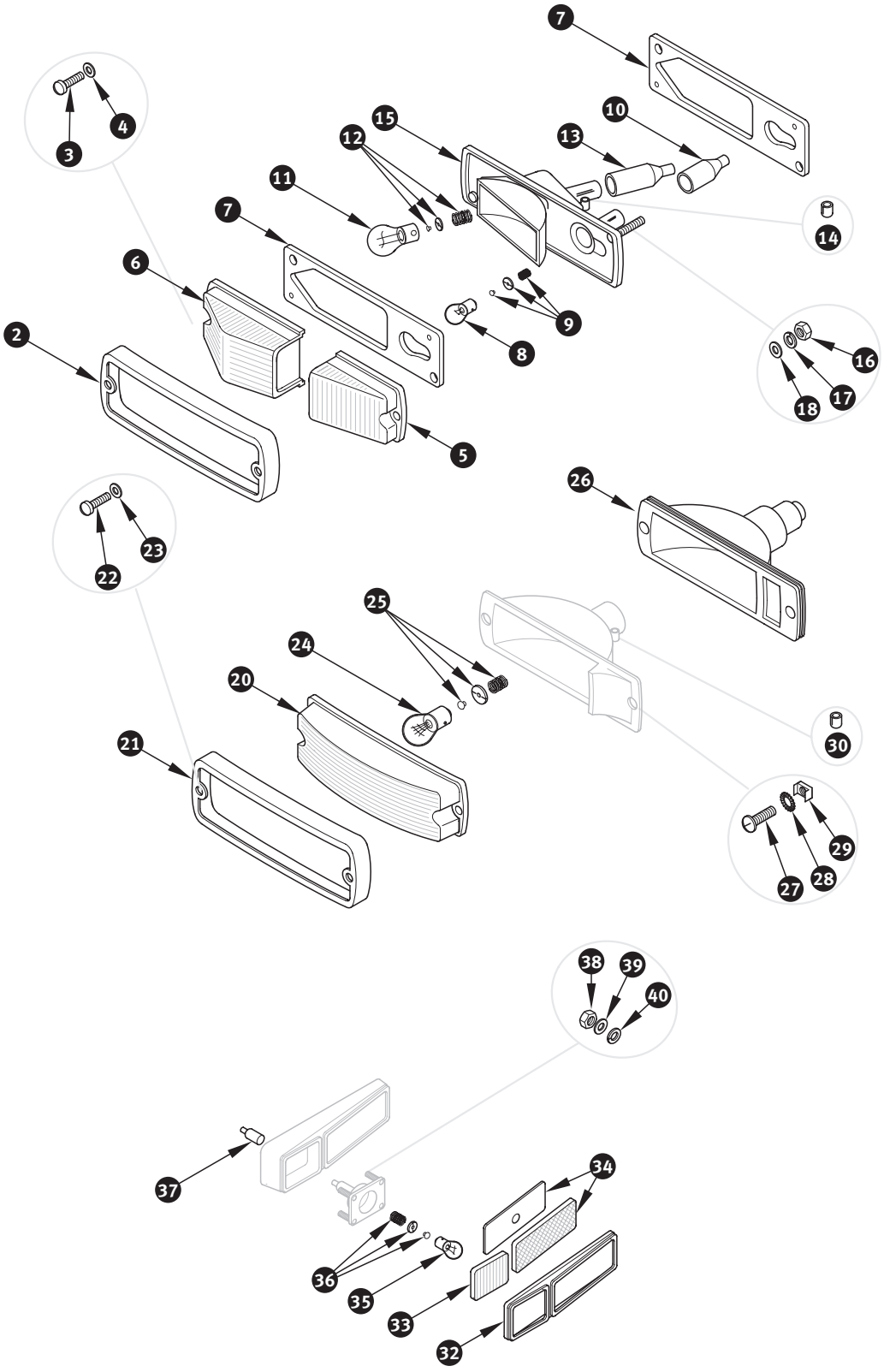

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4604**	Lamp side light and indicator - lenses: white/amber	2	All European countries except Italy. Later variant (Lucas model L677) with angled faces
2	**374**	Chrome bezel side light and indicator lamp	2	
3	**14366**	Screw chrome rim to lamp	4	
4	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
5	**376**	Lens side light - clear.	2	
6	**375**	Lens indicator - amber	2	
7	**1181**	Gasket	4	
8	**2878**	Bulb side light.	2	
9	**12924**	Contact plate with spring - side light	2	
10	**9072**	Rubber cover for side light bulb holder	2	
11	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	
12	**4691**	Contact plate with spring - indicator	2	
13	**4605**	Rubber cover for indicator bulb holder	2	
14	**4699**	Bullet connector for pushing.	2	
15	**14472**	Base plate side light and indicator lamp	2	
16	**215477**	Nut lamp to body	4	
17	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
18	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
19	**491669**	Lamp side light and indicator - lens: white.	2	Italy to mid 1977. Lucas model L879 with 1-piece lens
20	**294430**	Lens side light and indicator - white	2	
21	**296447**	Chrome bezel side light and indicator lamp	2	
22	**14366**	Screw chrome rim to lamp	4	
23	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
24	**7476**	Bulb side light and indicator.	2	
25	**9073**	Contact plate with spring - side light and indicator	2	
26	**491670**	Rubber body side light and indicator lamp.	2	
27	**10478**	Panhead screw lamp to body	4	
28	**8123**	Shakeproof washer	4	
29	**11149**	Nut retained	4	
30	**4699**	Bullet connector for pushing.	2	
31	**25189**	Lamp side light and indicator - lenses: white/white.	2	Italy from mid 1977. Lucas model L677 with 2-piece lens
32	**374**	Chrome bezel side light and indicator lamp	2	
33	**14366**	Screw chrome rim to lamp	4	
34	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
35	**376**	Lens side light - clear.	2	
36	**9876**	Lens indicator - white	2	
37	**1181**	Gasket	4	
38	**2878**	Bulb side light.	2	
39	**12924**	Contact plate with spring - side light	2	
40	**9072**	Rubber cover for side light bulb holder	2	
41	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	
42	**4691**	Contact plate with spring - indicator	2	
43	**4605**	Rubber cover for indicator bulb holder	2	
44	**4699**	Bullet connector for pushing.	2	
45	**14472**	Base plate side light and indicator lamp	2	
46	**215477**	Nut lamp to body	2	
47	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
48	**212189**	Plain washer	2	

1

19

31


7
4
3
10
15
12
13
11
14
7
6
9
8
16
2
18
17
5
26
22
23
25
24
20
30
21
29
27
28
38
39
40
37
34
36
35
33
32

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**15945**	Lamp side light and indicator - lenses: amber/amber	2	MK3. Lucas model L677 with 2-piece lens
2	**374**	Chrome bezel side light and indicator lamp	2	
3	**14366**	Screw chrome rim to lamp	4	
4	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
5	**293281**	Lens side light - amber	2	
6	**375**	Lens indicator - amber	2	
7	**1181**	Gasket	4	
8	**2878**	Bulb side light.	2	
9	**12924**	Contact plate with spring - side light	2	
10	**9072**	Rubber cover for side light bulb holder	2	
11	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	
12	**4691**	Contact plate with spring - indicator	2	
13	**4605**	Rubber cover for indicator bulb holder	2	
14	**4699**	Bullet connector for pushing.	2	
15	**14472**	Base plate side light and indicator lamp	2	
16	**215477**	Nut lamp to body	4	
17	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
18	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
19	**11872**	Lamp side light and indicator - lens: amber	2	MK4 and 1500. Lucas model L879 with 1-piece lens
20	**11187**	Lens side light and indicator - amber	2	
21	**296447**	Chrome bezel side light and indicator lamp	2	
22	**14366**	Screw chrome rim to lamp	4	
23	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
24	**7476**	Bulb side light and indicator.	2	
25	**9073**	Contact plate with spring - side light and indicator	2	
26	**491670**	Rubber body side light and indicator lamp.	2	
27	**10478**	Panhead screw lamp to body	4	
28	**8123**	Shakeproof washer	4	
29	**11149**	Nut retained	4	
30	**4699**	Bullet connector for pushing.	2	
31	**467439**	Lamp repeater, on LH front wing - lens: amber	1	Identify by black body
31	**213045**	Lamp repeater, on RH front wing - lens: amber.	1	
31	**213054**	Lamp repeater, on LH front wing - lens: amber	1	Identify by silver grey body
31	**213055**	Lamp repeater, on RH front wing - lens: amber.	1	
32	**9444**	Chrome bezel repeater lamp	2	
33	**20471**	Lens repeater - amber	2	
34	**15753**	Reflector repeater - amber	2	
35	**2878**	Bulb repeater	2	
36	**12924**	Contact plate with spring - repeater	2	
37	**9072**	Rubber cover for repeater bulb holder	2	
38	**6309**	Nut repeater lamp to front wing	6	
39	**19383**	Plain washer	6	
40	**11544**	Spring washer	6	

LED lamp, 12 volt

may replace standard 21/5 watt bulb
with BAY15d bayonet base, clear bulb surface . . . . . Part no. 489012
with BAY15d bayonet base, red bulb surface . . . . . Part no. 489212

may replace standard 21 watt bulb
with BAY15s bayonet base, yellow bulb surface . . . . . Part no. 489213
with BAY15s bayonet base, clear bulb surface . . . . . Part no. 489014

LED lamp, 12 volt

BA9s bayonet base, clear bulb surface -
may replace standard 5 watt bulb
Part no. 490778

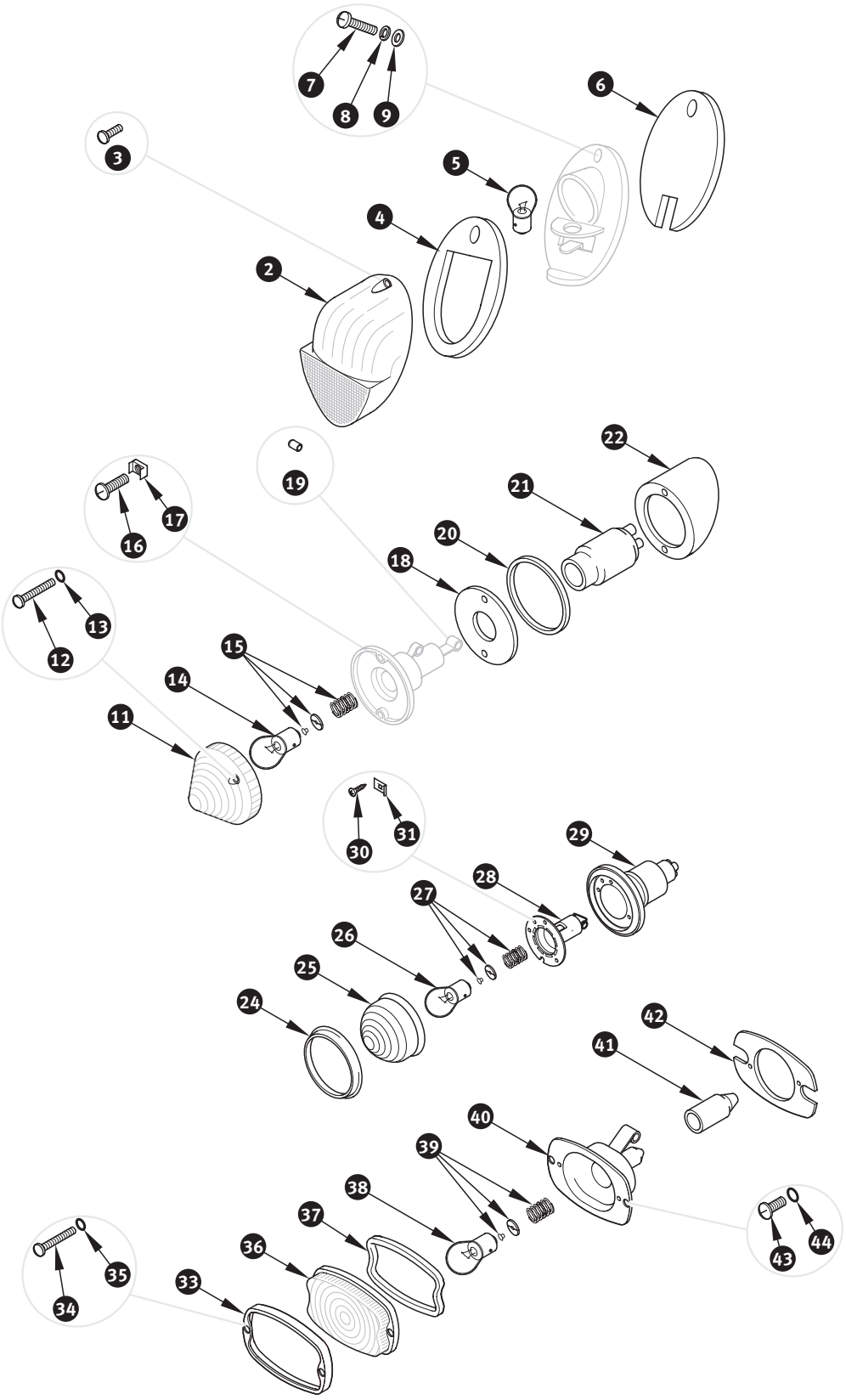
capless base W2, 1x9.5d, clear bulb surface -
may replace standard 5 watt bulb
Part no. 490779

1

10

23

32

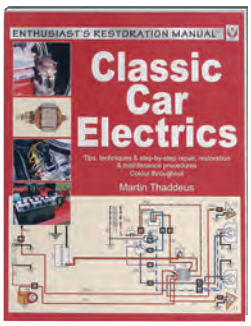

7
8
9
6
3
5
4
2
19
22
21
20
18
17
16
13
12
15
14
11
30
31
29
28
27
26
25
24
42
41
40
39
38
37
36
33
35
34
44
43

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**15658**	Lamp stop and tail light - lens: red	2	
2	**4722**	Lens stop and tail light lamp - red	2	
3	**7770**	Panhead screw lens to lamp base	4	
4	**21192**	Gasket lens to lamp base	2	
5	**7476**	Bulb stop and tail light	2	
6	**6302**	Gasket lamp to body	2	
7	**10823**	Panhead screw lamp to body	4	
8	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
9	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
10	**20611**	Lamp indicator - lens: amber	2	
11	**20612**	Lens indicator - amber	2	
12	**18912**	Panhead screw lens to lamp base	4	
13	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
14	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	
15	**4691**	Contact plate with spring - indicator	2	
16	**3819**	Self tapping screw lamp to body	4	
17	**4955**	Spire nut	4	
18	**447499**	Gasket indicator lamp to plinth	2	
19	**4699**	Bullet connector for pushing	2	
20	**298105**	Chrome rim indicator lamp	2	
21	**4605**	Rubber cover for indicator bulb holder	2	
22	**200403**	Plinth indicator lamp	2	
23	**9381**	Lamp reverse light - lens: clear	2	To chassis no. FD75000. Lucas model L594
24	**9279**	Chrome rim reverse light lamp	2	
25	**9083**	Lens reverse light - clear	2	
26	**3495**	Bulb reverse light	2	
27	**4691**	Contact plate with spring - reverse light	2	
28	**5022**	Bulb holder	2	
29	**2457**	Rubber body reverse light lamp	2	
30	**19334**	Self tapping screw lamp to rubber body	6	
31	**4955**	Spire nut	6	
32	**202593**	Lamp reverse light - lens: clear	1	From chassis no. FD75001. Lucas model L595
33	**448795**	Chrome bezel	1	
34	**448797**	Screw lens to lamp housing	2	
35	**8746**	Rubber washer	2	
36	**210352**	Lens reverse light - clear	1	
37	**203265**	Gasket lens to lamp housing	1	
38	**3495**	Bulb reverse light	1	
39	**4691**	Contact plate with spring - reverse light	1	
40	**210063**	Housing reverse light lamp	1	
41	**4605**	Rubber cover for bulb holder	1	
42	**203113**	Gasket lamp to body	1	
43	**452721**	Panhead screw lamp to body	2	
44	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	

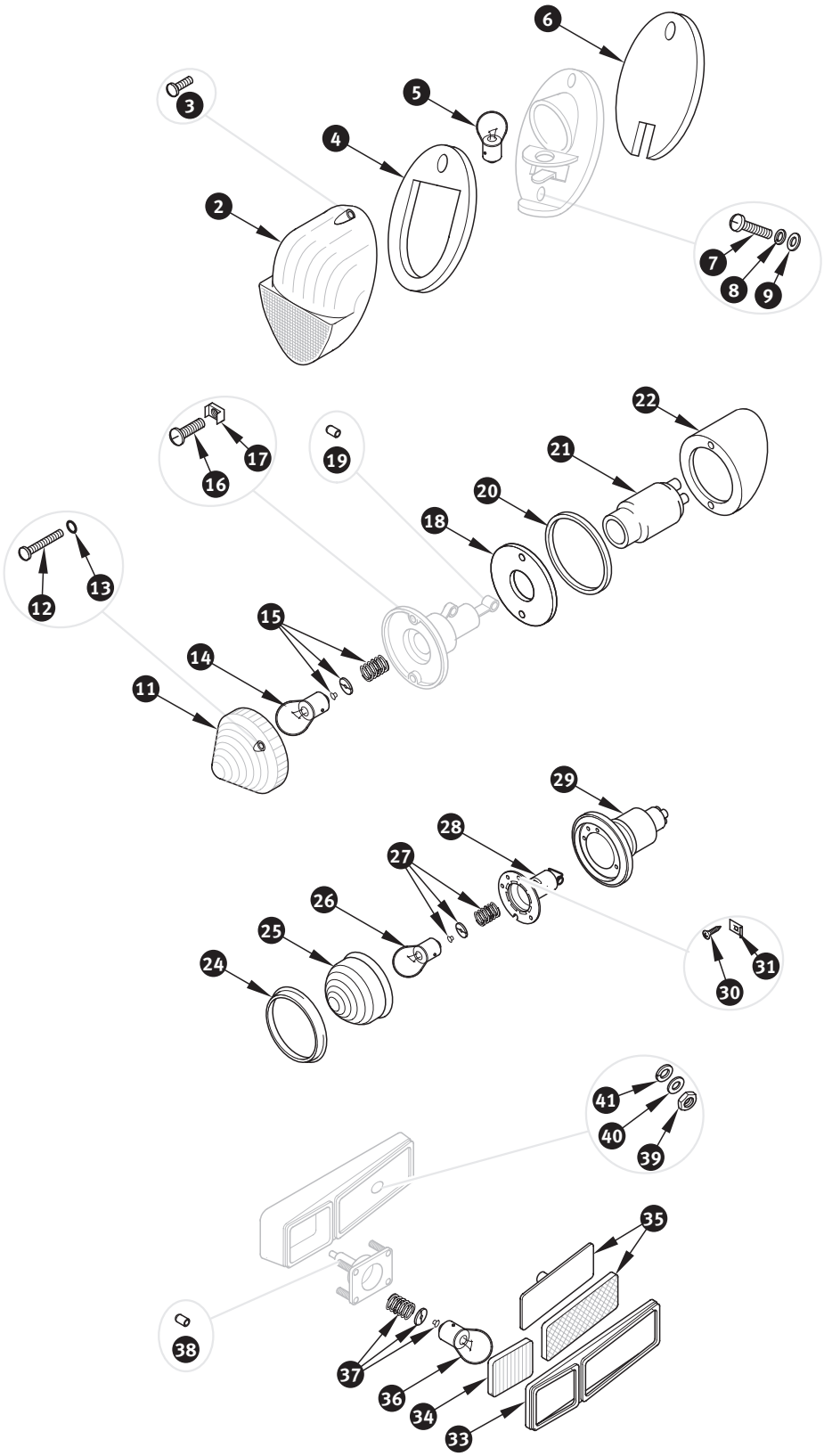
Classic Car Electrics Manual
fundamentals, troubleshooting, maintenance
written by Martin Thaddeus

English version, 96 pages, 300 illustrations
Part no. 488354

German version, 146 pages, 300 illustrations
Part no. 489407



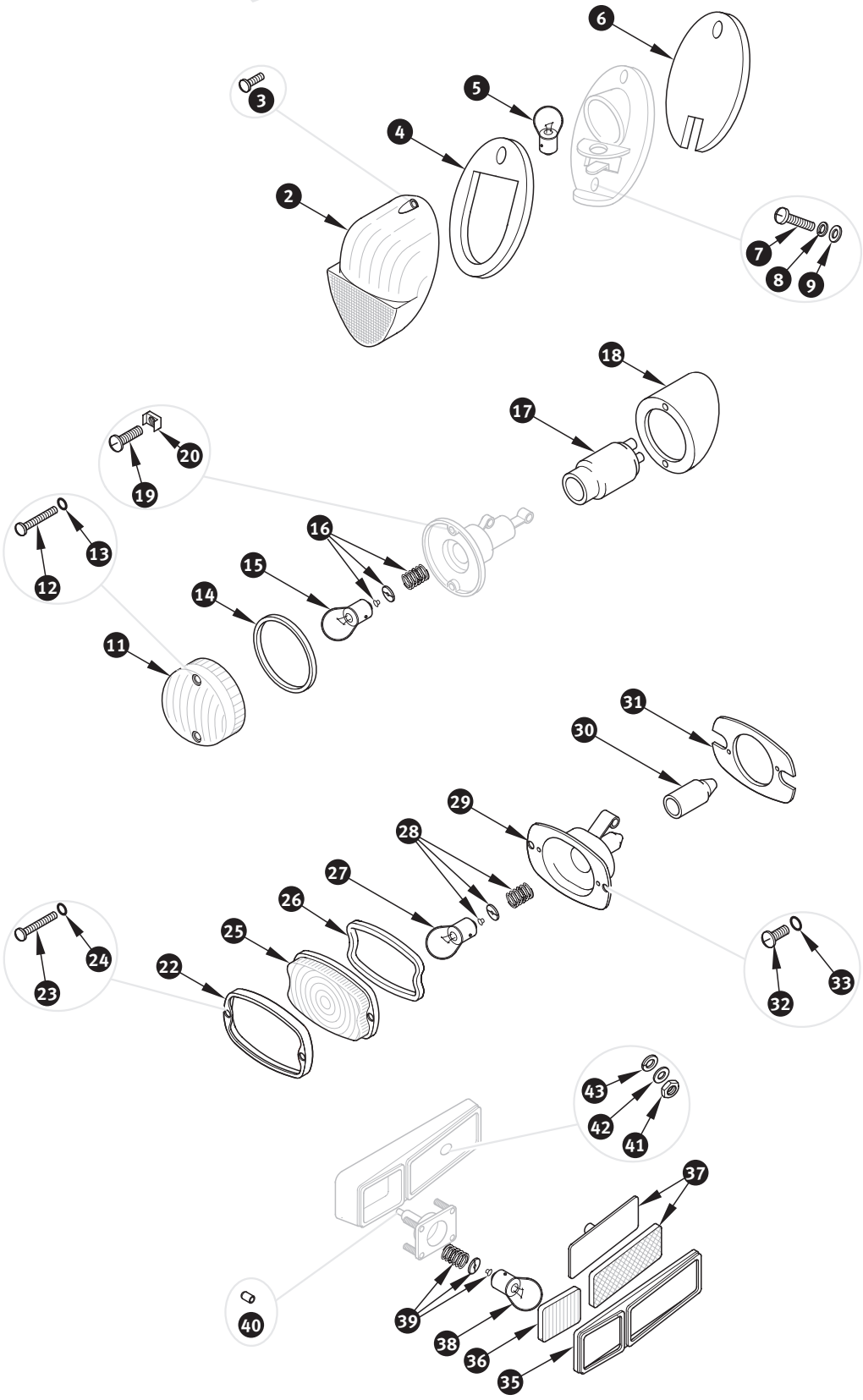
To chassis no. FDU75000



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**15658**	Lamp stop and tail light - lens: red	2	
2	**4722**	Lens stop and tail light lamp - red	2	
3	**7770**	Panhead screw lens to lamp base	2	
4	**21192**	Gasket lens to lamp base	2	
5	**7476**	Bulb stop and tail light	2	
6	**6302**	Gasket lamp to body	2	
7	**10823**	Panhead screw lamp to body	4	
8	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
9	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
10	**20613**	Lamp indicator - lens: red	2	Lucas model L760
11	**299909**	Lens indicator - red	2	
12	**18912**	Panhead screw lens to lamp base	2	
13	**8746**	Rubber washer	2	
14	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	
15	**4691**	Contact plate with spring - indicator	2	
16	**3819**	Self tapping screw lamp to body	4	
17	**4955**	Spire nut	4	
18	**447499**	Gasket indicator lamp to plinth	2	
19	**4699**	Bullet connector for pushing	2	
20	**298105**	Chrome rim indicator lamp	2	
21	**4605**	Rubber cover for indicator bulb holder	2	
22	**200403**	Plinth indicator lamp	2	
23	**9381**	Lamp reverse light - lens: clear	2	Lucas model L594
24	**9279**	Chrome rim reverse light lamp	2	
25	**9083**	Lens reverse light - clear	2	
26	**3495**	Bulb reverse light	2	
27	**4691**	Contact plate with spring - reverse light	2	
28	**5022**	Bulb holder	2	
29	**2457**	Rubber body	2	
30	**19334**	Self tapping screw lamp to rubber body	6	
31	**4955**	Spire nut	6	
32	**213049**	Lamp repeater, on LH rear wing - lens: red.	1	From chassis no. FDU31254. Lucas model L841
32	**213046**	Lamp repeater, on RH rear wing - lens: red	1	
33	**9444**	Chrome bezel repeater lamp	2	
34	**5615**	Lens repeater - red	2	
35	**17795**	Reflector repeater - red	2	
36	**2878**	Bulb repeater	2	
37	**12924**	Contact plate with spring - repeater	2	
38	**4699**	Bullet connector for pushing	2	
39	**6309**	Nut repeater lamp to rear wing	6	
40	**19383**	Plain washer	6	
41	**11544**	Spring washer	6	

Sonax Multi purpose oil SX90 Plus
400 ml aerosol .....Part no. 488894
300 ml aerosol .....Part no. 488895
50 ml aerosol .....Part no. 488896
5 litre canister.....Part no. 488897

From chassis no. FDU75001

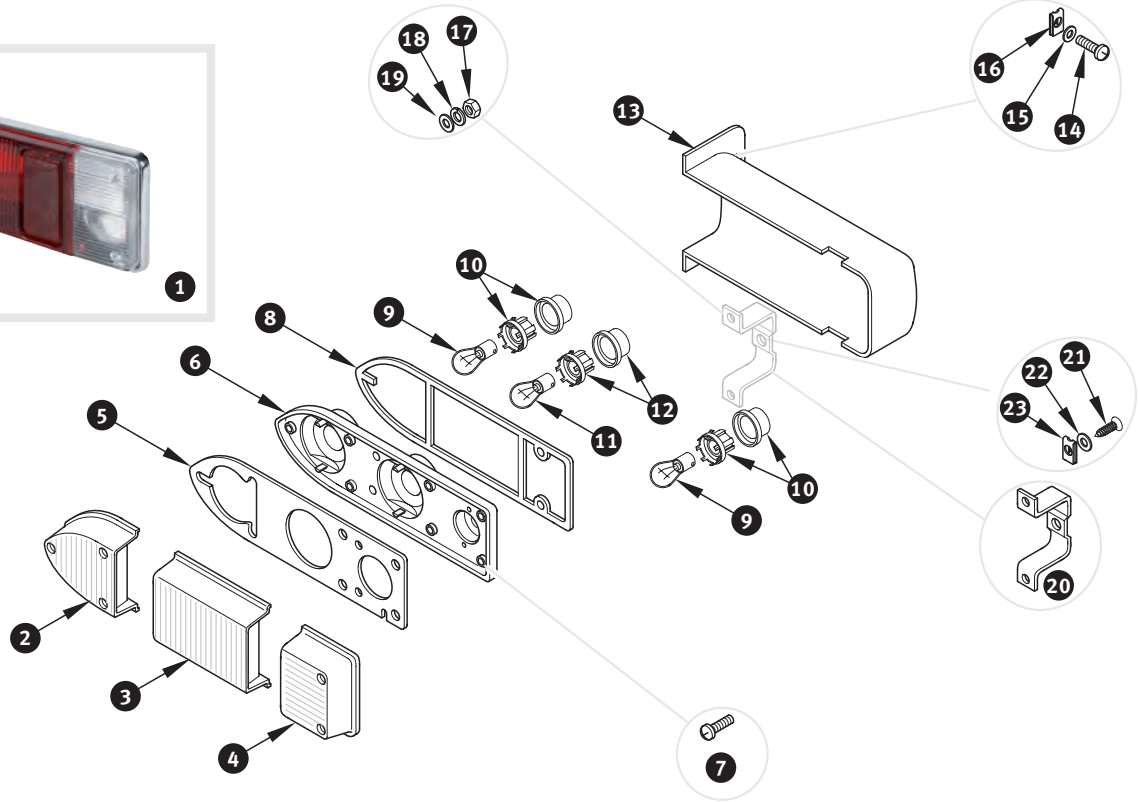


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**15658**	Lamp stop and tail light - lens: red	2	
2	**4722**	Lens stop and tail light lamp - red	2	
3	**7770**	Panhead screw lens to lamp base	2	
4	**21192**	Gasket lens to lamp base	2	
5	**7476**	Bulb stop and tail light	2	
6	**6302**	Gasket lamp to body	2	
7	**10823**	Panhead screw lamp to body	4	
8	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
9	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
10	**212978**	Lamp indicator - lens: amber	2	From chassis no. FDU75001. Lucas model L794
11	**469831**	Lens indicator - amber	2	
12	**18912**	Panhead screw lens to lamp base	4	
13	**8746**	Rubber washer	4	
14	**1749**	Gasket indicator lens to lamp base	2	
15	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	
16	**4691**	Contact plate with spring - indicator	2	
17	**4605**	Rubber cover for indicator bulb holder	2	
18	**491692**	Plinth rear indicator lamp	2	
19	**19334**	Self tapping screw lamp to rubber body - length: 1“	4	
19	**10741**	Self tapping screw lamp to rubber body - length: 5/8“	2	
20	**4955**	Spire nut	6	
21	**202593**	Lamp reverse light - lens: clear	1	From chassis no. FDU75001. Lucas model L595
22	**448795**	Chrome bezel	1	
23	**448797**	Screw lens to lamp housing	2	
24	**8746**	Rubber washer	2	
25	**210352**	Lens reverse light - clear	1	
26	**203265**	Gasket lens to lamp housing	1	
27	**3495**	Bulb reverse light	1	
28	**4691**	Contact plate with spring - reverse light	1	
29	**210063**	Housing reverse light lamp	1	
30	**4605**	Rubber cover for bulb holder	1	
31	**203113**	Gasket lamp to housing	1	
32	**452721**	Panhead screw lamp to housing	2	
33	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
34	**213049**	Lamp repeater, on LH rear wing - lens: red	1	From chassis no. FDU31254. Lucas model L841
34	**213046**	Lamp repeater, on RH rear wing - lens: red	1	
35	**9444**	Chrome bezel repeater lamp	2	
36	**5615**	Lens repeater - red	2	
37	**17795**	Reflector repeater - red	2	
38	**2878**	Bulb repeater	2	
39	**12924**	Contact plate with spring - repeater	2	
40	**4699**	Bullet connector for pushing	2	
41	**6309**	Nut repeater lamp to rear wing	6	
42	**19383**	Plain washer	6	
43	**11544**	Spring washer	6	

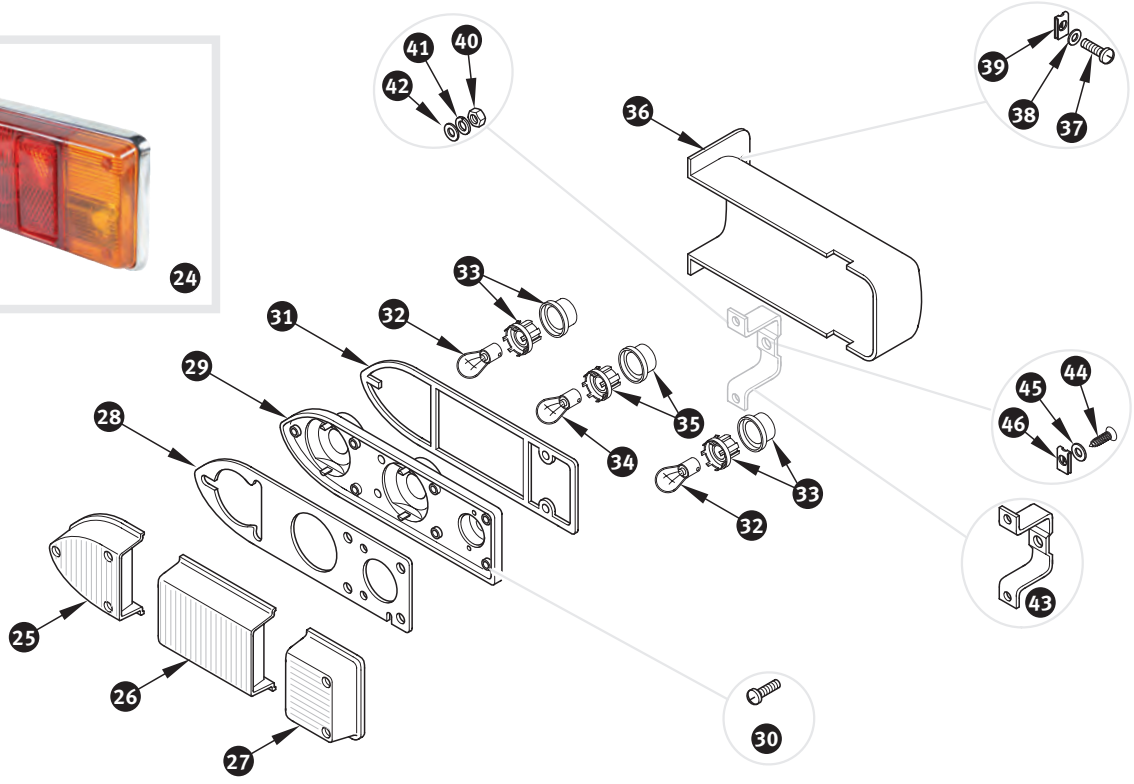
Pliers
Super High Power, for crimping bullet type terminals, 280 mm long
part no. 283689

Crimping set 150 piece terminal assortment, contains plugs, cable connectors
part no. 305583

1


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

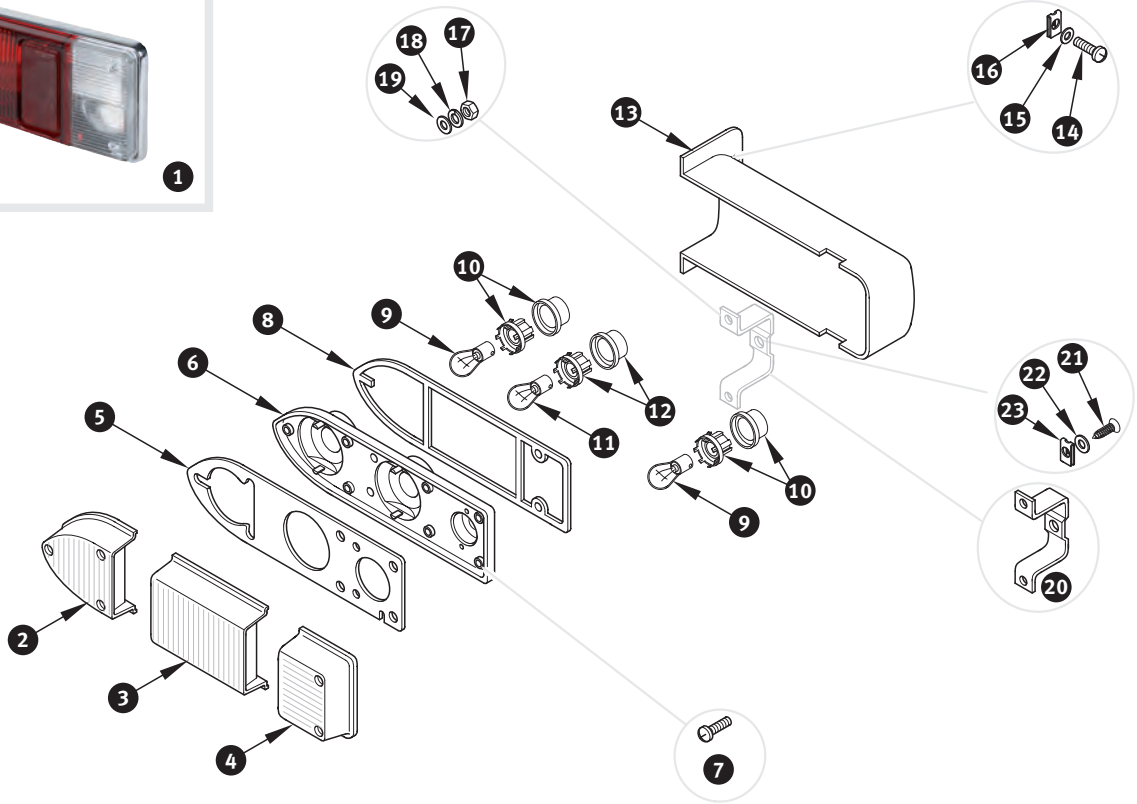
24


25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

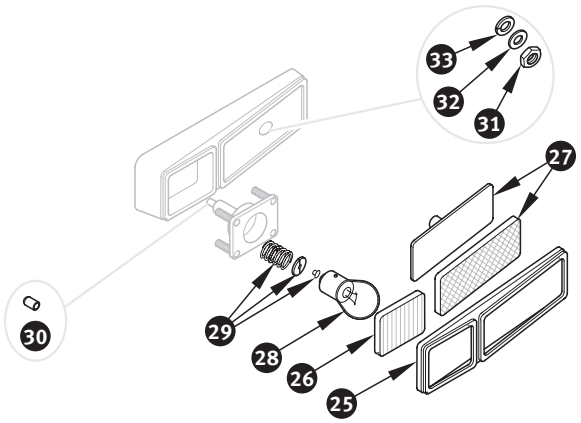
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**12750**	Lamp rear - lenses: amber, red and white	2	All countries except France
2	**4899**	Lens indicator - amber	2	
3	**4887**	Lens stop and tail light - red	2	
4	**5336**	Lens reverse light - white	2	
5	**13627**	Gasket lenses to base plate	2	
6	**21055**	Base plate rear lamp	2	
7	**11008**	Screw lenses to lamp base	14	
8	**10891**	Gasket rear lamp to body	2	
9	**3495**	Bulb indicator and reverse light	4	
10	**9884**	Bulb holder indicator and reverse light	4	
11	**7476**	Bulb stop and tail light	2	
12	**9883**	Bulb holder stop and tail light	2	
13	**11090**	Cover rear lamp, LH	1	
13	**294132**	Cover rear lamp, RH	1	
14	**3821**	Self tapping screw lamp cover to body	2	
15	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
16	**3081**	Spire nut	2	
17	**215477**	Nut lamp to cover	10	
18	**212190**	Spring washer	10	
19	**7793**	Plain washer	10	
20	**291268**	Bracket lamp cover	2	
21	**3821**	Self tapping screw lamp cover to bracket	2	
22	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
23	**3081**	Spire nut	2	
24	**16732**	Lamp rear - lenses: amber, red and amber	2	France only
25	**4899**	Lens indicator - amber	2	
26	**4887**	Lens stop and tail light - red	2	
27	**21260**	Lens reverse light - amber	2	
28	**13627**	Gasket lenses to base plate	2	
29	**21055**	Base plate rear lamp	2	
30	**11008**	Screw lenses to lamp base	14	
31	**10891**	Gasket rear lamp to body	2	
32	**3495**	Bulb indicator and reverse light	4	
33	**9884**	Bulb holder indicator and reverse light	4	
34	**7476**	Bulb stop and tail light	2	
35	**9883**	Bulb holder stop and tail light	2	
36	**11090**	Cover rear lamp, LH	1	
36	**294132**	Cover rear lamp, RH	1	
37	**3821**	Self tapping screw lamp cover to body	2	
38	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
39	**3081**	Spire nut	2	
40	**215477**	Nut lamp to cover	10	
41	**212190**	Spring washer	10	
42	**7793**	Plain washer	10	
43	**291268**	Bracket lamp cover	2	
44	**3821**	Self tapping screw lamp cover to bracket	2	
45	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
46	**3081**	Spire nut	2	

Pliers
for inserting male bullet
type terminals into the female terminal easily
part no. 283873

1


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

24


25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**12750**	Lamp rear - lenses: amber, red and white	2	
2	**4899**	Lens indicator - amber	2	
3	**4887**	Lens stop and tail light - red	2	
4	**5336**	Lens reverse light - white	2	
5	**13627**	Gasket lenses to base plate	2	
6	**21055**	Base plate rear lamp	2	
7	**11008**	Screw lenses to lamp base	14	
8	**10891**	Gasket rear lamp to body	2	
9	**3495**	Bulb indicator and reverse light	4	
10	**9884**	Bulb holder indicator and reverse light	4	
11	**7476**	Bulb stop and tail light	2	
12	**9883**	Bulb holder stop and tail light	2	
13	**11090**	Cover rear lamp, LH	1	
13	**294132**	Cover rear lamp, RH	1	
14	**3821**	Self tapping screw lamp cover to body	2	
15	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
16	**3081**	Spire nut	2	
17	**215477**	Nut lamp to cover	10	
18	**212190**	Spring washer	10	
19	**7793**	Plain washer	10	
20	**291268**	Bracket lamp cover	2	
21	**3821**	Self tapping screw lamp cover to bracket	2	
22	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
23	**3081**	Spire nut	2	
24	**213049**	Lamp repeater, on LH rear wing - lens: red	1	Identify by black body
24	**213046**	Lamp repeater, on RH rear wing - lens: red	1	Identify by black body
24	**213053**	Lamp repeater, on LH rear wing - lens: red	1	Identify by silver grey body
24	**213052**	Lamp repeater, on RH rear wing - lens: red	1	Identify by silver grey body
25	**9444**	Chrome bezel repeater lamp	2	
26	**5615**	Lens repeater - red	2	
27	**17795**	Reflector repeater - red	2	
28	**2878**	Bulb repeater	2	
29	**12924**	Contact plate with spring - repeater	2	
30	**4699**	Bullet connector for pushing	2	
31	**6309**	Nut repeater lamp to rear wing	6	
32	**19383**	Plain washer	6	
33	**11544**	Spring washer	6	

Professional crimping set comes in a solid steel box and with a practical assortment of cable connectors. Provides a powerful and steady pressing of the connectors and is easy to use. The ideal tool for the workshop ensuring a constant quality of crimping.
part no. 342333

wire diameter - colour code	
red	for 0,5 - 1 mm
blue	for › 1,0 - 2,5 mm
yellow	for › 2,5 - 6 mm

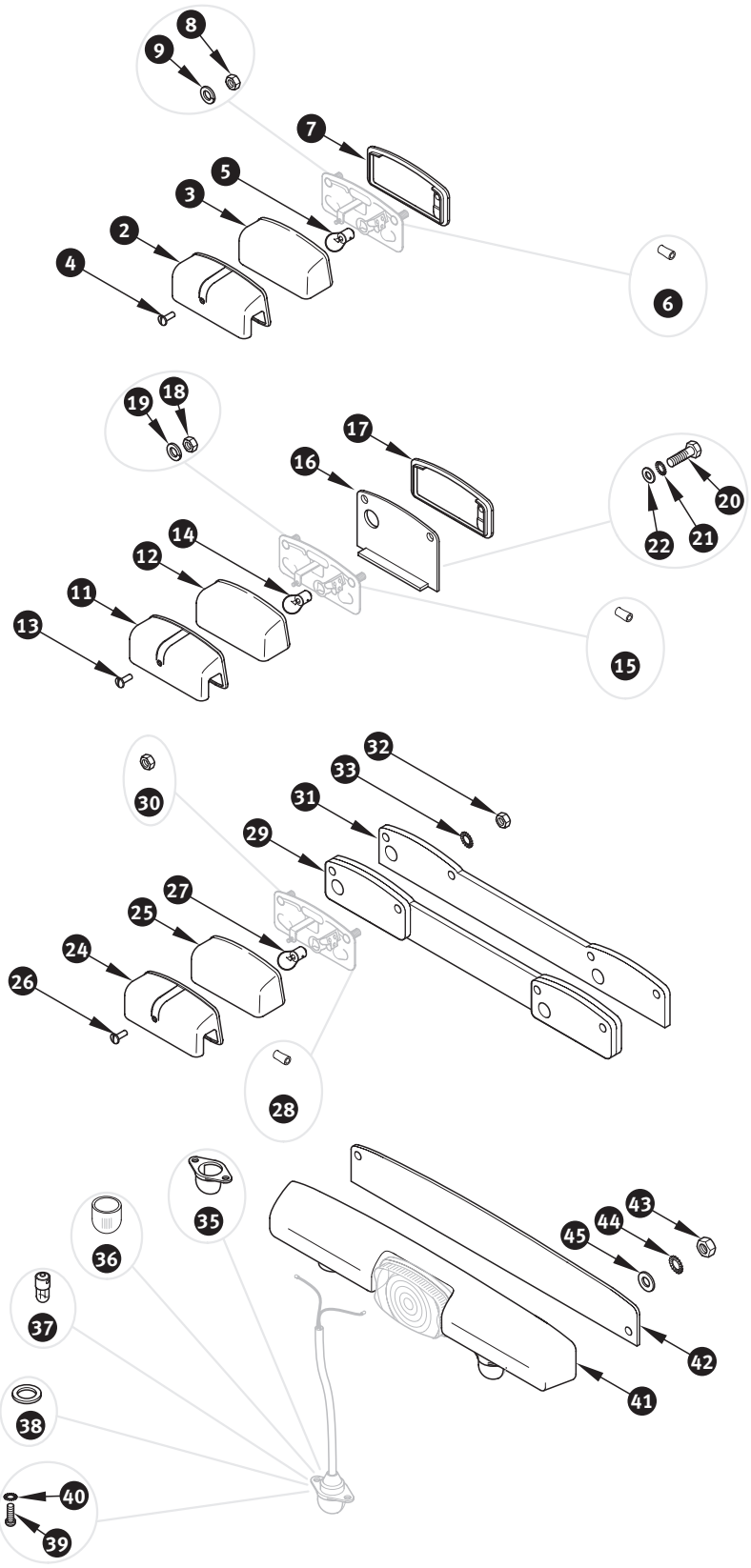
Also available: Crimping pliers, singly, without steel box and assortment of cable connectors.
part no. 312160

1

10

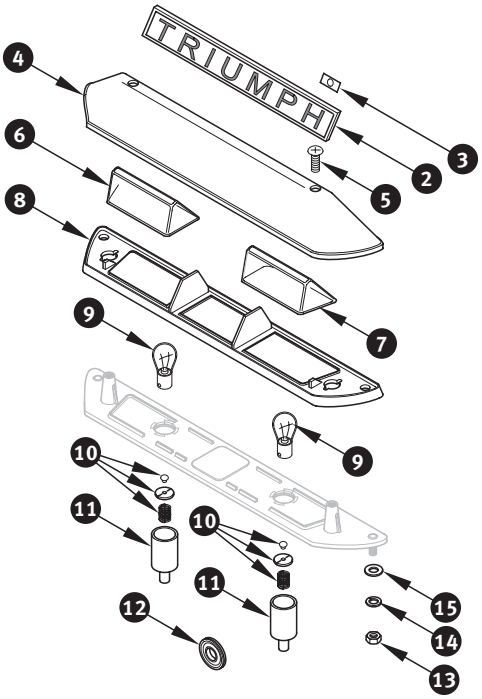
23

34


8
9
7
5
3
2
4
6
19
18
17
16
20
22
21
14
12
11
13
15
32
33
31
30
29
27
25
24
26
28
35
36
37
38
40
39
43
44
45
42
41

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**5495**	Number plate lamp with chromed metal housing and solid glass body	1	
1	**214949**	Number plate lamp with chromed plastic housing	1	
2	**366**	Housing number plate lamp	1	
3	**4837**	Lens number plate lamp - clear glass	1	
4	**8544**	Screw number plate lamp	1	All countries except Germany, Denmark, USA and Canada to chassis no. FD75000
5	**2878**	Bulb number plate lamp	2	
6	**4699**	Bullet connector wire to bulb holder	2	
7	**9211**	Gasket lamp to body	1	
8	**215477**	Nut lamp to body	2	
9	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
10	**5495**	Number plate lamp with chromed metal housing and solid glass body	1	
10	**214949**	Number plate lamp with chromed plastic housing	1	
11	**366**	Housing number plate lamp	1	
12	**4837**	Lens number plate lamp - clear glass	1	
13	**8544**	Screw number plate lamp	1	
14	**2878**	Bulb number plate lamp	2	
15	**4699**	Bullet connector wire to bulb holder	2	USA and Canada to chassis no. FDU75000, Denmark to chassis no. FD75000
16	**491694**	Plinth number plate lamp	1	
17	**9211**	Gasket lamp to body	1	
18	**215477**	Nut plinth to boot lid	2	
19	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
20	**201980**	Screw plinth to boot lid	2	
21	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	2	
22	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
23	**5495**	Number plate lamp with chromed metal housing and solid glass body	2	
23	**214949**	Number plate lamp with chromed plastic housing	2	
24	**366**	Housing number plate lamp	2	
25	**4837**	Lens number plate lamp - clear glass	2	
26	**8544**	Screw number plate lamp	2	
27	**2878**	Bulb number plate lamp	4	Germany to chassis no. FD75000
28	**4699**	Bullet connector wire to bulb holder	4	
29	**11752**	Plinth number plate lamp	1	
30	**215477**	Nut lamp to plinth	4	
31	**14525**	Seal plinth to body	1	
32	**215477**	Nut plinth to body	6	
33	**8123**	Shakeproof washer	6	
34	**9678**	Number plate lamp	2	
35	**11349**	Chrome cover number plate lamp	2	
36	**1696**	Lens number plate lamp - clear glass	2	
37	**202445**	Bulb number plate lamp	2	
38	**299415**	Rubber cover number plate lamp	2	
39	**452721**	Panhead screw number plate lamp to housing	4	European models from chassis no. FD75001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FDU75001
40	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	4	
41	**451022**	Housing number plate lamp and reverse light lamp	1	
42	**348204**	Seal lamp housing an body	1	
43	**2948**	Nut lamp housing an body	4	
44	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
45	**7793**	Plain washer	4	

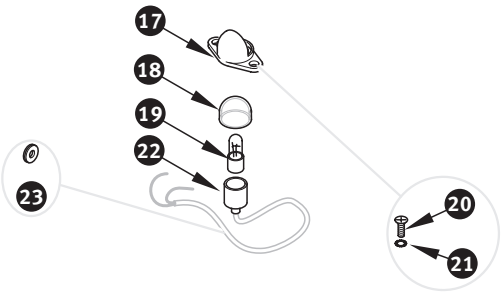
TRIUMPH
1

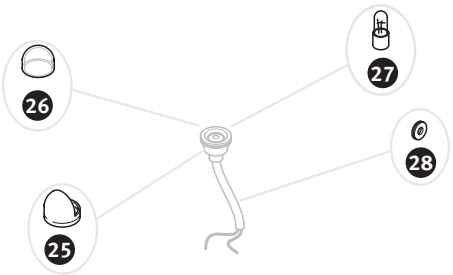

TRIUMPH
4
6
8
9
10
11
12
3
2
5
7
9
10
11
15
14
13

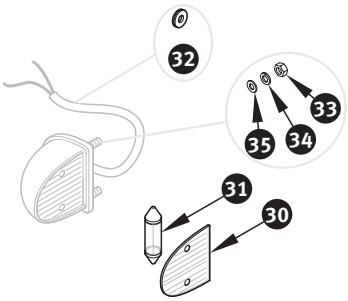
16

24

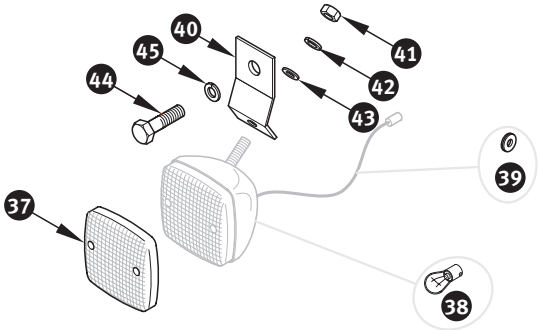
29


17
18
19
22
23
20
21


26
27
28
25

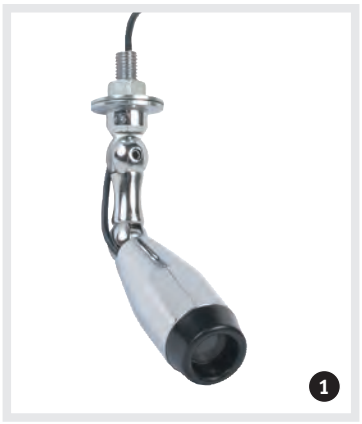

32
33
35
34
31
30

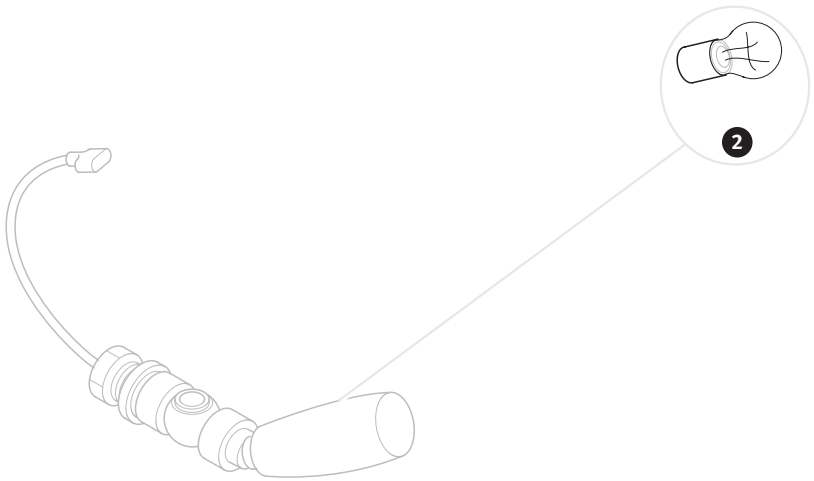
36


40
45
44
41
42
43
39
37
38

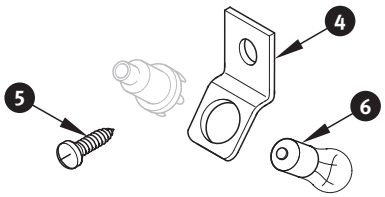
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**9545**	Number plate lamp bumper mounted	1	European models except Italy: all MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH115999. USA and Canada models: all MK4
2	**10388**	Plate with ‚Triumph' nameplate	1	
2	**308601**	Sticker with ‚Triumph' nameplate separately	1	
3	**3088**	Spire nut plate to housing	3	
4	**212968**	Housing number plate lamp	1	
5	**4660**	Countersunk screw housing to base plate	2	
6	**9880**	Lens number plate lamp, LH side	1	
7	**9881**	Lens number plate lamp, RH side	1	
8	**9525**	Gasket number plate lamp	1	
9	**7472**	Bulb number plate illumination	2	
10	**4691**	Contact plate with spring - number plate lamp	2	
11	**4605**	Rubber cover bulb holder	2	
12	**26169**	Grommet	3	
13	**215477**	Nut number plate lamp to bumper	2	
14	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
15	**11231**	Plain washer	2	
16	**9678**	Number plate lamp bumper mounted	2	Italy models: all MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FH115999
17	**11349**	Chrome cover number plate lamp	2	
18	**1696**	Lens number plate lamp - clear glass	2	
19	**202445**	Bulb number plate lamp	2	
20	**11046**	Panhead screw number plate lamp to housing	4	
21	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	4	
22	**299415**	Rubber cover number plate lamp	2	
23	**26169**	Grommet	2	
24	**11628**	Number plate lamp bumper mounted	2	European models: 1500 from chassis no. FH116000
25	**491695**	Chrome cover number plate lamp	2	
26	**1696**	Lens number plate lamp - clear glass	2	
27	**3965**	Bulb number plate lamp	2	
28	**22735**	Grommet	2	
29	**6660**	Number plate lamp chromed	2	USA and Canada: all 1500 models
29	**317359**	Number plate lamp grey	2	
29	**4537**	Number plate lamp black	2	
30	**10811**	Lens with bulb holder	2	
31	**2098**	Bulb number plate lamp	2	
32	**4110**	Blanking plug made from rubber	2	
33	**215477**	Nut number plate lamp to rear valance	4	
34	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
35	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
36	**312509**	Rear fog lamp	2	Optional extra
37	**6485**	Lens rear fog lamp - red	2	
38	**3495**	Bulb rear fog lamp	2	
39	**26169**	Grommet connecting cable through rear valance	2	
40	**25203**	Bracket rear fog lamp	2	
41	**2828**	Nut rear fog lamp to bracket	2	
42	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
43	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
44	**213886**	Screw bracket to bumper iron	2	
45	**2051**	Spring washer	2	

Crimping pliers
220 mm long. Crimping pliers with ratchet action, made from carbon steel with hardened and tempered jaws, ensures accurate crimp
Part no. 468911

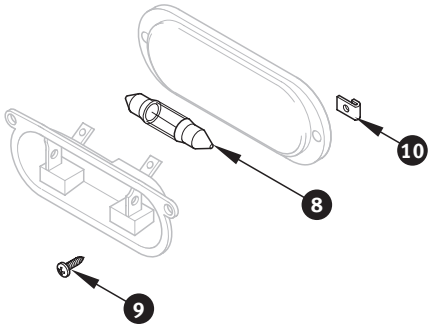

1


2

3


4
5
6

7


8
9
10

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**205174**	Map lamp chromed - retained by one nut	1	
1	**244311**	Map lamp chromed - retained by 3 screws	1	
2	**3965**	Bulb for map lamp.	1	
3	**8423**	Bulb holder igniting switch illumination and passenger footwell lamp	2	MK4 and 1500
4	**294524**	Bracket igniting switch illumination and passenger footwell lamp.	2	
5	**3818**	Self tapping screw	2	
6	**2877**	Bulb igniting switch illumination and passenger footwell lamp.	2	
7	**4890**	Lamp boot	1	All 1500
8	**2098**	Bulb boot lamp	1	
9	**5756**	Self tapping screw boot lamp to body	2	
10	**19416**	Spire nut	2	

All drive

Alldrive (mm)	Star*	Spline	AF	Whit-worth	BSF	BA
4	T25	M5	5/32“	•	•	•
4,5	T27	•	•	•	•	•
5	T30	M6	3/16”	•	•	6BA
5,5	T35	•	•	•	•	•
6	T40	M8	•	•	•	4BA
7	T47	•	9/32”	•	•	•
8	•	M10	5/16”	•	•	3BA
9	•	•	•	1/8”	3/16”	2BA
9,5	T55	•	•	•	•	1BA
10	•	M12	3/8”	•	•	•
11	T60	M14	•	•	•	0BA
12	•	•	7/16”	3/16”	1/4”	•
13	T70	M16	1/2”	•	•	•
14	•	•	•	1/4”	5/16”	•
15	T80	•	9/16”	•	•	•
16	•	•	5/8”	5/16”	3/8”	•
17	T90	•	•	•	•	•
18	•	•	11/16”	•	•	•
19	T100	•	•	3/8”	7/16”	•
20	•	•	3/4”	•	•	•
21	•	•	•	7/16”	1/2”	•
22	•	•	•	•	•	•
23	•	•	7/8”	•	•	•
24	•	•	15/16”	1/2”	9/16”	•
25	•	•	•	•	•	•
26	•	•	1”	9/16”	5/8”	•
27	•	•	1.1/16”	•	•	•
30	•	•	1.1/8”	5/8”	11/16”	•
32	•	•	•	•	3/4”	•

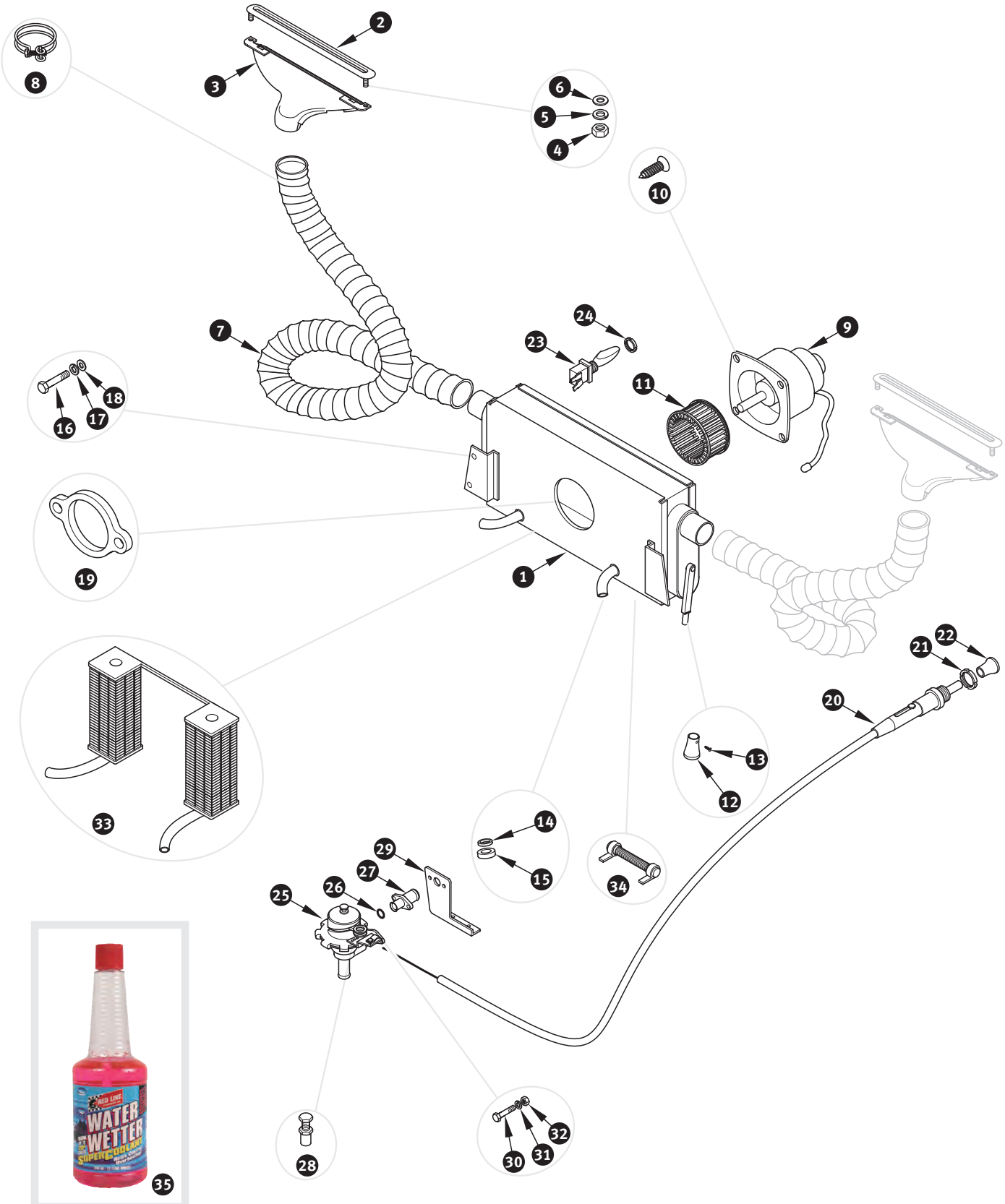
All-Drive: One for all!
Fits on metric, af, tx and more screw-types. Simply the best!

Alldrive Socket set, 1/2“ square drive, 42 pieces

- 17 Alldrive sockets: 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 27, 30, 32 mm
- 6 Hexagon bits, 30 mm long: 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12 mm
- 5 Spline bits, 30 mm long: 5, 6, 8, 10, 12 mm
- 8 Star bits, 30 mm long: T20, T25, T27, T30, T40, T45, T50, T55
- 1 reversible ratchet with quick release mechanism
- 2 extension bars: 125 mm and 250 mm
- 1 universal joint
- 1 bit driver 1/2“ x 10 mm
- 1 Adaptor 3/8“ to 1/2“, sliding tee bar

Part no. 307801

USA and Canada models to engine no. FE75000



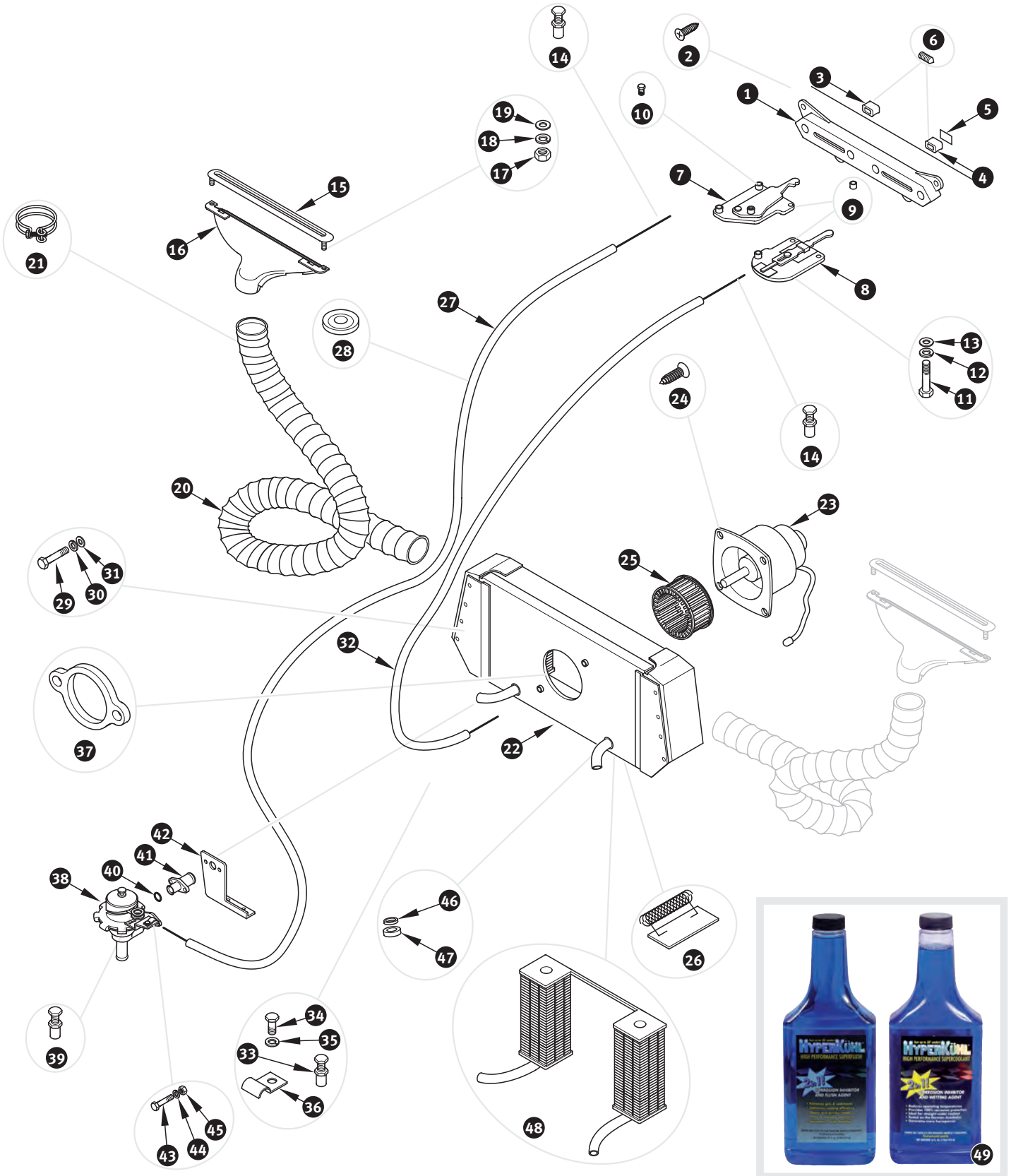
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**308236**	Heater complete unit - new item	1	
1	**451345**	Heater complete unit - exchange	1	
2	**13318**	Outlet demister nozzle	2	
3	**295232**	Demister nozzle windscreen	2	
4	**215477**	Nut	4	Retaining outlet on demister nozzle
5	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
6	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
7	**13404**	Demister tube heater unit to demister nozzle	2	
8	**20317**	Hose clip	4	
9	**309916**	Heater motor - new item	1	
9	**448860**	Heater motor - exchange	1	
10	**20031**	Self tapping screw heater motor to heater cases	4	
11	**308235**	Heater fan	1	
12	**20786**	Knob air vent lever - with letter ‚B'	1	
13	**5692**	Self tapping screw	1	
14	**3254**	Grommet foamed plastic - small	2	
15	**293250**	Grommet foamed plastic - large	2	
16	**1912**	Screw	4	Retaining heater unit to dash shelf panel
17	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
18	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
19	**302604**	Seal heater case to bulkhead	1	
20	**3937**	Control cable to heater valve	1	
21	**290912**	Chrome bezel heater control cable	1	
22	**10800**	Knob heater control cable	1	
23	**200605**	Toggle switch heater motor	1	
24	**2221**	Knurled nut heater fan switch	1	
25	**304302**	Heater valve	1	
26	**202270**	‚O' ring heater valve	1	
27	**347437**	Adaptor heater valve	1	
28	**19467**	Trunnion heater control cable	1	
29	**294172**	Bracket heater valve	1	
30	**5137**	Panhead screw	2	Retaining heater valve on bracket
31	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
32	**215477**	Nut	2	
33	**451346**	Heater matrix	1	
34	**25509**	Resistor heater motor - Spitfire 1500 variant	1	May replace original resistor
35	**303509**	Redline Water Wetter Super coolant, doubles the wetting ability of water. Improves heat transfer. Reduces cylinder head temperature. Reduces rust, corrosion and electrolysis. Cleans and lubricants water pump seals and can be used with all antifreeze/coolants. Improves the ability of coolant to wet heat transfer surfaces by 50%. This provides significantly better coolant contact in the cylinder head and can reduce coolant and head temperature by as much as 65°F. Can be used with 100% water in racing but does not protect magnesium or alter freezing point	1	355 ml bottle

Anti-freeze coolant for radiator

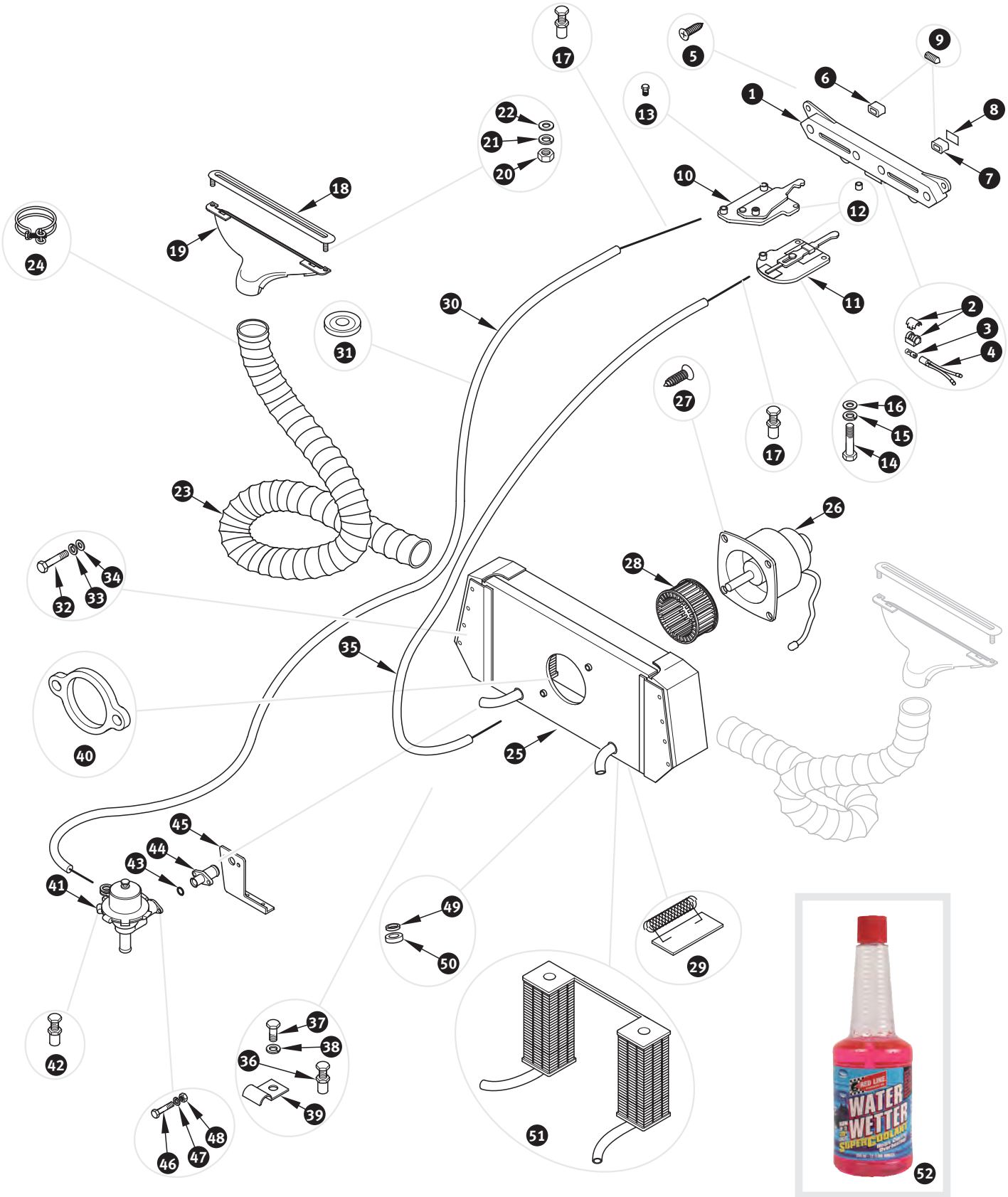
1 litre bottle . . . . . .Part no. 373200
1,5 litre bottle . . . . . .Part no. 314878
5 litre canister . . . . . Part no. 315178

Electrics | **Heater and heater controls - MK3 USA and Canada models from October 1969**

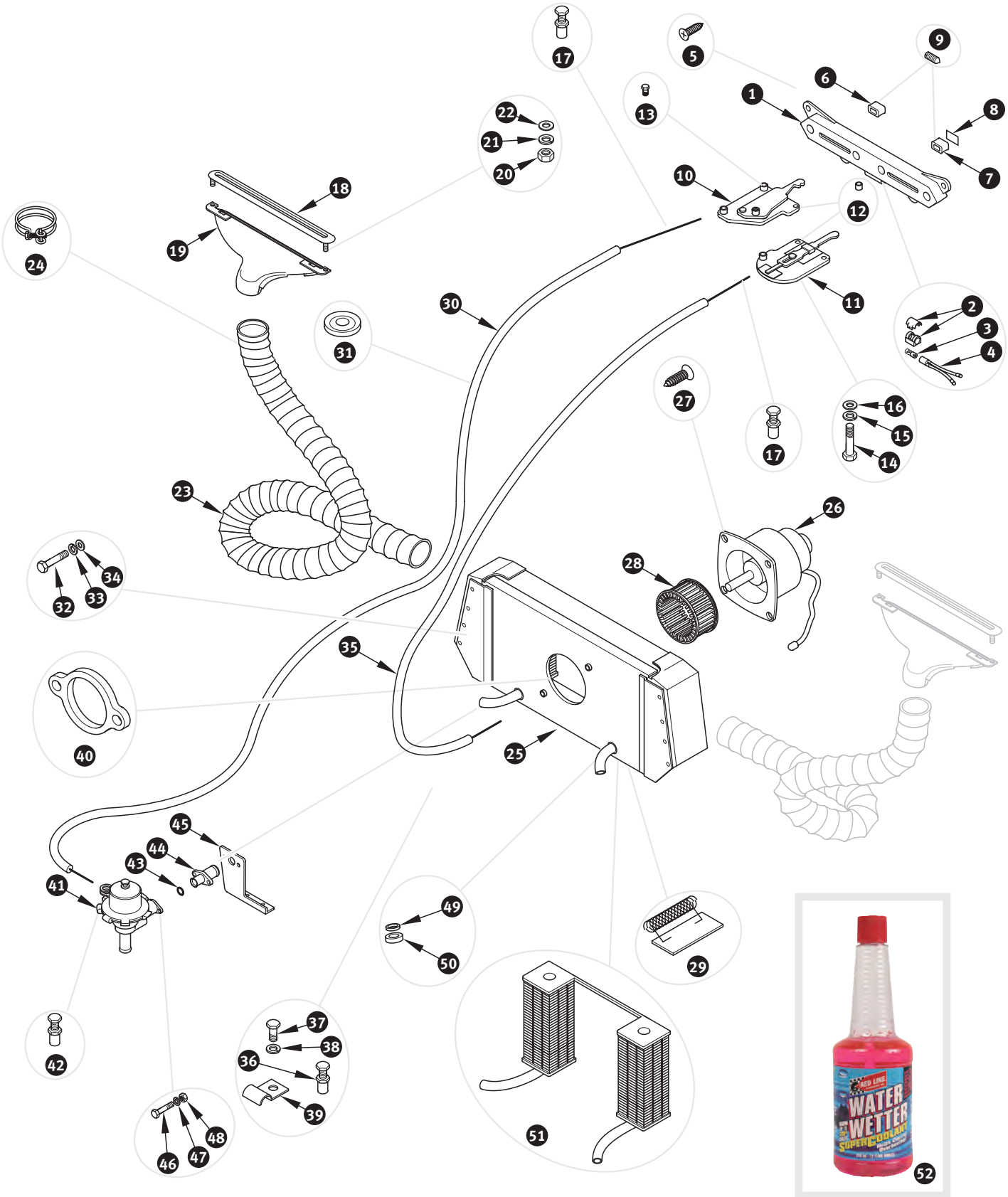
From engine no. FE75001



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**294525**	Escutcheon heater control	1	
2	**302553**	Wood screw	4	
3	**204040**	Knob for heater control lever	1	
4	**293385**	Knob for fresh air control lever and blower switch	1	
5	**302616**	Sticker on knob - ‚Pull Boost'	1	
6	**290524**	Grub screw	2	
7	**295158**	Control lever heater	1	
8	**294011**	Control lever fresh air, incl. blower switch	1	
9	**301980**	Spacer thick	3	
10	**302615**	Spacer thin	1	
11	**3072**	Screw	4	Retaining control lever to dash shelf panel
12	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
13	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
14	**19467**	Trunnion cable to control lever	2	
15	**13318**	Outlet demister nozzle	2	
16	**295232**	Demister nozzle windscreen	2	
17	**215477**	Nut	4	Retaining outlet on demister nozzle
18	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
19	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
20	**13404**	Demister tube heater unit to demister nozzle	2	
21	**20317**	Hose clip	4	
22	**308237**	Heater complete unit - new item	1	
22	**451524**	Heater complete unit - exchange	1	
23	**302636**	Heater motor - new item	1	
23	**448997**	Heater motor - exchange	1	
24	**20031**	Self tapping screw heater motor to heater cases	4	
25	**291380**	Heater fan	1	
26	**25509**	Resistor heater motor - Spitfire 1500 variant	1	May replace original resistor
27	**4903**	Control cable to heater valve	1	
28	**26169**	Grommet heater control cable through bulkhead	1	
29	**1912**	Screw	4	Retaining heater unit to dash shelf panel
30	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
31	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
32	**14811**	Control cable to fresh air vent	1	
33	**19467**	Trunnion air control cable	1	
34	**302623**	Screw	1	Outer cable securing
35	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
36	**8915**	Clamp	1	
37	**302604**	Seal heater case to bulkhead	1	
38	**304302**	Heater valve	1	
39	**19467**	Trunnion heater control cable	1	
40	**202270**	‚O' ring heater valve	1	
41	**347437**	Adaptor heater valve	1	
42	**294172**	Bracket heater valve	1	
43	**5137**	Panhead screw	2	Retaining heater valve on bracket
44	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
45	**215477**	Nut	2	
46	**3254**	Grommet foamed plastic - small	2	
47	**293250**	Grommet foamed plastic - large	2	
48	**302563**	Heater matrix	1	
49	**489210**	HyperKühl Radiator flush, 473 ml bottle	1	Doubles the wetting ability of water. Improves heat transfer. Reduces cylinder head temperature. Reduces rust, corrosion and electrolysis. Cleans and lubricants water pump seals can be used with all antifreeze/ coolants. Improves the ability of coolant to wet heat transfer surfaces by 50%. This provides significantly better coolant contact in the cylinder head and can reduce coolant and head temperature by as much as 65°F.
49	**489209**	HyperKühl Additive super coolant protects your radiator against corrosion, 473 ml bottle	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
WATER WETTER
SUPER COOLANT

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**294525**	Escutcheon heater control. Variant without illumination	1	To chassis no. FH45740 and FK28000
1	**13402**	Escutcheon heater control. Variant with illumination	1	From chassis no. FH50001 and FM1
2	**302421**	Cover for escutcheon illumination	1	
3	**7474**	Bulb	1	
4	**10692**	Bulb holder	1	
5	**302553**	Wood screw	4	
6	**204040**	Knob for heater control lever	1	
7	**293385**	Knob for fresh air control lever and blower switch	1	
8	**302616**	Sticker on knob - ‚Pull Boost'	1	
9	**290524**	Grub screw	2	
10	**295158**	Control lever heater	1	
11	**294011**	Control lever fresh air, incl. blower switch	1	
12	**301980**	Spacer thick	3	
13	**302615**	Spacer thin	1	
14	**3072**	Screw	4	Retaining control lever to dash shelf panel
15	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
16	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
17	**19467**	Trunnion cable to control lever	2	
18	**13318**	Outlet demister nozzle	2	
19	**295232**	Demister nozzle windscreen: Identify by 1.1/2“ bore	2	All MK4, 1500 to mid 1976
19	**18959**	Demister nozzle windscreen, LH side: Identify by 1.3/4“ bore	1	1500 from mid 1976
19	**25122**	Demister nozzle windscreen, RH side: Identify by 1.3/4“ bore	1	
20	**215477**	Nut	4	Retaining outlet on demister nozzle
21	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
22	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
23	**13404**	Demister tube heater unit to demister nozzle - diameter: 1.1/2“	2	All MK4, 1500 to mid 1976
23	**10243**	Air hose heater unit to demister nozzle - bore: 1.3/4“	2	1500 from mid 1976
24	**20317**	Hose clip	4	
25	**308237**	Heater complete unit - new item	1	All MK4, 1500 to mid 1976
25	**451524**	Heater complete unit - exchange	1	
25	**302528**	Heater complete unit - new item	1	1500 from mid 1976
26	**302636**	Heater motor - new item	1	
26	**448997**	Heater motor - exchange	1	
27	**20031**	Self tapping screw heater motor to heater cases	4	
28	**291380**	Heater fan	1	
29	**25509**	Resistor heater motor - Spitfire 1500 variant	1	
30	**4903**	Control cable to heater valve	1	
31	**26169**	Grommet heater control cable through bulkhead	1	
32	**1912**	Screw	4	Retaining heater unit to dash shelf panel
33	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
34	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
35	**14811**	Control cable to fresh air vent	1	
36	**19467**	Trunnion air control cable	1	
37	**302623**	Screw	1	Outer cable securing
38	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
39	**8915**	Clamp	1	
40	**302604**	Seal heater case to bulkhead	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
WATER WETTER
SUPER COOLANT

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**348818**	Heater valve	1	
42	**19467**	Trunnion heater control cable	1	
43	**202270**	‚O' ring heater valve	1	
44	**347437**	Adaptor heater valve	1	
45	**294172**	Bracket heater valve	1	
46	**5137**	Panhead screw	2	Retaining heater valve on bracket
47	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
48	**215477**	Nut	2	
49	**3254**	Grommet foamed plastic - small	2	
50	**293250**	Grommet foamed plastic - large	2	
51	**302563**	Heater matrix	1	
52	**303509**	Redline Water Wetter Super coolant, doubles the wetting ability of water. Improves heat transfer. Reduces cylinder head temperature. Reduces rust, corrosion and electrolysis. Cleans and lubricants water pump seals and can be used with all antifreeze/coolants. Improves the ability of coolant to wet heat transfer surfaces by 50%. This provides significantly better coolant contact in the cylinder head and can reduce coolant and head temperature by as much as 65°F. Can be used with 100% water in racing but does not protect magnesium or alter freezing point	1	355 ml bottle

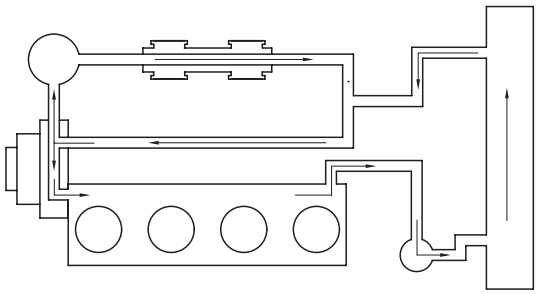
Gear wrench open end with 15° offset, ratchet end with 180° flexible head. Chrome vanadium steel, hardened, chrome plated, polished.

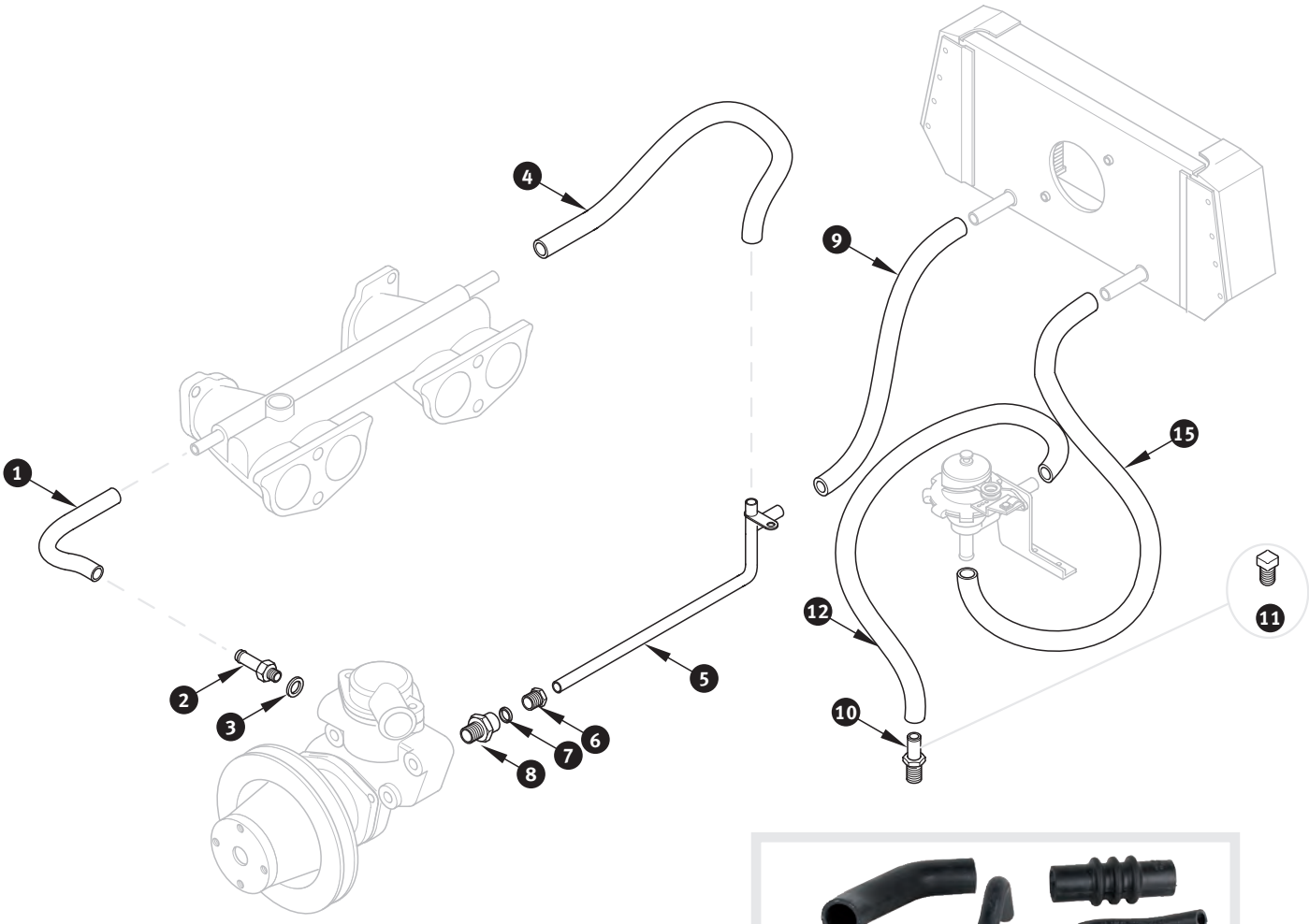
spanner size	length	part no.
5/16“ AF	135 mm	243828
3/8“ AF	149 mm	221950
7/16“ AF	165 mm	221951
1/2“ AF	170 mm	227462
9/16“ AF	190 mm	228039
5/8“ AF	208 mm	228844
11/16“ AF	225 mm	232115
3/4“ AF	247 mm	233973
7/8“ AF	245 mm	244309
1“ AF	329 mm	245973

Gear wrench sets
supplied in a 7 piece set. From 3/8“ to 3/4“ with 5° drive and with 180° flex action head
Part no. 244339

10 piece. From 8 to 19 mm, 5° ratchet mechanism. As a special feature the wrenches can be converted to a 1/4“ and 3/8“ drive.
Part no. 244338

Alle European MK3 models, European MK4 models to engine no. FH59689. MK3 USA and Canada models to engine no. FE75000





No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4032**	Heater hose water pump housing to inlet manifold	1	
2	**329131**	Adaptor heater hose to water pump housing	1	
3	**3053**	Fibre washer	1	
4	**4010**	Heater hose inlet manifold to heater pipe	1	
5	**25346**	Heater pipe to water pump housing - stainless steel	1	All cars less exports to Sweden
5	**5532**	Heater pipe to water pump housing - steel	1	Exports to Sweden
5	**489645**	Heater pipe to water pump housing - stainless steel	1	Exports to Sweden
5	**303417**	Heater pipe to water pump housing - stainless steel	1	Cars without heater
6	**5483**	Tube nut heater pipe to adaptor - steel	1	
6	**337444**	Tube nut heater pipe to adaptor - stainless steel	1	
7	**8078**	Olive for tube nut	1	
8	**216**	Adaptor heater pipe to water pump housing - steel	1	
8	**337445**	Adaptor heater pipe to water pump housing - stainless steel	1	
9	**9958**	Heater hose heater unit to heater pipe	1	
10	**5347**	Adaptor cylinder block to heater hose	1	
11	**14245**	Blanking plug on cylinder block	1	Cars without heater
12	**11399**	Heater hose cylinder block to heater valve	1	All cars less exports to Sweden
12	**12819**	Heater hose cylinder block to heater valve	1	Exports to Sweden
13	**304302**	Heater valve	1	MK3
14	**348818**	Heater valve	1	MK4
15	**2752**	Hose heater valve to heater unit	1	
16	**1611**	Hose clip wire type	10	Alternatives
17	**208944**	Hose clip worm type	10	Alternatives
18	**355209**	Radiator hose kit Kevlar reinforced. 7 piece kit including heater hoses	1	

Limora Pocket Wrench
Metric and imperial

sturdy joint and ferrule
clipped 10 x 2 cm only

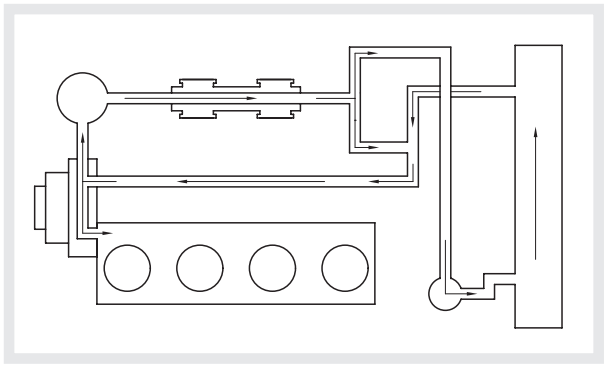
- **strongest steel**
- **sturdy joint and ferrule**
- **handy pocket tool**
- **compact, precision made, size 10 x 2 cm**
- **equivalent quality to your workshop tool**

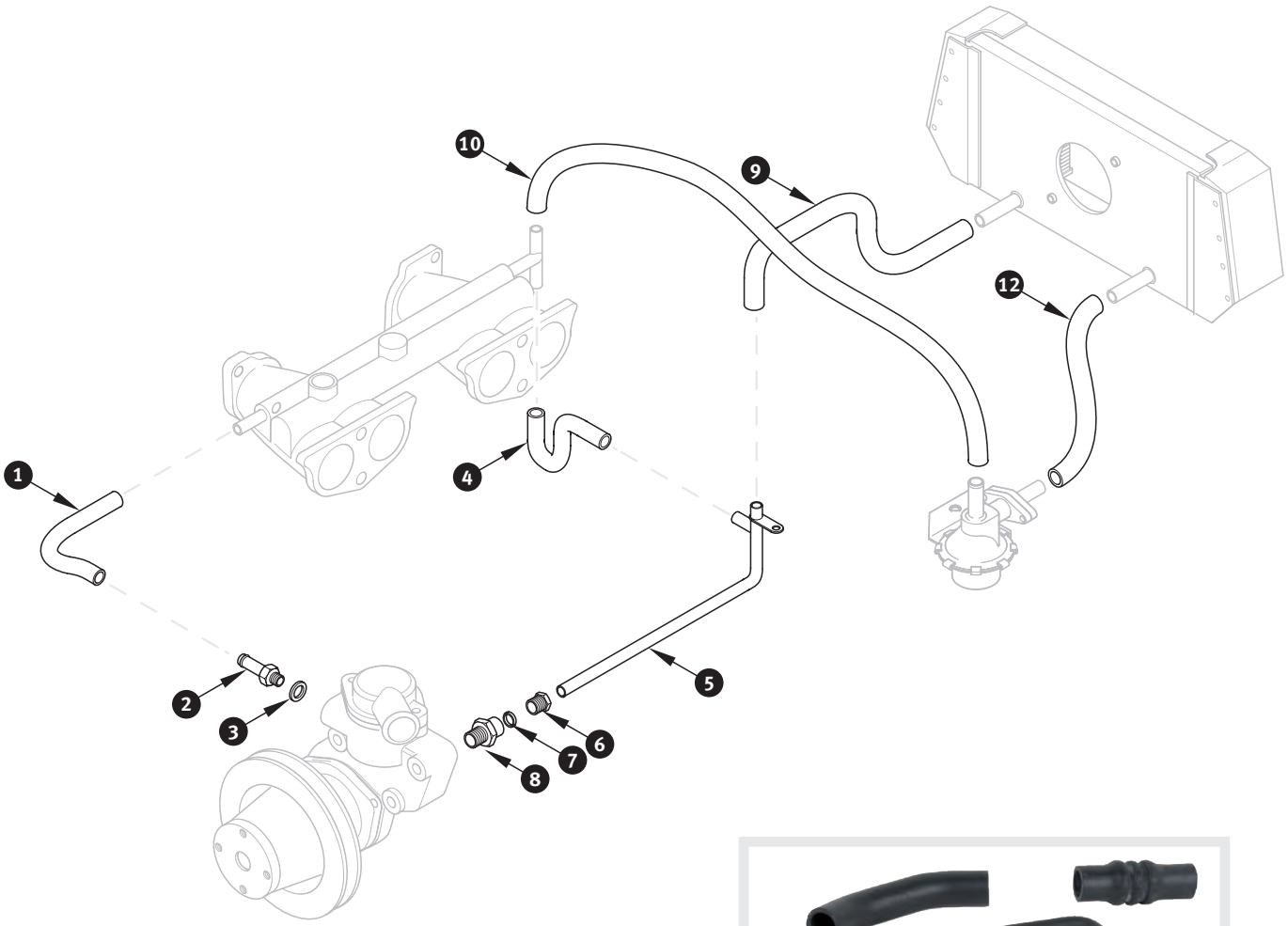
The most commonly needed spanner sizes in only 1 tool

metric, adjustable to 18 sizes
from 8 to 25 mm
part no. 487863

imperial, adjustable to 12 sizes
from 5/16 to 1“
part no. 487862

European MK4 models from engine no. FH60000, all European 1500 models





No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4032**	Heater hose water pump housing to inlet manifold	1	
2	**329131**	Adaptor heater hose to water pump housing	1	
3	**3053**	Fibre washer	1	
4	**9969**	Heater hose inlet manifold to heater pipe	1	
5	**5532**	Heater pipe to water pump housing - steel	1	
5	**489645**	Heater pipe to water pump housing - stainless steel	1	
6	**5483**	Tube nut heater pipe to adaptor - steel	1	
6	**337444**	Tube nut heater pipe to adaptor - stainless steel	1	
7	**8078**	Olive for tube nut	1	
8	**216**	Adaptor heater pipe to water pump housing - steel	1	
8	**337445**	Adaptor heater pipe to water pump housing - stainless steel	1	
9	**9958**	Heater hose heater unit to heater pipe	1	
10	**11399**	Heater hose inlet manifold to heater valve	1	
11	**348818**	Heater valve	1	
12	**2752**	Hose heater valve to heater unit	1	
13	**1611**	Hose clip wire type	10	Alternatives
14	**208944**	Hose clip worm type	10	
15	**355210**	Radiator hose kit Kevlar reinforced. 7 piece kit including heater hoses	1	

THE Bionic Wrench

Outstanding innovation awarded by popular mechanics.

Bionic Wrench

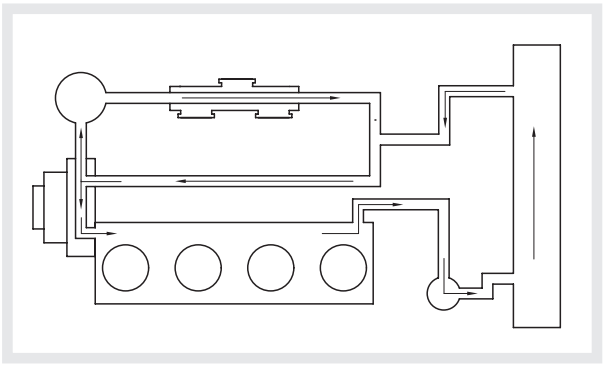
6“, grip from 1/4“ to 9/16“
and 7 to 14 mm . . . . . .Part no. 490530
8“, grip from 7/16“ to 3/4“
and 11 to 20 mm . . . . . .Part no. 291779
10“, grip from 3/4“ to 1.1/4“
and 19 to 30 mm . . . . . .Part no. 490531

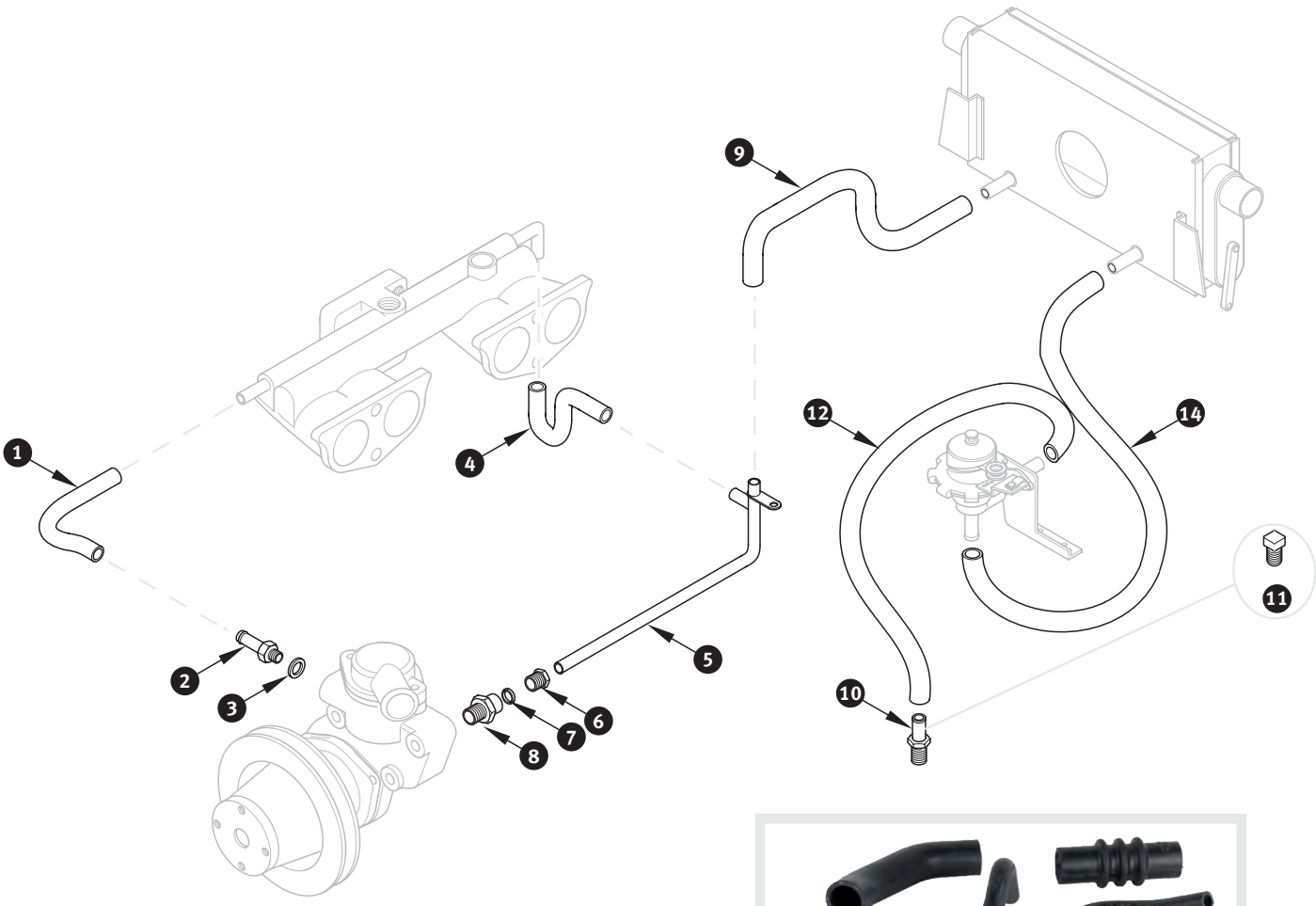
Bionic Grip

6“, grip from 1/4“ to 9/16“
and 7 to 14 mm . . . . . .Part no. 490532
8“, grip from 7/16“ to 3/4“
and 11 to 20 mm . . . . . .Part no. 490533
10“, grip from 3/4“ to 1.1/4“
and 19 to 30 mm . . . . . .Part no. 490534

Electrics | **Heater hoses and waterflow - MK3 USA and Canada models from October 1969**

From engine no. FE75001

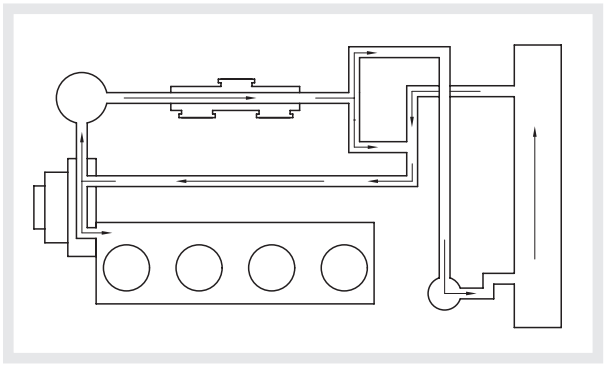


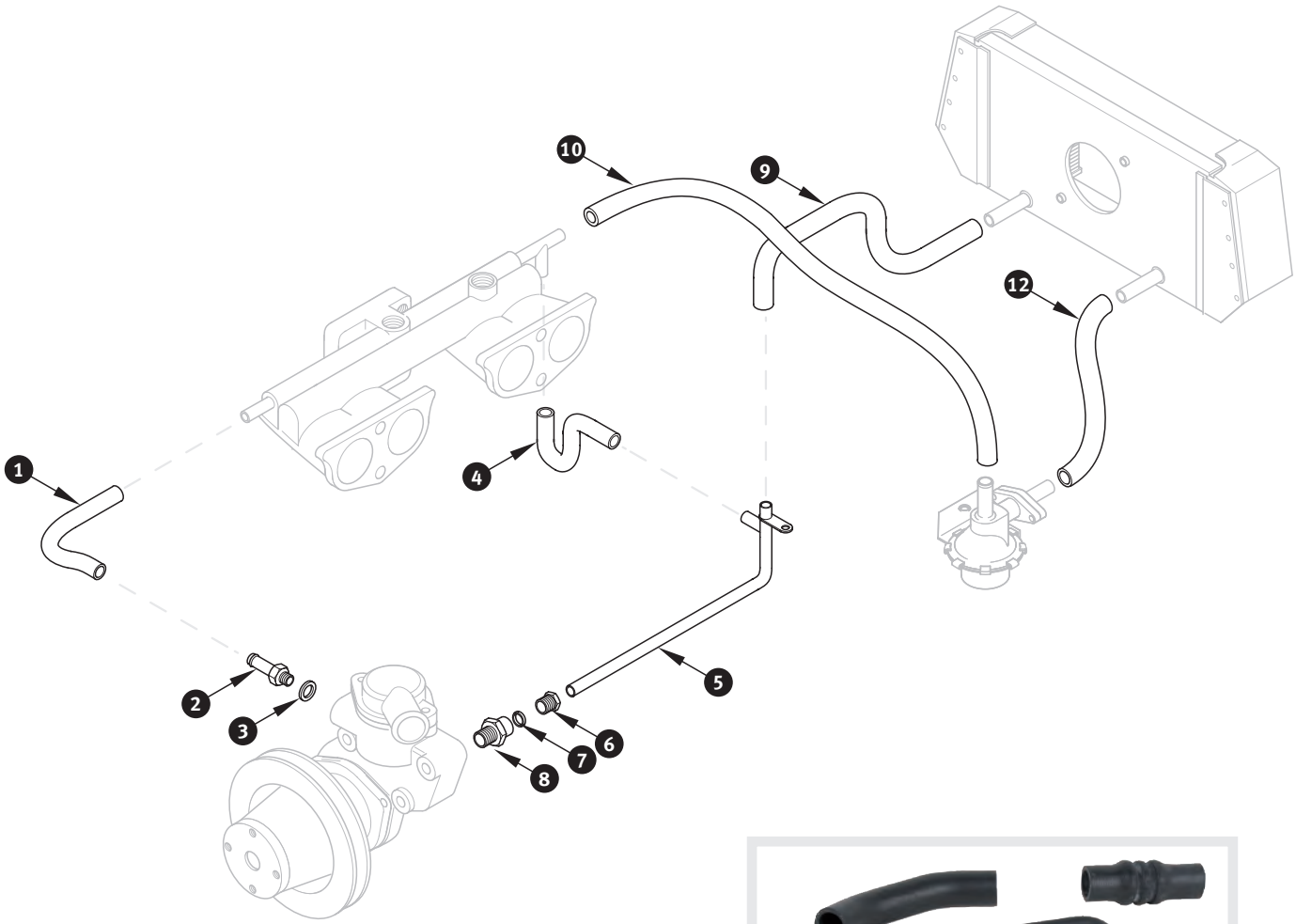


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**9969**	Heater hose water pump housing to inlet manifold	1	
2	**329131**	Adaptor heater hose to water pump housing	1	
3	**3053**	Fibre washer	1	
4	**16279**	Hose inlet manifold to heater pipe	1	
5	**5532**	Heater pipe to water pump housing - steel	1	
5	**489645**	Heater pipe to water pump housing - stainless steel	1	
6	**5483**	Tube nut heater pipe to adaptor - steel	1	
6	**337444**	Tube nut heater pipe to adaptor - stainless steel	1	
7	**8078**	Olive for tube nut	1	
8	**216**	Adaptor heater pipe to water pump housing - steel	1	
8	**337445**	Adaptor heater pipe to water pump housing - stainless steel	1	
9	**9958**	Heater hose heater unit to heater pipe	1	
10	**5347**	Adaptor cylinder block to heater hose	1	
11	**14245**	Blanking plug on cylinder block	1	} Cars without heater
12	**11399**	Heater hose cylinder block to heater valve	1	
13	**304302**	Heater valve	1	
14	**2752**	Hose heater valve to heater unit	1	
15	**1611**	Hose clip wire type	10	} Alternatives
16	**208944**	Hose clip worm type	10	
17	**355209**	Radiator hose kit Kevlar reinforced. 7 piece kit including heater hoses	1	

Anti freeze tester
for the reliable determination of the freezing point down to -43°C/-45°F
Part no. 479864

All MK4 models, 1500 models less California to engine no. FM80000

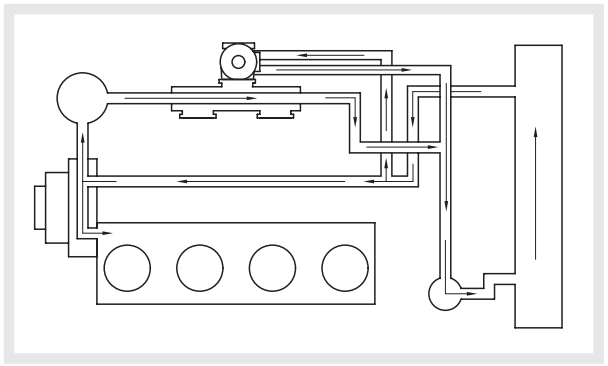


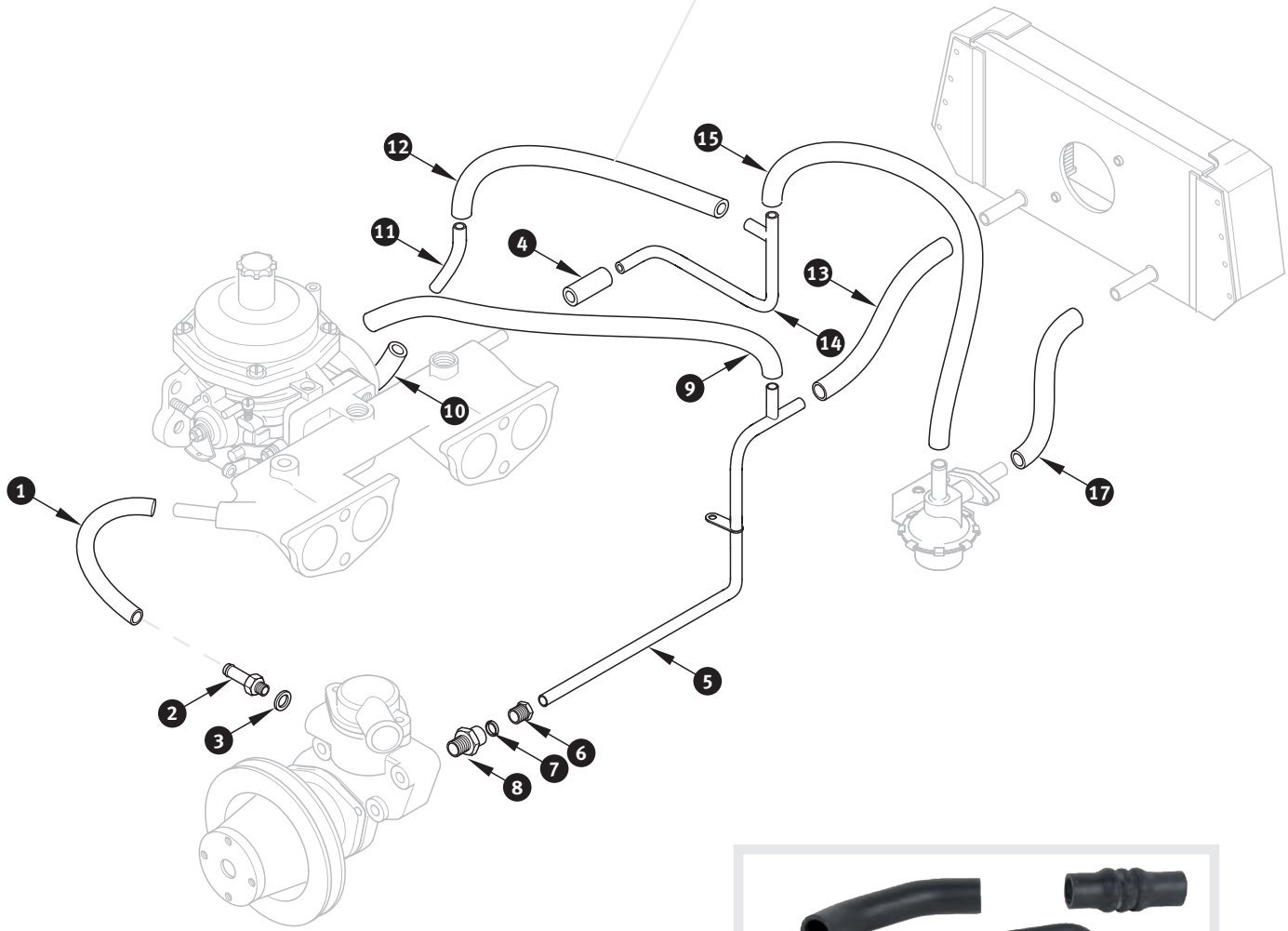


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16279**	Hose water pump housing to inlet manifold	1	
2	**329131**	Adaptor heater hose to water pump housing	1	
3	**3053**	Fibre washer	1	
4	**4032**	Heater hose inlet manifold to heater pipe	1	
5	**5532**	Heater pipe to water pump housing - steel	1	
5	**489645**	Heater pipe to water pump housing - stainless steel	1	
6	**5483**	Tube nut heater pipe to adaptor - steel	1	
6	**337444**	Tube nut heater pipe to adaptor - stainless steel	1	
7	**8078**	Olive for tube nut	1	
8	**216**	Adaptor heater pipe to water pump housing - steel	1	
8	**337445**	Adaptor heater pipe to water pump housing - stainless steel	1	
9	**9958**	Heater hose heater unit to heater pipe	1	
10	**12819**	Heater hose inlet manifold to heater valve	1	
11	**348818**	Heater valve	1	
12	**2752**	Hose heater valve to heater unit	1	
13	**1611**	Hose clip wire type	10	Alternatives
14	**208944**	Hose clip worm type	10	
15	**355210**	Radiator hose kit Kevlar reinforced. 7 piece kit including heater hoses	1	

Oil drain pan
16l volume, height: 14 cm, integrated funnel, large handles, acid resistant, antisplash-system, very practical for a convenient and clean oil change
Part no. 293584

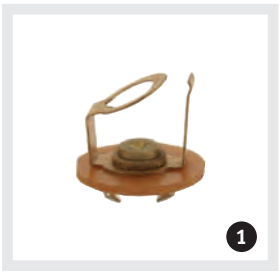
USA and Canada models from engine no. FM80001





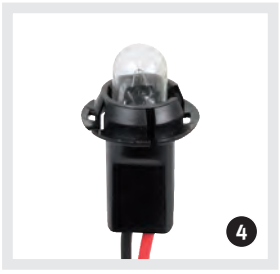
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16279**	Hose water pump housing to inlet manifold	1	California models to engine no. FM80000E
1	**307793**	Heater hose water pump housing to inlet manifold	1	California models from engine no. FM80001E, all USA and Canada models
2	**329131**	Adaptor heater hose to water pump housing	1	
3	**3053**	Fibre washer	1	
4	**309182**	Heater hose inlet manifold to heater pipe	1	California models to engine no. FM80000E
4	**491942**	Heater hose inlet manifold to heater pipe	1	California models from engine no. FM80001E, all USA and Canada models
5	**465916**	Heater pipe to water pump housing - steel	1	
6	**5483**	Tube nut heater pipe to adaptor - steel	1	
6	**337444**	Tube nut heater pipe to adaptor - steel	1	
7	**8078**	Olive for tube nut	1	
8	**216**	Adaptor heater pipe to water pump housing - steel	1	
8	**337445**	Adaptor heater pipe to water pump housing - stainless steel	1	
9	**310030**	Heater hose automatic choke device to heater pipe	1	
10	**12890**	Heater hose automatic choke device to heater pipe	1	
11	**491941**	Heater pipe to automatic choke device	1	
12	**22507**	Heater hose connecting heater pipes	1	
13	**12819**	Heater hose heater unit to heater pipe	1	
14	**491943**	Heater pipe to heater valve - steel	1	California models to engine no. FM80000E
14	**466412**	Heater pipe to heater valve - steel	1	California models from engine no. FM80001E, all USA and Canada models
15	**12819**	Heater hose heater pipe to heater valve	1	
16	**348818**	Heater valve	1	
17	**2752**	Hose heater valve to heater unit	1	
18	**1611**	Hose clip wire type	16	Alternatives
19	**208944**	Hose clip worm type	16	
20	**11383**	Cable strap	1	
21	**355210**	Radiator hose kit Kevlar reinforced. 7 piece kit including heater hoses	1	All MK4, 1500 to chassis no. FM95000
21	**355211**	Radiator hose kit Kevlar reinforced. 8 piece kit including heater hoses	1	1500 from chassis no. FM95001

Claws
with flexible shaft and magnet. Practical pick up toolkit.
Part no. 16174

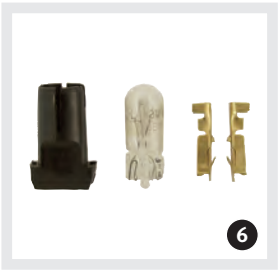

1

2

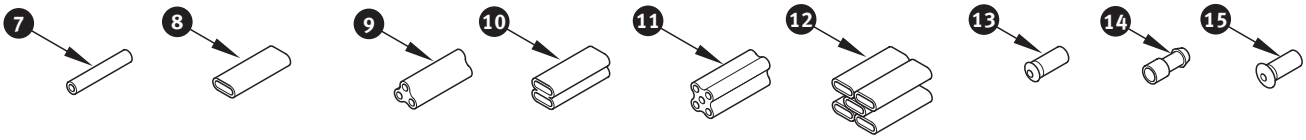
3

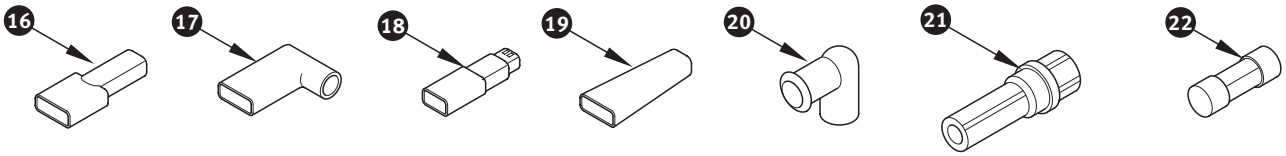

4

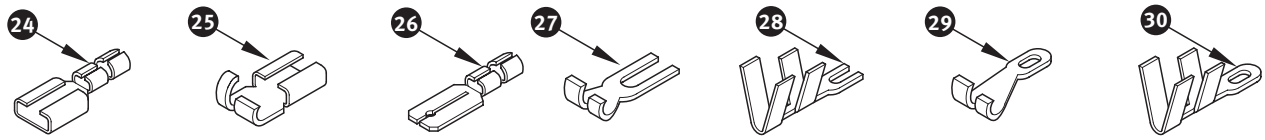
5

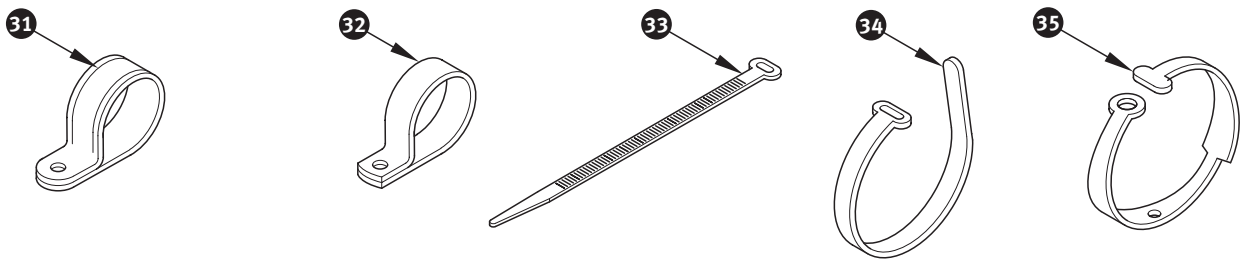

6

UNIPART
GFS3025
23

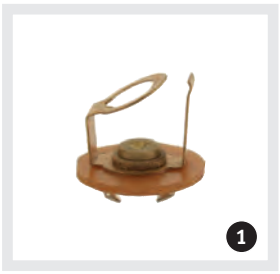

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15


16
17
18
19
20
21
22


24
25
26
27
28
29
30

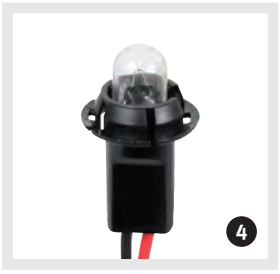

31
32
33
34
35

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16625**	Bulb holder with screw base, single cable	o	
2	**8426**	Bulb holder screw type, two cables	o	
3	**16626**	Bulb holder screw type, two cables	o	
4	**216434**	Bulb holder screw type, two cables	o	
5	**337285**	Bulb holder bayonet type, two cables	o	
6	**337283**	Bulb holder and capless bulb, two cables	o	
7	**214673**	Female connector 1 in 1	o	
8	**13208**	Female connector 2 in 2	o	
9	**19900**	Female connector 3 in 3	o	
10	**315575**	Female connector 4 in 4	o	
11	**250568**	Female connector 5 in 5	o	
12	**212656**	Female connector 10 in 10	o	
13	**13220**	Bullet connector for soldering - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm²	o	
13	**318335**	Bullet connector for soldering - cable cross section: over 2.00 mm²	o	
14	**318336**	Bullet connector for crimping or soldering - cable cross section: 0.65 mm²	o	
14	**318337**	Bullet connector for crimping or soldering - cable cross section: 1.00 mm²	o	
14	**318338**	Bullet connector for crimping or soldering - cable cross section: 2.00 mm²	o	
14	**318339**	Bullet connector for crimping or soldering - cable cross section: 3.00 mm²	o	
15	**4699**	Bullet connector for pushing - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm²	o	
16	**356064**	Insulator for 1/8“ lucar connector 356055 (ill. 24)	o	
16	**311420**	Insulator for 3/16“ lucar connector 18657 (ill. 24)	o	
16	**356066**	Insulator for 1/4“ lucar connector 356057 (ill. 24)	o	Quantity as required
16	**356066**	Insulator for 1/4“ lucar connector 14779 (ill. 24)	o	
16	**356067**	Insulator for 1/4“ lucar connector 356058 (ill. 24)	o	
16	**356066**	Insulator for 1/4“ lucar connector 356059 (ill. 24)	o	
16	**356070**	Insulator for 3/8“ lucar connector 9149 (ill. 24)	o	
16	**356072**	Insulator for 1/2“ lucar connector 356060 (ill. 24)	o	
17	**356065**	Insulator for 3/16“ lucar connector 356056 (ill. 25)	o	
17	**356071**	Insulator for 3/8“ lucar connector 356062 (ill. 25)	o	
17	**356068**	Insulator for 1/4“ lucar connector 356061 (ill. 25)	o	
18	**311420**	Insulator for 3/16“ lucar connector 300378 (ill. 26)	o	
18	**356069**	Insulator for 1/4“ lucar connector 5556 (ill. 26)	o	
19	**356073**	Insulator for eyelets with straight terminals (ill. 28 & 30)	o	
20	**356074**	Rubber boot to suit 3/16“ eyelets	o	
21	**13666**	Inline fuse holder	o	
22	**315874**	Fuse 5 ampere	o	
22	**315868**	Fuse 10 ampere	o	
22	**315871**	Fuse 15 ampere	o	
22	**315909**	Fuse 25 ampere	o	
22	**315911**	Fuse 30 ampere	o	
22	**15446**	Fuse 35 ampere	o	
22	**15447**	Fuse 50 ampere	o	
23	**15548**	Fuses 5 ampere - pack of five	o	
23	**18658**	Fuses 10 ampere - pack of five	o	
23	**14813**	Fuses 15 ampere - pack of five	o	
23	**12820**	Fuses 20 ampere - pack of five	o	
23	**17797**	Fuses 25 ampere - pack of five	o	
23	**315910**	Fuses 30 ampere - pack of five	o	
23	**15435**	Fuses 35 ampere - pack of five	o	

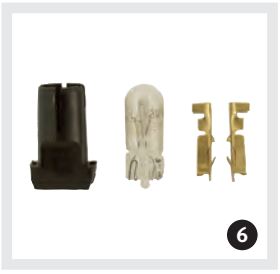

1

2

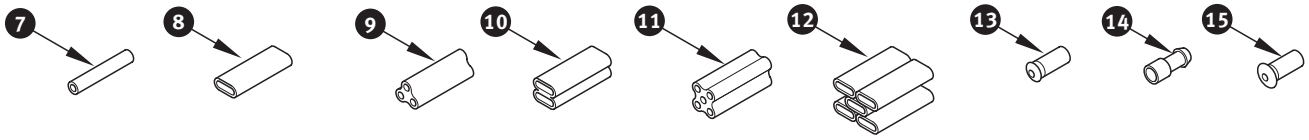
3

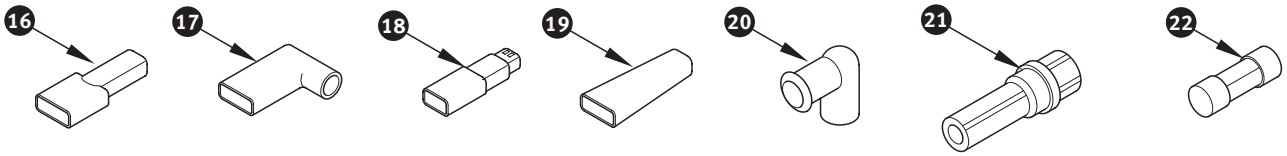

4

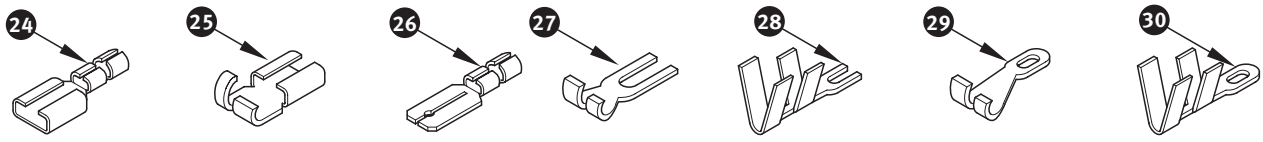
5

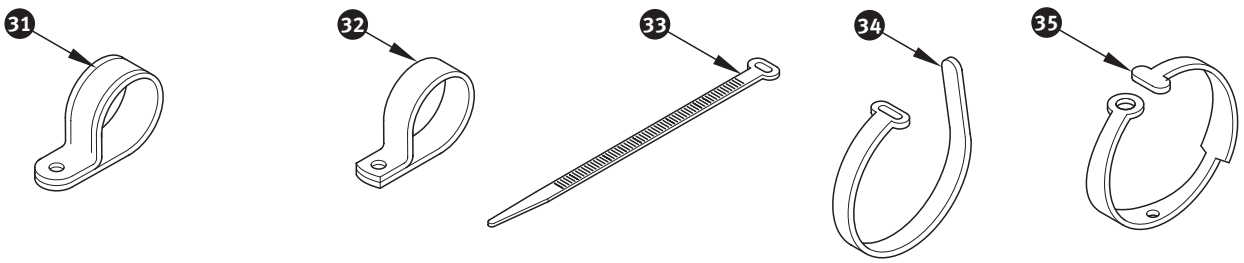

6

UNIPART
GFS3025
23

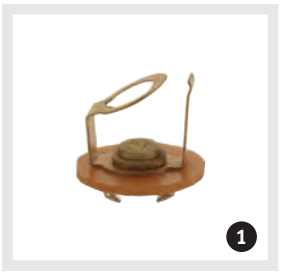

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15


16
17
18
19
20
21
22


24
25
26
27
28
29
30

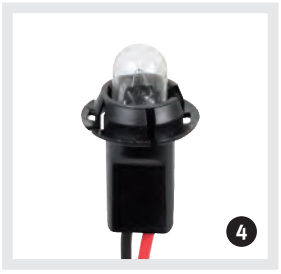

31
32
33
34
35

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
24	**356055**	Connector 1/8“ - cable cross section: 1.00 mm²	o	
24	**18657**	Connector 3/16“ - cable cross section: 2.00 mm²	o	
24	**356057**	Connector 1/4“ - cable cross section: 1.00 mm²	o	
24	**14779**	Connector 1/4“ - cable cross section: 2.00 mm²	o	
24	**356058**	Connector 1/4“ - cable cross section: 4.50 mm²	o	
24	**356059**	Connector 1/4“ - cable cross section: 2.00 mm², piggy-back type	o	
24	**9149**	Connector 3/8“ - cable cross section: 4.50 mm²	o	
24	**356060**	Connector 1/2“ - cable cross section: 8.50 mm²	o	
25	**356056**	Lucar connector 3/16“ - cable cross section: 2.00 mm²	o	
25	**356061**	Lucar connector 1/4“ - cable cross section: 2.00 mm²	o	
25	**356062**	Lucar connector 3/8“ - cable cross section: 3.00 mm²	o	
26	**300378**	Lucar connector 3/16“ - cable cross section: 2.00 mm²	o	
26	**5556**	Lucar connector 1/4“ - cable cross section: 2.00 mm²	o	
26	**14266**	Lucar connector 3/8“ - cable cross section: 4.50 mm²	o	
26	**356063**	Lucar connector 1/2“ - cable cross section: 8.50 mm²	o	
27	**356077**	Fork terminal 3/16“ - flag type.	o	
28	**356075**	Fork terminal 3/16“ - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm²	o	
28	**356076**	Fork terminal 3/16“ - cable cross section: over 2.00 mm²	o	
29	**348887**	Eyelet 3/16“ - cable cross section: 2.00 mm², flag type	o	
30	**348881**	Eyelet 1/8“ hole - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm²	o	
30	**18653**	Eyelet 3/16“ hole - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm²	o	
30	**20972**	Eyelet 1/4“ hole - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm²	o	
30	**18655**	Eyelet 5/16“ hole - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm²	o	
30	**348882**	Eyelet 3/8“ hole - cable cross section: up to 2.00 mm²	o	
30	**348883**	Eyelet 3/16“ hole - cable cross section: over 2.00 mm²	o	
30	**348884**	Eyelet 1/4“ hole - cable cross section: over 2.00 mm²	o	
30	**348885**	Eyelet 5/16“ hole - cable cross section: over 2.00 mm²	o	Quantity as required
30	**348886**	Eyelet 3/8“ hole - cable cross section: over 2.00 mm²	o	
31	**7745**	Retaining clip for 3/16” cable and 7/32” hole	o	
31	**18131**	Retaining clip for 3/16” cable and 9/32” hole	o	
31	**7746**	Retaining clip for 3/16” cable and 11/32” hole.	o	
31	**7747**	Retaining clip for 1/4“ cable and 7/32” hole	o	
31	**4249**	Retaining clip for 1/4” cable and 9/32” hole	o	
31	**7748**	Retaining clip for 1/4“ cable and 11/32“ hole	o	
31	**11844**	Retaining clip for 5/16“ cable and 7/32“ hole	o	
31	**18132**	Retaining clip for 5/16” cable and 9/32” hole	o	
31	**18133**	Retaining clip for 5/16” cable and 11/32” hole.	o	
31	**7749**	Retaining clip for 3/8” cable and 7/32” hole.	o	
31	**7750**	Retaining clip for 3/8” cable and 9/32” hole.	o	
31	**18134**	Retaining clip for 3/8” cable and 11/32” hole	o	
31	**21622**	Retaining clip for 7/16” cable and 11/32” hole.	o	
31	**4107**	Retaining clip for 1/2” cable and 7/32” hole	o	
31	**18439**	Retaining clip for 1/2” cable and 11/32” hole	o	
31	**313692**	Retaining clip for 1/2” cable and 13/32” hole	o	
31	**7751**	Retaining clip for 5/8“ cable with 7/32“ hole	o	
31	**7752**	Retaining clip for 5/8” cable and 9/32” hole.	o	
31	**21625**	Retaining clip for 5/8” cable and 11/32” hole	o	
31	**208333**	Retaining clip for 3/4” cable and 7/32” hole.	o	
31	**18651**	Retaining clip for 3/4” cable and 9/32” hole.	o	
31	**21626**	Retaining clip for 3/4” cable and 11/32” hole	o	
31	**317389**	Retaining clip for 7/8” cable and 9/32” hole.	o	
31	**21619**	Retaining clip for 7/8“ cable with 11/32“ hole	o	
31	**21620**	Retaining clip for 1” cable and 7/32” hole	o	

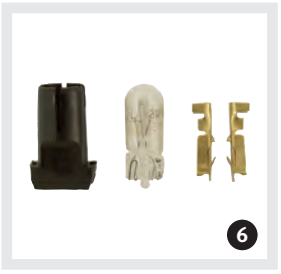

1

2

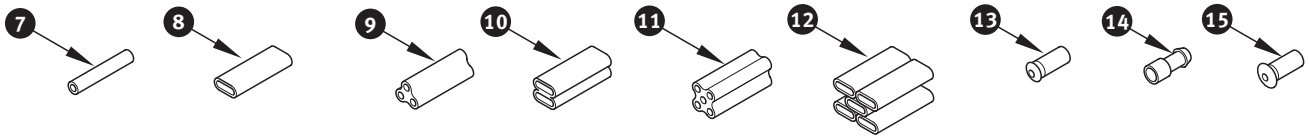
3

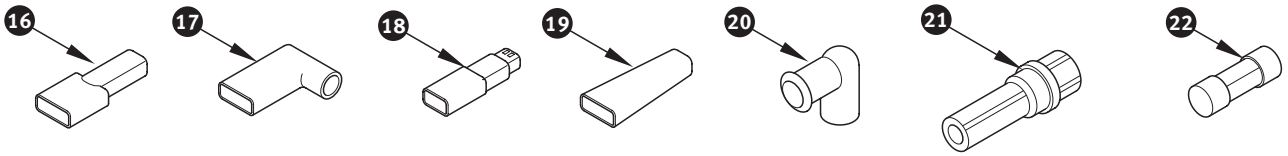

4

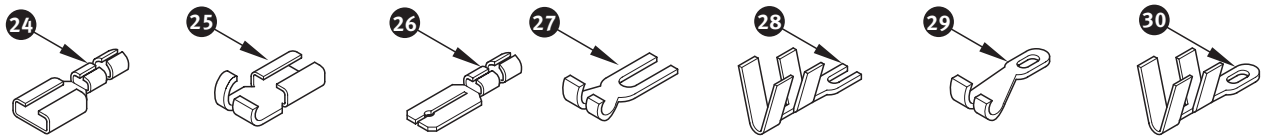
5

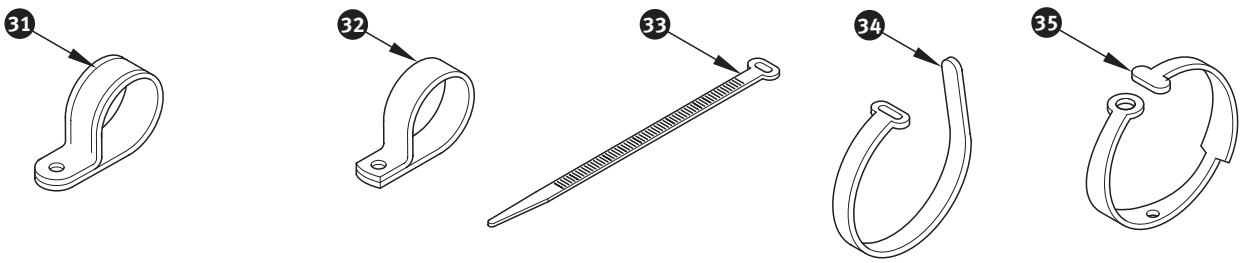

6

UNIPART
GFS3025
23


7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15


16
17
18
19
20
21
22


24
25
26
27
28
29
30


31
32
33
34
35

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
32	**356078**	Cable clip PVC - for 3/16" cable and 9/64" hole	o	Quantity as required
32	**356079**	Cable clip PVC - for 1/4" cable and 9/64" hole	o	
32	**356080**	Cable clip PVC - for 5/16" cable and 9/64" hole	o	
32	**356081**	Cable clip PVC - for 3/8" cable and 9/64" hole	o	
32	**356082**	Cable clip PVC - for 7/16" cable and 9/64" hole	o	
32	**356083**	Cable clip PVC - for 1/2" cable and 9/64" hole	o	
32	**356084**	Cable clip PVC - for 5/8" cable and 9/64" hole	o	
32	**356085**	Cable clip PVC - for 3/4" cable and 9/64" hole	o	
32	**356086**	Cable clip PVC - for 1" cable and 9/64" hole.	o	
33	**8444**	Cable strap rubber - length: 5.1/2"	o	
34	**8718**	Cable strap alloy - length: 8.3/4".	o	
35	**19840**	Cable strap plastic - length: 3.1/2"	o	
35	**3271**	Cable strap plastic - length: 5.1/4"	o	
35	**11383**	Cable strap plastic - length: 6"	o	
35	**19841**	Cable strap plastic - length: 8.3/4"	o	
35	**19842**	Cable strap plastic - length: 11"	o	

Shrinking tube
DUOFLUX consists of a heat-shrinkable polymeric sleeve containing two solder rings with an incorporated flux and two thermoplastic sealing rings. DUOFLUX has been developed especially for making electrical connections, which require high quality, reliability, long life span and water tightness. DUOFLUX is very easy to install, the quality of the connection can be visually checked and it requires no special tools. DUOFLUX comes in four sizes, coded by the international colour code system, and suitable for the most frequent cable diameters. DUOFLUX can be applied on both twisted (flexible) and solid (rigid) conductors, suitable for copper as well as tinned wires, whether combined or not.

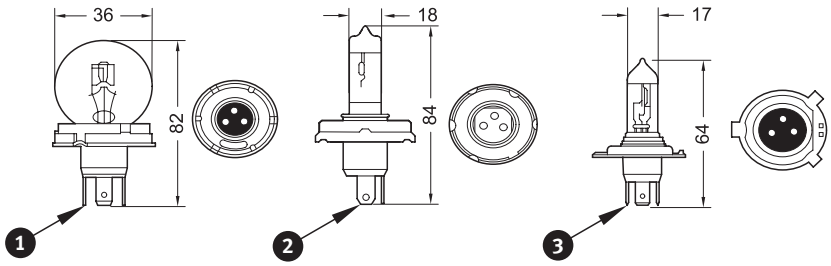
Shrinking tube - ‚Duoflux'

clear - 0.2 to 0.7 sq. mm
Part no. 395314

red - 0.7 to 1.5 sq. mm
Part no. 487277

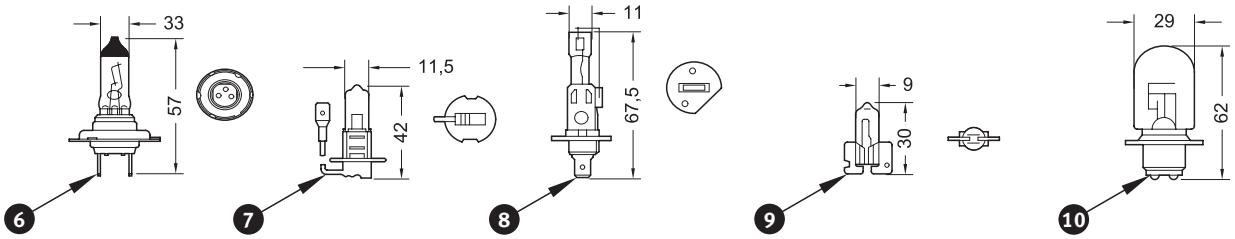
blue - 1.5 to 2.5 sq. mm
Part no. 487278

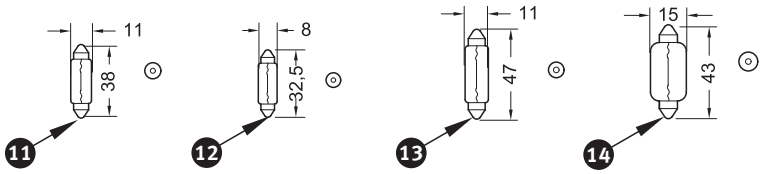
yellow - 3.0 to 6.0 sq. mm
Part no. 487279

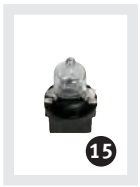

36
82
1
18
84
2
17
64
3

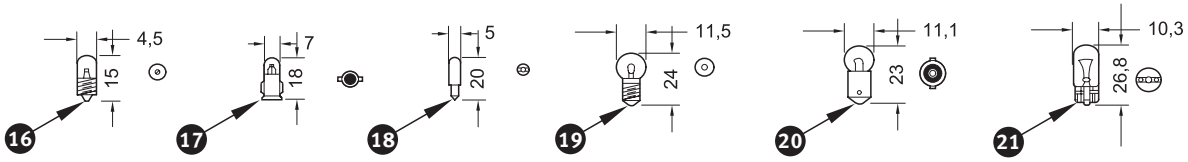
4

5

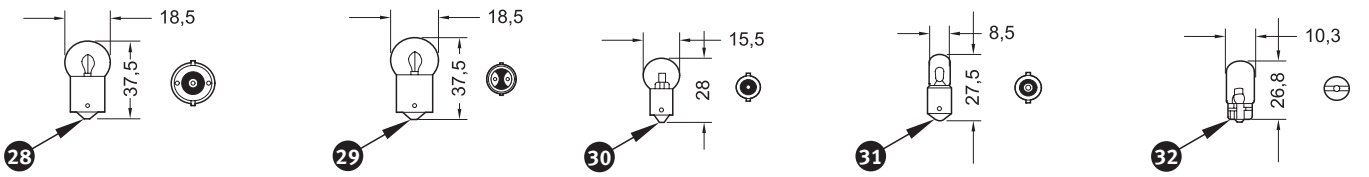

33
57
6
11,5
42
7
11
67,5
8
9
30
9
29
62
10

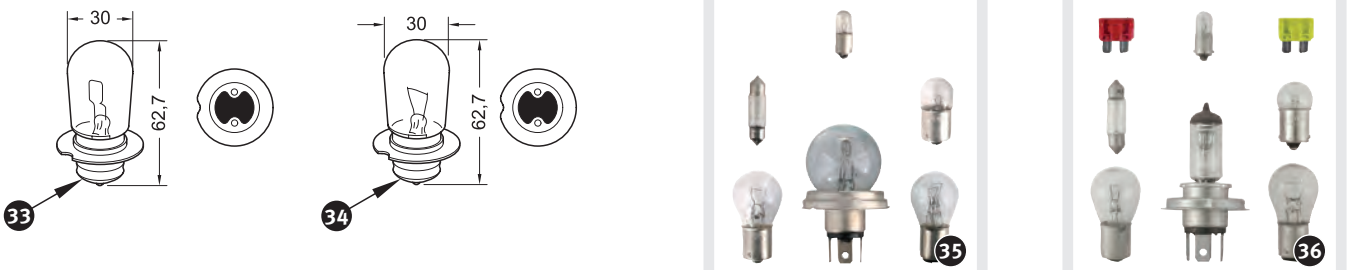

11
38
11
8
32,5
12
11
47
13
15
43
14


15

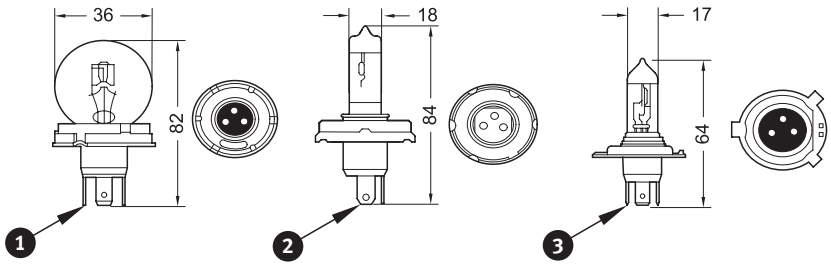

4,5
15
16
7
18
17
5
20
18
11,5
24
19
11,1
23
20
10,3
26,8
21

10,3
26,8
22
10
25
23
26,5
47
24
25
26,5
52,5
26
27


18,5
37,5
28
18,5
37,5
29
15,5
28
30
8,5
27,5
31
10,3
26,8
32

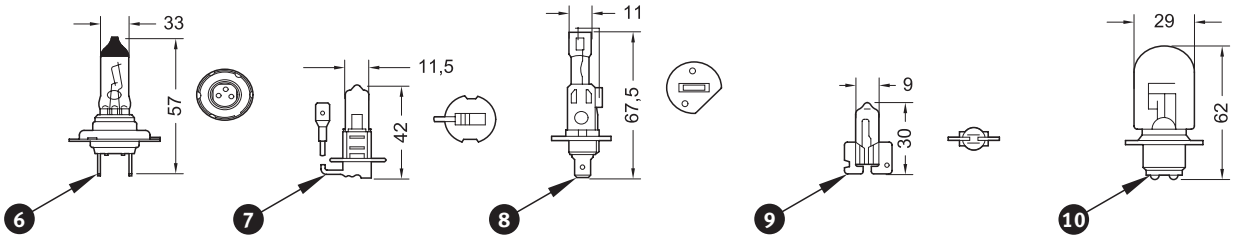

30
62,7
33
30
62,7
34
35
36

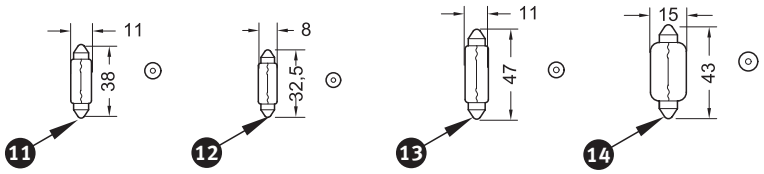
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3496**	Bilux bulb 45/40 watt, P45t base	o	
1	**3497**	Bilux bulb 45/40 watt, P45t base, yellow bulb surface	o	
2	**282287**	Bilux Halogen bulb 60/55 watt, P45t base	o	
2	**295904**	Bilux Halogen bulb 100/80 watt, P45t base	o	
3	**2876**	Halogen bulb H4 - 60/55 watt, P43t base	o	
3	**10222**	Halogen bulb H4 - 60/55 watt, P43t base, yellow bulb surface	o	
4	**214422**	Halogen bulb H4 - 100/80 watt, P43t base	o	
4	**305032**	Halogen bulb H4 - 160/99 watt, P43t base	o	Headlamp
5	**323060**	Halogen bulb H4 - 60/55 watt, P43t base, Xenon	o	Quantity as required
6	**307245**	Halogen bulb H7 - 55 watt	o	
7	**25886**	Halogen bulb H3 - 55 watt, PK22s base	o	
8	**210425**	Halogen bulb H1 - 55 watt, P145s base	o	
8	**323061**	Halogen bulb H1 - 55 watt, P145s base, Xenon	o	
9	**261140**	Halogen bulb H2 - 55 watt, X511 base	o	
10	**3498**	BPF bulb 50/40 watt, P36D British pre-focus base - RHD	o	
10	**11481**	BPF bulb 50/40 watt, P36D British pre-focus base - LHD	o	
11	**2098**	Bulb festoon - 5 watt, SV8, 5/8 base	o	
11	**318629**	Bulb festoon - 10 watt, SV8, 5/8 base	o	Boot, interior, number plate, etc.
12	**10219**	Bulb festoon - 3 watt, S7 base	o	Quantity as required
13	**10220**	Bulb festoon - 10 watt, SV8, 5/8 base	o	
14	**202446**	Bulb festoon - 18 watt, SV8, 5/8 base	o	Reverse lamp
14	**209949**	Bulb festoon - 21 watt, SV8, 5/8 base	o	Quantity as required
15	**325393**	Halogen bulb 5 watt, BX10D plastic base	o	Headlamp Quantity as required
16	**2871**	Bulb 0.75 watt, E5/8 screw base	o	
16	**7473**	Bulb 1.5 watt, E5/8 screw base	o	
17	**261143**	Bulb 1.2 watt, BA7S bayonet base	o	Instrument and switch illumination
17	**4019**	Bulb 2.0 watt, BA7S bayonet base	o	Quantity as required
18	**7474**	Bulb 1.2 watt, capless base W2, 1x4,6d	o	
19	**2877**	Bulb 2.2 watt, E10/13 screw base	o	Instrument panel and interior lamp Quantity as required
20	**346900**	Bulb 2.2 watt, MCC centre contact base	o	Cigar lighter Quantity as required
21	**7478**	Bulb 2.2 watt, capless base W2, 1x9.5d	o	
22	**10223**	Bulb 3 watt, capless base W3, 1x9.5d	o	Instrument and switch illumination
22	**211397**	Bulb 2 watt, capless base W3, 1x9.5d	o	Quantity as required
23	**317834**	Bulb 5 watt, capless base W2, 1x9.5d - amber bulb surface	o	Indicator Quantity as required
24	**7476**	Bulb 21/5 watt, BAY15d bayonet base	o	indicator and side lamp, stop and tail lamp Quantity as required
25	**324511**	Bulb 21/5 watt, BAY15d bayonet base - red bulb surface - bayonet pins opposite	o	Stop and tail lamp Quantity as required
26	**3495**	Bulb 21 watt, BAY15s bayonet base	o	Indicator, rear fog lamp Quantity as required
27	**317835**	Bulb 21 watt, BAY15s bayonet base, amber bulb surface - bayonet pins opposite	o	Indicator
27	**16107**	Bulb 21 watt, BAU15s bayonet base, amber bulb surface - bayonet pins not opposite	o	Quantity as required

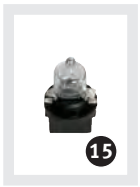

36
82
1
18
84
2
17
64
3

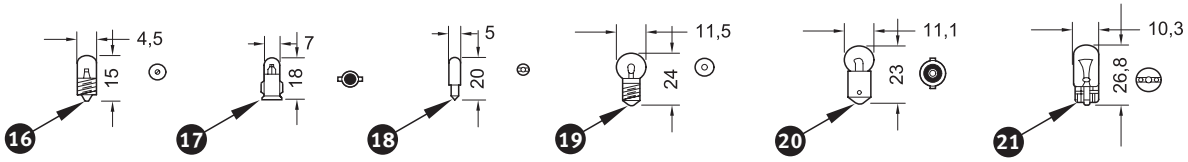
4

5

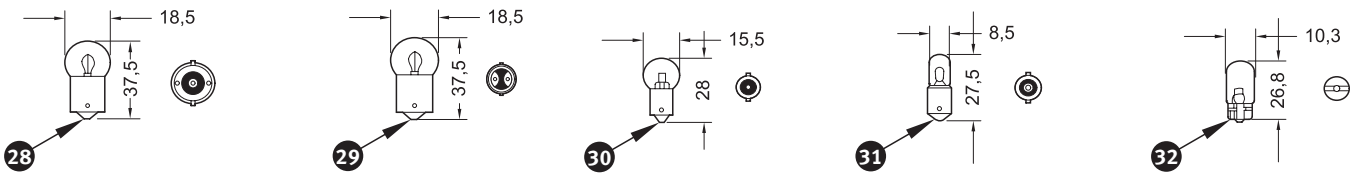

33
57
6
11,5
42
7
11
67,5
8
9
30
9
29
62
10


11
38
11
8
32,5
12
11
47
13
15
43
14


15


4,5
15
16
7
18
17
5
20
18
11,5
24
19
11,1
23
20
10,3
26,8
21

10,3
26,8
22
10
25
23
26,5
47
24
25
26,5
52,5
26
27


18,5
37,5
28
18,5
37,5
29
15,5
28
30
8,5
27,5
31
10,3
26,8
32

30
62,7
33
30
62,7
34
35
36

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
28	**7472**	Bulb 5 watt, BA15s single centre base	o	Side lamps, number plate illumination Quantity as required
28	**2674**	Bulb 10 watt, BA15s single centre base	o	
29	**202444**	Bulb 5 watt, BA15d small bayonet base	o	
30	**2878**	Bulb 5 watt, BA9s bayonet base	o	
31	**3965**	Bulb 4 watt, BA9s bayonet base	o	Side lamps Quantity as required
32	**202445**	Bulb 5 watt, capless base W2, 1x9.5d	o	Side lamps, indicator Quantity as required
33	**317711**	Bulb 48 watt, P36S British pre-focus base	o	Spot lamps Quantity as required
34	**209894**	Bulb 48 watt, P36S British pre-focus base	o	Fog lamps Quantity as required
35	**347129**	Bilux bulb kit contains 6 bulbs	o	Vehicles with Bilux headlamps Quantity as required
36	**312973**	Halogen bulb kit contains 6 bulbs and 2 blade fuses	o	Vehicles with H4 Halogen headlamps Quantity as required

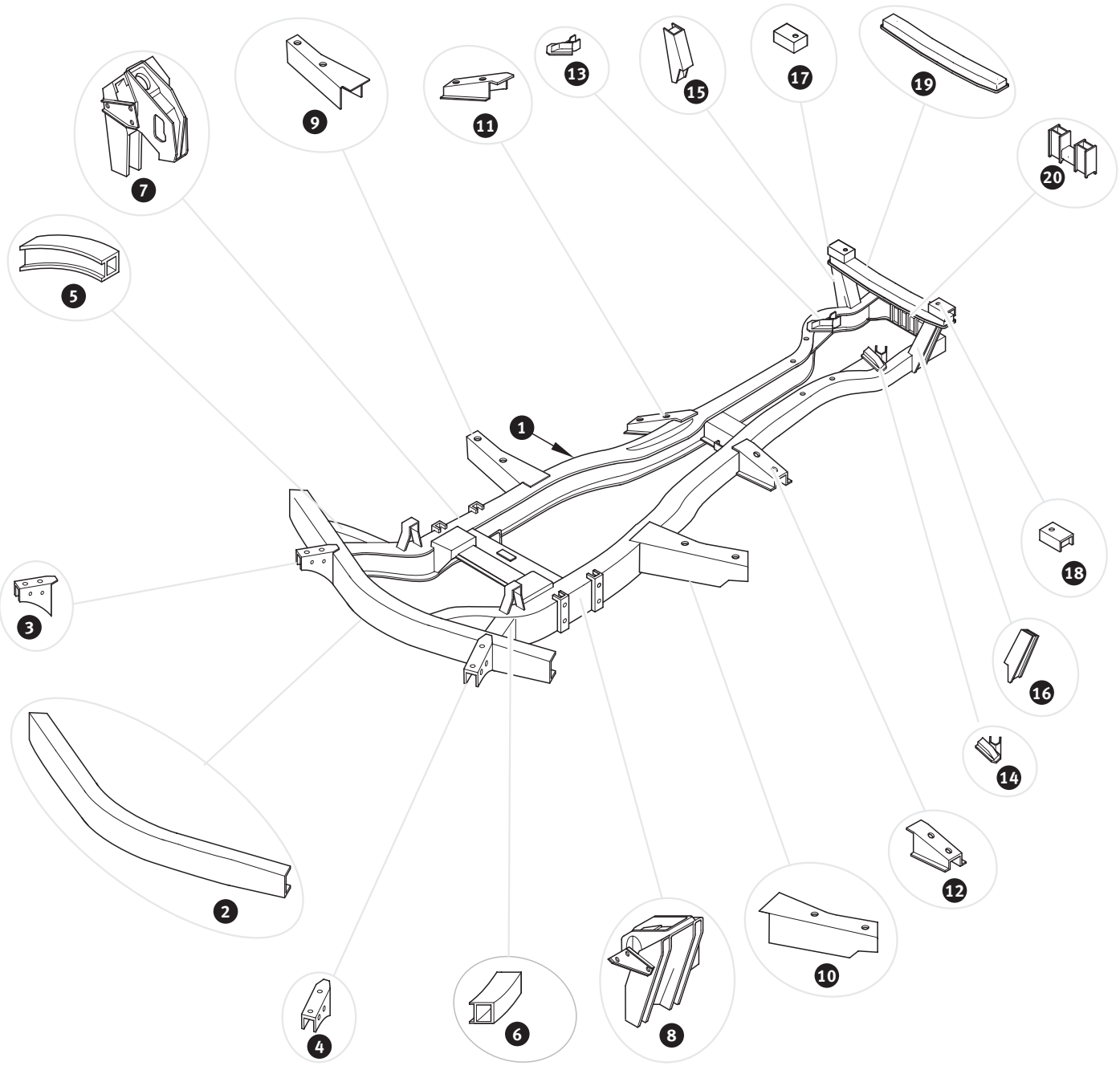
LED lamp, 12 volt

may replace standard 21/5 watt bulb
with BAY15d bayonet base, clear bulb surface . . . . . Part no. 489012
with BAY15d bayonet base, red bulb surface . . . . . Part no. 489212

may replace standard 21 watt bulb
with BAY15s bayonet base, yellow bulb surface . . . . . Part no. 489213
with BAY15s bayonet base, clear bulb surface . . . . . Part no. 489014

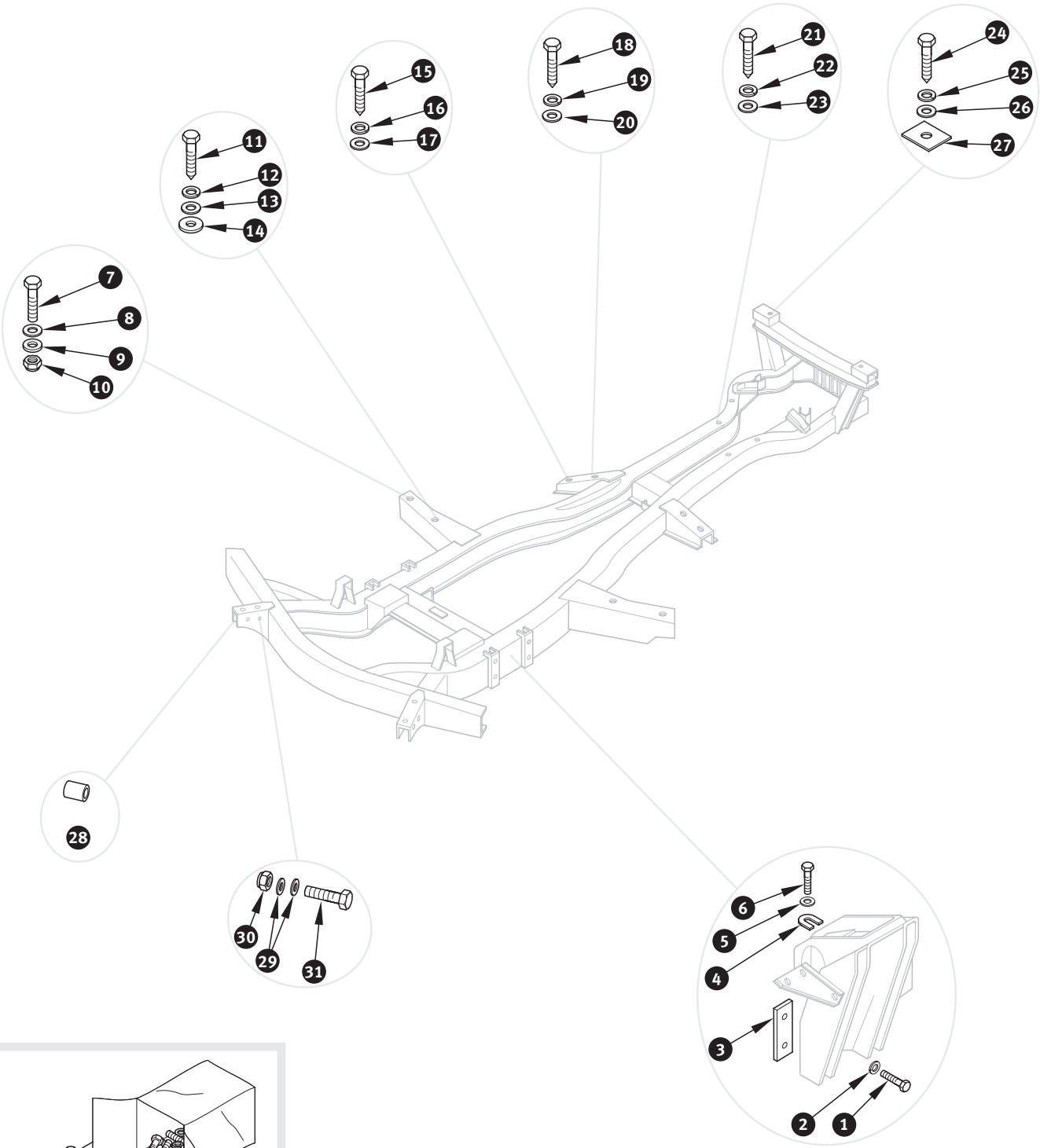
may replace standard 5 watt bulb
BA9s bayonet base, clear bulb surface . . . . . Part no. 490778

may replace standard 5 watt bulb
capless base W2, 1x9.5d, clear bulb surface . . . . . Part no. 490779


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**448714**	Chassis frame	1	
2	**307323**	Crossmember front	1	
3	**447509**	Support panel bonnet hinge, RH	1	
4	**12040**	Support panel bonnet hinge, LH	1	
5	**11829**	Reinforcement sidemember to front crossmenber, RH	1	
6	**13067**	Reinforcement sidemember to front crossmenber, LH	1	
7	**298240**	Support panel for RH wishbone	1	
8	**10597**	Support panel for LH wishbone	1	
9	**11974**	Chassis outrigger RH front	1	
10	**11973**	Chassis outrigger LH front	1	
11	**302670**	Chassis outrigger RH rear	1	
12	**302671**	Chassis outrigger LH rear	1	
13	**25541**	Bracket differential to chassis frame, RH	1	
14	**302655**	Bracket differential to chassis frame, LH	1	
15	**14509**	Support panel radius arm to chassis frame, RH	1	
16	**448114**	Support panel radius arm to chassis frame, LH	1	
17	**15558**	Support panel rear shock absorber to chassis frame, RH	1	
18	**302668**	Support panel rear shock absorber to chassis frame, LH	1	
19	**302650**	Crossmember rear	1	
20	**302667**	Support panel differential	2	

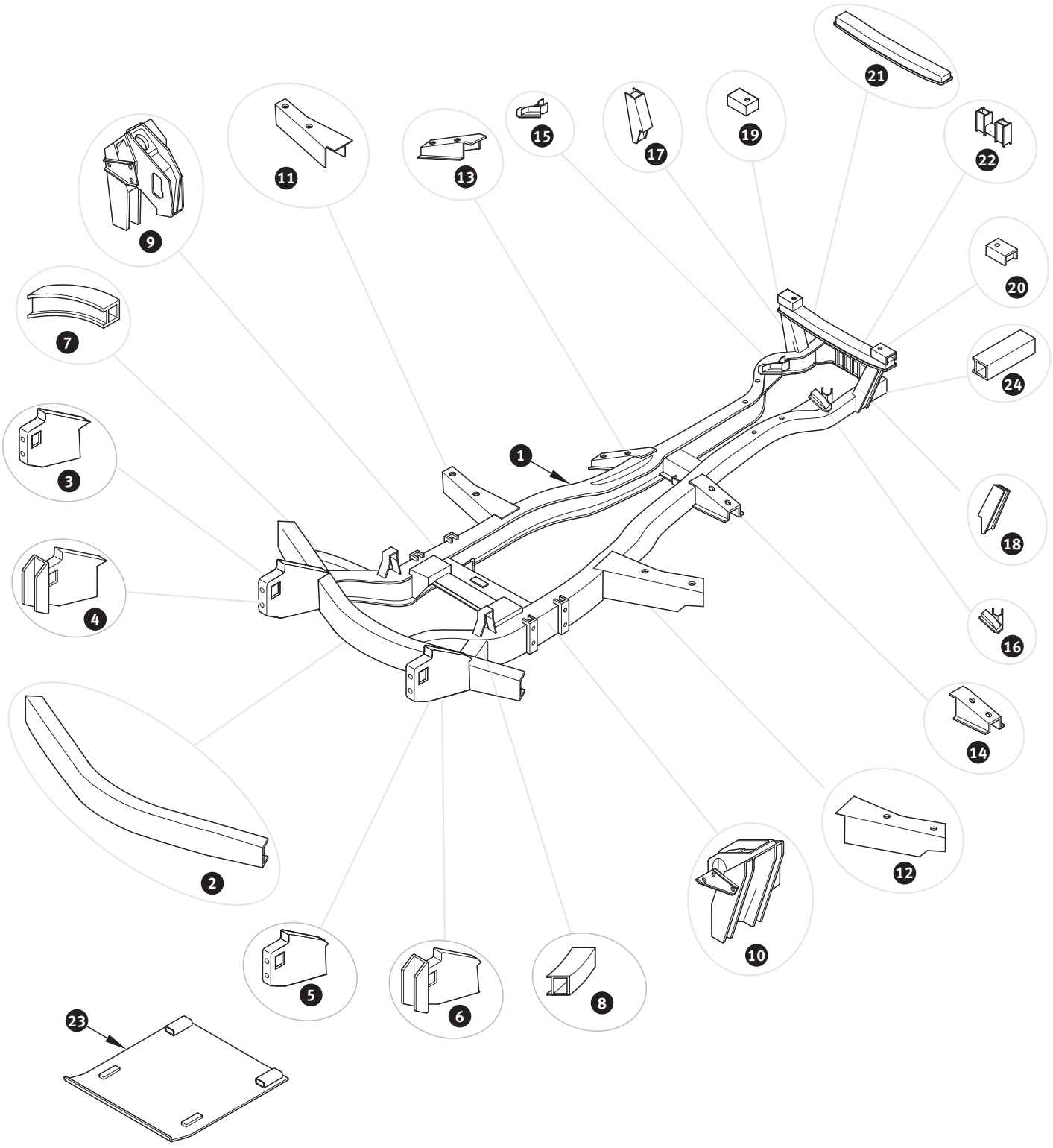
Fertan Primer
Quickly drying single-component epoxy ester for metal surfaces as very abrasionproof and heat-resistant coating for surfaces subject to wear and tear.
Use in construction of machinery and if besides mechanical resistance temperatur resistance up to + 250° C is also demand.
Useful too for restauration of car bodys, boats and many more applications.
1 part-epoxy-primer
1 kg can
Part no. 16798


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

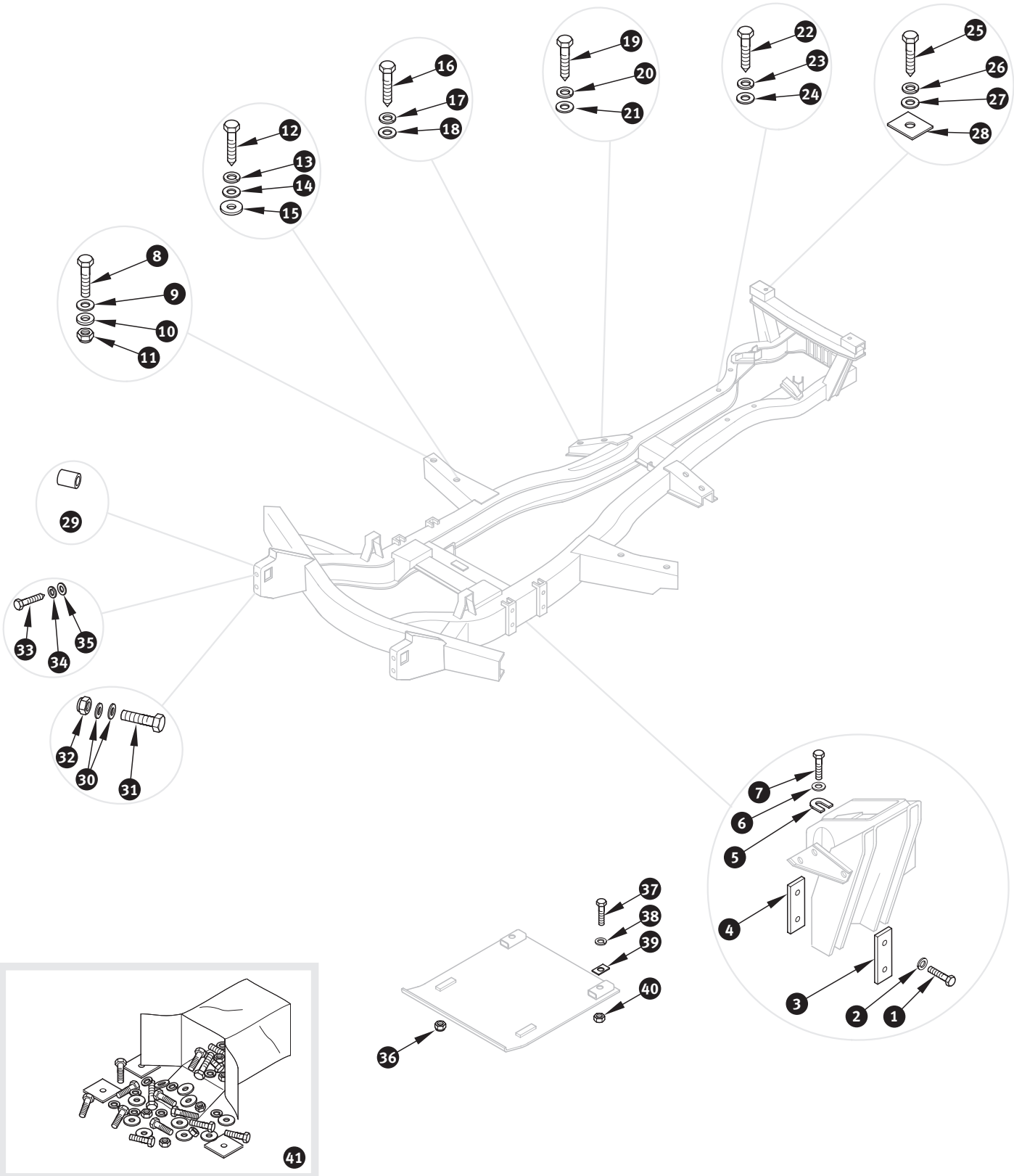
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3800**	Screw	8	Wishbone support panel to chassis frame
2	**2051**	Spring washer	8	
3	**290708**	Locating plate wishbone support panel	4	
4	**10622**	Adjusting plate wishbone support panel	o	Quantity as required
5	**10844**	Plain washer for adjusting plate	2	
6	**213888**	Screw for adjusting plate	2	
7	**215440**	Bolt	2	Outer dash front to chassis frame
8	**215457**	Plain washer	2	
9	**10488**	Plain washer	2	
10	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	
11	**2826**	Screw	2	Body to mounting bracket, front inner fixing
12	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
13	**215457**	Plain washer	2	
14	**215458**	Spacer plate alloy	2	
15	**213881**	Bolt	2	Main floor to chassis outrigger, outer fixing
16	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
17	**215457**	Plain washer	2	
18	**6525**	Bolt	2	Main floor to chassis outrigger, inner fixing
19	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
20	**215457**	Plain washer	2	
21	**6533**	Bolt	2	Heelboard crossmember to chassis frame
22	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
23	**3241**	Plain washer	2	
24	**3382**	Bolt	2	Seat pan to chassis crossmember
25	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
26	**9671**	Plain washer	2	
27	**215458**	Spacer plate alloy	2	
28	**449850**	Bush bonnet hinge	4	
29	**215457**	Plain washer	8	Bonnet hinge to chassis frame
30	**7455**	Nyloc nut	4	
31	**6527**	Bolt	4	
32	**25686**	Fitting kit body shell	1	

Gear wrench set, supplied in sets of 7
from 10 to 19 mm. With 5° drive and with 180° flex action head.
Part no. 24487

Gear wrench set, supplied in sets of 10
From 8 to 19 mm, 5° ratchet mechanism. As a special feature the wrenches can be converted to a 1/4“ and 3/8“ drive.
Part no. 244338

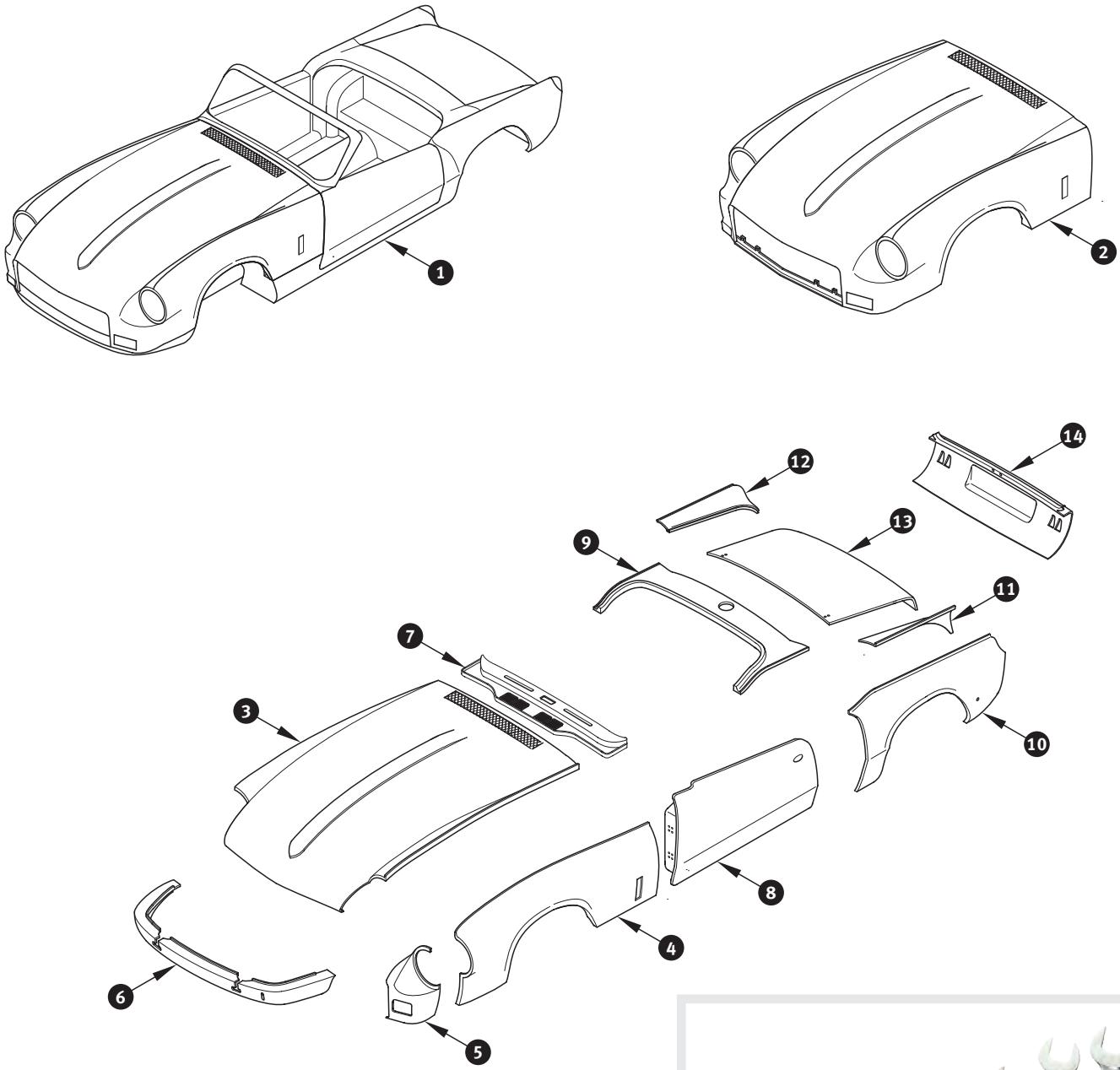

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**302620**	Frame	1	MK4 European models to chassis no. FH59688
1	**302541**	Frame	1	MK4 European models from chassis no. FH60001
1	**302540**	Frame	1	1500 European models from chassis no. FH75001
1	**302620**	Frame	1	MK4 USA and Canada models to chassis no. FM10000
1	**458176**	Frame	1	MK4 USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM10001, 1500 USA and Canada models to chassis no. FM95000
1	**491696**	Chassis frame	1	1500 USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM95001
2	**307323**	Crossmember front	1	
3	**12728**	Support panel bonnet hinge, RH	1	MK4 to chassis no. FH59688 and FM10000
3	**298983**	Support panel bonnet hinge, RH	1	MK4 from chassis no. FH60001 and FM10001, all 1500 Europe models, 1500 USA and Canada models to chassis no. FM95000
4	**491697**	Support panel bonnet hinge, RH	1	1500 USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM95001
5	**291208**	Support panel bonnet hinge, LH	1	MK4 to chassis no. FH59688 and FM10000
5	**12729**	Support panel bonnet hinge, LH	1	MK4 from chassis no. FH60001 and FM10001, all 1500 Europe models, 1500 USA and Canada models to chassis no. FM95000
6	**305460**	Support panel bonnet hinge, LH	1	1500 USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM95001
7	**11829**	Reinforcement sidemember to front crossmenber, RH	1	
8	**13067**	Reinforcement sidemember to front crossmenber, LH	1	
9	**298240**	Support panel for RH wishbone	1	
10	**10597**	Support panel for LH wishbone	1	
11	**11974**	Chassis outrigger RH front	1	
12	**11973**	Chassis outrigger LH front	1	
13	**302670**	Chassis outrigger RH rear	1	
14	**302671**	Chassis outrigger LH rear	1	
15	**25541**	Bracket differential to chassis frame, RH	1	
16	**302655**	Bracket differential to chassis frame, LH	1	
17	**14509**	Support panel radius arm to chassis frame, RH	1	
18	**448114**	Support panel radius arm to chassis frame, LH	1	
19	**15558**	Support panel rear shock absorber to chassis frame, RH	1	
20	**302668**	Support panel rear shock absorber to chassis frame, LH	1	
21	**302650**	Crossmember rear	1	
22	**302667**	Support panel differential	2	
23	**302659**	Stoneguard below radiator	1	
24	**466029**	Chassis extension rear	2	MK4 USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM10001, all 1500 USA and Canada models


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3800**	Screw	8	Wishbone support panel to chassis frame
2	**2051**	Spring washer	8	
3	**295152**	Support panel	4	
4	**290708**	Locating plate wishbone support panel	4	
5	**10622**	Adjusting plate wishbone support panel	0	Quantity as required
6	**10844**	Plain washer for adjusting plate	2	
7	**213888**	Screw for adjusting plate	2	
8	**215440**	Bolt	2	Outer dash front to chassis frame
9	**215457**	Plain washer	2	
10	**10488**	Plain washer	2	
11	**7455**	Nyloc nut	2	
12	**2826**	Screw	2	Body to mounting bracket, front inner fixing
13	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
14	**215457**	Plain washer	2	
15	**215458**	Spacer plate alloy	2	
16	**213881**	Bolt	2	Main floor to chassis, outer fixing
17	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
18	**215457**	Plain washer	2	
19	**6525**	Bolt	2	Main floor to chassis outrigger, inner fixing
20	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
21	**215457**	Plain washer	2	
22	**6533**	Bolt	2	Heelboard crossmember to chassis frame
23	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
24	**3241**	Plain washer	2	
25	**3382**	Bolt	2	Seat pan to chassis crossmember
26	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
27	**9671**	Plain washer	2	
28	**215458**	Spacer plate alloy	2	
29	**10521**	Steel bush	2	Bonnet hinge to bonnet front tube
30	**212195**	Plain washer	8	
31	**13642**	Bolt	2	
32	**212110**	Nyloc nut	2	
33	**7894**	Screw	4	Bonnet hinge to support panel
34	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
35	**3241**	Plain washer	4	
36	**2049**	Nyloc nut	4	
37	**10751**	Screw	2	Stoneguard to chassis frame
38	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
39	**302674**	Fixing plate	2	
40	**3073**	Nut	2	
41	**25686**	Fitting kit bodyshell	1	

Chassis frame paint
black, 500 ml can
Part no. 21800


1
2
14
12
13
9
11
7
3
10
8
4
6
5
15

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**491918**	Body shell with bonnet, boot lid, doors and wings	1	
2	**491834**	Bonnet steel - comes without hinges and inner support tubes	1	For further information see chapter 15.6
2	**15740**	Bonnet GRP - comes without hinges and inner support tubes	1	For further information see chapter 15.6
3	**491836**	Bonnet centre panel steel.	1	To chassis no. FD51967
3	**491835**	Bonnet centre panel steel.	1	From chassis no. FD75001 and FDU75001
4	**451416**	Wing LH front	1	
4	**451417**	Wing RH front	1	
5	**325137**	Quarter valance LH front	1	
5	**325138**	Quarter valance RH front	1	
6	**12784**	Front valance	1	
7	**450711**	Scuttle panel	1	
8	**294529**	Door LH	1	
8	**311524**	Door RH	1	
9	**450017**	Decking panel rear.	1	
10	**4511**	Wing LH rear.	1	
10	**4512**	Wing RH rear.	1	
11	**451295**	Support channel LH rear wing.	1	
12	**293706**	Support channel RH rear wing.	1	
13	**12634**	Boot lid	1	
14	**307325**	Rear valance without lamp holes.	1	
15	**479819**	Gear wrench set set of 12: 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 15/16 and 1 inch	1	A wider range of tools is available. Please refer to our accessories catalogue for more information

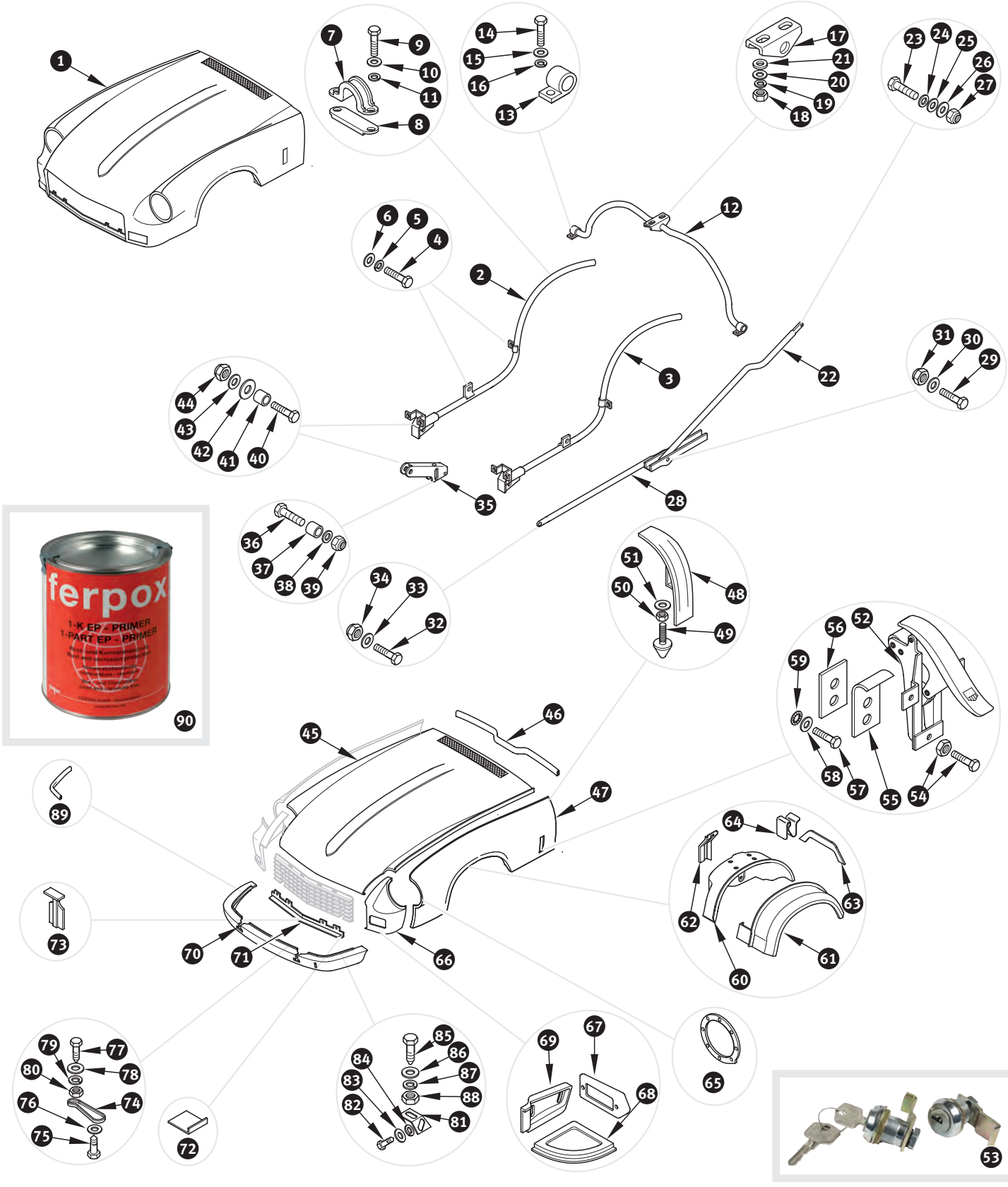
Mike Sanders Body cavity grease
Provides cavity protection and under-sealing for blank, corroded and painted surfaces. This is the only product (according to independent tests) that provides long term seam penetration and also protects better than its competitors. It is suited to all types of vehicles, vintage and classic, new and used of all ages. It does not have to be applied by a garage, it can be applied by a 'do-it-yourself' enthusiast with the right equipment. This is 100% product i.e. it contains no solvents which results in no lasting odours in the vehicle and therefore safe for the occupants. Mike Sanders Anti-corrosion-grease has been tested by several independant German car magazines. It is the best rust prevention grease on the market.

Mike Sanders Pneumatic kit
to be used with body cavity grease.
Contains air-pressure pistol and injection tubes
Part no. 342660

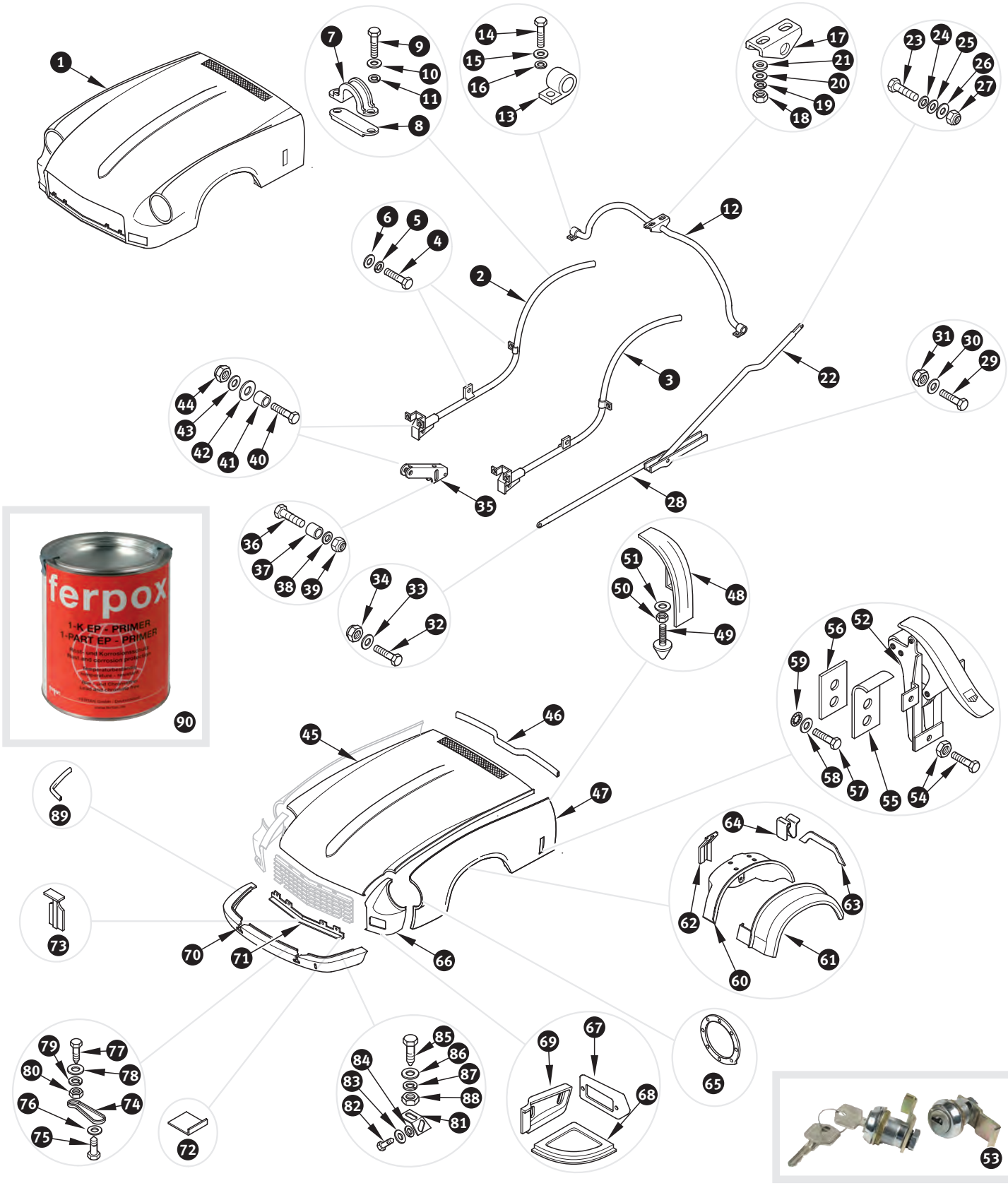
Mike Sanders Grease tape
to seal body parts and frame connections or wrap around leaf springs. Roll with 10 meters, 50 mm wide
Part no. 342655

Mike Sanders Body cavity grease
750 g tin . . . . . Part no. 288465
4 kg . . . . . Part no. 436995
24 kg . . . . . Part no. 251436

It is the best rust prevention grease on the market.

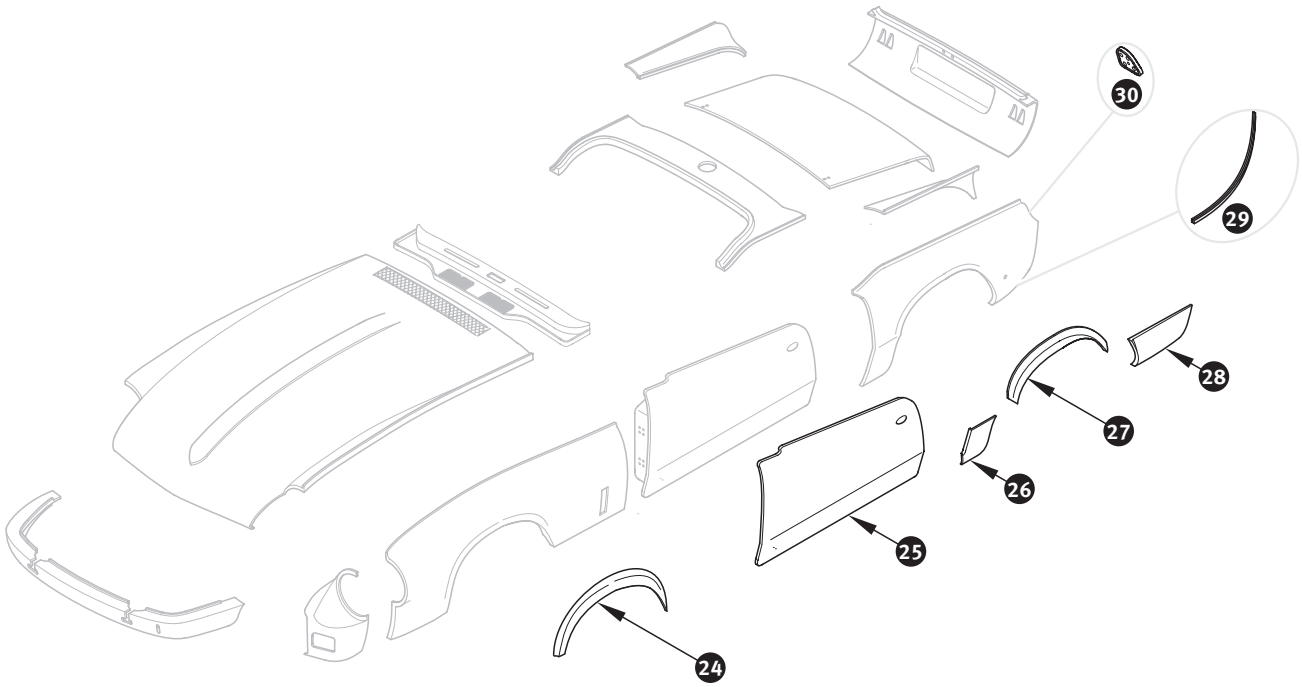

1
7
9
10
11
8
14
15
16
13
17
21
20
19
18
23
24
25
26
27
6
5
4
12
2
3
22
31
30
29
44
43
42
41
40
35
28
36
37
38
39
34
33
32
51
50
48
49
52
56
59
58
57
55
54
ferpox
1-K EP - PRIMER
1-PART EP - PRIMER
90
46
45
47
89
64
63
62
61
60
73
70
71
66
79
77
80
78
76
74
75
72
85
86
84
87
83
88
82
81
69
67
68
65
53

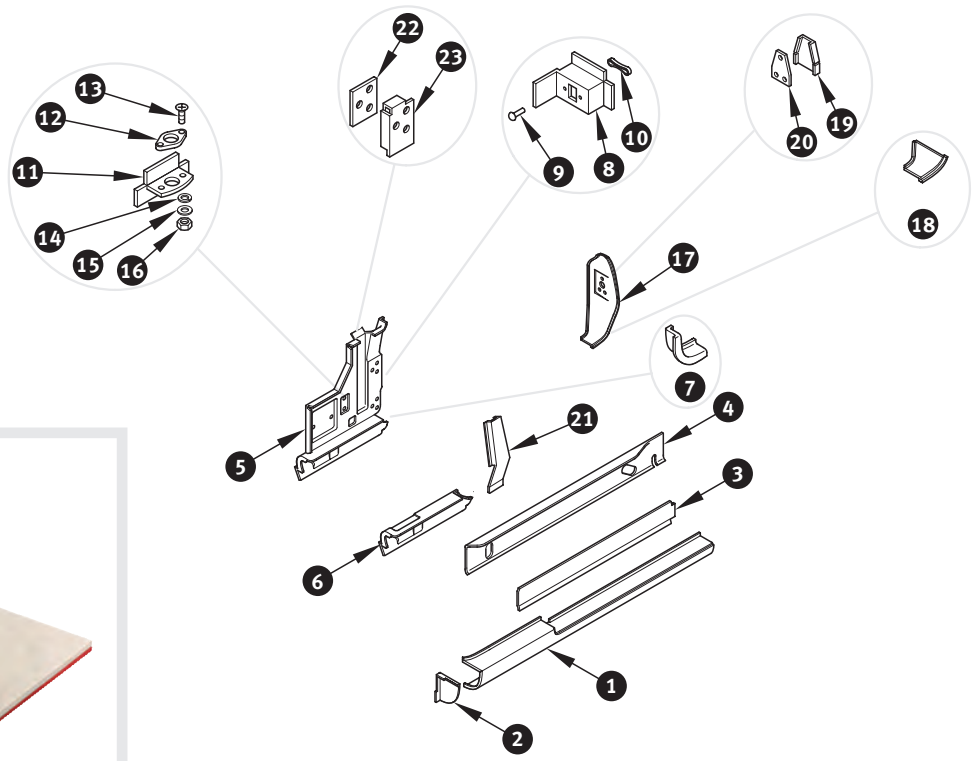
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**491834**	Bonnet steel	1	Comes without hinges and inner support tubes
1	**15740**	Bonnet GRP (1 piece)	1	
2	**11021**	Tube bonnet, RH front	1	
3	**11020**	Tube bonnet, LH front	1	
4	**1912**	Screw	4	Bonnet front tube to support panel
5	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
6	**2831**	Plain washer	4	
7	**293546**	Clamp bracket bonnet front tube to wheel arch	4	
8	**347403**	Back plate for clamp bracket	4	
9	**1912**	Screw	8	Bonnet front tube to wheel arch
10	**212191**	Plain washer	8	
11	**212192**	Spring washer	8	
12	**450201**	Cross tube bonnet, rear	1	
13	**449693**	Clamp bracket cross tube to wheel arch.	2	
14	**1912**	Screw	4	Cross tube to wheel arch
15	**2831**	Plain washer	4	
16	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
17	**492351**	Bracket cross tube to bonnet	1	
18	**2828**	Nut	2	Cross tube to bonnet
19	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
20	**2831**	Plain washer	2	
21	**301838**	Packing rubber	2	
22	**5230**	Bonnet stay - upper.	1	
23	**3072**	Screw	1	Upper stay to wheel arch
24	**212191**	Plain washer with 1/2“ outer diameter	1	
25	**7794**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter.	1	
26	**2831**	Plain washer with 1“ outer diameter	1	
27	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
28	**5238**	Bonnet stay - lower	1	
29	**6514**	Bolt	1	Upper stay to lower stay
30	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
31	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
32	**3072**	Screw	1	Lower stay to chassis
33	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
34	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
35	**10894**	Hinge bonnet	2	
36	**6527**	Bolt	4	Bonnet hinge to chassis
37	**449850**	Bush	4	
38	**215457**	Plain washer	8	
39	**7455**	Nyloc nut	4	
40	**15514**	Bolt	2	Bonnet front tube to bonnet hinge
41	**11691**	Spacer	2	
42	**212195**	Plain washer with 13/16“ outer diameter	4	
43	**11807**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter.	4	
44	**212110**	Nyloc nut	2	
45	**491836**	Bonnet centre panel steel.	1	To chassis no. FD51967
45	**491835**	Bonnet centre panel steel.	1	From chassis no. FD75001 and FDU75001
46	**5236**	Rubber seal bonnet to bulkhead	1	
47	**451416**	Wing LH front	1	
47	**451417**	Wing RH front	1	
48	**294527**	Support panel bonnet buffer, LH side	1	
48	**294877**	Support panel bonnet buffer, RH side	1	
49	**4763**	Rubber buffer bonnet - pointed type	2	
50	**2303**	Nut	2	Bonnet buffer to support panel
51	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
52	**326243**	Catch lever bonnet	2	
53	**12669**	Private lock set chromed. Contains lock set for bonnet with matched pair of keys	1	
54	**293517**	Fitting kit bonnet catch lever	2	
55	**11900**	Catch plate bonnet catch lever	2	


1
7
9
10
11
8
14
15
16
13
17
21
20
19
18
23
24
25
26
27
6
5
4
12
2
3
22
31
30
29
44
43
42
41
40
35
28
36
37
38
39
34
33
32
51
50
48
49
52
56
59
58
57
55
54
ferpox
1-K EP - PRIMER
1-PART EP - PRIMER
90
46
45
47
89
64
63
62
61
60
73
70
71
66
79
77
80
78
76
74
75
72
85
86
84
87
83
88
82
81
69
67
68
65
53

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
56	**294375**	Tapped plate bonnet catch lever	2	
57	**1912**	Screw	4	Tapped plate to ‚A' post
58	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
59	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
60	**4856**	Wheel arch LH front - inner half	1	
60	**4857**	Wheel arch RH front - inner half	1	
61	**451300**	Wheel arch LH front - outer half	1	
61	**294528**	Wheel arch RH front - outer half	1	
62	**449675**	Support panel inner wheel arch to front wing, LH side	1	
62	**449676**	Support panel inner wheel arch to front wing, RH side	1	
63	**5235**	Sealing rubber inner wheel arch	2	
64	**418**	Retaining clip sealing rubber	18	
65	**293526**	Support panel LH headlamp	1	
65	**301945**	Support panel RH headlamp	1	
66	**325137**	Quarter valance LH front	1	
66	**325138**	Quarter valance RH front	1	
67	**12454**	Repair panel LH quarter valance	1	
67	**12495**	Repair panel RH quarter valance	1	
68	**450195**	Fairing panel quarter valance to wheel arch, LH side	1	
68	**450196**	Fairing panel quarter valance to wheel arch, RH side	1	
69	**12014**	Support panel bonnet stay, LH side	1	
69	**449727**	Support panel bonnet stay, RH side	1	
70	**12784**	Front valance	1	
71	**450304**	Support channel radiator grille	1	
72	**449828**	Bracket radiator grille channel, LH outer	1	
72	**449829**	Bracket radiator grille channel, RH outer	1	
73	**450305**	Bracket radiator grille channel, centre	1	
74	**15363**	Bracket front valance, LH inner	1	
74	**295160**	Bracket front valance, RH inner	1	
75	**3120**	Pointed screw	4	Inner bracket to front valance
76	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
77	**317585**	Pointed screw	2	Inner bracket to chassis
78	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
79	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
80	**2828**	Nut	2	
81	**293380**	Bracket front valance, LH outer	1	
81	**449680**	Bracket front valance, RH outer	1	
82	**3120**	Pointed screw	2	Outer bracket to front valance
83	**2831**	Plain washer	2	
84	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
85	**3120**	Pointed screw	2	Outer bracket to chassis
86	**2831**	Plain washer	4	
87	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
88	**2828**	Nut	2	
89	**11503**	Seal quarter valance to bonnet	2	
90	**16798**	Fertan Primer Ferpox, 1-part epoxy primer 1- kg can	1	

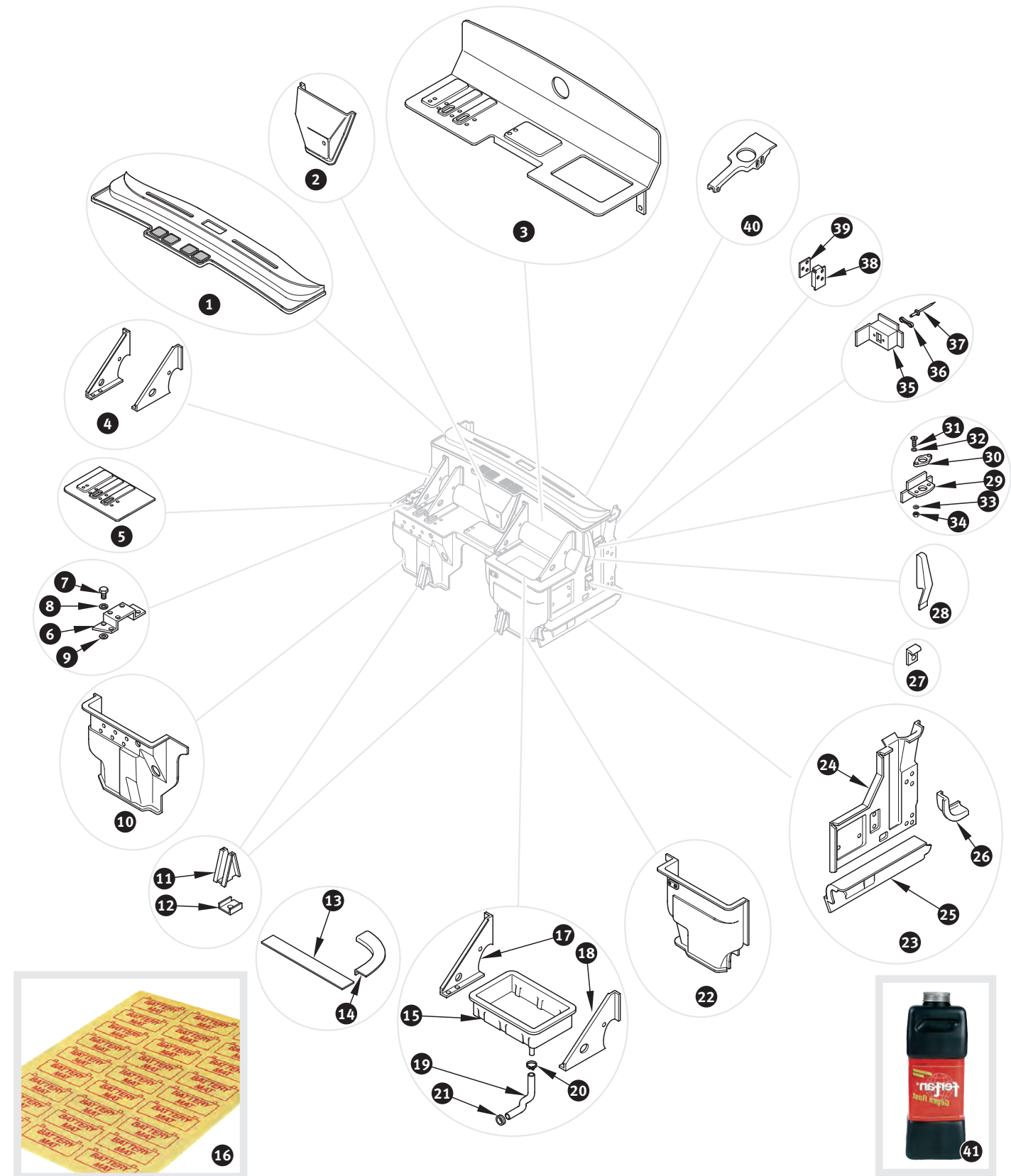
Bonnet stay
stainless steel
Part no. 25352


30
29
28
27
26
25
24

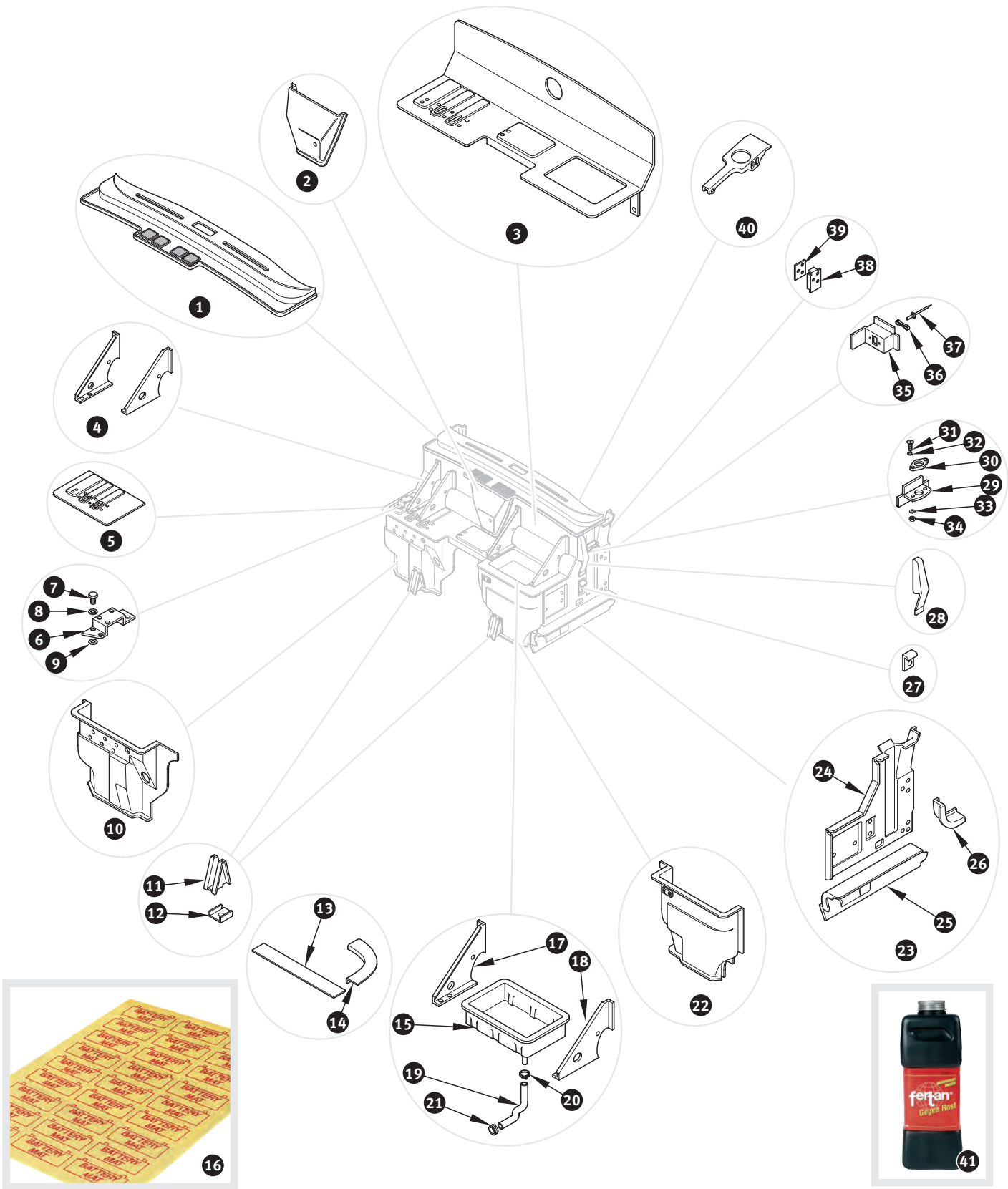

22
23
13
12
11
14
15
16
9
8
10
20
19
18
17
7
4
21
3
5
6
1
2

31

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**451293**	Outer sill LH - original type.	1	
1	**12171**	Outer sill LH - reproduction	1	
1	**451294**	Outer sill RH - original type	1	
1	**11990**	Outer sill RH - reproduction	1	
2	**2172**	Closing panel LH outer sill	1	
2	**2925**	Closing panel RH outer sill	1	
3	**3127**	Stiffener LH inner sill	1	
3	**2926**	Stiffener RH inner sill	1	
4	**3126**	Inner sill LH	1	
4	**1667**	Inner sill RH	1	
5	**302572**	‚A' post assembly, LH.	1	
5	**302574**	‚A' post assembly, RH	1	
6	**25357**	Repair panel LH ‚A' post - lower section	1	
6	**25358**	Repair panel RH ‚A' post - lower section	1	
7	**307306**	Reinforcement outer sill to LH ‚A' post	1	
7	**307307**	Reinforcement outer sill to RH ‚A' post	1	
8	**294376**	Support bracket LH door check strap.	1	
8	**295231**	Support bracket RH door check strap	1	
9	**7064**	Pop rivet	4	
10	**1678**	Clamp door check strap	2	} Fixed on ‚A' post
11	**11223**	Bracket for bonnet locating plate	2	
12	**289802**	Link plate for bonnet locating peg	2	
13	**12793**	Countersunk screw	4	
14	**11544**	Spring washer	4	
15	**22955**	Plain washer	4	
16	**327367**	Nut	4	
17	**307346**	‚B' post LH	1	
17	**307347**	‚B' post RH	1	
18	**14316**	Repair panel LH ‚B' post	1	
18	**14317**	Repair panel RH ‚B' post	1	
19	**14524**	Bracket for LH lock striker plate	1	
19	**17891**	Bracket for RH lock striker plate	1	
20	**302609**	Tapped plate LH lock striker	1	
20	**302610**	Tapped plate RH lock striker.	1	
21	**302591**	Sliding rail bonnet, LH side	1	
21	**15365**	Sliding rail bonnet, RH side	1	
22	**24924**	Support panel for LH door check strap tappet plate	2	
22	**301852**	Support panel for RH door check strap tappet plate	2	
23	**295157**	Tapped plate door hinge to ‚A' post	4	
24	**12109**	Repair panel LH front wing lip	1	
24	**12315**	Repair panel RH front wing lip	1	
25	**307308**	Door skin LH.	1	} Variant without gab for door handle
25	**307309**	Door skin RH	1	
25	**321835**	Door skin LH.	1	} Variant with gab for door handle
25	**321836**	Door skin RH	1	
26	**2954**	Repair panel LH rear wing - front lower section	1	
26	**2955**	Repair panel RH rear wing - front lower section	1	
27	**461524**	Repair panel LH rear wing lip	1	
27	**461525**	Repair panel RH rear wing lip	1	
28	**461448**	Repair panel LH rear wing - rear lower section	1	
28	**461447**	Repair panel RH rear wing - rear lower section	1	
29	**3986**	Finisher rear wing to rear valance	2	
30	**449722**	Support panel LH rear lamp	1	
30	**293505**	Support panel RH rear lamp	1	
31	**14926**	Advance board 240 x 270 mm, 360° rotatable. Contains: supporting base and tear-off blocks with 2 x 50 working surfaces	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**450711**	Scuttle panel	1	
2	**450714**	Air duct	1	
3	**451444**	Bulkhead top panel	1	LHD models
3	**451437**	Bulkhead top panel	1	RHD models
4	**301846**	Support bracket brake and clutch pedal, LH side	1	LHD models to chassis no. FD9283
4	**342020**	Support bracket brake and clutch pedal, RH side	1	
4	**449858**	Support bracket brake and clutch pedal, LH side	1	LHD models from chassis no. FD9284
4	**342020**	Support bracket brake and clutch pedal, RH side	1	
4	**301846**	Support bracket brake and clutch pedal, LH side	1	RHD models to chassis no. FD9283
4	**342021**	Support bracket brake and clutch pedal, RH side	1	
4	**301846**	Support bracket brake and clutch pedal, LH side	1	RHD models from chassis no. FD9284
4	**342021**	Support bracket brake and clutch pedal, RH side	1	
5	**491968**	Support panel brake master and clutch master cylinder	1	LHD models
5	**461522**	Support panel brake master and clutch master cylinder	1	RHD models
6	**450202**	Bracket wiper motor	1	
7	**3295**	Screw	3	Wiper motor to bulkhead
8	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
9	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
10	**450697**	Repair panel bulkhead - RH lower section	1	LHD models
10	**450695**	Repair panel bulkhead - RH lower section	1	RHD models
11	**24919**	Bracket bulkhead to chassis	2	
12	**19105**	Mounting plate for bracket	2	
13	**301847**	Reinforcement dash shelf, centre section	1	USA and Canada models from chassis no. FDU31254
14	**10957**	Reinforcement dash shelf, corner section	2	
15	**11785**	Battery box	1	LHD models
15	**491967**	Battery box	1	RHD models
16	**343415**	Battery mat neutralizes battery acid and protects your car against corrosion	1	Size: 8 x 12“
17	**290753**	Support bracket battery box, inner	1	
18	**290039**	Support bracket battery box, outer	1	
19	**2471**	Drain tube battery box	1	
20	**1611**	Hose clip drain tube to battery box	1	
21	**289803**	Grommet drain tube	1	
22	**450696**	Repair panel bulkhead - LH lower section	1	LHD models: all European cars, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FDU31253
22	**450955**	Repair panel bulkhead - LH lower section	1	USA and Canada models from chassis no. FDU31254
22	**450694**	Repair panel bulkhead - LH lower section	1	RHD models
23	**302572**	‚A‘ post assembly, LH	1	
23	**302574**	‚A‘ post assembly, RH	1	
24	**310059**	Repair panel LH ‚A‘ post - upper section	1	
24	**310060**	Repair panel RH ‚A‘ post - upper section	1	
25	**25357**	Repair panel LH ‚A‘ post - lower section	1	
25	**25358**	Repair panel RH ‚A‘ post - lower section	1	
26	**307306**	Reinforcement outer sill to LH ‚A‘ post	1	
26	**307307**	Reinforcement outer sill to RH ‚A‘ post	1	
27	**11900**	Catch plate bonnet catch lever	2	For further information see chapter 15.6
28	**302591**	Sliding rail bonnet, LH side	1	
28	**15365**	Sliding rail bonnet, RH side	1	
29	**11223**	Bracket for bonnet locating plate	2	For further information see chapter 15.6
30	**289802**	Link plate for bonnet locating peg	2	
31	**302024**	Countersunk screw	4	Link plate to bracket
32	**11544**	Spring washer	4	
33	**22955**	Plain washer	4	
34	**327367**	Nut	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
fertan
Gegen Rost

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
35	**294376**	Support bracket LH door check strap	1	
35	**295231**	Support bracket RH door check strap	1	
36	**1678**	Clamp door check strap	2	} Fixed on ‚A' post
37	**7064**	Pop rivet	4	
38	**24924**	Support panel for LH door check strap tappet plate	1	
38	**301852**	Support panel for RH door check strap tappet plate	1	
39	**295157**	Tapped plate door hinge to ‚A' post	2	
40	**450685**	Support rail steering column, upper section	1	} LHD models: all European cars, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FDU31253
40	**302598**	Support rail steering column, upper section	1	} USA and Canada models from chassis no. FDU31254
40	**302597**	Support rail steering column, upper section	1	} RHD models
41	**316823**	Fertan Rust converter 1 litre bottle	1	} Fertan is a patented product, which pulverizes rust and leaves a layer of blackened metal

Grip pliers
variable gripping force
250 mm lang, with curved clamps, locks automatically from 0 to 47 mm
Part no. 487937

175 mm lang, with straight clamps (needlenose), locks automatically from 0 to 51 mm
Part no. 487938

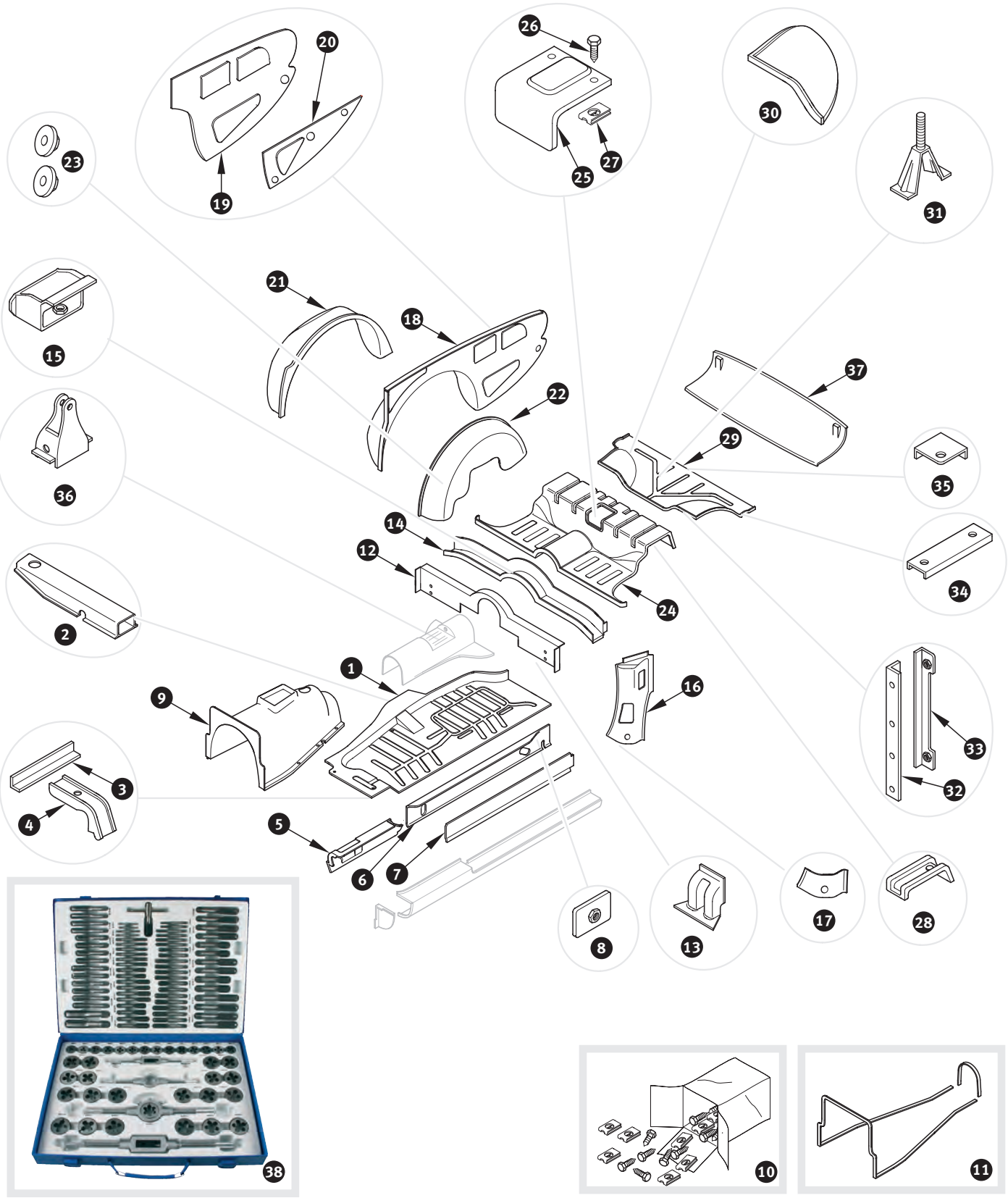
Welding pliers
with c-clamps, adjustable grip force
175 mm long, locks automatically on any size from 0 to 68 mm, clamp depth 55 mm
Part no. 487939

275 mm long, locks automatically from 0 to 90 mm, clamp depth 76 mm
Part no. 487940

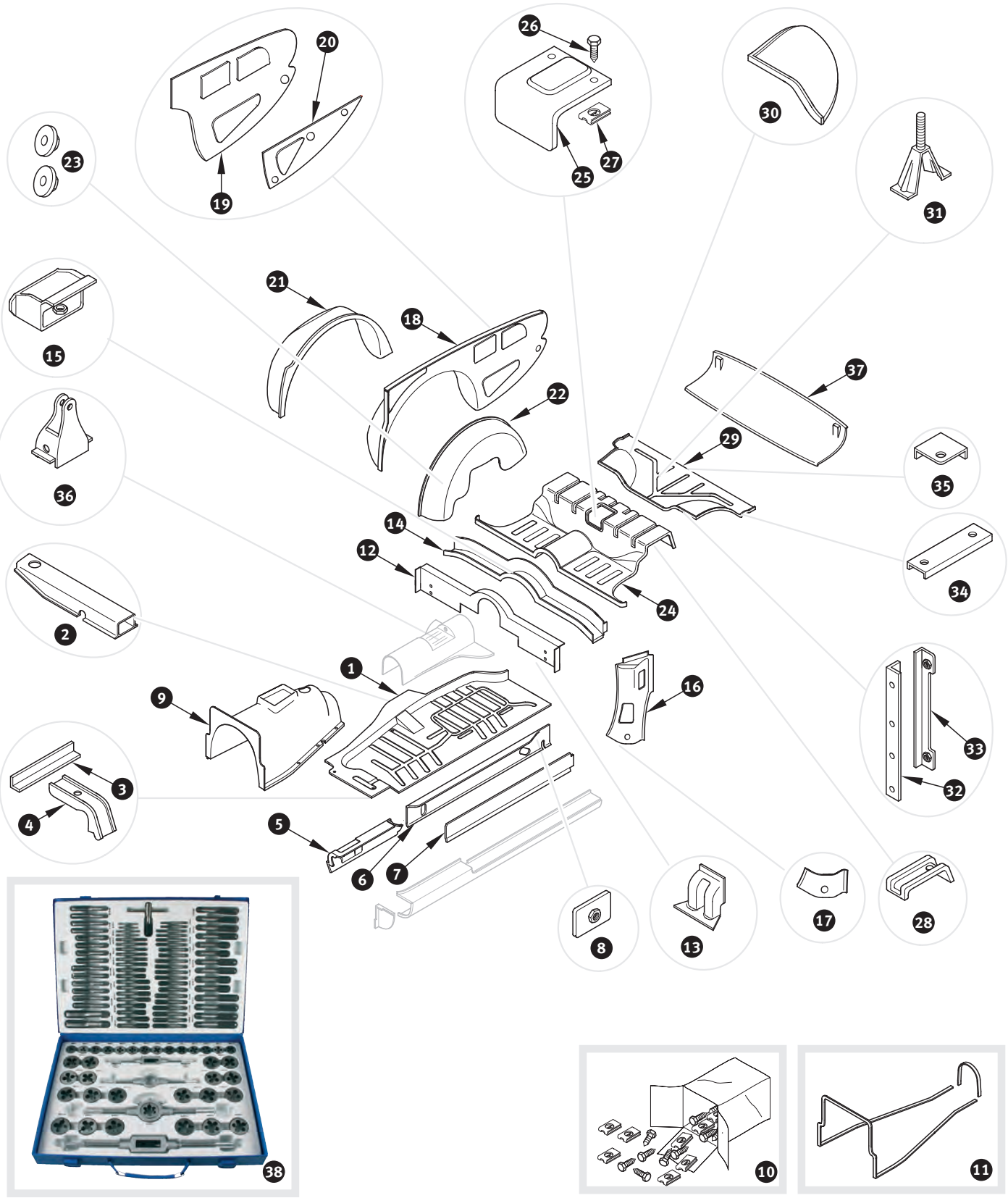
Welding pliers
with c-clamps and swivel tips
175 mm long, locks automatically from 0 to 68 mm, clamp depth 55mm, adjustable grip force
Part no. 487941

275 mm long, locks automatically from 0 to 90 mm, clamp depth 76 mm, adjustable grip force
Part no. 487942

Welding pliers
with forked clamps
215 mm long, locks automatically from 0 to 60 mm, clamp depth 75 mm, adjustable grip force
Part no. 487943


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3128**	Floor panel LH.	1	
1	**4862**	Floor panel RH	1	
2	**307320**	Crossmember on floor panel.	2	} Length: 17“
3	**301835**	Fixing bracket for floor panel stiffener plate	2	
4	**17892**	Stiffener plate floor panel to chassis, LH side.	1	
4	**297261**	Stiffener plate floor panel to chassis, RH side.	1	
5	**25357**	Repair panel LH ‚A‘ post - lower section	1	
5	**25358**	Repair panel RH ‚A‘ post - lower section	1	
6	**3126**	Inner sill LH	1	
6	**1667**	Inner sill RH	1	
7	**3127**	Stiffener LH inner sill	1	
7	**2926**	Stiffener RH inner sill	1	
8	**219711**	Link plate for seat belt mounting	2	} Welded to sill
9	**303443**	Gearbox tunnel made from plastic.	1	} Alternatives
9	**12419**	Gearbox tunnel made from fibreglass.	1	
10	**25679**	Fitting kit gearbox tunnel	1	
11	**16267**	Seal kit gearbox tunnel to body	1	
12	**3024**	Heelboard rear	1	
13	**13087**	Radius arm box	2	
14	**301834**	Support panel heelboard	1	
15	**25550**	Bracket handbrake relay.	1	
16	**315116**	‚B‘ post LH side - inner section.	1	
16	**315117**	‚B‘ post RH side - inner section.	1	
17	**17097**	Repair panel inner LH ‚B‘ post, lower section	1	
17	**17098**	Repair panel inner RH ‚B‘ post, lower section.	1	
18	**451301**	Inner wing LH rear.	1	
18	**451302**	Inner wing RH rear.	1	
19	**461527**	Repair panel LH rear inner wing - rear half.	1	
19	**461528**	Repair panel RH rear inner wing - rear half.	1	
20	**461530**	Repair panel LH rear inner wing - rear lower section	1	
20	**461529**	Repair panel RH rear inner wing - rear lower section.	1	
21	**11975**	Wheel arch LH rear - outer half	1	
21	**355999**	Wheel arch RH rear - outer half.	1	
22	**12615**	Wheel arch LH rear - inner half	1	
22	**13941**	Wheel arch RH rear - inner half.	1	
23	**25160**	Anchor plates for seat belt mounting - supplied in pairs	1	} Welded to inner wheel arch
24	**289734**	Floor panel rear.	1	
25	**294522**	Cover leaf spring access.	1	
26	**2024**	Self tapping screw	2	
27	**9658**	Spire nut	2	
28	**492340**	Stiffener plate rear floor panel to chassis, LH side	1	
28	**492341**	Stiffener plate rear floor panel to chassis, RH side	1	
29	**307327**	Boot floor	1	
30	**450942**	Repair panel boot floor, LH side	1	
30	**450943**	Repair panel boot floor, RH side	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**307330**	Spare wheel block	1	
32	**13085**	Support bracket wheel arch to decking panel	2	
33	**449716**	Support bracket fuel tank, LH side	1	
33	**449717**	Support bracket fuel tank, RH side	1	
34	**294746**	Tapped plate lower bumper mounting	2	
35	**301168**	Mounting bracket rear silencer to boot floor (RH fitting)	1	
36	**298477**	Bracket for anchoring handbrake lever.	1	} Welded to propshaft tunnel
37	**307325**	Rear valance without lamp holes.	1	
38	**489009**	Tap and Die set 110 pieces, imperial and metric, No.4 to 3/4“ and M6 to M18, 2 tap wrenches, 2 die holders, tungsten steel	1	

Finnigan‘s Waxoyl
is firmly established as one of the most effective rustproving treatment. It kills old rust and prevents new rust. It is the ideal protection for doors, panels, box sections and internal structures. Available in clear.

Finnigan‘s Waxoyl

400 ml aerosol
Part no. 309067

2,5 litre can
Part no. 310096

2,5 litre cartridge
Part no. 310097

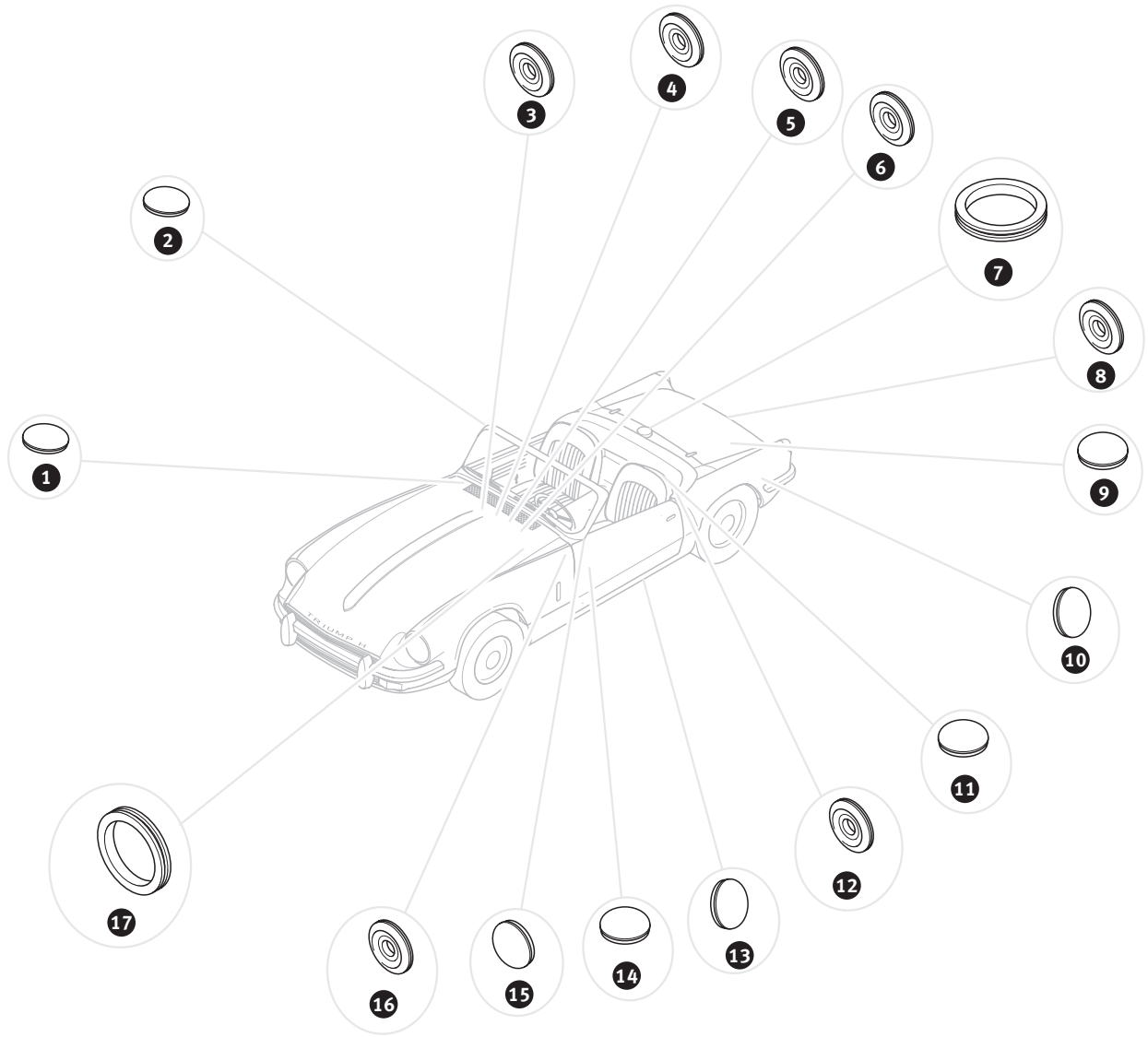
5 litre can
Part on. 215750

Finnigan‘s Waxoyl starter kit
this kit contains everything you need for intial protection, including 2.5 litre can of Waxoil, pump and sprayer.
Part no. 310102

Special tube singly
1 metre
Part no. 310103

Pump-sprayer singly
Part no. 310105

High pressure hand pump for waxoyl
Part no. 310104

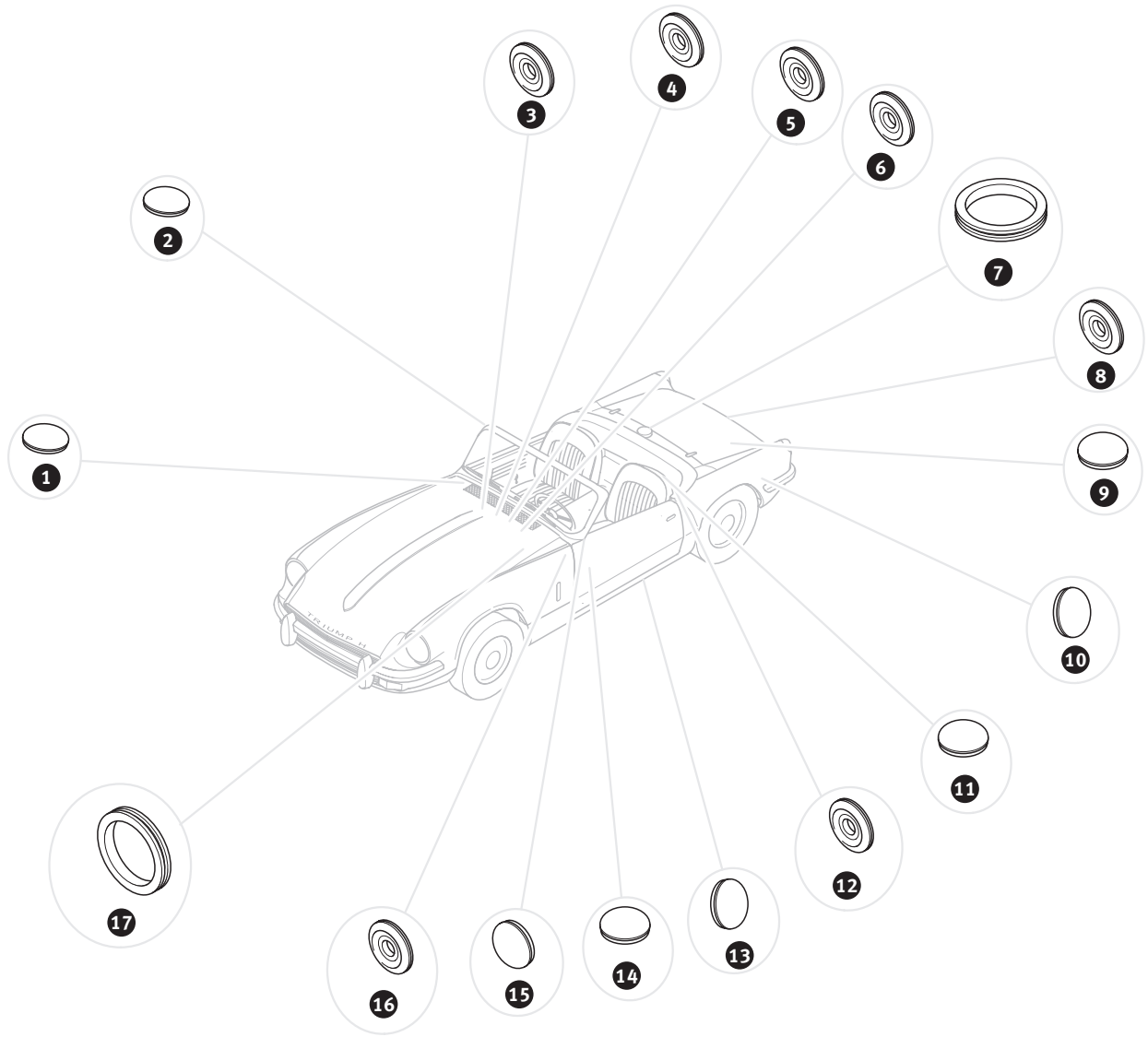

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

18

19

20

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**1600**	Blanking plug for heelboard crossmember - for 1“ hole	2	
1	**4110**	Blanking plug for heelboard crossmember - for 5/8“ hole	2	
2	**16497**	Blanking plug blanking hard top bolt holes on aluminium cover	2	
3	**22735**	Grommet speedometer and tachometer cable through bulkhead	2	
4	**10241**	Grommet wiper rack through bulkhead	1	
5	**26169**	Grommet choke cable through bulkhead	1	
6	**26169**	Grommet windscreen washer hose through bulkhead	1	
6	**26169**	Grommet heater control cable through bulkhead	1	
7	**447**	Grommet filler cap through rear decking panel	1	
8	**26169**	Grommet for number plate lamp cable	1	All European countries except Germany and Denmark to chassis no. FD75000, all USA and Canada models to chassis no. FDU75000
8	**26169**	Grommet for number plate lamp cable	2	All German and Danish models, all other European models from chassis no. FD75001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FDU75001
9	**1600**	Blanking plug for boot floor	3	
10	**1600**	Blanking plug for rear wheel arch, outer	2	
11	**1600**	Blanking plug for rear floor panel - for 1“ hole	3	
11	**16134**	Blanking plug for rear floor panel - for 1.1/8“ hole	2	
12	**10241**	Grommet fuel pipe through boot floor	1	
13	**7809**	Blanking plug for inner sill	4	
14	**1600**	Blanking plug for floor panel	4	
15	**10529**	Blanking plug on door	2	
16	**289803**	Grommet in battery box for drain tube	1	
17	**1656**	Grommet steering column through bulkhead	1	
18	**7042**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 13/16“, for 3/8“ hole, total height: 11/32“	o	Quantity as required
18	**7804**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 13/16“, for 3/8“ hole, total height: 1/2“	o	
18	**7043**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 1“, for 5/8“ hole	o	
18	**7044**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 1.1/8“, for 3/4“ hole	o	
18	**10529**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 1.1/4“, for 13/16“ hole	o	
18	**7045**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 1.3/8“, for 1“ hole	o	
18	**6578**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 1.7/8“, for 1.1/2“ hole	o	

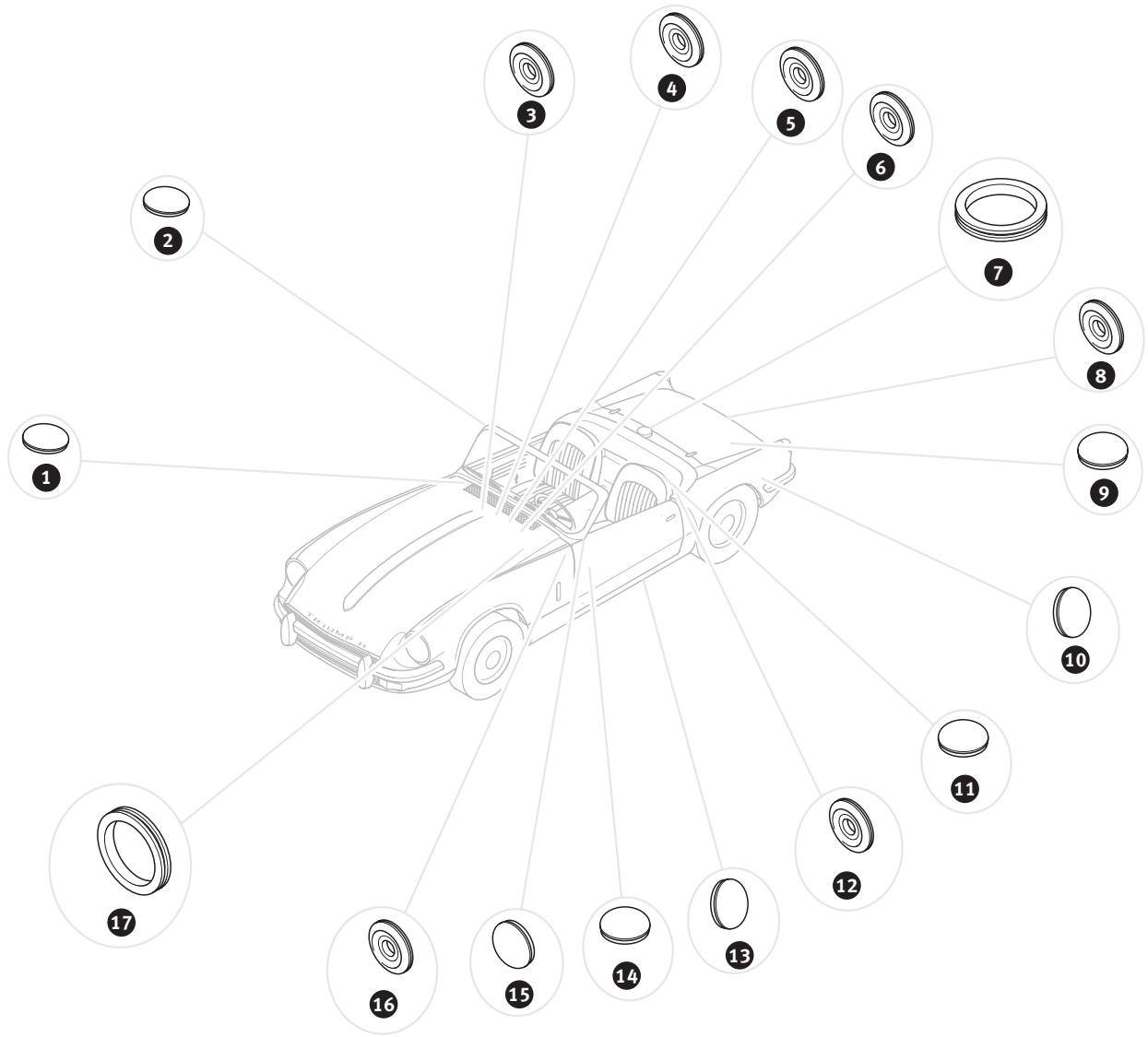

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

18

19

20

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
19	**5478**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 3/8“, for 1/4“ hole	o	Quantity as required
19	**7809**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 13/16“, for 1/2“ hole	o	
19	**4110**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 13/32“, for 5/8“ hole	o	
19	**7810**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 1.1/16“, for 3/4“ hole	o	
19	**4286**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 1.1/4“, for 1“ hole	o	
19	**16134**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 1.11/32“, for 1.1/8“ hole	o	
19	**10242**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 1.13/16“, for hole: 1.1/2“	o	
20	**209347**	Grommet outer diameter: 9 mm, for 6 mm hole and 2 mm cable	o	
20	**204765**	Grommet outer diameter: 15 mm, for 13 mm hole and 4 mm cable	o	
20	**4533**	Grommet outer diameter: 17 mm, for 13 mm hole and 9 mm cable	o	
20	**26169**	Grommet outer diameter: 18 mm, for 13 mm hole and 3 mm cable	o	
20	**205404**	Grommet outer diameter: 18 mm, for 13 mm hole and 8 mm cable	o	
20	**207357**	Grommet outer diameter: 20 mm, for 17 mm hole and 9 mm cable	o	
20	**16135**	Grommet outer diameter: 20 mm, for 17 mm hole and 5 mm cable	o	
20	**18631**	Grommet outer diameter: 21 mm, for 14 mm hole and 9 mm cable	o	
20	**4285**	Grommet outer diameter: 21 mm, for 16 mm hole and 5 mm cable	o	
20	**8513**	Grommet outer diameter: 22 mm, for 19 mm hole and 14 mm cable	o	
20	**8488**	Grommet outer diameter: 24 mm, for 17 mm hole and 4 mm cable	o	
20	**8489**	Grommet outer diameter: 25 mm, for 17 mm hole and 2 mm cable	o	
20	**26168**	Grommet outer diameter: 25 mm, for 19 mm hole and 3 mm cable	o	
20	**209348**	Grommet outer diameter: 28 mm, for 23 mm hole and 7 mm cable	o	
20	**5477**	Grommet outer diameter: 28 mm, for 23 mm hole and 12 mm cable	o	
20	**7811**	Grommet outer diameter: 31 mm, for 25 mm hole and 5 mm cable	o	
20	**26170**	Grommet outer diameter: 32 mm, for 19 mm hole and 14 mm cable	o	
20	**6065**	Grommet outer diameter: 32 mm, for 27 mm hole and 9 mm cable	o	
20	**22735**	Grommet outer diameter: 34 mm, for 25 mm hole and 8 mm cable	o	
20	**13655**	Grommet outer diameter: 39 mm, for 25 mm hole and 19 mm cable	o	
20	**209382**	Grommet outer diameter: 40 mm, for 32 mm hole and 4 mm cable	o	
20	**209385**	Grommet outer diameter: 40 mm, for 32 mm hole and 10 mm cable	o	

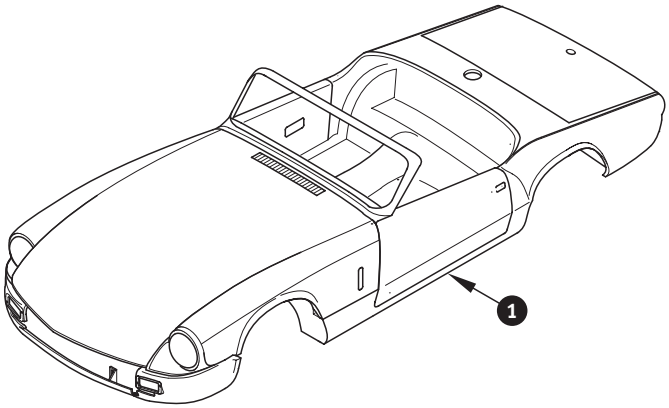

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

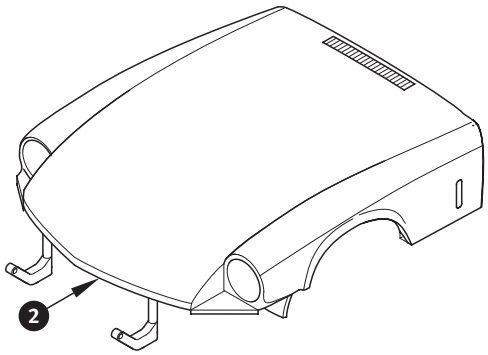
18

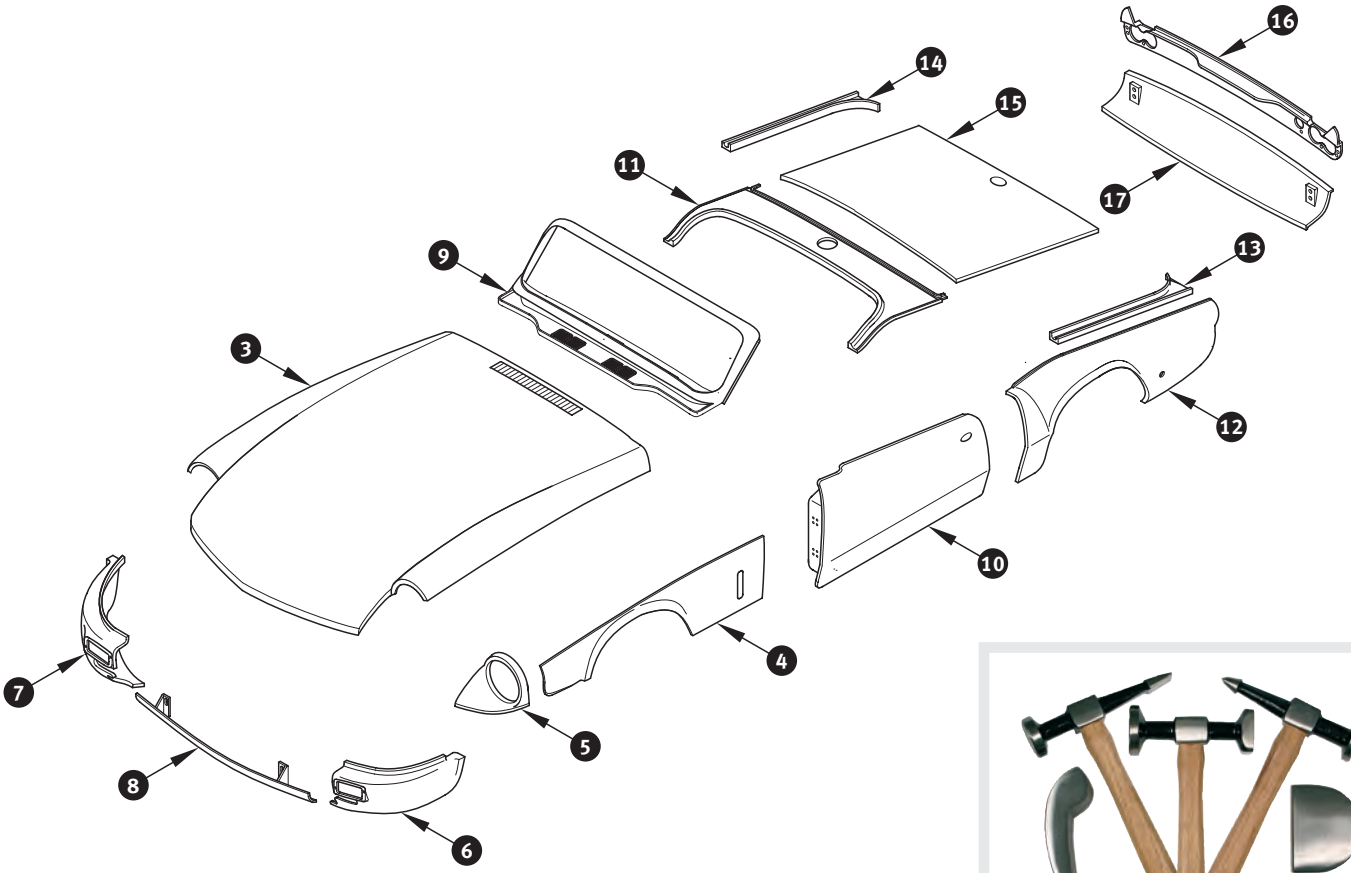
19

20

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
20	**11410**	Grommet outer diameter: 44 mm, for 29 mm hole and 25 mm cable	o	Quantity as required
20	**4109**	Grommet outer diameter: 44 mm, for 31 mm hole and 21 mm cable	o	
20	**19342**	Grommet outer diameter: 46 mm, for 29 mm hole and 25 mm cable	o	
20	**11467**	Grommet outer diameter: 46 mm, for 38 mm hole and 17 mm cable	o	
20	**209349**	Grommet outer diameter: 47 mm, for 38 mm hole and 10 mm cable	o	
20	**213697**	Grommet outer diameter: 51 mm, for 38 mm hole and 13 mm cable	o	
20	**26172**	Grommet outer diameter: 53 mm, for 38 mm hole and 32 mm cable	o	
20	**204153**	Grommet outer diameter: 56 mm, for 39 mm hole and 16 mm cable	o	
20	**9160**	Grommet outer diameter: 56 mm, for 49 mm hole and 14 mm cable	o	
20	**20374**	Grommet outer diameter: 57 mm, for 47 mm hole and 31 mm cable	o	
20	**209351**	Grommet outer diameter: 58 mm, for 44 mm hole and 37 mm cable	o	
20	**209518**	Grommet outer diameter: 67 mm, for 61 mm hole and 52 mm cable	o	
20	**447**	Grommet outer diameter: 69 mm, for 65 mm hole and 52 mm cable	o	


1


2


3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

18

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**302514**	Body shell with bonnet, boot lid, doors and wings	1	LHD models
1	**302513**	Body shell with bonnet, boot lid, doors and wings	1	RHD models
2	**14229**	Bonnet steel - comes without headlamp covers and inner support tubes.	1	
2	**16893**	Bonnet GRP - comes without headlamp covers, hinges and inner support tubes	1	
3	**12616**	Bonnet centre panel steel.	1	
4	**308855**	Wing LH front	1	
4	**308856**	Wing RH front	1	
5	**10317**	Headlamp cover LH	1	
5	**10318**	Headlamp cover RH	1	
6	**20448**	Quarter valance LH	1	
7	**20449**	Quarter valance RH	1	
8	**4913**	Front valance	1	Not applicable when spoiler is fitted
9	**3643**	Windscreen frame	1	
10	**485067**	Door LH	1	
10	**210060**	Door RH	1	
11	**290422**	Decking panel rear.	1	
12	**6531**	Wing LH rear.	1	
12	**200532**	Wing RH rear.	1	
13	**10996**	Support channel LH rear wing.	1	
14	**20280**	Support channel RH rear wing.	1	
15	**17764**	Boot lid	1	
16	**307334**	Rear valance upper section.	1	
17	**11026**	Rear valance lower section	1	
18	**366601**	Panel-Beating Kit supplied in a 7 piece set. Contains 4 dollies and 3 hammers, drop-forged with hickory handles	1	
18	**215721**	Panel-Beating Kit supplied in a 7 piece set. Contains 4 dollies and 3 hammers, drop-forged with nylon shaft and rubber handles	1	

Fluid Film Cavity and rust protection NAS
All round rust prevention grease, good creeping abilities. Thicker than Liquid A. 1 litre
Part no. 245199

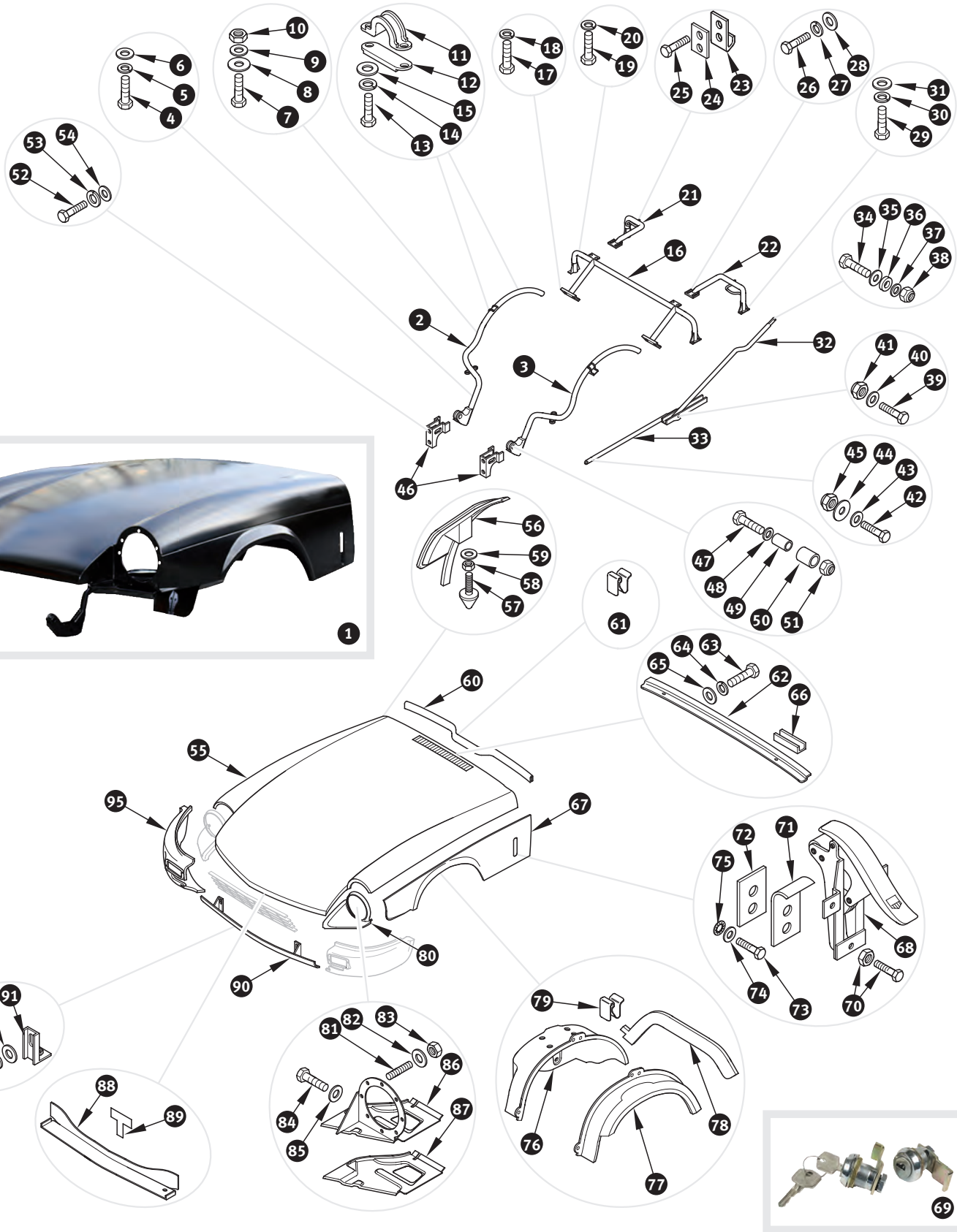
Fluid Film Cavity and rust protection Liquid A
Oily liquid with low viscosity. Ideal as an additional vehicle preservation, can be used to regenerate old underbody-coatings. Liquid A can be mixed with Fluid film gel BN. 1 litre
Part no. 246571

Fluid Film Cavity and rust protection Gel BN
Oily liquid with low viscosity. Ideal as an additional vehicle preservation, can be used to regenerate old underbody-coatings. Liquid A can be mixed with Fluid film gel BN. 1 litre
Best.-Nr. 394579

Fluid Film Rust-preventive
FCKW free, made of Lanolin purified from sheep wool grease. The All-round rust prevention. 400 ml
Part no. 216710

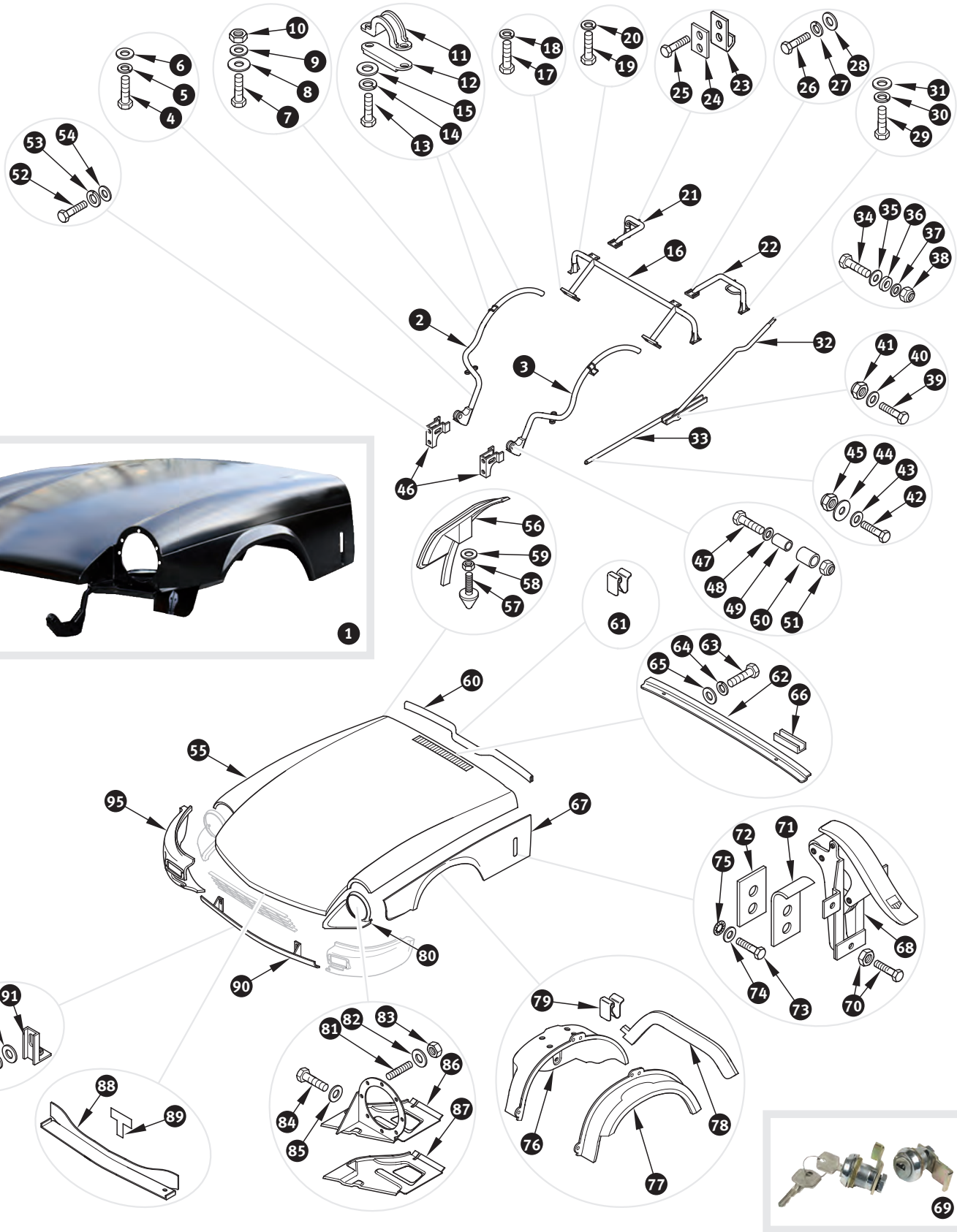
Fluid Film Underbody coating Perma Film
Slow hardening Underbody Coating with excellent creeping and penetration abilities. Can be used on top of old coatings and rust. In case of strong corrosion a treatment with Fluid Film is recommended.
1 litre
schwarz . . . . . Part no. 246316
transparent . . . . . Part no. 219336
silver-grey . . . . . Part no. 219337

1


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95

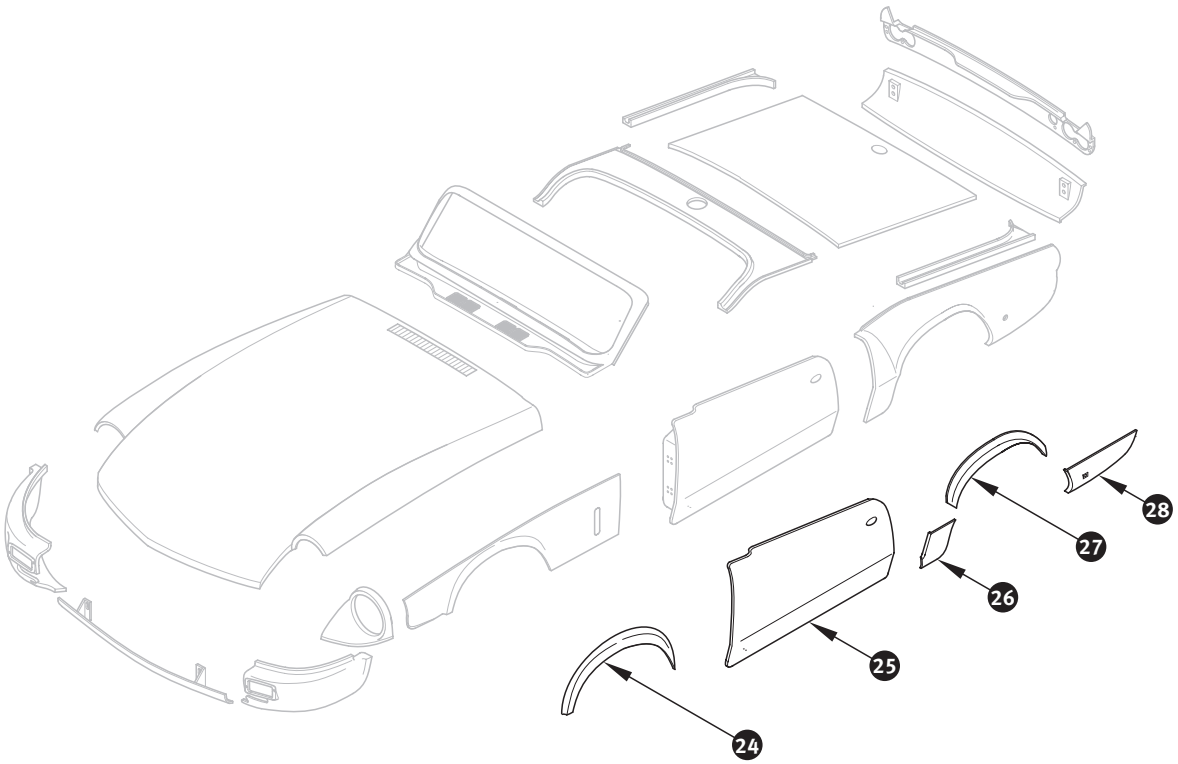
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**14229**	Bonnet steel - comes without headlamp covers and inner support tubes	1	
1	**16893**	Bonnet GRP - comes without headlamp covers, hinges and inner support tubes	1	
2	**4872**	Tube bonnet, RH front	1	
3	**11022**	Tube bonnet, LH front	1	
4	**1912**	Screw	4	Bonnet front tube to support panel
5	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
6	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
7	**1912**	Screw	2	Bonnet front tube to wheel arch
8	**2831**	Plain washer with 1“ outer diameter	2	
9	**7794**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter	2	
10	**2828**	Nut	2	
11	**293546**	Clamp bracket bonnet front tube to wheel arch	4	
12	**347403**	Back plate for clamp bracket	4	
13	**1912**	Screw	8	Bonnet front tube and clamp bracket to wheel arch
14	**212192**	Spring washer	8	
15	**212191**	Plain washer	8	
16	**310585**	Cross tube bonnet, rear	1	
17	**7884**	Screw	4	Bonnet cross tube to wheel arch
18	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
19	**7884**	Screw	4	Bonnet cross tube to bonnet
20	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
21	**342220**	Tube bonnet, RH rear	1	USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM6000006
22	**342219**	Tube bonnet, LH rear	1	
23	**24925**	Catch bonnet - fitted to bulkhead	2	
24	**467263**	Stiffener plate bonnet catch	2	
25	**1912**	Screw bonnet catch locating	4	
26	**7884**	Screw bonnet rear tube to cross tube	4	
27	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
28	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
29	**3295**	Screw bonnet rear tube to bonnet	4	
30	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
31	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
32	**5230**	Bonnet stay - upper	1	
33	**5238**	Bonnet stay - lower	1	
34	**7884**	Screw	1	Upper stay to wheel arch
35	**2831**	Plain washer with 1“ outer diameter	1	
36	**6175**	Spacing washer	1	
37	**212191**	Plain washer with 1/2“ outer diameter	1	
38	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
39	**6514**	Bolt	1	Upper stay to lower stay
40	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
41	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
42	**7886**	Screw	1	Lower stay to suspension turret
43	**212191**	Plain washer with 1/2“ outer diameter	1	
44	**7794**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter	1	
45	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
46	**293170**	Hinge bonnet	2	
47	**4939**	Bolt	2	Bonnet hinge to bonnet front tube
48	**212195**	Plain washer	8	
49	**10521**	Steel bush - inner	2	
50	**10267**	Steel bush - outer	2	
51	**212110**	Nyloc nut	2	
52	**7894**	Screw	4	Bonnet hinge to support panel
53	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
54	**3241**	Plain washer	4	
55	**12616**	Bonnet centre panel steel	1	
56	**301854**	Support panel bonnet buffer, LH side	1	
56	**301853**	Support panel bonnet buffer, RH side	1	

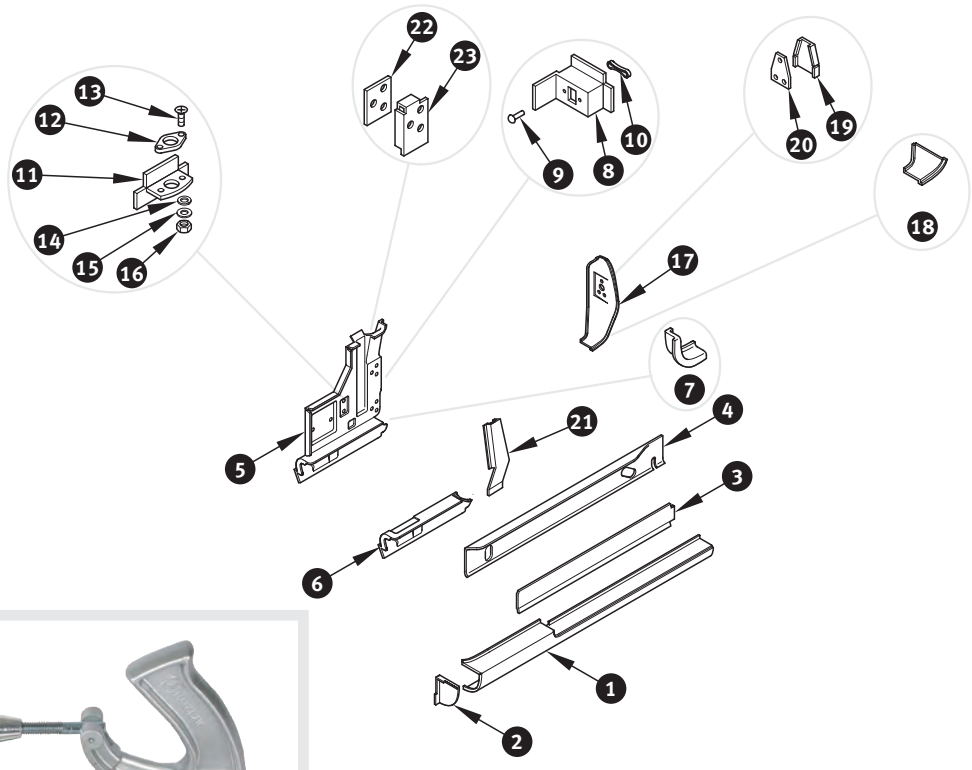
1

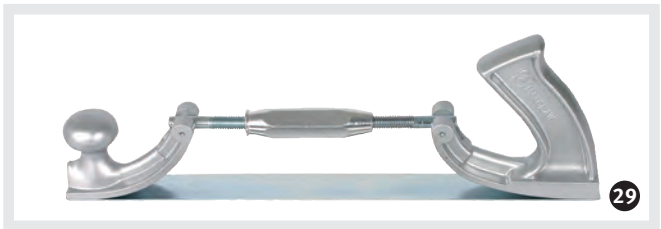

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
57	**4763**	Rubber buffer bonnet - pointed type	2	
58	**7739**	Nut	2	Bonnet buffer to support panel
59	**3241**	Plain washer	2	
60	**5236**	Rubber seal bonnet to bulkhead	1	
61	**3866**	Retaining clip bonnet seal	2	
62	**301837**	Support rail bonnet rear	1	All MK4, 1500 to mid 1977
63	**1912**	Screw support rail to bonnet	2	
64	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
65	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
66	**301838**	Packing rubber support rail to bonnet	2	
66	**301839**	Packing rubber bonnet cross brace to bonnet.	1	1500 from mid 1977
67	**308855**	Wing LH front	1	
67	**308856**	Wing RH front	1	
68	**326243**	Catch lever bonnet	2	
69	**12669**	Private lock set chromed. Contains lock set for bonnet with matched pair of keys	1	
70	**293517**	Fitting kit bonnet catch lever	2	
71	**11900**	Catch plate bonnet catch lever	2	
72	**294375**	Tapped plate bonnet catch lever	2	
73	**1912**	Screw	4	Tapped plate to ‚A' post
74	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
75	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
76	**4856**	Wheel arch LH front - inner half	1	
76	**4857**	Wheel arch RH front - inner half	1	
77	**2993**	Wheel arch LH front - outer half	1	
77	**2994**	Wheel arch RH front - outer half	1	
78	**5235**	Sealing rubber inner wheel arch	2	
79	**418**	Retaining clip sealing rubber	18	
80	**10317**	Headlamp cover LH side	1	
80	**10318**	Headlamp cover RH side	1	
81	**18043**	Stud	2	Headlamp cover to shelf panel
82	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
83	**2828**	Nut	2	
84	**212149**	Screw	4	
85	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
86	**307431**	Shelf panel headlamp cover, LH side	1	
86	**307434**	Shelf panel headlamp cover, RH side	1	
87	**12703**	Base plate for headlamp cover shelf panel, LH side	1	
87	**12611**	Base plate for headlamp cover shelf panel, RH side	1	
88	**11025**	Stiffener bonnet	1	
89	**10440**	Support bracket securing wiring loom	4	
90	**4913**	Front valance steel.	1	Not applicable when spoiler is fitted
91	**301840**	Bracket front valance	1	
92	**3295**	Screw front valance to bracket	4	
93	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
94	**7794**	Plain washer	4	
95	**20448**	Quarter valance LH	1	For fittings see chapter 17.2
95	**20449**	Quarter valance RH	1	

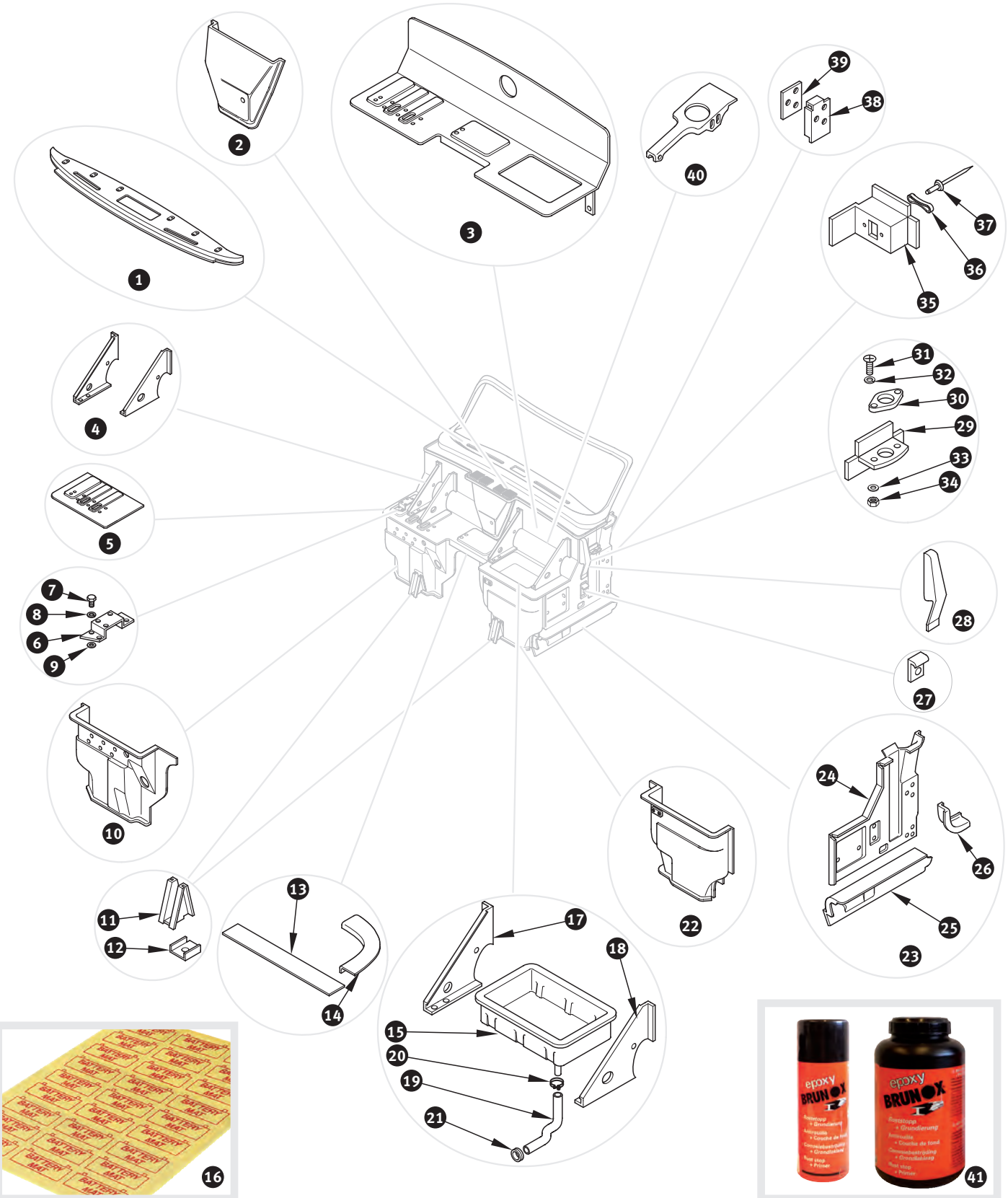
Bonnet stay
stainless steel
Part no. 25352


24
25
26
27
28

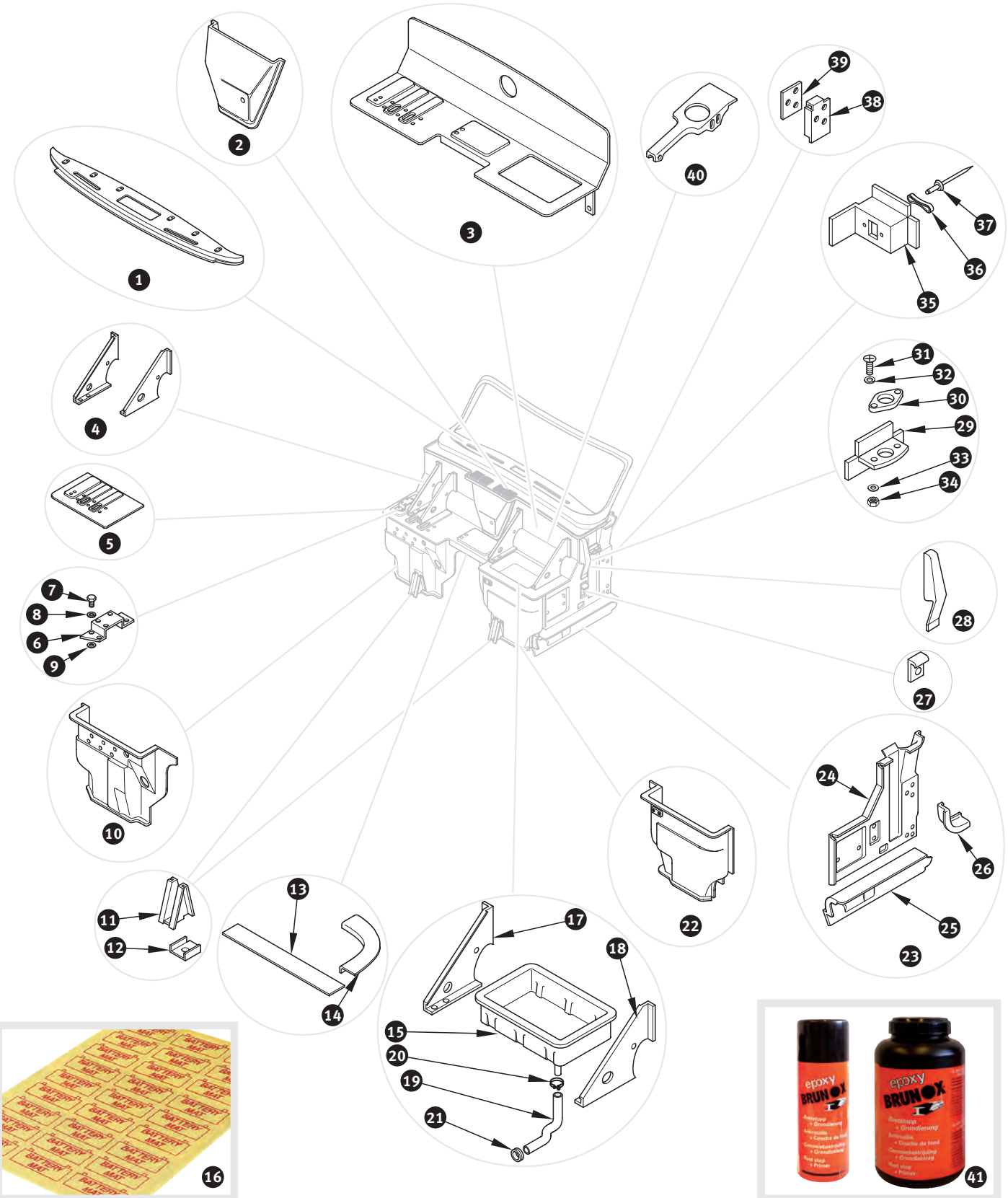

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23


29

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**12171**	Outer sill LH - reproduction	1	
1	**451293**	Outer sill LH - original type.	1	
1	**11990**	Outer sill RH - reproduction	1	
1	**451294**	Outer sill RH - original type	1	
2	**2172**	Closing panel LH outer sill	1	
2	**2925**	Closing panel RH outer sill	1	
3	**3127**	Stiffener LH inner sill	1	
3	**2926**	Stiffener RH inner sill	1	
4	**3126**	Inner sill LH	1	
4	**1667**	Inner sill RH	1	
5	**302572**	‚A' post assembly, LH.	1	
5	**302574**	‚A' post assembly, RH	1	
6	**25357**	Repair panel LH ‚A' post - lower section	1	
6	**25358**	Repair panel RH ‚A' post - lower section	1	
7	**307306**	Reinforcement outer sill to LH ‚A' post	1	
7	**307307**	Reinforcement outer sill to RH ‚A' post	1	
8	**294376**	Support bracket LH door check strap.	1	
8	**295231**	Support bracket RH door check strap	1	
9	**7064**	Pop rivet	4	
10	**1678**	Clamp door check strap	2	} Fixed on ‚A' post
11	**11223**	Bracket for bonnet locating plate	2	
12	**289802**	Link plate for bonnet locating peg	2	
13	**12793**	Countersunk screw	4	
14	**11544**	Spring washer	4	
15	**22955**	Plain washer	4	
16	**327367**	Nut	4	
17	**307346**	‚B' post LH	1	
17	**307347**	‚B' post RH	1	
18	**14316**	Repair panel LH ‚B' post	1	
18	**14317**	Repair panel RH ‚B' post	1	
19	**14524**	Bracket for LH lock striker plate	1	
19	**17891**	Bracket for RH lock striker plate	1	
20	**302609**	Tapped plate LH lock striker	1	
20	**302610**	Tapped plate RH lock striker.	1	
21	**302591**	Sliding rail bonnet, LH side	1	
21	**15365**	Sliding rail bonnet, RH side	1	
22	**24924**	Support panel for LH door check strap tappet plate	2	
22	**301852**	Support panel for RH door check strap tappet plate	2	
23	**295157**	Tapped plate door hinge to ‚A' post	4	
24	**12109**	Repair panel LH front wing lip	1	
24	**12315**	Repair panel RH front wing lip	1	
25	**3214**	Door skin LH - reproduction	1	
25	**461301**	Door skin LH - original type	1	
25	**3215**	Door skin RH - reproduction	1	
25	**461302**	Door skin RH - original type	1	
26	**2954**	Repair panel LH rear wing - front lower section	1	
26	**2955**	Repair panel RH rear wing - front lower section	1	
27	**11972**	Repair panel LH rear wing lip	1	
27	**11971**	Repair panel RH rear wing lip	1	
28	**307311**	Repair panel LH rear wing - rear lower section	1	
28	**307312**	Repair panel RH rear wing - rear lower section	1	
29	**305708**	Body blade holder adjustable version with 360 mm length. Adjusts to different body shapes and makes high spots visible. A „must have" for everyone working on auto body parts.	1	} Comes without blade
29	**481376**	Spare blade for body blade holder 305708	1	

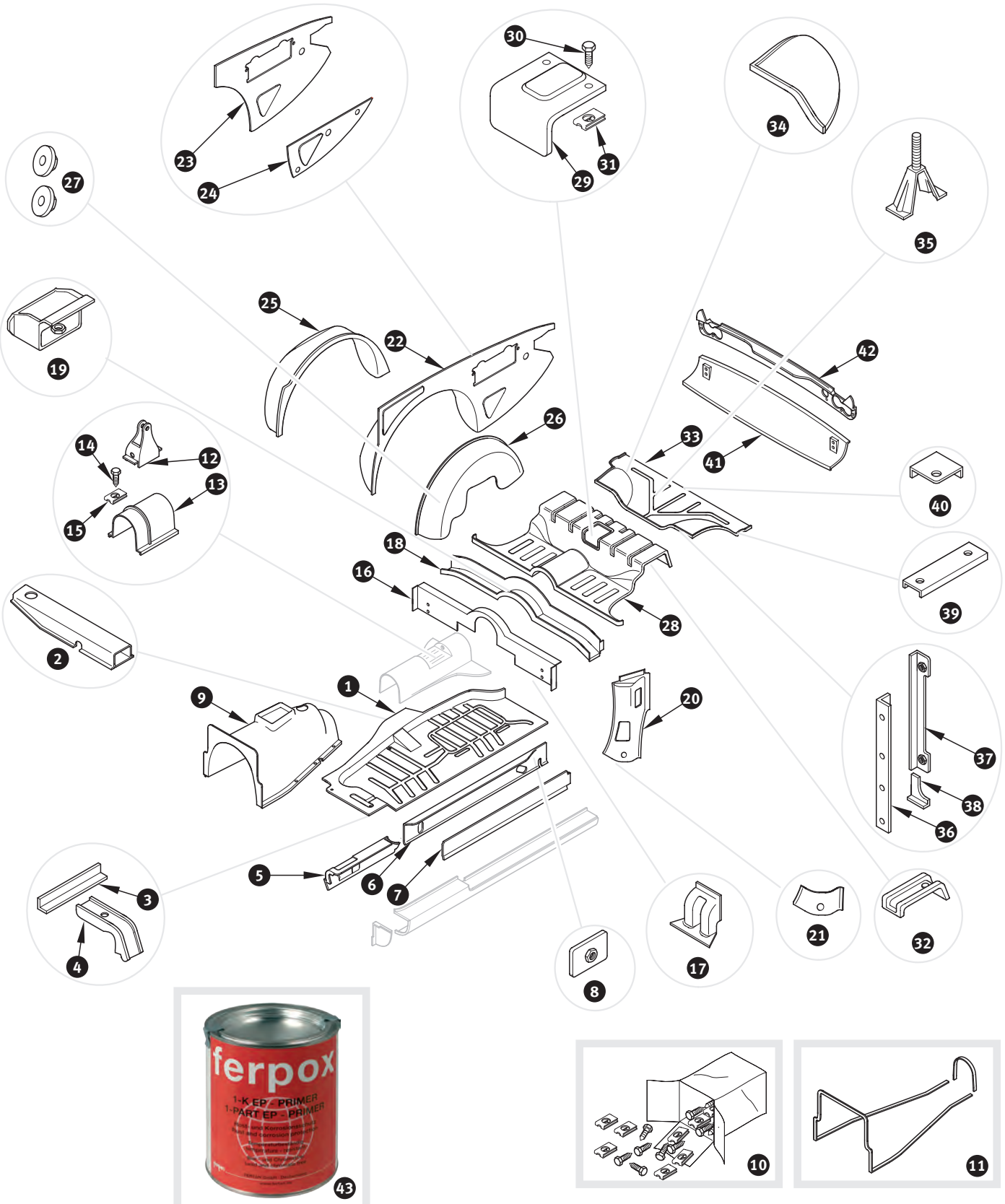

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**295765**	Scuttle panel	1	
2	**301843**	Air duct in front of bulkhead	1	
3	**301841**	Bulkhead top panel	1	LHD models
3	**301842**	Bulkhead top panel	1	RHD models
4	**449858**	Support bracket brake and clutch pedal, LH side	1	LHD models
4	**342020**	Support bracket brake and clutch pedal, RH side	1	
4	**301846**	Support bracket brake and clutch pedal, LH side	1	RHD models
4	**342021**	Support bracket brake and clutch pedal, RH side	1	
5	**491968**	Support panel brake master and clutch master cylinder	1	LHD models
5	**461522**	Support panel brake master and clutch master cylinder	1	RHD models
6	**450202**	Bracket wiper motor	1	
7	**3295**	Screw	3	Wiper motor to bulkhead
8	**212192**	Spring washer	3	
9	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
10	**301851**	Repair panel bulkhead - RH lower section	1	LHD models
10	**301849**	Repair panel bulkhead - RH lower section	1	RHD models
11	**24919**	Bracket bulkhead to chassis	2	
12	**19105**	Mounting plate for bracket	2	
13	**301847**	Reinforcement dash shelf, centre section	1	
14	**10957**	Reinforcement dash shelf, corner section	2	
15	**11785**	Battery box	1	LHD models
15	**491967**	Battery box	1	RHD models
16	**343415**	Battery mat neutralizes battery acid and protects your car against corrosion	1	Size: 8 x 12“
17	**290753**	Support bracket battery box, inner	1	
18	**290039**	Support bracket battery box, outer	1	
19	**2471**	Drain tube battery box	1	
20	**1611**	Hose clip drain tube to battery box	1	
21	**289803**	Grommet drain tube	1	
22	**301850**	Repair panel bulkhead - LH lower section	1	LHD models
22	**301848**	Repair panel bulkhead - LH lower section	1	RHD models
23	**302572**	‚A‘ post assembly, LH	1	
23	**302574**	‚A‘ post assembly, RH	1	
24	**310059**	Repair panel LH ‚A‘ post - upper section	1	
24	**310060**	Repair panel RH ‚A‘ post - upper section	1	
25	**25357**	Repair panel LH ‚A‘ post - lower section	1	
25	**25358**	Repair panel RH ‚A‘ post - lower section	1	
26	**307306**	Reinforcement outer sill to LH ‚A‘ post	1	
26	**307307**	Reinforcement outer sill to RH ‚A‘ post	1	
27	**11900**	Catch plate bonnet catch lever	2	For further information see chapter 15.12
28	**302591**	Sliding rail bonnet, LH side	1	
28	**15365**	Sliding rail bonnet, RH side	1	
29	**11223**	Bracket for bonnet locating plate	2	
30	**289802**	Link plate for bonnet locating peg	2	

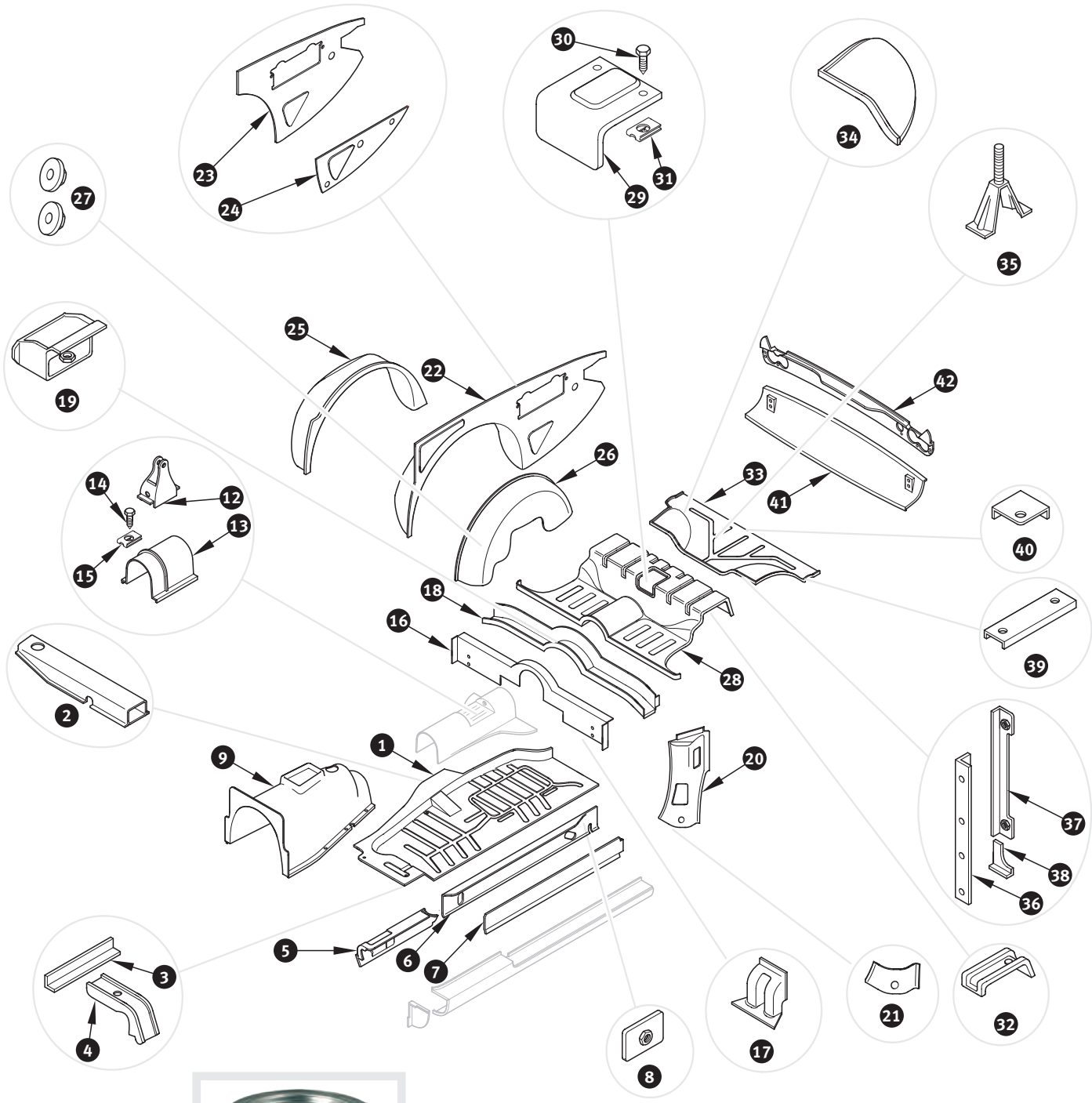

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
BATTERY MAT
epoxy
BRUNOX

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**302024**	Countersunk screw	4	Link plate to bracket
32	**11544**	Spring washer	4	
33	**22955**	Plain washer	4	
34	**327367**	Nut	4	
35	**294376**	Support bracket LH door check strap	1	
35	**295231**	Support bracket RH door check strap	1	
36	**1678**	Clamp door check strap	2	Fixed on ‚A' post
37	**7064**	Pop rivet	4	
38	**24924**	Support panel for LH door check strap tappet plate	1	
38	**301852**	Support panel for RH door check strap tappet plate	1	
39	**295157**	Tapped plate door hinge to ‚A' post	2	
40	**302598**	Support rail steering column, upper section	1	LHD models
40	**302597**	Support rail steering column, upper section	1	RHD models
41	**491929**	Brunox Anticorrosion-system Epoxy - rust neutralizer and primer, 250 ml can	1	Brunox® Epoxy is the first patented rust converter and primer in one product and could be easy handed
41	**491930**	Brunox Anticorrosion-system Epoxy - rust neutralizer and primer, 1 litre can	1	
41	**491932**	Brunox Anticorrosion-system Epoxy - rust neutralizer and primer, 400 ml aerosol	1	

Tap and Die set
110 pieces, imperial and metric, No.4 to 3/4" and M6 to M18,
2 tap wrenches, 2 die holders, tungsten steel
Part no. 489009


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
ferpox
1-K EP - PRIMER
1-PART EP - PRIMER

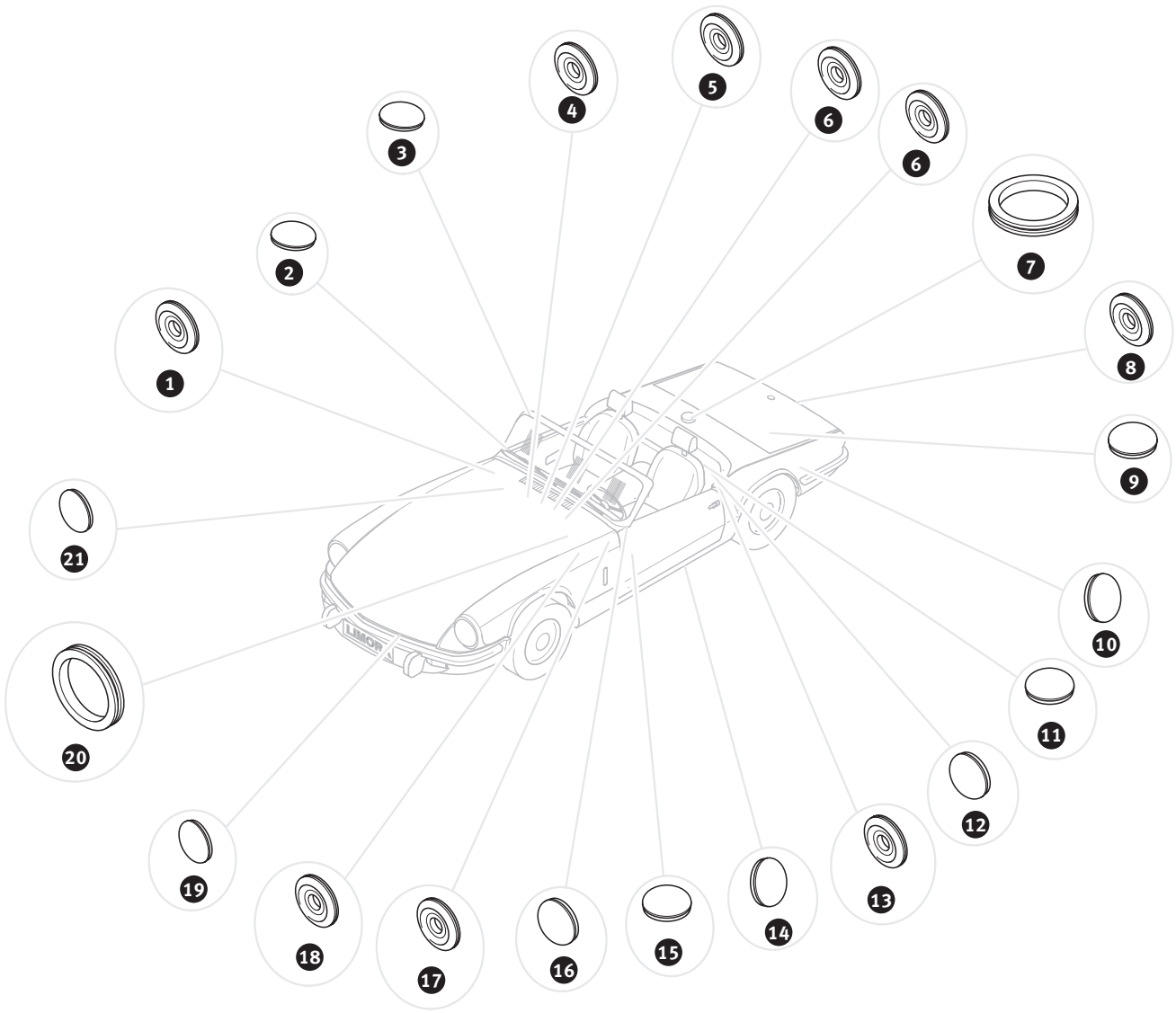
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3128**	Floor panel LH.	1	
1	**4862**	Floor panel RH	1	
2	**307320**	Crossmember on floor panel.	2	} Length: 17“
3	**301835**	Fixing bracket for floor panel stiffener plate	2	
4	**17892**	Stiffener plate floor panel to chassis, LH side.	1	
4	**297261**	Stiffener plate floor panel to chassis, RH side.	1	
5	**25357**	Repair panel LH ‚A‘ post - lower section	1	
5	**25358**	Repair panel RH ‚A‘ post - lower section	1	
6	**3126**	Inner sill LH	1	
6	**1667**	Inner sill RH	1	
7	**3127**	Stiffener LH inner sill	1	
7	**2926**	Stiffener RH inner sill	1	
8	**219711**	Link plate for seat belt mounting	2	} Welded to sill
9	**303443**	Gearbox tunnel made from plastic.	1	} Alternatives
9	**12419**	Gearbox tunnel made from fibreglass.	1	
10	**25679**	Fitting kit gearbox tunnel	1	
11	**16267**	Seal kit gearbox tunnel to body	1	
12	**298477**	Bracket for anchoring handbrake lever.	1	} Welded to propshaft tunnel
13	**301836**	Cover propshaft tunnel.	1	
14	**5695**	Self tapping screw cover to propshaft tunnel	3	} 1500
15	**3824**	Spire nut	3	
16	**3024**	Heelboard rear	1	
17	**13087**	Radius arm box	2	
18	**301834**	Support panel heelboard	1	
19	**25550**	Bracket handbrake relay.	1	
20	**315116**	‚B‘ post LH side - inner section.	1	
20	**315117**	‚B‘ post RH side - inner section.	1	
21	**17097**	Repair panel inner LH ‚B‘ post, lower section	1	
21	**17098**	Repair panel inner RH ‚B‘ post, lower section.	1	
22	**289733**	Inner wing LH rear.	1	
22	**293697**	Inner wing RH rear.	1	
23	**20689**	Repair panel LH rear inner wing - rear half.	1	
23	**20690**	Repair panel RH rear inner wing - rear half.	1	
24	**17099**	Repair panel LH rear inner wing - rear lower section	1	
24	**17100**	Repair panel RH rear inner wing - rear lower section.	1	
25	**307432**	Wheel arch LH rear - outer half	1	
25	**307433**	Wheel arch RH rear - outer half.	1	
26	**12615**	Wheel arch LH rear - inner half	1	
26	**13941**	Wheel arch RH rear - inner half.	1	
27	**25160**	Anchor plates for seat belt mounting - supplied in pairs	1	} Welded to inner wheel arch
28	**289734**	Floor panel rear.	1	
29	**294522**	Cover leaf spring access.	1	
30	**2024**	Self tapping screw	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
ferpox
1-K EP - PRIMER
1-PART EP - PRIMER

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**9658**	Spire nut	2	
32	**492340**	Stiffener plate rear floor panel to chassis, LH side	1	
32	**492341**	Stiffener plate rear floor panel to chassis, RH side	1	
33	**307327**	Boot floor	1	
34	**450942**	Repair panel boot floor, LH side	1	
34	**450943**	Repair panel boot floor, RH side	1	
35	**307330**	Spare wheel block	1	
36	**13085**	Support bracket wheel arch to decking panel	2	
37	**25552**	Support bracket fuel tank, LH side	1	
37	**302586**	Support bracket fuel tank, RH side	1	
38	**302603**	Fixing bracket fuel tank, LH side lower	1	
38	**25548**	Fixing bracket fuel tank, RH side lower	1	
39	**294746**	Tapped plate lower bumper mounting	2	
40	**301168**	Mounting bracket rear silencer to boot floor (RH fitting)	1	
41	**11026**	Rear valance lower section	1	
42	**307334**	Rear valance upper section	1	
43	**16798**	Fertan Primer Ferpox, 1-part epoxy primer 1- kg can	1	

Fertan Rust converter
Fertan is a patented product, which pulverizes rust and leaves a layer of blackened metal. It does not leave acid surfaces, nor does it convert the rustfilm into a dry film. Simply it converts it into dust and detaches it. It uncovers the clean metal and clings to it with a film which protects it from possible attacks. Fertan has a double action: it carrier on dissolving the rust and it combines with the underlying surface. On the surface it forms a layer of ferro-tannic non-soluble compounds. It may be applied both on slightly rusty metals and hard rust, as well as on bare metal to protect it from future rust.

1 litre bottle
Part no. 316823

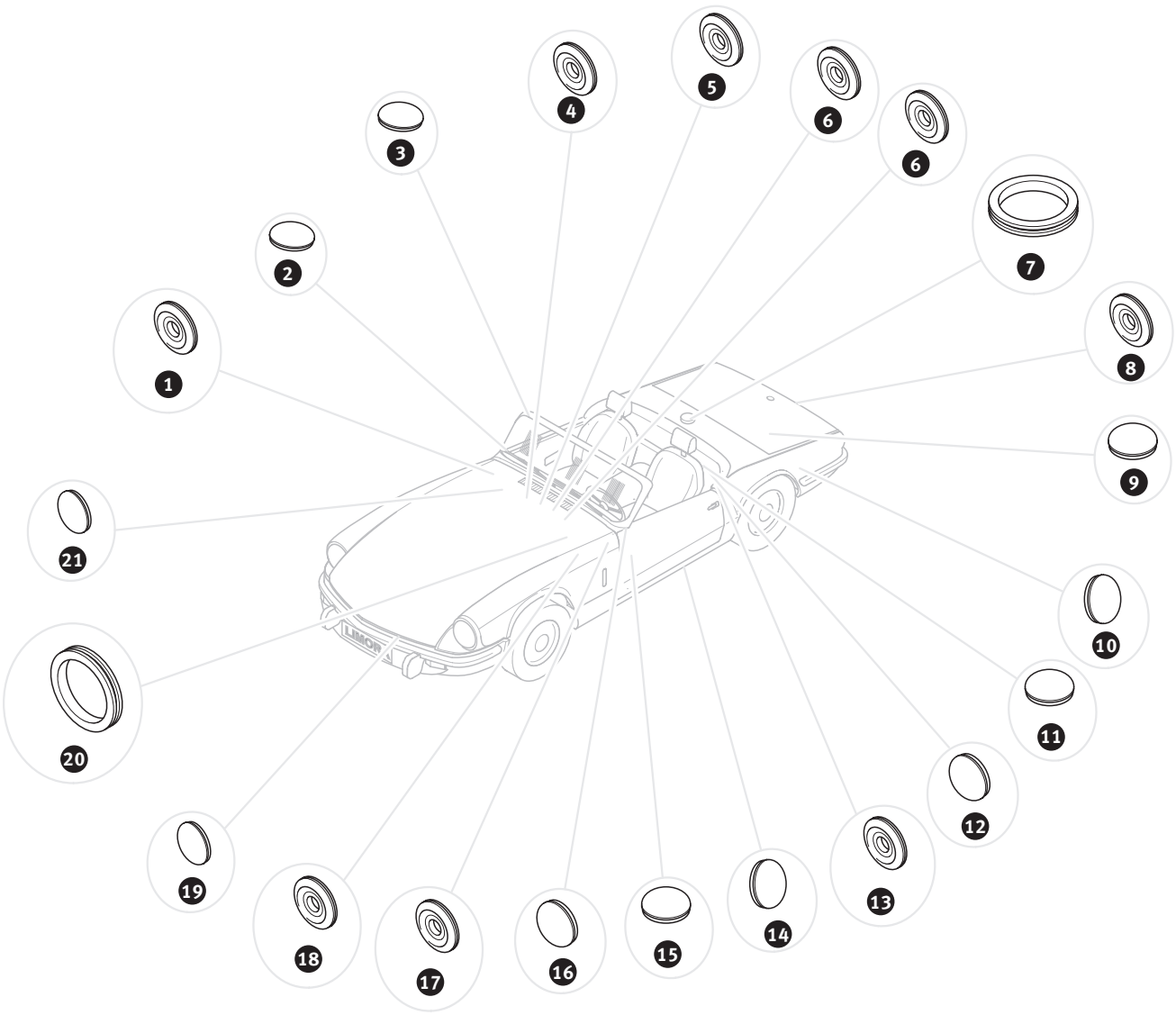

1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

22

23

24

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**26169**	Grommet heater control cable through bulkhead	1	
2	**10529**	Blanking plug for door	2	
2	**10060**	Blanking plug heel board	4	
3	**16497**	Blanking plug blanking hard top bolt holes	2	
4	**22735**	Grommet tacho- and speedo- cable through bulkhead	1	
5	**10241**	Grommet wiper rack through bulkhead	1	
6	**26169**	Grommet choke cable through bulkhead	1	
7	**447**	Grommet filler cap through rear decking panel	1	
8	**26169**	Grommet for number plate lamp cable	1	
9	**1600**	Blanking plug for boot floor	3	
10	**1600**	Blanking plug in rear wheel arch, outer	2	
11	**7809**	Blanking plug rear wing	2	
12	**1600**	Blanking plug lower rear valence	2	
12	**7809**	Blanking plug rear valence	1	
13	**10241**	Grommet fuel pipe through boot floor	1	
14	**7809**	Blanking plug for inner sill	4	
15	**1600**	Blanking plug for floor panel	4	
16	**7809**	Blanking plug A post	1	
17	**26169**	Grommet windscreen washer hose through bulkhead	1	
18	**289803**	Grommet for battery box drain tube	1	
19	**16134**	Blanking plug in rear floor panel - for 1.1/8“ hole	2	
19	**1600**	Blanking plug for rear floor panel - for 1“ hole	3	
20	**1656**	Grommet steering column through bulkhead	1	
21	**1600**	Blanking plug hellboard crossmember	2	
21	**4110**	Blanking plug heelboard crossmember	2	
22	**7042**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 13/16“, for 3/8“ hole, total height: 11/32“	o	Quantity as required
22	**7804**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 13/16“, for 3/8“ hole, total height: 1/2“	o	
22	**7043**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 1“, for 5/8“ hole	o	
22	**7044**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 1.1/8“, for 3/4“ hole	o	
22	**10529**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 1.1/4“, for 13/16“ hole	o	
22	**7045**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 1.3/8“, for 1“ hole	o	
22	**6578**	Blanking plug made from plastic - outer diameter: 1.7/8“, for 1.1/2“ hole	o	
23	**5478**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 3/8“, for 1/4“ hole	o	
23	**7809**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 13/16“, for 1/2“ hole	o	
23	**4110**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 13/32“, for 5/8“ hole	o	
23	**7810**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 1.1/16“, for 3/4“ hole	o	
23	**4286**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 1.1/4“, for 1“ hole	o	
23	**16134**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 1.11/32“, for 1.1/8“ hole	o	
23	**10242**	Blanking plug made from rubber - outer diameter: 1.13/16“, for hole: 1.1/2“	o	

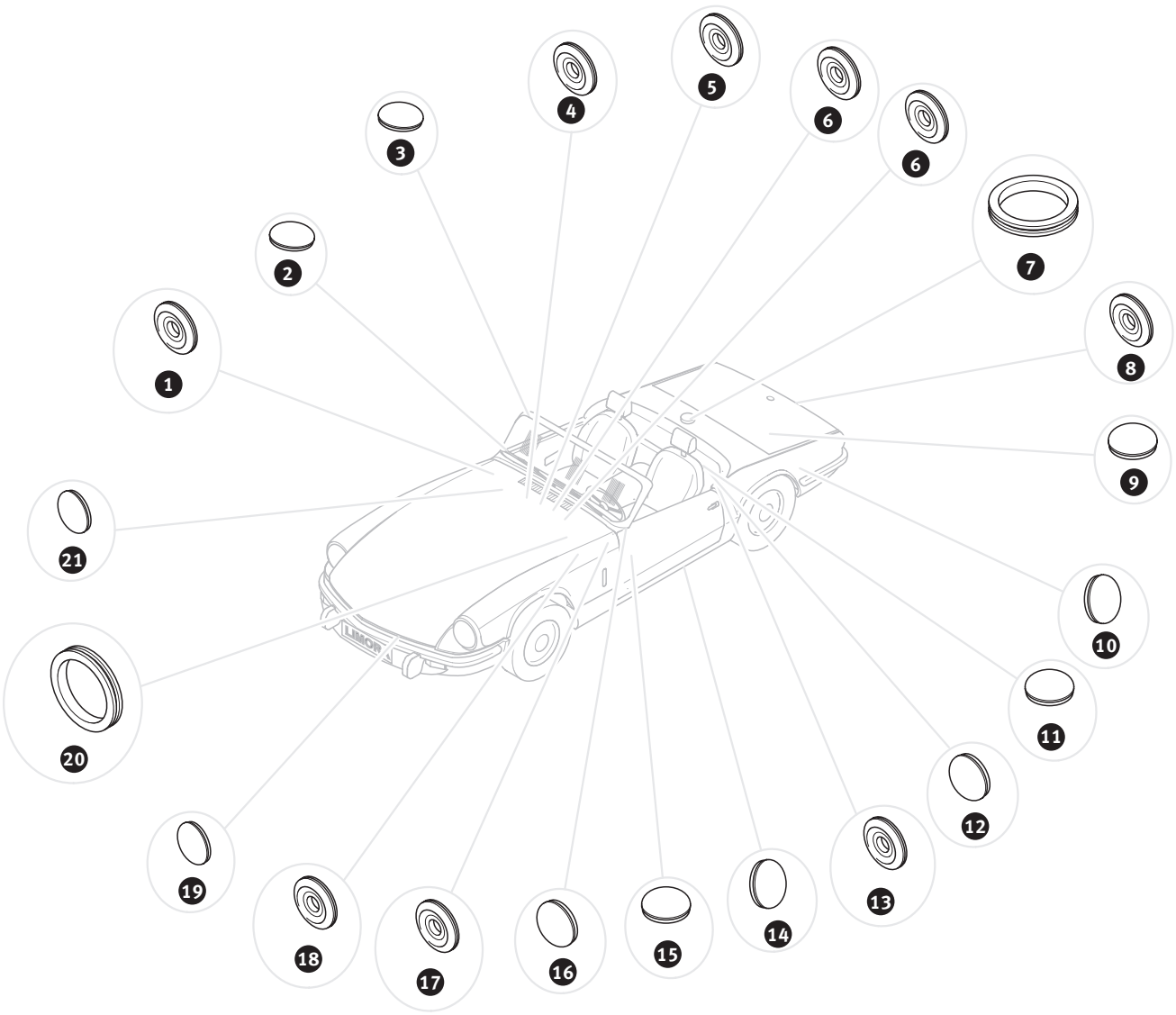

1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

22

23

24

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
24	**209347**	Grommet outer diameter: 9 mm, for 6 mm hole and 2 mm cable	o	Quantity as required
24	**204765**	Grommet outer diameter: 15 mm, for 13 mm hole and 4 mm cable	o	
24	**4533**	Grommet outer diameter: 17 mm, for 13 mm hole and 9 mm cable	o	
24	**26169**	Grommet outer diameter: 18 mm, for 13 mm hole and 3 mm cable	o	
24	**205404**	Grommet outer diameter: 18 mm, for 13 mm hole and 8 mm cable	o	
24	**207357**	Grommet outer diameter: 20 mm, for 17 mm hole and 9 mm cable	o	
24	**16135**	Grommet outer diameter: 20 mm, for 17 mm hole and 5 mm cable	o	
24	**18631**	Grommet outer diameter: 21 mm, for 14 mm hole and 9 mm cable	o	
24	**4285**	Grommet outer diameter: 21 mm, for 16 mm hole and 5 mm cable	o	
24	**8513**	Grommet outer diameter: 22 mm, for 19 mm hole and 14 mm cable	o	
24	**8488**	Grommet outer diameter: 24 mm, for 17 mm hole and 4 mm cable	o	
24	**8489**	Grommet outer diameter: 25 mm, for 17 mm hole and 2 mm cable	o	
24	**26168**	Grommet outer diameter: 25 mm, for 19 mm hole and 3 mm cable	o	
24	**209348**	Grommet outer diameter: 28 mm, for 23 mm hole and 7 mm cable	o	
24	**5477**	Grommet outer diameter: 28 mm, for 23 mm hole and 12 mm cable	o	
24	**7811**	Grommet outer diameter: 31 mm, for 25 mm hole and 5 mm cable	o	
24	**26170**	Grommet outer diameter: 32 mm, for 19 mm hole and 14 mm cable	o	
24	**6065**	Grommet outer diameter: 32 mm, for 27 mm hole and 9 mm cable	o	
24	**22735**	Grommet outer diameter: 34 mm, for 25 mm hole and 8 mm cable	o	
24	**13655**	Grommet outer diameter: 39 mm, for 25 mm hole and 19 mm cable	o	
24	**209382**	Grommet outer diameter: 40 mm, for 32 mm hole and 4 mm cable	o	
24	**209385**	Grommet outer diameter: 40 mm, for 32 mm hole and 10 mm cable	o	
24	**11410**	Grommet outer diameter: 44 mm, for 29 mm hole and 25 mm cable	o	
24	**4109**	Grommet outer diameter: 44 mm, for 31 mm hole and 21 mm cable	o	
24	**19342**	Grommet outer diameter: 46 mm, for 29 mm hole and 25 mm cable	o	
24	**11467**	Grommet outer diameter: 46 mm, for 38 mm hole and 17 mm cable	o	
24	**209349**	Grommet outer diameter: 47 mm, for 38 mm hole and 10 mm cable	o	
24	**213697**	Grommet outer diameter: 51 mm, for 38 mm hole and 13 mm cable	o	


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

22

23

24

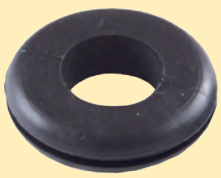
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
24	**26172**	Grommet outer diameter: 53 mm, for 38 mm hole and 32 mm cable	o	Quantity as required
24	**204153**	Grommet outer diameter: 56 mm, for 39 mm hole and 16 mm cable	o	
24	**9160**	Grommet outer diameter: 56 mm, for 49 mm hole and 14 mm cable	o	
24	**20374**	Grommet outer diameter: 57 mm, for 47 mm hole and 31 mm cable	o	
24	**209351**	Grommet outer diameter: 58 mm, for 44 mm hole and 37 mm cable	o	
24	**209518**	Grommet outer diameter: 67 mm, for 61 mm hole and 52 mm cable	o	
24	**447**	Grommet outer diameter: 69 mm, for 65 mm hole and 52 mm cable	o	

Assortment with grommets and blanking plugs
with 240 pieces
Part no. 488335

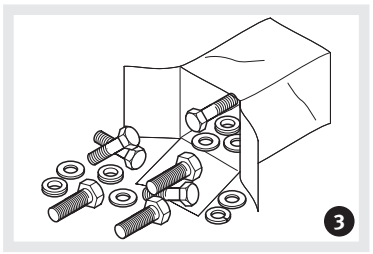
Blanking plugs:

5/16“,
3/8“,
1/2“,
5/8“,
3/4“,
7/8“

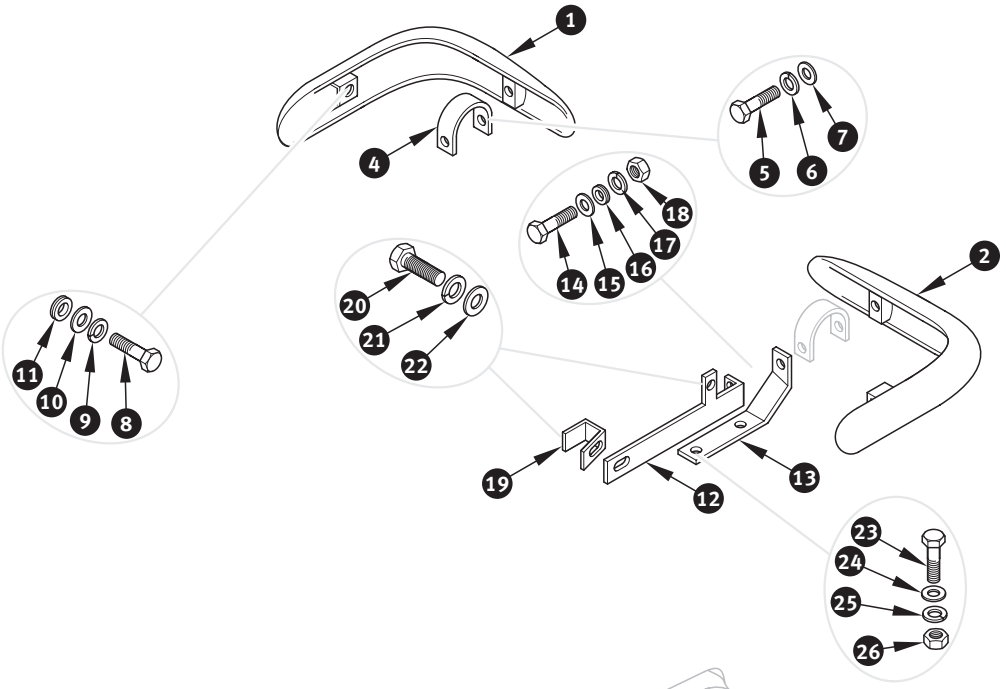
Grommets:

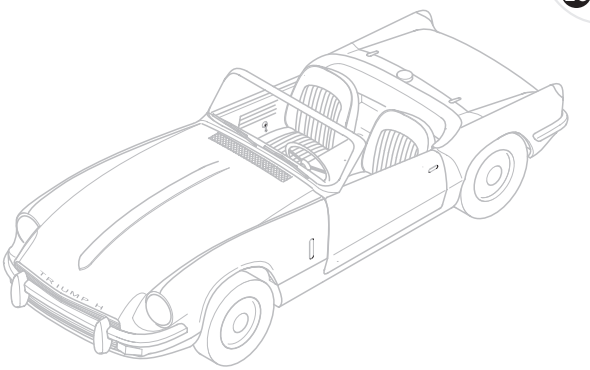


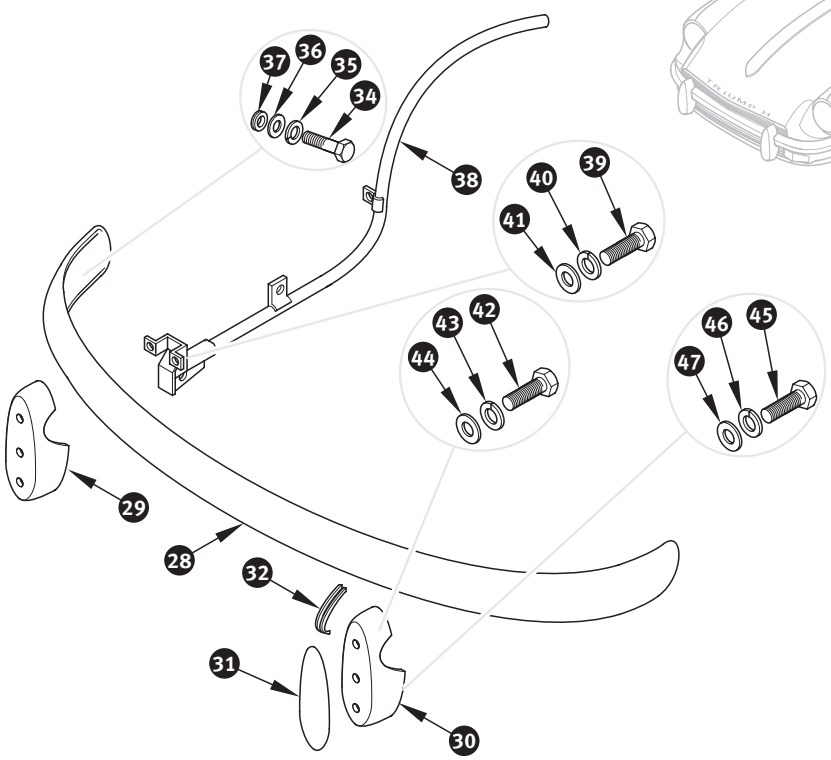
3/8“ x 1/4“,
1/2“ x 5/16“,
1/2“ x 3/8“,
9/16“ x 7/16“,
11/16“ x 1/2“,
3/4“ x 1/2“

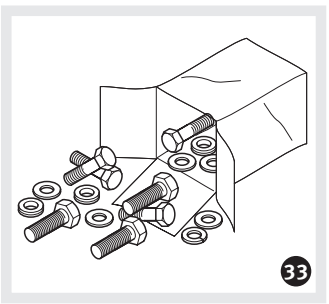

3

Luster Lace
CHROME POLISH
For Fine Surfaces
Works great on:
• Chrome
• Gold Plate
• Anodized Metals
• Painted Metal
• Clear Coat
27


1
4
7
5
6
18
17
14
15
16
20
21
22
2
11
10
9
8
19
13
12
23
24
25
26

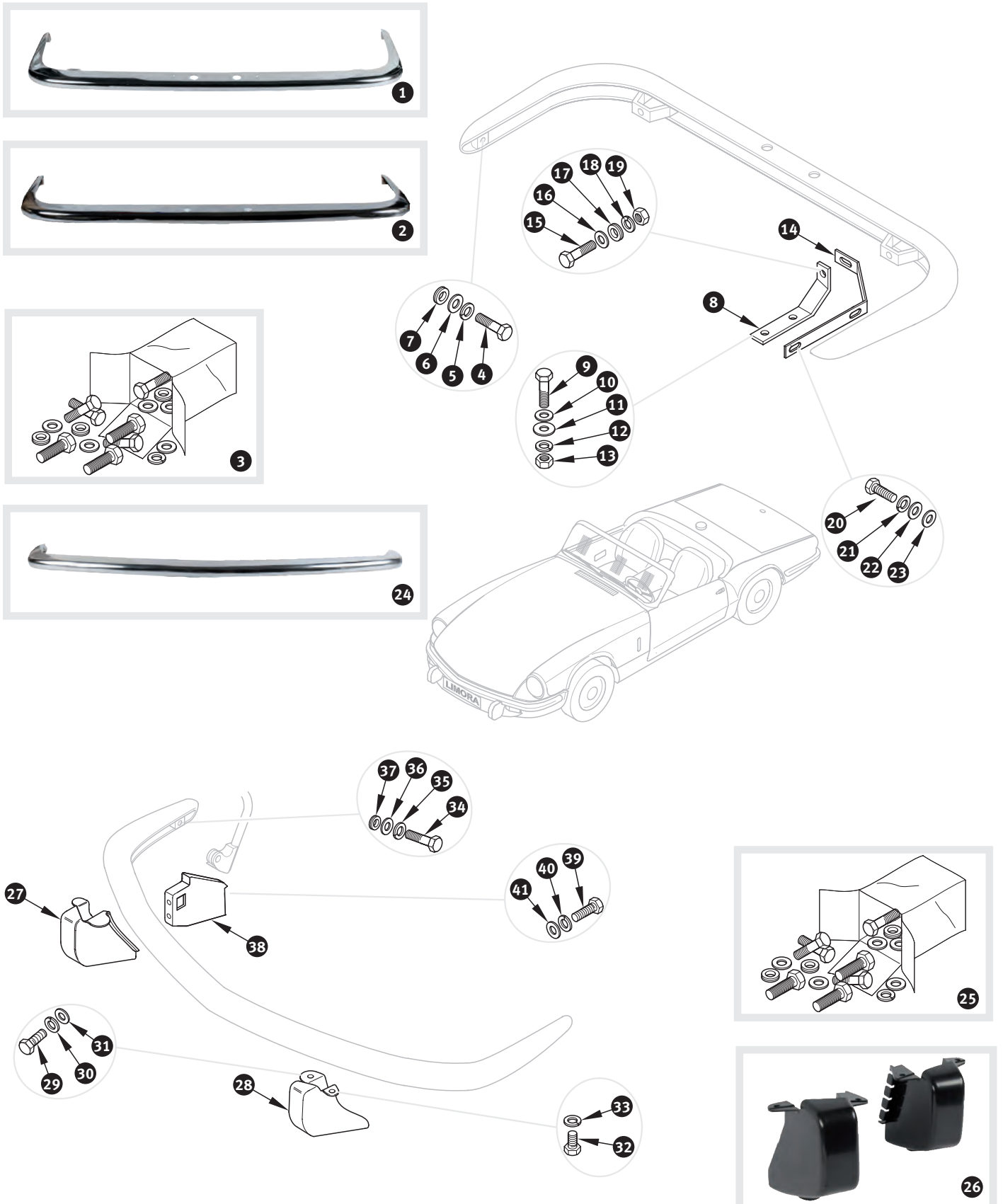



37
36
35
34
38
40
39
41
43
42
44
46
45
47
29
28
32
31
30


33

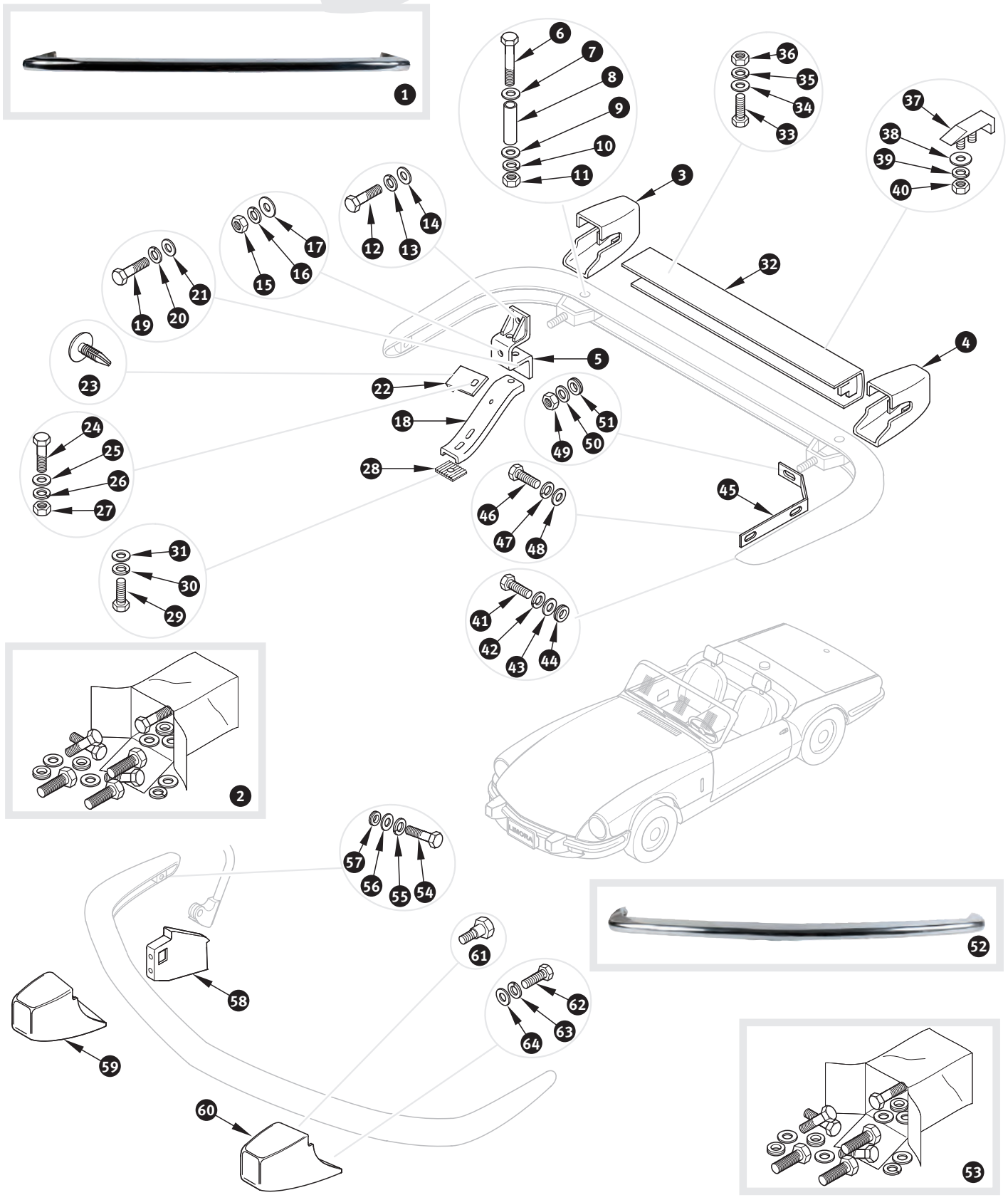
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**289214**	Quarter bumper RH rear	1	
2	**289213**	Quarter bumper LH rear	1	
3	**461587**	Fitting kit rear quarter bumper - 29 piece.	2	
4	**449845**	Support bracket rear quarter bumper.	2	
5	**2826**	Screw	2	Quarter bumper to support bracket
6	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
7	**10487**	Plain washer	2	
8	**7893**	Screw	2	Quarter bumper to rear wing
9	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
10	**3241**	Plain washer	2	
11	**996**	Rubber washer	2	
12	**450322**	Bumper bracket LH rear - mounted to inner wing	1	
12	**450323**	Bumper bracket RH rear - mounted to inner wing	1	
13	**492457**	Bumper bracket LH rear - mounted to boot floor	1	
13	**203368**	Bumper bracket RH rear - mounted to boot floor	1	
14	**7902**	Screw	2	Bumper bracket to support bracket
15	**212195**	Plain washer	4	
16	**996**	Rubber washer	2	
17	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
18	**3073**	Nut	2	
19	**450216**	Bracket jack stowage - in boot area	1	
20	**3800**	Screw	4	Bumper bracket to inner wing
21	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
22	**212195**	Plain washer	4	
23	**3800**	Screw	4	Bumper bracket to boot floor
24	**212195**	Plain washer	8	
25	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
26	**3073**	Nut	4	
27	**485449**	Luster Lace Chrome polish 216 ml bottle	1	
28	**289212**	Bumper front.	1	
29	**202398**	Overrider RH front	1	
30	**202397**	Overrider LH front	1	
31	**6673**	Rubber buffer overrider	2	
32	**202301**	Rubber seal overrider to bumper.	4	
33	**460657**	Fitting kit front bumper - 32 piece.	1	
34	**7893**	Screw	2	Front bumper to bonnet
35	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
36	**10487**	Plain washer	2	
37	**996**	Rubber washer	2	
38	**11021**	Tube bonnet, RH front	1	
38	**11020**	Tube bonnet, LH front	1	
39	**7893**	Screw	4	Front bumper to bonnet tube
40	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
41	**10487**	Plain washer	4	
42	**213887**	Screw	2	Overrider to front bumper - upper fixing
43	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
44	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
45	**213886**	Screw	2	Overrider to front bumper - lower fixing
46	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
47	**212195**	Plain washer	2	

USA and Canada models to chassis no. FM10000



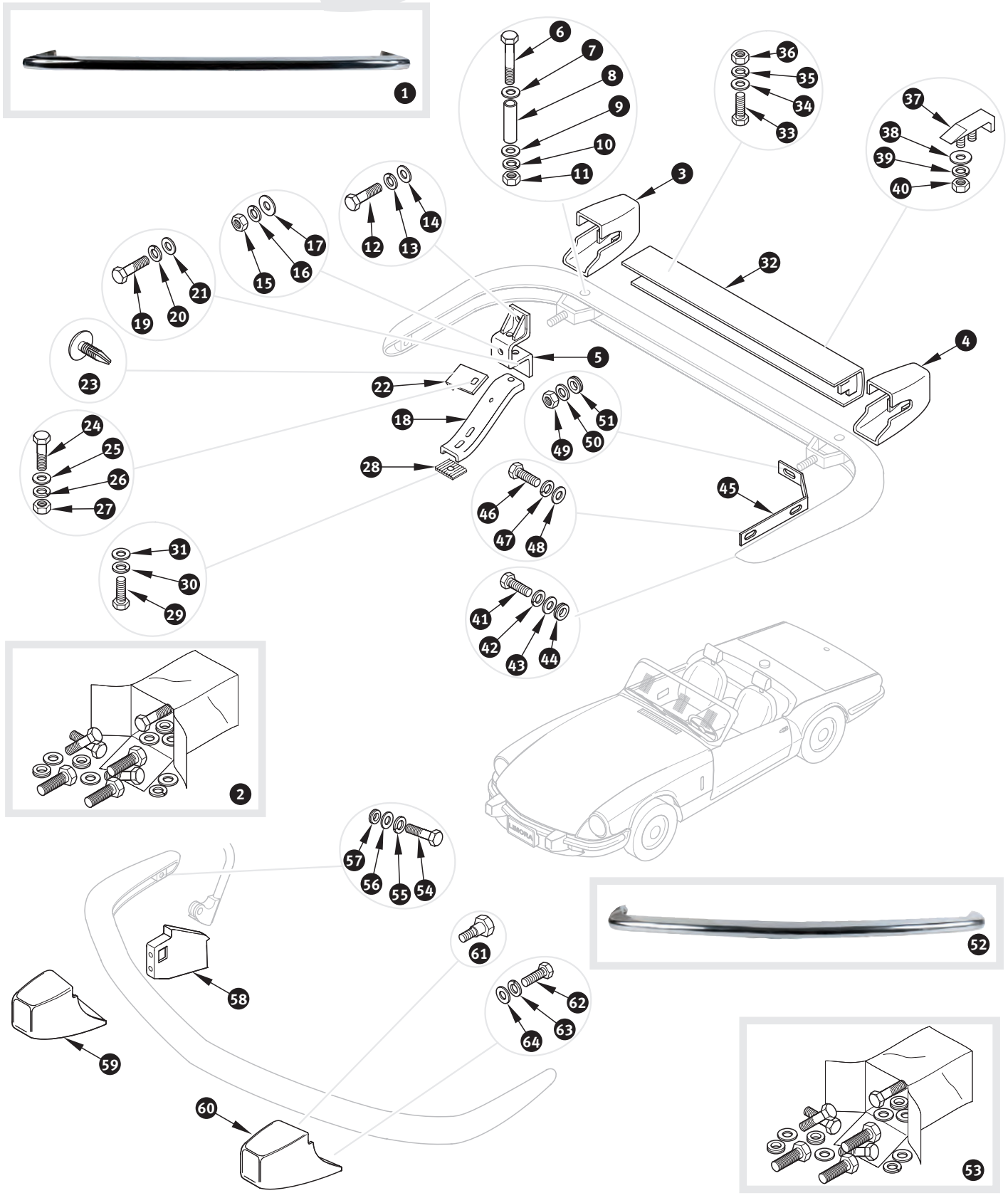
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**9982**	Bumper rear. Variant for one piece number plate lamp	1	All USA and Canada models, European models to chassis no. FH115999
2	**310546**	Bumper rear. Variant for two separate number plate lamps	1	European models from chassis no. FH116000
3	**461630**	Fitting kit rear bumper - 54 piece	1	
4	**7893**	Screw	2	Rear bumper to wing
5	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
6	**5337**	Plain washer	2	
7	**8735**	Rubber washer	2	
8	**492459**	Bumper bracket LH rear - mounted to boot floor	1	
8	**10297**	Bumper bracket RH rear - mounted to boot floor	1	
9	**3800**	Screw	4	Bumper bracket to boot floor
10	**7796**	Plain washer - outer diameter 1.1/4“	4	
11	**212195**	Plain washer - outer diameter: 13/16“	4	
12	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
13	**3073**	Nut	4	
14	**12778**	Bumper bracket rear - mounted to inner wing	2	
15	**7901**	Screw	2	Rear bumper to bumper brackets
16	**7796**	Plain washer	4	
17	**8735**	Rubber washer	2	
18	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
19	**3073**	Nut	2	
20	**3800**	Screw	4	Bumper bracket to inner wing
21	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
22	**7796**	Plain washer - thickness: 7/128“	4	
23	**3811**	Plain washer - thickness: 3/32“	2	
24	**25666**	Bumper front.	1	
25	**460661**	Fitting kit front bumper - 28 piece.	1	
26	**355661**	Underrider front - made from ABS plastic. Supplied in pairs	1	
27	**4038**	Underrider RH front - made from GRP	1	
28	**324342**	Underrider LH front - made from GRP	1	
29	**3295**	Screw	2	Underrider to chassis
30	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
31	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
32	**7885**	Screw	4	Underrider to bumper
33	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
34	**213888**	Screw	2	Front bumper to quarter valance
35	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
36	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
37	**8735**	Rubber washer	2	
38	**12728**	Support panel bonnet hinge, RH	1	MK4 models to chassis no. FH59688 and FM10000
38	**291208**	Support panel bonnet hinge, LH	1	
38	**298983**	Support panel bonnet hinge, RH	1	European MK4 models from chassis no. FH60001, all European 1500 models
38	**12729**	Support panel bonnet hinge, LH	1	
39	**213887**	Screw	2	Front bumper to bonnet hinge support panel
40	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
41	**212195**	Plain washer	2	

From chassis no. FM10001 to FM95000



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**326610**	Bumper rear	1	
2	**461633**	Fitting kit rear bumper - 122 piece	1	
3	**466823**	Underrider RH rear	1	
4	**466822**	Underrider LH rear	1	
5	**203304**	Support bracket rear bumper	2	
6	**212037**	Bolt	2	Rear bumper to support bracket
7	**215457**	Plain washer - outer diameter: 3/4“	2	
8	**467208**	Spacer	2	
9	**212193**	Plain washer - outer diameter: 11/16“	4	
10	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
11	**2303**	Nut	2	
12	**304379**	Pointed screw	2	Underrider to support bracket
13	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
14	**215457**	Plain washer	2	
15	**3073**	Nut	2	Rear bumper to support bracket
16	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
17	**7796**	Plain washer	2	
18	**451253**	Bumper bracket RH rear - mounted to boot floor	1	
18	**451252**	Bumper bracket LH rear - mounted to boot floor	1	
19	**304378**	Pointed screw	2	Underrider to support bracket and to bumper bracket
20	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
21	**215457**	Plain washer	2	
22	**467295**	Plate bumper bracket	2	
23	**3071**	Retaining clip	2	
24	**1912**	Screw	2	Plate to bumper bracket
25	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
26	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
27	**2828**	Nut	2	
28	**13401**	Spacer plate bumper bracket	2	
29	**213887**	Screw - length: 7/8“	2	Bumper bracket to boot floor
29	**3382**	Bolt - length: 1.1/2“	2	
30	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
31	**212195**	Plain washer	4	
32	**326606**	Cover rear bumper	1	
33	**1912**	Screw	8	Bumper cover to rear bumper
34	**7794**	Plain washer	12	
35	**212192**	Spring washer	8	
36	**2828**	Nut	8	
37	**467213**	Finisher bumper cover	2	
38	**7794**	Plain washer	4	Finisher to bumper cover
39	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
40	**2828**	Nut	4	
41	**7893**	Screw	2	Rear bumper to wing
42	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
43	**5337**	Plain washer	2	
44	**8735**	Rubber washer	2	
45	**12778**	Bumper bracket rear - mounted to inner wing	2	
46	**3800**	Screw	4	Bumper bracket to inner wing
47	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
48	**212195**	Plain washer	4	
49	**3073**	Nut	2	Bumper bracket to rear bumper
50	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
51	**8735**	Rubber washer	2	

From chassis no. FM10001 to FM95000



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
52	**25666**	Bumper front	1	
53	**461617**	Fitting kit front bumper - 18 piece	1	
54	**213888**	Screw	2	Front bumper to quarter valance
55	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
56	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
57	**8735**	Rubber washer	2	
58	**298983**	Support panel bonnet hinge, RH	1	
58	**12729**	Support panel bonnet hinge, LH	1	
59	**4879**	Underrider RH front	1	
60	**4877**	Underrider LH front	1	
61	**204026**	Taptite bolt underrider to bumper	2	
62	**7894**	Screw	2	Underrider to bonnet hinge support panel
63	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
64	**212193**	Plain washer	2	

Luster Lace polish strips are designed to work on all round and tubular metal surfaces. The polish is in the cloth of the strips, no other utilities are needed to get the perfect finish. Luster Lace is fast and easy to use with 360° polishing power that can´t be beat. So now you can save up to 70% of your work time. Luster Lace comes in three convenient sizes (narrow, medium, wide) for the care of parts of all sizes.

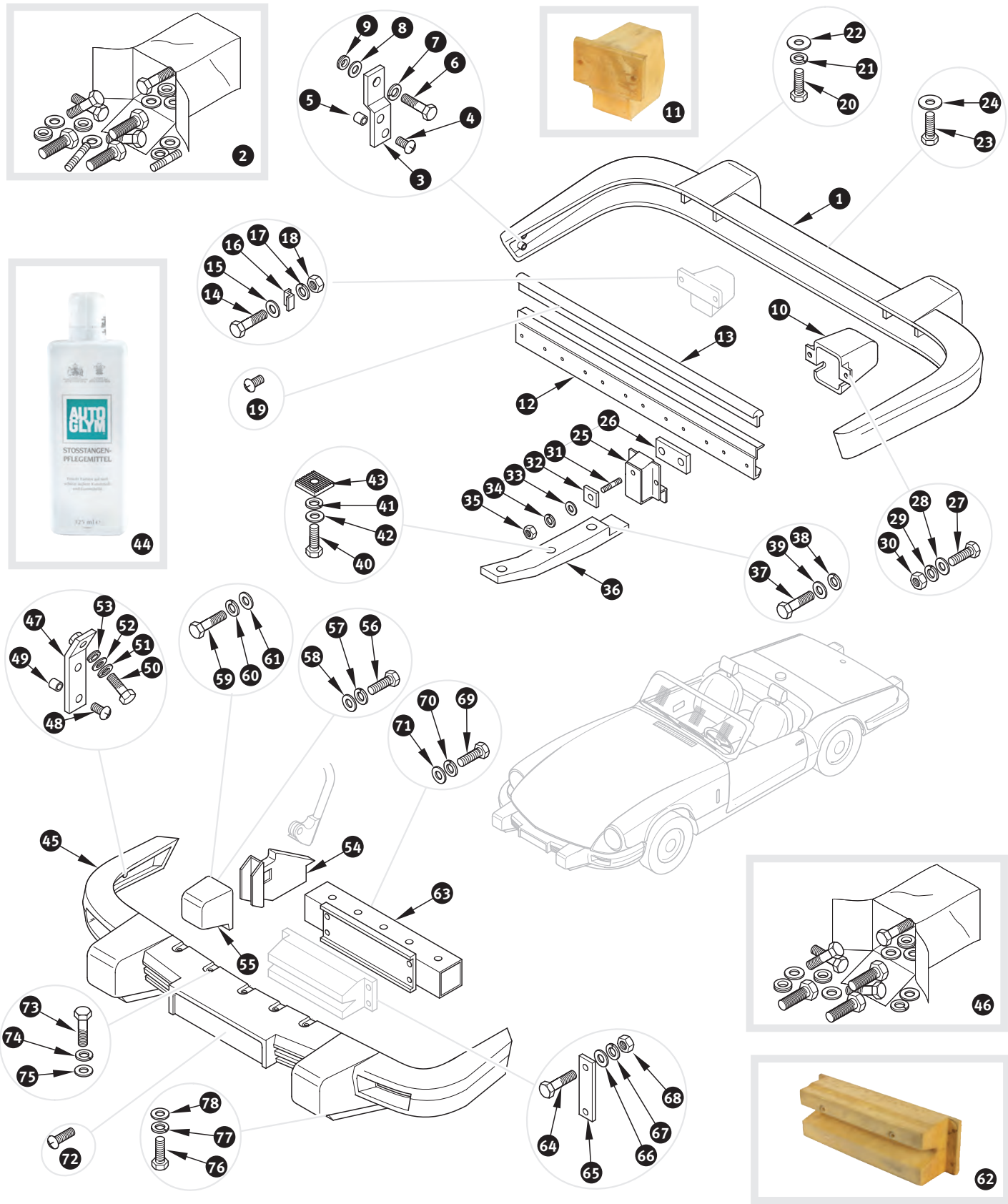
‚narrow'. Content: 14 strips 1/2" wide
Part no. 485441

‚medium'. Contents: 9 strips 25/32" wide
Part no. 227633

‚wide'. Contents: 6 strips 1.3/16" wide
Part no. 378882

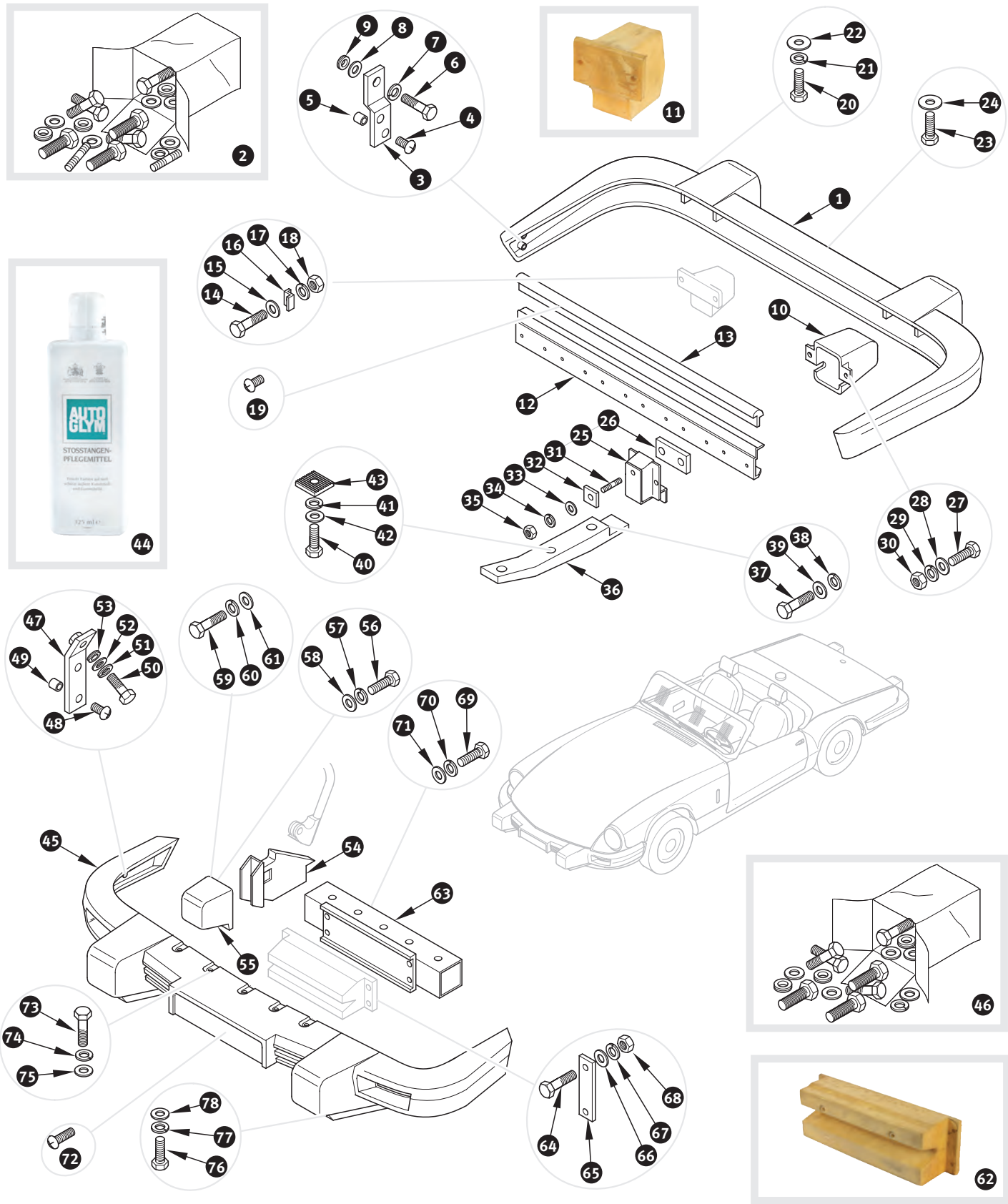
‚combo'. Content: 4 strips 1/2" wide,
3 strips 3/4" wide and 2 strips 1.1/4" wide
Part no. 485440

From chassis no. FM95001



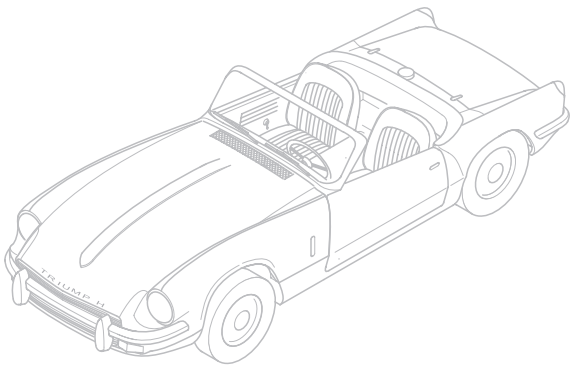
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3746**	Bumper rear	1	
2	**492466**	Fitting kit rear bumper - 112 piece	1	
3	**467116**	Fixing bracket rear bumper - RH outer	1	
3	**467115**	Fixing bracket rear bumper - LH outer	1	
4	**451703**	Screw	4	Rear bumper to outer fixing bracket
5	**467276**	Spacer	4	
6	**7893**	Screw	2	Outer fixing bracket to rear wing
7	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
8	**11012**	Plain washer	2	
9	**996**	Rubber washer	2	
10	**466658**	Impact absorber rear bumper - outer block, RH side	1	
10	**466657**	Impact absorber rear bumper - outer block, LH side	1	
11	**212252**	Impact absorber rear bumper - inner block.	2	
12	**466655**	Bumper armature rear bumper	1	
13	**466936**	Retainer rear bumper armature	1	
14	**212376**	Screw	12	Rear bumper and inner impact damper blocks to bumper armature
15	**212191**	Plain washer	12	
16	**467264**	Retaining clip	12	
17	**212192**	Spring washer	12	
18	**2828**	Nut	12	
19	**467274**	Screw retainer to bumper armature	14	
20	**7895**	Screw	2	Rear bumper to bumper armature (corner fixing)
21	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
22	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
23	**3295**	Screw	2	Rear bumper to bumper armature (centre fixing)
24	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
25	**201167**	Support bracket rear bumper, RH side	1	
25	**467072**	Support bracket rear bumper, LH side	1	
26	**467275**	Mounting plate rear bumper support bracket	2	
27	**7895**	Screw	4	Outer impact damper blocks and bumper armature to support bracket
28	**212193**	Plain washer	8	
29	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
30	**2303**	Nut	4	
31	**204182**	Stud	2	Support bracket to rear valance
32	**467273**	Locating plate	2	
33	**7796**	Plain washer	2	
34	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
35	**3073**	Nut	2	
36	**466663**	Bumper bracket RH rear - mounted to boot floor	1	
36	**466662**	Bumper bracket LH rear - mounted to boot floor	1	
37	**3295**	Screw	2	Bumper bracket to support bracket
38	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
39	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
40	**3382**	Bolt - length: 1.1/2“	2	Bumper bracket to boot floor
40	**213887**	Screw - length: 7/8“	2	
41	**2051**	Spring washer	4	
42	**212195**	Plain washer	4	
43	**13401**	Spacer plate bumper bracket	2	
44	**310447**	Autoglym Bumper Care 325 ml bottle	1	
45	**304249**	Bumper front.	1	
46	**492467**	Fitting kit front bumper - 73 piece.	1	
47	**467258**	Fixing bracket front bumper - outer	2	
48	**451703**	Screw	4	Front bumper to outer fixing bracket
49	**467276**	Spacer	4	

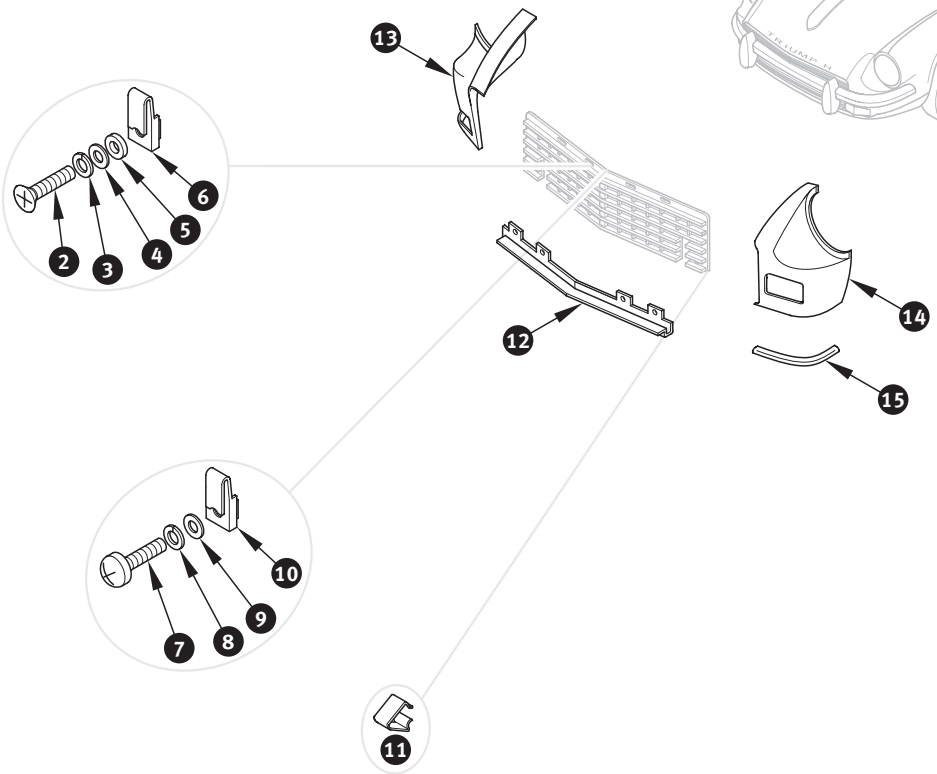
From chassis no. FM95001



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
50	**213888**	Screw	2	Front bumper to quarter valance
51	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
52	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
53	**996**	Rubber washer	2	
54	**491697**	Support panel bonnet hinge RH side	1	
54	**305460**	Support panel bonnet hinge, LH	1	
55	**467082**	Impact absorber front bumper - outer block	2	
56	**7894**	Screw	2	Outer impact damper blocks to front bumper
57	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
58	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
59	**7896**	Screw	2	Outer impact damper block to bonnet hinge support panel
60	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
61	**10487**	Plain washer	2	
62	**317684**	Impact absorber front bumper - inner block	1	
63	**466881**	Bumper armature front bumper	1	
64	**6521**	Bolt	4	Inner impact damper block to bumper armature
65	**467259**	Locating plate	2	
66	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
67	**212192**	Spring washer	8	
68	**2828**	Nut	4	
69	**7894**	Screw	2	Bumper armature to chassis
70	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
71	**7795**	Plain washer	2	
72	**451703**	Screw number plate fixing	2	
73	**7885**	Screw	5	Front bumper to bumper armature (upper fixing)
74	**212192**	Spring washer	5	
75	**7794**	Plain washer	5	
76	**3295**	Screw	4	Front bumper to bumper armature (lower fixing)
77	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
78	**7794**	Plain washer	4	

1




2
3
4
5
6
10
7
8
9
11
12
13
14
15

AUTO GLYM
INTENSIV-
TEERENTFERNER
16

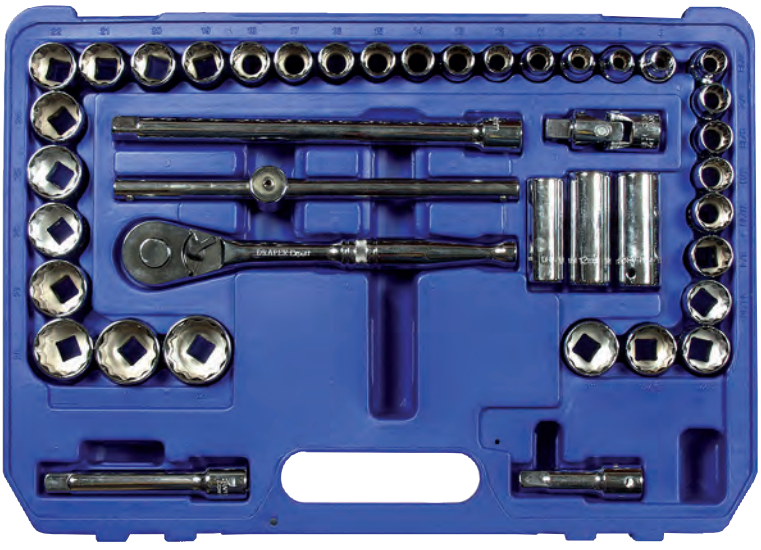
AUTO GLYM
KAROSSERIE
SHAMPOO
PFLEGEMITTEL
17

AUTO GLYM
SUPER
HARZPOLITUR
18

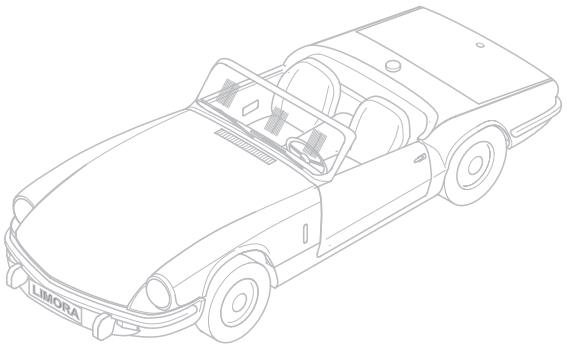
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**10983**	Radiator grille black plastic	1	
2	**7772**	Panhead screw	2	To chassis no. FD80520 and FDU80520 (vehicles fitted with aluminium radiator grille)
2	**303161**	Countersunk screw	6	
3	**212190**	Spring washer	8	
4	**7793**	Plain washer - outer diameter: 1/2“	8	
5	**7794**	Plain washer - outer diameter: 3/4“	4	
6	**11149**	Nut retained	8	
7	**11466**	Panhead screw - short	4	From chassis no. FD80521 and FDU80521 (vehicles fitted with black plastic radiator grille)
7	**492479**	Panhead screw - long	2	
8	**212190**	Spring washer	6	
9	**11440**	Fibre washer	6	
10	**11149**	Nut retained	6	
11	**492480**	Retaining clip radiator grille	2	
12	**450304**	Support channel radiator grille	1	
13	**325138**	Quarter valance RH front	1	
14	**325137**	Quarter valance LH front	1	
15	**11503**	Seal quarter valance to bonnet	2	
16	**310740**	Autoglym Intensive Tar Remover 325 ml bottle	1	Dissolves tar on paintwork and plastics enabling it to be simply wiped or even washed away during a routine shampoo
17	**310439**	Autoglym Bodywork Shampoo Conditioner 500 ml bottle	1	
18	**310438**	Autoglym Super Resin Polish 325 ml bottle	1	Ideal for all types and colours of new or moderately deteriorated vehicle paintwork, including metallic, clearcoat and waterbased paint finishes

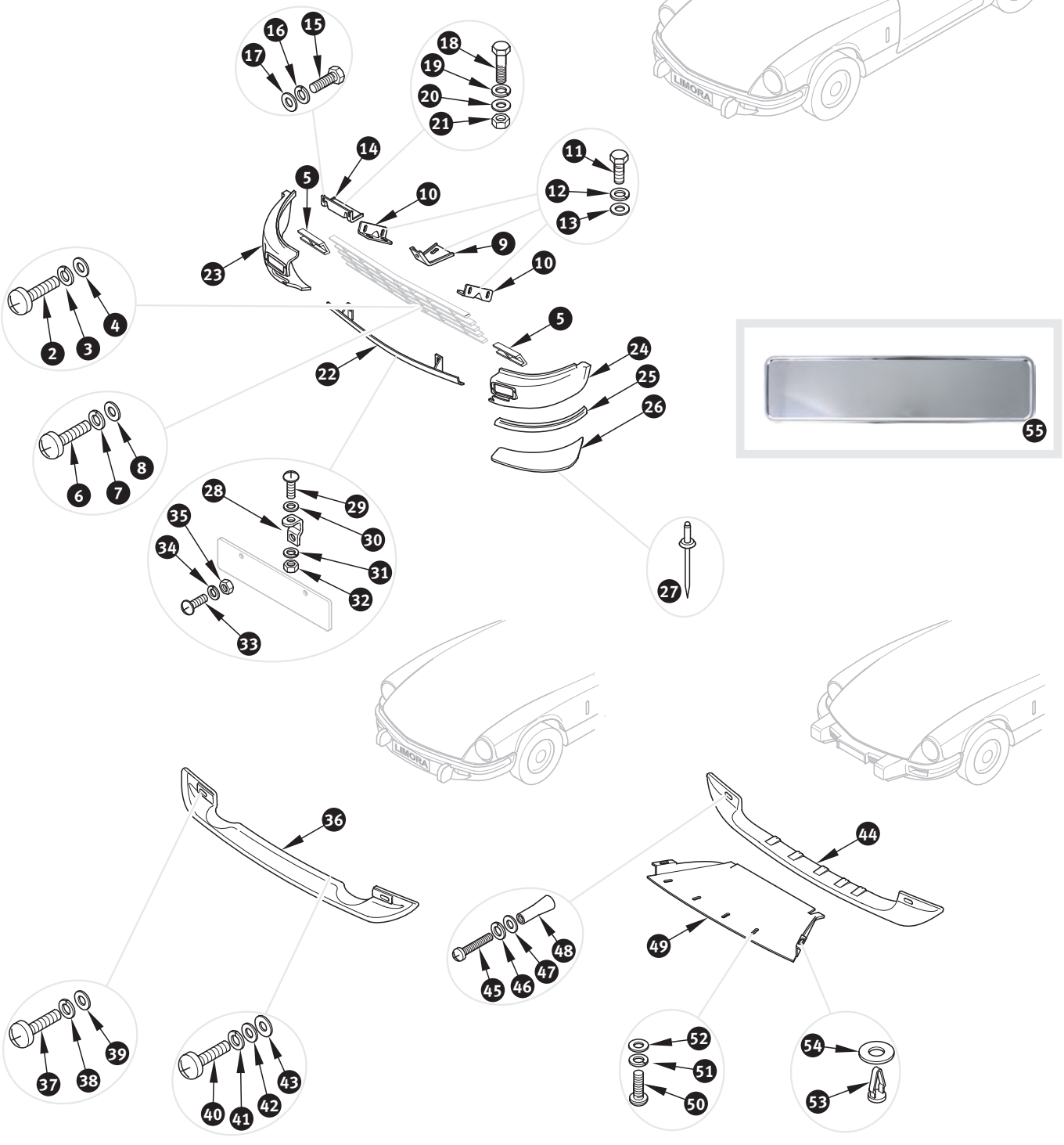
Socket set
Draper Expert Hi-TorqTM sockets have 6 or 12 corners with a special radius design giving added torque. This design also Draper extents the life of the socket and fastener. These sockets have a hole for positive ball retention in accordance with DIN 3120 specification. Expert quality socket set manufactured from chrome vanadium steel hardened, tempered, chrome plated and polished for corrosion protection. Packed in blow mould carrying case and display.

41 piece. 1/2“ square drive, mm and AF
Part no. 311692



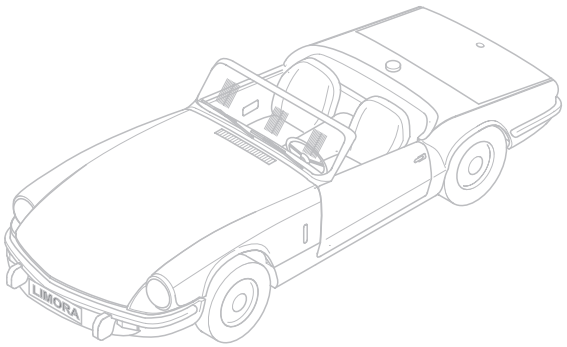
1

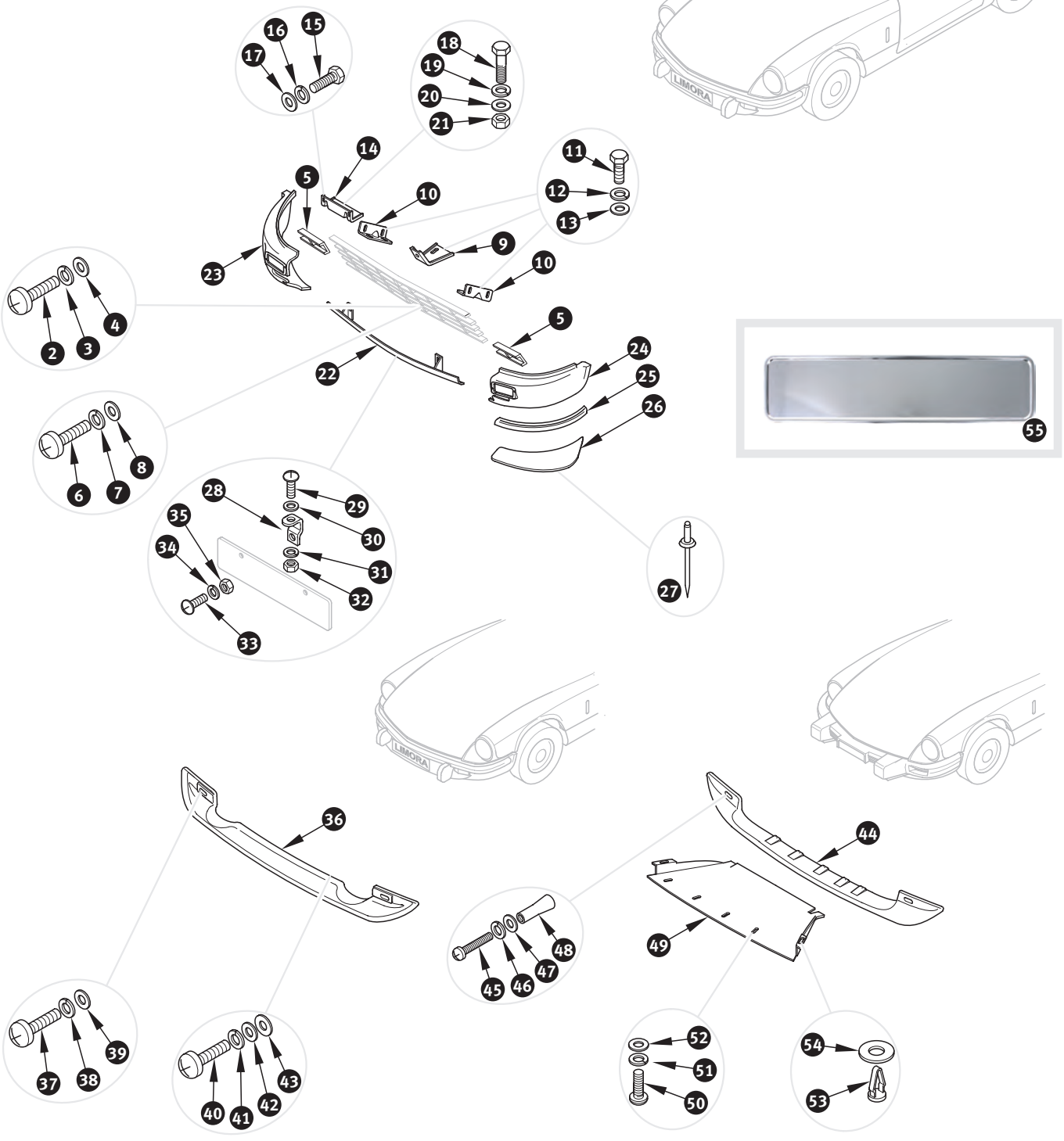



2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**10311**	Radiator grille centre section, black plastic.	1	
2	**7772**	Panhead screw	1	Centre grille to mounting bracket
3	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
4	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
5	**9543**	Radiator grille corner sections, black plastic - supplied in pairs	1	MK4 to chassis no. FH59688 and FM10000 (vehicles without front spoiler)
6	**7772**	Panhead screw grille to quarter valance.	2	
7	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
8	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
9	**12774**	Bracket radiator grille to chassis	1	
10	**4908**	Bracket quarter valance to chassis - inner attachment.	2	
11	**3295**	Screw	10	Inner bracket to chassis and quarter valance
12	**212192**	Spring washer	10	
13	**212190**	Spring washer	10	
14	**4905**	Bracket quarter valance to chassis - outer attachment.	2	
15	**212162**	Screw	4	Outer bracket to quarter valance
16	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
17	**215457**	Plain washer	4	
18	**212162**	Screw	4	Outer bracket to chassis
19	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
20	**215457**	Plain washer	4	
21	**2303**	Nut	4	
22	**4913**	Front valance	1	MK4 to chassis no. FH59688 and FM10000 (vehicles without front spoiler). For further information see chapter 15.12
23	**20449**	Quarter valance RH	1	For further information see chapter 15.12
24	**20448**	Quarter valance LH	1	
25	**2160**	Seal quarter valance to bonnet	2	
26	**12783**	Deflector plate below quarter valance - black plastic.	2	Germany only
27	**13674**	Pop rivet	10	
28	**9643**	Fixing bracket front number plate	2	
29	**212162**	Screw	2	Fixing bracket to bumper
30	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
31	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
32	**2828**	Nut	2	
33	**7854**	Panhead screw	2	Number plate to fixing bracket
34	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
35	**2828**	Nut	2	
36	**1892**	Front spoiler black plastic.	1	MK4 from chassis no. FH60001 and FM10001, all European 1500 models, 1500 models for USA and Canada to chassis no. FM95000
36	**15352**	Front spoiler fibre glass	1	
37	**7772**	Panhead screw spoiler to quarter valance, centre attachment.	2	
38	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
39	**293955**	Plain washer	2	
40	**7772**	Panhead screw spoiler to quarter valance, outer attachment	4	
41	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
42	**7793**	Plain washer - outer diameter: 1/2“	2	
43	**11232**	Plain washer - outer diameter: 3/4“.	2	

1




2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
44	**290138**	Front spoiler black plastic.	1	
44	**466664**	Front spoiler fibre glass	1	
45	**467271**	Screw front spoiler to quarter valance	2	
46	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
47	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
48	**9674**	Spacer front spoiler	2	
49	**492478**	Undershield	1	1500 models for USA and Canada from chassis no. FM95001
50	**11153**	Panhead screw undershield - front attachment	5	
51	**21587**	Spring washer	5	
52	**11166**	Plain washer	5	
53	**3071**	Retaining clip undershield - rear attachment.	2	
54	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
55	**18376**	Number plate backing - alloy	1	Size: 52 x 11.5 cm

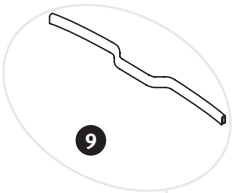
Set of screw drivers
11 piece.
Contents 5 slot, 3 cross-slot
and 3 pozidrive screw drivers
Part no. 292002

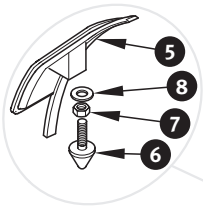
COMM Nº
PAINT
TRIM
GROSS LADEN WEIGHT
LBS
MANUFACTURED BY
THE STANDARD TRIUMPH MOTOR CO LTD
COVENTRY ENGLAND
A MEMBER OF THE
BRITISH LEYLAND MOTOR CORPORATION
1

2

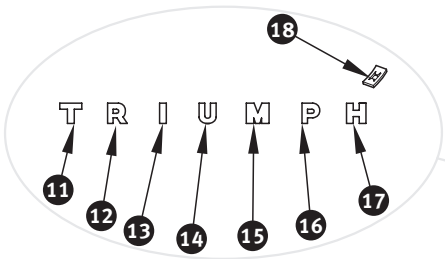
3

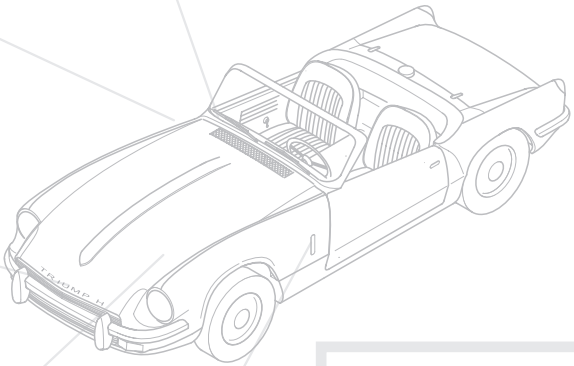
4


9


5
8
7
6

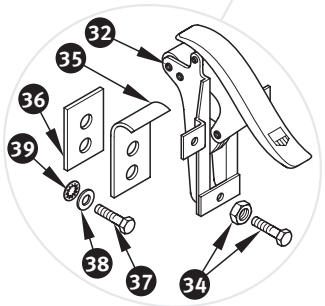
TRIUMPH
10

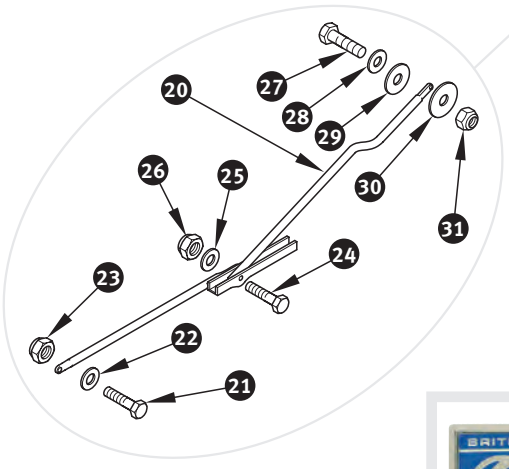

18
T R I U M P H
11
12
13
14
15
16
17



SPITFIRE
19

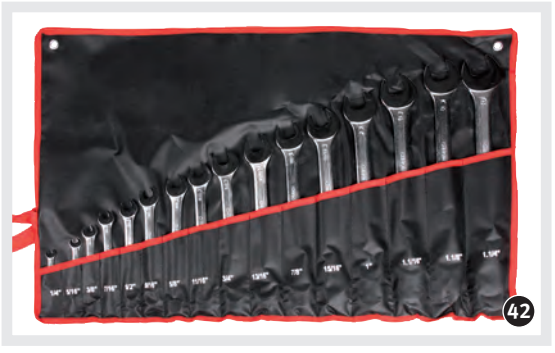
33


32
35
36
39
38
37
34

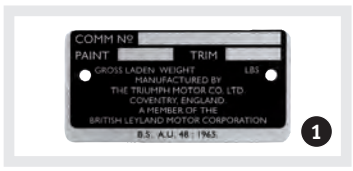

20
27
28
29
26
25
30
31
24
23
22
21

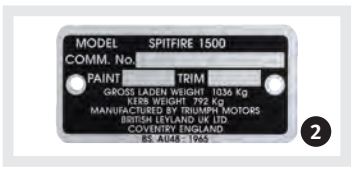
BRITISH
LEYLAND
40

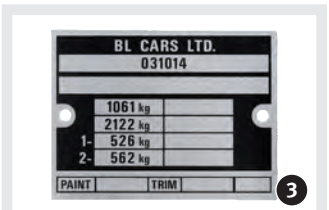
41


42

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**471492**	Chassis plate	1	
2	**10085**	Pop rivet for chassis plate	2	
3	**14538**	Plate for body number	1	
4	**21568**	Rivet for body number plate	2	
5	**294877**	Support panel bonnet buffer, RH side	1	
5	**294527**	Support panel bonnet buffer, LH side	1	
6	**4763**	Rubber buffer bonnet - pointed type	2	
7	**2303**	Nut	2	Bonnet buffer to support panel
8	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
9	**5236**	Rubber seal bonnet to bulkhead	1	
10	**2932**	Nameplate on bonnet with chromed ‚Triumph' lettering	1	European models to chassis no. FD75000, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FDU75000
11	**453**	Letter ‚T' separately	1	
12	**1775**	Letter ‚R' separately	1	
13	**10281**	Letter ‚I' separately	1	
14	**10282**	Letter ‚U' separately	1	
15	**10283**	Letter ‚M' separately	1	
16	**10284**	Letter ‚P' separately	1	
17	**10667**	Letter ‚H' separately	1	
18	**1914**	Blind fix plastic - securing nameplate resp. badge to bonnet	o	Quantity as required
19	**10269**	Badge on bonnet with ‚Spitfire' lettering	1	European models from chassis no. FD75001
19	**289664**	Badge on bonnet with ‚Spitfire' lettering	1	USA and Canada models from chassis no. FDU75001
20	**25352**	Bonnet stay stainless steel	1	
21	**3072**	Screw	1	Lower bonnet stay to chassis
22	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
23	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
24	**6514**	Bolt	1	Upper bonnet stay to lower stay
25	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
26	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
27	**3072**	Screw	1	Upper bonnet stay to wheel arch
28	**212191**	Plain washer with 1/2“ outer diameter	1	
29	**7794**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter	1	
30	**2831**	Plain washer with 1“ outer diameter	1	
31	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
32	**326243**	Catch lever bonnet	1	
33	**12669**	Private lock set chromed. Contains lock set for bonnet with matched pair of keys	1	
34	**293517**	Fitting kit bonnet catch lever	2	
35	**11900**	Catch plate bonnet catch lever	2	
36	**294375**	Tapped plate bonnet catch lever	2	
37	**1912**	Screw	4	Tapped plate to ‚A' post
38	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
39	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
40	**2000**	Badge ‚British Leyland' silver letters, blue surface	2	Metal, self adhesive size: 35 x 30 mm
41	**4541**	Badge ‚British Leyland' blue letters, silver surface	2	
42	**214943**	Combination spanner set 16 piece. Complete with tool bag: 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 15/16, 1, 1.1/16, 1.1/8 & 1.1/4“. Forged from chrome vanadium steel	1	

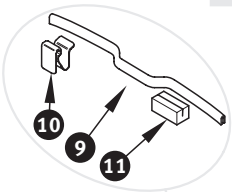

COMM Nº
PAINT
TRIM
GROSS LADEN WEIGHT
LBS
MANUFACTURED BY
THE TRIUMPH MOTOR CO. LTD
COVENTRY, ENGLAND.
A MEMBER OF THE
BRITISH LEYLAND MOTOR CORPORATION
B.S. A.U. 48 : 1965.
1

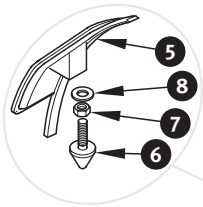

MODEL SPITFIRE 1500
COMM. No.
PAINT
TRIM
GROSS LADEN WEIGHT 1036 Kg
KERB WEIGHT 792 Kg
MANUFACTURED BY TRIUMPH MOTORS
BRITISH LEYLAND UK LTD
COVENTRY ENGLAND
BS. AU48 : 1965
2


BL CARS LTD.
031014
1061 kg
2122 kg
1- 526 kg
2- 562 kg
PAINT
TRIM
3

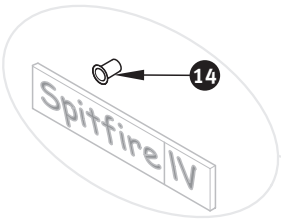
4

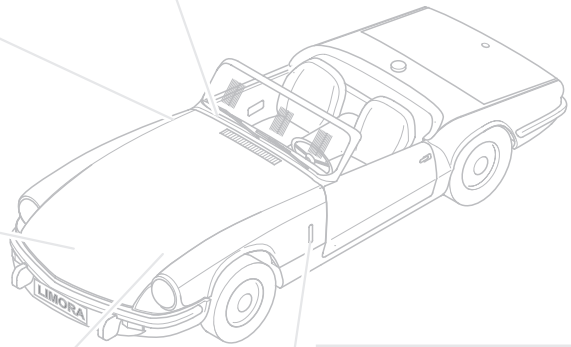
Spitfire IV
12


10
9
11


5
8
7
6

Spitfire 1500
13

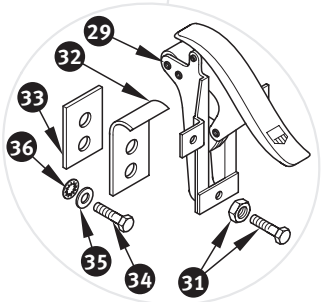

14
Spitfire IV

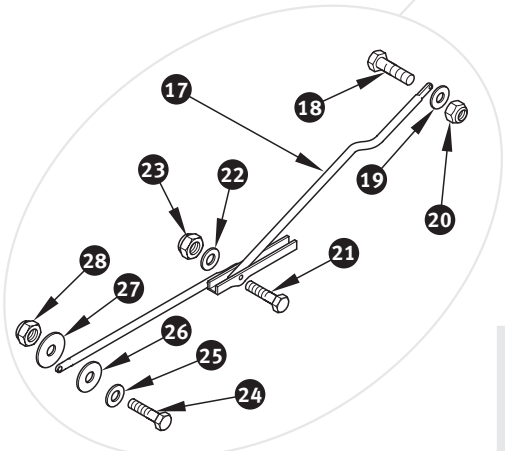

LIMORA

SPITFIRE
1500
15

30

SPITFIRE
1500
16

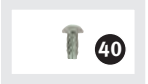

29
32
33
36
35
34
31


17
18
19
20
23
22
21
28
27
26
25
24

BRITISH
LEYLAND
37

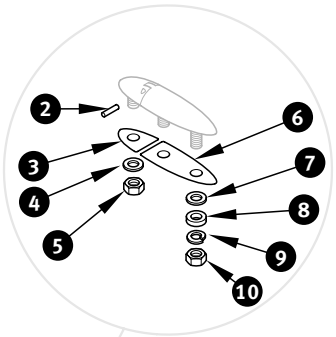
38

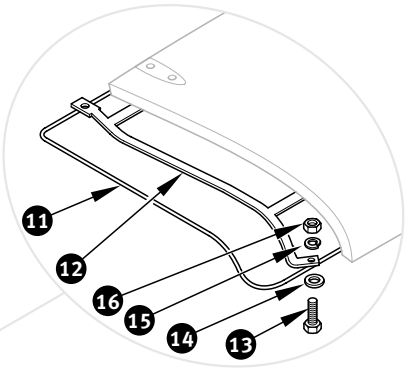
39

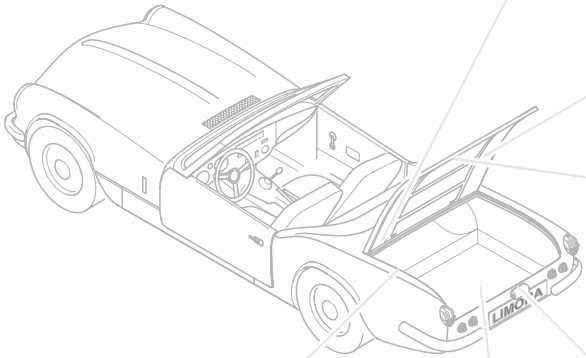

40

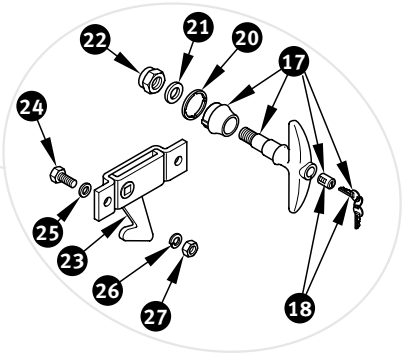
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**20938**	Chassis plate	1	MK4
2	**25052**	Chassis plate	1	1500 models to October 1979 with traditional chassis number (commission number)
3	**25051**	Chassis plate	1	1500 models from October with international vehicle identification number prefix
4	**10085**	Pop rivet for chassis plate	2	
5	**301853**	Support panel bonnet buffer, RH side	1	
5	**301854**	Support panel bonnet buffer, LH side	1	
6	**4763**	Rubber buffer bonnet - pointed type	2	
7	**7739**	Nut	2	Bonnet buffer to support panel
8	**3241**	Plain washer	2	
9	**5236**	Rubber seal bonnet to bulkhead	1	
10	**3866**	Retaining clip bonnet seal	2	
11	**10279**	Rebound buffer bonnet	2	
12	**14173**	Badge on bonnet with ‚Spitfire IV‘ lettering	1	European models to chassis no. FH64995, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FK28000
13	**18928**	Badge on bonnet with ‚Spitfire 1500‘ lettering	1	USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM1 to FM28000
14	**1914**	Blind fix plastic - securing badge to bonnet	2	
15	**3898**	Sticker on bonnet with ‚Spitfire 1500‘ lettering in black	1	European 1500 models from chassis no. FH75001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM28001
16	**3899**	Sticker on bonnet with ‚Spitfire 1500‘ lettering in silver	1	
17	**25352**	Bonnet stay stainless steel	1	
18	**3072**	Screw	1	Lower bonnet stay to chassis
19	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
20	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
21	**6514**	Bolt	1	Upper bonnet stay to lower stay
22	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
23	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
24	**3072**	Screw	1	Upper bonnet stay to wheel arch
25	**212191**	Plain washer with 1/2“ outer diameter	1	
26	**7794**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter	1	
27	**2831**	Plain washer with 1“ outer diameter	1	
28	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
29	**326243**	Catch lever bonnet	1	
30	**12669**	Private lock set chromed. Contains lock set for bonnet with matched pair of keys	1	
31	**293517**	Fitting kit bonnet catch lever	2	
32	**11900**	Catch plate bonnet catch lever	2	
33	**294375**	Tapped plate bonnet catch lever	2	
34	**1912**	Screw	4	Tapped plate to ‚A‘ post
35	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
36	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
37	**2000**	Badge ‚British Leyland‘ silver letters, blue surface	2	Metal, self adhesive size: 35 x 30 mm
38	**4541**	Badge ‚British Leyland‘ blue letters, silver surface	2	
39	**14538**	Plate for body number	1	
40	**21568**	Rivet for body number plate	1	

1

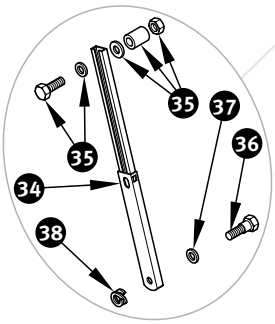

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

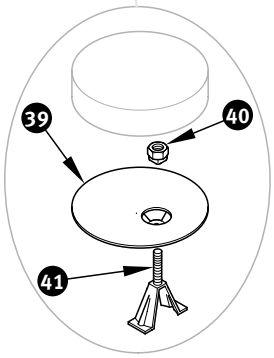

11
12
16
15
14
13

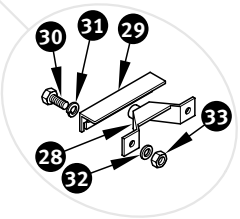


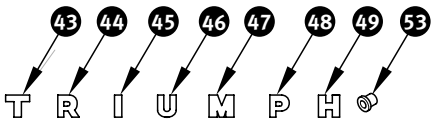

22
21
20
17
24
25
23
26
27
18

19


35
37
35
36
34
38


39
40
41


30
31
29
33
28
32


43
44
45
46
47
48
49
53
T R I U M P H

TRIUMPH
42

Spitfire
50

MK3
51

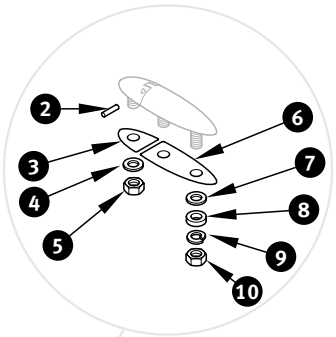
Overdrive
52

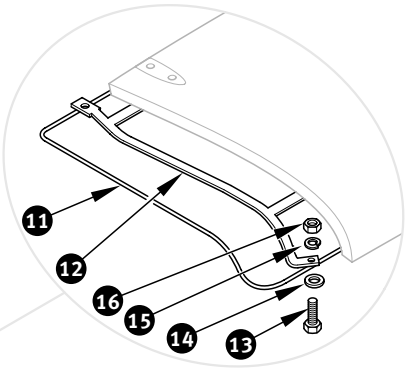
TRIUMPH
54

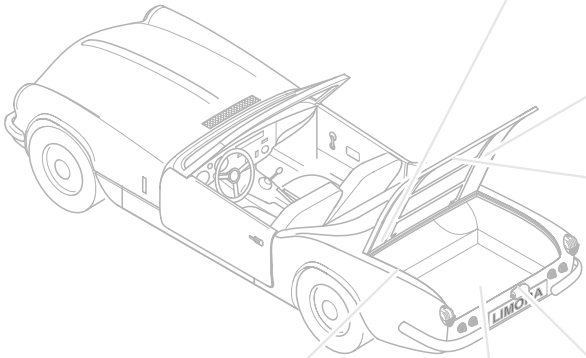
SPITFIRE
55

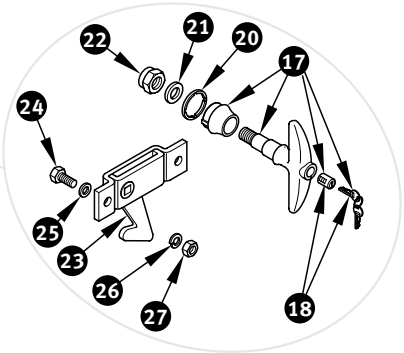
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16468**	Hinges boot lid - chromed	1	Supplied in pairs
2	**337983**	Locking pin boot lid hinge	2	
3	**2498**	Gasket hinge to rear decking panel	2	
4	**3241**	Plain washer	2	
5	**7455**	Nyloc nut hinge to rear decking panel	2	
6	**2497**	Gasket hinge to boot lid	2	
7	**7794**	Plain washer with 1/16“ thickness	2	
8	**12821**	Plain washer with 3/16“ thickness	2	
9	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
10	**2828**	Nut hinge to boot lid	4	
11	**1681**	Sealing rubber boot lid	1	
12	**480199**	Support rail boot lid	1	
13	**3072**	Screw	2	Support rail to boot lid
14	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
15	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
16	**2828**	Nut	2	
17	**1608**	Boot lock with 2 keys	1	With handle and locking barrel assembly
18	**2982**	Locking barrel with 2 keys	1	
19	**6339**	Key key code: FS	1	To identify the correct ignition switch key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
19	**329195**	Key key code: FA	1	
19	**299474**	Key key code: FT	1	
20	**10439**	Gasket boot handle	1	
21	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
22	**212451**	Nyloc nut	1	
23	**2535**	Latch boot lock	1	
24	**214337**	Panhead screw	2	Latch to boot lid
25	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
26	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
27	**215477**	Nut	2	
28	**10355**	Catch plate boot lock	1	
29	**449732**	Cover on catch plate	1	
30	**214337**	Panhead screw	2	Catch plate to rear valance
31	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
32	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
33	**215477**	Nut	2	
34	**10252**	Boot lid stay	1	
35	**320470**	Fitting kit boot lid stay, upper	1	
36	**9637**	Bolt	1	Boot lid stay to body
37	**12821**	Plain washer	1	
38	**6306**	Double coil washer	1	
39	**12752**	Cover plate spare wheel	1	For further information see chapter 20.14
40	**5100**	Wheel nut to fasten spare wheel	1	
41	**307330**	Spare wheel block - welded to boot floor	1	
42	**2932**	Nameplate on boot lid with chromed ‚Triumph‘ lettering	1	European models to chassis no. FD75000, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FDU75000
43	**453**	Letter ‚T‘ separately	1	
44	**1775**	Letter ‚R‘ separately	1	
45	**10281**	Letter ‚I‘ separately	1	
46	**10282**	Letter ‚U‘ separately	1	
47	**10283**	Letter ‚M‘ separately	1	
48	**10284**	Letter ‚P‘ separately	1	
49	**10667**	Letter ‚H‘ separately	1	
50	**12927**	Nameplate on boot lid with chromed ‚Spitfire‘ lettering	1	
51	**12930**	Motif on boot lid with chromed ‚MK3‘ lettering	1	

1

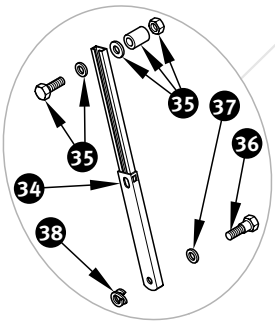

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

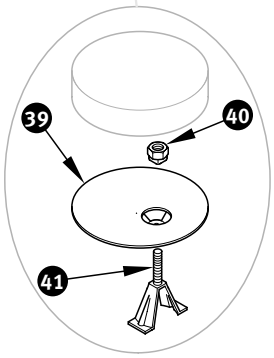

11
12
16
15
14
13

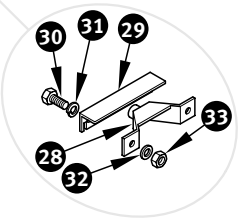


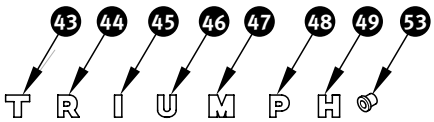

22
21
20
17
24
25
23
26
27
18

19


35
37
35
36
34
38


39
40
41


30
31
29
33
28
32


43
44
45
46
47
48
49
53
T R I U M P H

TRIUMPH
42

Spitfire
50

MK3
51

Overdrive
52

TRIUMPH
54

SPITFIRE
55

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
52	**12931**	Nameplate on boot lid with chromed ‚Overdrive‘ lettering	1	
53	**1914**	Blind fix plastic - securing nameplates resp. badges to boot lid	o	Quantity as required
54	**3026**	Badge on boot lid with ‚Triumph‘ lettering	1	European models from chassis no. FD75001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FDU75001
55	**10269**	Badge on rear wing with ‚Spitfire‘ lettering	1	

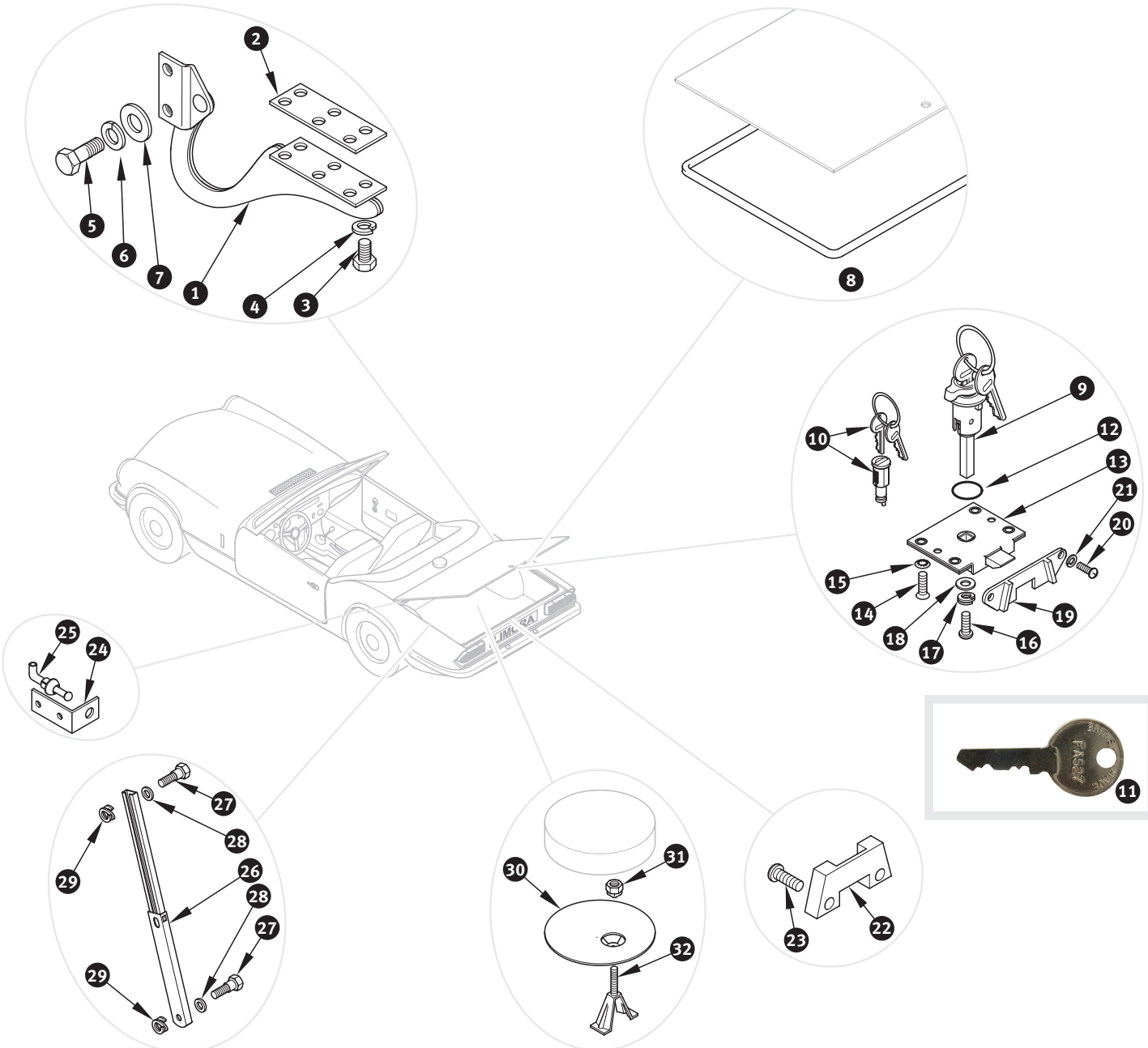
Boot rack

stainless steel with wooden slats.
Size: 88 x 37 x 11 cm,
maximum load: 10 kg
Part no. 18914

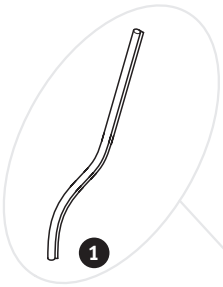
stainless steel.
Size: 88 x 37 x 11 cm,
maximum load: 10 kg
Part no. 18913

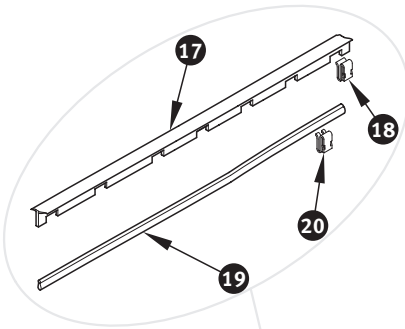
aluminium.
Size: 88 x 37 x 11 cm,
maximum load: 10 kg
Part no. 1535

For further information see chapter 21.25

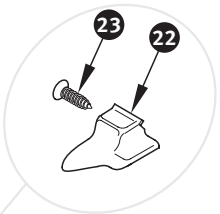

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
Spitfire IV
Spitfire 1500
TRIUMPH
SPITFIRE
1500

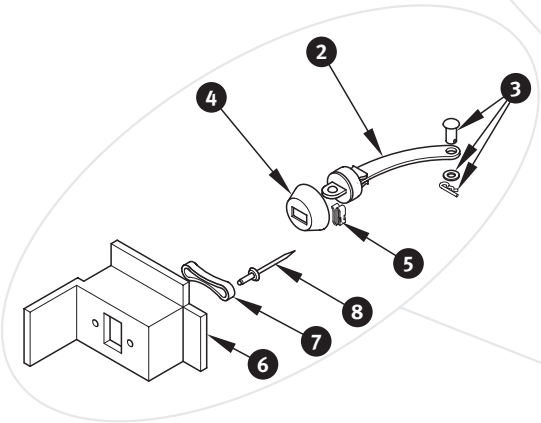
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**19329**	Hinge boot lid, RH side	1	
1	**10184**	Hinge boot lid, LH side	1	
2	**293391**	Packing piece boot lid hinge	0	Quantity as required
3	**212162**	Screw	6	Hinge to boot lid
4	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
5	**7893**	Screw	4	Hinge to mounting bracket
6	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
7	**5337**	Plain washer	4	
8	**11725**	Sealing rubber boot lid	1	
9	**10303**	Boot lock with locking barrel and 2 keys assembly	1	
10	**305159**	Locking barrel boot lock, including 2 keys	1	
11	**6339**	Key key code: FS	1	To identify the correct ignition switch key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
11	**329195**	Key key code: FA	1	
11	**299474**	Key key code: FT	1	
12	**10459**	Rubber seal boot lock - thickness: 1.3/16“	1	
13	**10290**	Latch boot lock	1	
14	**7143**	Countersunk screw - length: 5/8“	4	Latch to boot lid
15	**11230**	Shakeproof washer	4	
16	**11466**	Panhead screw - length: 1/2“	1	
17	**317717**	Double coil washer	1	
18	**7793**	Plain washer	1	
19	**290681**	Catch plate boot lock	1	
20	**19369**	Panhead screw	2	Catch plate to boot lid
21	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
22	**11227**	Lock striker boot lock	1	
23	**12789**	Screw	2	Lock striker to rear valance
24	**13076**	Bracket for boot lamp switch	2	
25	**11195**	Switch boot lamp	1	
26	**10252**	Boot lid stay	1	
27	**9637**	Bolt	2	Stay to boot lid and to mounting bracket
28	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
29	**2185**	Double coil washer	2	
30	**12752**	Cover plate spare wheel	1	For further information see chapter 20.14
31	**5100**	Wheel nut to fasten spare wheel	1	
32	**307330**	Spare wheel block - welded to boot floor	1	
33	**2510**	Medallion on rear wing with ‚Spitfire MKIV‘ lettering	1	European models to chassis no. FH64995, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FK28000
34	**10268**	Badge on rear wing with ‚Spitfire 1500‘ lettering	2	USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM1 to FM28000
35	**1914**	Blind fix plastic - securing badges to rear wings	4	
36	**2262**	Sticker on boot lid with ‚Triumph Spitfire 1500‘ lettering in black	1	European 1500 models from chassis no. FH75001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM28001
37	**10185**	Sticker on boot lid with ‚Triumph Spitfire 1500‘ lettering in silver	1	

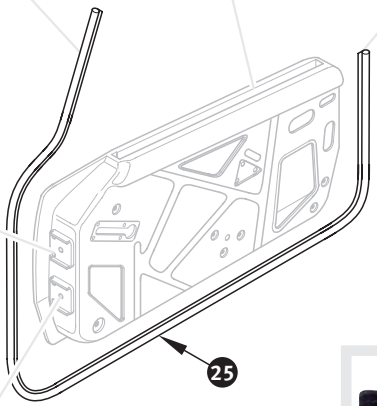

1


17
18
19
20

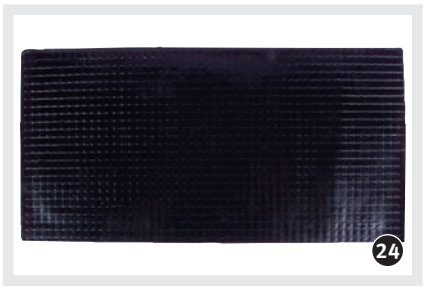
21

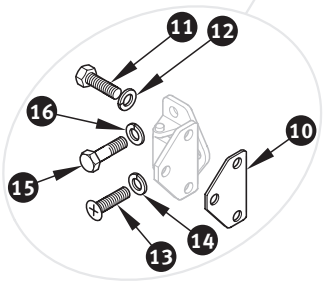

22
23


2
3
4
5
6
7
8


25

9


24

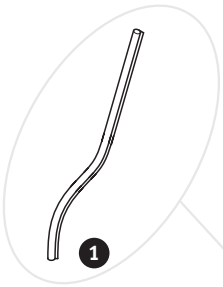

10
11
12
13
14
15
16

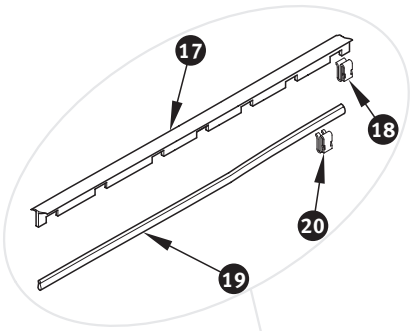
25

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4000**	Seal ‚A' post - thick sponge type	2	
2	**4979**	Door check strap	2	
3	**10453**	Fitting kit check strap to door	2	
4	**10244**	Seal check strap	2	
5	**3866**	Retaining clip check strap seal to ‚A' post	2	
6	**294376**	Support bracket check strap to LH ‚A' post	1	
6	**295231**	Support bracket check strap to RH ‚A' post	1	
7	**1678**	Clamp check strap to ‚A' post	2	
8	**7064**	Pop rivet	4	
9	**10248**	Door hinge	4	
10	**10449**	Packing piece door hinge	4	
11	**7894**	Screw	12	Door hinge to ‚A' post
12	**212194**	Spring washer	12	
13	**7864**	Countersunk screw	4	Door hinge to door
14	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
15	**7894**	Screw	8	
16	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
17	**2257**	Door glass seal outer	2	
18	**3866**	Retaining clip outer door glass seal	14	
19	**10497**	Door glass seal inner	2	
20	**1932**	Retaining clip inner door glass seal	10	
21	**21272**	Tool for retaining clips and door glass seals	1	
22	**449768**	Chrome finisher door seal, LH rear	1	
22	**449769**	Chrome finisher door seal, RH rear	1	
23	**17775**	Self tapping screw chrome finisher to ‚B' post	2	
24	**337367**	Deadening pad inside door	2	Size: 200 x 150 mm
25	**3840**	Furflex door seal black	2	
25	**294813**	Furflex door seal navy	2	
25	**490987**	Furflex door seal red	2	
25	**492504**	Furflex door seal grey	2	

Silicone spray
400 ml aerosol
Part no. 338785

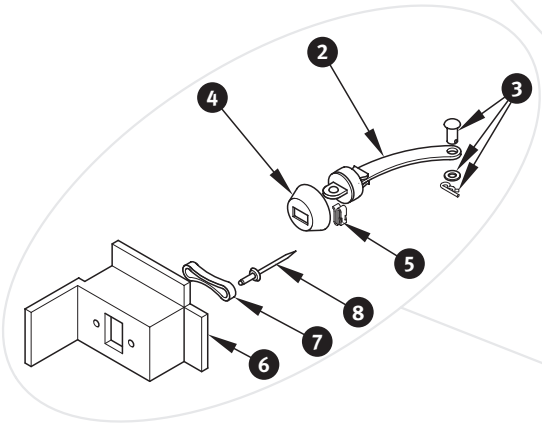
Formulated for use on metal and non-metal surfaces, leaves a dry lubricating film, prevents rubber cracking and drying, displaces moisture. Perfect protection for door glass seals

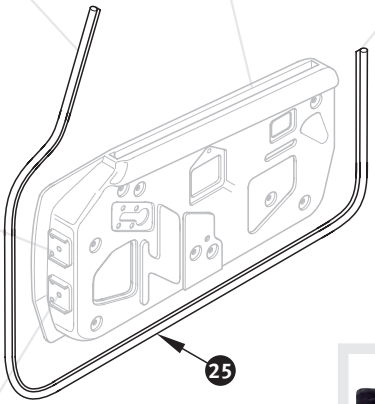

1


17
18
19
20

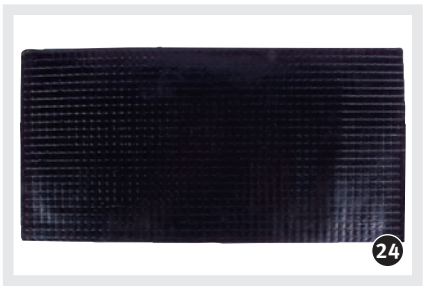
21

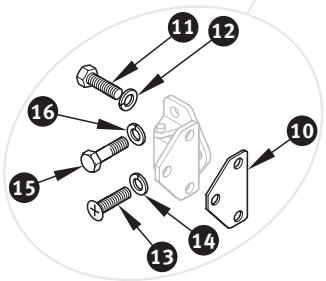
22
23


2
3
4
5
6
7
8


25

9

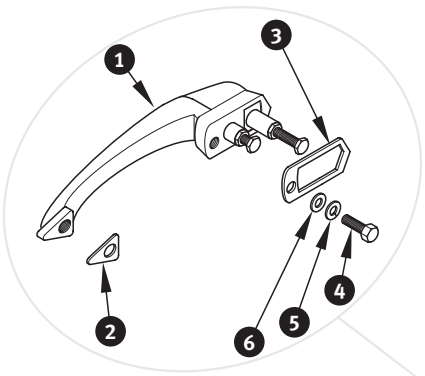

24

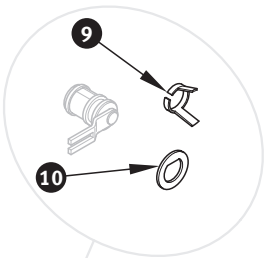

10
11
12
13
14
15
16

25

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3999**	Seal ‚A' post - thin rubber type	2	
2	**4979**	Door check strap	2	
3	**10453**	Fitting kit check strap to door	2	
4	**10244**	Seal check strap	2	
5	**3866**	Retaining clip check strap seal to ‚A' post	2	
6	**294376**	Support bracket check strap to LH ‚A' post	1	
6	**295231**	Support bracket check strap to RH ‚A' post	1	
7	**1678**	Clamp check strap to ‚A' post	2	
8	**7064**	Pop rivet	4	
9	**10248**	Door hinge	4	
10	**10449**	Packing piece door hinge	4	
11	**7894**	Screw	12	Door hinge to ‚A' post
12	**212194**	Spring washer	12	
13	**7864**	Countersunk screw	4	Door hinge to door
14	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
15	**7894**	Screw	8	
16	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
17	**2257**	Door glass seal outer	2	
18	**3866**	Retaining clip outer door glass seal	14	
19	**10497**	Door glass seal inner	2	
20	**1932**	Retaining clip inner door glass seal	10	
21	**21272**	Tool for retaining clips and door glass seals	1	
22	**10313**	Chrome finisher door seal, LH rear	1	
22	**1986**	Chrome finisher door seal, RH rear	1	
23	**17775**	Self tapping screw chrome finisher to ‚B' post	2	
24	**337367**	Deadening pad inside door	2	Size: 200 x 150 mm
25	**3840**	Furflex door seal black	2	
25	**294813**	Furflex door seal navy	2	
25	**490987**	Furflex door seal red	2	
25	**492504**	Furflex door seal grey	2	

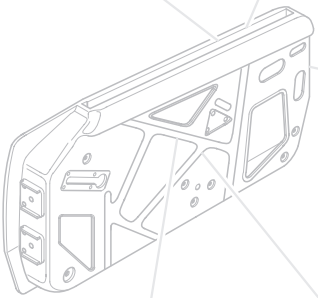
On board tool kit
contents: 7 combination AF spanner, combination pliers, spark plug wrench, circuit tester, reversible screw driver and feeler gauge. Comes with a vinyl tool roll
Part no. 345595

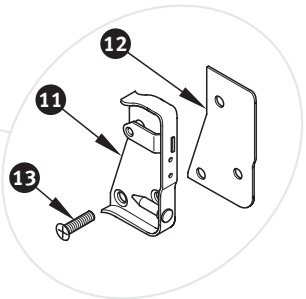

1
3
2
6
5
4


9
10

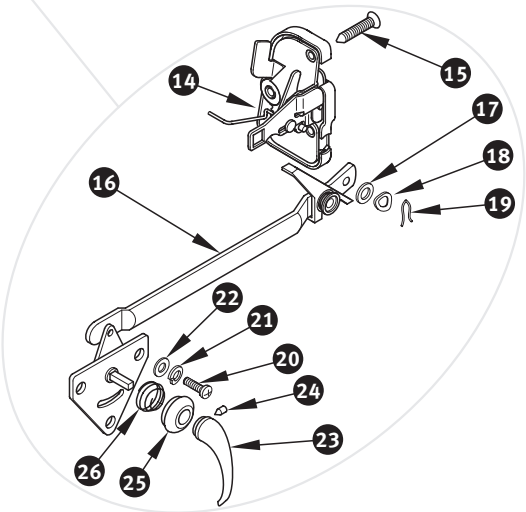
7

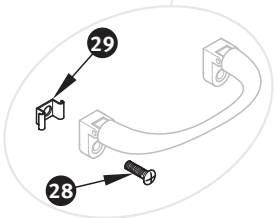
8




12
11
13

27


14
15
17
18
16
19
22
21
20
24
23
26
25


29
28

MADE IN
ENGLAND
30

31

MADE IN ENGLAND
32

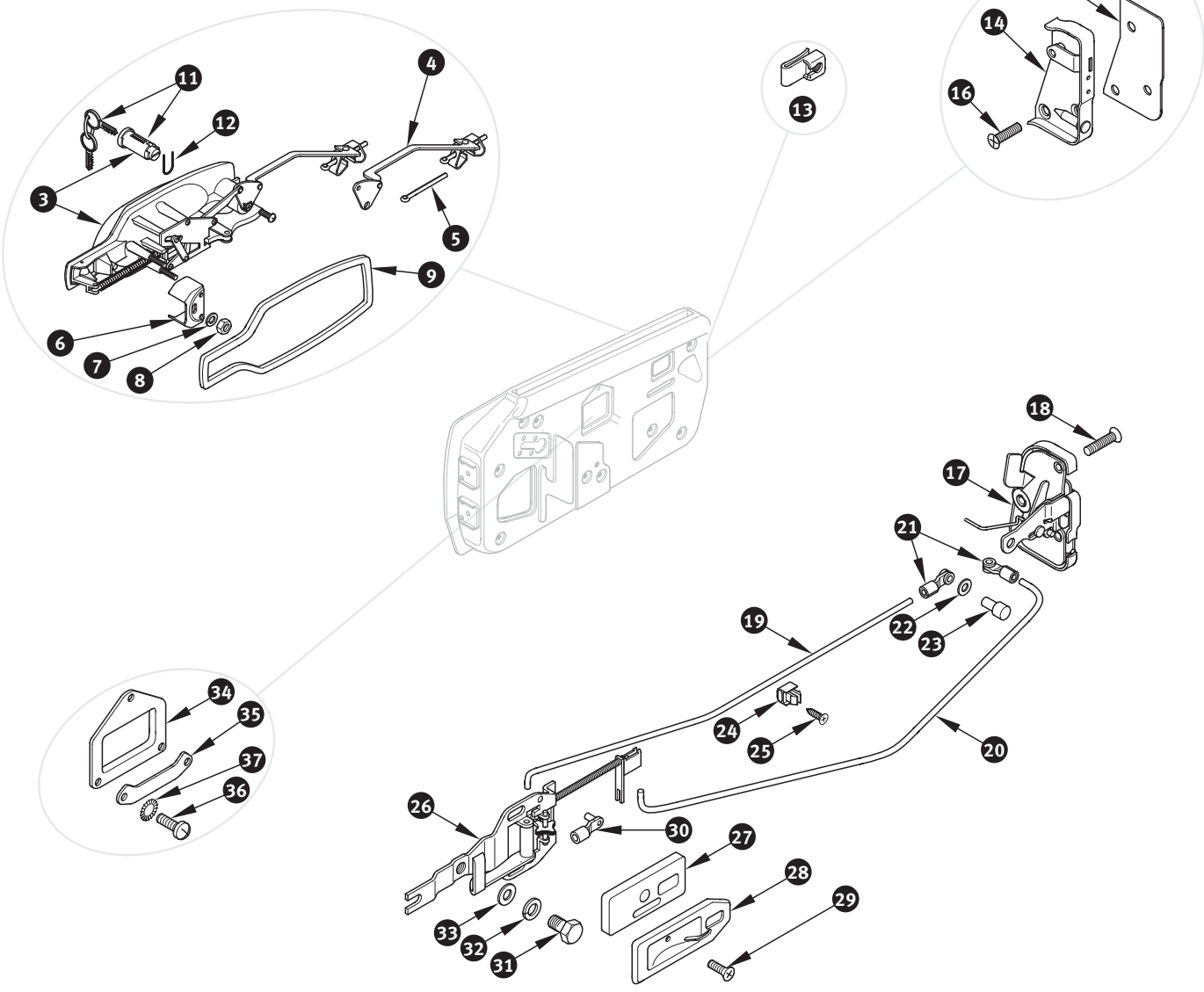
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**1605**	Door handle exterior	2	
2	**2041**	Gasket door handle to door - small	2	
3	**2042**	Gasket door handle to door - large	2	
4	**212139**	Screw - length: 3/8“	2	Door handle to door
4	**201980**	Screw - length: 1/2“	2	
5	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
6	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
7	**14940**	Private lock set chromed. Contains door lock set with matched pair of keys	1	Original version with spring clip
8	**20648**	Private lock set chromed. Contains door lock set with matched pair of keys	1	Improved version with fixing nut
9	**12795**	Spring clip securing original private lock	2	
10	**4516**	Gasket private lock	2	
11	**5934**	Lock striker RH door - fixed on ‚B‘ post	1	European models to chassis no. FD24042, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FDU24042
11	**5935**	Lock striker LH door - fixed on ‚B‘ post	1	
12	**17071**	Adjusting plate lock striker - 0.064“ thick	2	
13	**7860**	Countersunk screw lock striker - length: 1“	2	
13	**203531**	Countersunk screw lock striker - length: 1/2“	4	
11	**1950**	Lock striker RH door - fixed on ‚B‘ post	1	European models from chassis no. FD24043, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FDU24043
11	**1368**	Lock striker LH door - fixed on ‚B‘ post	1	
12	**17071**	Adjusting plate lock striker - 0.064“ thick	2	
13	**1135**	Countersunk screw lock striker to ‚B‘ post - length: 1.1/4“	2	
13	**2738**	Countersunk screw lock striker to ‚B‘ post - length: 5/8“	4	
14	**201944**	Door lock RH door	1	
14	**201943**	Door lock LH door	1	
15	**1134**	Countersunk screw door lock to door - length: 1“	6	
16	**16371**	Lock remote control RH door	1	
16	**16372**	Lock remote control LH door	1	
17	**212191**	Plain washer	4	Remote control to door lock
18	**294519**	Wavy washer	2	
19	**9631**	Retaining clip	2	
20	**7852**	Panhead screw	6	Remote control to door
21	**212192**	Spring washer	6	
22	**10740**	Plain washer	6	
23	**308878**	Door release handle interior, chromed	2	
24	**6333**	Locking pin door release handle	2	
25	**448**	Escutcheon door release handle	2	
26	**1345**	Spring door release handle	2	
27	**1607**	Handle interior door pull - chromed	2	Optional extra
28	**3324**	Screw door pull handle to door	4	
29	**12910**	Captive nut door pull handle to door	4	
30	**6339**	Key key code: FS	1	To identify the correct ignition switch key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
31	**299474**	Key key code: FT	1	
32	**329195**	Key key code: FA	1	

Letter stamps
hardened and blackend,
27 Piece from A to Z and &, 1/4“ Number height, comes in a plastic case
Part no. 296582

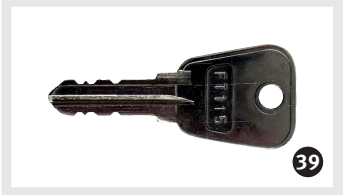
1

2

10

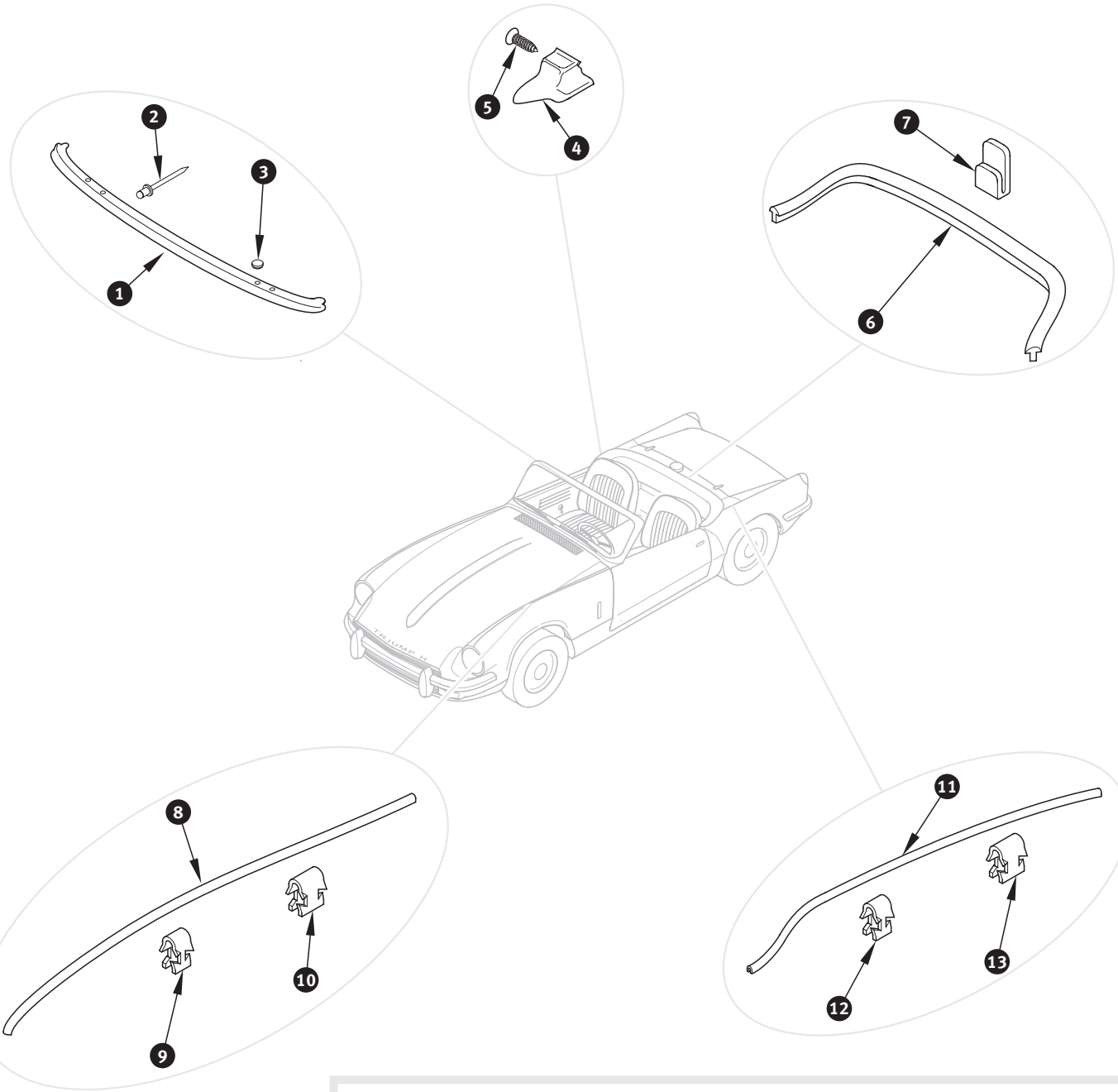

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

38


39

40

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16705**	Door handles exterior - chromed. Supplied in pairs	1	European models to chassis no. FH100019, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FM60005
2	**16706**	Door handles exterior - black. Supplied in pairs	1	European models from chassis no. FH100020, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM60006
3	**1557**	Door handle exterior, LH door - chromed	1	European models to chassis no. FH100019, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FM60005
3	**10319**	Door handle exterior, RH door - chromed	1	
3	**11189**	Door handle exterior, LH door - black	1	European models from chassis no. FH100020, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM60006
3	**11743**	Door handle exterior, RH door - black	1	
4	**11954**	Operating linkage LH door handle	1	
4	**293749**	Operating linkage RH door handle	1	
5	**18488**	Split pin door handle operating linkage to lock striker	2	
6	**12833**	Clamp bracket exterior door handle	2	
7	**212190**	Spring washer	4	Exterior door handle to door
8	**215477**	Nut	4	
9	**11371**	Gasket exterior door handle	2	
10	**2482**	Private lock set contains door lock set with matched pair of keys - chromed	1	
11	**402**	Locking barrel for one door with matched pair of keys - chromed	2	
12	**486283**	Retaining clip locking barrel	2	
13	**16867**	Captive nut with clip	2	
14	**1368**	Lock striker LH door - fixed on ‚B' post	1	
14	**1950**	Lock striker RH door - fixed on ‚B' post	1	
15	**17071**	Adjusting plate lock striker - 0.064" thick	2	
16	**1135**	Countersunk screw lock striker to ‚B' post - length: 1.1/4"	2	
16	**2738**	Countersunk screw lock striker to ‚B' post - length: 5/8"	4	
17	**11098**	Door lock LH door	1	
17	**25924**	Door lock RH door	1	
18	**1135**	Countersunk screw door lock to door - length: 1.1/4"	2	
18	**1134**	Countersunk screw door lock to door - length: 1"	4	
19	**11959**	Operating linkage lock/unlock	2	
20	**294149**	Operating linkage latch release, LH door	1	
20	**302558**	Operating linkage latch release, RH door	1	
21	**3101**	Retaining clip	4	Operating linkage to door lock
22	**19383**	Plain washer	2	
23	**12161**	Pin	2	
24	**302231**	Guide	2	Lock/unlock linkage to door
25	**302233**	Self tapping screw	2	
26	**161**	Door release handle interior, LH door	1	
26	**494**	Door release handle interior, RH door	1	
27	**290906**	Foam pad door release handle	2	
28	**11093**	Grab pocket release handle, LH door	1	
28	**11094**	Grab pocket release handle, RH door	1	
29	**4149**	Countersunk screw grab pocket to release handle	2	
30	**10469**	Retaining clip securing rod on door release handle	2	
31	**7884**	Screw	6	Release handle to door
32	**212192**	Spring washer	6	
33	**212191**	Plain washer	6	
34	**293171**	Grab pocket door pull handle	2	
35	**26625**	Door handle interior	2	
36	**10478**	Panhead screw	6	Door pull handle to door
37	**8123**	Shakeproof washer	6	
38	**6339**	Key key code: FS	1	To identify the correct ignition switch key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i. e. FS876
39	**299474**	Key key code: FT	1	
40	**329195**	Key key code: FA	1	

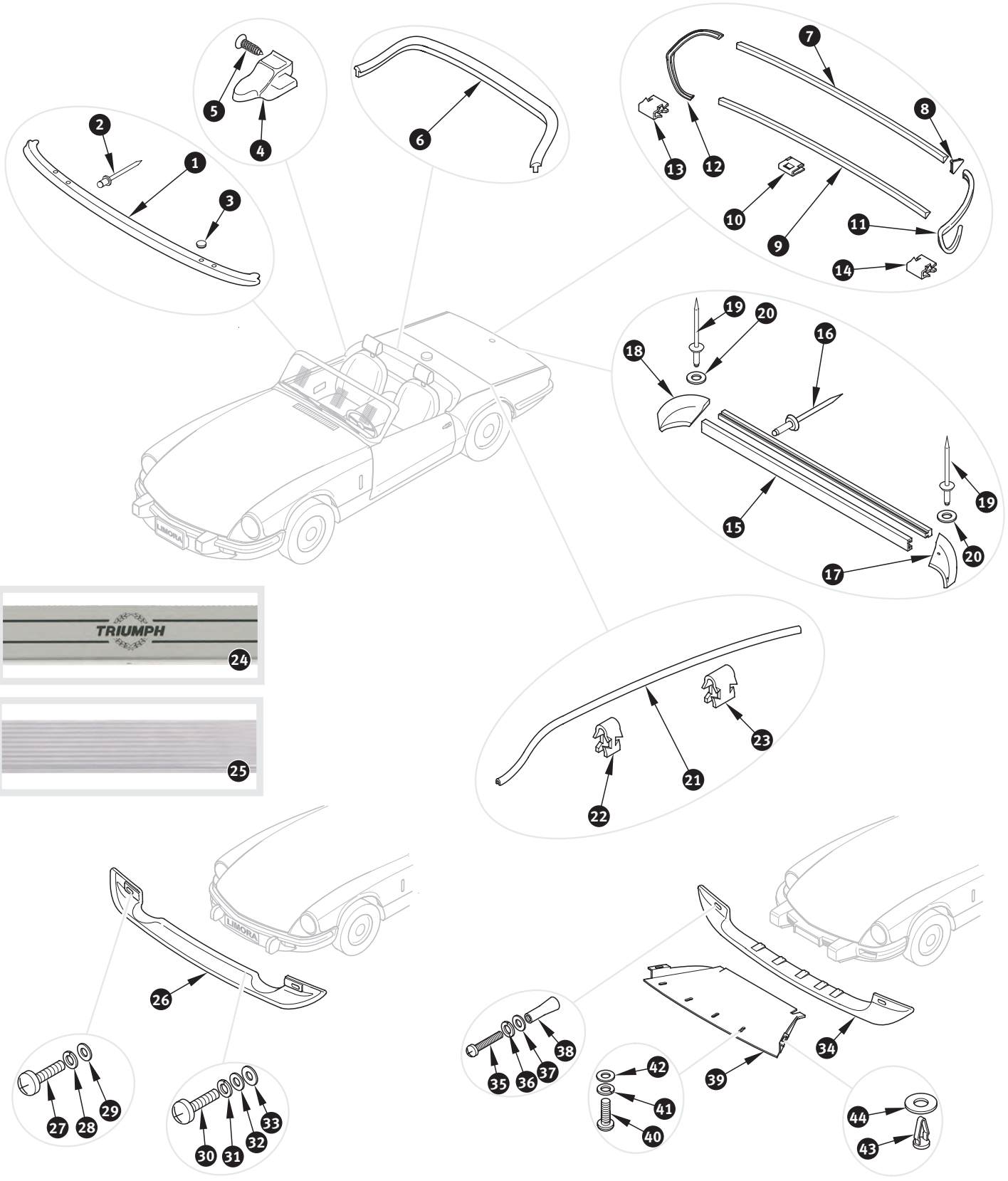

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
TRIUMPH

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**10504**	Aluminium cover top of windscreen frame. Identify by 2 holes	1	LHD models to chassis no. FD20000, RHD models to chassis no. FD13980
1	**2534**	Aluminium cover top of windscreen frame. Identity by 4 holes	1	LHD models from chassis no. FD20001, RHD models from chassis no. FD13981
2	**10085**	Pop rivet aluminium cover to windscreen frame	9	
3	**16497**	Blanking plug on aluminium cover	2	Blanking hard top bolt holes
4	**449768**	Chrome finisher door seal, LH rear	1	
4	**449769**	Chrome finisher door seal, RH rear	1	
5	**17775**	Self tapping screw chrome finisher to ‚B' post	2	
6	**449851**	Rubber seal between cockpit and rear decking panel	1	Early models.
7	**10532**	Retaining clip rubber seal to rear decking panel	14	May replaced by rubber seal 449865 if not available
6	**449865**	Rubber seal between cockpit and rear decking panel	1	Late models
8	**16546**	Moulding front wing, stainless steel	2	
8	**10500**	Moulding front wing, black	2	
9	**21754**	Retaining clip front wing, narrow variant	32	
10	**1891**	Retaining clip front wing, wide variant	4	
11	**12797**	Moulding rear wing, stainless steel	2	
11	**492526**	Moulding rear wing, black	2	
12	**21754**	Retaining clip rear wing, narrow variant	16	
13	**1891**	Retaining clip rear wing, wide variant	4	
14	**3219**	Threshold plate sill, stainless steel with ‚Triumph laurel wreath' logo	2	
15	**19566**	Threshold plates sill, aluminium. Supplied in pairs	1	
16	**3216**	Sill covers stainless steel. Supplied in sets of four	1	

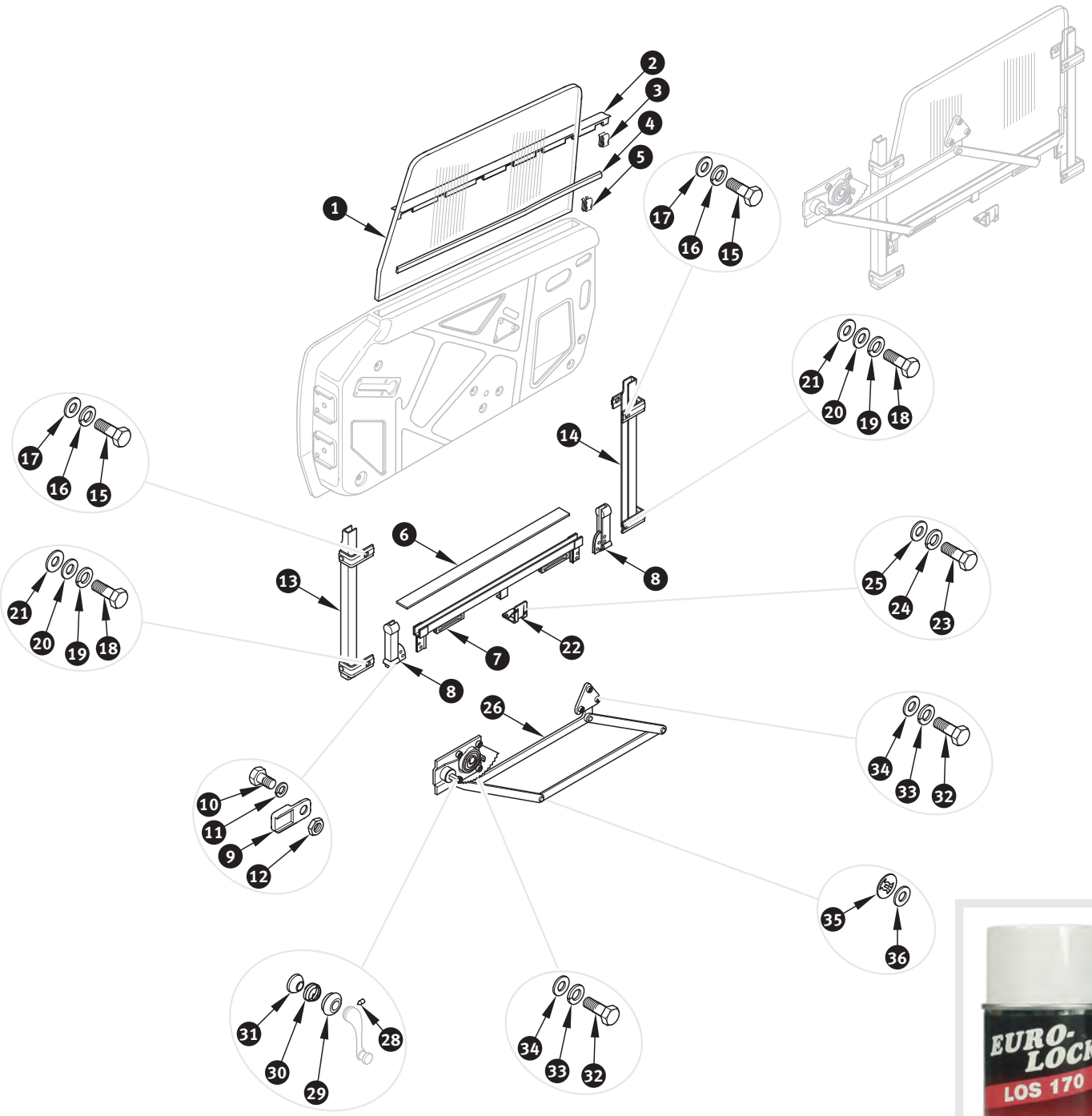
Luster Lace Polishing strips
‚combo'. Content: 4 strips 1/2" wide,
3 strips 3/4" wide and 2 strips 1.1/4" wide
Part no. 485440

Luster Lace polish strips are designed to work on all round and tubular metal surfaces. The polish is in the cloth of the strips, no other utilities are needed to get the perfect finish. Luster Lace is fast and easy to use with 360° polishing power that can´t be beat. So now you can save up to 70% of your work time. Luster Lace comes in three convenient sizes (narrow, medium, wide) for the care of parts of all sizes.

- Luster Lace Narrow - for wire wheels and filigree parts
- Luster Lace Medium - for headlamp rims, tubular manifolds etc.
- Luster Lace Wide - for large diameters like silencers


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
TRIUMPH

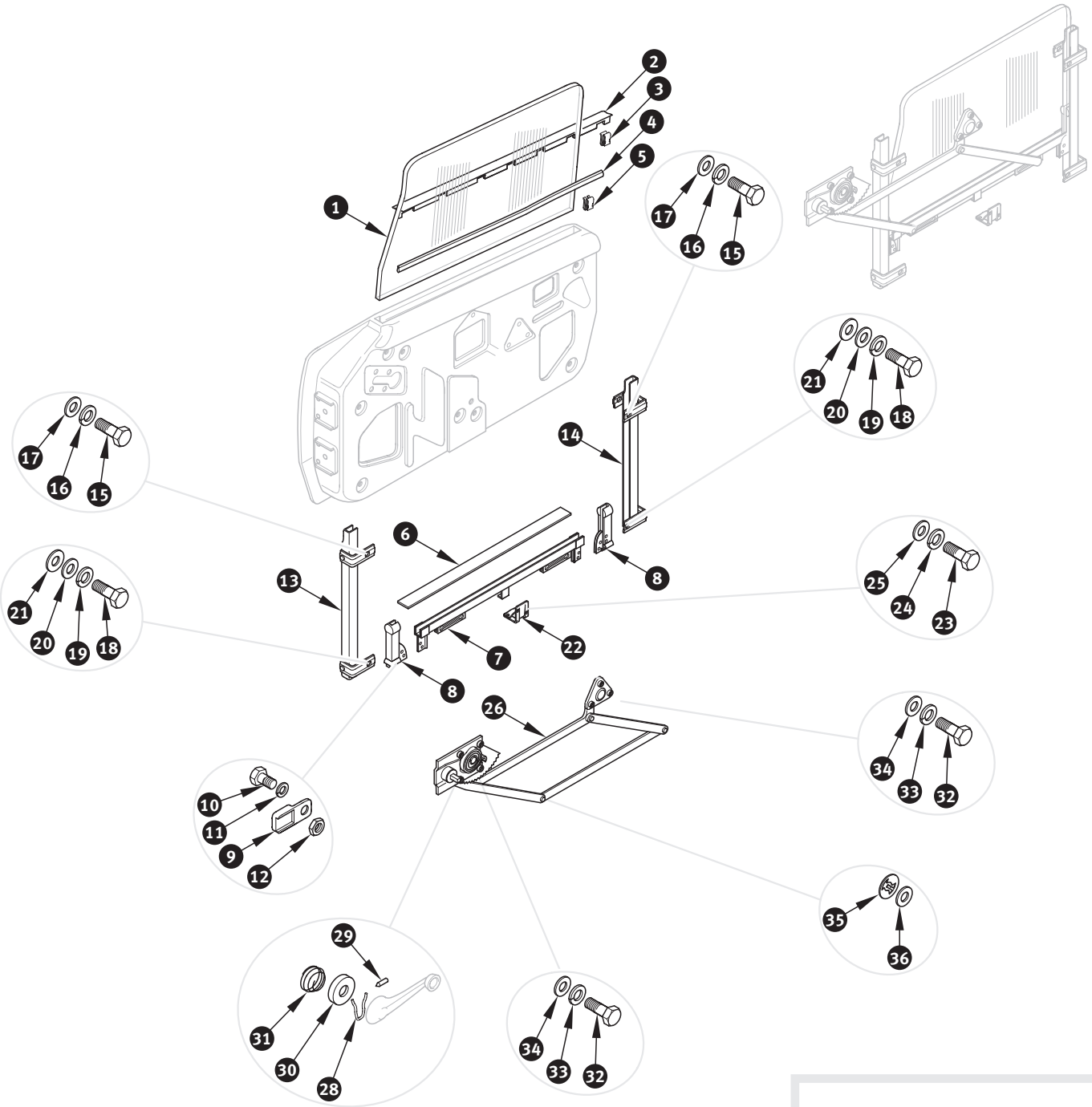
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**10505**	Aluminium cover top of windscreen frame. Identify by 4 holes	1	
2	**10085**	Pop rivet aluminium cover to windscreen frame	9	
3	**16497**	Blanking plug on aluminium cover	2	Blanking hard top bolt holes
4	**10313**	Chrome finisher door seal, LH rear	1	
4	**1986**	Chrome finisher door seal, RH rear	1	
5	**17775**	Self tapping screw chrome finisher to ‚B' post	2	
6	**4211**	Cockpit moulding on rear decking panel	1	
7	**10502**	Moulding rear edge of boot lid, chromed	1	MK4
7	**11341**	Moulding rear edge of boot lid, black	1	1500
8	**10669**	End cap moulding to boot lid, made from black plastic	2	
9	**1771**	Moulding lower edge of lamp panel, chromed	1	MK4
9	**9524**	Moulding lower edge of lamp panel, black	1	1500
10	**2053**	Retaining clip moulding to lamp panel.	14	
11	**10998**	Moulding LH edge of lamp panel, chromed	1	MK4
11	**10173**	Moulding LH edge of lamp panel, black	1	1500
12	**10312**	Moulding RH edge of lamp panel, chromed	1	MK4
12	**10174**	Moulding RH edge of lamp panel, black.	1	1500
13	**1891**	Retaining clip edge moulding to lamp panel.	8	
14	**11924**	Strip on lamp panel, made from rubber	1	
15	**4901**	Retainer for rubber strip on lamp panel	1	
16	**10085**	Pop rivet retainer to lamp panel	13	
17	**9546**	Corner block for rubber strip on lamp panel, LH side	1	Germany only
18	**9547**	Corner block for rubber strip on lamp panel, RH side	1	
19	**7064**	Pop rivet corner block to lamp panel.	6	
20	**7793**	Plain washer pop rivet	6	
21	**304733**	Moulding rear wing, chromed	2	MK4
21	**10493**	Moulding rear wing, black	2	1500
22	**21754**	Retaining clip rear wing, narrow variant	18	
23	**1891**	Retaining clip rear wing, wide variant	4	
24	**3219**	Threshold plate sill - stainless steel with ‚Triumph laurel wreath' logo.	2	
25	**19566**	Threshold plates sill - aluminium. Supplied in pairs	1	
26	**1892**	Front spoiler black plastic.	1	
26	**15352**	Front spoiler fibre glass	1	
27	**7772**	Panhead screw front spoiler to quarter valance, centre attachment	2	
28	**212190**	Spring washer	2	MK4 from chassis no. FH60001 and FM10001, all European 1500 models, 1500 models for USA and Canada to chassis no. FM95000
29	**293955**	Plain washer	2	
30	**7772**	Panhead screw front spoiler to quarter valance, outer attachment	4	
31	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
32	**7793**	Plain washer - outer diameter: 1/2"	2	
33	**11232**	Plain washer - outer diameter: 3/4"	2	
34	**290138**	Front spoiler black plastic.	1	
34	**466664**	Front spoiler fibre glass	1	
35	**467271**	Screw front spoiler to quarter valance	2	
36	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
37	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
38	**9674**	Spacer front spoiler	2	1500 models for USA and Canada from chassis no. FM95001
39	**492478**	Undershield	1	
40	**11153**	Panhead screw undershield - front attachment	5	
41	**21587**	Spring washer	5	
42	**11166**	Plain washer	5	
43	**3071**	Retaining clip undershield - rear attachment.	2	
44	**7794**	Plain washer	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
EURO-LOCK
LOS 170
SILICON-SPRAY
GLEIT- UND TRENNMITTEL

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2544**	Door glass clear	2	
1	**450682**	Door glass green tinted	2	
2	**2257**	Door glass seal outer	2	
3	**3866**	Retaining clip outer door glass seal	14	
4	**10497**	Door glass seal inner	2	
5	**1932**	Retaining clip inner door glass seal	10	
6	**16725**	Glazing rubber between door glass and retainer	2	
7	**308866**	Retainer door glass LH door	1	
7	**308867**	Retainer door glass RH door	1	
8	**10958**	Guide door glass retainer	4	
9	**25095**	Spacer block	4	
10	**17794**	Screw	4	Spacer block and guide to door glass retainer
11	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
12	**7656**	Nut	4	
13	**302232**	Channel door glass LH door - front	1	
13	**10289**	Channel door glass RH door - front	1	
14	**293669**	Channel door glass LH door - rear	1	
14	**10893**	Channel door glass RH door - rear	1	
15	**3295**	Screw	4	Channel to door, upper fixing
16	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
17	**7794**	Plain washer	4	
18	**7885**	Screw	4	Channel to door, lower fixing
19	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
20	**7794**	Plain washer 1/4“ - outer diameter: 3/4“, thickness: 1/16“	4	
21	**2831**	Plain washer 1/4“ - outer diameter: 1“, thickness: 1/16“	4	
22	**293382**	Stop door glass lower	2	
23	**201980**	Screw	4	Lower door glass stop to door
24	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
25	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
26	**450689**	Window regulator LH door	1	
26	**293403**	Window regulator RH door	1	
27	**425**	Window winder handle chromed	2	
28	**6333**	Locking pin window winder handle	2	
29	**448**	Escutcheon window winder handle	2	
30	**1345**	Spring window winder handle	2	
31	**10447**	Foam pad between window winder handle and door panel	2	
32	**7884**	Screw	14	Window regulator to door
33	**212192**	Spring washer	14	
34	**212191**	Plain washer	14	
35	**10443**	Clip	4	Door glass retainer to window regulator
36	**9537**	Leather washer	8	
37	**338785**	Silicone spray 400 ml aerosol	1	Formulated for use on metal and non-metal surfaces, leaves a dry lubricating film, prevents rubber cracking and drying, displaces moisture. Perfect protection for door glass seals

Autoglym Fast Glass
500 ml pump spray
Part no. 220603

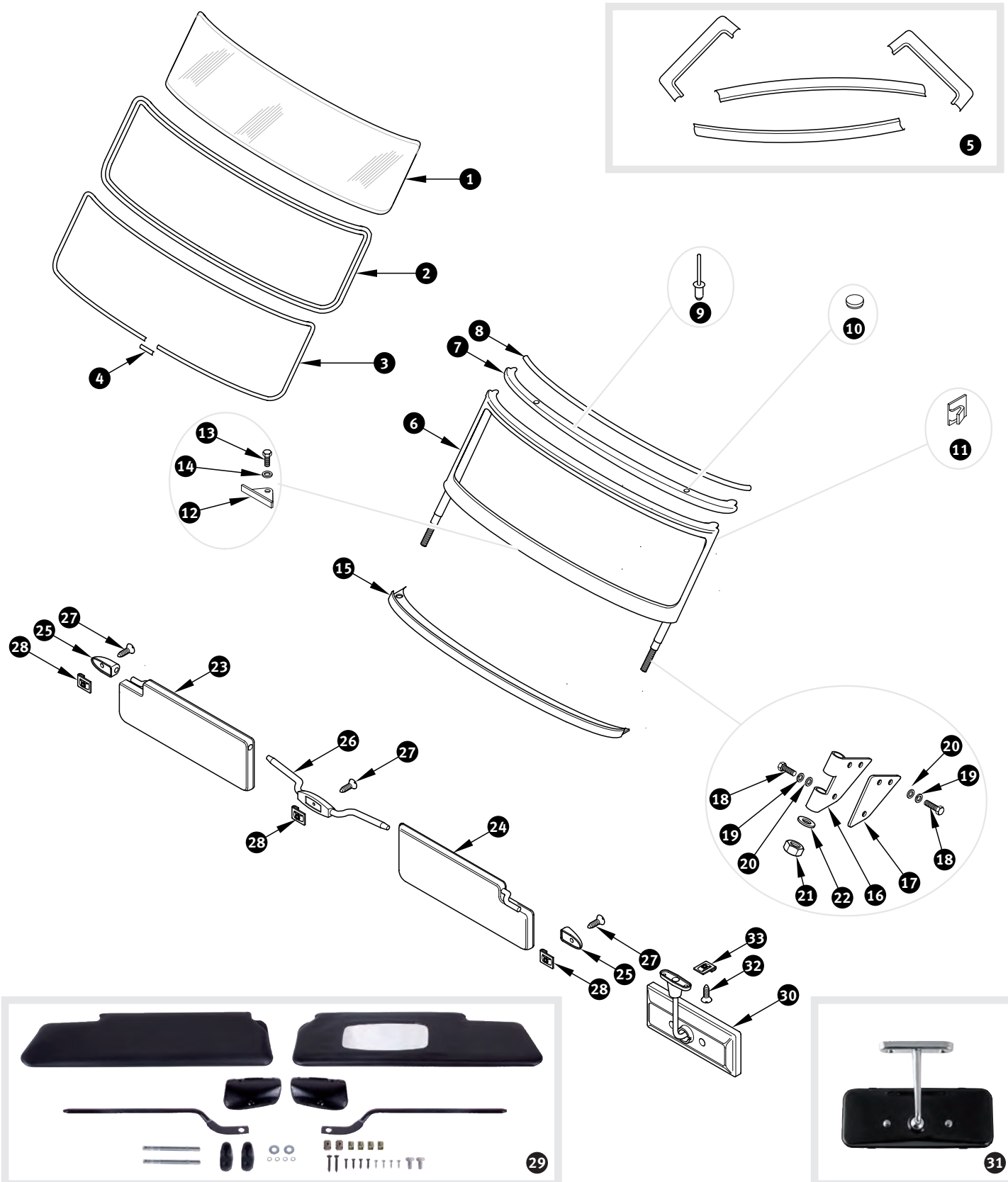
A clean windscreen and side windows are essential for safe driving. Use Fast Glass for rapid window cleaning both inside and out. Fast Glass leaves a crystal clear, smear free finish and because it contains no abrasives it is recommended for use on acrylic, perspex and plastic windows. It may also be used on interior plastics to remove dust and on paintwork to remove insects and bird droppings with safety if washing is inconvenient.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4419**	Door glass clear	2	
1	**308309**	Door glass green tinted	2	
2	**2257**	Door glass seal outer	2	
3	**3866**	Retaining clip outer door glass seal	14	
4	**10497**	Door glass seal inner	2	
5	**1932**	Retaining clip inner door glass seal	10	
6	**10681**	Glazing rubber between door glass and retainer	2	
7	**308866**	Retainer door glass LH door	1	
7	**308867**	Retainer door glass RH door	1	
8	**10958**	Guide door glass retainer	4	
9	**25095**	Spacer block	4	
10	**17794**	Screw	4	Spacer block and guide to door glass retainer
11	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
12	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
13	**302232**	Channel door glass LH door - front	1	
13	**10289**	Channel door glass RH door - front	1	
14	**293669**	Channel door glass LH door - rear	1	
14	**10893**	Channel door glass RH door - rear	1	
15	**3295**	Screw	4	Channel to door, upper fixing
16	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
17	**7794**	Plain washer	4	
18	**7885**	Screw	4	Channel to door, lower fixing
19	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
20	**7794**	Plain washer 1/4“ - outer diameter: 3/4“, thickness: 1/16“	4	
21	**2831**	Plain washer 1/4“ - outer diameter: 1“, thickness: 1/16“	4	
22	**293382**	Stop door glass lower	2	
23	**201980**	Screw	4	Lower door glass stop to door
24	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
25	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
26	**11695**	Window regulator LH door	1	
26	**19106**	Window regulator RH door	1	
27	**432**	Window winder handle chromed	2	
28	**9661**	Circlip window winder handle	2	
29	**6333**	Locking pin window winder handle	2	
30	**1352**	Escutcheon window winder handle	2	
31	**1345**	Spring window winder handle	2	
32	**7884**	Screw	14	Window regulator to door
33	**212192**	Spring washer	14	
34	**212191**	Plain washer	14	
35	**10443**	Clip	4	Door glass retainer to window regulator
36	**9537**	Leather washer	8	
37	**492257**	Ratchet with swivel head and lockable ‚T‘ grip - 1/4“ drive	1	

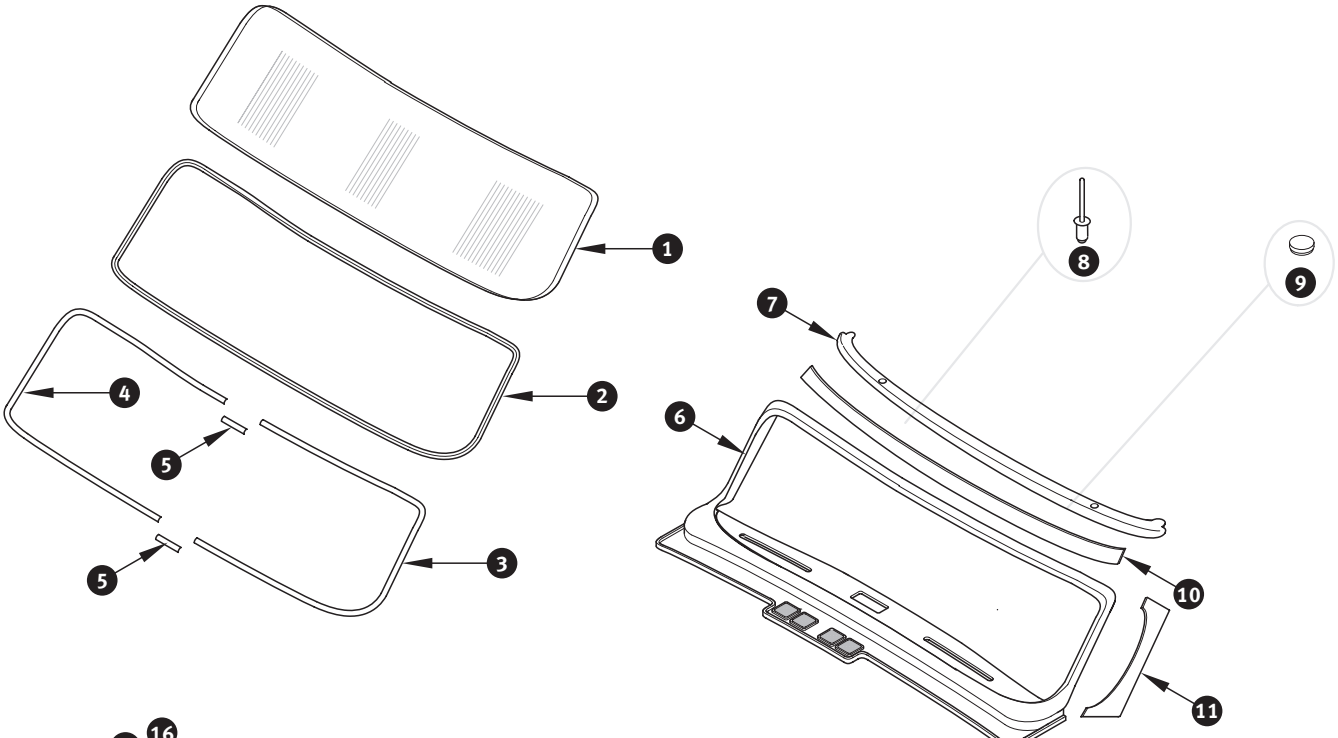
Screen wash
The ultimate windscreen-wiper fail safe backup system. The invisble wiper adds a water repellent film to the screen for added safety in rain and snow. Ice and dirt can be removed easier, and water just blows off if you drive fast enough
50 ml bottle
Part no. 21266

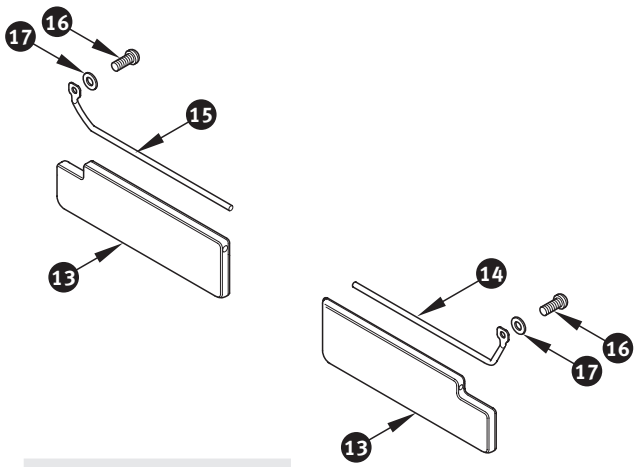
Screen wash
Anti-Fog, threats windows, mirrors and even goggles
100 ml bottle
Part no. 314993


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**971**	Windscreen clear	1	
1	**316246**	Windscreen green tinted	1	
2	**17681**	Glazing rubber windscreen	1	
3	**121**	Filler strip windscreen glazing rubber - chromed plastic	1	
4	**9559**	Finishing clip filler strip	1	
5	**3207**	Liner set to cover the inner windscreen frame	1	Contains 4 liners in black
6	**300247**	Windscreen frame	1	
7	**10504**	Aluminium cover top of windscreen frame. Identify by 2 holes	1	LHD models to chassis no. FD20000, RHD models to chassis no. FD13980
7	**2534**	Aluminium cover top of windscreen frame. Identify by 4 holes	1	LHD models from chassis no. FD20001, RHD models from chassis no. FD13981
8	**123**	Sealing rubber soft top to windscreen frame	1	
9	**10085**	Pop rivet aluminium cover to windscreen frame	9	
10	**16497**	Blanking plug on aluminium cover	2	Blanking hard top bolt holes
11	**9636**	Bracket securing hood catch on windscreen pillar	2	
12	**16513**	Support bracket windscreen frame to body - chromed	3	
13	**10376**	Screw	3	Windscreen frame support bracket to body
14	**10387**	Plain washer	3	
15	**201039**	Rubber seal under windscreen frame	1	
16	**10305**	Bracket windscreen frame to ‚A' post, LH side - new item	1	
16	**326920**	Bracket windscreen frame to ‚A' post, LH side - used item	1	
16	**299199**	Bracket windscreen frame to ‚A' post, RH side - new item	1	
16	**202794**	Bracket windscreen frame to ‚A' post, RH side - used item	1	
17	**19440**	Packing piece between windscreen frame bracket and ‚A' post	2	
18	**6514**	Bolt	6	Windscreen frame bracket to ‚A' post
19	**212192**	Spring washer	6	
20	**212191**	Plain washer	6	
21	**2049**	Nyloc nut	2	Windscreen frame to brackets
22	**5337**	Plain washer	2	
23	**215147**	Sun visor RH - black	1	
24	**215146**	Sun visor LH - black	1	
25	**297942**	Bracket sun visor outer	2	
26	**215144**	Bracket sun visor centre	1	
27	**5764**	Countersunk screw	3	Sun visor to windscreen frame
28	**9656**	Spire nut	3	
29	**338340**	Sun visors black, TR6 variant including brackets	1	LHD models
29	**338341**	Sun visors black, TR6 variant including brackets	1	RHD models
30	**290088**	Interior mirror - original type	1	May replaced by mirror 11289 (ill. 31) if not available
31	**11289**	Interior mirror - replacement type	1	
32	**24889**	Countersunk screw	2	Interior mirror to windscreen frame
33	**9656**	Spire nut	2	

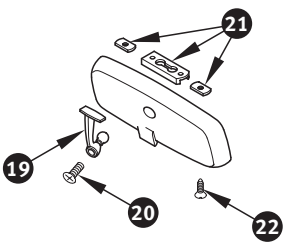
Autoglym Car Glass Polish
325 ml bottle
Part no. 310441


1
2
3
4
5
5
6
7
8
9
10
11


16
17
15
13
14
16
17
13

TRIPLEX
LAMINATED
12

23

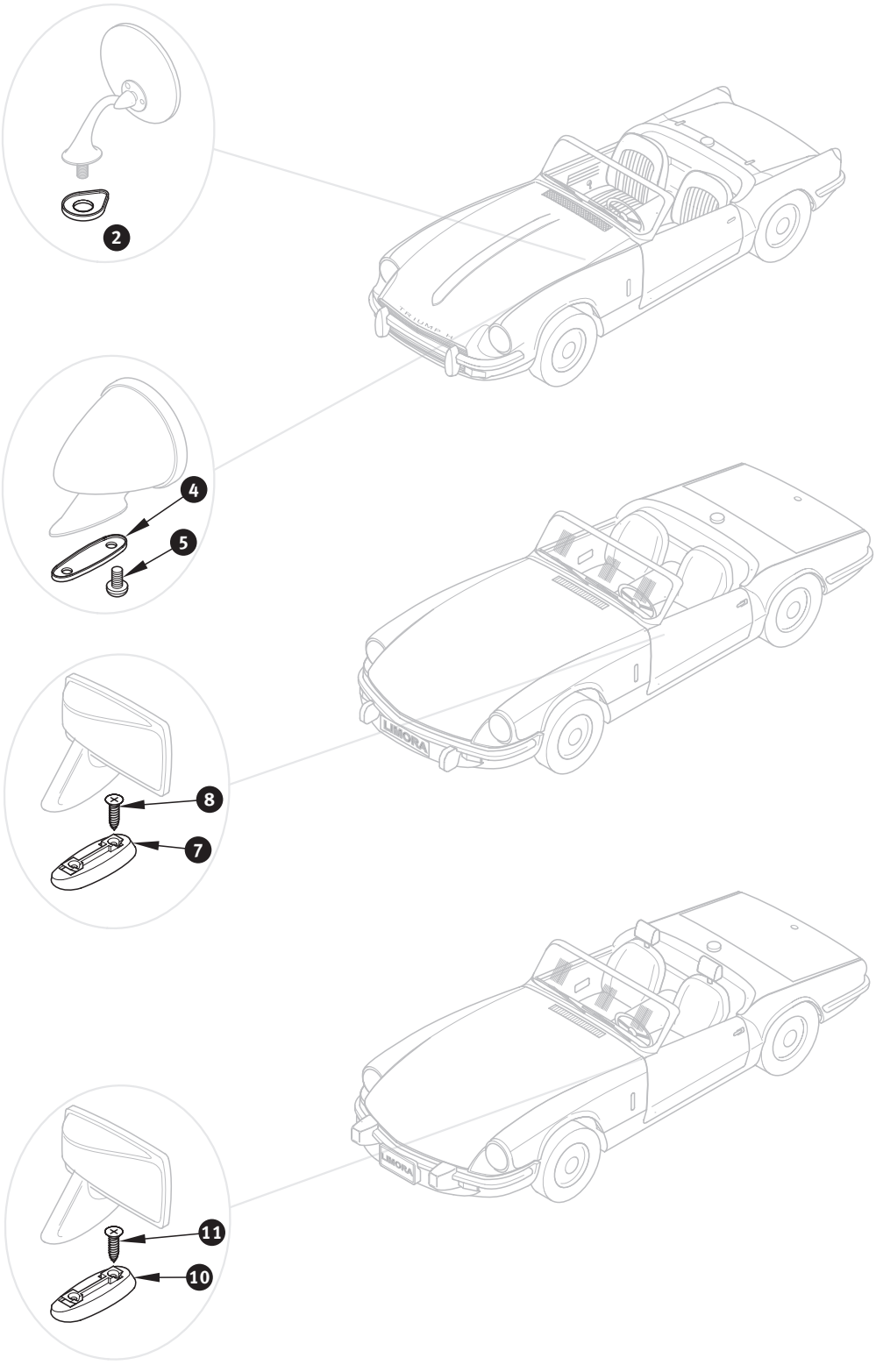

21
19
20
22

18

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**11708**	Windscreen clear	1	
1	**17976**	Windscreen green tinted	1	
2	**541**	Glazing rubber windscreen	1	
3	**2047**	Filler strip windscreen glazing rubber, LH side - chromed plastic	1	
4	**2048**	Filler strip windscreen glazing rubber, RH side - chromed plastic	1	
5	**2132**	Finishing clip filler strip	2	
6	**3643**	Windscreen frame	1	
7	**10505**	Aluminium cover top of windscreen frame. Identify by 4 holes	1	
8	**10085**	Pop rivet aluminium cover to windscreen frame	9	
9	**16497**	Blanking plug on aluminium cover	2	Blanking hard top bolt holes
10	**293483**	Finisher to cover the inner upper section of the windscreen frame, colour: black	1	
11	**293494**	Finisher to cover the inner LH side of the windscreen frame, colour: black	1	
11	**293495**	Finisher to cover the inner RH side of the windscreen frame, colour: black	1	
12	**14434**	Sticker on windscreen - ‚Triplex laminated‘	1	
13	**3841**	Sun visor driver side, colour: black	1	
13	**2554**	Sun visor passenger side with mirror, colour: black	1	LHD models
13	**16868**	Sun visor passenger side with mirror, colour: black	1	RHD models
14	**10527**	Bracket LH sun visor	1	
15	**10528**	Bracket RH sun visor	1	
16	**214337**	Panhead screw	4	Sun visor to mounting bracket
17	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
18	**2095**	Interior mirror plastic - with plinth and base plate assembly	1	
19	**16129**	Mirror plinth interior mirror	1	
20	**17171**	Screw mirror plinth to mirror head	1	
21	**4952**	Base plate interior mirror, complete with wedges	1	
22	**227458**	Countersunk screw mirror plinth to windscreen frame	2	
23	**349252**	Glass cleaner 500 ml pump spray	1	

Screen wash
with anti-freeze up to -70°C

1 litre bottle . . . . . Part no. 394782
5 litre can . . . . . Part no. 394781


2
4
5
8
7
11
10

1

3

6

9

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2719**	Mirror with left angled mirror stem, fits LH front wing and RH door - chromed with flat glass	1	MK3
1	**12256**	Mirror with left angled mirror stem, fits LH front wing and RH door - chromed with convex glass	1	
1	**2718**	Mirror with right angled mirror stem, fits RH front wing and LH door - chromed with flat glass	1	
1	**12255**	Mirror with right angled mirror stem, fits RH front wing and LH door - chromed with convex glass	1	
2	**24312**	Rubber seal between mirror and body	2	
3	**7371**	Wing mirror chromed - Talbot style with flat glass. Two bolt fixing	2	
3	**20745**	Wing mirror Talbot style - chromed with convex glass. Two bolt fixing	2	
3	**477975**	Wing mirror Talbot style - stainless steel with flat glass. Two bolt fixing	2	
4	**492742**	Packing piece between mirror and body	2	
5	**465012**	Panhead screw	4	
6	**18221**	Door mirror for LH door - chromed with flat glass	1	All MK4, 1500 European models to chassis no. FH80000, 1500 USA and Canada models to chassis no. FM40000
6	**18220**	Door mirror for RH door - chromed, flat glass	1	
6	**20785**	Door mirror for LH door - chromed with convex glass	1	
6	**20784**	Door mirror for RH door - chromed with convex glass	1	
7	**3582**	Mirror mounting pad with fitting plate made from black plastic. Flat type with 1.5“ hole space	2	
8	**5703**	Self tapping screw mirror mounting pad to door	4	
9	**18223**	Door mirror for LH door - black finish with flat glass	1	1500 European models from chassis no. FH80001, 1500 USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM40001
9	**18222**	Door mirror for RH door - black finish with flat glass	1	
10	**3582**	Mirror mounting pad with fitting plate made from black plastic. Flat type with 1.5“ hole space	2	
11	**5703**	Self tapping screw mirror mounting pad to door	4	

Chromed mirror stems

You‘ll find more informations in our 4in1 catalogue, tuning, chapter 6 exterior trim, mirror stems and mirror glasses.

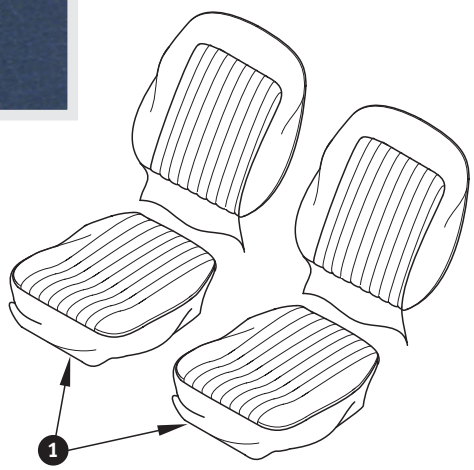
Assignment: mirror stem - mirror glass
The indicated numbers stand for the illustrations of mirror stems and mirror glasses

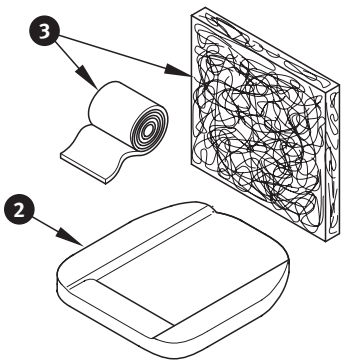
Mirror stems 1/2/3/4	👍	•	👍	•	👍	•	👍	•	👍
Mirror stems 5	👍	•	👍	•	👍	•	👍	👍	•
Mirror stems 6/7	•	👍	•	👍	•	👍	•	•	•
Mirror glasses	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**

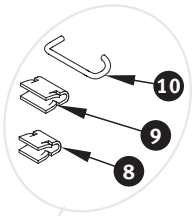
Chromed mirror glasses

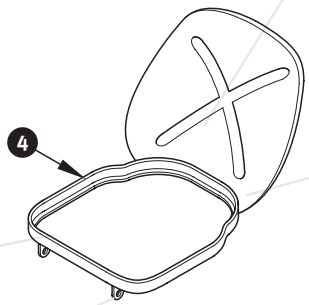
USA and Canada models to chassis no. FDU31253, German models to chassis no. FD51967 - variant without head rests and non-reclining seat backs

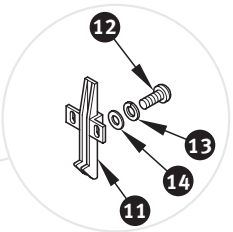
fein / smooth

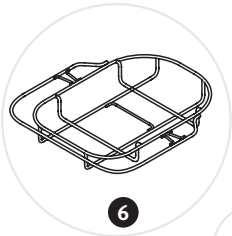


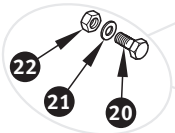


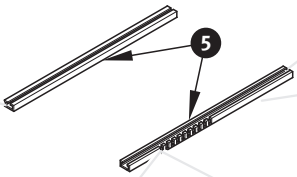


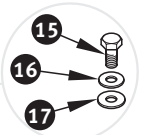












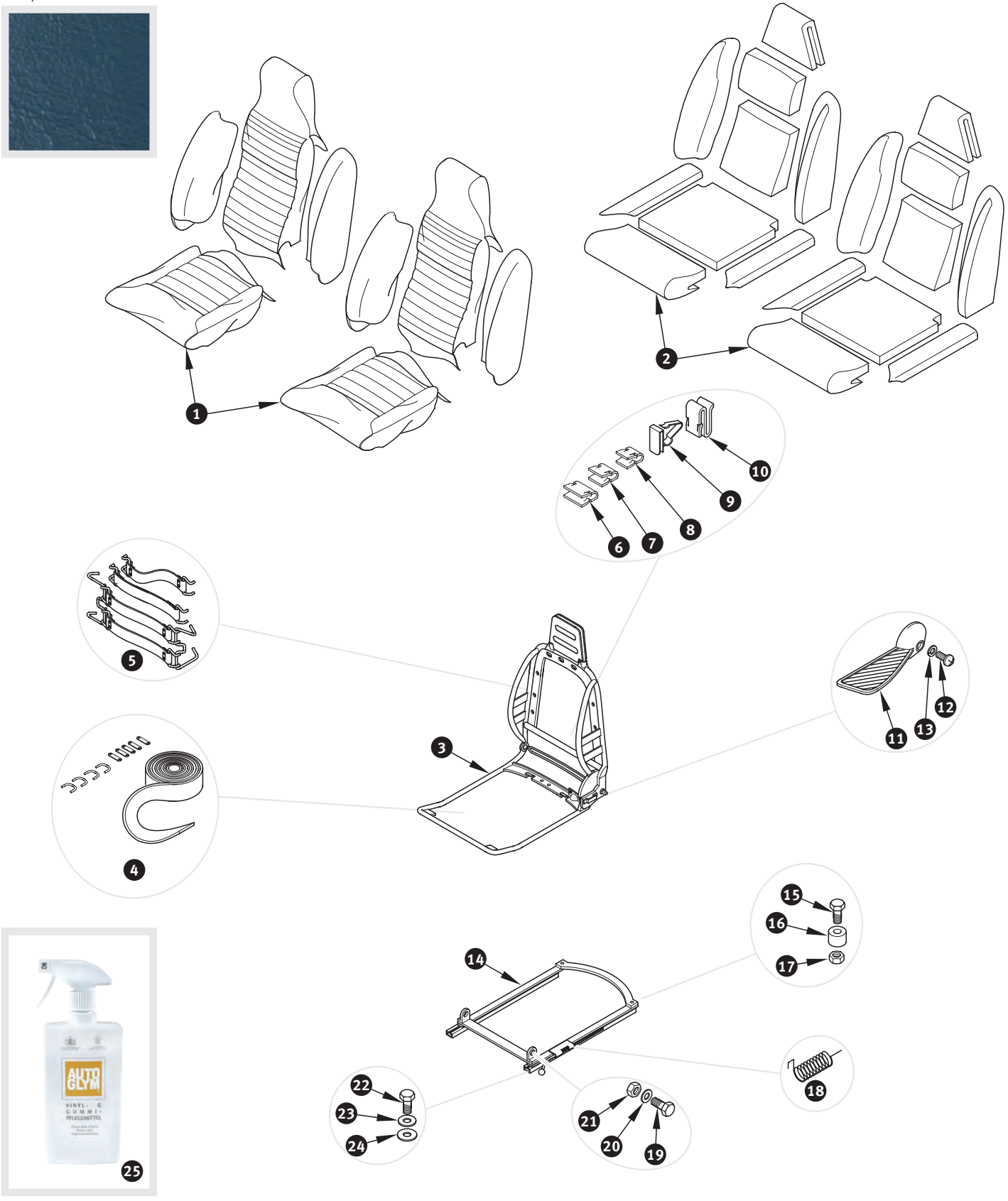
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**17765**	Vinyl seat covers black with white piping	1	4 piece kit for both seats made from smooth grain material
1	**480994**	Vinyl seat covers black with black piping	1	
1	**309771**	Vinyl seat covers light tan with light tan piping	1	
1	**309774**	Vinyl seat covers new tan with new tan piping	1	
1	**309775**	Vinyl seat covers shadow blue with white piping	1	
1	**309772**	Vinyl seat covers midnight blue with white piping	1	
1	**309773**	Vinyl seat covers matador red with white piping	1	
1	**317037**	Leather seat covers black with white piping	1	4 piece kit for both seats. Please note: these covers are leather on the seat facings only, the backs and sides are leathercloth
1	**312140**	Leather seat covers midnight blue with white piping	1	
1	**492645**	Leather seat covers shadow blue with white piping	1	
1	**312139**	Leather seat covers matador red with white piping	1	
2	**309779**	Seat foam base	2	
3	**309778**	Seat upholstery back	2	
4	**316793**	Seat frame LH seat	1	
4	**316794**	Seat frame RH seat	1	
5	**485321**	Seat runners LH seat	1	
5	**485319**	Seat runners RH seat	1	
6	**450766**	Spring core	2	
7	**449563**	Rebound buffer seat runner to seat	4	
8	**449830**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 3/16“ x 7/16“	8	
9	**6283**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 11/32“ x 1/2“	50	
10	**11194**	Hook seat cover to spring core	20	
11	**449718**	Safety catch seat retention	2	
12	**212144**	Screw	4	Retention hook to seat
13	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
14	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
15	**1912**	Screw	8	Seat runner to floor
16	**212191**	Plain washer with 1/2“ outer diameter	8	
17	**11807**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter	4	
18	**449609**	Spring seat runner LH seat	1	
18	**449610**	Spring seat runner RH seat	1	
19	**492647**	Knob seat runner	2	
20	**7894**	Screw	4	Seat to seat runner
21	**212193**	Plain washer	16	
22	**7455**	Nyloc nut	4	
23	**487057**	Swissvax Leather care kit with labelling in German	1	Content: 250 ml leather cleaner, 250 ml leather milk, 25 ml elephant dubbin, leather brush, care towel and applicator
23	**329976**	Swissvax Leather care kit with labelling in English	1	

Ratchets
3-pieces-set, 1/4, 3/8 and 1/2“, compact type without rod
Part no. 487979

Note:
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

From chassis no. FDU31254 - variant with fixed head rests and reclining seat backs

fein / smooth



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	312393	Vinyl seat covers black	1	4 piece kit for both seats made from smooth grain material
1	312138	Vinyl seat covers light tan	1	
1	312395	Vinyl seat covers midnight blue	1	
1	312394	Vinyl seat covers matador red	1	
1	312141	Leather seat covers black	1	4 piece kit for both front seats. Please note: these covers are leather on the seat facings only, the backs and sides are leathercloth
1	460568	Leather seat covers midnight blue	1	
1	460569	Leather seat covers matador red	1	
2	348577	Seat foam kit for both seats	1	
3	316792	Seat frame LH seat	1	
3	316791	Seat frame RH seat	1	
4	343033	Webbing seat base, with hooks assembly	2	May replace original diaphragm
5	343030	Webbing seat back, with hooks assembly	2	
6	3964	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 7/16“ x 1/2“	4	
7	6283	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 11/32“ x 1/2“	4	
8	203025	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 5/16“ x 1/2“	20	
9	205737	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - ‚P‘ type	16	
10	10357	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - ‚N‘ type	4	
11	14523	Adjusting lever seat back - chromed	2	
12	7763	Panhead screw - chromed	2	Adjusting lever to seat
13	7793	Plain washer	2	
14	492649	Seat runners LH seat	1	
14	492648	Seat runners RH seat	1	
15	6522	Bolt	4	Seat to seat runner (rear fixing)
16	301980	Spacer	4	
17	2303	Nut	4	
18	12827	Spring seat runner adjusting lever	2	
19	7894	Screw	4	Seat to seat runner (front fixing)
20	212193	Plain washer	16	
21	7455	Nyloc nut	4	
22	1912	Screw	8	Seat runner to floor
23	212191	Plain washer with 1/2“ outer diameter	8	
24	11807	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter	8	
25	310442	Autoglym Vinyl and Rubber Care 500 ml pump spray	1	Vinyl and rubber Care is used to beautify and protect fascias, dash panels, vinyl door and seat facings, door rubber seals, vinyl roofs and engine compartment components

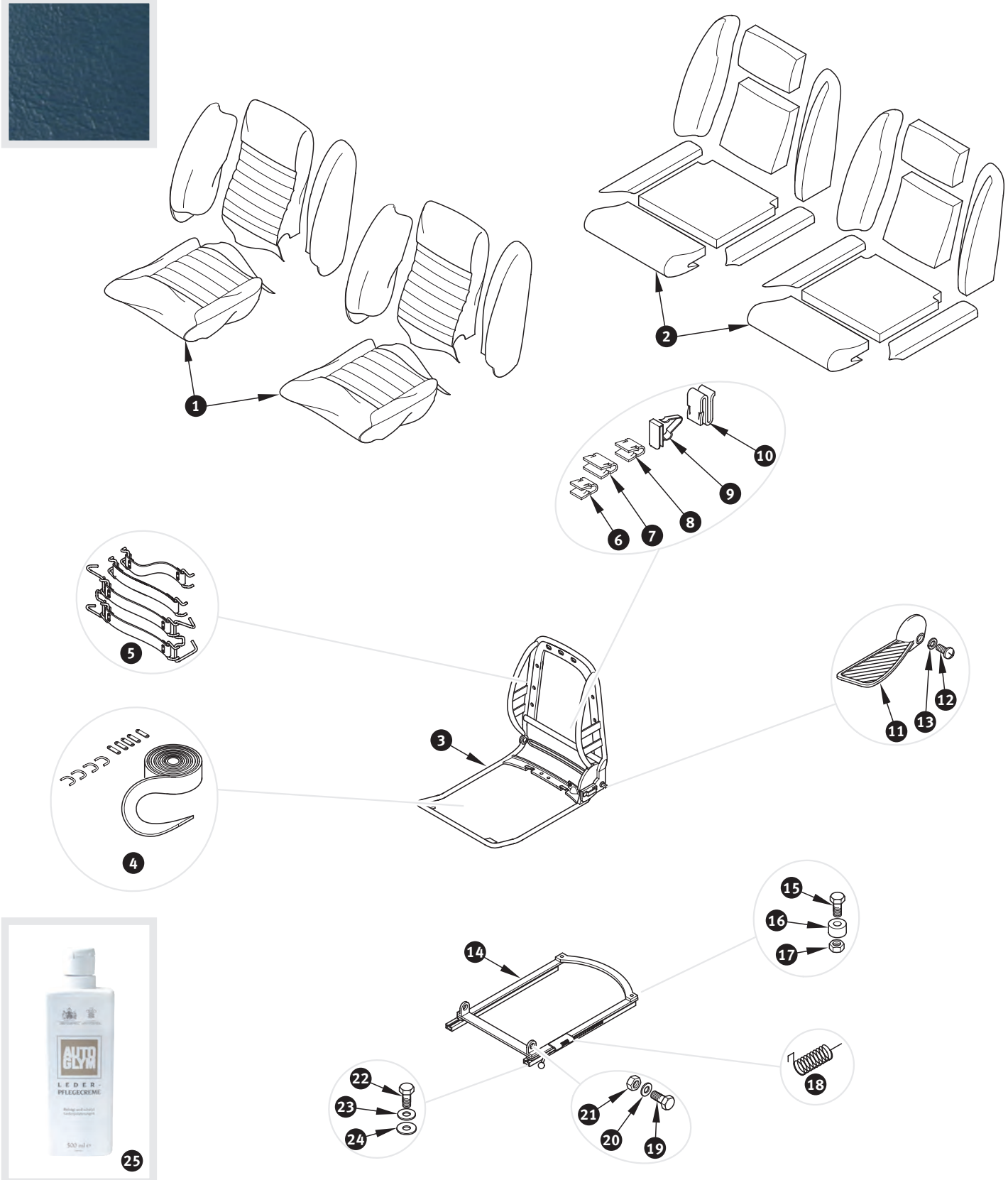
Sewing awl
Special saddler tool for leather and thick materials. The speed stitcher sewing awl sews a lock stitch just like a machine and is the perfect device for sewing heavy leather, vinyl or cloth. Also works great for upholstery and hoods, vinyl and leather repairs

4 piece kit with 1 sewing awl,
2 spare needles and 160 m of extra thread
Part no. 369532

Note:
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

From chassis no. FD75001 - variant without head rests and with reclining seat backs

fein / smooth



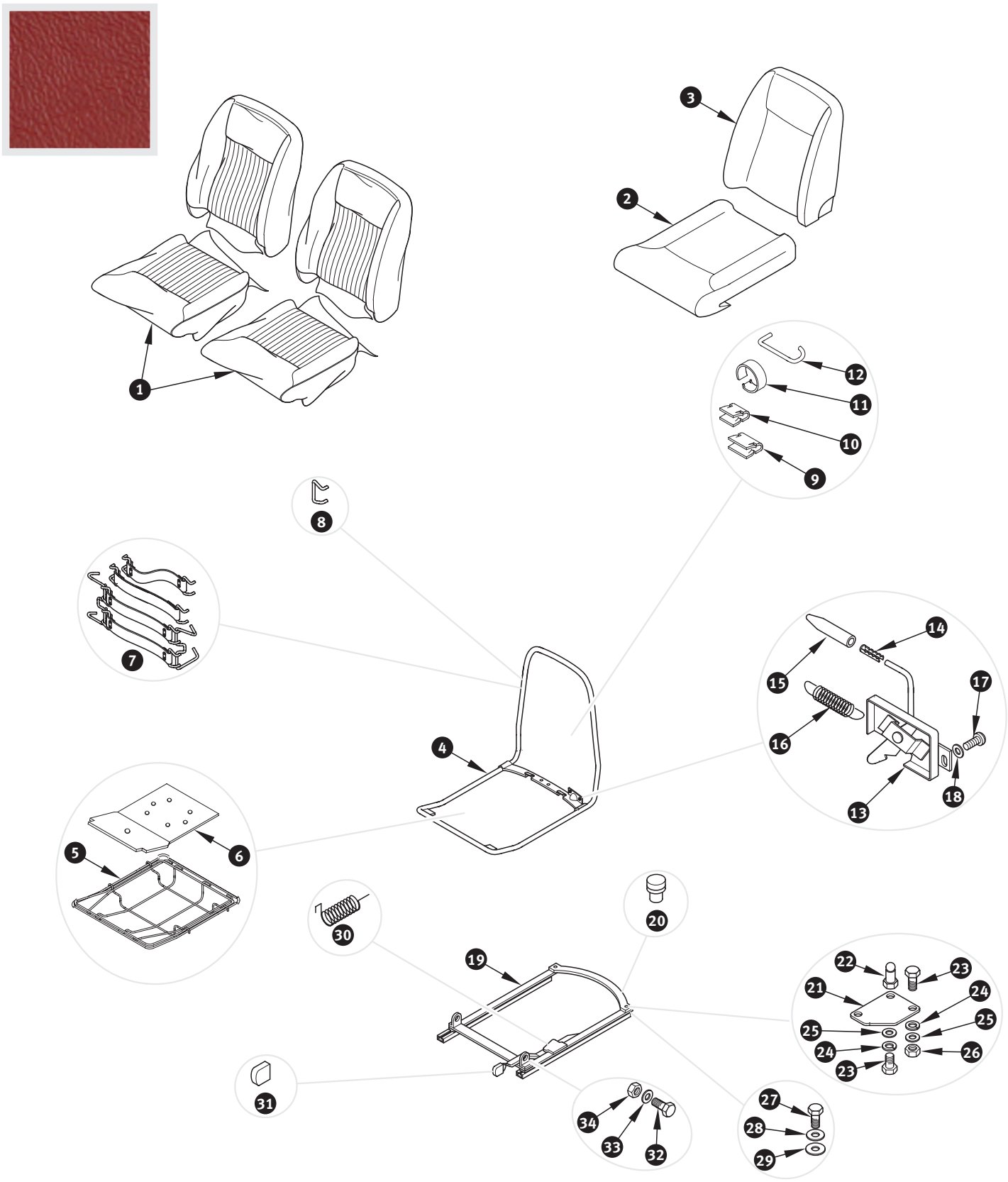
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**312272**	Vinyl seat covers black	1	4 piece kit for both seats made from smooth grain material
1	**312275**	Vinyl seat covers light tan	1	
1	**312274**	Vinyl seat covers midnight blue	1	
1	**312273**	Vinyl seat covers matador red	1	
1	**312276**	Leather seat covers black	1	4 piece kit for both front seats. Please note: these covers are leather on the seat facings only, the backs and sides are leathercloth
1	**309748**	Leather seat covers matador red	1	
2	**312399**	Seat foam kit for both seats	1	
3	**492659**	Seat frame LH seat	1	
3	**492660**	Seat frame RH seat	1	
4	**343033**	Webbing seat base, with hooks assembly	2	May replace original diaphragm
5	**343030**	Webbing seat back on front seat, with hooks assembly	2	
6	**203025**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 5/16“ x 1/2“	20	
7	**3964**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 7/16“ x 1/2“	4	
8	**6283**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 11/32“ x 1/2“	4	
9	**205737**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - ‚P‘ type	16	
10	**10357**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - ‚N‘ type	4	
11	**14523**	Adjusting lever seat back - chromed	2	
12	**7763**	Panhead screw - chromed	2	Adjusting lever to seat
13	**7793**	Plain washer	2	
14	**492649**	Seat runners LH seat	1	
14	**492648**	Seat runners RH seat	1	
15	**6522**	Bolt	4	Seat to seat runner (rear fixing)
16	**301980**	Spacer	4	
17	**2303**	Nut	4	
18	**12827**	Spring seat runner adjusting lever	2	
19	**7894**	Screw	4	Seat to seat runner (front fixing)
20	**212193**	Plain washer	16	
21	**7455**	Nyloc nut	4	
22	**1912**	Screw	8	Seat runner to floor
23	**212191**	Plain washer with 1/2“ outer diameter	8	
24	**11807**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter	8	
25	**310443**	Autoglym Leather Care 500 ml bottle	1	Leather Care Cream is a carefully blended emulsion containing natural oils in purified water to gently clean and moisturise. Regular light treatment will preserve the natural characteristics of leather

Set of screw drivers
with srew driver grip.
Content: 28 bits, 1/4“ drive adaptor socket, 9 socket from 5 mm to 13 mm, 9 sockets from 3/16“ to 1/2“,
48 pieces in smal plastic box
Part no. 491183

Note:
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

To chassis no. FH45740 - variant without head rests and non-reclining seat backs

fein / smooth



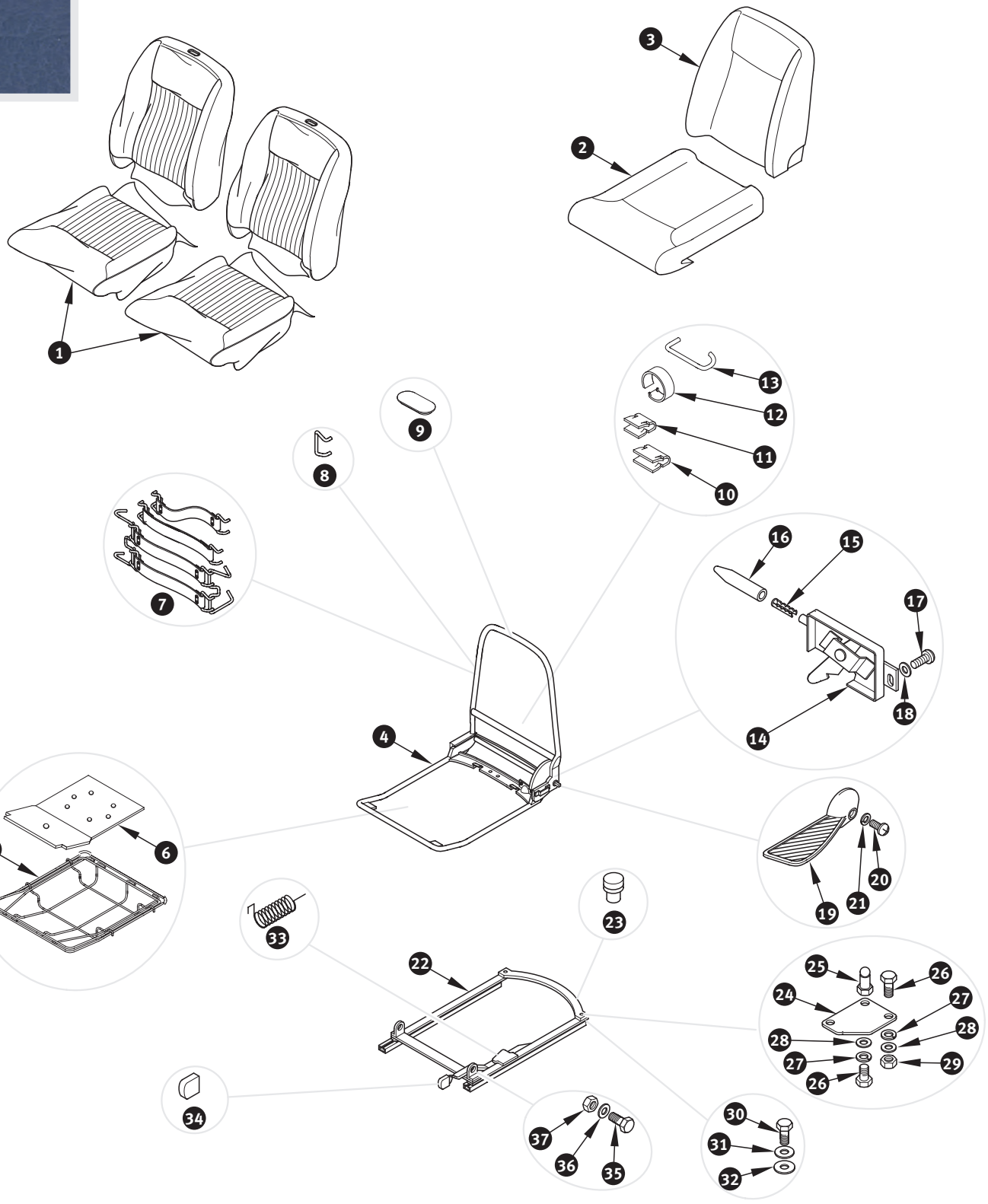
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**25616**	Vinyl seat covers black	1	4 piece kit for both seats made from smooth grain material
1	**25620**	Vinyl seat covers new tan	1	
1	**25689**	Vinyl seat covers shadow blue	1	
1	**25618**	Vinyl seat covers matador red	1	
1	**25630**	Leather seat covers black	1	4 piece kit for both front seats. Please note: these covers are leather on the seat facings only, the backs and sides are leathercloth
1	**25634**	Leather seat covers new tan	1	
1	**25632**	Leather seat covers shadow blue	1	
1	**25631**	Leather seat covers matador red	1	
2	**25380**	Seat foam seat base LH seat	1	
2	**25381**	Seat foam seat base RH seat	1	
3	**22829**	Seat foam seat back LH seat	1	
3	**25151**	Seat foam seat back RH seat	1	
4	**302711**	Seat frame LH seat	1	
4	**302712**	Seat frame RH seat	1	
5	**302708**	Spring core LH seat	1	
5	**302709**	Spring core RH seat	1	
6	**25556**	Support board seat base LH seat	1	
6	**25557**	Support board seat base RH seat	1	
7	**461605**	Webbing seat back, with hooks assembly	2	
8	**20116**	Hook webbing to seat frame	24	
9	**3964**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 7/16“ x 1/2“	12	
10	**6283**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 11/32“ x 1/2“	8	
11	**3675**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - tubular type	4	
12	**11194**	Hook seat cover to spring core	64	
13	**302358**	Safety catch seat retention, LH seat	1	
13	**302359**	Safety catch seat retention, RH seat	1	
14	**9640**	Retaining clip handle to seat back safety catch	2	
15	**200216**	Handle on seat back safety catch	2	
16	**296530**	Spring on seat back safety catch	2	
17	**10478**	Panhead screw	4	Safety catch to seat back
18	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
19	**294838**	Seat runners LH seat	1	
19	**16765**	Seat runners RH seat	1	
20	**302699**	Rebound buffer seat runner to seat	4	
21	**302704**	Striker plate for seat back safety catch	2	
22	**25379**	Locating peg for seat back safety catch	2	
23	**212145**	Screw	4	Striker plate to seat runner
24	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
25	**11166**	Plain washer	4	
26	**215477**	Nut	2	
27	**3072**	Screw	8	Seat runner to floor
28	**212191**	Plain washer with 1/2“ outer diameter	8	
29	**11807**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter	8	
30	**12827**	Spring seat runner adjusting lever	2	
31	**295159**	Knob seat runner adjusting lever	2	
32	**7894**	Screw	4	Seat to seat runner (front fixing)
33	**212193**	Plain washer	8	
34	**7455**	Nyloc nut	4	

Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

To chassis no. FH45740 - variant without head rests and reclining seat backs

grob / rough



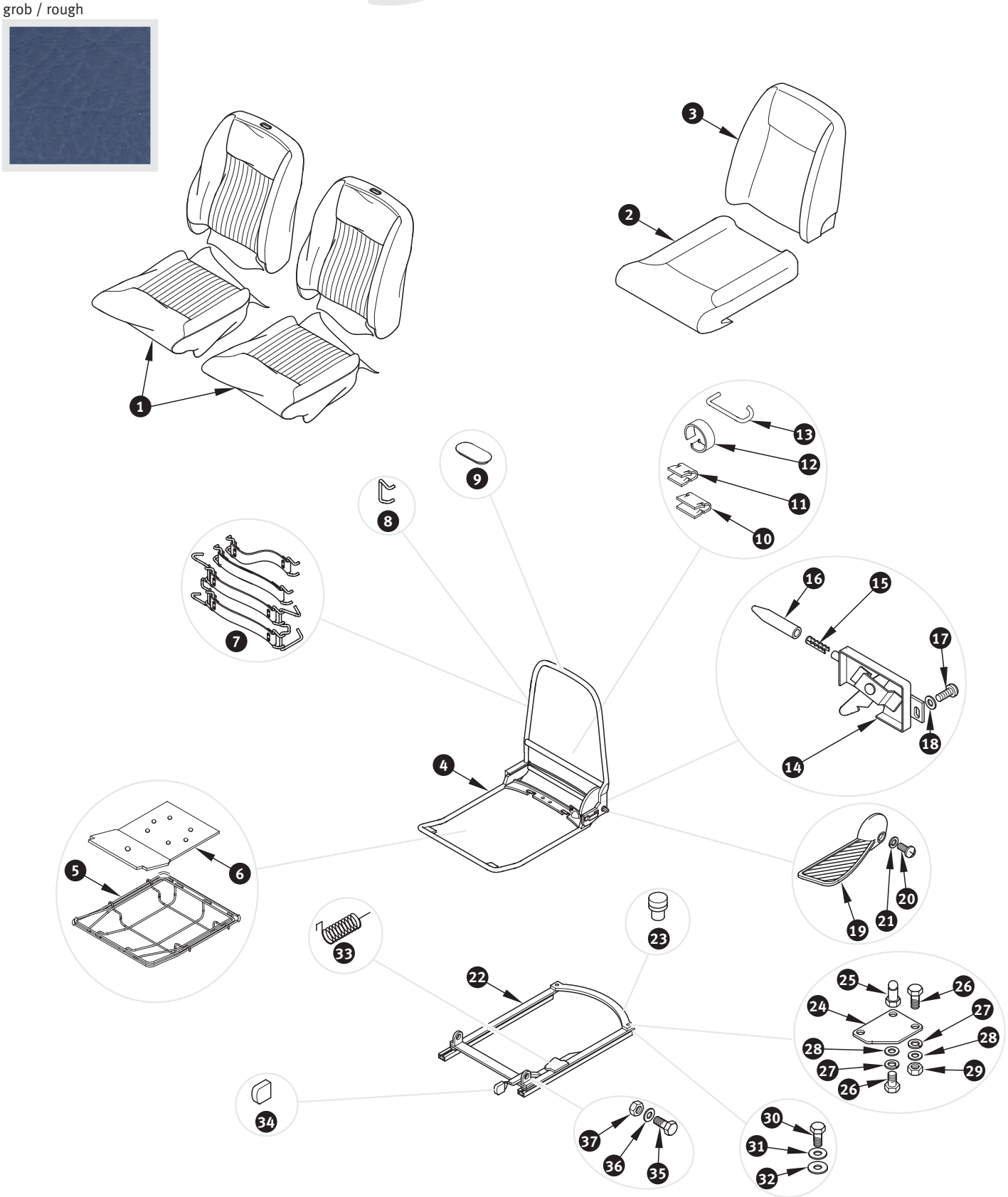
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**25621**	Vinyl seat covers black	1	4 piece kit for both seats made from rough grain material
1	**25627**	Vinyl seat covers new tan	1	
1	**25623**	Vinyl seat covers chestnut	1	
1	**25624**	Vinyl seat covers beige	1	
1	**25625**	Vinyl seat covers shadow blue	1	
1	**25622**	Vinyl seat covers matador red	1	4 piece kit for both seats made from smooth grain material
1	**492697**	Vinyl seat covers biscuit	1	
1	**25635**	Leather seat covers black	1	4 piece kit for both front seats. Please note: these covers are leather on the seat facings only, the backs and sides are leathercloth
1	**25641**	Leather seat covers new tan	1	
1	**25637**	Leather seat covers chestnut	1	
1	**25638**	Leather seat covers beige	1	
1	**25639**	Leather seat covers shadow blue	1	
1	**25636**	Leather seat covers matador red	1	
1	**341755**	Leather seat covers biscuit	1	
2	**25380**	Seat foam seat base LH seat	1	
2	**25381**	Seat foam seat base RH seat	1	
3	**25562**	Seat foam seat back	2	
4	**302713**	Seat frame LH seat	1	
4	**302720**	Seat frame RH seat	1	
5	**302708**	Spring core LH seat	1	
5	**302709**	Spring core RH seat	1	
6	**25556**	Support board seat base LH seat	1	
6	**25557**	Support board seat base RH seat	1	
7	**460625**	Webbing seat back on seat, with hooks assembly	2	
8	**20116**	Hook webbing to seat frame	24	
9	**11377**	Blanking plug seat back, black	2	Use when head rest is not fitted
10	**3964**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 7/16“ x 1/2“	12	
11	**6283**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 11/32“ x 1/2“	8	
12	**3675**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - tubular type	4	
13	**11194**	Hook seat cover to spring core	64	
14	**13349**	Safety catch seat retention, LH seat	1	
14	**12782**	Safety catch seat retention, RH seat	1	
15	**9640**	Retaining clip handle to seat back safety catch	2	
16	**200216**	Handle on seat back safety catch	2	
17	**7763**	Panhead screw - chromed	4	Safety catch to seat back
18	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
19	**14523**	Adjusting lever seat back - chromed	2	
20	**7763**	Panhead screw - chromed	2	Adjusting lever to seat
21	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
22	**294838**	Seat runners LH seat	1	
22	**16765**	Seat runners RH seat	1	
23	**302699**	Rebound buffer seat runner to seat	4	
24	**302704**	Striker plate for seat back safety catch	2	
25	**25379**	Locating peg for seat back safety catch	2	

Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

To chassis no. FH45740 - variant without head rests and reclining seat backs

grob / rough



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
26	**212145**	Screw	4	Striker plate to seat runner
27	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
28	**11166**	Plain washer	4	
29	**215477**	Nut	2	
30	**3072**	Screw	8	Seat runner to floor
31	**212191**	Plain washer with 1/2“ outer diameter	8	
32	**11807**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter	8	
33	**12827**	Spring seat runner adjusting lever	2	
34	**295159**	Knob seat runner adjusting lever	2	
35	**7894**	Screw	4	Seat to seat runner (front fixing)
36	**212193**	Plain washer	8	
37	**7455**	Nyloc nut	4	

Swissvax Master Collection
The Swissvax Master Collection is the ultimate in organisation combining convenience and practicality. Leather seats, wood, plastics, vinyl, wheels, tyres, chrome, brass, nickel, glass ... the Master Collection will enhance every detail of your automobile to stunning and perfect Concours standard. Includes: Cleaner Fluid (pre-wax treatment) 250 ml Cleaner Fluid medium (scratch remover) 250 ml, Paint Rubber (clay bar), Quick Finish (quick detailing fluid) 250 ml, Car Bath (wash concentrate) 250 ml, Wheel (wheel cleaning concentrate) 250 ml, Mixing Bottle (spray bottle) 250 ml, MicroWash microfibre, Pneu (tyre dressing) 250 ml, Protecton (plastic restorer) 250 ml, Leather Cleaner 250 ml, Leather Milk 250 ml, Leather Cleaning brush, Metal Polish (chrome, aluminum) 50 ml, Wood Polish 50 ml, Autobahn wheel wax with PTFE 50 ml, Crystal (glass cleaner) 250 ml, 2 applicators (for wax and Cleaner Fluid), 3 towels, MicroPolish microfibre towel (blue), special brushes, Swissvax handbook, Cooler-Bag (isolating temperature) with variable dividers. Please combine the Master Collection with the wax of your choice.
Part no. 487054

Concorso Wachs
Part no. 329972

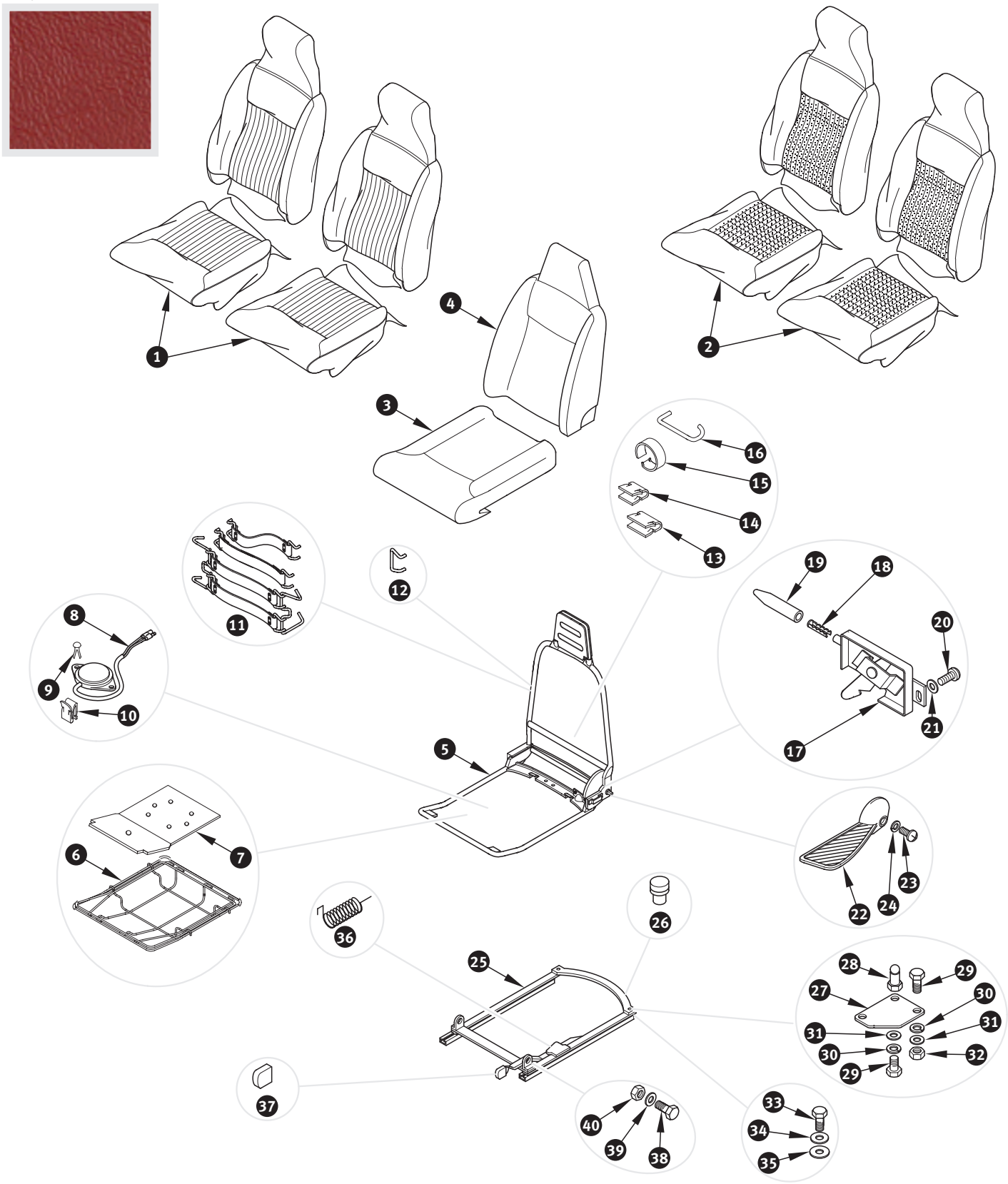
Mirage Wachs
Part no. 329971

Onyx Wachs
Part no. 329961

Note:
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

To chassis no. FK28000 - variant with fixed head rests and reclining seat backs

fein / smooth



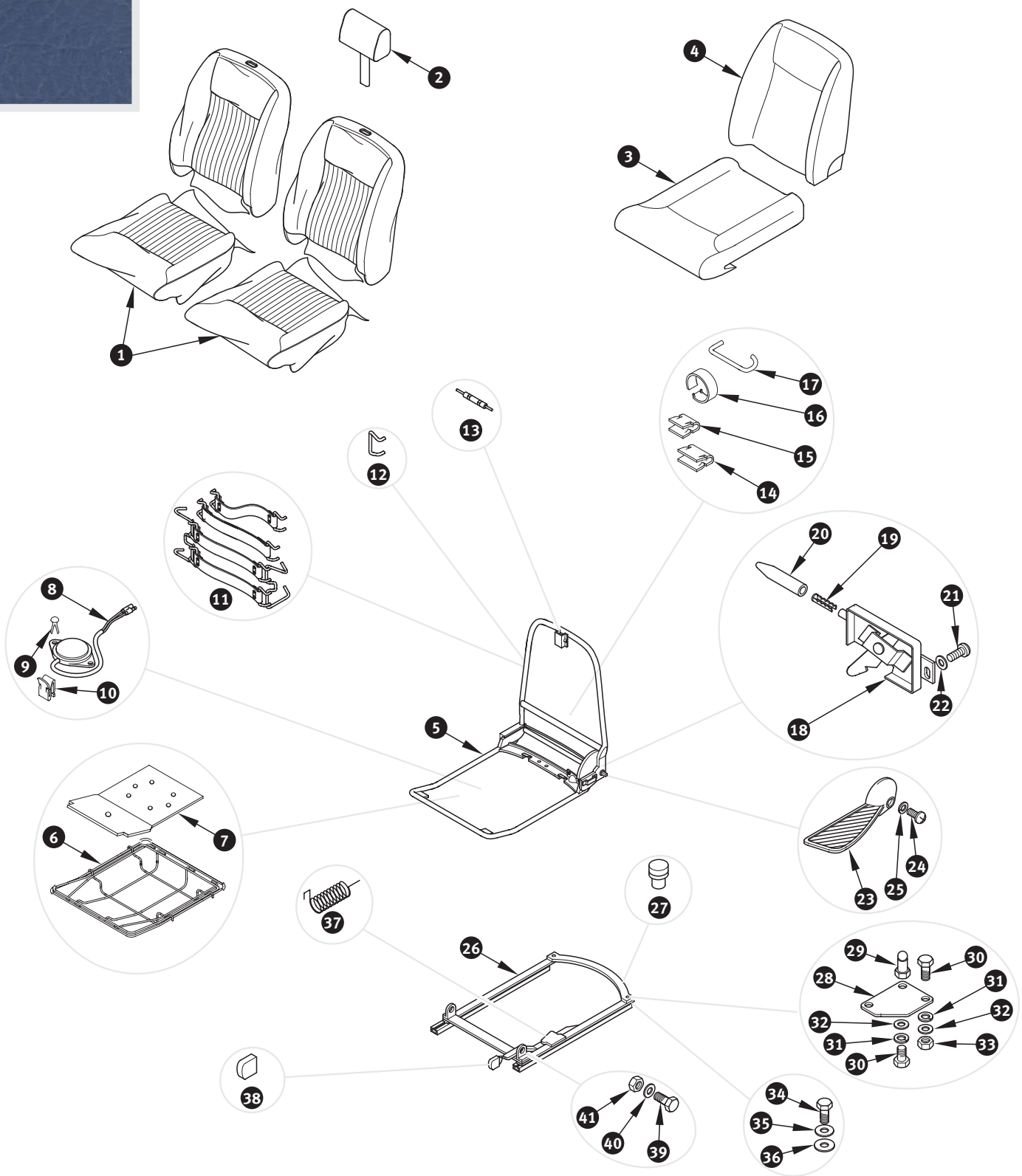
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**460598**	Vinyl seat covers black with plain flutes.	1	4 piece kit for both seats made from smooth grain material
1	**460596**	Vinyl seat covers new tan with plain flutes.	1	
1	**460594**	Vinyl seat covers shadow blue with plain flutes	1	
1	**460597**	Vinyl seat covers matador red with plain flutes.	1	
1	**460599**	Leather seat covers black	1	4 piece kit for both front seats. Please note: these covers are leather on the seat facings only, the backs and sides are leathercloth
1	**460600**	Leather seat covers new tan	1	
1	**492700**	Leather seat covers shadow blue	1	
1	**460601**	Leather seat covers matador red	1	
2	**460593**	Vinyl seat covers black with perforated flutes.	1	4 piece kit for both seats made from smooth grain material
3	**25380**	Seat foam seat base LH seat	1	
3	**25381**	Seat foam seat base RH seat	1	
4	**460627**	Seat foam seat back	2	
5	**492701**	Seat frame LH seat	1	
5	**492702**	Seat frame RH seat	1	
6	**302708**	Spring core LH seat	1	
6	**302709**	Spring core RH seat	1	
7	**25556**	Support board seat base LH seat	1	
7	**25557**	Support board seat base RH seat	1	
8	**11805**	Sensor inside driver seat - for sequential start system	1	
9	**20586**	Split rivet on sensor	2	
10	**17990**	Retaining clip on sensor.	1	
11	**460625**	Webbing seat back on seat, with hooks assembly	2	
12	**20116**	Hook webbing to seat frame.	24	
13	**3964**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 7/16“ x 1/2“	12	
14	**6283**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 11/32“ x 1/2“	8	
15	**3675**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - tubular type	4	
16	**11194**	Hook seat cover to spring core	64	
17	**13349**	Safety catch seat retention, LH seat	1	
17	**12782**	Safety catch seat retention, RH seat	1	
18	**9640**	Retaining clip handle to seat back safety catch	2	
19	**200216**	Handle on seat back safety catch	2	
20	**7763**	Panhead screw - chromed.	4	Safety catch to seat back
21	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
22	**14523**	Adjusting lever seat back - chromed	2	
23	**7763**	Panhead screw - chromed.	2	Adjusting lever to seat
24	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
25	**294838**	Seat runners LH seat	1	
25	**16765**	Seat runners RH seat	1	
26	**302699**	Rebound buffer seat runner to seat.	4	
27	**302704**	Striker plate for seat back safety catch	2	
28	**25379**	Locating peg for seat back safety catch	2	
29	**212145**	Screw	4	Striker plate to seat runner
30	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
31	**11166**	Plain washer	4	
32	**215477**	Nut	2	
33	**3072**	Screw	8	Seat runner to floor
34	**212191**	Plain washer with 1/2“ outer diameter.	8	
35	**11807**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter.	8	
36	**12827**	Spring seat runner adjusting lever.	2	
37	**295159**	Knob seat runner adjusting lever	2	
38	**7894**	Screw	4	Seat to seat runner (front fixing)
39	**212193**	Plain washer	8	
40	**7455**	Nyloc nut	4	

Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

European models from chassis no. FH50001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM1 - variant with detachable head rests and reclining seat back

grob / rough



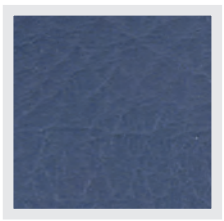
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	25621	Vinyl seat covers black	1	4 piece kit for both seats made from rough grain material
1	25627	Vinyl seat covers new tan	1	
1	25623	Vinyl seat covers chestnut	1	
1	25624	Vinyl seat covers beige	1	
1	25625	Vinyl seat covers shadow blue	1	
1	25622	Vinyl seat covers matador red	1	4 piece kit for both seats made from smooth grain material
1	492697	Vinyl seat covers biscuit	1	
1	25635	Leather seat covers black	1	4 piece kit for both front seats. Please note: these covers are leather on the seat facings only, the backs and sides are leathercloth
1	25641	Leather seat covers new tan	1	
1	25637	Leather seat covers chestnut	1	
1	25638	Leather seat covers beige	1	
1	25639	Leather seat covers shadow blue	1	
1	25636	Leather seat covers matador red	1	
1	341755	Leather seat covers biscuit	1	
2	2577	Vinyl head rest black	2	Made from rough grain material
2	15159	Vinyl head rest new tan	2	
2	1890	Vinyl head rest chestnut	2	
2	15161	Vinyl head rest beige	2	
2	15157	Vinyl head rest shadow blue	2	
2	25373	Vinyl head rest matador red	2	Made from smooth grain material
2	489416	Vinyl head rest biscuit	2	
2	315032	Leather head rest black	2	
2	489419	Leather head rest new tan	2	
2	489420	Leather head rest chestnut	2	
2	489421	Leather head rest beige	2	
2	489418	Leather head rest shadow blue	2	
2	492698	Leather head rest matador red	2	
2	489417	Leather head rest biscuit	2	
3	25380	Seat foam seat base LH seat	1	
3	25381	Seat foam seat base RH seat	1	
4	25562	Seat foam seat back	2	
5	302721	Seat frame LH seat	1	
5	302722	Seat frame RH seat	1	
6	302708	Spring core LH seat	1	
6	302709	Spring core RH seat	1	
7	25556	Support board seat base LH seat	1	
7	25557	Support board seat base RH seat	1	
8	11805	Sensor inside driver seat - for sequential start system	1	
9	20586	Split rivet on sensor	2	
10	17990	Retaining clip on sensor	1	
11	460625	Webbing seat back on seat, with hooks assembly	2	
12	20116	Hook webbing to seat frame	24	
13	302724	Adjuster head rest height, metal type	2	Not interchangeable
13	302362	Adjuster head rest height, nylon type	2	
14	3964	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 7/16“ x 1/2“	12	
15	6283	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 11/32“ x 1/2“	8	
16	3675	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - tubular type	4	
17	11194	Hook seat cover to spring core	64	
18	13349	Safety catch seat retention, LH seat	1	
18	12782	Safety catch seat retention, RH seat	1	
19	9640	Retaining clip handle to seat back safety catch	2	
20	200216	Handle on seat back safety catch	2	

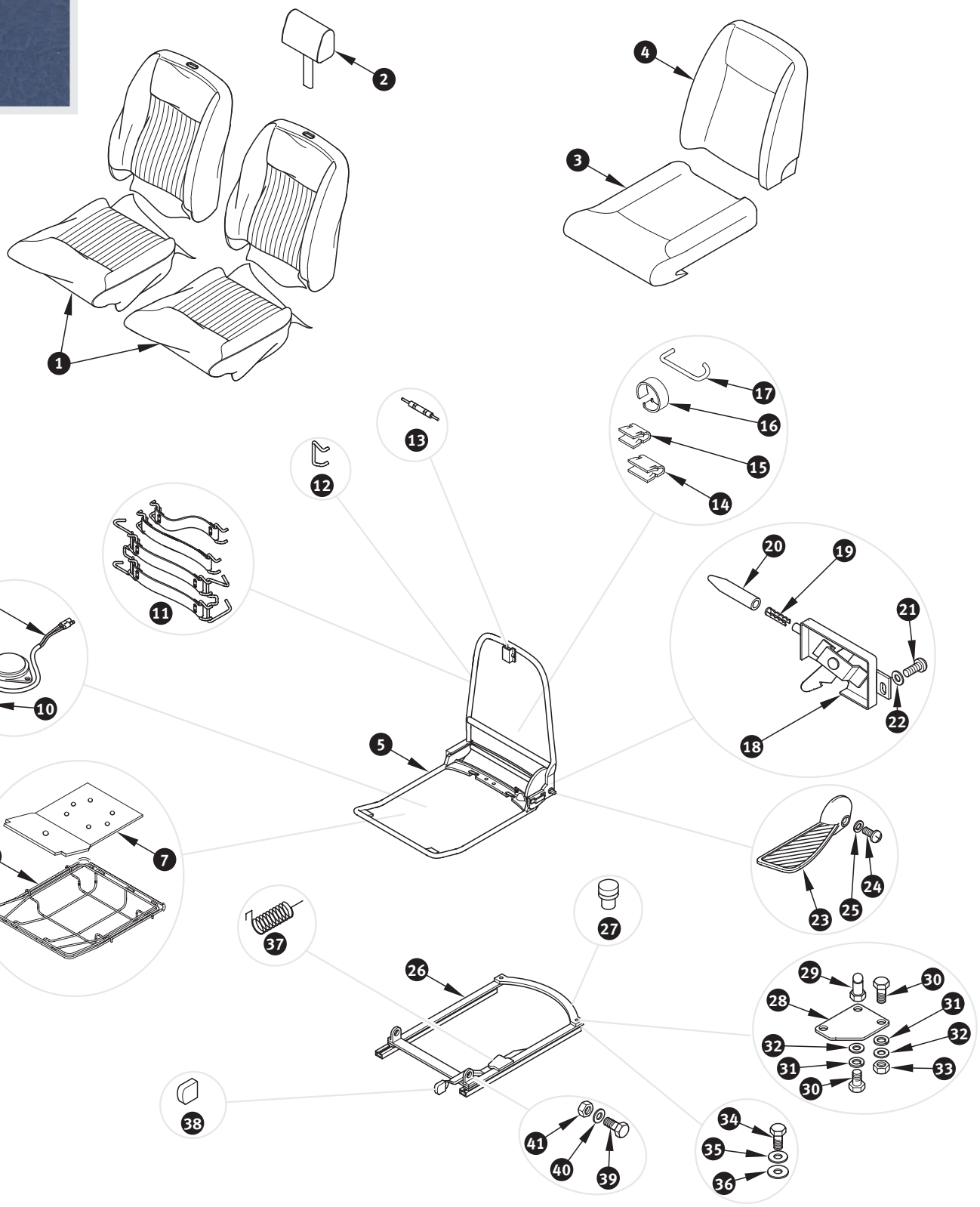
Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

European models from chassis no. FH50001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM1 - variant with detachable head rests and reclining seat back

grob / rough





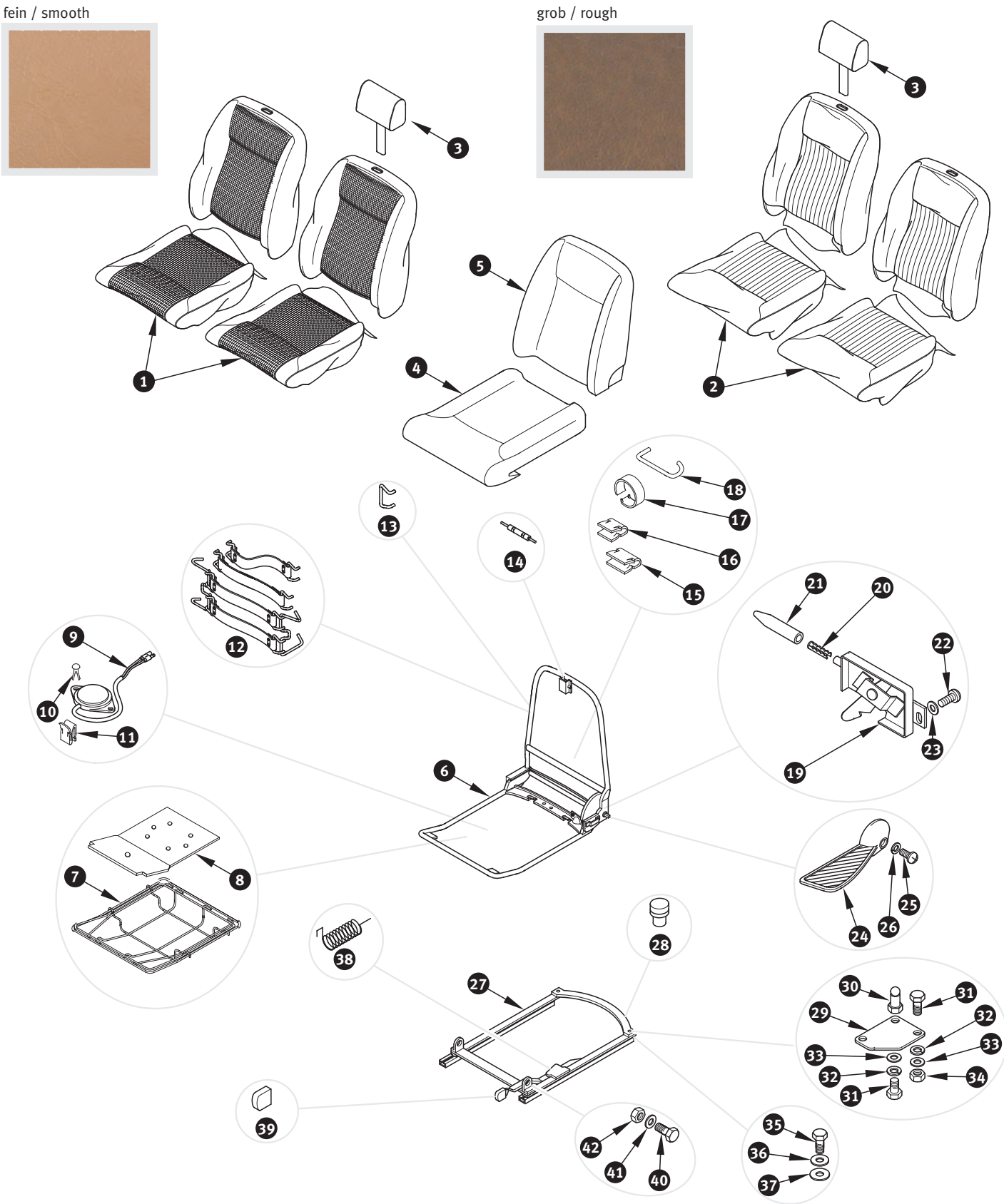
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
21	**7763**	Panhead screw - chromed.	4	Safety catch to seat back
22	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
23	**14523**	Adjusting lever seat back - chromed	2	
24	**7763**	Panhead screw - chromed.	2	Adjusting lever to seat
25	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
26	**294838**	Seat runners LH seat	1	
26	**16765**	Seat runners RH seat	1	
27	**302699**	Rebound buffer seat runner to seat	4	
28	**302704**	Striker plate for seat back safety catch	2	
29	**25379**	Locating peg for seat back safety catch	2	
30	**212145**	Screw	4	Striker plate to seat runner
31	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
32	**11166**	Plain washer	4	
33	**215477**	Nut	2	
34	**3072**	Screw	8	Seat runner to floor
35	**212191**	Plain washer with 1/2“ outer diameter	8	
36	**11807**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter	8	
37	**12827**	Spring seat runner adjusting lever	2	
38	**295159**	Knob seat runner adjusting lever	2	
39	**7894**	Screw	4	Seat to seat runner (front fixing)
40	**212193**	Plain washer	8	
41	**7455**	Nyloc nut	4	

Victoria Complete Assortment No. 1
12 special products for yours car care
in classic design metal case

Content:
250 ml Paint Renovation,
250 ml Paint Polish,
250 ml Paint Protection,
125 ml Leather care,
50 ml Aluminium Polish,
50 ml Chrome polish,
50 ml Hand Cleaning Paste,
65 ml Rubber Care,
1 micro wash cloth,
2 polishing sponges,
1 micro care glove
Part no. 489886

Note:
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

European models from chassis no. FH75001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM28001 - variant with detachable head rests and reclining seat back

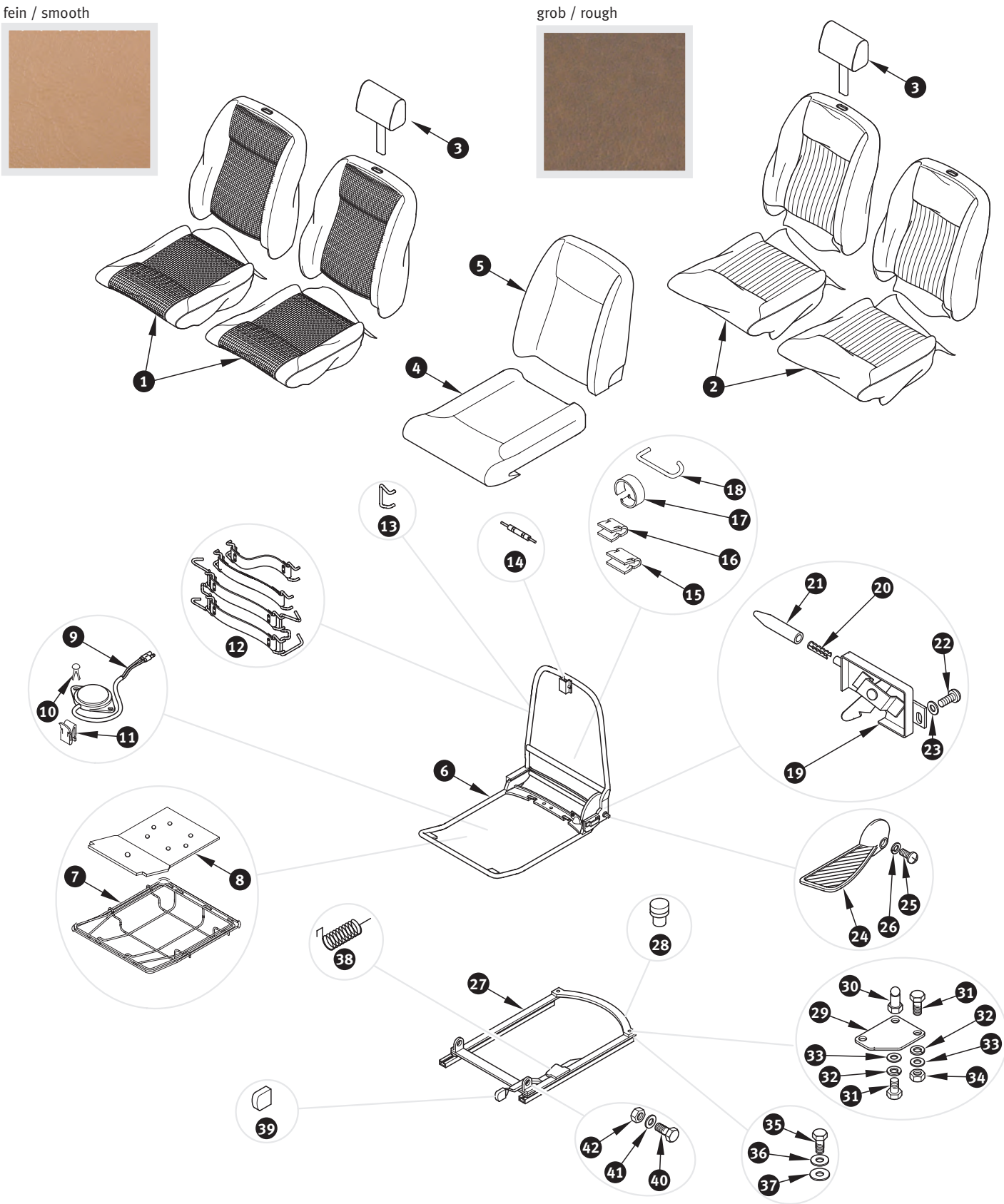


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**25628**	Vinyl seat covers black smooth grain material	1	With houndstooth cloth centres.
1	**25629**	Vinyl seat covers beige rough grain material	1	4 piece kit for both seats
2	**461488**	Vinyl seat covers black smooth grain material	1	
2	**461489**	Vinyl seat covers beige rough grain material	1	4 piece kit for both seats
2	**492704**	Vinyl seat covers biscuit smooth grain material	1	
2	**461573**	Leather seat covers black	1	
2	**461575**	Leather seat covers biscuit	1	4 piece kit for both front seats. Please note: these covers are leather on the seat facings only, the backs and sides are leathercloth
2	**461574**	Leather seat covers beige	1	
3	**25376**	Vinyl head rest black smooth grain material	2	
3	**15161**	Vinyl head rest beige rough grain material	2	
3	**489416**	Vinyl head rest biscuit smooth material	2	
3	**315032**	Leather head rest black	2	
3	**489421**	Leather head rest beige	2	
3	**489417**	Leather head rest biscuit	2	
4	**25380**	Seat foam seat base LH seat	1	
4	**25381**	Seat foam seat base RH seat	1	
5	**25568**	Seat foam seat back	2	
6	**302721**	Seat frame LH seat	1	
7	**302708**	Spring core LH seat	1	
7	**302709**	Spring core RH seat	1	
8	**25556**	Support board seat base LH seat	1	
8	**25557**	Support board seat base RH seat	1	
9	**11805**	Sensor inside driver seat - for sequential start system	1	
10	**20586**	Split rivet on sensor	2	
11	**17990**	Retaining clip on sensor	1	
12	**460625**	Webbing seat back on seat, with hooks assembly	2	
13	**20116**	Hook webbing to seat frame	24	
14	**302724**	Adjuster head rest height, metal type	2	Not interchangeable
14	**302362**	Adjuster head rest height, nylon type	2	
15	**3964**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 7/16“ x 1/2“	12	
16	**6283**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - flat type: 11/32“ x 1/2“	8	
17	**3675**	Retaining clip seat cover to seat frame - tubular type	4	
18	**11194**	Hook seat cover to spring core	64	
19	**13349**	Safety catch seat retention, LH seat	1	
19	**12782**	Safety catch seat retention, RH seat	1	
20	**9640**	Retaining clip handle to seat back safety catch	2	
21	**200216**	Handle on seat back safety catch	2	
22	**7763**	Panhead screw - chromed	4	Safety catch to seat back
23	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
24	**14523**	Adjusting lever seat back - chromed	2	
25	**7763**	Panhead screw - chromed	2	Adjusting lever to seat
26	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
27	**294838**	Seat runners LH seat	1	
27	**16765**	Seat runners RH seat	1	
28	**302699**	Rebound buffer seat runner to seat	4	
29	**302704**	Striker plate for seat back safety catch	2	
30	**25379**	Locating peg for seat back safety catch	2	

Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

European models from chassis no. FH75001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM28001 - variant with detachable head rests and reclining seat back



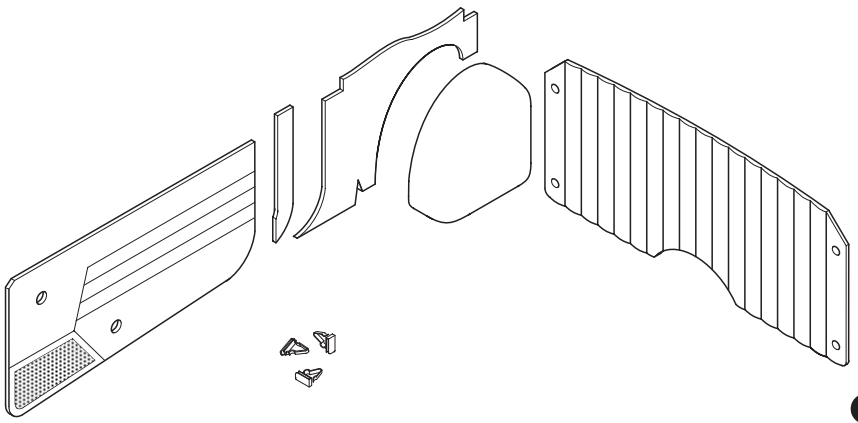
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**212145**	Screw	4	Striker plate to seat runner
32	**212190**	Spring washer	4	
33	**11166**	Plain washer	4	
34	**215477**	Nut	2	
35	**3072**	Screw	8	Seat runner to floor
36	**212191**	Plain washer with 1/2“ outer diameter	8	
37	**11807**	Plain washer with 3/4“ outer diameter	8	
38	**12827**	Spring seat runner adjusting lever	2	
39	**295159**	Knob seat runner adjusting lever	2	
40	**7894**	Screw	4	Seat to seat runner (front fixing)
41	**212193**	Plain washer	8	
42	**7455**	Nyloc nut	4	

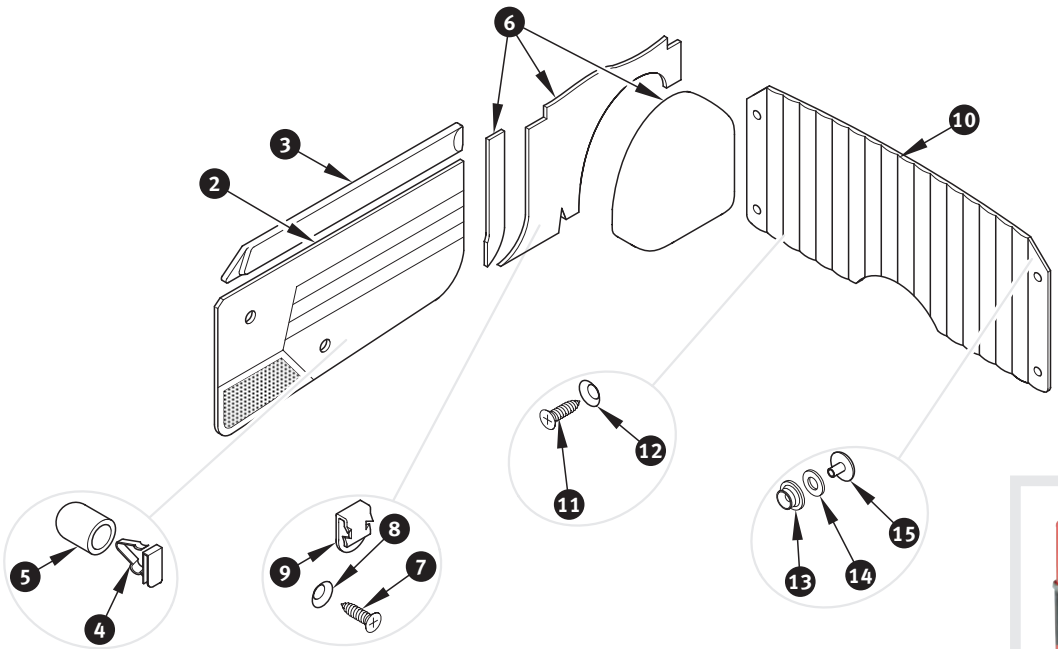
Pocket wrench
Spring loaded adjustments work like a pocket knife, and allow the correct to be used every time. Small enough to fit into your pocket, and packed in a sturdy material pounch. Special spacer blades lift into place for a snug fit that eliminates the play of most adjustable wrenches. 12 SAE sizes range from 5/16 to 1“; 18 metric sizes range from 8 to 25mm. Folds down to an incredible 5 x 2 x 3/4“. Ideal for: cars, boats, caravans, motorcycles, trucks and kitchen drawers

Pocket wrench
metric, 18 times adjustable from 8 to 25 mm . . . . . Part no. 487863
imperial, 12 times adjustable from 5/16“ to 1“ . . . . Part no. 487862

Note:
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

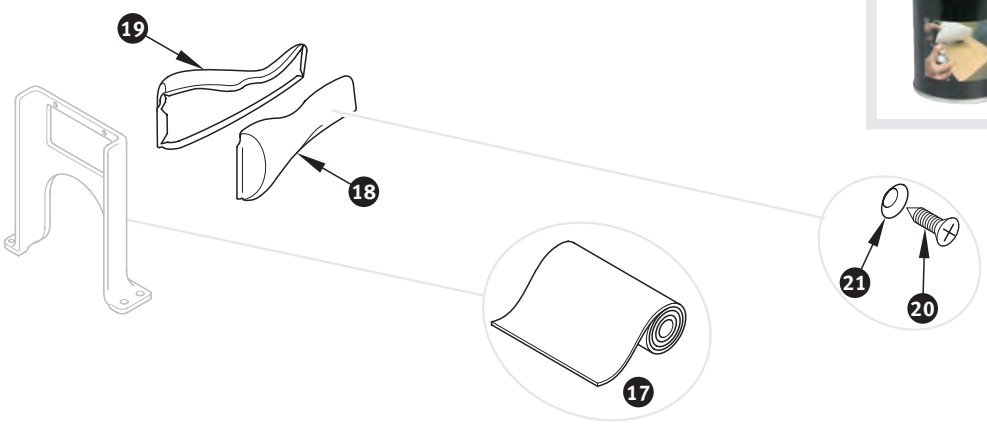
fein / smooth


1


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

AUTOGLYM
16

EURO-LOCK
LOS 350
SPRÜHKLEBER
KLEBSTOFF
TRIM ADHESIVE
22

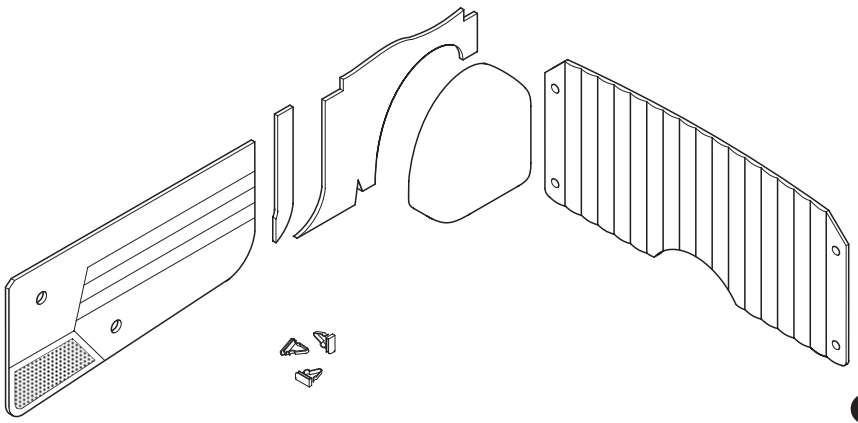

17
18
19
20
21

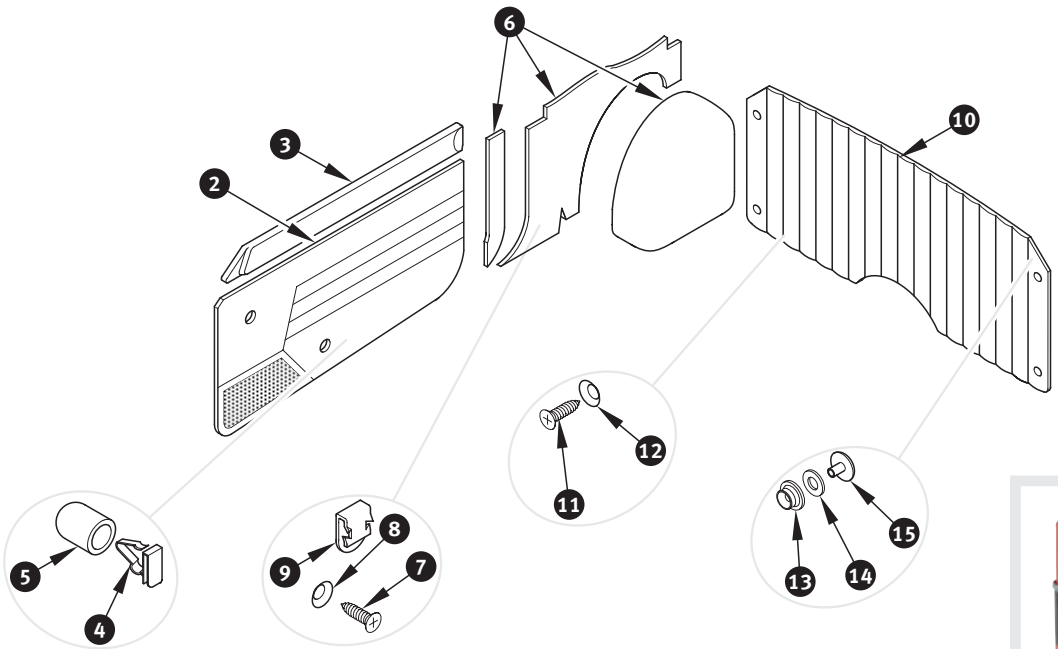
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**492706**	Trim kit black	1	9 piece smooth grain vinyl kit
1	**492707**	Trim kit light tan	1	
1	**492708**	Trim kit new tan	1	
1	**492709**	Trim kit shadow blue	1	
1	**492710**	Trim kit midnight blue	1	
1	**492711**	Trim kit matador red	1	
2	**17730**	Door panels black	1	2 piece smooth grain vinyl kit
2	**309745**	Door panels light tan	1	
2	**323468**	Door panels new tan	1	
2	**309749**	Door panels shadow blue	1	
2	**309747**	Door panels midnight blue	1	
2	**309746**	Door panels matador red	1	
3	**11758**	Capping LH door - plastic	1	
3	**10503**	Capping RH door - plastic	1	
4	**205737**	Retaining clip	44	Door panel to door
5	**209749**	Bush securing clip	44	
6	**25651**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, black	1	6 piece smooth grain vinyl kit
6	**309789**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, light tan	1	
6	**25657**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, new tan	1	
6	**25655**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, shadow blue	1	
6	**309790**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, midnight blue	1	
6	**25652**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, matador red	1	
7	**5760**	Self tapping screw - chromed	6	Wheel arch panel to body
8	**5341**	Cup washer - chromed	6	
9	**6283**	Retaining clip	4	
10	**16587**	Cockpit panel black	1	Smooth grain vinyl
10	**309733**	Cockpit panel light tan	1	
10	**309736**	Cockpit panel new tan	1	
10	**309737**	Cockpit panel shadow blue	1	
10	**309735**	Cockpit panel midnight blue	1	
10	**309734**	Cockpit panel matador red	1	
11	**18071**	Self tapping screw - chromed	6	Cockpit panel to body
12	**5341**	Cup washer - chromed	6	
13	**1231**	Durable dot fastener - black plastic	2	
14	**11199**	Plain washer for durable dot fastener	2	
15	**9307**	Durable dot base	2	
16	**310442**	Autoglym Vinyl and Rubber Care 500 ml pump spray	1	Vinyl and rubber Care is used to beautify and protect fascias, dash panels, vinyl door and seat facings, door rubber seals, vinyl roofs and engine compartment components
17	**16238**	Vinyl material for radio console, black	1	

Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

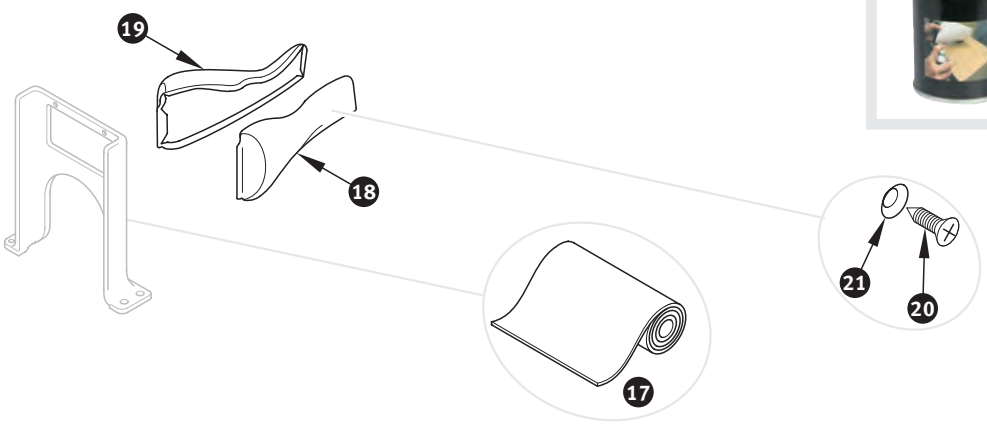
fein / smooth


1


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

AUTO GLYM
16

EURO-LOCK
LOS 350
SPRÜHKLEBER
KLEBSTOFF
TRIM ADHESIVE
22

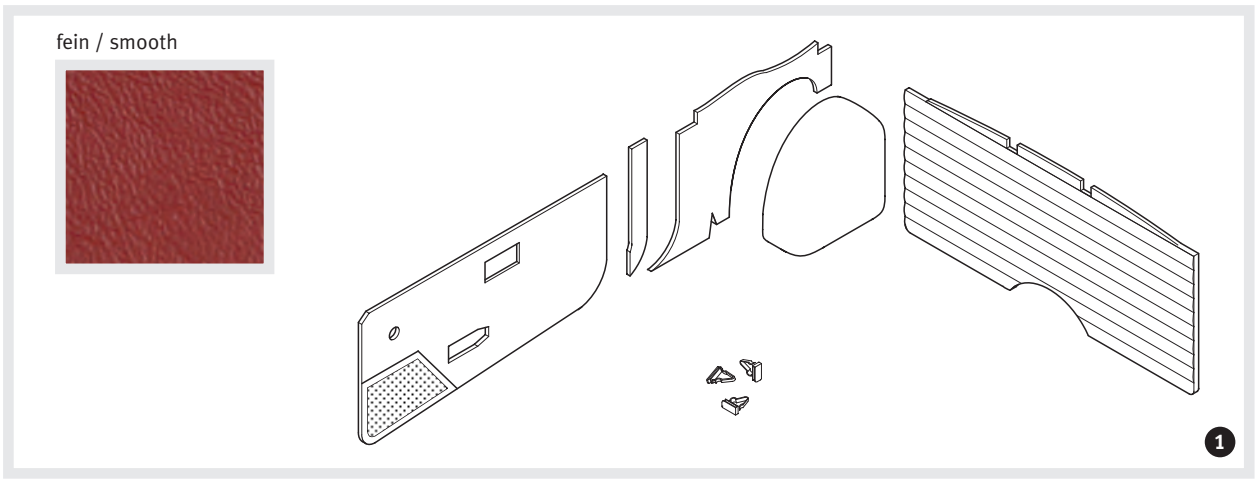

17
18
19
20
21

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**13693**	Knee pad LH, black	1	Smooth grain vinyl
19	**13694**	Knee pad RH, black	1	
18	**492717**	Knee pad LH, light tan	1	Rough grain vinyl
19	**492718**	Knee pad RH, light tan	1	
18	**492723**	Knee pad LH, new tan	1	
19	**492724**	Knee pad RH, new tan	1	
18	**492721**	Knee pad LH, shadow blue	1	
19	**492722**	Knee pad RH, shadow blue	1	
18	**492720**	Knee pad LH, midnight blue	1	
19	**492719**	Knee pad RH, midnight blue	1	
18	**492728**	Knee pad LH, matador red	1	Smooth grain vinyl
19	**492727**	Knee pad RH, matador red	1	
20	**5764**	Countersunk screw - chromed	2	Knee pad to gearbox tunnel
21	**5341**	Cup washer - chromed	2	
22	**16109**	Adhesive 750 ml can	1	For carpets, seat covers and trim panels
22	**20056**	Adhesive 400 ml aerosol	1	

Auto-Dehydrator
‚Air Dry' - dimensions: 30 x 14 x 9 cm, weight: 1 kg,
holds 600 gram of water
Part no. 246550

Note:
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

European models to chassis no. FH45740, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FK28000

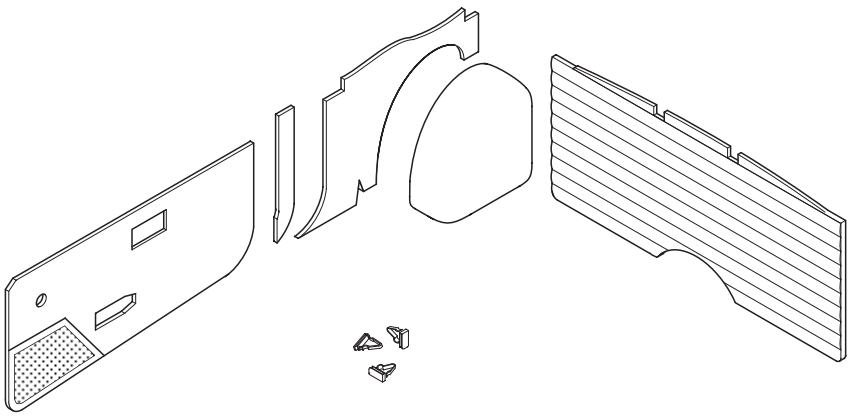


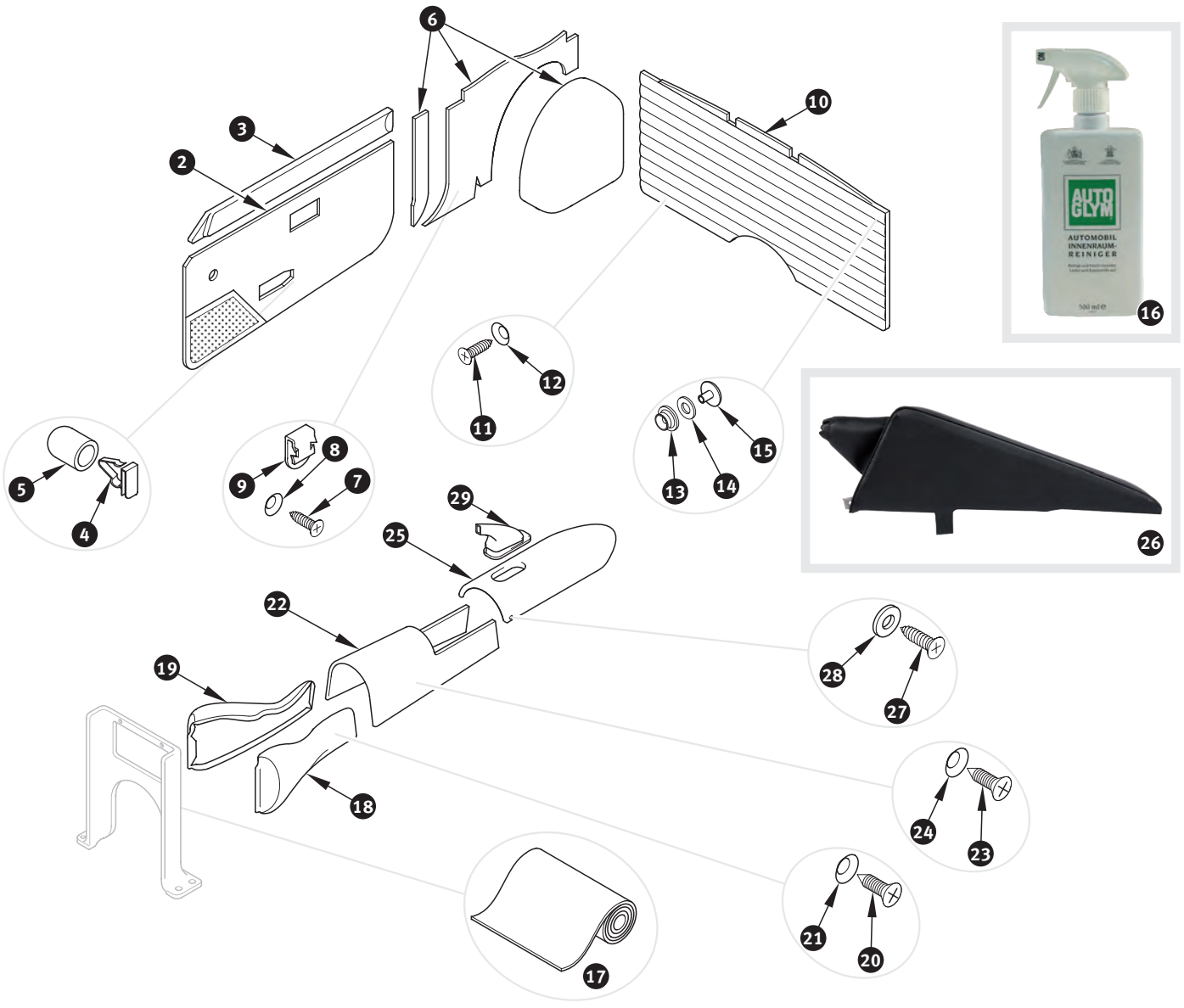
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**492734**	Trim kit black	1	9 piece smooth grain vinyl kit
1	**492735**	Trim kit new tan	1	
1	**492738**	Trim kit shadow blue	1	
1	**492739**	Trim kit matador red	1	
2	**25650**	Door panels black	1	2 piece smooth grain vinyl kit
2	**312143**	Door panels new tan	1	
2	**25647**	Door panels shadow blue	1	
2	**25644**	Door panels matador red	1	
3	**11758**	Capping LH door - plastic	1	
3	**10503**	Capping RH door - plastic	1	
4	**205737**	Retaining clip	44	Door panel to door
5	**209749**	Bush securing clip	44	
6	**25651**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, black	1	6 piece smooth grain vinyl kit
6	**25657**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, new tan	1	
6	**25655**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, shadow blue	1	
6	**25652**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, matador red	1	
7	**5760**	Self tapping screw - chromed	6	Wheel arch panel to body
8	**5341**	Cup washer - chromed	6	
9	**6283**	Retaining clip	4	
10	**25667**	Cockpit panel black	1	Smooth grain vinyl
10	**25558**	Cockpit panel new tan	1	
10	**25560**	Cockpit panel shadow blue	1	
10	**25554**	Cockpit panel matador red	1	
11	**18071**	Self tapping screw - chromed	6	Cockpit panel to body
12	**5341**	Cup washer - chromed	6	
13	**1231**	Durable dot fastener - black plastic	2	
14	**11199**	Plain washer for durable dot fastener	2	
15	**9307**	Durable dot base	2	
16	**310440**	Autoglym Car Interior Shampoo 500 ml pump spray	1	Removes stains and grime from synthetic fabric upholstery, carpets, roof linings, vinyl, leather and plastics
17	**16238**	Vinyl material for radio console, black	1	

Note:
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

European models to chassis no. FH45740, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FK28000

fein / smooth



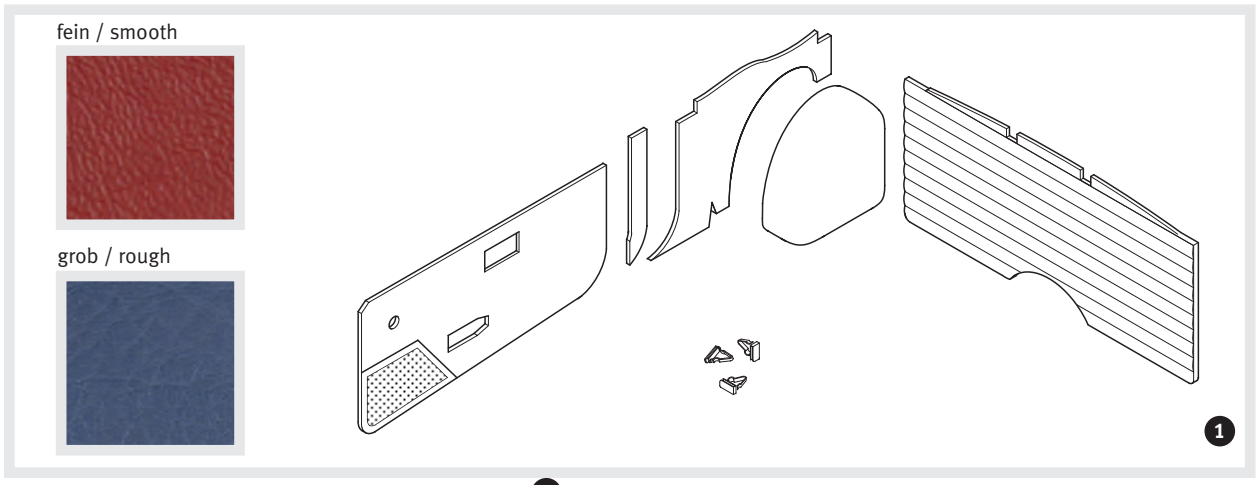


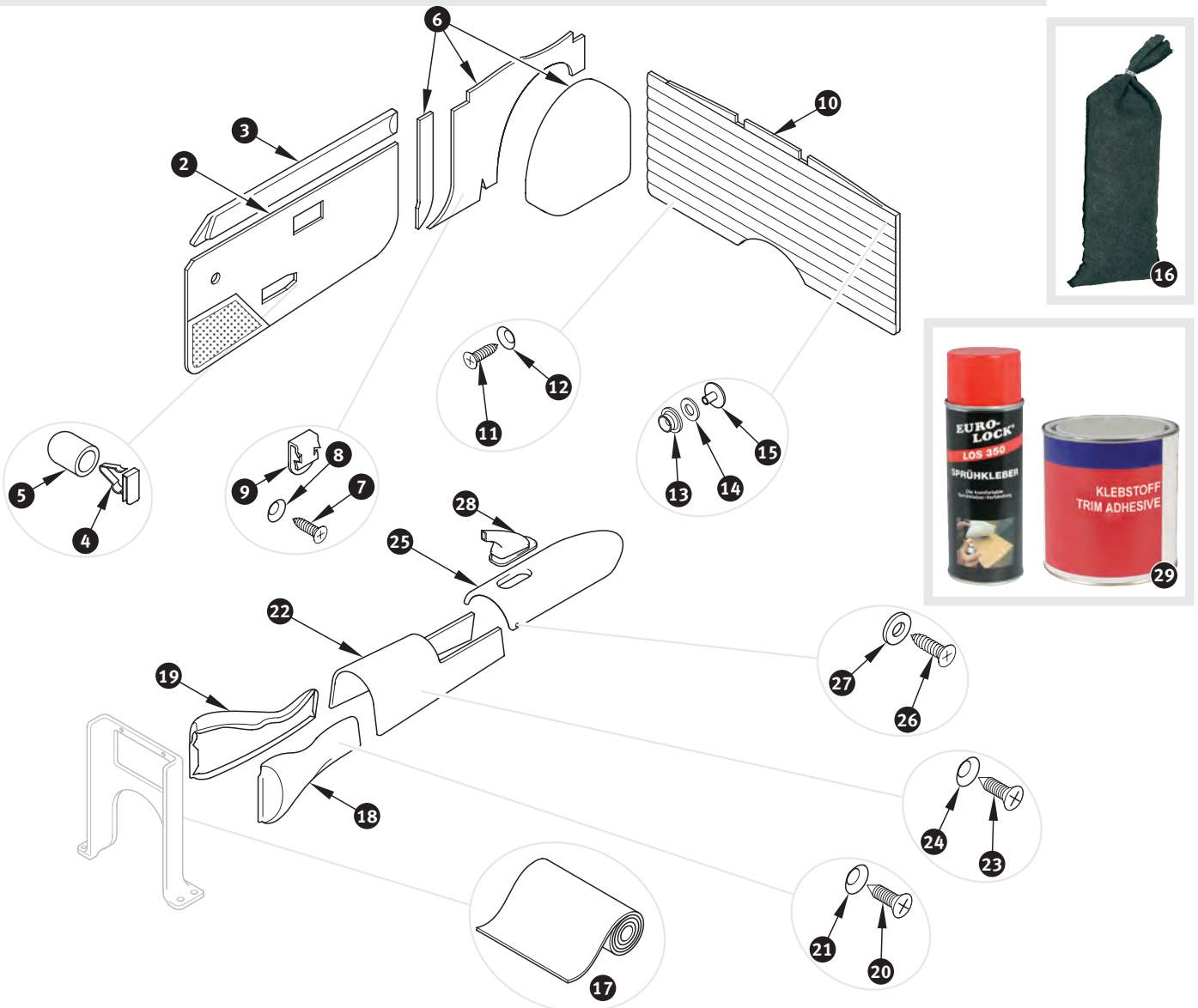
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**13693**	Knee pad LH, black	1	Smooth grain vinyl
19	**13694**	Knee pad RH, black	1	
18	**492723**	Knee pad LH, new tan	1	Rough grain vinyl
19	**492724**	Knee pad RH, new tan	1	
18	**492721**	Knee pad LH, shadow blue	1	
19	**492722**	Knee pad RH, shadow blue	1	
18	**492728**	Knee pad LH, matador red	1	Smooth grain vinyl
19	**492727**	Knee pad RH, matador red	1	
20	**5764**	Countersunk screw - chromed	2	Knee pad to gearbox tunnel
21	**5341**	Cup washer - chromed	2	
22	**312027**	Cover gearbox tunnel, black	1	Smooth grain vinyl
22	**451057**	Cover gearbox tunnel, new tan	1	Rough grain vinyl
22	**451058**	Cover gearbox tunnel, shadow blue	1	
22	**451056**	Cover gearbox tunnel, matador red	1	Smooth grain vinyl
23	**24889**	Countersunk screw - chromed	4	Cover to gearbox tunnel
24	**14529**	Cup washer - black	4	
25	**25551**	Centre console black vinyl	1	May replaced by centre console 1773 (ill. 26) if not available
26	**1773**	Centre console with handbrake cover, black vinyl	1	
27	**5695**	Self tapping screw	4	Centre console to gearbox cover
28	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
29	**12451**	Cover handbrake, black rubber	1	Fits to original centre console 1773 (ill. 25)

Autoglym Collection ‚immaculate'
content: 325 ml bodywork shampoo conditioner, 325 ml super resin polish, 325 ml car glass polish, 325 ml vinyl & rubber care
Part no. 245385

Note:
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

European models except Germany from chassis no. FH50001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM1



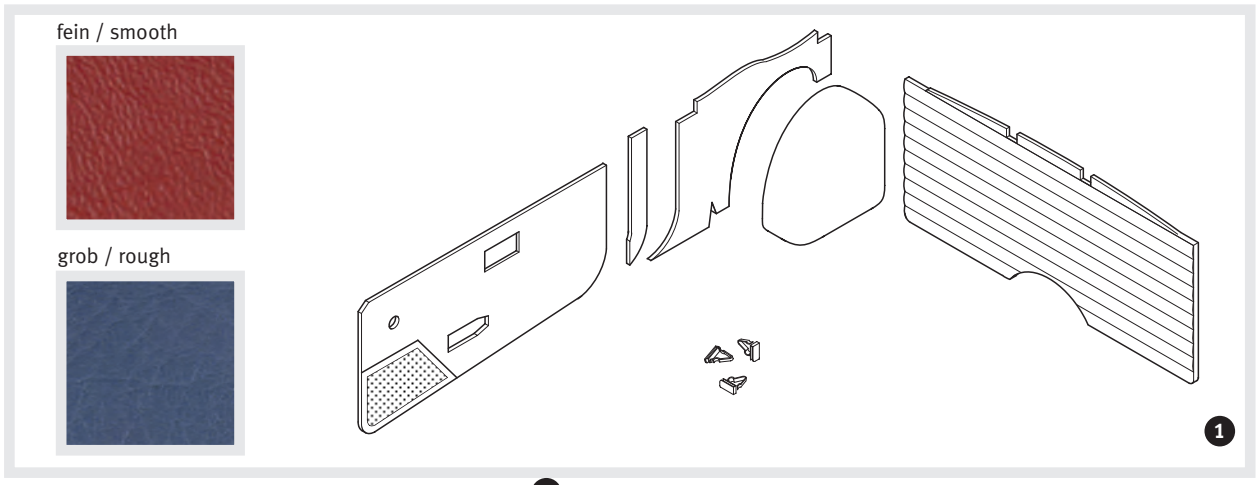


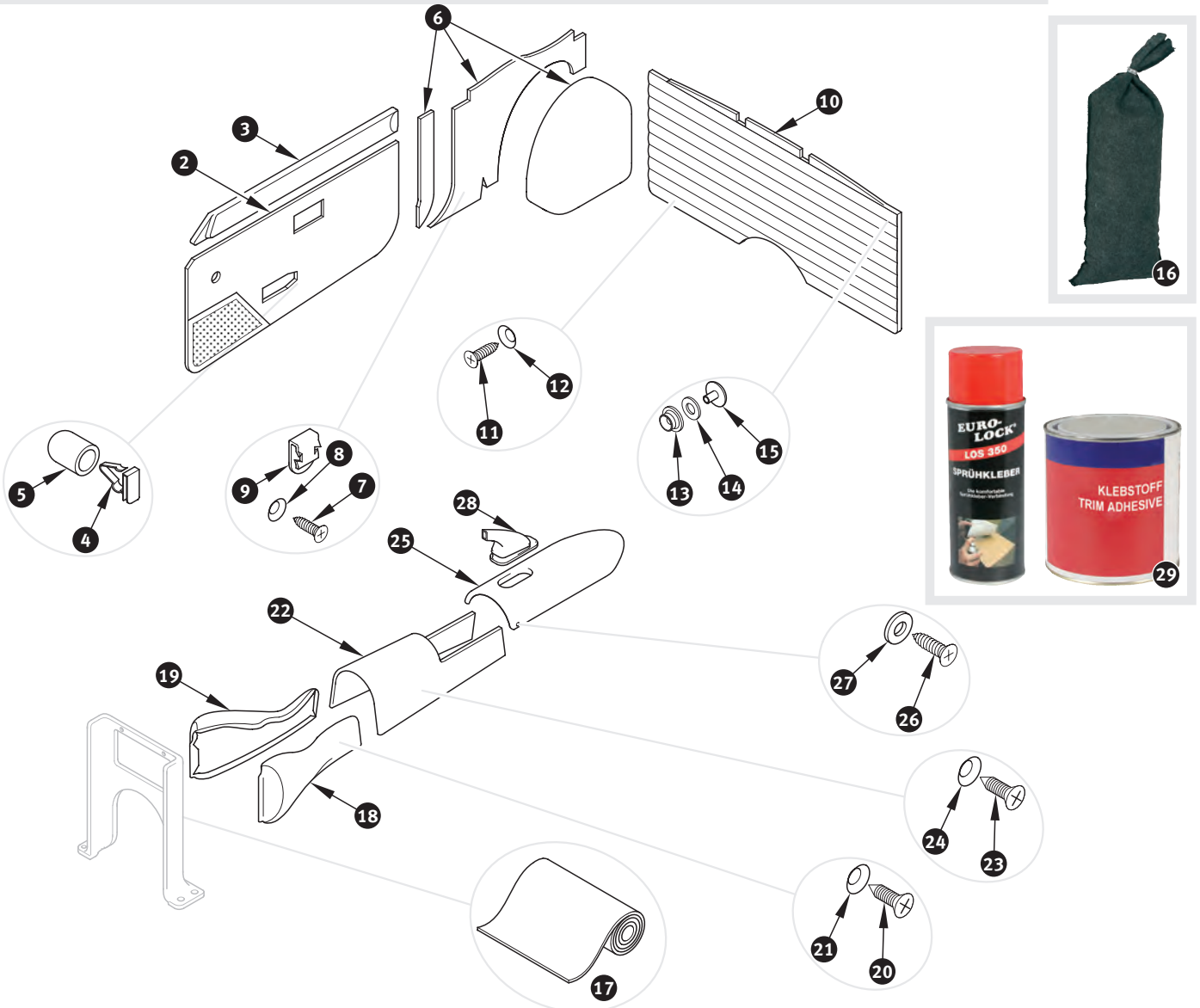
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**492747**	Trim kit black	1	9 piece rough grain vinyl kit
1	**492748**	Trim kit new tan	1	
1	**492736**	Trim kit chestnut	1	
1	**492737**	Trim kit beige	1	
1	**492749**	Trim kit shadow blue	1	
1	**492739**	Trim kit matador red	1	9 piece smooth grain vinyl kit
1	**492740**	Trim kit biskuit	1	
2	**25643**	Door panels black	1	2 piece rough grain vinyl kit
2	**25649**	Door panels new tan	1	
2	**25645**	Door panels chestnut	1	
2	**25646**	Door panels beige	1	
2	**25691**	Door panels shadow blue	1	
2	**25644**	Door panels matador red	1	2 piece smooth grain vinyl kit
2	**492752**	Door panels biscuit	1	
3	**11758**	Capping LH door - plastic	1	
3	**10503**	Capping RH door - plastic	1	
4	**205737**	Retaining clip	44	Door panel to door
5	**209749**	Bush	44	
6	**25658**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, black	1	6 piece rough grain vinyl kit
6	**461649**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, new tan	1	
6	**25653**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, chestnut	1	
6	**25654**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, beige	1	
6	**25695**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, shadow blue	1	
6	**25652**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, matador red	1	6 piece smooth grain vinyl kit
6	**492754**	Rear wheel arch panels and vinyl material for rear wheel arches, biscuit	1	
7	**5760**	Self tapping screw - chromed	6	Wheel arch panel to body
8	**5341**	Cup washer - chromed	6	
9	**6283**	Retaining clip	4	
10	**318859**	Cockpit panel black	1	Rough grain vinyl
10	**491693**	Cockpit panel new tan	1	
10	**25559**	Cockpit panel chestnut	1	
10	**25676**	Cockpit panel beige	1	
10	**461690**	Cockpit panel shadow blue	1	
10	**25554**	Cockpit panel matador red	1	Smooth grain vinyl
10	**492756**	Cockpit panel biscuit	1	
11	**18071**	Self tapping screw - chromed	6	Cockpit panel to body
12	**5341**	Cup washer - chromed	6	
13	**1231**	Durable dot fastener - black plastic	2	
14	**11199**	Plain washer for durable dot fastener	2	
15	**9307**	Durable dot base	2	
16	**246550**	Auto-Dehydrator ‚Air Dry‘ - no fogged up windows, rust, electric problems, mould, bad smell. Re-usable, just dry after 3 month	1	Dimensions: 30x14x9 cm, weight: 1 kg, holds 600 gram of water
17	**16238**	Vinyl material for radio console, black	1	

Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

European models except Germany from chassis no. FH50001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM1



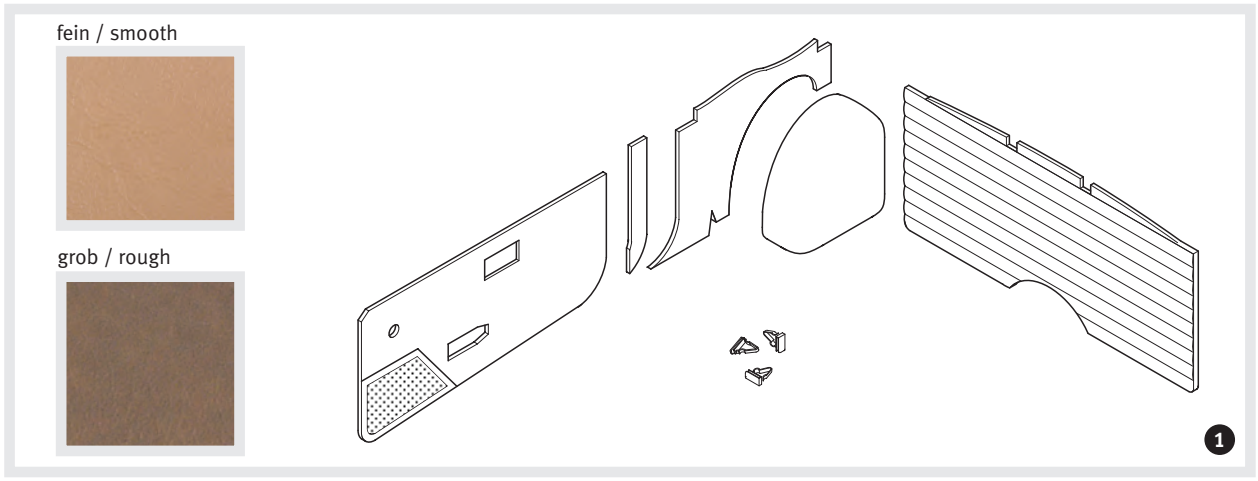


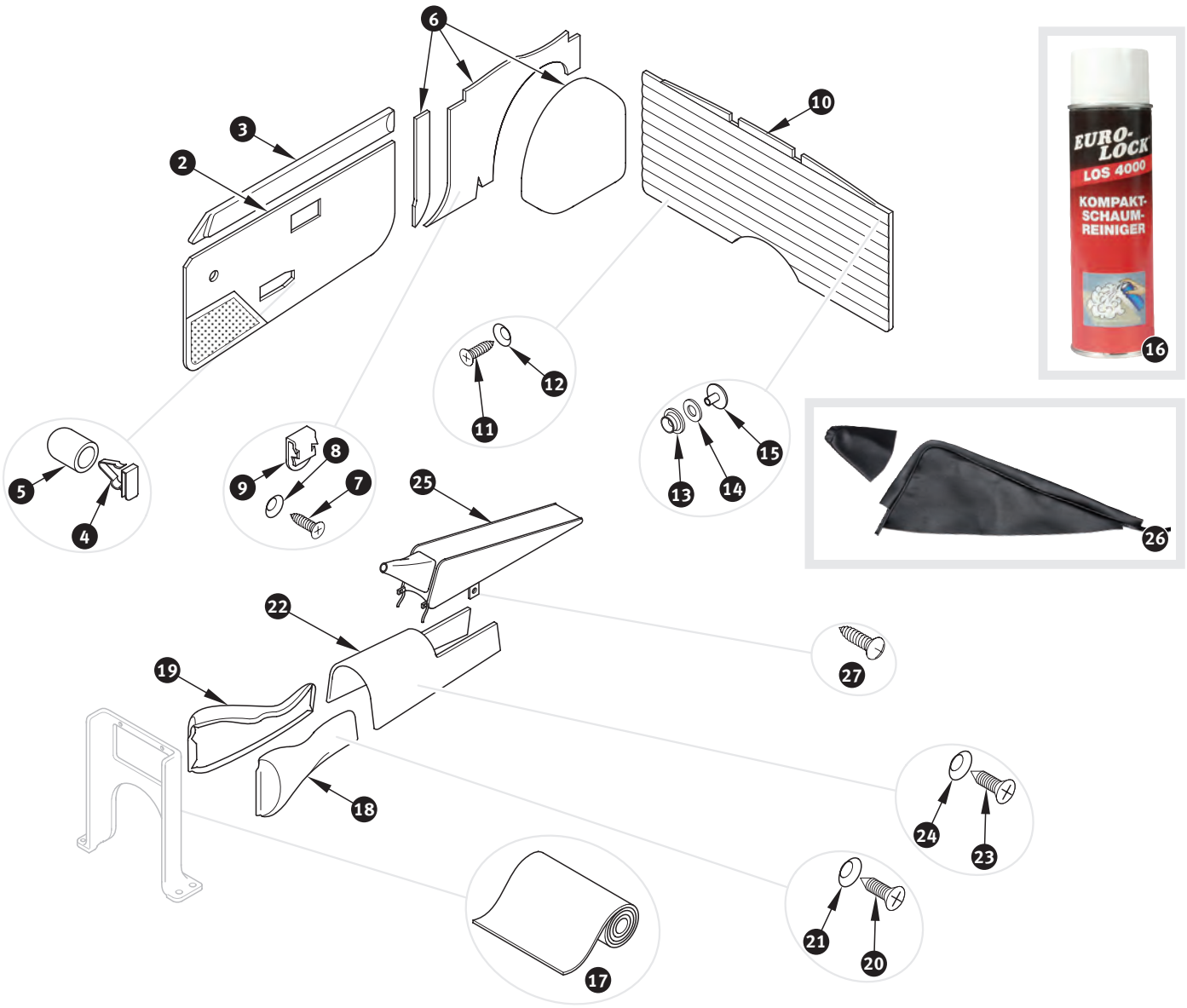
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**450579**	Knee pad LH, black	1	Rough grain vinyl
19	**450581**	Knee pad RH, black	1	
18	**492723**	Knee pad LH, new tan	1	
19	**492724**	Knee pad RH, new tan	1	
18	**492725**	Knee pad LH, chestnut	1	
19	**492726**	Knee pad RH, chestnut	1	
18	**450578**	Knee pad LH, beige	1	
19	**450580**	Knee pad RH, beige	1	
18	**492721**	Knee pad LH, shadow blue	1	
19	**492722**	Knee pad RH, shadow blue	1	
18	**492728**	Knee pad LH, matador red	1	Smooth grain vinyl
19	**492727**	Knee pad RH, matador red	1	
18	**492729**	Knee pad LH, biscuit	1	
19	**492730**	Knee pad RH, biscuit	1	
20	**5764**	Countersunk screw - chromed	2	Knee pad to gearbox tunnel
21	**5341**	Cup washer - chromed	2	
22	**2014**	Cover gearbox tunnel, black	1	Rough grain vinyl
22	**451057**	Cover gearbox tunnel, new tan	1	
22	**451201**	Cover gearbox tunnel, chestnut	1	
22	**3315**	Cover gearbox tunnel, beige	1	
22	**451058**	Cover gearbox tunnel, shadow blue	1	
22	**451056**	Cover gearbox tunnel, matador red	1	Smooth grain vinyl
22	**312028**	Cover gearbox tunnel, biscuit	1	
23	**24889**	Countersunk screw - chromed	4	Cover to gearbox tunnel
24	**14529**	Cup washer - black	4	
25	**25551**	Centre console black vinyl	1	May replaced by the Spitfire 1500 centre console. For further information see chapter 20.12
26	**5695**	Self tapping screw	4	Centre console to gearbox cover
27	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
28	**12451**	Cover handbrake, black rubber	1	Fits to original centre console 1773 (ill. 25)
29	**16109**	Adhesive 750 ml can	1	For carpets, seat covers and trim panels
29	**20056**	Adhesive 400 ml aerosol	1	

Magnet in a Ballpen design.
Telescopic with built in Led-light. Lifts up to 1 kg.
Part no. 1594

Note:
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

European models from chassis no. FH75001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM28001



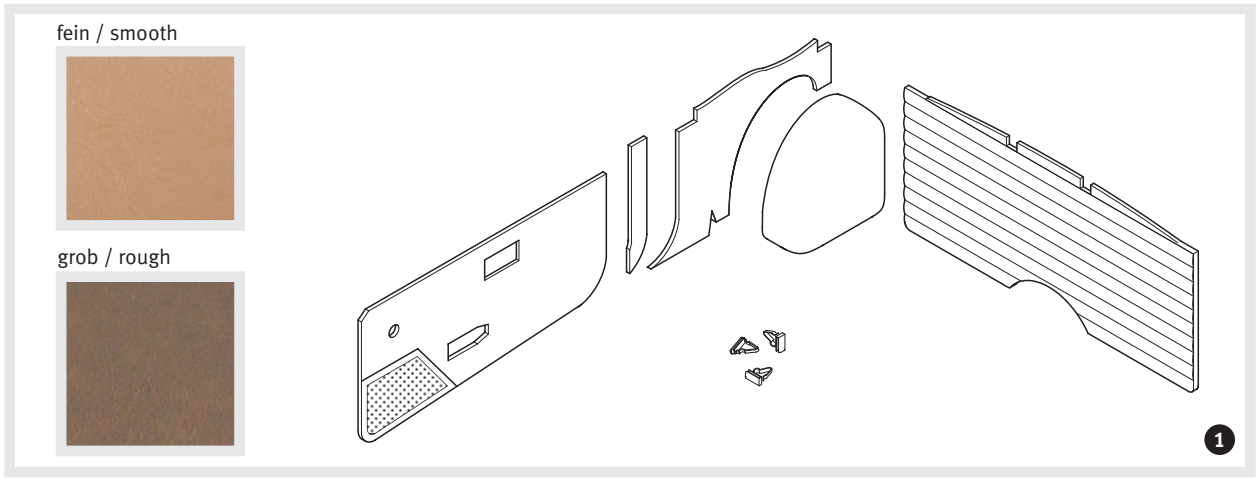


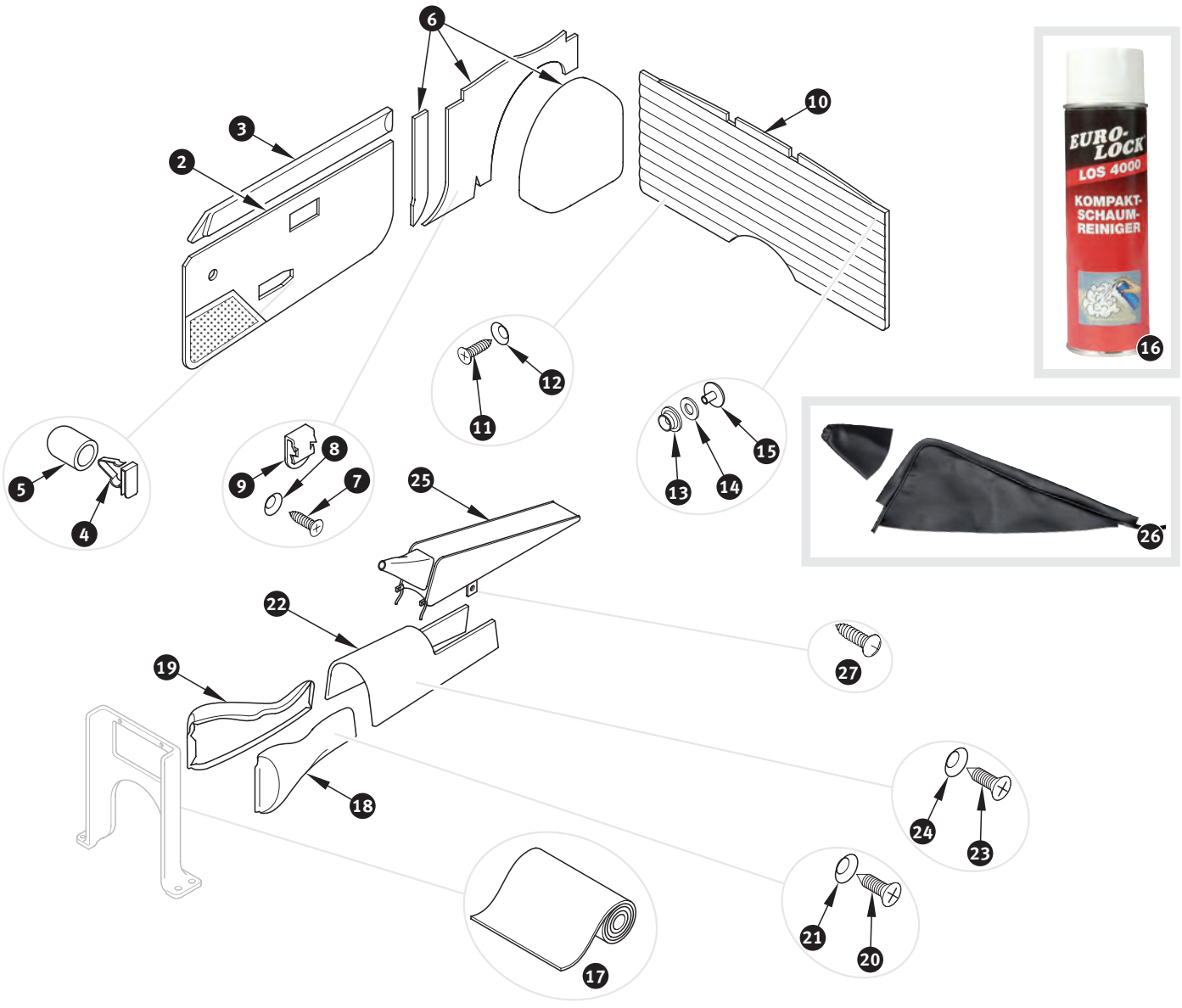
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**492734**	Trim kit black smooth grain material	1	9 piece vinyl kit
1	**492747**	Trim kit black rough grain material	1	
1	**492737**	Trim kit beige rough grain material	1	
1	**492740**	Trim kit biskuit smooth grain material	1	
2	**25650**	Door panels black smooth grain material	1	2 piece vinyl kit
2	**25643**	Door panels black rough grain material	1	
2	**25646**	Door panels beige rough grain material	1	
2	**492752**	Door panels biscuit smooth grain material	1	
3	**11758**	Capping LH door - plastic	1	
3	**10503**	Capping RH door - plastic	1	
4	**205737**	Retaining clip	44	Door panel to door
5	**209749**	Bush	44	
6	**25651**	Rear wheel arch panels and material for rear wheel arches, black smooth grain material	1	6 piece vinyl kit
6	**25658**	Rear wheel arch panels and material for rear wheel arches, black rough grain material	1	
6	**25654**	Rear wheel arch panels and material for rear wheel arches, beige rough grain material	1	
6	**492754**	Rear wheel arch panels and material for rear wheel arches, biscuit smooth grain material	1	
7	**5760**	Self tapping screw - chromed	6	Wheel arch panel to body
8	**5341**	Cup washer - chromed	6	
9	**6283**	Retaining clip	4	
10	**25667**	Cockpit panel black	1	Smooth grain vinyl
10	**318859**	Cockpit panel vinyl rough grain material, black	1	Rough grain vinyl
10	**25676**	Cockpit panel beige	1	
10	**492756**	Cockpit panel biscuit	1	Smooth grain vinyl
11	**18071**	Self tapping screw - chromed	6	Cockpit panel to body
12	**5341**	Cup washer - chromed	6	
13	**1231**	Durable dot fastener - black plastic	2	
14	**11199**	Plain washer for durable dot fastener	2	
15	**9307**	Durable dot base	2	
16	**7312**	Car Interior Shampoo 500 ml aerosol	1	Foam cleaner for the gentle cleaning of car interiors, upholstery, parts of plastic, glass, metal and fitting.
17	**16238**	Vinyl material for radio console, black	1	
18	**13693**	Knee pad LH, black	1	Smooth grain vinyl
19	**13694**	Knee pad RH, black	1	
18	**450579**	Knee pad LH, black	1	Rough grain vinyl
19	**450581**	Knee pad RH, black	1	
18	**450578**	Knee pad LH, beige	1	
19	**450580**	Knee pad RH, beige	1	
18	**492729**	Knee pad LH, biscuit	1	Smooth grain vinyl
19	**492730**	Knee pad RH, biscuit	1	
20	**5764**	Countersunk screw - chromed	2	Knee pad to gearbox tunnel
21	**5341**	Cup washer - chromed	2	
22	**312027**	Cover gearbox tunnel, black	1	Smooth grain vinyl
22	**2014**	Cover gearbox tunnel, black	1	Rough grain vinyl
22	**3315**	Cover gearbox tunnel, beige	1	
22	**312028**	Cover gearbox tunnel, biscuit	1	Smooth grain vinyl
23	**24889**	Countersunk screw - chromed	4	Cover to gearbox tunnel
24	**14529**	Cup washer - black	4	

Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

European models from chassis no. FH75001, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM28001

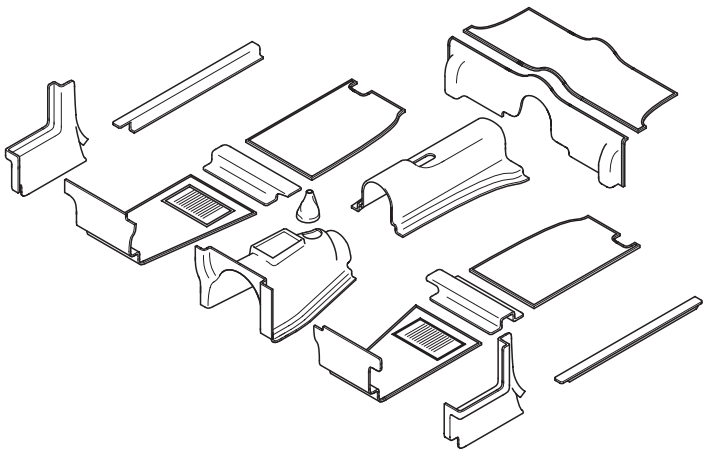


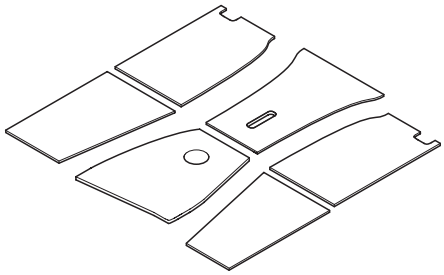


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
25	**1773**	Centre console with handbrake cover, black	1	Smooth grain vinyl
25	**7118**	Centre console with handbrake cover, black	1	Rough grain vinyl
25	**12096**	Centre console with handbrake cover, beige	1	
25	**312025**	Centre console with handbrake cover, biscuit	1	
26	**466912**	Centre console cover and handbrake cover, black	1	Smooth grain vinyl
26	**13697**	Centre console cover and handbrake cover, black	1	Rough grain vinyl
26	**12719**	Centre console cover and handbrake cover, beige	1	
26	**312035**	Centre console cover and handbrake cover, biscuit	1	Smooth grain vinyl
27	**3818**	Self tapping screw centre console to gearbox tunnel	4	

Autoglym Collection ‚valet case'
content:
325 ml super resin polish,
500 ml clean wheels,
325 ml paint renovator,
500 ml bodywork shampoo conditioner,
325 ml intensive tar remover,
325 ml car glass polish,
500 ml quick clear screenwash,
325 ml bumper care,
a wash sponge and a polishing cloth
Part no. 219167

Note:
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.


1

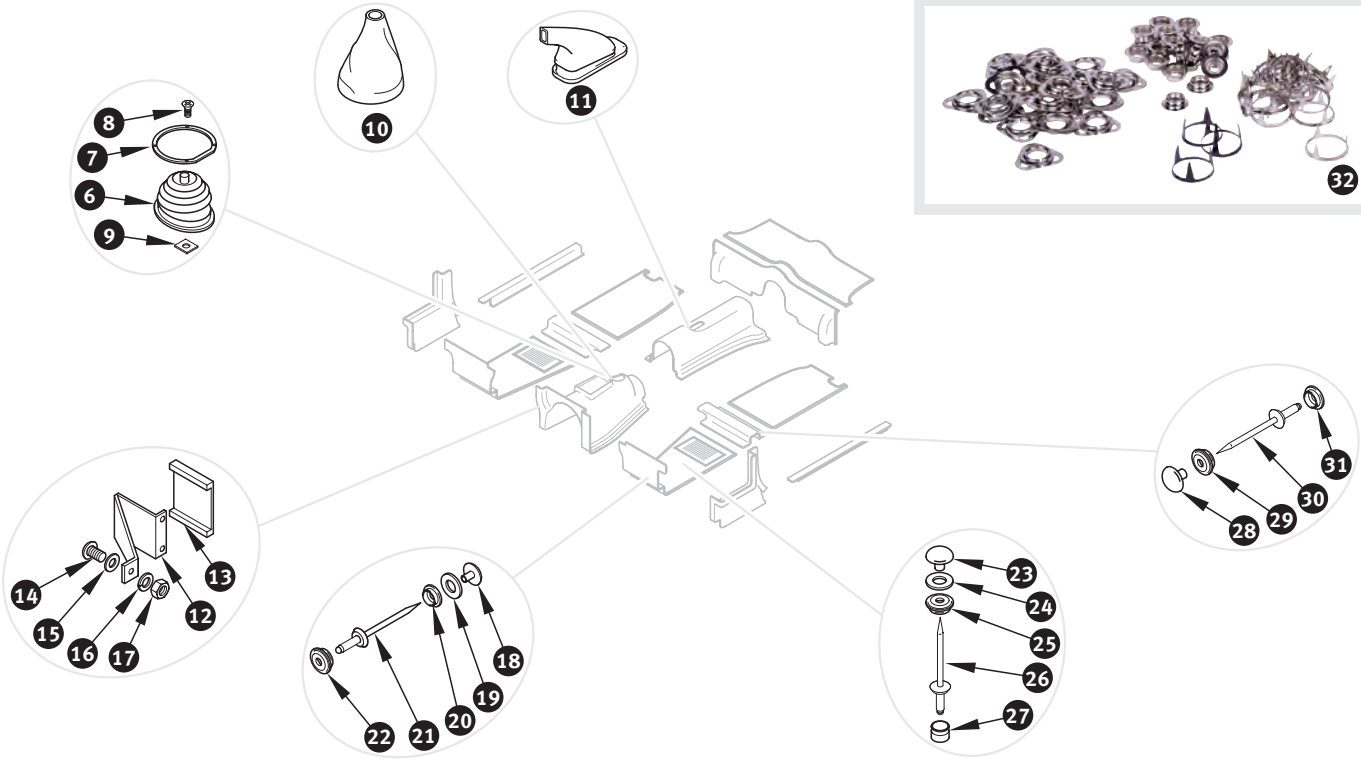

2

3

4

Polster
Reiniger
5

32

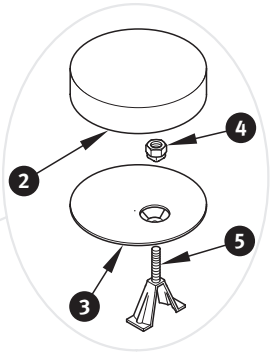

8
7
6
9
10
11
14
15
16
17
13
12
22
21
20
19
18
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

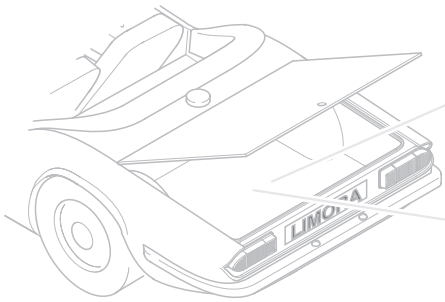
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**4027**	Carpet set black	1	De-luxe pile
1	**461621**	Carpet set beige	1	
1	**461625**	Carpet set autumn leaf.	1	
1	**468724**	Carpet set navy	1	
1	**294232**	Carpet set red	1	
1	**315481**	Carpet set black	1	Wool pile
1	**461655**	Carpet set beige	1	
1	**461659**	Carpet set autumn leaf.	1	
1	**461656**	Carpet set navy	1	
1	**461658**	Carpet set red	1	
1	**16565**	Carpet set black	1	De-luxe pile, moulded
1	**471321**	Carpet set biscuit	1	
2	**461432**	Sound deadening kit	1	
3	**461379**	Footwell carpets black with ‚Triumph' script	1	De-luxe pile, supplied in pairs
3	**461294**	Footwell carpets black	1	
4	**11315**	Rubber mats footwell, black with ‚Triumph' script	1	Supplied in pairs
5	**489993**	Car Interior Shampoo a deep cleaner that removes all stains, dirt and grease from upholstery, carpets and cars. Highly effective foam	1	600 ml aerosol
6	**349072**	Gear lever grommet rubber - original style	1	MK3 and MK4
7	**10530**	Retaining ring gear lever gaiter	1	
8	**17775**	Self tapping screw chromed	4	
9	**3824**	Spire nut	4	
10	**461660**	Gear lever gaiter black vinyl	1	1500
11	**12451**	Cover handbrake, black rubber	1	
12	**302695**	Footrest	1	Mounted on drivers side of gearbox tunnel
13	**302694**	Rubber pad footrest.	1	
14	**214337**	Panhead screw	3	Footrest to gearbox tunnel
15	**7793**	Plain washer	3	
16	**212190**	Spring washer	3	
17	**215477**	Nut	3	
18	**25530**	Durable dot button on carpet	2	Footwell carpet to bulkhead
19	**20057**	Plain washer on carpet.	2	
20	**9306**	Durable dot socket on carpet	2	
21	**10085**	Pop rivet	2	
22	**203055**	Durable dot fastener on bulkhead	2	
23	**25530**	Durable dot button on carpet	4	Footwell carpet to floor
24	**20057**	Plain washer on carpet.	4	
25	**9306**	Durable dot socket on carpet	4	
26	**10085**	Pop rivet	4	
27	**5585**	Socket on floor panel.	4	
28	**25530**	Durable dot button on carpet	4	Carpet to crossmember
29	**9306**	Durable dot socket on carpet	4	
30	**10085**	Pop rivet	4	
31	**203055**	Durable dot fastener on crossmember	4	
32	**214135**	Fitting kit carpet - contents: 20 carpet spikes, 20 backplates and 20 fastener sockets	1	Invisible alternative the original fittings

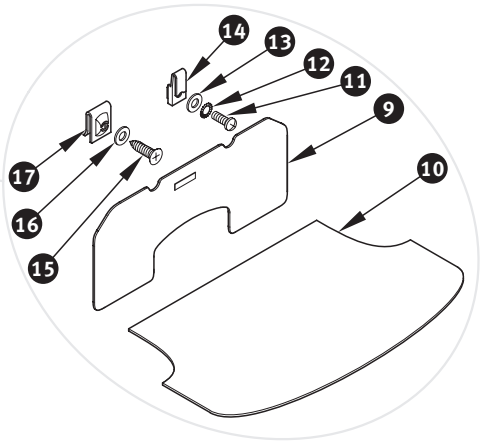
Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

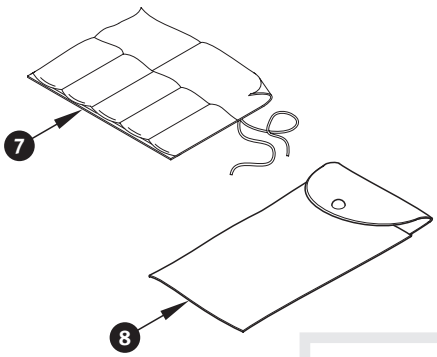
1

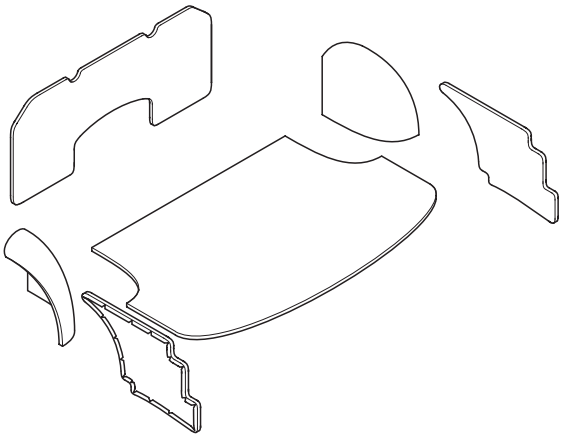

2
3
4
5




9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

DRAPER
Expert
6


7
8

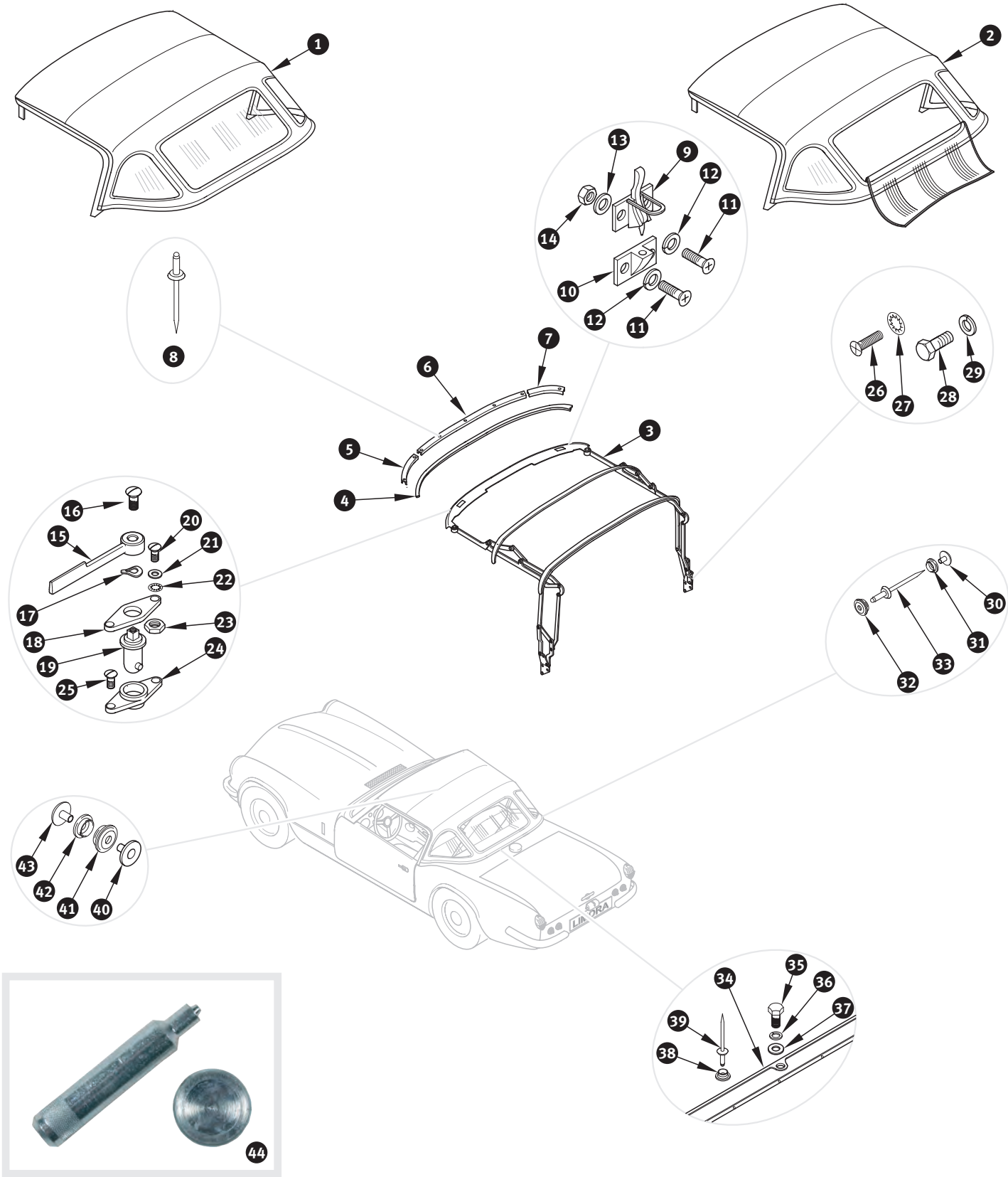

18

M2
VERBANDSTOFFFÜLLUNG
19

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**318068**	Tool bag dimensions: 30 x 15 x 15 cm	1	The black coloured tool bags are made from heavyweight cotton material, yet totally waterproof with heavy duty zip and wooden base. The stitched seams are heat sealed
1	**318069**	Tool bag dimensions: 46 x 16 x 17 cm	1	
2	**13268**	Cover spare wheel - made from black hadura	1	
3	**12752**	Cover plate spare wheel	1	
4	**5100**	Wheel nut to fasten spare wheel.	1	
5	**307330**	Spare wheel block - welded to boot floor	1	
6	**345595**	On board tool kit contents: 7 combination AF spanner, combination pliers, spark plug wrench, circuit tester, reversible screw driver and feeler gauge. Comes with a vinyl tool roll	1	
7	**25902**	Tool roll vinyl	1	
8	**337512**	Tool roll	1	
9	**304395**	Board fuel tank, black	1	MK3
9	**25675**	Board fuel tank, black. Feature: with boot lamp aperture.	1	MK4 and 1500
10	**2233**	Boot mat black hadura.	1	
11	**7772**	Panhead screw	7	MK3 and MK4 - tank board to body
12	**8123**	Shakeproof washer	7	
13	**7793**	Plain washer	7	
14	**11149**	Nut retained	7	
15	**5698**	Self tapping screw	7	1500 - tank board to body
16	**7793**	Plain washer	7	
17	**3824**	Spire nut	7	
18	**492780**	Boot carpet set black - 6 piece de-luxe pile kit.	1	MK3
18	**492779**	Boot carpet set black - 6 piece de-luxe pile kit.	1	MK4 and 1500
19	**246211**	All in one kit contains a First-Aid-Kit, a road-side emergency signal and a reflecting safety vest as required by law in many European countries	1	

Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

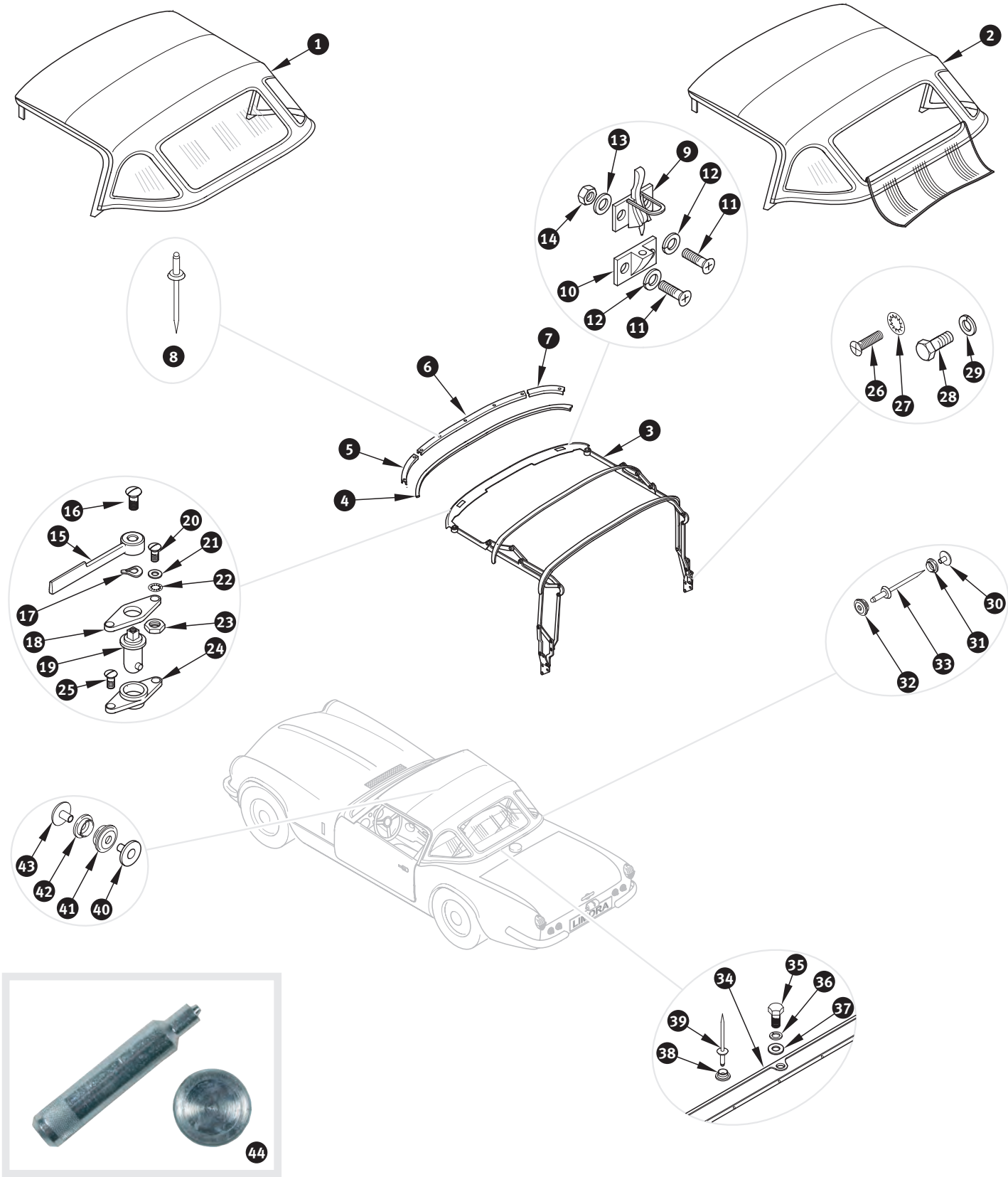
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**319023**	Vinyl hood black	1	Heavy duty material
1	**373889**	Vinyl hood black	1	Everflex material
1	**450976**	Vinyl hood beige	1	
1	**492794**	Vinyl hood tan	1	
1	**450977**	Vinyl hood navy	1	
1	**492793**	Vinyl hood red	1	
1	**450978**	Vinyl hood white	1	
1	**373902**	Canvas hood black	1	Double duck material
1	**373970**	Mohair hood black	1	
1	**450981**	Mohair hood beige	1	
1	**450983**	Mohair hood brown	1	
1	**450982**	Mohair hood navy	1	
1	**492799**	Mohair hood red	1	
2	**13003**	Vinyl hood black, with rear zip window	1	Heavy duty material
2	**451034**	Vinyl hood black, with rear zip window	1	Everflex material
2	**451035**	Vinyl hood beige, with rear zip window	1	
2	**492834**	Vinyl hood tan, with rear zip window	1	
2	**451036**	Vinyl hood navy, with rear zip window	1	
2	**492835**	Vinyl hood red, with rear zip window	1	
2	**451037**	Vinyl hood white, with rear zip window	1	
2	**308068**	Canvas hood black, with rear zip window	1	Double duck material
2	**303026**	Mohair hood black, with rear zip window	1	
2	**451040**	Mohair hood beige, with rear zip window	1	
2	**451042**	Mohair hood brown, with rear zip window	1	
2	**451041**	Mohair hood navy, with rear zip window	1	
2	**492836**	Mohair hood red, with rear zip window	1	
3	**1318**	Hood frame	1	LHD models to chassis no. FD20000, RHD models to chassis no. FD13980
3	**310502**	Hood frame	1	LHD models from chassis no. FD20001, RHD models from chassis no. FD13981
4	**123**	Sealing rubber hood to windscreen frame	1	
5	**1354**	Aluminium retainer hood seal - LH side	1	
6	**1645**	Aluminium retainer hood seal - centre	1	
7	**1766**	Aluminium retainer hood seal - RH side	1	
8	**10085**	Pop rivet retainer to hood frame	9	
9	**21369**	Hood catch - chromed	2	LHD models to chassis no. FD20000, RHD models to chassis no. FD13980
10	**10446**	Bracket securing hood catch on windscreen frame	2	
11	**17949**	Countersunk screw	8	
12	**212190**	Spring washer	8	
13	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
14	**215477**	Nut	4	

Note: Hood materials and specifications:

A: **Heavy duty vinyl** - a popular grade material specifically formulated to reproduce the texture and appearance of the vynil hoods on most British sports cars. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 5 years. Available in black only. B: **Everflex Vinyl** - used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that „original factory appearance“. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years. Various colours available. C: **Double duck** - a 20 oz canvas hooding fitted as standard to many classic cars. This material is popular as a direct replacement to a vinyl hood, offering improved insulation properties in comparision to vinyl hoods. Available in black only. D: **Mohair** - a superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in various colours.

Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

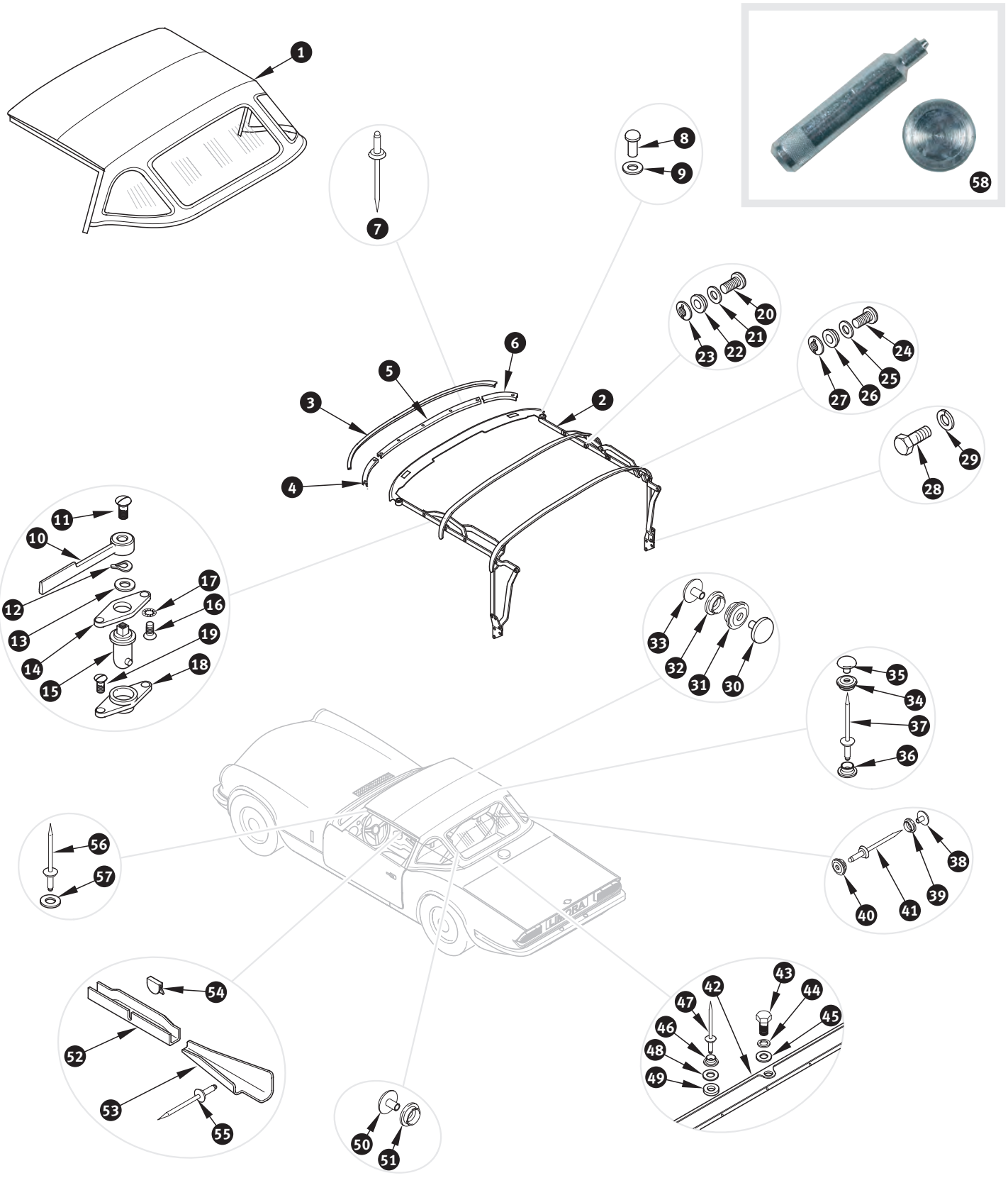
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
15	**4907**	Handle hood closing	2	LHD models from chassis no. FD20001, RHD models from chassis no. FD13981
16	**26675**	Countersunk screw handle to locking pin	2	
17	**18704**	Wavy washer	2	
18	**26674**	Escutcheon hood closing	2	
19	**26131**	Locking pin hood closing	2	
20	**200771**	Countersunk screw closing handle to header rail	4	
21	**7793**	Plain washer	4	
22	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
23	**2948**	Nut	4	
24	**127**	Back plate LH hood catch	1	
24	**128**	Back plate RH hood catch	1	
25	**203531**	Countersunk screw back plate to windscreen frame	4	
26	**7860**	Countersunk screw	2	Hood frame to body
27	**16762**	Shakeproof washer dished	2	
28	**3072**	Screw	4	
29	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
30	**3537**	Durable dot button on hood - black plastic	8	Hood to decking panel - side fixing
31	**461**	Durable dot socket on hood - black plastic	8	
32	**1231**	Durable dot fastener on body - black plastic	8	
33	**10085**	Pop rivet durable dot fastener to body	8	
34	**12779**	Hood anchor bar rear	1	
35	**10251**	Screw - chromed	2	Hood anchor bar to body
36	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
37	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
38	**1231**	Durable dot fastener on anchor bar - black plastic	3	Tonneau and hood cover to rear anchor bar
39	**10085**	Pop rivet durable dot fastener to anchor bar	3	
40	**4221**	Durable dot button on hood - chromed	4	Hood to centre rail of frame
41	**9306**	Durable dot socket on hood - chromed	4	
42	**203055**	Durable dot fastener on hood - nickelplate	4	
43	**9307**	Durable dot base on hood - chromed	4	
44	**17381**	Tool for durable dot buttons	1	

Note: Hood materials and specifications:

A: **Heavy duty vinyl** - a popular grade material specifically formulated to reproduce the texture and appearance of the vynil hoods on most British sports cars. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 5 years. Available in black only. B: **Everflex Vinyl** - used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that „original factory appearance“. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years. Various colours available. C: **Double duck** - a 20 oz canvas hooding fitted as standard to many classic cars. This material is popular as a direct replacement to a vinyl hood, offering improved insulation properties in comparision to vinyl hoods. Available in black only. D: **Mohair** - a superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in various colours.

Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58

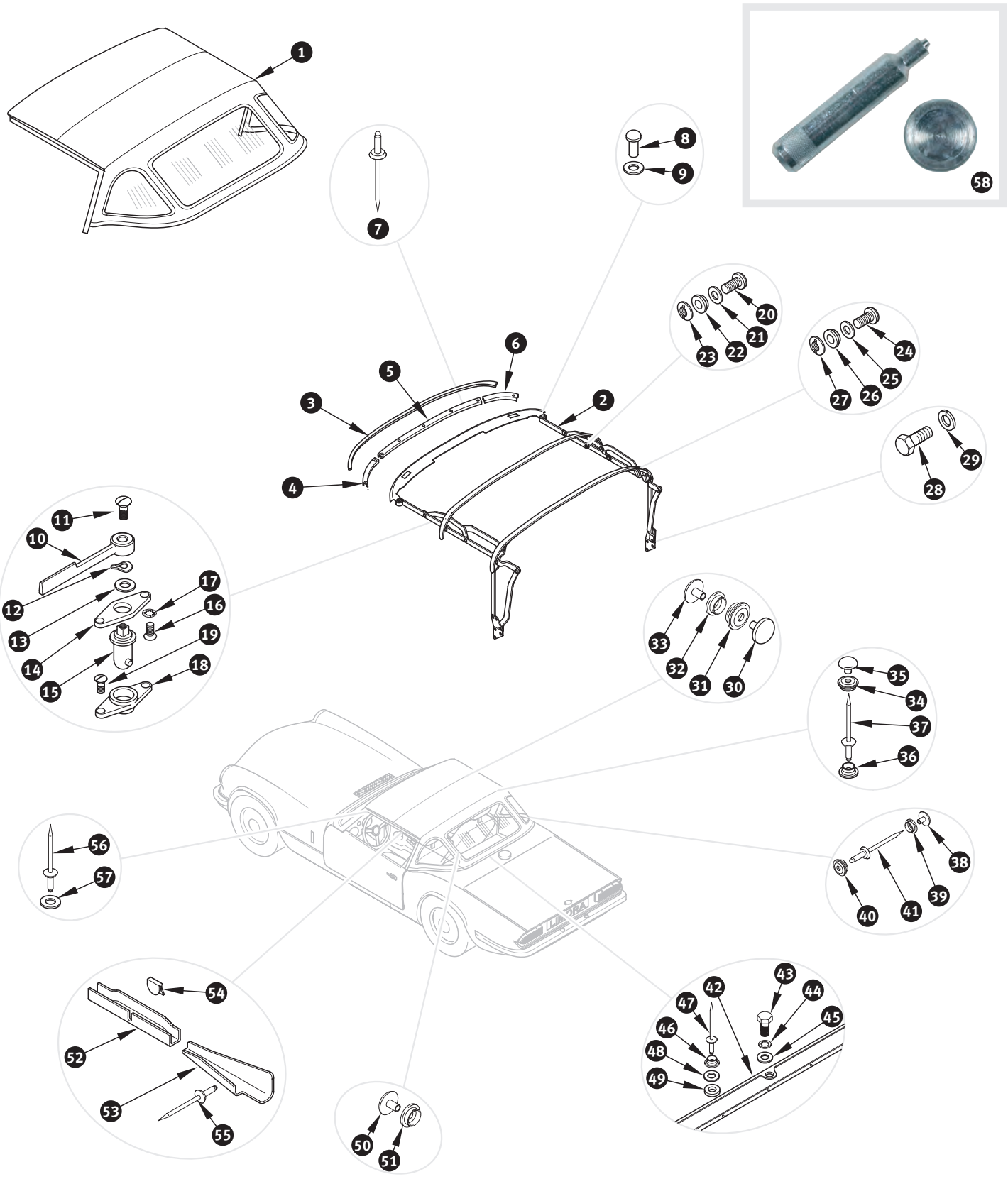
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**1131**	Vinyl hood black, with rear zip window	1	Heavy duty material
1	**326368**	Vinyl hood black, with rear zip window	1	Everflex material
1	**318407**	Vinyl hood beige, with rear zip window	1	
1	**466852**	Vinyl hood tan, with rear zip window.	1	
1	**326371**	Vinyl hood navy, with rear zip window.	1	
1	**312145**	Vinyl hood red, with rear zip window.	1	
1	**294070**	Vinyl hood white, with rear zip window	1	
1	**14480**	Canvas hood black, with rear zip window	1	Double duck material
1	**25213**	Mohair hood black, with rear zip window.	1	
1	**466848**	Mohair hood beige, with rear zip window	1	
1	**466850**	Mohair hood brown, with rear zip window	1	
1	**466849**	Mohair hood navy, with rear zip window	1	
1	**326367**	Mohair hood red, with rear zip window	1	
2	**466569**	Hood frame	1	
3	**10272**	Sealing rubber hood to windscreen frame	1	
4	**1354**	Aluminium retainer hood seal - LH side	1	
5	**1645**	Aluminium retainer hood seal - centre	1	
6	**1766**	Aluminium retainer hood seal - RH side	1	
7	**10085**	Pop rivet retainer to hood frame	9	
8	**12773**	Rivet header rail to hood frame	2	
9	**8120**	Plain washer	2	
10	**4907**	Handle hood closing	2	
11	**26675**	Countersunk screw	2	Handle to locking pin
12	**18704**	Wavy washer	2	
13	**11804**	Plain washer	2	
14	**302223**	Escutcheon hood closing	2	
15	**26131**	Locking pin hood closing	2	
16	**7771**	Countersunk screw - chromed	4	Closing handle to header rail
17	**11230**	Shakeproof washer	4	
18	**11461**	Back plate LH hood catch.	1	
18	**12785**	Back plate RH hood catch	1	
19	**2738**	Countersunk screw back plate to windscreen frame	4	
20	**2986**	Screw	18	Hood frame link fixing
21	**10457**	Nylon washer	18	
22	**11460**	Bush	18	
23	**439**	Nut	18	
24	**2986**	Screw	2	Rear upper links to rear hood frame bow
25	**10457**	Nylon washer	2	
26	**11460**	Bush	2	
27	**7656**	Nut	2	
28	**3072**	Screw	6	Hood frame to body
29	**212192**	Spring washer	6	

Note: Hood materials and specifications:

A: **Heavy duty vinyl** - a popular grade material specifically formulated to reproduce the texture and appearance of the vynil hoods on most British sports cars. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 5 years. Available in black only. B: **Everflex Vinyl** - used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that „original factory appearance“. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years. Various colours available. C: **Double duck** - a 20 oz canvas hooding fitted as standard to many classic cars. This material is popular as a direct replacement to a vinyl hood, offering improved insulation properties in comparision to vinyl hoods. Available in black only. D: **Mohair** - a superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in various colours.

Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58

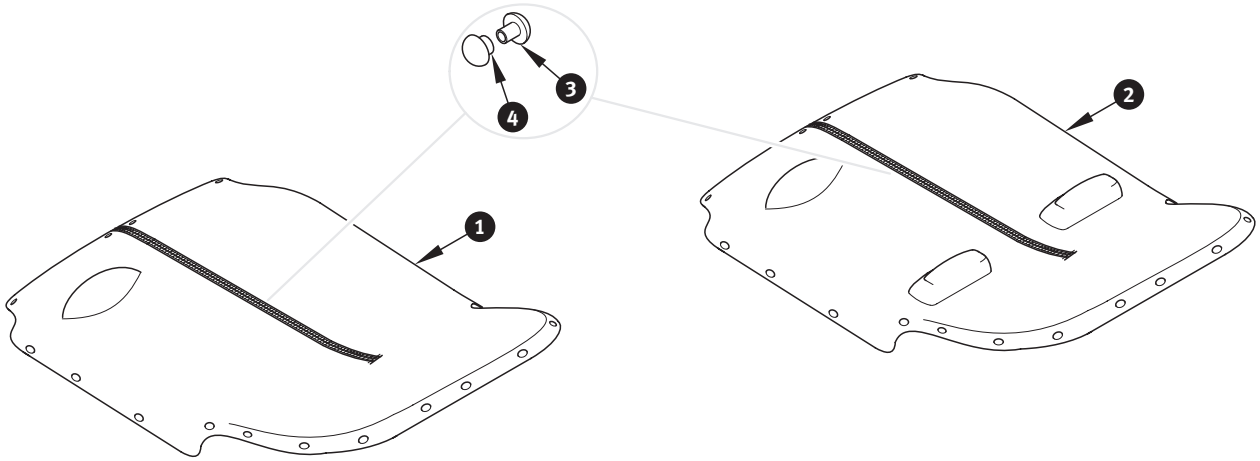
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
30	**4221**	Durable dot button on hood - chromed	4	Hood to centre rail of frame
31	**9306**	Durable dot socket on hood - chromed	4	
32	**203055**	Durable dot fastener on hood - nickelplate	4	
33	**9307**	Durable dot base on hood - chromed	4	
34	**3537**	Durable dot button on hood - black plastic	5	Hood to rear rail of frame
35	**461**	Durable dot socket on hood - black plastic	5	
36	**1231**	Durable dot fastener on hood frame - black plastic	5	
37	**4870**	Pop rivet durable dot fastener to hood frame	5	
38	**3537**	Durable dot button on hood - black plastic	8	Hood to decking panel - side fixing
39	**461**	Durable dot socket on hood - black plastic	8	
40	**1231**	Durable dot fastener on body - black plastic	8	
41	**10085**	Pop rivet durable dot fastener to body	8	
42	**12779**	Hood anchor bar rear	1	
43	**10376**	Screw - chromed	2	Hood anchor bar to body
44	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
45	**10387**	Plain washer - chromed	2	
46	**1231**	Durable dot fastener on anchor bar - black plastic	3	Tonneau and hood cover to rear anchor bar
47	**4870**	Pop rivet durable dot fastener to anchor bar	3	
48	**11199**	Plain washer between durable dot fastener and anchor bar	3	
49	**10464**	Foam pad durable dot fastener	3	
50	**3537**	Durable dot button - black plastic	2	Rear window retaining strip to rear cockpit panel
51	**461**	Durable dot socket - black plastic	2	
52	**294382**	Cover hood frame, LH front	1	To mid of 1976. These covers were initially held by clips
52	**302226**	Cover hood frame, RH front	1	
53	**12787**	Cover hood frame, LH rear	1	
53	**12788**	Cover hood frame, RH rear	1	
52	**302516**	Cover hood frame, LH front	1	From mid of 1976. These covers were initially held by pop rivets
52	**302227**	Cover hood frame, RH front	1	
53	**201307**	Cover hood frame, LH rear	1	
53	**302228**	Cover hood frame, RH rear	1	
54	**10260**	Retaining clip cover to hood frame	8	To mid of 1976
55	**7064**	Pop rivet cover to hood frame	8	From mid of 1976
56	**4870**	Pop rivet	2	Hood to header rail
57	**11199**	Plain washer	2	
58	**17381**	Tool for durable dot buttons	1	

Note: Hood materials and specifications:

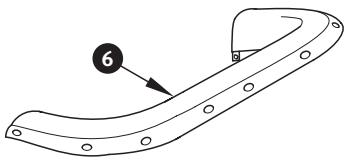
A: **Heavy duty vinyl** - a popular grade material specifically formulated to reproduce the texture and appearance of the vynil hoods on most British sports cars. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 5 years. Available in black only. B: **Everflex Vinyl** - used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that „original factory appearance“. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years. Various colours available. C: **Double duck** - a 20 oz canvas hooding fitted as standard to many classic cars. This material is popular as a direct replacement to a vinyl hood, offering improved insulation properties in comparision to vinyl hoods. Available in black only. D: **Mohair** - a superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in various colours.

Note:

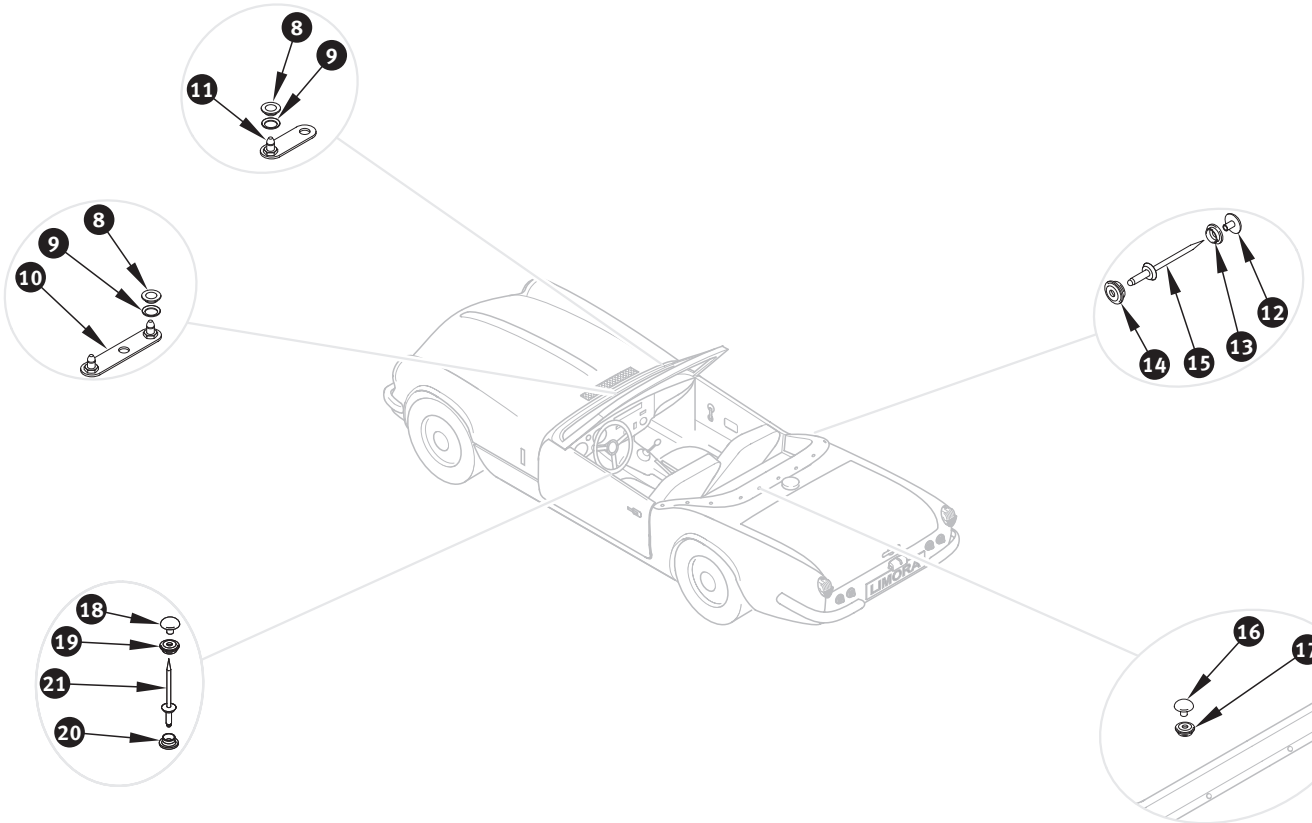
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.


1
2
3
4

KNIPEX
5


6

7


8
9
11
8
9
10
12
14
15
13
18
19
21
20
16
17

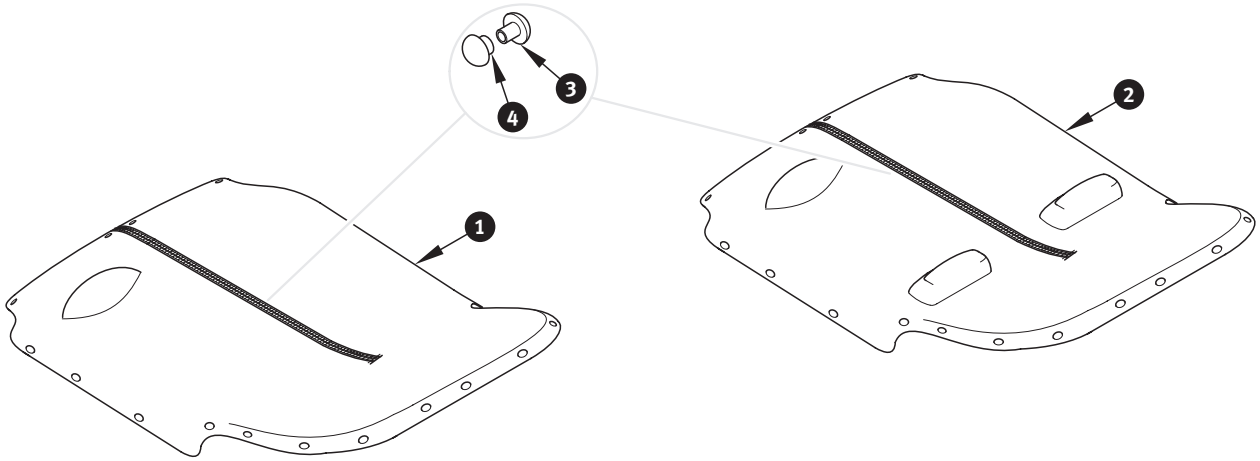
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**212273**	Vinyl tonneau black - heavy duty material	1	LHD models without headrests
1	**321059**	Vinyl tonneau black - everflex material	1	
1	**450995**	Vinyl tonneau beige - everflex material	1	
1	**492849**	Vinyl tonneau tan - everflex material	1	
1	**450996**	Vinyl tonneau navy - everflex material	1	
1	**492850**	Vinyl tonneau red - everflex material	1	
1	**450997**	Vinyl tonneau white - everflex material	1	
1	**373975**	Canvas tonneau black - double duck material	1	
1	**375283**	Mohair tonneau black	1	
1	**451000**	Mohair tonneau beige	1	
1	**451002**	Mohair tonneau brown	1	
1	**451001**	Mohair tonneau navy	1	
1	**492851**	Mohair tonneau red	1	
1	**323358**	Vinyl tonneau black - heavy duty material	1	RHD models without headrests
1	**375461**	Vinyl tonneau black - everflex material	1	
1	**451004**	Vinyl tonneau beige - everflex material	1	
1	**492852**	Vinyl tonneau tan - everflex material	1	
1	**451005**	Vinyl tonneau navy - everflex material	1	
1	**492853**	Vinyl tonneau red - everflex material	1	
1	**451006**	Vinyl tonneau white - everflex material	1	
1	**376277**	Canvas tonneau black - double duck material	1	
1	**451008**	Mohair tonneau black	1	
1	**451009**	Mohair tonneau beige	1	
1	**451011**	Mohair tonneau brown	1	
1	**451010**	Mohair tonneau navy	1	
1	**492854**	Mohair tonneau red	1	
2	**212274**	Vinyl tonneau black - heavy duty material	1	LHD models with headrests
3	**19256**	Rivet	1	Attaching zip fastener
4	**19308**	Cap for rivet	1	
5	**467345**	Knipex Revolving punch pliers with 6 punch tubes from 2 to 5 mm, powder coated	1	For punching clean holes in leather, vinyl and other fabrics
6	**307814**	Vinyl hood cover black - heavy duty material	1	
6	**14257**	Vinyl hood cover black - everflex material	1	
6	**450986**	Vinyl hood cover beige - everflex material	1	
6	**492857**	Vinyl hood cover tan - everflex material	1	
6	**450987**	Vinyl hood cover navy - everflex material	1	
6	**450988**	Vinyl hood cover red - everflex material	1	
6	**450989**	Vinyl hood cover white - everflex material	1	
6	**450990**	Canvas hood cover black - double duck material	1	
6	**376279**	Mohair hood cover black	1	
6	**450992**	Mohair hood cover beige	1	
6	**450994**	Mohair hood cover brown	1	
6	**450993**	Mohair hood cover navy	1	
6	**492858**	Mohair hood cover red	1	

Note: Hood materials and specifications:

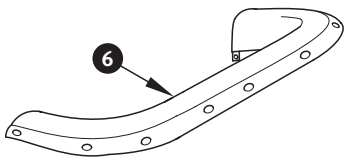
A: **Heavy duty vinyl** - a popular grade material specifically formulated to reproduce the texture and appearance of the vynil hoods on most British sports cars. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 5 years. Available in black only. B: **Everflex Vinyl** - used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that „original factory appearance“. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years. Various colours available. C: **Double duck** - a 20 oz canvas hooding fitted as standard to many classic cars. This material is popular as a direct replacement to a vinyl hood, offering improved insulation properties in comparision to vinyl hoods. Available in black only. D: **Mohair** - a superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in various colours.

Note:

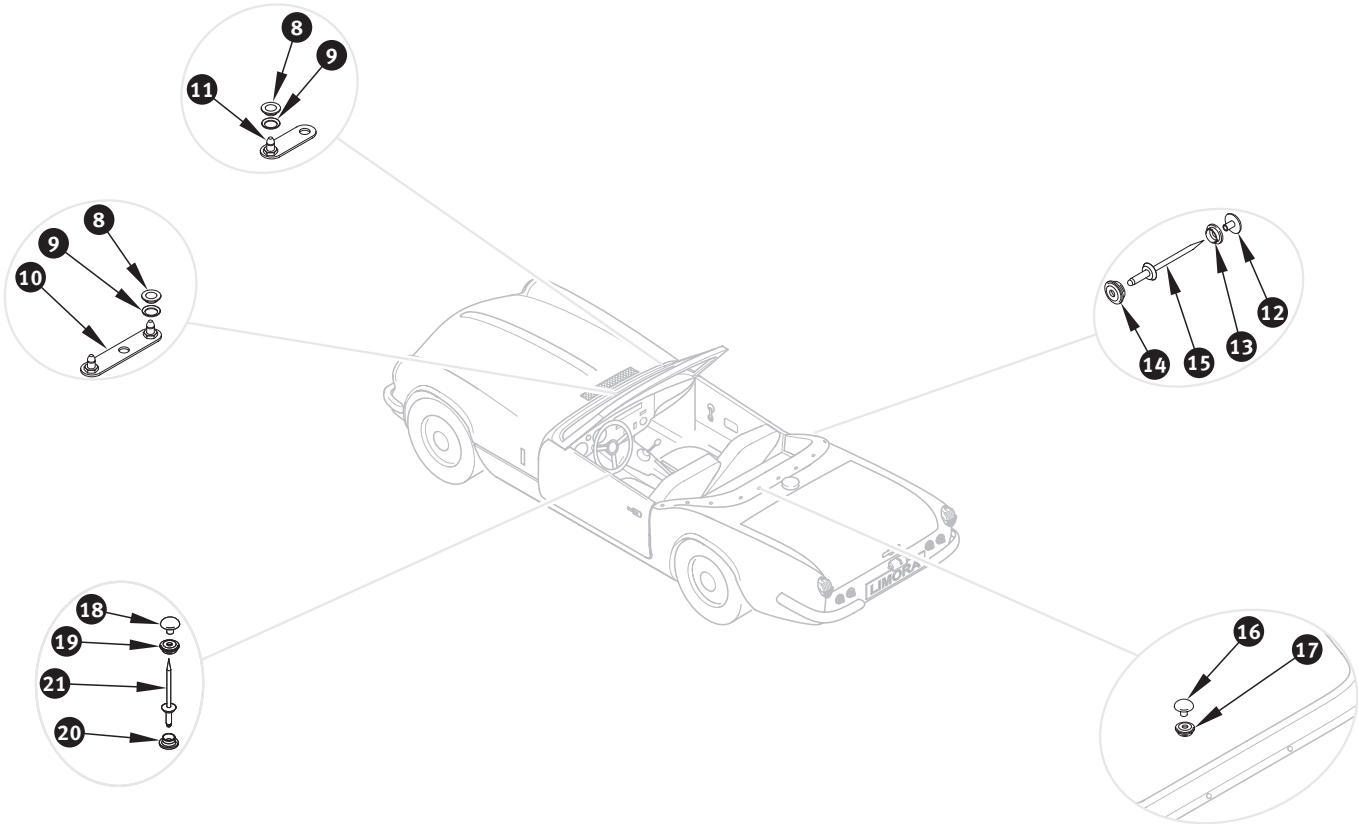
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.


1
2
3
4

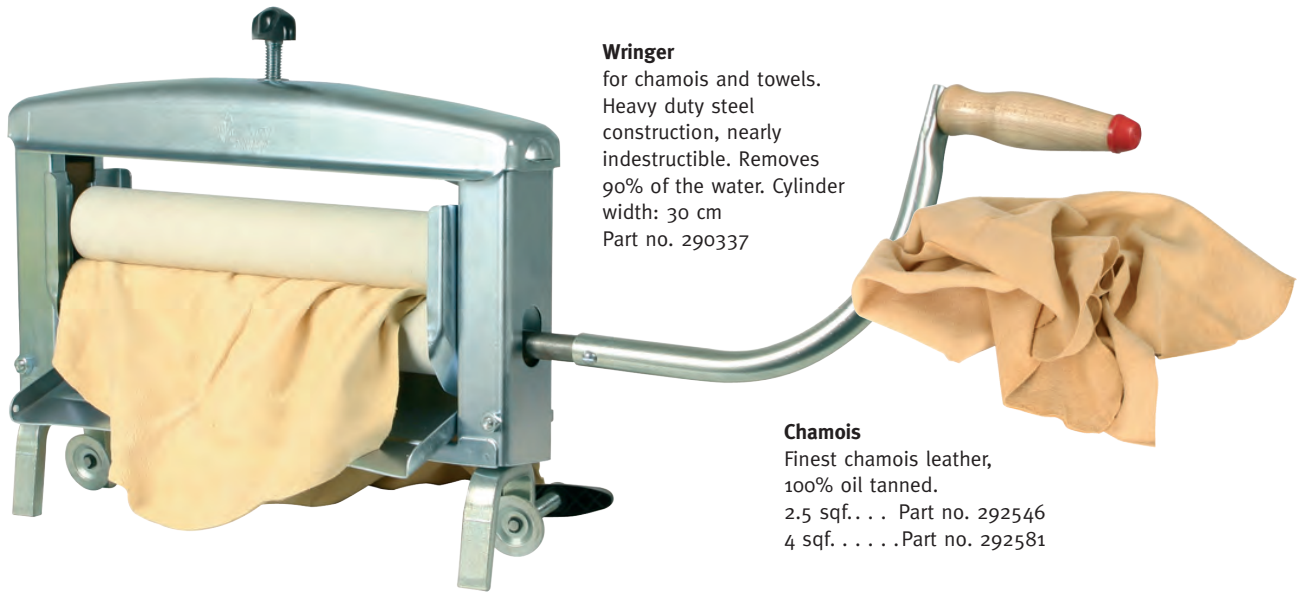
KNIPEX
5


6

7


8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
LIMORA

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
7	**17381**	Tool for durable dot buttons	1	
8	**10371**	Eyelet on tonneau - nickelplate	4	Tonneau to dash top
9	**10372**	Retaining ring for eyelet on tonneau - nickelplate	4	
10	**1829**	Bracket on dash top - centre position	1	
11	**1830**	Bracket on dash top - outer position	2	
12	**3537**	Durable dot button on tonneau - black plastic	8	Tonneau to decking panel - side fixing
13	**461**	Durable dot socket on tonneau - black plastic	8	
12	**3537**	Durable dot button on hood cover - black plastic	6	Hood cover to decking panel - side fixing
13	**461**	Durable dot socket on hood cover - black plastic	6	
14	**1231**	Durable dot fastener on body - black plastic	8	Tonneau and hood cover to decking panel - side fixing
15	**10085**	Pop rivet durable dot fastener to body	8	
16	**3537**	Durable dot button on tonneau and hood cover - black plastic	3	Tonneau and hood cover to hood - rear fixing
17	**461**	Durable dot socket on tonneau and hood cover - black plastic	3	
18	**3537**	Durable dot button on tonneau - black plastic	6	Tonneau to door
19	**461**	Durable dot socket on tonneau - black plastic	6	
20	**1231**	Durable dot fastener on door - black plastic	6	
21	**10085**	Pop rivet durable dot fastener to door	6	



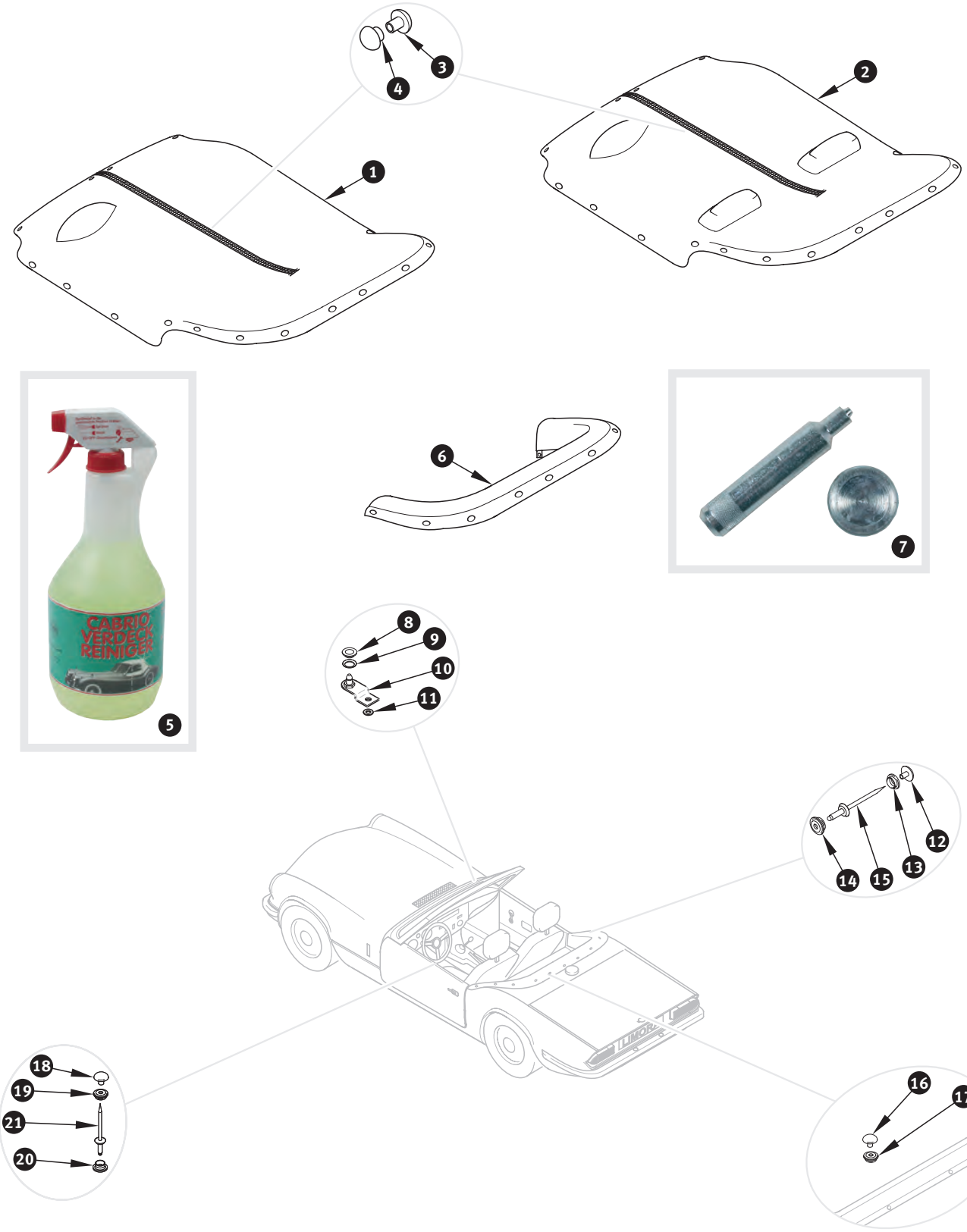
Wringer
for chamois and towels. Heavy duty steel construction, nearly indestructible. Removes 90% of the water. Cylinder width: 30 cm
Part no. 290337

Chamois
Finest chamois leather, 100% oil tanned.
2.5 sqf. . . . Part no. 292546
4 sqf. . . . . Part no. 292581

Note: Hood materials and specifications:

A: **Heavy duty vinyl** - a popular grade material specifically formulated to reproduce the texture and appearance of the vynil hoods on most British sports cars. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 5 years. Available in black only. B: **Everflex Vinyl** - used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that „original factory appearance“. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years. Various colours available. C: **Double duck** - a 20 oz canvas hooding fitted as standard to many classic cars. This material is popular as a direct replacement to a vinyl hood, offering improved insulation properties in comparision to vinyl hoods. Available in black only. D: **Mohair** - a superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in various colours.

Note:
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.


1
2
3
4
5
CABRIO VERDECK REINIGER
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

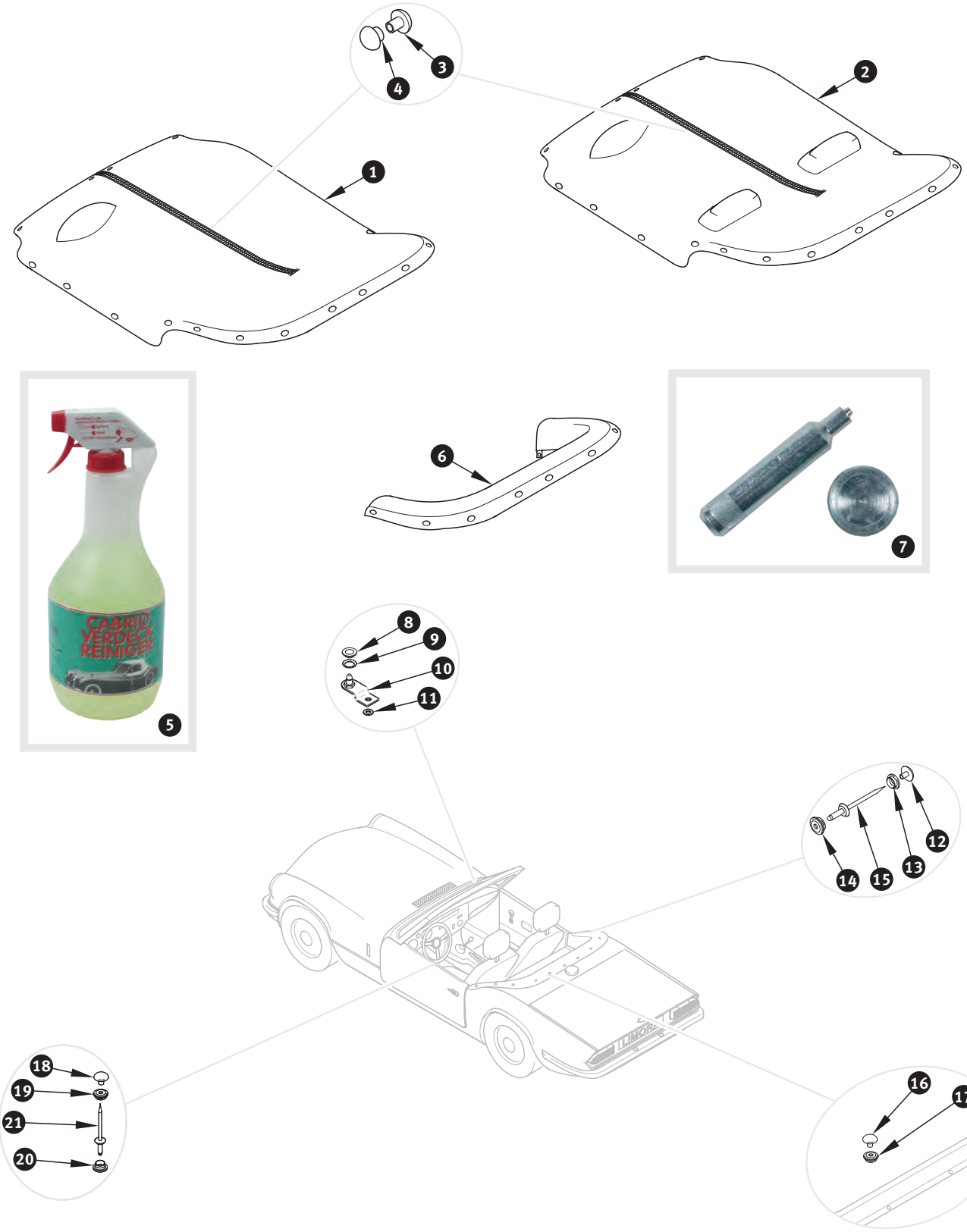
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	17936	Vinyl tonneau black - heavy duty material	1	LHD models without headrests
1	373973	Vinyl tonneau black - everflex material	1	
1	451161	Vinyl tonneau beige - everflex material	1	
1	492862	Vinyl tonneau tan - everflex material	1	
1	451162	Vinyl tonneau navy - everflex material	1	
1	492863	Vinyl tonneau red - everflex material	1	
1	319456	Vinyl tonneau white - everflex material	1	
1	326420	Canvas tonneau black - double duck material.	1	
1	326421	Mohair tonneau black	1	
1	451166	Mohair tonneau beige	1	
1	451168	Mohair tonneau brown	1	
1	451167	Mohair tonneau navy	1	
1	492864	Mohair tonneau red	1	
1	2553	Vinyl tonneau black - heavy duty material	1	RHD models without headrests
1	376050	Vinyl tonneau black - everflex material	1	
1	451152	Vinyl tonneau beige - everflex material	1	
1	492865	Vinyl tonneau tan - everflex material	1	
1	451153	Vinyl tonneau navy - everflex material	1	
1	492866	Vinyl tonneau red - everflex material	1	
1	451154	Vinyl tonneau white - everflex material	1	
1	451155	Canvas tonneau black - double duck material.	1	
1	451156	Mohair tonneau black	1	
1	451157	Mohair tonneau beige	1	
1	451159	Mohair tonneau brown	1	
1	451158	Mohair tonneau navy	1	
1	492867	Mohair tonneau red	1	

Note: Hood materials and specifications:

A: **Heavy duty vinyl** - a popular grade material specifically formulated to reproduce the texture and appearance of the vynil hoods on most British sports cars. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 5 years. Available in black only. B: **Everflex Vinyl** - used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that „original factory appearance“. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years. Various colours available. C: **Double duck** - a 20 oz canvas hooding fitted as standard to many classic cars. This material is popular as a direct replacement to a vinyl hood, offering improved insulation properties in comparision to vinyl hoods. Available in black only. D: **Mohair** - a superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in various colours.

Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.


1
2
3
4
5
CABRIO VERDECK REINIGER
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

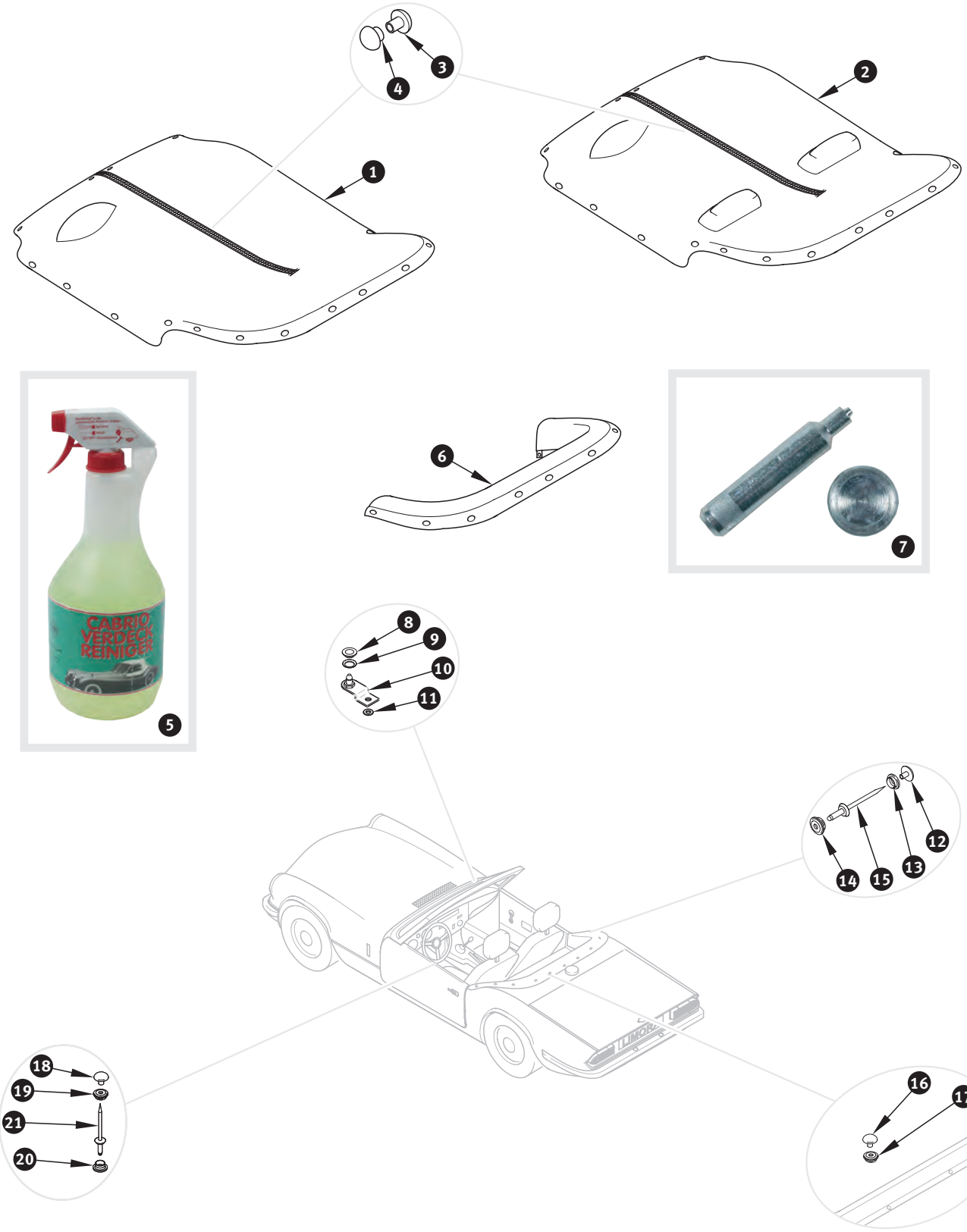
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
2	**503**	Vinyl tonneau black - heavy duty material	1	LHD models with headrests
2	**373974**	Vinyl tonneau black - everflex material	1	
2	**451179**	Vinyl tonneau beige - everflex material	1	
2	**492872**	Vinyl tonneau tan - everflex material	1	
2	**451180**	Vinyl tonneau navy - everflex material	1	
2	**492873**	Vinyl tonneau red - everflex material	1	
2	**451181**	Vinyl tonneau white - everflex material	1	
2	**326423**	Canvas tonneau black - double duck material	1	
2	**326422**	Mohair tonneau black	1	
2	**451184**	Mohair tonneau beige	1	
2	**451186**	Mohair tonneau brown	1	
2	**451185**	Mohair tonneau navy	1	
2	**492874**	Mohair tonneau red	1	
2	**451169**	Vinyl tonneau black - heavy duty material	1	RHD models with headrests
2	**492861**	Vinyl tonneau black - everflex material	1	
2	**451170**	Vinyl tonneau beige - everflex material	1	
2	**492875**	Vinyl tonneau tan - everflex material	1	
2	**451171**	Vinyl tonneau navy - everflex material	1	
2	**492876**	Vinyl tonneau red - everflex material	1	
2	**451172**	Vinyl tonneau white - everflex material	1	
2	**451173**	Canvas tonneau black - double duck material	1	
2	**451174**	Mohair tonneau black	1	
2	**451175**	Mohair tonneau beige	1	
2	**451177**	Mohair tonneau brown	1	
2	**451176**	Mohair tonneau navy	1	
2	**492877**	Mohair tonneau red	1	
3	**19256**	Rivet	1	Attaching zip fastener
4	**19308**	Cap for rivet	1	
5	**205401**	Fertan Hood cleaner recommended for vinyl and everflex hoods, 1 litre pump spray	1	
6	**3985**	Vinyl hood cover black - heavy duty material	1	
6	**492879**	Vinyl hood cover black - everflex material	1	
6	**214724**	Vinyl hood cover beige - everflex material	1	
6	**451144**	Vinyl hood cover tan - everflex material	1	
6	**451142**	Vinyl hood cover navy - everflex material	1	
6	**492880**	Vinyl hood cover red - everflex material	1	
6	**451145**	Vinyl hood cover white - everflex material	1	
6	**326424**	Canvas hood cover black - double duck material	1	
6	**326425**	Mohair hood cover black	1	
6	**451148**	Mohair hood cover beige	1	
6	**451150**	Mohair hood cover brown	1	
6	**451149**	Mohair hood cover navy	1	
6	**492881**	Mohair hood cover red	1	
7	**17381**	Tool for durable dot buttons	1	

Note: Hood materials and specifications:

A: **Heavy duty vinyl** - a popular grade material specifically formulated to reproduce the texture and appearance of the vynil hoods on most British sports cars. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 5 years. Available in black only. B: **Everflex Vinyl** - used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that „original factory appearance“. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years. Various colours available. C: **Double duck** - a 20 oz canvas hooding fitted as standard to many classic cars. This material is popular as a direct replacement to a vinyl hood, offering improved insulation properties in comparision to vinyl hoods. Available in black only. D: **Mohair** - a superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in various colours.

Note:

Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.


1
2
3
4
5
CABRIO VERDECK REINIGER
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
8	**10371**	Eyelet on tonneau - nickelplate	4	Tonneau to dash top
9	**10372**	Retaining ring for eyelet on tonneau - nickelplate	4	
10	**10274**	Bracket for tonneau on demister outlet - inner position	2	
10	**293395**	Bracket for tonneau on demister outlet - outer position	2	
11	**14724**	Plain washer between bracket and demister outlet	4	
12	**3537**	Durable dot button on tonneau - black plastic	8	Tonneau to decking panel - side fixing
13	**461**	Durable dot socket on tonneau - black plastic	8	
12	**3537**	Durable dot button on hood cover - black plastic	6	Hood cover to decking panel - side fixing
13	**461**	Durable dot socket on hood cover - black plastic	6	
14	**1231**	Durable dot fastener on body - black plastic	8	Tonneau and hood cover to decking panel - side fixing
15	**10085**	Pop rivet durable dot fastener to body	8	
16	**3537**	Durable dot button on tonneau and hood cover - black plastic	3	Tonneau and hood cover to hood - rear fixing
17	**461**	Durable dot socket on tonneau and hood cover - black plastic	3	
18	**3537**	Durable dot button on tonneau - black plastic	6	Tonneau to door
19	**461**	Durable dot socket on tonneau - black plastic	6	
20	**1231**	Durable dot fastener on door - black plastic	6	
21	**10085**	Pop rivet durable dot fastener to door	6	

Terra-S Emergency tyre repair kit

The emergency tire repair kit as originally fitted by supreme car manufacturers. In case of a flat you fill the sealant into the tire, inflate it and you are done. The sealant-gel is recommended for with or without tubes and can be used with wire wheels, too. Depending on the kind of tire used, the sealant is capable of fixing 3/16“ holes.

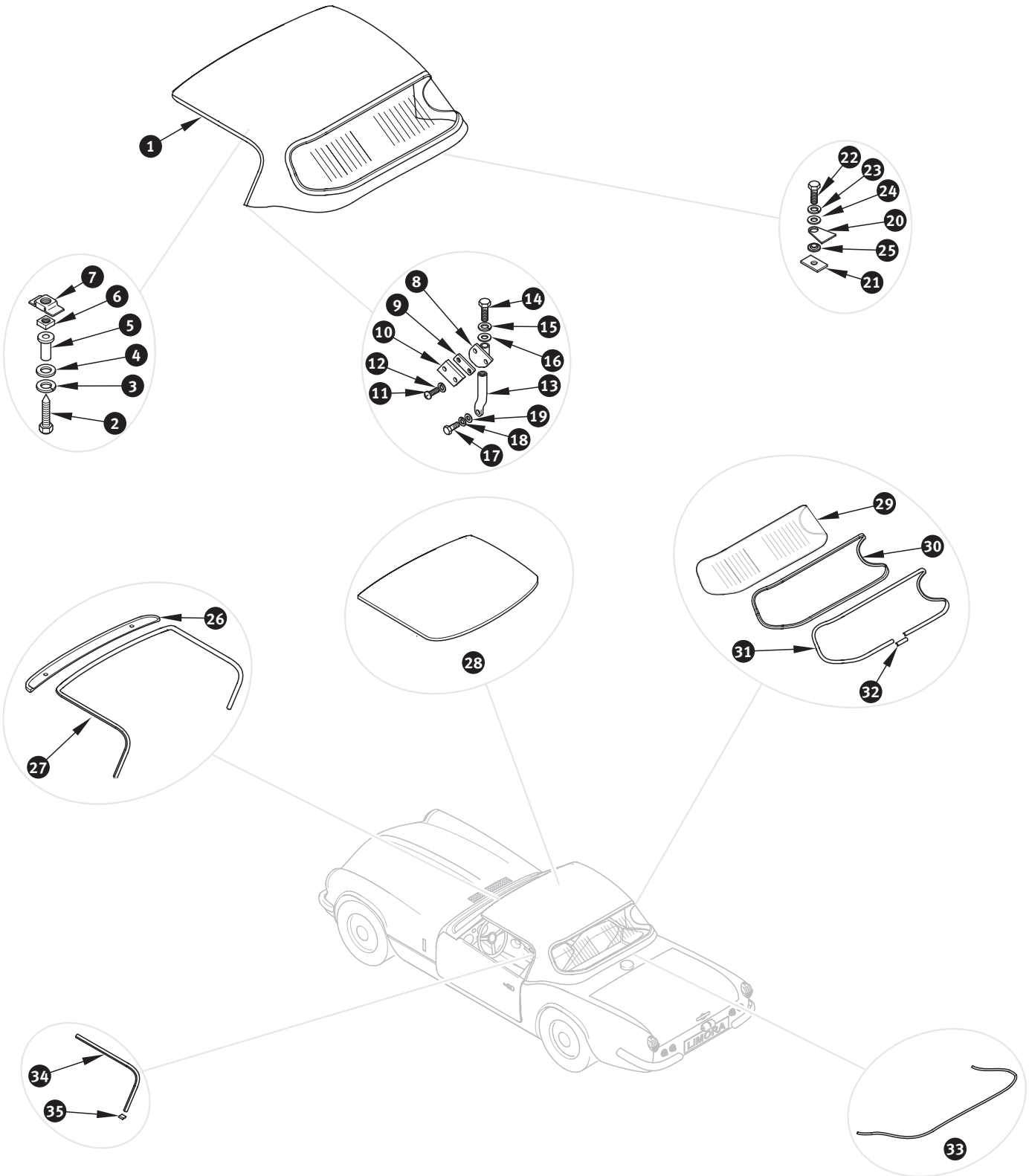
Kit contains: 12 Volt compressor with pressure gauge, cigarette lighter connector, 750 ml of sealant, comes in a neat and compact bag. Dimensions: 250 x 200 x 100 mms. The total weight is less than 5 pounds, i.e. save the room and the weight of your spare tire.
With the heavy duty compressor you can independently adjust your tire pressure for a safer drive and better performance: Reduce pressure for better off-road handling or for driving on snow. Raise pressure for high speed driving or for full load transport. Correct tire pressure maximises your safety and minimises your expenses.

with compressor: 12V
max. 3,5 bar . . . . . Best.-Nr. 7262
max. 5,5 bar . . . . . Best.-Nr. 480145

Note: Hood materials and specifications:

A: **Heavy duty vinyl** - a popular grade material specifically formulated to reproduce the texture and appearance of the vynil hoods on most British sports cars. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 5 years. Available in black only. B: **Everflex Vinyl** - used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that „original factory appearance“. The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years. Various colours available. C: **Double duck** - a 20 oz canvas hooding fitted as standard to many classic cars. This material is popular as a direct replacement to a vinyl hood, offering improved insulation properties in comparision to vinyl hoods. Available in black only. D: **Mohair** - a superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in various colours.

Note:
Ask for f.o.c. colour samples.
For details please look at the last page of this catalogue.

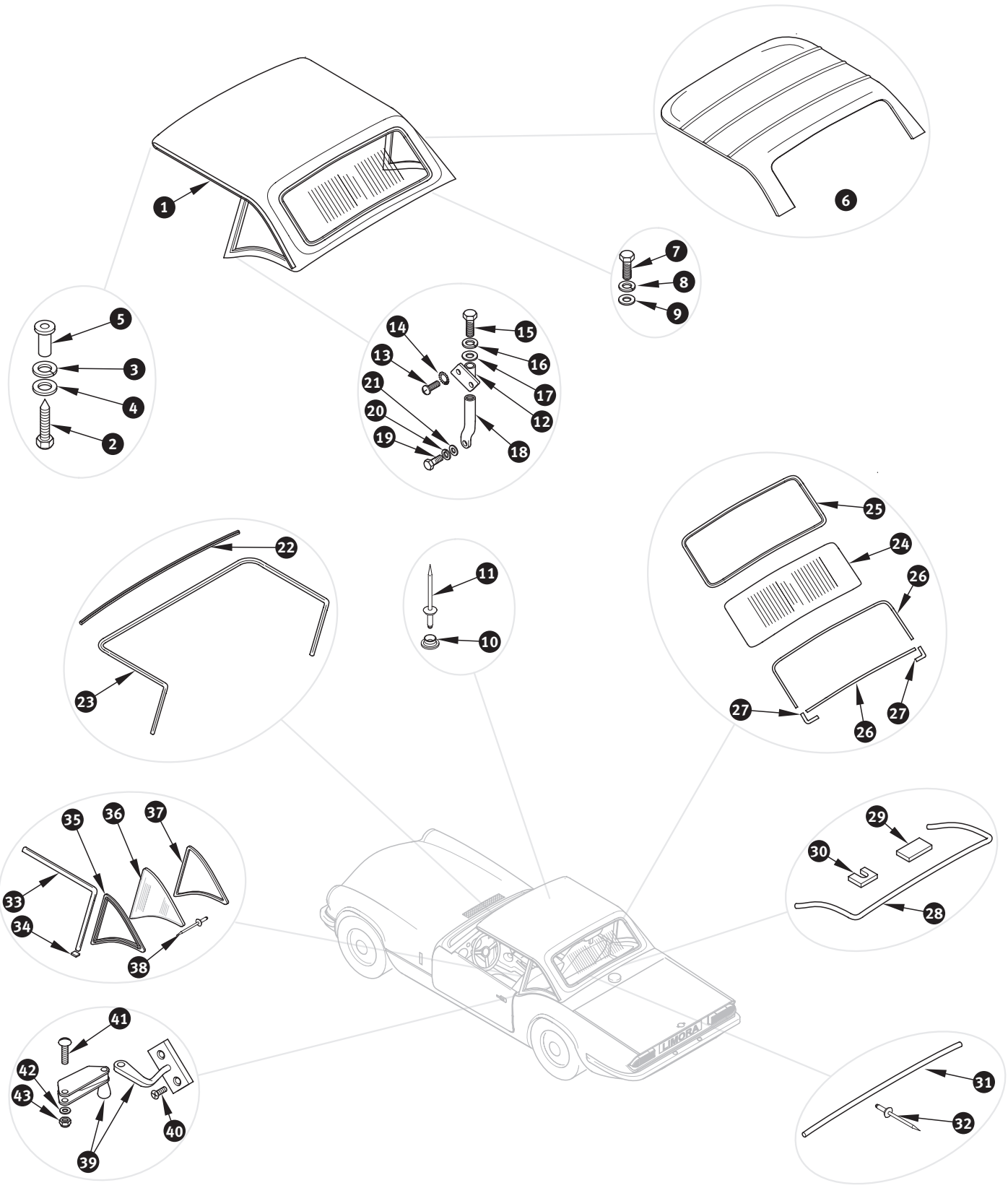

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**461585**	Hard top black fibreglass	1	
1	**461586**	Hard top white fibreglass	1	
2	**10263**	Pointed screw with domed head	2	Hard top to windscreen frame
3	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
4	**7794**	Plain washer	2	
5	**24913**	Distance tube	2	
6	**9662**	Captive nut	2	
7	**10630**	Cage	2	
8	**11692**	Bracket on hard top	2	Hard top to body - side fixing
9	**449713**	Tapped plate	2	
10	**449712**	Retainer plate for tapped plate	2	
11	**306075**	Countersunk screw bracket to hard top	4	
12	**16762**	Shakeproof washer dished	4	
13	**10455**	Tie bar hard top bracket	2	
14	**10251**	Screw bracket to tie bar	2	
15	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
16	**10387**	Plain washer	2	
17	**10251**	Screw tie bar to body	2	
18	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
19	**10387**	Plain washer	2	
20	**449747**	Bracket on hard top	2	Hard top to decking panel - rear fixing
21	**449737**	Tapped plate	2	
22	**10376**	Screw	2	
23	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
24	**10387**	Plain washer	2	
25	**8735**	Rubber washer	2	
26	**17336**	Sealing rubber hard top to windscreen frame	1	
27	**10275**	Draught excluder hard top, black furflex material	1	
28	**461463**	Headlining covering kit white vinyl - longhorn style	1	
29	**14376**	Rear hard top screen perspex	1	
30	**492894**	Glazing rubber hard top rear screen	1	Must be shortened
31	**122**	Filler strip rear screen glazing rubber	1	Chromed plastic
32	**9559**	Finishing clip filler strip	1	
33	**421**	Rubber seal hard top to decking panel	1	
34	**300462**	Sealing rubber hard top to door glass	2	
35	**293467**	Sealing pad hard top to ‚B' post	2	

Boot rack

stainless steel with wooden slats.
Size: 88 x 37 x 11 cm,
maximum load: 10 kg
Part no. 18914

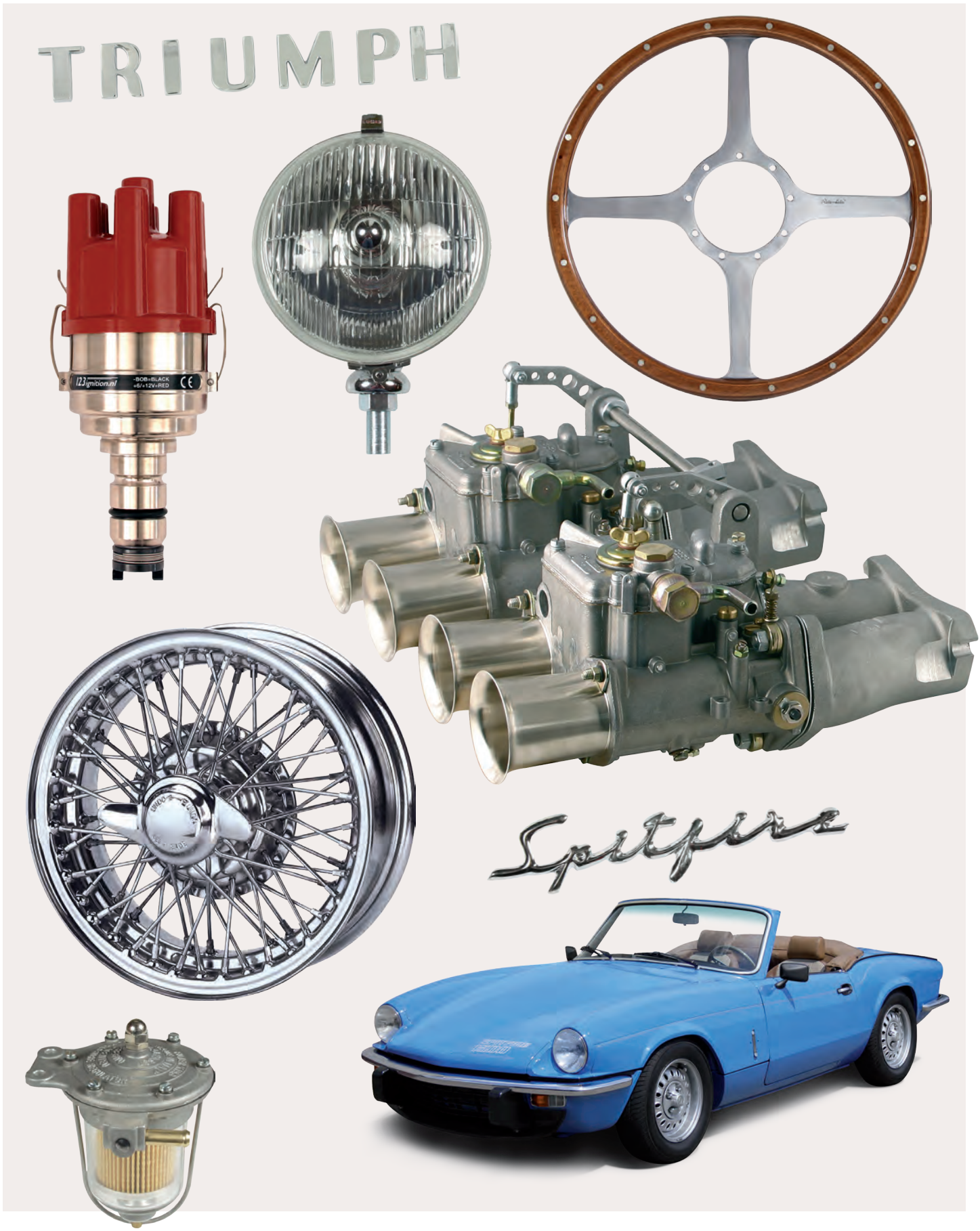
stainless steel.
Size: 88 x 37 x 11 cm,
maximum load: 10 kg
Part no. 18913


1
6
7
8
9
5
3
4
2
14
15
13
16
21
17
20
12
19
18
22
11
10
25
24
26
23
27
27
26
35
36
37
33
34
38
29
30
28
41
42
43
40
39
31
32

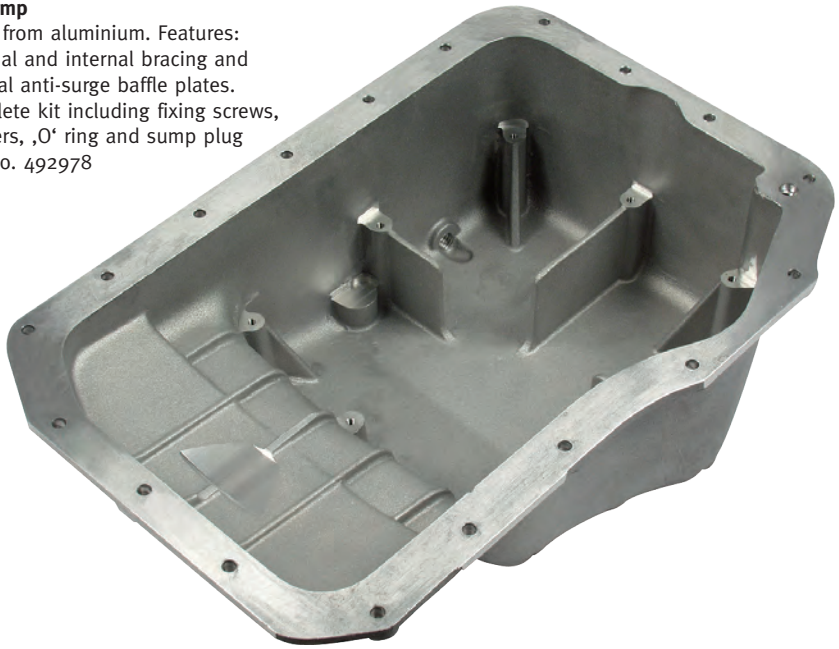
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**326251**	Hard top fibreglass with black vinyl finish	1	
2	**10263**	Pointed screw with domed head	2	Hard top to windscreen frame
3	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
4	**11012**	Plain washer	2	
5	**10970**	Distance tube	2	
6	**310507**	Headlining covering kit grey vinyl	1	
6	**25553**	Headlining covering kit black vinyl	1	
6	**324875**	Headlining covering kit white vinyl - longhorn style	1	
7	**10376**	Screw with domed head	4	Hard top to decking panel - rear fixing
8	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
9	**10387**	Plain washer	4	
10	**1231**	Durable dot fastener black plastic - on hard top	2	Hood cover to hard top
11	**4870**	Pop rivet durable dot fastener to hard top	2	
12	**13665**	Bracket on hard top - LH side	1	Hard top to body - side fixing
12	**201362**	Bracket on hard top - RH side	1	
13	**306075**	Countersunk screw bracket to hard top	4	
14	**16762**	Shakeproof washer dished	4	
15	**10376**	Screw hard top bracket to tie bar	2	
16	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
17	**10387**	Plain washer	2	
18	**10522**	Tie bar hard top bracket to body - LH side	1	Hard top to body - side fixing (when hood frame is not fitted)
18	**294745**	Tie bar hard top bracket to body - RH side	1	
19	**3072**	Screw tie bar to body	2	
20	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
21	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
18	**10458**	Tie bar hard top bracket to body	1	Hard top to body - side fixing (when hood frame is still fitted)
19	**10460**	Screw tie bar to body	2	
20	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
21	**10387**	Plain washer	2	
22	**10272**	Sealing rubber hood to windscreen frame	1	
23	**10275**	Draught excluder hard top, black furflex material	1	
24	**295234**	Rear hard top screen perspex replacement	1	
25	**293720**	Glazing rubber rear hard top screen	1	
26	**122**	Filler strip rear screen glazing rubber	1	Chromed plastic
27	**9644**	Finishing clip filler strip	2	
28	**12776**	Rubber seal hard top to decking panel	1	
29	**10288**	Foam pad hard top - inner	2	
30	**293388**	Packing rubber hard top - outer	2	
31	**12786**	Moulding hard top, rear edge	1	
32	**202031**	Pop rivet moulding to hard top	5	
33	**26215**	Sealing rubber hard top to door glass	2	
34	**10286**	Sealing pad hard top to ‚B' post - LH side	1	
34	**10287**	Sealing pad hard top to ‚B' post - RH side	1	
35	**294402**	Glazing rubber quarter light	2	
36	**297437**	Side window glass perspex replacement	2	
37	**12081**	Frame LH quarter light	1	
37	**297436**	Frame RH quarter light	1	
38	**14891**	Pop rivet quarter light to hard top	6	
39	**1894**	Hinge LH quarter light	1	
39	**15312**	Hinge RH quarter light	1	
40	**18071**	Self tapping screw hinge to quarter light frame	4	
41	**302639**	Screw	2	Hinge to hard top
42	**19390**	Plain washer	4	
43	**25547**	Dome nut	2	

Visit our Online Shop:

www.Limora.com


TRIUMPH
Spitfire

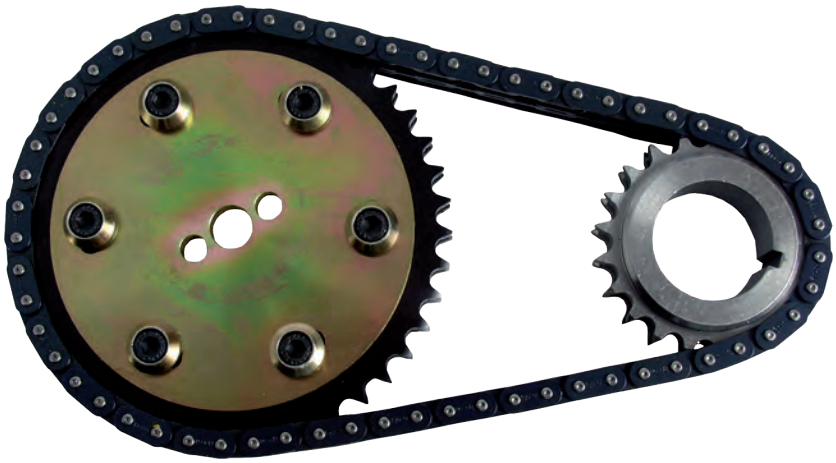
Oil sump
made from aluminium. Features: external and internal bracing and integral anti-surge baffle plates. Complete kit including fixing screws, washers, ‚O' ring and sump plug
Part no. 492978



Oil pump
uprated version with angled pick-up pipe, for maximum oil delivery to update any engine
Part no. 17820

Camshaft sprocket
adjustable cam timing type - essential to get the best from any performance camshaft. Fits to all cars with duplex timing chain
Part no. 15947

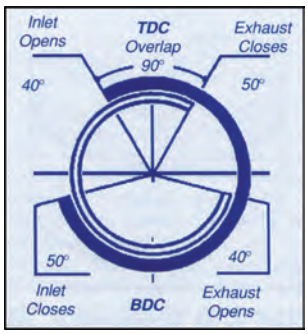
Timing chain kit
duplex - adjustable cam timing type
Timing chain kits are an upgrade on our premium timing sets. Because the veneer camshaft sprocket is produced in two parts it allows the outer sprocket section to move separately and independently to the inner hub by way of elongated slots, allowing infinite adjustment to cam timing just by positioning the camshaft to the required degrees then locking the socket head screws around the perimeter which clamps the entire unit together as one solid cam sprocket
MK3 . . . . . .Part no. 492174
MK4 and 1500 . . .Part no. 16971



Spring
for oil pressure relief valve, uprated version allows working pressure of 75 to 85 PSI. For all cars with genuine or uprated oil pump. Highly recommended when an oil cooler is fitted
Part no. 12906

Piston
for oil pressure relief valve
Part no. 4956

Oil pressure switch
uprated version with 20 PSI to give earlier warning of any oil pressure problem
Part no. 20364



Kent Cams Camshafts

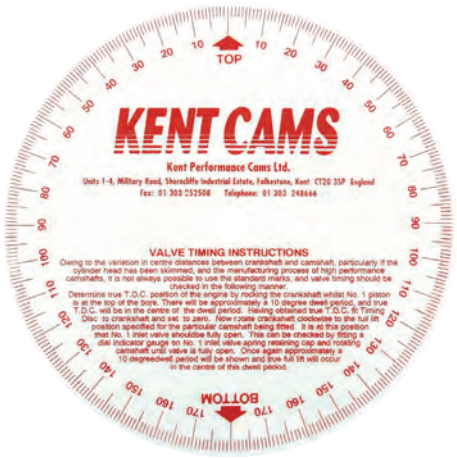
New camshafts come complete with tacho drive and fit to all Spitfire engines. Please note: every camshaft sould be accompanied by new cam followers and new valve springs as well.
High lift cams have a phenominal mid range and top end power, ranging from mild road to full race. All cams need special valve springs and additional machining may be required.

	Power band	Valve timing	Inlet valve full lift	Cam lift	Valve clearance	Part no. new item	Part no. exchange
MK3, MK4 to January 1972 (to engine no. FH25000E and FK25000E)							
270°	1500 to 6500 rmp	31/59 and 67/23	104°	0.287”	0.016”	17043	492177
280°	2200 to 7000 rmp	37/63 and 73/27	103°	0.293”	0.022”	323511	25808
284°	2500 to 6800 rmp	34/70 and 70/34	108°	0.282”	0.016”	12485	12484
290°	3000 to 7500 rmp	42/68 and 78/32	103°	0.309“	0.022/0.024“	321483	12476
295°	2500 to 6000 rmp	39/76 and 76/39	108°	0.261”	0.016”	17045	492178
300°	3750 to 8000 rmp	47/73 and 83/37	103°	0.324“	0.022/0.024“	323637	492179
MK4 from January 1972 (from engine no. FH25001E and FK25001E), all 1500							
270°	1500 to 6500 rmp	31/59 and 67/23	104°	0.287”	0.016”	320869	17044
280°	2200 to 7000 rmp	37/63 and 73/27	103°	0.293”	0.022”	321484	12475
284°	2500 to 6800 rmp	34/70 and 70/34	108°	0.282”	0.016”	321356	12486
290°	3000 to 7500 rmp	42/68 and 78/32	103°	0.309“	0.022/0.024“	321481	12481
295°	2500 to 6000 rmp	39/76 and 76/39	108°	0.261”	0.016”	320875	17046
300°	3750 to 8000 rmp	47/73 and 83/37	103°	0.324“	0.022/0.024“	326319	492180

Basic fitting rules:
The installation and first few moments of running are critical factors in the life of the camshaft and the following instructions have been devised in order to obtain maximum performance from the engine and to ensure a long and trouble free life from both the camshaft and associated components. These points are designed to be used in conjunction with the original manufacturers installation procedure.

1. Before fitting the camshaft check that it is identical in every respect (except for lobe profiles) to the one being replaced. Special attention should be given to the oil feed details and journal diameters as variations between camshafts may occur during the manufacture of the engine.
2. Liberally coat both the camshaft and cam followers with cam lube before installation. Failure to do so can cause scuffing between the surface of the cam and the cam followers which will cause premature wear.
3. It is essential that new Cam followers are fitted. Failure to do so on certain engines will produce premature cam/follower failure.
4. Upon installation the valve springs must be checked to ensure that coil binding does not exist at maximum lift. There must be a minimum clearance of 1mm between the valve spring coils.
5. When using valve springs ensure that they fitted at the correct installed height. It is important to ensure that the valve spring fits the retaining cap correctly and in some instances the cylinder head may need machining.
6. Once the valve springs have been installed check both inner and outer springs for coil binding and ensure that the bottom face of the spring retaining cap does not contact the top of the valve guide or valve stem oil seal. Minimum clearance on full lift is .060. (1.5mm). If this clearance cannot be achieved the top of the guide may need to be modified.
7. When replacing the camshaft ensure only high quality engine oil is used (check that it is the correct grade) and the oil filter is replaced.
8. After having timed in the camshaft check that there is no valve to piston contact. The minimum clearance between the piston and the valve should be 1.5mm. In multi-cam engines ensure there is no valve to valve contact.
9. Before starting the engine, turn the engine over by hand to ensure that it rotates freely, prime the oil system, and check that everything is set to ensure the engine starts straight away.
10. Do not turn the engine over on the starter over for an excessive length of time. Once the engine is running do not allow it to idle for the first twenty minutes, and keep the revs to a minimum of 2000rpm in order to ensure adequate supply of lubrication for both the cam and followers.

Timing disc
for precise camshaft timing
Part no. 12870



Cam lube
recommended for fitting camshafts, 250 ml bottle
Part no. 15289

Woodruff key for camshaft sprocket

these keys are required by most performance camshafts, they must be used if vernier gears are not permitted. The individual keys offer angles of offset from 1° through to 7°. Please see manufacturers data for correct timing figures

offset: 1° . . . . Part no. 19642
offset: 2° . . . . Part no. 19643
offset: 3° . . . . Part no. 22892
offset: 4° . . . . Part no. 19644
offset: 5° . . . . Part no. 19645
offset: 6° . . . . Part no. 19646
offset: 7° . . . . Part no. 19647

Castrol Classic Engine oil XL20W/50
5 litre can . . . . . Part no. 480855
4.5 litre can . . . . . Part no. 329066

Selecting the correct oil for your vehicle's engine, gearbox and axle, is essential in ensuring that peak running condition, minimum wear and maximum protection is maintained. The Castrol Classic oil range compromises monograde and multigrade lubricants of the correct viscosity on which your classic vehicles were designed to run. This has been achieved using latest technology and low detergent base oils to the correct viscosities originally specified by the manufacturer

Penrite Engine oil HPR30
A SAE20W/60 oil, which replaces originally recommended SAE30 und 20W/50 oils. Penrite recommendation for Spitfire models
This premium oil offers a unique visocity range, is non-friction modified, multigrades made in Australia specially for high temperatures, high speeds and high loads. Formulated for use in conventional engines operating under a high load environment. It provides better oil pressure and consumption control. This oil meets the requirements of API SM/CF, ACEA A3/B3, M2C 153G, VW 501.01
5 litre can . . . . . Part no. 22856

Supplied in a tin can since 1899

Piston set
forged aluminium pistons for road, competition and full race engines. Supplied complete with piston rings and gudgeon pins. We recommend to use of our Composite cylinder head gasket

Specifications: 1300 cc. engine, 3-ring piston, bore size: 2.8995“, compression height: 1.506“
Spitfire MK3 and MK4 . . . . . Part no. 492207

Specifications: 1500 cc. engine, 3-ring piston, bore size: 2.901“, compression height: 1.287“
Spitfire 1500. . . . . Part no. 492293

Con rod
forged steel ‚H‘ beam type, complete with bolts

centre length: 146.05 mm,
big end diameter: 44.98 mm,
small end diameter: 20.66 mm,
big end width: 22.5 mm,
small end width: 22.86 mm -
bolts: ARP2000 with 5/16“
MK3 . . . . . Part no. 492208

centre length: 146.05 mm,
big end diameter: 51.34 mm,
small end diameter: 22.15 mm,
big end width: 22.78 mm,
small end width: 21.6 mm
bolts: ARP2000 with 5/16“
MK4 and 1500 . . . . . Part no. 478481

Push rod
competition type with unfinished length (8 needed per car).
Tubular pushrod for standard cam followers. Made from 4130 Chrome Moly steel for extra strength and resistance to bending at high rpm. These have the bottom ball of the pushrod fitted, and the top cup unfitted. This allows you to cut to length to accommodate skimmed cylinder heads, decked blocks, different valve heights etc and achieve optimum rocker angles. The top cup presses in- and will not come out
Part no. 12124

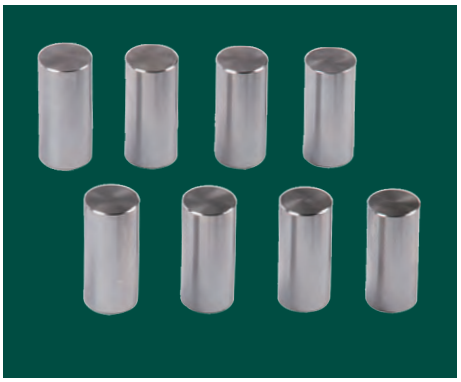
ARP Bolt kit
for standard and forged con rods - made of high grade 8740 chrome moly steel and heat treated to a nominal tensile strength of 200,000 PSI. Threads are rolled after heat treatment to ensure optimum fatigue strength
Part no. 492212

Blanking plate
for fuel pump aperture in cylinder block
You will need this blanking plate when you are replacing the mechanical pump with a high pressure electric unit
Part no. 8609

Gasket
for fuel pump blanking plate
You will need this blanking plate when you are replacing the mechanical pump with a high pressure electric unit
Part no. 9702

For further information see chapter 21.7

Cam follower
fully heat treated steel version, weight: approx. 47 grams. Recommended for all fast road and race engines. Supplied in sets of 8
Part no. 486817



Flywheel
lightened aluminium type with ring gear assembly
MK3 and MK4 . . . . . Part no. 294659
1500 . . . . . Part no. 20515
Our aluminium flywheels are made of the highest quality 6061 T6 aluminium. The material is fantastic for strength, heat dissipation and of course reduction in weight. The friction surface we use is an incredibly strong 1045 steel. The plates are milled to meet our high specifications. The flywheel can mate with any type of clutch material, including organic, kevlar, ceramic, metallic and sintered iron. We attach the replaceable friction surface with military grade aerospace fasteners. With these replaceable plates there is no need to replace the entire flywheel when the clutch or flywheel is at the end of its life, saving time and money. The ring gears we use are also made from 1050 steel and are heat treated for durability. The gears are heated then pressed on and secured with grade 8 button screws. We were the first to utilize a stepped dowel system in most of our flywheel applications. This doweling method ensures that once the pressure plate is installed the dowels cannot be removed because they become locked into place. No steel flywheel can compete with the awesome serviceability, strength and superior design of our aluminium flywheels. If there was a better material out there, we would be using it

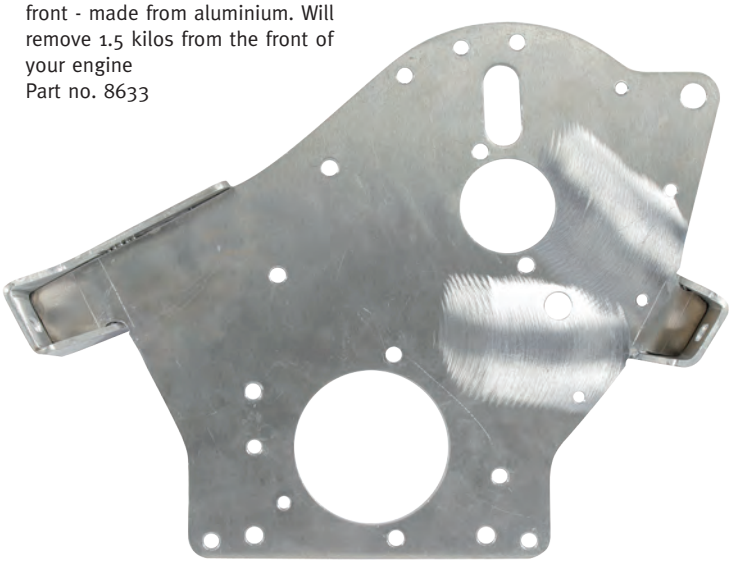
Harmonic crank balancer
an absolute MUST for the serious engine rebuilder. Prevents the critical torsional vibrations - the main reason for broken crankshafts
MK3 . . . . . .Part no. 492210

ARP Screw kit
flywheel to crankshaft - uprated version with 12 point head

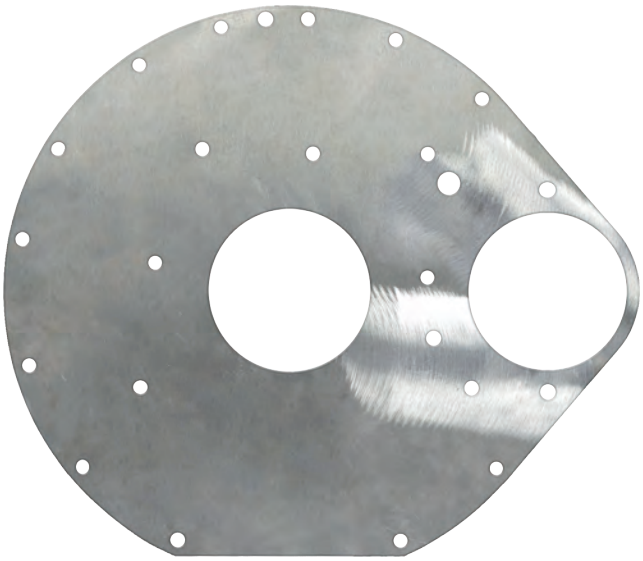
3/8“ UNF thread
supplied in sets of 4
MK3 and MK4 . . .Part no. 492213

7/16“ UNF thread (4 needed per car)
1500 . . . . . .Part no. 313538

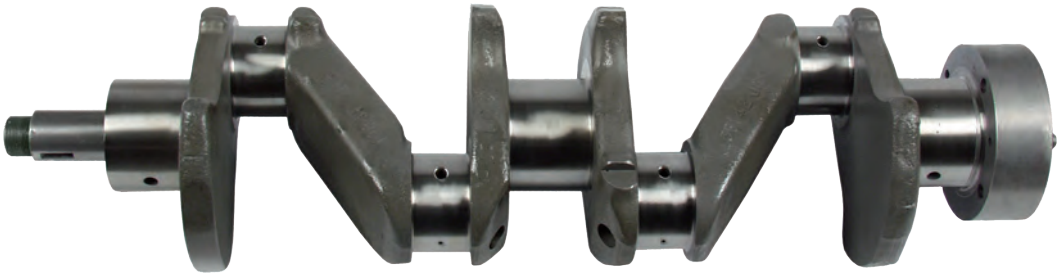
Engine plate
front - made from aluminium. Will remove 1.5 kilos from the front of your engine
Part no. 8633



Engine plate
rear - made from aluminium. The weight of 1500 grams will remove more than 3 kilos from the front of your engine
Part no. 487990



Crankshaft
made from EN40B steel, nitride hardened version, fully cross drilled, knife edge webs
MK3
Part no. 492209



Oil drain valve
- valve thread: 5/8“ UNF
- connector thread: M26 x 1.5
- material: high quality steel

All Spitfire with OE steel oil sump
Part no. 487914

Blanking plug
for OE steel oil sump, magnetic type with hexagon head
Part no. 9521

Oil drain valve
made from steel
for clean and easy oil change: no dirty fingers, no contaminated bottom. This product which is hand-made in Germany looks as good as it works. Screw-on tube - valve opens and oil flows out, screw-off tube - valve closes. Forget damaged oil sump threads: Screw in oildrain valve once - that‘s all

Elring Sealing compound Curil K2
non hardening, permanently plastic, particularly adhesive, for highly stressed sealing joints. Recommended for the fitting of oil seals. 75 ml tube
Part no. 5590

Hylomar universal jointing compound
non setting gasket and jointing compound, resistant to fuels and lubricants, use on gaskets and metal surfaces. 100 g. tube
Part no. 3476

Hylomar high performance jointing compound
‚Racing Formula‘ with increased adhesive properties, ideal for competition use, 75 g. tube
Part no. 355145

Connector
for oil drain valve: M26 x 1.5 - angle: 45°, length: 25 cm
All Spitfire with OE steel oil sump
Part no. 487916

Oil drain pan
16l volume, height: 14 cm, integrated funnel, large handles, acid resistant, anti splash-system, very practical for a convenient and clean oil change
Part no. 293584

FilterMAG Filtermag

FilterMAG‘s powerful rare-earth magnets trap and hold wear-inducing metal particles smaller than 40 microns down to 1 micron that the filter cannot stop. It extends oil life and reduces maintenance costs. Easy fitting while magnetic force „snaps“ FilterMAG to the filter canister. FilterMAG has a lifetime warranty.

FilterMAG Filtermag
for oil filters from 2.90“ to 3.40“ diameter.

Standard type
with 2.0“ height . . .Part no. 481133

High performance type
with 2.625“ height .Part no. 481135

Oil filler cap
for alloy rocker cover,
chrome plated with breather
Part no. 13354

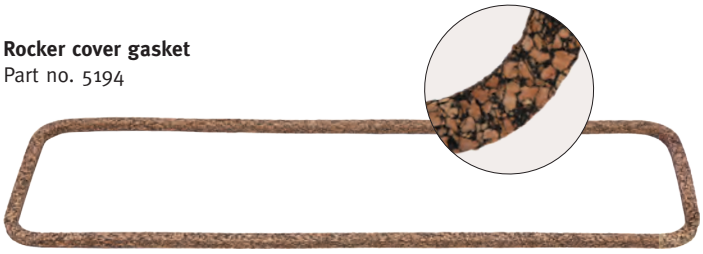
Stud
rocker cover
please note: late
1500 models from
engine no. FM80001
require longer studs
Part no. 5067

Cylinder head gasket

A new technology for a new kind of cylinder head gasket. The gasket is entirely coated with a special silicone so that it will not stick on the metal surface. Hence there is no need to use a scraper to remove the gasket when removing the cylinder head. This prevents use of a scraper that can easily scratch the precisely machined surfaces of head and block
The combustion chamber apron is made from stainless steel as used in formula 1 engines. The special steel is resistant against high temperatures as against high pressure and it is much stronger than mild steel.
This gasket is the first choice for the ambitious driver as well as for serious racing engines. The composite material is a little thicker than the standard gasket but is compressed to the proper measurement when fitted. You'll be sure that the assembly is tight.
The bore of the composite gasket is at least 0.5 millimeters larger than the engine block so there is space left for tuning/cylinder boring.

Rocker cover
polished aluminium
Part no. 12734

Rocker cover gasket
Part no. 5194

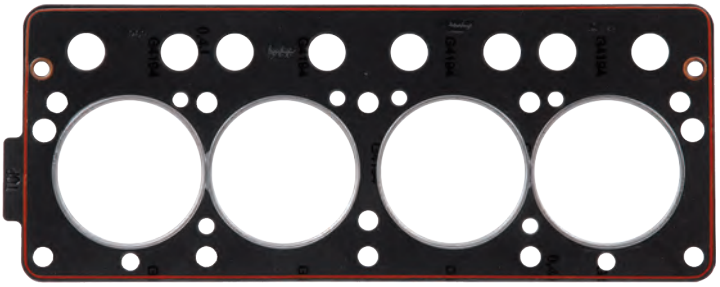


Cylinder head gasket
high quality composite material.
Thickness: 0.60", built in thickness: 0.57"

MK3, MK4 to engine no. FH25000 and FK25000
(identify by flat cylinder block)
Part no. 298902

MK4 from engine no. FH25001 and FK25001, all 1500
(identify by recess in cylinder block)
Part no. 485952

ARP Studs and nuts
cylinder head - high grade 8470 chrome moly with a tensile strength of 190.000 PSI ensure substantial strength and reduces stretching
Part no. 492211



Cylinder head nut
improved version, shouldered. May replace original nut and washer
Part no. 14457

Valve springs
uprated double springs.
Recommendable for fast road and race engines
for 7000 rpm . . . .Part no. 13313
for 9000 rpm . . . .Part no. 13483
Must be fitted when using Competition valves

Exhaust valve
made from 214N stainless steel, competition type with large diameter: 31,3 mm, length: 177 mm, weight: 66 gram
May replace original 29.8 mm valve and can be fitted with standard valve springs and collars
Part no. 9907

Valve collar
upper. Competition lightweight type, machined from aluminium, weight: 4.5 gram
Must be fitted when using Competition valves
Part no. 12123

Valve guide
bronze type for lead free applications
Must be fitted when using Competition valves
Part no. 13135

Valve seat insert
exhaust.
Semi finished, fits all models - for lead free applications

Dimensions: 1.256 x 0.996 x 0.250“
Part no. 316802

Dimensions: 1.312 x 1.062 x 0.250“
Part no. 316801

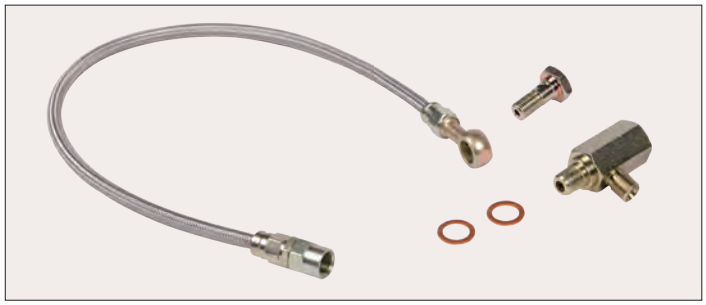
Competition valves
competition valves are produced in EN214N steel with chrome plated stems which enable them to improve engine breathing considerably, especially when the cylinder head is modified

Competition exhaust valve
diameter: 33 mm,
length: 177 mm,
weight: 59 gram
Part no. 12130

Competition exhaust valve
diameter: 29.7 mm,
length: 177 mm,
weight: 58 gram
Part no. 492981

Competition inlet valve
diameter: 37.5 mm,
length: 177 mm,
weight: 60 gram
Part no. 12597

Oil feed pipe
for external rocker shaft lubrication.
Oil supply to the rocker shaft is a known weak spot on Spitfire engines. This stainless steel braided pipe connects to a plug already in the back of the cylinder head to supply oil where it is needed. This kit is an absolute must for all Spitfire engines
Part no. 13725



Spacer set
for rocker shaft -
made from high quality steel
Part no. 13448

Rocker shaft
tuftride hardened
Part no. 13488

Rocker kit
roller tip type, with needle bearings.
Standard rockers give a ratio of 1.5:1. If high ratio rocker kits will be fitted always check valve clearance to block and pistons, maybe additional machining is required. Also check the lift capabilities of the valve springs for coil binding. Alternatively fitting of a cam with lower valve lift is required
valve lift: 1.65:1 . .Part no. 15384
valve lift: 1.55:1 . .Part no. 479640

Must be fitted when using Competition valves and roller tip rocker kit

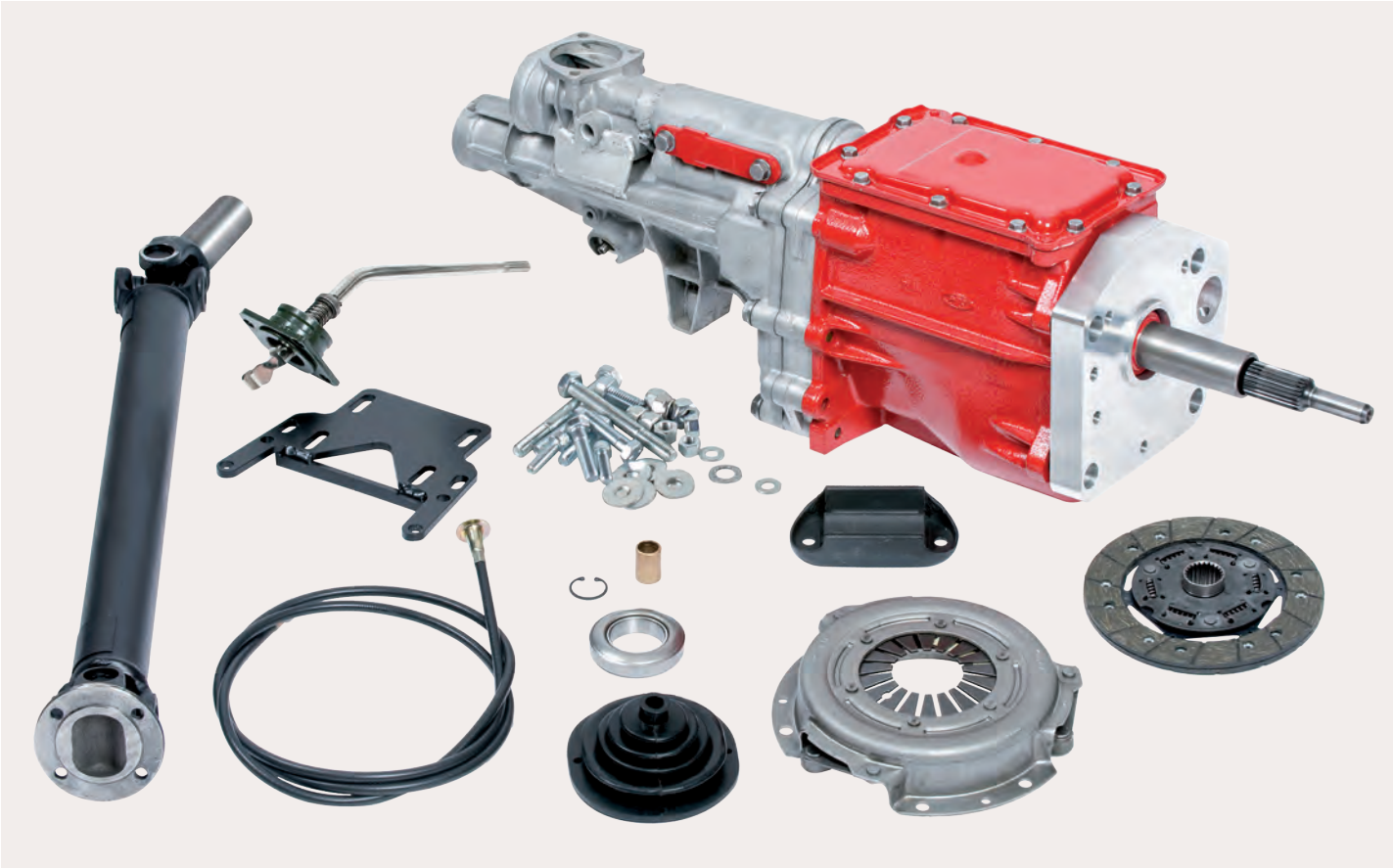
Valve springs
uprated double springs for 9000 rpm. Recommended for fast road and race engines
Part no. 17034

Valve collar
upper. Competition lightweight type, machined from aluminium, weight: 4.5 gram
Part no. 12871

5-speed gearbox conversion kit
the fitting kit consists of: alloy adaptor plate for bellhousing, clutch kit, spigot bush, propshaft, gearbox mounting kit, speedo cable and clip, reverse switch, quick shift gear lever and all needed hardware

complete kit with reconditioned 5-speed gearbox with short remote
Spitfire MK3 and MK4 1300 . . . Part no. 492689
Spitfire 1500. . . . . Part no. 489578

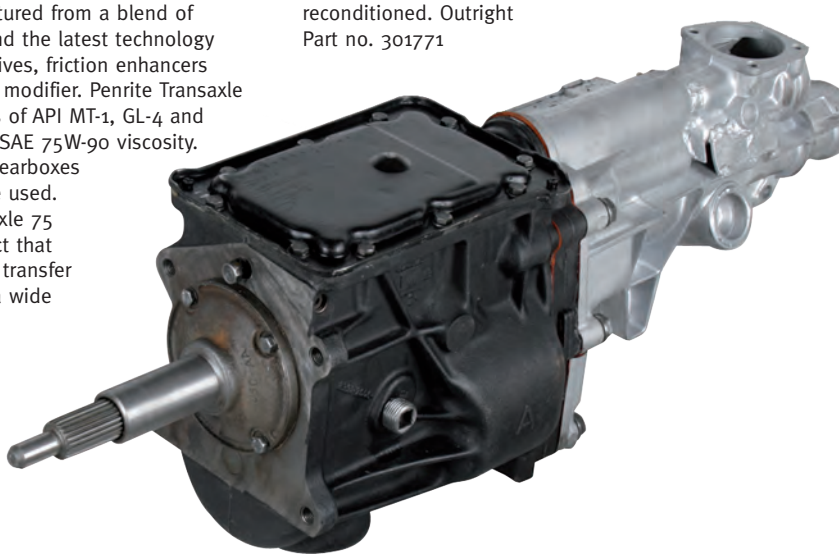
without gearbox
Spitfire MK3 and MK4 1300 . . . Part no. 492690
Spitfire 1500. . . . . Part no. 489635



Penrite Gearbox oil
Transaxle 75, semi-synthetic oil for Ford 5 speed gearboxes. 2.5 litre canister
Transaxle 75 is a premium performance, semi-synthetic oil. It is manufactured from a blend of highly refined base oils, and the latest technology manual transmission additives, friction enhancers and an advanced viscosity modifier. Penrite Transaxle 75 meets the requirements of API MT-1, GL-4 and GL-5 and is available as a SAE 75W-90 viscosity. Can help in smooth shift gearboxes where SAE 80W-90 oils are used. Application: Penrite Transaxle 75 is a highly versatile product that can be used in gearboxes, transfer cases and differentials of a wide range of vehicles
Part no. 493011

Please find 5 speed gearbox for individual conversion below

Ford 5-speed gearbox
reconditioned. Outright
Part no. 301771



Clutch plate
uprated ‚road' type - identify by 6.5" diameter and 10 splines.
Use with OE clutch cover
Mk3 and MK4 1300
Part no. 20335

Clutch cover
uprated ‚road' type -
identify by 7.5" diameter
1500
Part no. 314981

Clutch plate
uprated ‚road' type - identify by 7.5" diameter and 20 splines
1500
Part no. 17039

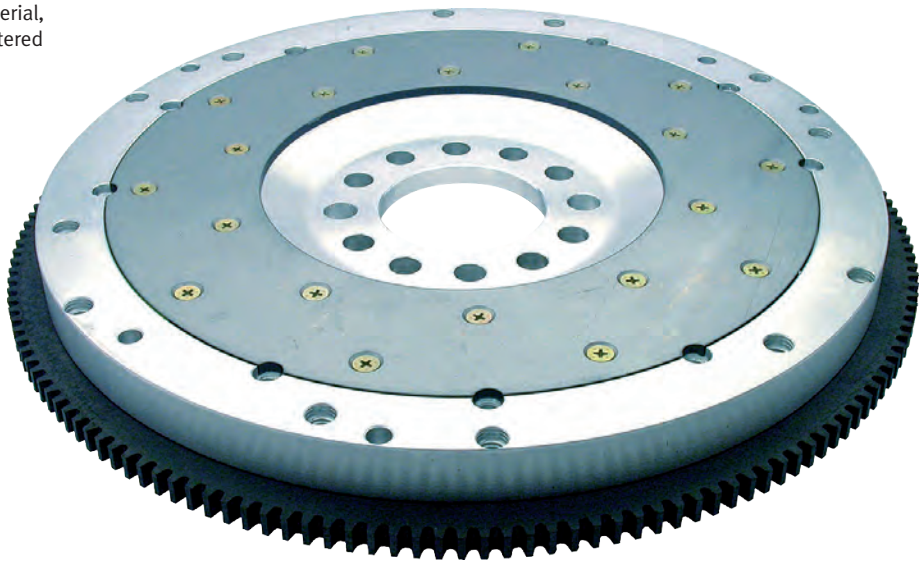
Clutch release bearing
standard type
All models
Part no. 1043

Alignment tool
clutch, shaft length: 33.2 mm

Identification: 10 splines
MK3, MK4 and MK4 1500 USA spec. . . . . Part no. 16585

Identification: 20 splines
1500 . . . . . Part no. 16586

Flywheel
lightened aluminium type with ring gear assembly
Our aluminium flywheels are made of the highest quality 6061 T6 aluminium. The material is fantastic for strength, heat dissipation and of course reduction in weight. The friction surface we use is an incredibly strong 1045 steel. The plates are milled to meet our high specifications. The flywheel can mate with any type of clutch material, including organic, kevlar, ceramic, metallic and sintered iron. We attach the replaceable friction surface with military grade aerospace fasteners. With these replaceable plates there is no need to replace the entire flywheel when the clutch or flywheel is at the end of its life, saving time and money. The ring gears we use are also made from 1050 steel and are heat treated for durability. The gears are heated then pressed on and secured with grade 8 button screws. We were the first to utilize a stepped dowel system in most of our flywheel applications. This doweling method ensures that once the pressure plate is installed the dowels cannot be removed because they become locked into place. No steel flywheel can compete with the awesome serviceability, strength and superior design of our aluminium flywheels. If there was a better material out there, we would be using it



MK3 and MK4 . . .Part no. 294659
1500 . . . . . .Part no. 20515

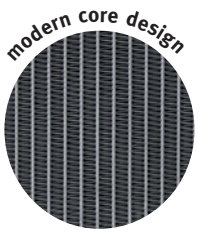
Brake fluid DOT3
0.5 litre . . . . . .Part no. . 301662
1 litre . . . . . .Part no. . 303441
4.45 litre . . . . . .Part no. .295647

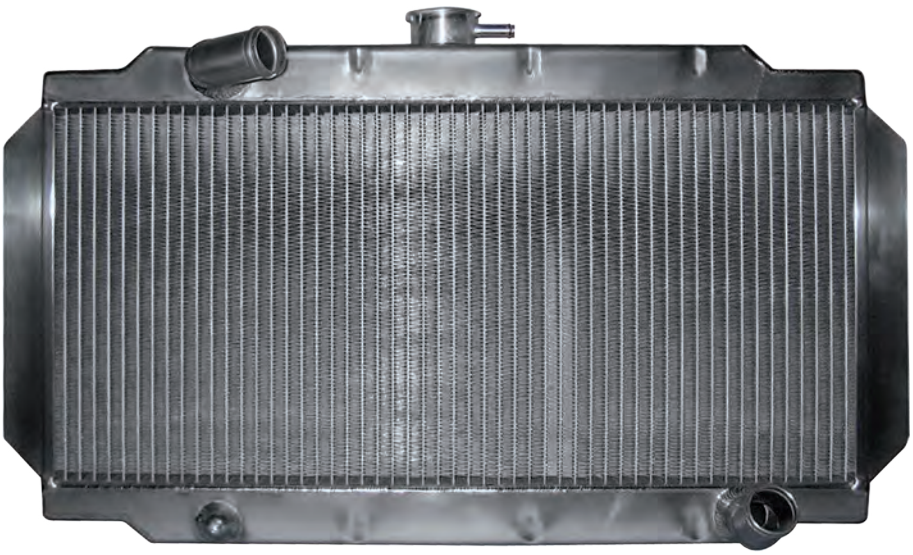
Attention:
Use brake fluid only in accordance with the recommendations of your vehicle manufacturer.. Wrong brake fluid may be harmful for the brake system.

Brake fluid DOT4
0.5 litre . . . . . .Part no. 319559
1 litre . . . . . .Part no. 319587
5 litre . . . . . .Part no. 319650

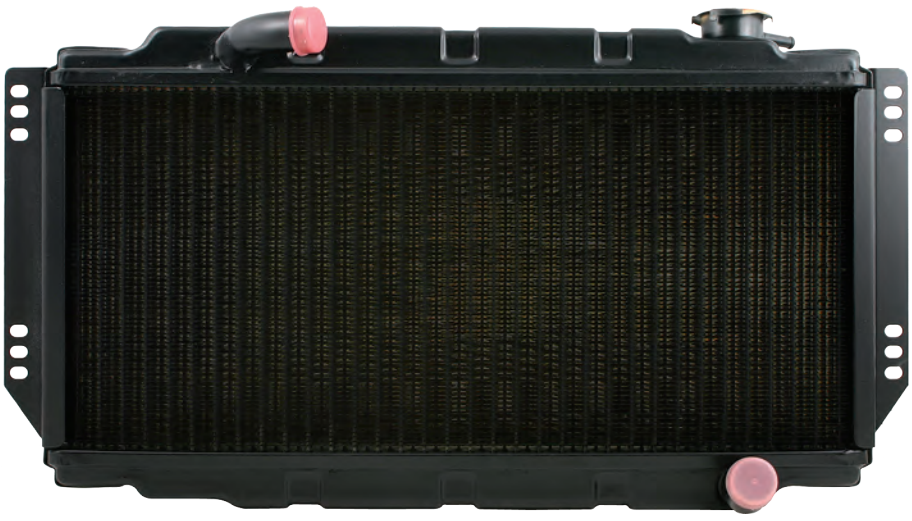
Radiator
aluminium, high performance spec. - 21“ wide
All MK3 and MK4, all European 1500 models, USA and Canada 1500 models to December 1978
(to chassis no. FM95000)
Part no. 493009

Aluminium radiators offer significantly improved cooling by a minimum of 20% due to their aluminium construction and modern core design. Weight saving is also typically 50% compared to the original copper brass type. They are superbly detailed and finished in a highly polished finish

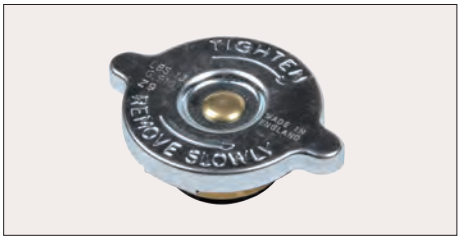




Radiator
new item, high performance spec. - 21“ wide
All MK3 and MK4, all European 1500 models, USA and Canada 1500 models to December 1978
(to chassis no. FM95000)
Part no. 11896



Filler cap
radiator
uprated version with 13 PSI, 3/4“ depth
All models
Part no. 213589



Penrite
Rust-preventive
for the cooling system, 1 litre bottle
(ratio 1+ 8)
Part no. 22884

HyperKühl
doubles the wetting ability of water. Improves heat transfer. Reduces cylinder head temperature. Reduces rust, corrosion and electrolysis. Cleans and lubricates water pump seals. Can be used with all antifreeze/coolants. Improves the ability of coolant to wet heat transfer surfaces by 50%. This provides significantly better coolant contact in the cylinder head and can reduce coolant and head temperature by as much as 65°F
473 ml bottle
Radiator flush . . .Part no. 489210
Additive . . . . . .Part no. 489209

Water pump
made from aluminium. Competition version with improved multiblade impeller - weight only 0.7 kg
The lightweight, compact, more powerful design is suitable for standard and competition engines. It's a vital performance product that improves engine cooling management whilst releasing more horsepower, torque as well as decreasing fuel consumption. 2 years guarantee

MK3
Part no. 492997

MK4 and 1500.
Part no. 492996

Models with viscous coupling resp. electric fan need in addition fan blade 14152 and fan belt 2848

Kenlowe Electric fan

High performance two speed variant
Technical data: single fan, diameter 320 mm, installation depth: 66 mm, air flow rate: 3126 m3/h
Can be either fitted between grille and radiator or between radiator and engine. This fan is recommended as a primary cooling source and requires removal of the original fan and fan extension

with thermostatic switch
Part no. 301248

Standard single speed variant
Technical data:
single fan,
diameter 330 mm,
installation depth: 66 mm,
air flow rate: 2257 m3/h.
Fitted between grille and radiator

with thermostatic switch
Part no. 15196

without thermostatic switch
Part no. 315555

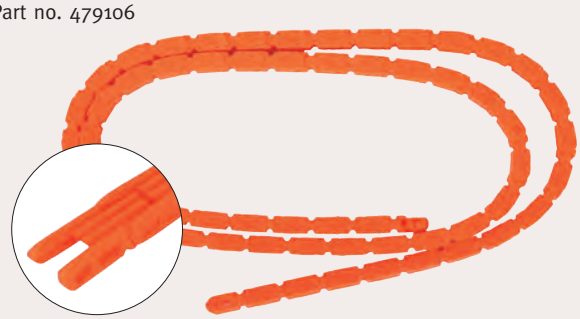
Assortment
wire hose clips.
45 piece kit from 7/16" to 2"
Part no. 490675

Thermostat sleeve kit
for eliminating local overheating in cylinder block
Part no. 6316

Repair tape
made from a special waterproof silicone material which sticks to itself. This tape stretches up to 300% and conforms to irregular shapes. Excellent for emergency repairs on hoses, cables and wire. Colour: black. Available in 25 cm widths and 3 metre length
Part no. 347159

Water pump body
alloy replacement - weight only 0.93 kg
All models
Part no. 464704

Emergency fan belt
7/16" width and 60" long. Can be shortened to desired lengths without cutting. Can be fitted without any tool, reusable
Part no. 479106



Kevlar reinforced Radiator hose kits

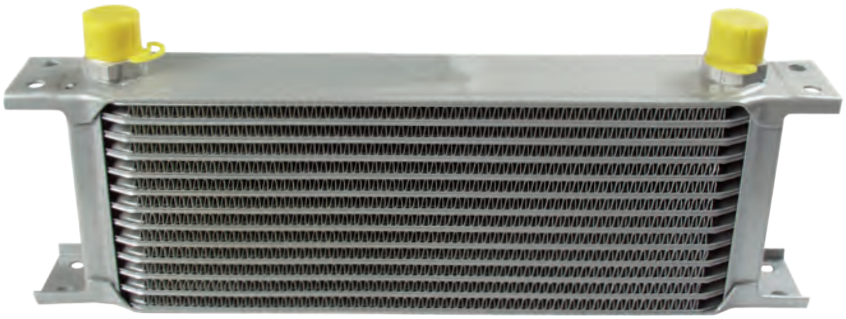
reinforced with an integral band of Kevlar these hoses offer durability and reliability for competition use. Their superior quality reduces the risk of component failure and enables higher temperatures and pressures to be maintained with complete confidence. Kits includes heater hoses

7 piece kit
All MK3, European MK4 models to chassis no. FH59688
Part no. 355209

7 piece kit
European models: MK4 from chassis no. FH59689, all 1500. USA and Canada models: all MK4, 1500 USA to chassis no. FM95000
Part no. 355210

8 piece kit
1500 USA and Canada from chassis no. FM95001
Part no. 355211

Oil cooler
our oil coolers are designed to provide the means by which oils of varying viscosities may be cooled by a flow of air at ambient temperature. Any vehicle using higher rpm than envisaged by the manufacturer needs an oil cooler. The oil cooling requirement of an engine increases threefold for every 1000 rpm increase. Oil, when heated, starts to lose film strength, i.e. the ability to keep metallic surfaces from touching, when the film strength is insufficient to withstand the load, seizure and bearing failure take place



with 13 rows and 1/2“ unions. Size: 33 x 10 x 5.5 cm
Part no. 6341

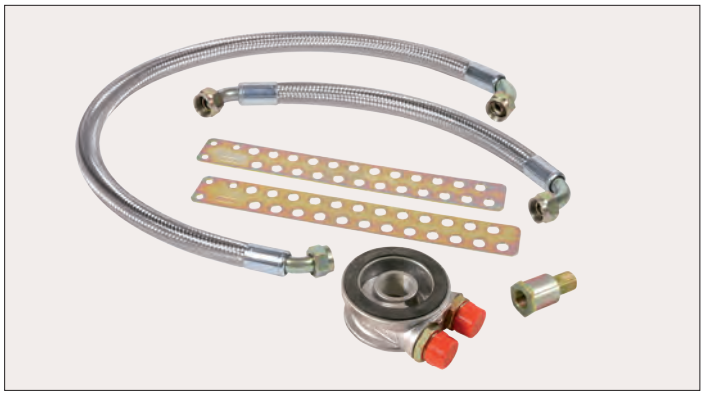
with 10 rows and 1/2“ unions. Size: 33 x 7.5 x 5.5 cm
Part no. 9483

Fitting kit oil cooler
with rubber hoses and all needed fittings

MK3 und MK4 — 1500
Part no. 1937 — Part no. 7341

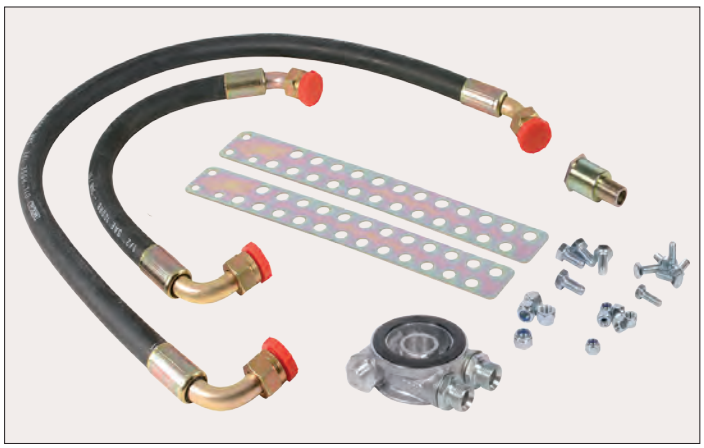
Fitting kit oil cooler
with steel braided hoses and all needed fittings

MK3 and MK4 — 1500
Part no. 12199 — Part no. 339234



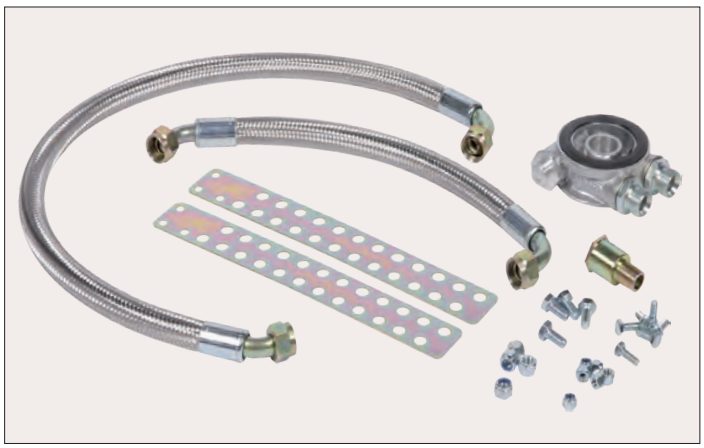
Fitting kit oil cooler , thermostatic controlled
with rubber hoses and all needed fittings

MK3 and MK4 — 1500
Part no. 14664 — Part no. 16967



Fitting kit oil cooler, thermostatic controlled
with steel braided hoses and all needed fittings

MK3 and MK4 — 1500
Part no. 12207 — Part no. 18097



Oil stat
our oilstats are designed to prevent flow of engine oil through the cooler until a desired temperature is reached. Control of the oil flow in the thermostat is effected by a wax filled capsule, known as a “Waxstat”. The “Waxstat” used is set to direct oil through the cooler at 74°C. We have been advised by leading oil manufacturers that it is necessary for the oil to reach this temperature in order to evaporate and dispel contaminating substances. No oil circulation through the cooler can take place until this temperature has been reached

with 1/2“ push on fittings
Part no. 13441

with 1/2“ BSP screw fittings
Part no. 14275

Oil filter
spin on type
Part no. 16314

FilterMAG Filtermag
FilterMAG‘s powerful rare-earth magnets trap and hold wear-inducing metal particles smaller than 40 microns down to 1 micron that the filter cannot stop. It extends oil life and reduces maintenance costs. Easy fitting while magnetic force „snaps“ FilterMAG to the filter canister. FilterMAG has a lifetime warranty

FilterMAG Filtermag
for oil filters from 2.90“ to 3.40“ diameter

standard type, height: 2.0“ . . . . . Part no. 481133
high performance type, height: 2.625“ . . . . . Part no. 481135

Oil filter wrench
for oil filters from 53 to 118 mm
Part no. 301175

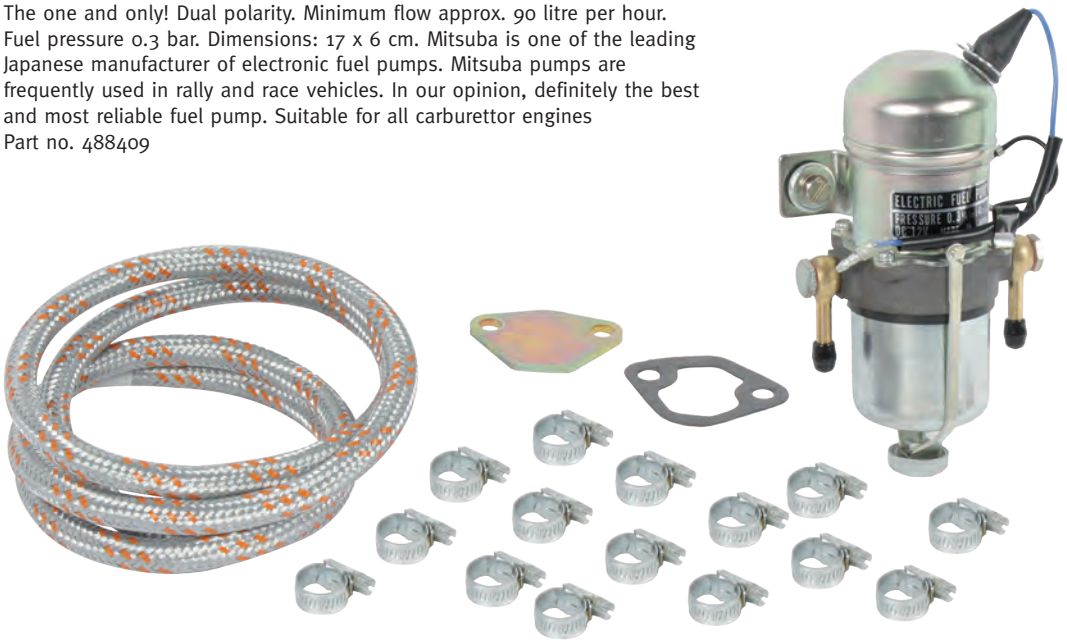
Fuel tank
made from aluminium

Modern fuel contains alcohol and lead substituting additives which are hygroscopic. The water falls out and begins to etch your steel fuel tank. Never again suffer from rust in the fuel tank
- Leak-proof for ever
- Aluminium is nearly as durable as stainless steel, but significantly lighter

Part no. 336608

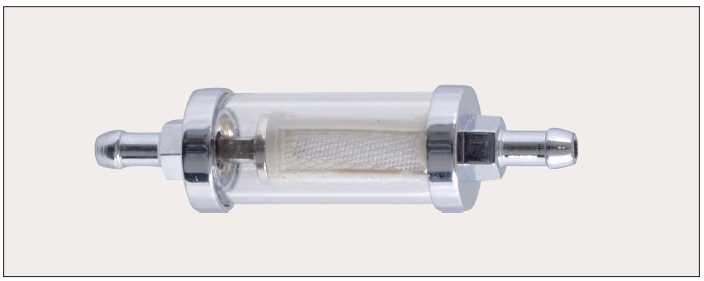
Fuel filler cap
with tube extension - locking
Variant without connection for evaporative loss control system
Part no. 401

Mitsuba Fuel pump
conversion, included all needed fittings.
The one and only! Dual polarity. Minimum flow approx. 90 litre per hour. Fuel pressure 0.3 bar. Dimensions: 17 x 6 cm. Mitsuba is one of the leading Japanese manufacturer of electronic fuel pumps. Mitsuba pumps are frequently used in rally and race vehicles. In our opinion, definitely the best and most reliable fuel pump. Suitable for all carburettor engines
Part no. 488409



Fuel filler cap
with tube extension - looking
Variant without connection for evaporative loss control system
Part no. 17222

Fuel filter
chromed - for fuel hoses with an inner diameter from:
5/16“. . . . . .Part no. 315876
1/4“. . . . . .Part no. 315875



Mitsuba Replacement filter
Part no. 212850

Fuel hose
made from nitrile rubber, supplied per meter

braided with zinc plated wire
inner diameter: 5/16“
outer diameter: 1/2“
Part no. 316733

inner diameter: 1/4“
outer diameter: 7/16“
Part no. 316732

cotton braided
inner diameter: 5/16“
outer diameter: 1/2“
Part no. 316730

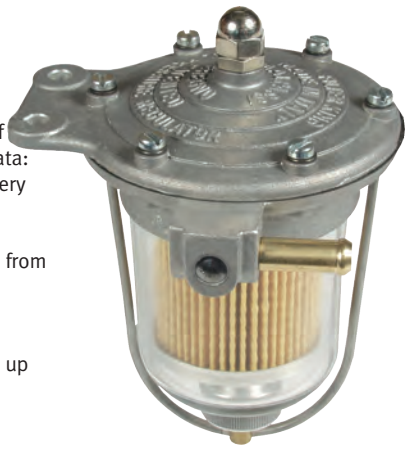
inner diameter: 1/4“
outer diameter: 7/16“
Part no. 9098

Filter King Fuel pressure regulator

the ideal way to control the flow and pressure of the fuel delivered to the carburettor. Technical data: pressure setting range: 0.1 - 0.35 bar, max. delivery 350 litres/hour, fuel hose fittings: 5/16“

85 mm specification with glass body for engines from 130 to 200 BHP
Part no. 15395

67 mm specification with glass body for engines up to 130 BHP
Part no. 343001



Press cap
for 5/16“ fuel hose . . . . . Part no. 316736
for 1/4“ fuel hose . . . . . Part no. 316735

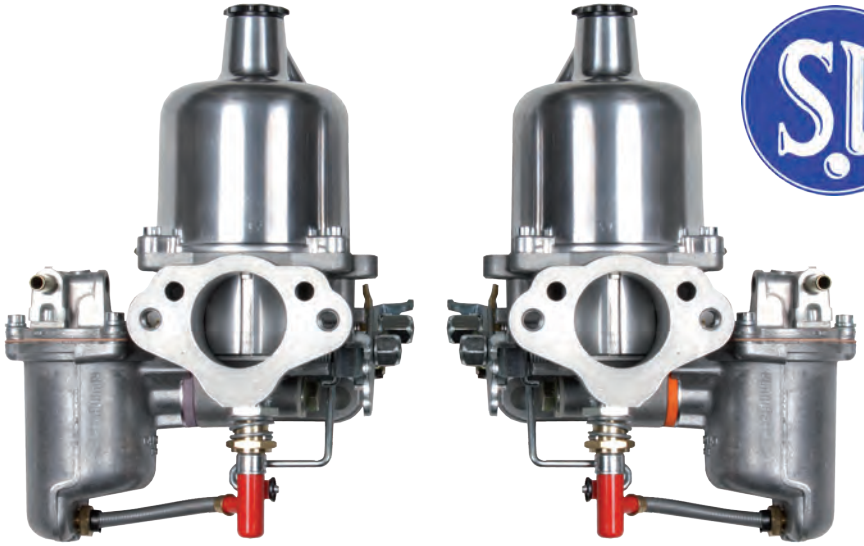
End cap
made from rubber -
for 5/16“ fuel hose
Part no. 326109

Switch
inertia fuel pump cut off
Part no. 11380

Fuel pipe kit
tank to carburettor
All MK1, MK2 and MK3 models, German MK4 models to chassis no. FH50000
Part no. 15983

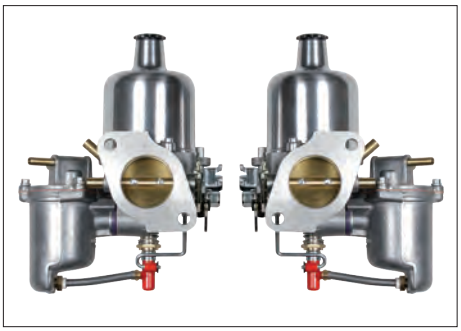
All European MK4 models except Germany to chassis no. FH50000
Part no. 15982

European MK4 models from chassis no. FH50001, all European 1500 models
Part no. 214886



SU carburettor conversion

SU Carburettors
HS4 - new items. Reference no. AUD665
Part no. 25587

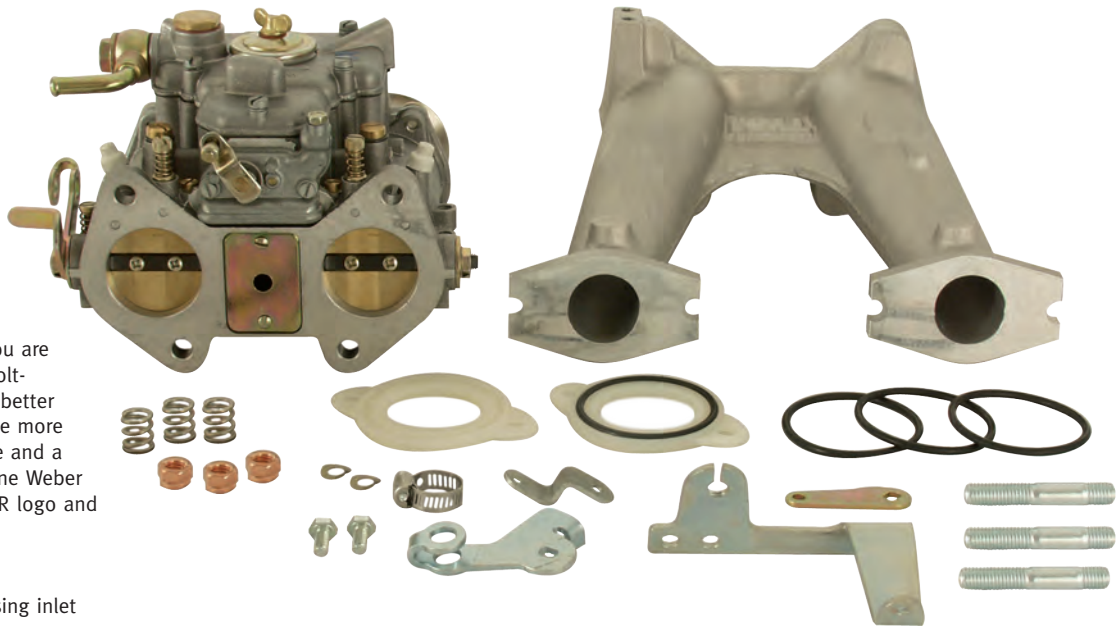


Please find single components for individual SU-HS4 conversion below:

Inlet manifold
cast aluminium. This manifold will link to all SU-HS4 carburettors
Part no. 12980

Heat shield
for SU-HS4 carburettors, made from stainless steel
Part no. 477225

Throttle linkage
with 4“ long rod (cut to length required) and two steel lever. 2 needed per car (throttle and choke)
Part no. 318681



Weber Carburettors

Power has a new name: Weber. If you are looking for a simple and effective bolt-on performance part, you won‘t get better than this. Weber carburettors provide more power, more torque, better response and a beautiful sound. Please note: Genuine Weber carburettors are cast with the WEBER logo and are stamped „Made in Spain“.

Weber Carburettors
45 DCOE type. Complete kit comprising inlet manifold and linkage
Part no. 20861

Please find single components for individual Weber DCOE conversion below:

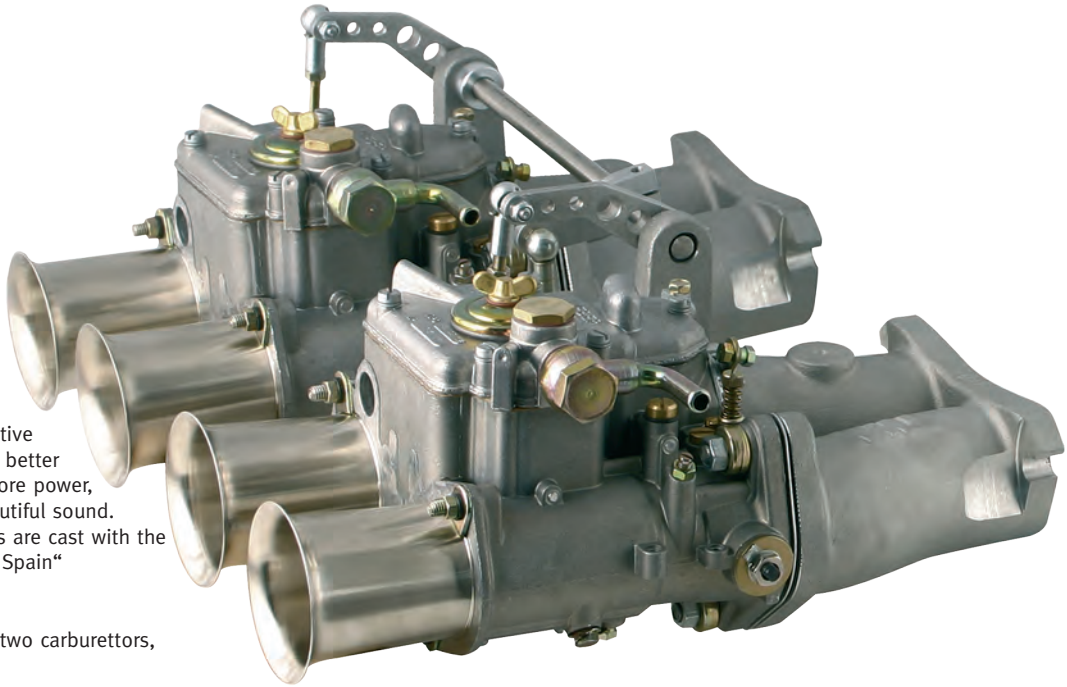
Weber Carburettor
45 DCOE type - fitted with standard jets
Part no. 204940

Inlet manifold
for single Weber DCOE carburettor - 15 cm deep
Part no. 15397

Accelerator linkage kit
for Weber DCOE carburettors. Variant for single top mounted cable
Part no. 12738

Fitting kit
single Weber DCOE carburettor
Part no. 15973

WEBER



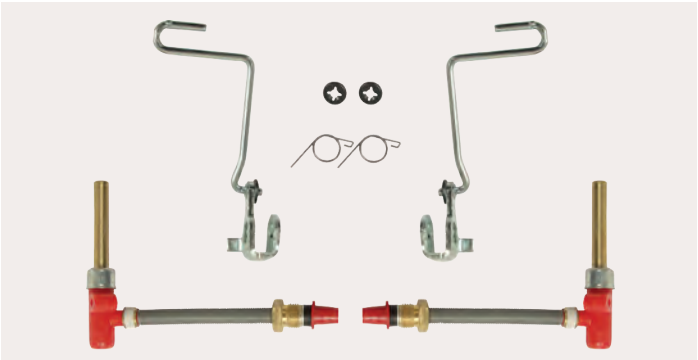
Power has a new name: Weber.

If you are looking for a simple and effective bolt-on performance part, you won't get better than this. Weber carburettors provide more power, more torque, better response and a beautiful sound. Please note: Genuine Weber carburettors are cast with the WEBER logo and are stamped „Made in Spain"

Weber Carburettors
40 DCOE type. Complete kit comprising two carburettors, inlet manifolds and linkages
Part no. 20484

Conversion kit for SU-HS4 carburettor
please note: if Waxstat jets are fitted, the engine could dies on idle when hot, or the thick over is uneven

For SU-HS4 carburettor from Waxstat to standard main jet for both carburettors
Part no. 13505



Tool kit
for SU carburettors, three-piece including jet linkage spanner
Part no. 20661

Adjusting tool
for idle mixture screw on Zenith Stromberg carburettors.

This device is used on adjustable needle (top adjustment) carburettors of the early CD type. After removal of the damper unit from the carburettor top, the tool is inserted into the damper reservoir. The central Allen key locates in a socket in the reservoir base, while the outer barrel locks into the air valve guide rod. Rotating the Allen key clockwise will raise the needle to enrich the mixture, anti-clockwise will lower the needle. The location of the outer barrel is important in order to prevent the air valve from rotating when the adjustment is being carried out, thus damaging the carburettor main diaphragm

for Zenith Stromberg carburettors to 1976
hexagon head
Part no. 19067

for Zenith Stromberg carburettors 1977 onwards
slotted head
Part no. 294154

Manual choke conversion
for vehicles with Zenith Stromberg carburettors. Comes with complete install kit, interior light and detailed instructions
Part no. 7526

Conversion kit
to adjustable jet for one Zenith Stromberg carburettor CD150 and CD175
Part no. 489450

This new conversion set allows to adjust the main jet from the carburettor bottom, no special tools required

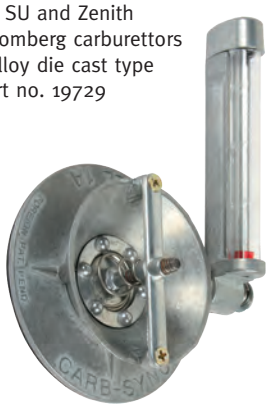
SU Carburettor cleaner
500 ml aerosol
Part no. 316230

Grose jet
superior replacement of needle valve and seat. This valve is less likely to stick open or over fuel on run over

for Zenith Stromberg carburettors
Part no. 19686

for SU carburettors
Part no. 19687

Carburettor balancer
for SU and Zenith Stromberg carburettors - alloy die cast type
Part no. 19729



Carburettor balancer

SK and BK carburettor balancers are especially suitable for constant draft carburettors such as Zenith Stromberg and SU. They will not choke the air intake and will not be affect the mixture strength, even at high idle. The flow meters are available as single instruments to be used with a cone adapter or also as sets of two or more instruments using special adapters: Using two instruments, the hands are free to accelerate, Tuning specialists may use the most effective method of synchronizing multiple carburettors with two instruments connected to the carburettor until the tune up is completed (including all timing, mixture, high idle warm up and the final normal idle adjustments). The air flow can be constantly observed, with special tight fitting adapters

SK type
Air flow range from 1 to 30 kg/h
Part no. 488676

BK type
Air flow range from 1 to 35 kg/h, with bypass to 40 kg/h
Part no. 488677

90° bent variant for Weber DCOE and Solex DDH carburettors
Part no. 488893

Adaptor for SK and BK carburettor balancer

universal short cone variant for SU and Zenith Stromberg carburettors
bore size from 33 to 55 mm
Part no. 488678

45° bent variant for SU H2 and HS2 carburettors
Part no. 488679

45° bent variant for SU H4, HS4, HD4, and HIF4 carburettors as well as Zenith Stromberg 150CD carburettors
Part no. 488680

SU Air filter
round filter with centre type flange and 45 mm total height, chromed
for SU-H2 and SU-HS2 carburettors . . . . . Part no. 215271
for SU-H4 and SU-HS4 carburettors . . . . . Part no. 215270

Air filter
round filter with centre type flange and 25 mm total height, chromed
for SU-H2 and SU-HS2 carburettors . . . . . Part no. 2703
for SU-H4, SU-HD4 and SU-HS4 carburettors . . . . . Part no. 2704
for Zenith Stromberg 150CD carburettors . . . . . Part no. 294367

Air filter
dimensions: 170 x 110 mm, 43 mm total height, chromed
for Weber 40 DCOE carburettors . . . . . Part no. 14254
for Weber 45 DCOE carburettors . . . . . Part no. 12111

K&N Air filter
round filter with centre type flange and 45 mm total height
for SU-H2 and SU-HS2 carburettors . . . . . Part no. 4818
for SU-H4, SU-HS4 and SU-HIF4 carburettors . . . . . Part no. 4819
for Zenith Stromberg 150CD carburettors . . . . . Part no. 311577

K&N Air filter
tapered filter with offset type flange and 55 mm total height
for SU-HS4 and SU-HIF38 carburettors . . . . . Part no. 304563

K&N Air filter
for Weber 40DCOE and 45 DCOE carburettors. Dimensions: 178 x 114 mm, 45 mm total height
must be used without ram pipes . . . . . Part no. 311556
must be used with 16 mm ram pipes . . . . . Part no. 4817

Air filter
with stainless steel gauze. Supplied in pairs for one Weber 45DCOE carburettor. If you want the legendary power of Weber carburettors, but space restrictions make it difficult to get air filters that will fit, we have the answer. Our superb quality Max Flow mesh filters are designed to be totally oil free, yet offer a high level of filtration for worry free racing. The only maintenance required is periodic cleaning and fitting takes a matter of seconds
Part no. 487097

K&N Breather
crank case, diameter: 51 mm, height: 38 mm
external inlet pipe for 1/2“ hose . . . . . Part no. e17467
external inlet pipe for 5/8“ hose. . . . . Part no. 210700

K&N Air filter cleaner
the only cleaner formulated to clean K&N filter charger elements. The use of other cleaning liquids can result in damaging the cotton material of the air filter and therefore the guarantee expires. K&N air filter cleaners are biologically degradeable and do not harm alloy, chrome, rubber, plastic or lacquer. K&N filters can be washed out up to 25 times before they need to be replaced

330 ml pump spray
Part no. 4820

1 litre bottle
Part no. 319259

K&N Air filter oil
K&N air filter oil is the only oil specially formulated to work in combination with the cotton fabric in K&N filter charger elements providing a superior air filtration system. When used as directed, it quickly penetrates the filter pleats, where it remains suspended in the cotton fabric. Saturation is maintained until the element is cleaned with K&N air filter cleaner

20 ml (enough for 2 filters)
Part no. 214887

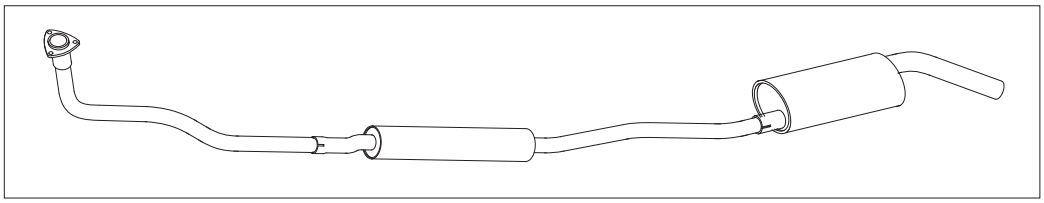
237 ml bottle
Part no. 12353

335 ml aerosol
Part no. 311572

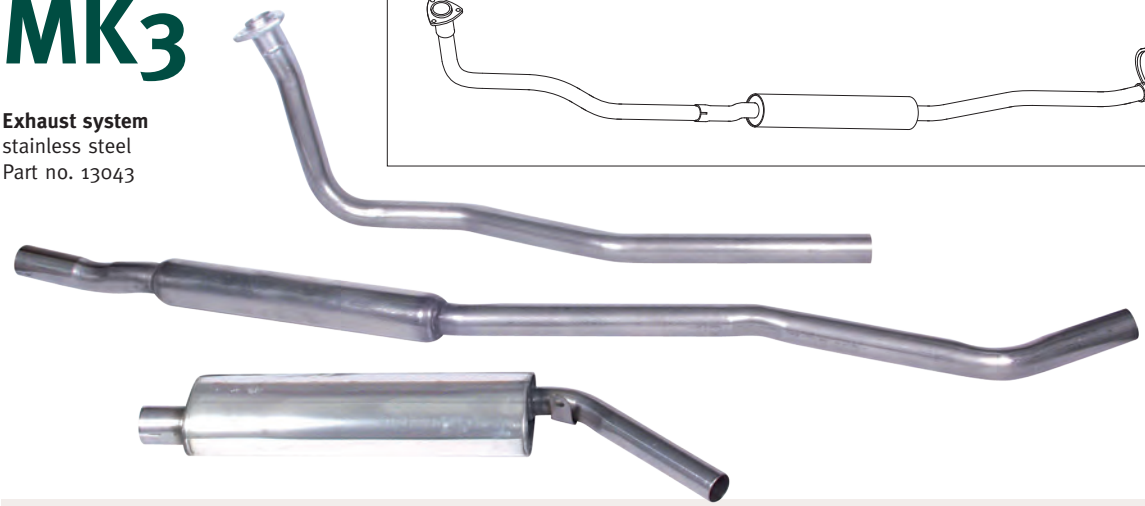
Stainless steel exhaust systems for all Triumph Spitfire models

Quality without compromise, tiptop welding seams 304/406 Sheffield stainless steel. Best quality - best price

MK3



Exhaust system
stainless steel
Part no. 13043



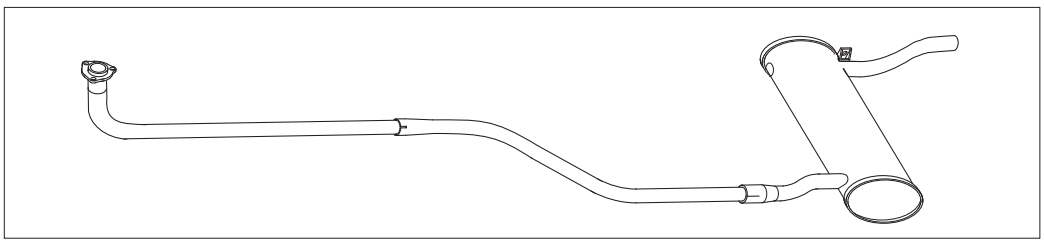
Please find single exhaust components for individual conversion below

Down pipe
stainless steel
Part no. 17910

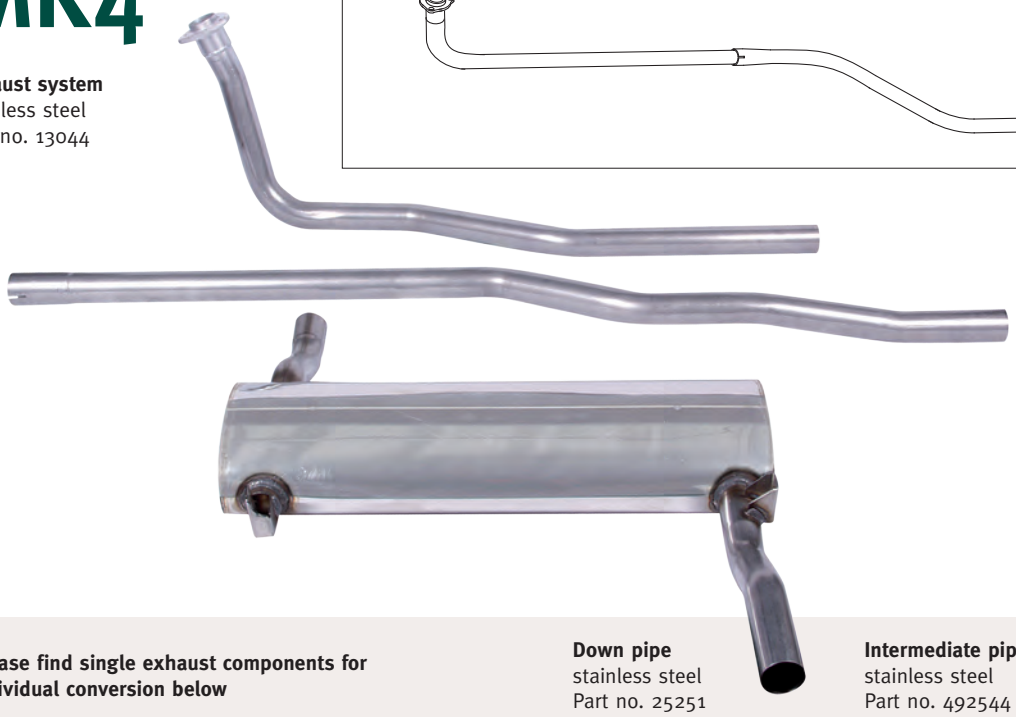
Front silencer
stainless steel
Part no. 5246

Rear silencer
stainless steel
Part no. 12992

MK4



Exhaust system
stainless steel
Part no. 13044



Please find single exhaust components for individual conversion below

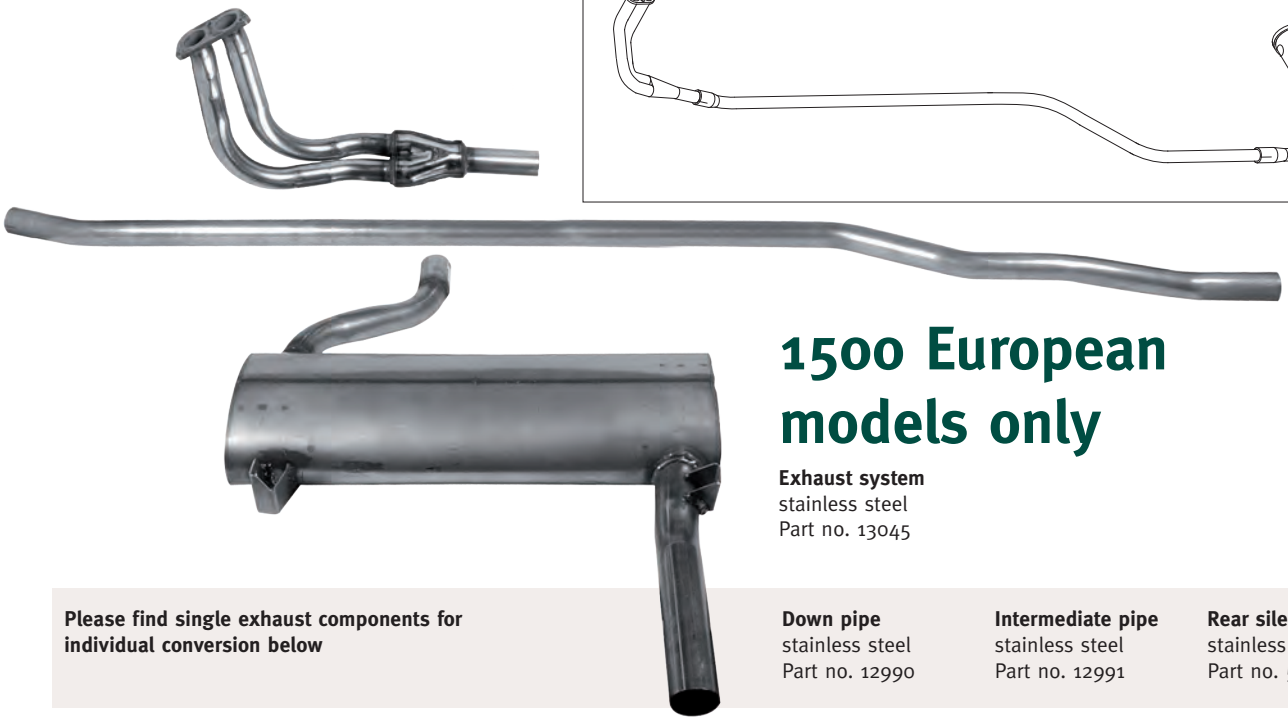
Down pipe
stainless steel
Part no. 25251

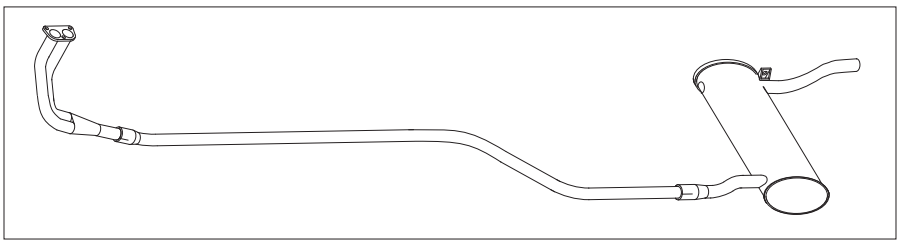
Intermediate pipe
stainless steel
Part no. 492544

Rear silencer
stainless steel
Part no. 5244

Stainless steel exhaust systems for all Triumph Spitfire models

Quality without compromise, tiptop welding seams 304/406 Sheffield stainless steel. Best quality - best price





1500 European models only

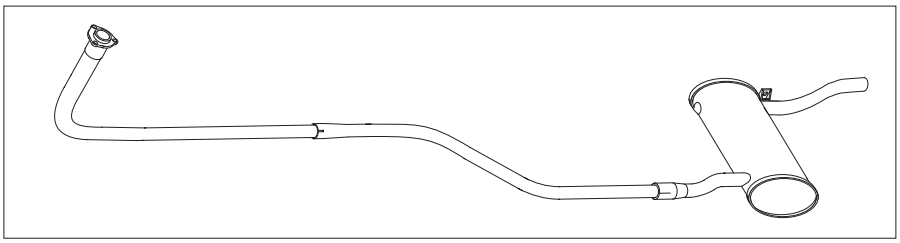
Exhaust system
stainless steel
Part no. 13045

Please find single exhaust components for individual conversion below

Down pipe
stainless steel
Part no. 12990

Intermediate pipe
stainless steel
Part no. 12991

Rear silencer
stainless steel
Part no. 5244



1500 USA and Canada models only

Exhaust system
stainless steel
Part no. 299360

Please find single exhaust components for individual conversion below

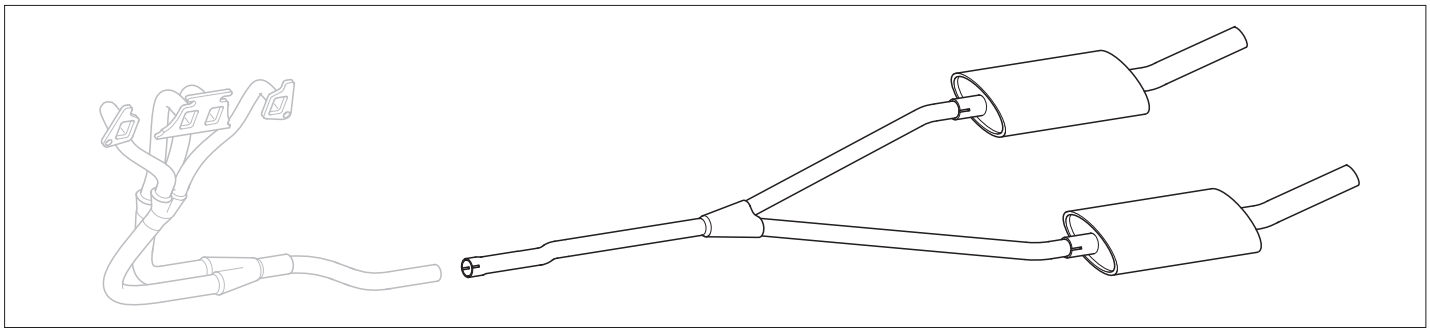
Down pipe
stainless steel
Part no. 25251

Intermediate pipe
stainless steel
Part no. 12991

Rear silencer
stainless steel
Part no. 461167

MK3, MK4 and 1500

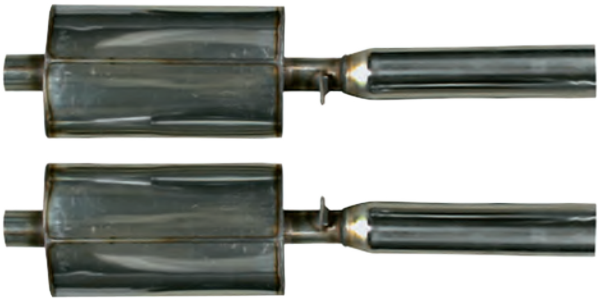
Tubular manifold
stainless steel
Part no. 17298

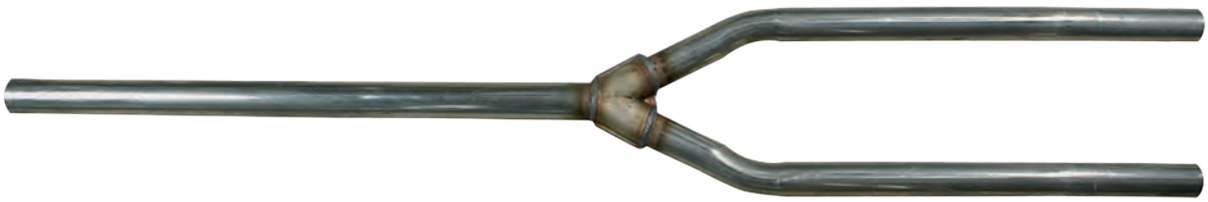


competition type with two rear silencers

This kit will link to a tubular manifold or a standard down pipe

Exhaust system
stainless steel
Part no. 13014





MK4 and 1500 - European models only

competition type with two tailpipes

This silencer will link to all standard exhaust systems

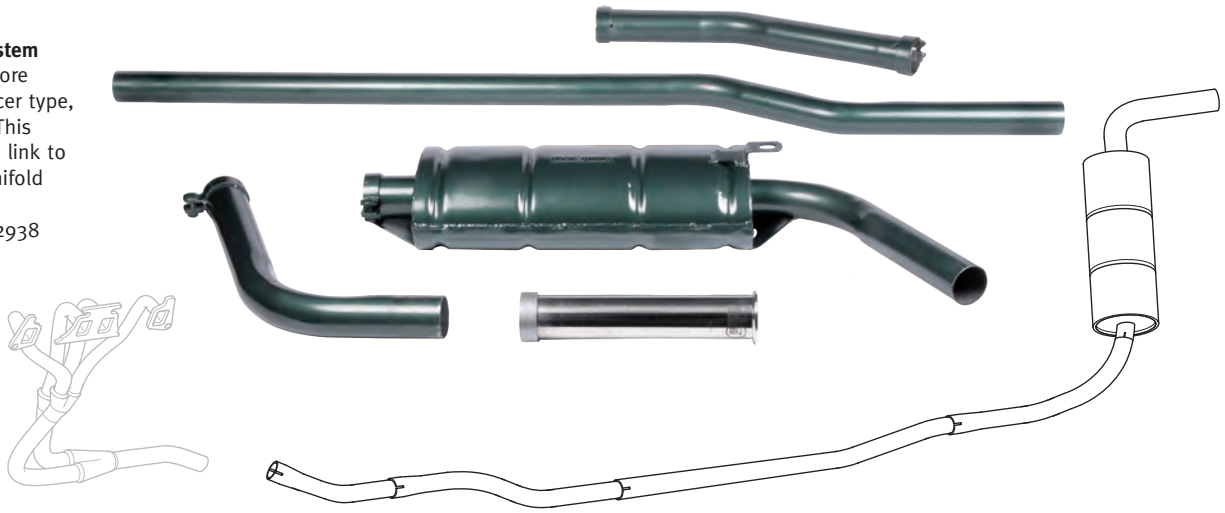
Rear silencer
stainless steel
Part no. 214329

Maniflow Exhaust systems MK3, MK4 and 1500

These performance sports exhaust systems are specifically designed to improve gas flow by allowing the engine to breathe far more effiiciently. They are made from highest quality mild steel to offer a really good exhaust note

Maniflow Tubular manifold
1.3/4“ big bore type, mild steel. This manifold will link to exhaust systems 492937 and 492938
Part no. 4616

Maniflow
Exhaust system
1.3/4“ big bore single silencer type, mild steel. This exhaust will link to tubular manifold 4616
Part no. 492938



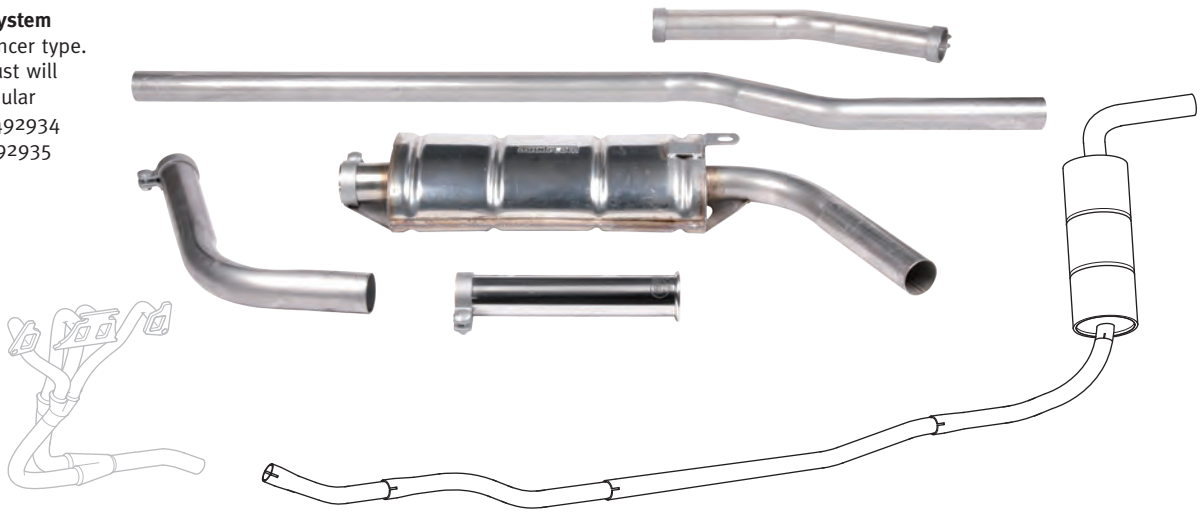
Maniflow
Exhaust system
1.3/4“ big bore twin silencer type, mild steel. This exhaust will link to tubular manifold 4616
Part no. 492937

Maniflow Exhaust systems MK3, MK4 and 1500

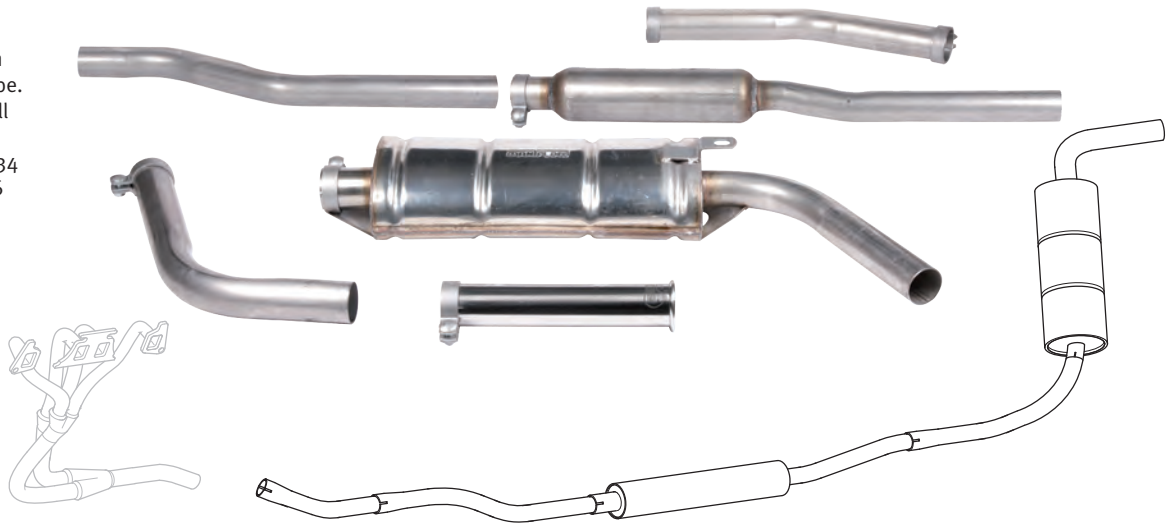
1.3/4“ big bore type, stainless steel

Maniflow Tubular manifold
This manifold will link to exhaust systems 492935 and 492936
Part no. 492934

Maniflow
Exhaust system
single silencer type.
This exhaust will link to tubular manifold 492934
Part no. 492935



Maniflow
Exhaust system
twin silencer type.
This exhaust will link to tubular manifold 492934
Part no. 492936



Phoenix Performance Exhausts

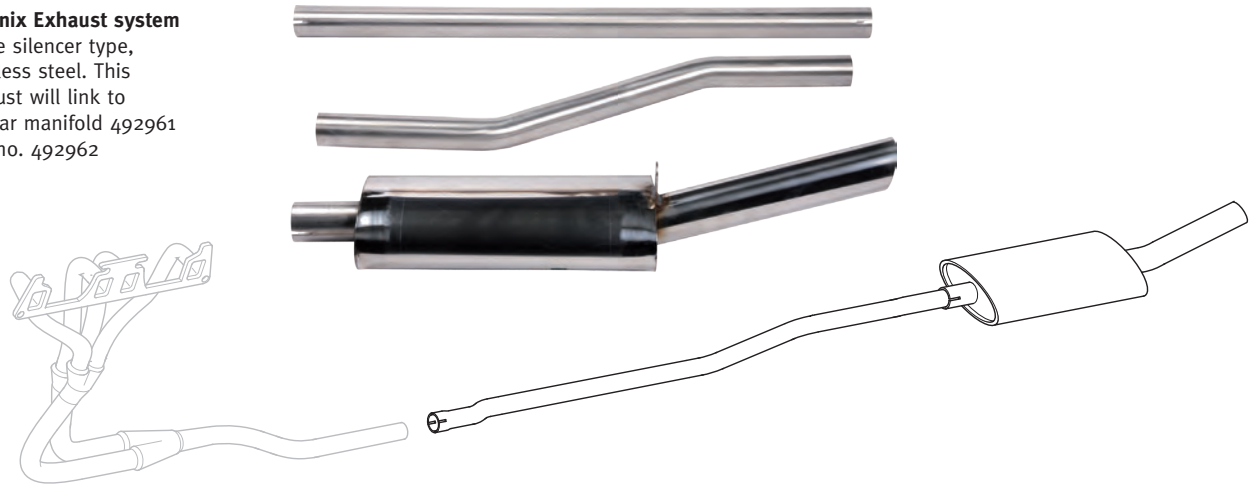
no price compromise on quality. Their craftsmen use the industry's most sophisticated pipe bending technology to produce perfect mandrel bends to promote optimum exhaust gas flow performance. All systems are manufactured from the finest 304 Grade stainless steel throughout their construction, including the internal baffle plates

MK3, MK4 and 1500

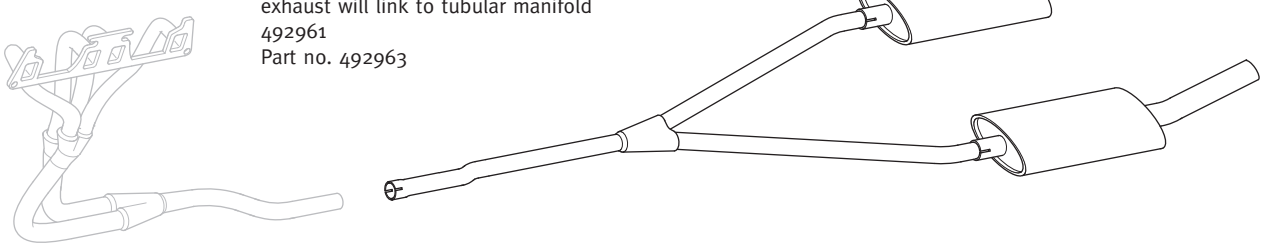
2" big bore type, stainless steel

Phoenix Tubular manifold
This manifold will link to exhaust systems 492962 and 492963.
Part no. 492961

Phoenix Exhaust system
single silencer type, stainless steel. This exhaust will link to tubular manifold 492961
Part no. 492962



Phoenix Exhaust system
twin silencer type, stainless steel. This exhaust will link to tubular manifold 492961
Part no. 492963

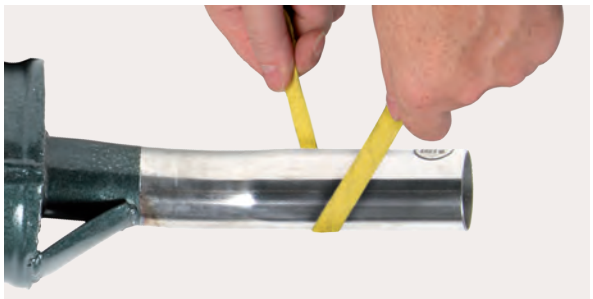


Exhaust mounting kit
for competition exhaust
with two rear silencers - 42 piece . . . . . Part no. 13554
with single rear silencer - 20 piece . . . . . Part no. 13037

Exhaust thermal wrap
roll with 10 meter - 50 mm wide, 2 mm thick.
Heat resistant to 1000° C
Part no. 317127

Exhaust clamp
made from acid-resistant steel to AISI 304. Steel band: 20 x 1 mm, with one internal hexagon screw: M6 x 45 mm
35 to 40 mm . . . . . Part no. 12509
40 to 45 mm . . . . . Part no. 17621
45 to 51 mm . . . . . Part no. 217872
50 to 56 mm . . . . . Part no. 208971
55 to 61 mm . . . . . Part no. 208963

Luster Lace Polishing strips
‚combo'. Content: 4 strips 1/2" wide, 3 strips 3/4" wide and 2 strips 1.1/4" wide
Part no. 485440



Old love never dies!
www.Limora.com
• Tuning parts
• Tools
• Oil and lubricants
• Accessories
• Books
• Car cover
• Consummables
433 pages
German Part no. 301203
French Part no. 491321

Steering rack
new item with high ratio (2.1/2 turns from lock to lock)

LHD models
Part no. 319828

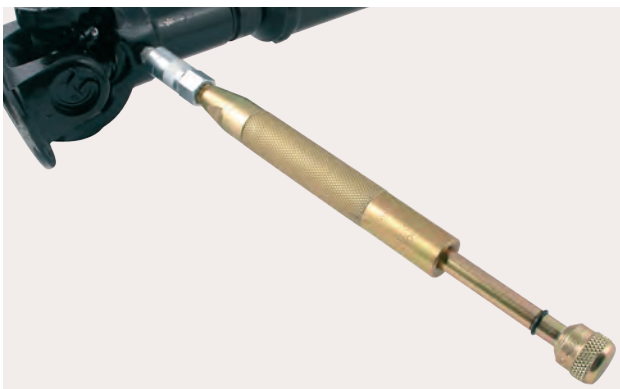
RHD models
Part no. 320248

Ball joint separator
for ball joints from 19 to 22 mm.
Adjustable heavy duty type
Part no. 302057

Fitting kit
steering rack - uprated
aluminium version
Part no. 17053

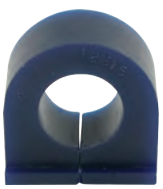
Track rod end
10 mm longer version.
Recommended for vehicles with negative chamber and also for lowered cars
Part no. 296160

Joint cleaning tool
cleans clogged grease fittings and joints by injecting a light viscosity oil, breaking up and removing any dirt or rust
Part no. 245095



Polyurethane bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.

Polyurethane bush
steering rack mounting
Part no. 25799



Pan
steering rod - uprated
polyurethane version
Part no. 293178

Special grease
for polyurethane bushes.
5 g tube
Part no. 312158

Moto-Lita Woodrim steering wheel

Moto-Lita woodrim wheel. Hand finished laminated marine timber rims with 3 polished spokes with holes or slots and visible rivets. Only original with the „Moto-Lita“ logo

Mark III
polished spokes with holes and visible rivets

13“ flat	4637	15“ flat	4943
13“ dished	4636	15“ dished	4633
14“ flat	4635	16“ flat	337063
14“ dished	4634	16“ dished	337064

Mark III
polished spokes with thin slots and visible rivets

13“ flat	303130
13“ dished	276612
14“ flat	326559
14“ dished	323406
15“ flat	313431
15“ dished	313432

Classic 3 spoke
polished spokes with slots and visible rivets

15“ flat	318372

Mark X
polished spokes and visible rivets

15“ flat	329343

Mark IX 3 polished heavy gauge aluminium alloy spokes with holes and no visible alloy steering ring and rivets.

mahogany

14“ flat	321867
14“ dished	326298
15“ flat	325594
15“ dished	302955

walnut

14“ flat	337071
14“ dished	337074
15“ flat	337072
15“ dished	337073

Mark IX with 3 polished heavy gauge aluminium alloy spokes with slots and no visible alloy steering ring and rivets.

mahogany

14“ flat	337079
14“ dished	337080
15“ flat	318201
15“ dished	21222

walnut

14“ flat	337077
14“ dished	337076
15“ flat	337078
15“ dished	337075

Classic 4 spoke with 4 polished spokes and visible rivets

14“ flat	337067
15“ flat	318370
16“ flat	337068

Swissvax Wood polish
This incredible wax for both gloss and matt wood finishes contains ultra pure yellow Brazilian grade one carnauba wax for an incomparable shine.

50 ml can with labelling in English
Part no. 352966

50 ml can with labelling in German
Part no. 487056

Moto-Lita Leather rim steering wheels

Moto-Lita Mark IV leather rim steering wheels with 3 spokes, available in four variants. First selection black cowhide, hand sewn over rubber handgrip. Heavy gauge aluminium alloy spokes. Black anodised or polished

Moto-Lita Mark IV
polished spokes with holes

13“ flat	4618
13“ dished	4624
14“ flat	4626
14“ dished	4628
15“ flat	4630
15“ dished	4632

Moto-Lita Mark IV
polished spokes with oval slots

13“ flat	348394
13“ dished	348398
14“ flat	348395
14“ dished	348399
15“ flat	348396
15“ dished	348400

Moto-Lita Mark IV
black coloured spokes with holes

13“ flat	4619
13“ dished	4623
14“ flat	4625
14“ dished	4627
15“ flat	4629
15“ dished	4631

Moto-Lita Mark IV
polished spokes

12“ flat	306738
12“ dished	306739

Moto-Lita Mark IV
black coloured spokes

12“ flat	348284
12“ dished	348285

Moto-Lita Boss kit
with horn push assembly
All Spitfire MK1, MK2, MK3 and MK4, Spitfire 1500 to model year 1976 (European models to chassis no. FH100019, USA and Canada models to chassis no. FM60005)
Part no. 4944

without horn control
Spitfire 1500 from model year 1977 (European models from chassis no. FH100020, USA and Canada models from chassis no. FM60006)
Part no. 4949

Badge
for Moto-Lita steering wheel boss, self adhesive

with ‚Triumph' medallion
Part no. 326442

with ‚Union Jack'
Part no. 327883

with ‚Triumph' script
Part no. 480813

with crossed chequered flags
Part no. 469570

Please find single Moto-Lita components for individual conversion below

Moto-Lita Centre cap
for steering wheel boss, black
Part no. 307427

Moto-Lita Centre cap
for boss kit, made from polished alloy.

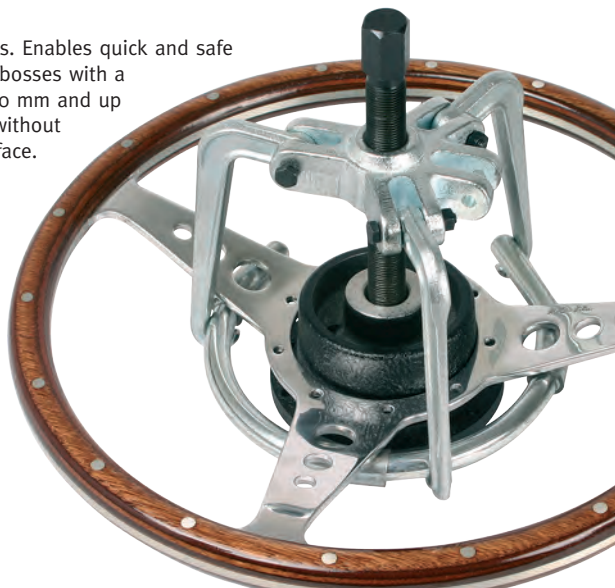
3.5" diameter
screws and rings are visible
Part no. 219954

4.5" diameter
screws and rings are not visible
Part no. 205326

Moto-Lita Retaining ring
for steering wheel, including screw kit
polished . . . . . .Part no. 322655
black. . . . . .Part no. 323440

Moto-Lita Screw kit
for steering wheel retaining - chromed
Part no. 347826

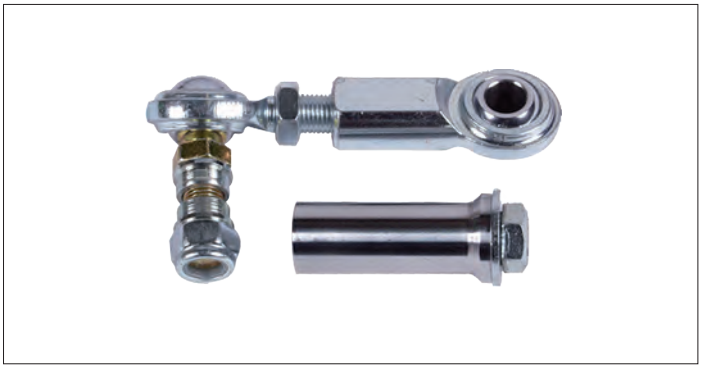
Nexus Puller
for steering wheels. Enables quick and safe removal of wheel bosses with a diameter up to 160 mm and up to 120 mm deep without damaging the surface.
Made in Germany!
Part no. 369946



Anti roll bar
front including fitting kit
Complete kit with uprated chassis mounting brackets and poly bushes. This anti roll bar kit produces a marked improvement in handling while not making the ride too harsh for every day road use. No modifications to the chassis required. You can either use the OE outer links or fit our rose jointed alternatives
7/8“ version . . . . . Part no. 448341
1“ version . . . . . Part no. 493018

Anti roll bar link
OE version
LH. . . . . Part no. 9579
RH. . . . . Part no. 16203

Anti roll bar link kit
competition rose jointed type - adjustable
Part no. 489579



The Koni Classic line makes modern shock absorber technology available for classic cars and cars from the '50s, '60s, '70s and '80s. This range makes our extensive know-how and experience of improving handling and road holding available to owners of classic cars. Classic shock absorbers have the same superior qualities which the red Koni Special and the yellow Koni Sport shock absorbers offer to modern cars. Your classic car will run so smoothly that you won't recognise it. Koni Classic shock absorbers are finished with the traditional black gloss and wing logo used for the very first Koni shock absorbers. Koni Classic provides a unique combination of modern technology combined with traditional looks.
Konis are adjustable, which means that you can influence the behaviour of the car to meet your preferences. It also means that wear can be compensated (however, you will probably never need it). Last but not least; Konis are built to last a lifetime. Once you bought a set of Konis for your car, they will usually outlive it.

The Koni Philosophy As Koni is known as the shock absorber specialist par excellence, they commit themselves to delivering to their customers the finest quality product with the best performance. Koni has a vast experience and worldwide reputation in optimizing their products for any specific application to perfection. Koni engineers ensure that every product is manufactured to meet the highest standards. This philosophy results in unrivalled lifetime, superb road performance and maximum customer satisfaction. The Koni philosophy is one of non-compromise.

With a comprehensive range of over 2500 types of shock absorbers and suspension kits, Koni is recognised as a quality shock absorber specialist, par excellence. From motorcycles ro 100-tonne locomotives. Formula 1 racing cars to heavy earth moving equipment, Koni shock absorbers match each demanding application, perfectly.

Koni Shock absorber
front
Part no. 4927

Gaz shock absorbers - a real leap forward in performance suspension. A new range of fully adjustable competition and fast road shock absorbers and suspension kits for the discerning driver.
Flexibility: Easy 36 point rotary adjustment providing the facility for fine tuning without the need to remove the shock absorber from the car. Revolutionary: Double lip seal plus a further stem seal on the piston rod. Produces a shock absorber with unrivalled performance characteristics for both the road and track. Drivability: Employing our complete understanding of every aspect of damping technology we believe that Gaz shock absorbers strike the ultimate balance between comfort and performance road holding. Reliability: Every unit is fully tested and dispatched from our factory with an individual dynamometer report. Quality: Made to accredited ISO9002 standard and supplied with a 3 year warranty. Durability: Zinc plated body that resists salt spray and road grime on vehicles where detailing really matters.

Gaz Shock absorber
front
Part no. 342054

Coil spring
front

Going still further with suspension modifications, lowered and uprated coil springs become desirable.
We offer a complete range of competition coil springs from Rally, through Fast Road to Full Race specification. All these springs are designed to be used with the standard, Gaz or Koni dampers.
Please note: the free length of the OE spring is 325 mm.

spring rate: 330 lb/inch,
free length: 250 mm
Part no. 11905

spring rate: 330 lb/inch,
free length: 235 mm
Part no. 2956

spring rate: 480 lb/inch,
free length: 230 mm
Part no. 12082

Spacer plate
coil spring, made from nylon. Allows adjustment of the spring fitted height when lowered springs are used
outer diameter: 3.9/16“
inner diameter: 2.9/32“

height: 0.625“ . . . Part no. 19778
height: 0.875“ . . . Part no. 19779
height: 1.25“ . . . . Part no. 19780

Rebuilt kit
front suspension - 72 piece

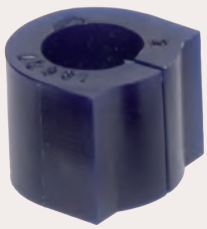
Variant with rubber bushes
Part no. 1390

Variant with polyurethane bushes
Part no. 488448

Polyurethane bush
Polyurethane bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.

anti roll bar mounting.
Variant with 7/8“ diameter
Part no. 313335

anti roll bar mounting.
Variant with 1“ diameter
Part no. 314779



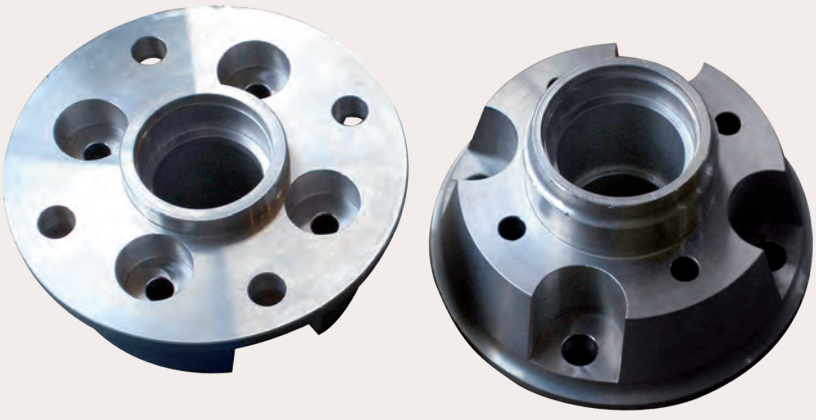
Special grease
for polyurethane bushes. 5 g tube
Part no. 312158

shock absorber lower mounting. Fits only to standard shock absorbers.
Variant with inner sleeve
Part no. 25798

upper and lower wishbone. Variant with inner sleeve
Part no. 25797

shock absorber upper mounting
Part no. 317871

Hub
front - aluminium variant with extra thick flange for better adjustment
Part no. 492304

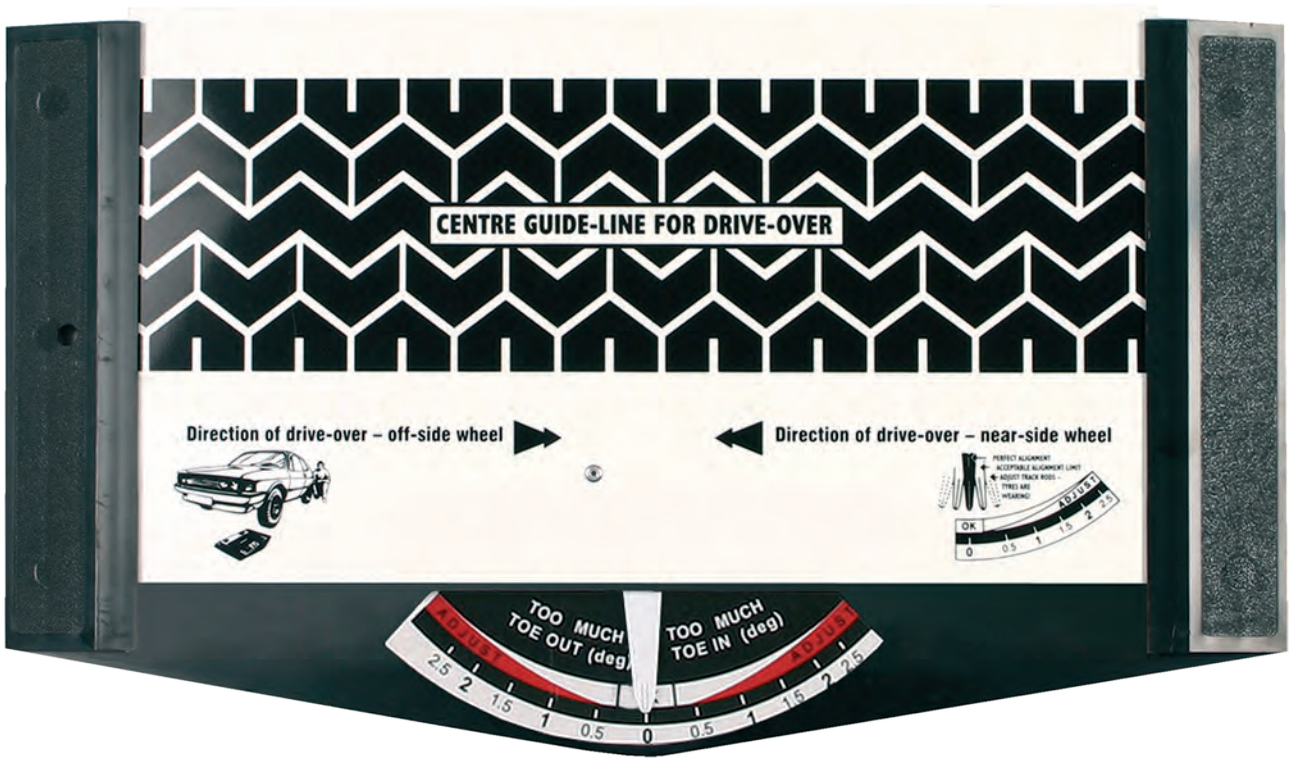


Camber gauge
for testing and adjusting the wheel camber.
With magnetic stand.
Part no. 248263

Stups
Part no. 0815

Gauge
for simple drive-over wheel alignment

makes wheel-alignment-check easy. For all adjustable wheels. Roll on straight, hold steering-wheel straight and see toe-in or toe-out immediately. It works mechanically - no difficult electronics, no batteries.
Part no. 245172



The Koni Classic line makes modern shock absorber technology available for classic cars and cars from the '50s, '60s, '70s and '80s. This range makes our extensive know-how and experience of improving handling and road holding available to owners of classic cars. Classic shock absorbers have the same superior qualities which the red Koni Special and the yellow Koni Sport shock absorbers offer to modern cars. Your classic car will run so smoothly that you won't recognise it. Koni Classic shock absorbers are finished with the traditional black gloss and wing logo used for the very first Koni shock absorbers. Koni Classic provides a unique combination of modern technology combined with traditional looks.
Konis are adjustable, which means that you can influence the behaviour of the car to meet your preferences. It also means that wear can be compensated (however, you will probably never need it). Last but not least; Konis are built to last a lifetime. Once you bought a set of Konis for your car, they will usually outlive it.

The Koni Philosophy As Koni is known as the shock absorber specialist par excellence, they commit themselves to delivering to their customers the finest quality product with the best performance. Koni has a vast experience and worldwide reputation in optimizing their products for any specific application to perfection. Koni engineers ensure that every product is manufactured to meet the highest standards. This philosophy results in unrivalled lifetime, superb road performance and maximum customer satisfaction. The Koni philosophy is one of non-compromise.

With a comprehensive range of over 2500 types of shock absorbers and suspension kits, Koni is recognised as a quality shock absorber specialist, par excellence. From motorcycles ro 100-tonne locomotives. Formula 1 racing cars to heavy earth moving equipment, Koni shock absorbers match each demanding application, perfectly.

Koni Shock absorber
rear
Part no. 4928

Gaz shock absorbers - a real leap forward in performance suspension. A new range of fully adjustable competition and fast road shock absorbers and suspension kits for the discerning driver.
Flexibility: Easy 36 point rotary adjustment providing the facility for fine tuning without the need to remove the shock absorber from the car. Revolutionary: Double lip seal plus a further stem seal on the piston rod. Produces a shock absorber with unrivalled performance characteristics for both the road and track. Drivability: Employing our complete understanding of every aspect of damping technology we believe that Gaz shock absorbers strike the ultimate balance between comfort and performance road holding. Reliability: Every unit is fully tested and dispatched from our factory with an individual dynamometer report. Quality: Made to accredited ISO9002 standard and supplied with a 3 year warranty. Durability: Zinc plated body that resists salt spray and road grime on vehicles where detailing really matters.

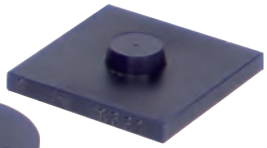
Gaz Shock absorber
rear
Part no. 342055

Polyurethane bush
Polyurethane bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.

differential mounting,
front upper
Part no. 313333

shock absorber upper and lower mounting.
Fits only to standard shock absorbers
Part no. 317877

Pad
leaf spring - made from polyurethane
MK4 and 1500
Part no. 317900



Special grease
for polyurethane bushes
5 g tube
Part no. 312158

radius arm. Variant
with inner sleeve
Part no. 25797

differential mounting,
front lower
Part no. 313332

Leaf spring
rear - reinforced
MK3 . . . . . .Part no. 313370
MK4 and 1500 . . .Part no. 17409

Penrite Mild EP gear oil
An extreme pressure automotive gear oil meeting the requirements of API GL4 for moderate load applications. Mild EP is designed for use in all steel gear sets in Vintage and Classic cars as well as rack and pinion steering boxes of the 1950's and 1960's vehicles. It is suitable for use in spiral bevel, worm and pre 1960 hypoid axles. Also suitable for use in many gearboxes where a mild level of extreme pressure protection is required. Benefits: protects against wear, good anti-friction characteristics, compatible with copper alloy components and protects against corrosion, can be used where either SAE90 or SAE140 grades are recommended. 1 litre bottle
Part no. 212132

Quaife Limited slip differential
A direct replacement for the standard differential, the limited slip differential transforms your car's performance. Unlike a conventional plate-style limited slip differential, this differential relies on gears rather than clutch plates for its operation. That means it is much smoother in operation. This differential type never locks harshly with a set pre-load of wheel slip across the driven axle, like a conventional LSD. Rather, the differential automatically biases the torque away from the spinning wheel across the axle, to a constantly varying degree, and never locks
Part no. 19250

A wider range of oils and lubricants is available. Please refer to chapter 21.31 for more information

A perfect oil for vehicles fitted with Quaife limited slip differentials

Crown wheel and pinion
Made from chrome nickel molybdenum.
With Oerlicon Sikloid gearing. Supplied in matched assemblies

Variant fitted with solid spacer and shims
with 3.89:1 ratio . . . . . Part no. 326
with 4.11:1 ratio . . . . . Part no. 448787

Variant fitted with collapsible spacer
with 3.27:1 ratio . . . . . Part no. 302100
with 3.63:1 ratio . . . . . Part no. 327
with 3.89:1 ratio . . . . . Part no. 489560

Rebuilt kit
drive shaft - per side
Part no. 489582

Spacer block
Fitted under the leaf spring to avoid a positive camber in this condition. Made from the highest quality material, CNC machined from billet, to give positive location to your leaf spring and differential casing
1/2" . . . . . .Part no. 492945
3/4" . . . . . .Part no. 492946
1" . . . . . .Part no. 492947

Conversion kit to Swing Spring rear axle
Early Spitfire models featured a rear suspension design known as 'Swing Axle' whereby the driveshaft acted as a lower link in the suspension and the transverse leaf spring (bolted on top of the differential) doubled as the upper link. The handling performance of the axle is somewhat flawed. The now infamous 'wheel tuck' results in a sudden loss of rear end grip if the driver 'lifts-off' or if a rear wheel hits a bump mid-corner. The solution is known as the ‚Swing Spring'. Rather than having a rigidly-mounted transverse leaf spring, only the lower leaf of the spring is bolted onto the differential. The remaining leaves are mounted in a box with a pivot through it so that the upper leaves are 'floating'. This means that the roll centre is no longer fixed in a single position and can move slightly as the wheel moves – projecting cornering loads closer to the ground and thus reducing the 'jacking' loads. The tyre is therefore less likely to gain extreme positive camber as with swing axle setup. However, as the upper leaves of the spring are no longer clamped in place, the roll resistance is reduced significantly (the ability of the spring to resist the car rolling). To compensate for this, a bigger (and therefore stiffer) front anti-roll bar is fitted to reduce body roll (see chapter 21.15 for more information). The result of all of this is that the tendency for sudden oversteer is greatly reduced and the car feels more 'sure-footed' when being driven quickly. The biggest improvement will be noticed when hitting bumps midway through a fast corner – instead of a heart stopping sideways 'hop' the car will instead feel more balanced.

Conversion kit to Swing Spring rear axle
MK3 . . . . . .Part no. 493027

Upgrading the Spitfire rear suspension
This problematic feature of early models can be alleviated by switching to an independent multi-link rear suspension where the drive shafts are not suspension elements. Triumph developed this 'rotoflex' style of suspension on their GT6 models. It gave reduced camber change and lowered the rear roll centre but it was heavier and more complex than the Spitfire 'swing axle' system. Hence swing axles survived in the Spitfire. However there is an upgrade to a 'rotoflex' system which deals with most of its shortcomings and makes it applicable to the Spitfire – almost a 'bolt on'. This consists of improved drive shaft with constant velocity joints. These are light, easy to fit and virtually maintenance free. The kit also includes the wishbone and fixing brackets, adjustable radius arms and mountings. The transverse spring should be fixed as rear roll is not a problem with 'rotoflex'. This kit includes also the larger GT6 rear brakes, so some plumbing modifications must be made.

Conversion kit to Rotoflex rear axle
MK3, MK4 and 1500
Part no. 493028

Please find single components for individual Rotoflex axle conversion below

Brackets
for the Rotoflex rear axle conversion
Part no. 493029

Drive shaft
improved version with constant velocity joints and ball bearing sliding shafts
Part no. 489142

Vertical link
Rotoflex rear axle
Part no. 492305

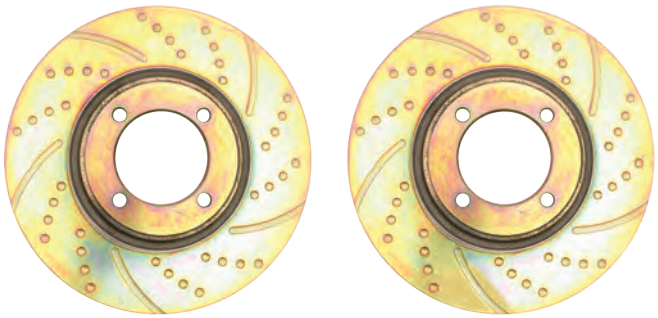
Wishbone
made from aluminium
LH . . . . . .Part no. 492943
RH. . . . . .Part no. 492942

Rebuilt kit
inner wishbone - per side
Part no. 460434

Casing
differential, made from aluminium - 4 stud application
Part no. 492944

EBC Brake discs
The latest in sport discs that feature wide aperture slots to draw cool air into the braking contact area and reduce temperatures preventing brake fade. Dimple drilling avoids stress cracks and the new gold anodized finish provides great looks whilst preventing corrosion. Another great feature of these dimpled and slotted EBC 3GD Turbo discs is the way they maintain flat and parallel pad wear and avoid the record grooves or galling common with non-slotted brake discs. This improves pad contact and braking throughout the life of the disc and pad set.

front - 3GD Turbo series with curved grooves and spot drillings to maximize pad performance - supplied in pairs for standard 2 pot calipers
Part no. 485426



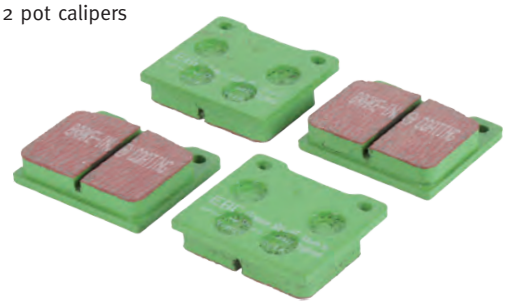
Brake discs
front, cross-drilled variant
that runs considerably cooler than
standard, ideal for really hard or competition use.
Supplied in pairs for standard 2 pot calipers
Part no. 478863

Mintex Brake pads
The Mintex brand is the most famous when it comes to Motorsport. Through intense Research and Development Mintex materials cater not only for Original Equipment and Aftermarket needs but at the other extreme for competition purposes. It is from Motorsport that the latest family of Mintex materials have been developed. Known as C-Tech, these materials cover a whole spectrum of vehicles from a typical small hot hatchback for normal day to day use, through to a fully race prepared 700 bhp racing machine. M1144 is the material for fast road use as well as light competition such as karting, hill climb and single seater racing cars. One of the main characteristics of this material is the ability to work from cold, which gives the user the confidence of a standard material on the first application of the brakes. The benefit of M1144 is experienced as the temperature within the brakes starts to increase. M1144 will remain stable and consistent through to 450° C where a standard material at this temperature will most certainly start to fade. The bedding in procedure for M1144 is the same as any standard material i.e. steady braking for the first 50 miles, avoiding emergency stops.

front, ‚M1144' specification.
These pads are perfect for
standard 2 pot calipers
Part no. 15350

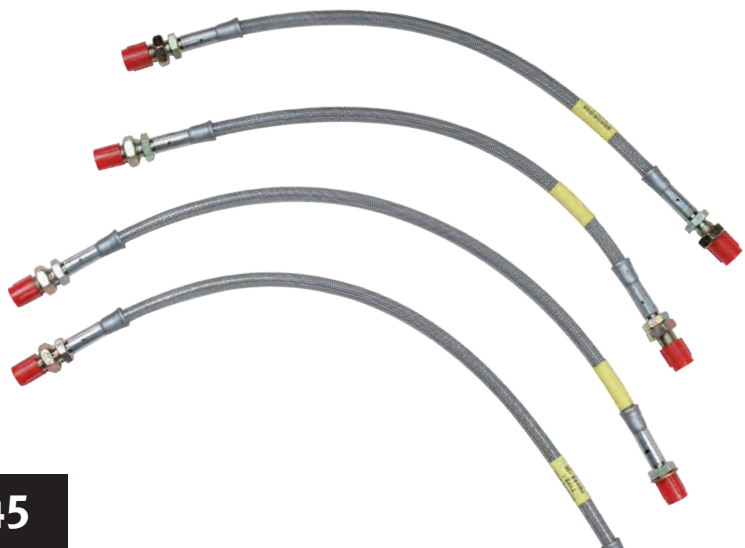
EBC Brake pads
The material of ‚green stuff 2000 series' brake pads is Kevlar based. The brake pads give a strong progressive braking from low temperature up to 900°F, they are great for Fast road , road sport and light race cars. Most „green stuff" brake pads are type approved ‚E' marked and meet the Reg.90 certification, this information will be found on bottom of each package. As added bonus Kevlar based brake pads producing less brake dust than with other materials and have fantastic wear life.

front, Kevlar ‚green stuff' specification. These pads are
perfect for standard 2 pot calipers
Part no. 342056



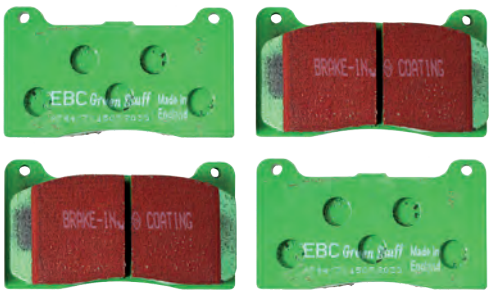
Brake hoses
stainless steel braided, set with 4 lines

Goodridge have developed and manufactured hoses for the following high profile applications Formula 1, Thrust 2 (world land speed record holder), Nascar, every major Rally team. Because of their expertise in the hydraulics field they have been able to apply this knowledge to the automotive industry to give replacement brake hoses and fittings that outperform even the original equipment products. Goodridge kits feature the finest quality stainless steel braided hose, which improves braking performance, eliminates the spongy feel of rubber hoses and provides superior resistance to corrosion. Hose end fittings are zinc plated steel as standard or stainless steel as an option. Goodridge manufacture hose for all the major manufacturers including.
MK3, MK4 to chassis no. FH50000 and FK28000 . . . . . Part no. 308485
MK4 from chassis no. FH50001 and FM1, all 1500 . . . . . Part no. 308486



Brake conversion kit
to 4 pot calipers - front axle
Contents: 4 pot calipers, 235 mm vented discs, billet machined brackets and all needed fittings. This kit is a direct replacement for all cars with type 12 and type 14 calipers. The brake pads are not included in this kit and must be ordered separately
Part no. 311795

EBC Brake pads
front, Kevlar ‚green stuff' specification
Brake pads for 4-pot brake caliper conversion
Part no. 490575



EBC Brake pads
front, Ceramic ‚red stuff' specification
Brake pads for 4-pot brake caliper conversion
Part no. 492454

Brake drum
rear - ‚A-Fin'
Made of aluminium alloy with bonded iron inserts and circumferential fins. These brake drums improve heat dissipation, add to the braking capacity of your car and also reduce fading. The design of the drums is optimised to increase aluminium flow avoiding entrapment of air. Material analysis performed before each melt ensures consistency to the manufacturing process maintaining the high level of quality and accuracy to the casting
Part no. 489713

Brake servo
with fitting kit. Brake pressure: 1.90:1, bore size: 5/8". Suitable for all models with single line braking system
Part no. 281649

Brake fluid Silicone DOT5
DOT 5 brake fluid is silicone based. DOT 3 and DOT 4 brake fluids are glycol based. It can be distinguished from conventional brake fluids by its purple colour. Silicone does not absorb moisture. DOT 5 brake fluid does not become contaminated with moisture over time as conventional DOT 3 and DOT 4 brake fluids do. Silicone is also chemically inert, non-toxic and won't damage paint like conventional brake fluid. It also has a higher boiling point. When changing brake fluids the identical DOT number should be used to avoid all possibility of incompatability. Also the manufacturer's information or the information on the expansion tank of the vehicle is important. Different basic colours help ensure that DOT5 and DOT5.1 should not be mixed. Please make sure when using DOT 5 that all seals and hoses will accept this silicone based fluid

1 liter. . . . . .Part no.. 12279
0,5 liter . . . . . .Part no. 12278
0,25 liter . . . . . .Part no. 14905

Brake fluid tester
easy to calibrate and easy to use, measures the percentage of moisture within the fluid and lets you know quickly if your fluid is still good or if it needs to be replaced
Part no. 481264

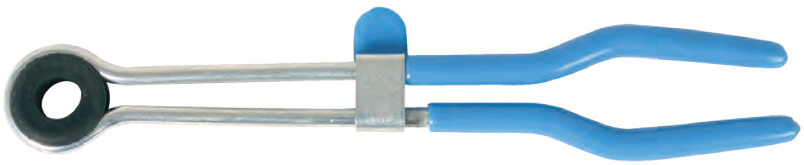
Needs 9 V battery, part no: 471684

Brake cleaner
500 ml aerosol, also usable for clutch and gearbox
Part no. 19339

Spreader
for convenient and safe retraction of the brake piston without damaging the seals
Part no. 245354

Brake bleeding set
An excellent way to take away the fuss and mess from bleeding hydraulic systems. Fed by air pressure from the spare wheel, it provides 1/4 Lb of pressure to the fluid container
Part no. 21558

Clamp
to quickly seal hydraulic hoses and brake lines during maintenance work. Prevents fluid loss and keeps the air out of the system. A very handy tool for Brake jobs. This clamp is suitable for one-hand-operations and fitted with a rubber pressure ring to protect the hoses
Part no. 470536



All our British Classic Wire Wheels are covered by warranty periods of up to three years.

Spinners must be ordered separately even if they are shown on the pictures.

Over the years, our wire wheels have evolved through the incorporation of new technology and superior materials, changing with the times without compromising the classic style. All our British Classic Wire Wheels are covered by warranty periods of up to three years.

Wire wheel finishes

The rim and shell are polished to superior finish in special purpose machines. The hand polishing by highly skilled craftsmen complements this. The nickel plating is done by the Dunlop Method, in which a decorative bright nickel layer is plated over a strong inner semi-bright layer of nickel. The surface finish is enhanced by using the latest technology levelling brightness. To enhance the corrosion resistance, micro porous nickel plating is done prior to chrome plating.

Spokes

All our chrome wire wheels are built with stainless steel spokes and nipples.

Fitting instruction

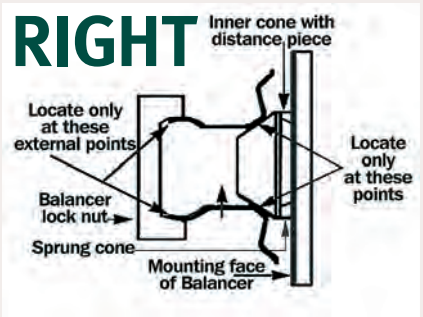
Every centre lock wire wheel comes with fitting instructions to assist in solving problems that are commonly encountered when balancing centre lock wire wheels on an electronic balancer.

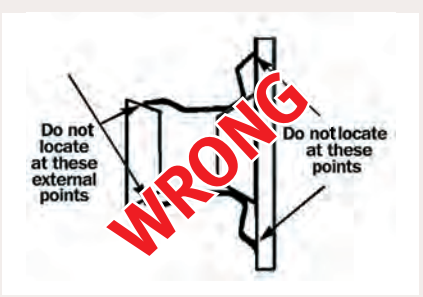
Competition wire wheels

To use our competition wire wheels modifications on the front and rear wings will be necessary.

Painted wire wheels

Our painted wire wheels are primer coated by first using Cathodic Electrophoretic Technology. This increases the corrosion resistance to very high levels. An overcoat of silver grey follows this.





fitment: centre lock, rim size: 4.5J x 13“, number of spokes: 60, rim inset: 20.60 mm, wheel weight: 7.25 kg, maximum wheel load: 432 kg
chromed . . . . . Part no. 2724
silver painted . . . . . Part no. 2728

fitment: centre lock, rim size: 5.5J x 13“, number of spokes: 60, rim outset: 8.00 mm, wheel weight: 7.80 kg, maximum wheel load: 360 kg
chromed . . . . . Part no. 16636

fitment: Bolt-on, rim size: 4.5J x 13“, number of spokes: 60, rim inset: 11.00 mm, wheel weight: 9.0 kg, maximum wheel load: 435 kg, including hub cap, wheel nuts and special key
chromed . . . . . Part no. 481401
silver painted . . . . . Part no. 481402

fitment: centre lock, rim size: 5.5J x 14“, number of spokes: 72, rim inset: 19.00 mm, wheel weight: 8.75 kg, maximum wheel load: 440 kg
chromed . . . . . Part no. 12067
silver painted . . . . . Part no. 12066

These wire wheels require wheel arch modification and must be fitted together with our wire wheel conversion kit 493133

Wheel package

To balance wire wheels properly you need experience and know how. To make things safe and simple for you we now offer a complete wheel and tyre assembly. These wheel and tyre sets are electronically balanced and inflated to the correct air pressure. We only supply Dunlop MWS wire wheels supplied as original equipment manufacture for many 1950 & 1960 period classic cars.

4.5 x 13“ with 60 spokes
Tyre: 155/80R13
chromed . . . . . .Part no. 493033
silver painted . . . .Part no. 489879

5.5J x 13“ with 60 spokes
Tyre: 175/70R13
chromed . . . . . .Part no. 485484

5.5 x 14“ with 72 spokes
Tyre: 185/70R14
chromed . . . . . .Part no. 485486
silver painted . . . .Part no. 486241

These wheel packages require wheel arch modification and must be fitted together with our wire wheel conversion kit 493133

Wire wheel conversion kit
this kit contains four splined hubs, four octagonal spinners and all the necessary fixing hardware. Our conversion kit do not contain the wire wheels
for 13“ wheels . . .Part no. 307065
for 14“ wheels . . .Part no. 493133

Octagonal spinner
with Triumph logo
LH. . . . . Part no. 488356
RH. . . . . Part no. 488355

Octagonal spinner
without logo
LH. . . . . Part no. 9373
RH. . . . . Part no. 1223

Spinner
2 eared, with Triumph logo
LH. . . . . Part no. 295430
RH. . . . . Part no. 295431

Spinner
2 eared, without logo
LH. . . . . Part no. 615
RH. . . . . Part no. 614

Spinner
3 eared, without logo
LH. . . . . Part no. 9746
RH. . . . . Part no. 9743

Special tool
for octagonal spinners. 3/4“ drive for easy handling with large ratchet or torque wrench
This high-quality aluminium special tool is very easy to handle and avoid a damage on the spinner
Part no. 479748

Adaptor
reduces 3/4“ to 1/2“ drive
Part no. 9670

Spanner
for octagonal spinners, bronze
Part no. 213169

Spanner
for octagonal spinners
Part no. 671

Large spanner
for octagonal spinners, 650 mm long version for providing much greater leverage
Part no. 326088

Large spanner
for two eared spinners, 680 mm long version for providing much greater leverage
Part no. 326089

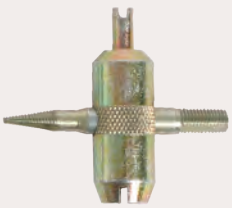
Wooden spinner saver
for two eared spinners, made from 23 mm Multiplex
Part no. 327498

Thor Hammer
copper/hide, weight: 1000 gram
Part no. 878

Spoke brush
solid round brush with wooden handle, length: 380 mm
Part no. 7339

Spoke wrench
for tightening spokes, length: 175 mm
Part no. 11321

Tyre valve tool
to clean and fix the inner and outer valve threads and also functions as a valve removal wrench
Part no. 373961



‚narrow' for wire wheels and filigree parts
Content: 14 strips 1/2" wide
Part no. 485441

‚medium' for headlamp rims, tubular manifolds etc.
Contents: 9 strips 25/32" wide
Part no. 227633

‚wide' for large diameters like silencers
Contents: 6 strips 1.3/16" wide
Part no. 378882

‚combo' complete assortment, for all parts
Content: 4 strips 1/2" wide, 3 strips 3/4" wide and 2 strips 1.1/4" wide
Part no. 485440

Luster Lace Polishing strips
Luster Lace polish strips are designed to work on all round and tubular metal surfaces. The polish is in the cloth of the strips, no other utilities are needed to get the perfect finish. Luster Lace is fast and easy to use with 360° polishing power that can't be beat. So now you can save up to 70% of your work time. Luster Lace comes in three convenient sizes (narrow, medium, wide) for the care of all sizes of parts.

Minator Alloy wheel

silver painted, fitment: Bolt-on, number of spokes: 8,
PCD: 95.3 mm,
maximum wheel load: 335 kg, including hub cap

rim size: 5.0J x 13“,
rim inset: 20.00 mm,
wheel weight: 5.5 kg. . . . . Part no. 18251

rim size: 5.5J x 13“,
rim inset: 25.00 mm,
wheel weight: 5.6 kg. . . . . Part no. 329763

rim size: 6.0J x 13“,
rim inset: 16.00 mm,
wheel weight: 5.7 kg. . . . . Part no. 323072

Please find single components for Minator Bolt-on wheel fitment below

Wheel nut
chromed . . . . . .Part no. 315070
stainless steel . . .Part no. 15940

Hub cap
with 59 mm diameter
Part no. 309025

Badge
with ‚Triumph‘ script, for hub cap.
Diameter: 40 mm
Part no. 339190

Inner tube
for 155/165 x 13“ tyres
Part no. 490461

for 135/145 x 13“ tyres
Part no. 477698

Tyre valve caps
chromed, supplied in set of 4

with ‚Triumph‘ medallion
Part no. 312001

with Union Jack
Part no. 478517

Finished in staybrite anodised aluminium, these are secured with a flush fitting grub screw. Each kit comes with the allen key needed for removal.

Rim band
The spokes of a wire wheel have sturdy heads, which protrude into the well of the wheel-rim and can become very hot if a car is being driven hard. Needless to say, this is not a healthy environment for an inner tube, and wire wheels will not accept tubeless tyres. Wire wheels were originally fitted with rim bands mounted in the wheel-well to protect the inner tube. Our range of rim bands are modelled on the original patterns with modern materials and manufacturing methods. For rims between 13“ and 16“ in diameter.
Part no. 336223

21.19

123-Ignition
That‘s not a distributor !

- Less emissions
- Better starting
- Maintenance-free
- Simple installation
- Variable dwell-angle
- Lower fuel consumption
- Attractive „original“ look
- Stronger spark at all speeds
- Smooth engine torque curve
- Easy timing: with built-in LED
- Spark balancing: less noise & more power
- 16 user selectable electronic advance curves
- Available for 4, 6, 8 and 12 cylinder engines

Buy a 123 ignition now! Enjoy today‘s standards of reliability and performance. Join the rapidly growing group of trouble-free classic car owners. 123 ignition distributors are available for many engines! Introducing the ”123 ignition” The ignition-system in a classic car is often the source of many problems. After years of use, the mechanical distributor becomes worn and increasingly inaccurate. Although replacement of the standard points with an optical eye or magnetic ignition set-up is an improvement, it does not compensate for the wear in the advance-mechanism, the distributor shaft and bearings within the distributor itself. The 123 ignition distributor is different. It comes in its own aluminium billet and nickel plated housing, although externally similar in its classic appearance to its mechanical counterpart, it contains high-tech electronics on the inside. While maintaining classic appearances under the bonnet, the internal technology makes your ignition system and engine perform better than ever before. The 123 ignition is only available for negative earth cars. For more information please order our free leaflet

Spitfire 1500. Fits also to MK3 and MK4 models, but these Triumph-owners should know, that this 123 ignition does not offer a connection for a mechanical tachometer
or negative earth cars with Lucas distributors
Part no. 485462

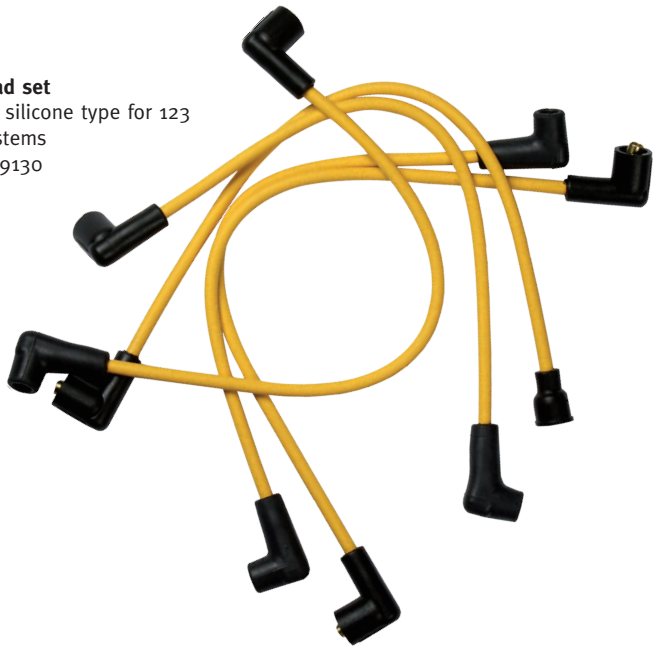
Lucas High performance ignition coil
with push-in HT lead terminal

approx. 2.8 Ohm primary resistance. Non ballasted type
Part no. 2422

approx. 1.4 Ohm primary resistance. Ballasted type
Part no. 320060

Perfect for 123 ignition systems

Ignition lead set
heavy duty silicone type for 123 ignition systems
Part no. 469130

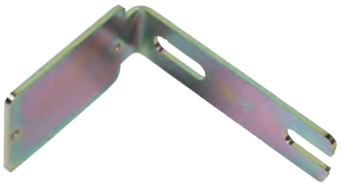


Lumenition

The Lumenition Optronic Ignition Systems are well known as being among the finest after market electronic ignition systems available. The Lumenition Optronic Ignition is an electronic ignition conversion principally for cars fitted with mechanical distributors using contact set and condenser. There are only three components, very compact and simple to fit. First the optical switch, this contains a light emitting diode (LED) which sits on the switch bracket opposite a matching silicon photo transistor which receives or „sees“ the infra red beam. Secondly, the interrupter called a chopper which is fitted over the cam, rotates interrupting the beam of light causing a pulse. It has one blade for each cylinder of the engine. Thirdly a power module receives this pulse via its internal electronic device which switches the ignition coil on and off. The coil produces a high tension spark when switched off and is recharged when switched on. The installation can be carried out in most cases in less than an hour, a little longer with distributors that have the advance mechanism over the top of the original contact set. The advantage of the Lumenition Optronic system is that it contains no wearing parts, requires no adjustment or maintenance during service and once ignition timing is set it will remain permanently in tune. The engine will run better, more economically through improved efficiency, last longer and start better. Lumenition Optronic Ignition is suitable for vehicles with or without ballast resistor systems and/or voltage triggered tachometers. For positive and negative earthed cars.

Lumenition Ignition module
Optronic - for Lucas distributors
Part no. 313606

Lumenition Mounting bracket
for optronic power module
Part no. 320309



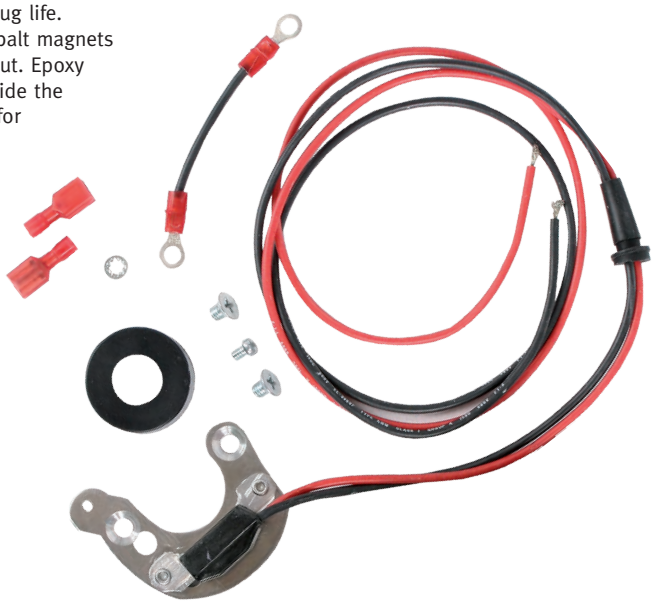
Lumenition Distributor fitting kit

for Delco D200 and D204 distributors
Part no. 317746

for Lucas 43D, 45D, 48D, 54D and 59D distributors
Spitfire 1500 (not suitable for USA and Canada models with electronic ignition)
Part no. 313611

Pertronix

Pertronix Ignitor electronic ignition. For over thirty years, the Ignitor has proven itself in applications ranging from race cars to tractors. The Ignitor replaces breaker point and troublesome factory electronic ignitions with a dependable, self contained and maintenance free electronic ignition system. The Ignitor has been called the „stealth“ ignition because of its quick installation and nearly undetectable presence under your distributor cap. Features: delivers twice the voltage to the spark plugs, increasing horsepower, fuel economy, and spark plug life. 2:1 improvement over “points” in current fall time for increased coil output. Rotating cobalt magnets trigger a Hall Effect integrated circuit . ...no points to burn, ...no moving parts to wear out. Epoxy molding makes our module impervious to dirt, oil, grease and moisture. Fits entirely inside the distributor. No „black box” to clutter the engine compartment. Stable timing ...no need for any adjustments. Will trigger most multi-spark CD ignitions. Available for 6 and 12-volt negative and positive earth systems.



Pertronix Ignition system

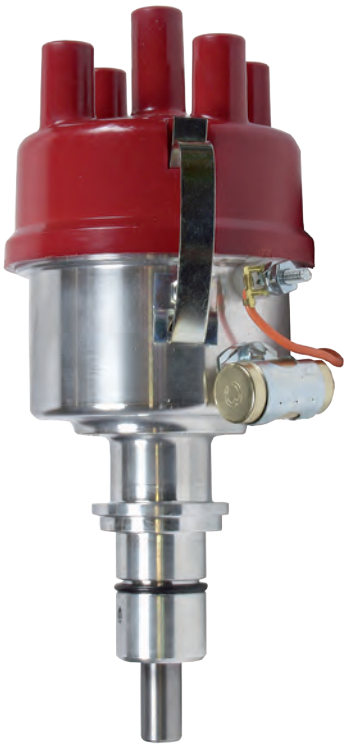
Ignitor - for Delco D200 and D204 distributors
Spitfire MK3 and MK4
Part no. 246450

Ignitor - for Lucas 43D4 and 45D4 distributors
Spitfire 1500 European models
Part no. 216558

Ignitor - for Lucas 45DE4 distributors
Spitfire 1500 USA and Canada models with integral amplifier
Part no. 493111

Ignitor - for Lucas 45DM4 distributors
Spitfire 1500 USA and Canada models with remote amplifier
Part no. 493112

Mallory



Mallory Distributor
Mallory dual point distributors produces a hotter spark plug than original Lucas and Delco distributors, and can be tailored to suit any engine tune. The Mallory dual point is particularly well suited to Weber carburettor installations. Features at a glance: adjustable mechanical advance with heavy duty points for increased RPM range, dual points increase coil output, self-lubricating bushings provide years of trouble-free service, includes Mallory super-duty cap and rotor with brass terminal.

dual point type, for 4 cylinder carburettor engines
Spitfire 1500. Fits also to MK3 and MK4 models, but these Triumph-owners should know, that this 123 ignition does not offer a connection for a mechanical tachometer.
Part no. 314205

Perfect for Lucas, Delco and Mallory distributors and also for 123 ignition systems

‚Flame-Thrower‘,
primary resistance: 3 ohms, max. output: 40.000 volts.

Oil filled type - chromed
Part no. 486253

Epoxy filled
‚high vibration‘ type - black
Part no. 486256

Lucas High performance ignition coil
with 2.8 Ohm primary resistance. Non ballasted type
Part no. 2422

Lucas High performance ignition coil
with 1.4 Ohm primary resistance. Ballasted type
Part no. 320060

Please find single Mallory components for individual conversion below

Mallory Distributor cap
Part no. 206266

Mallory Rotor arm
Part no. 313423

Mallory Contact set
Standard version
with 22 oz. Please note: 2 needed per distributor
Part no. 210805

heavy duty version
with 38 oz. Please note: 2 needed per distributor
Part no. 313424

Mallory Condenser
Part no. 313425

Pertronix High performance ignition lead kit
for 4 cylinder cars. Comes with straight plug boots and 90° angled distributor boots. Carbon impregnated fibreglass core, spiral wound stainless steel alloy, inner insulation with latex and EPDM, outer insulation with silicone, colour: red
Part no. 486259

Spark plug bracket
for 4 spark plugs, alloy polished
Part no. 488523

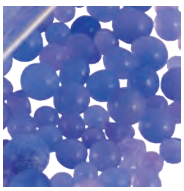
(without spark plugs)

The storage plug

This special plug protects the combustion chamber against moisture, corrosion and damage during storage periods. The transparent housing shows the colour of the moisture absorbing media. Changes the colour from blue to purple it is recommended to oven-dry the pellets

for engines with 14 mm spark plug thread
Part no. 292861

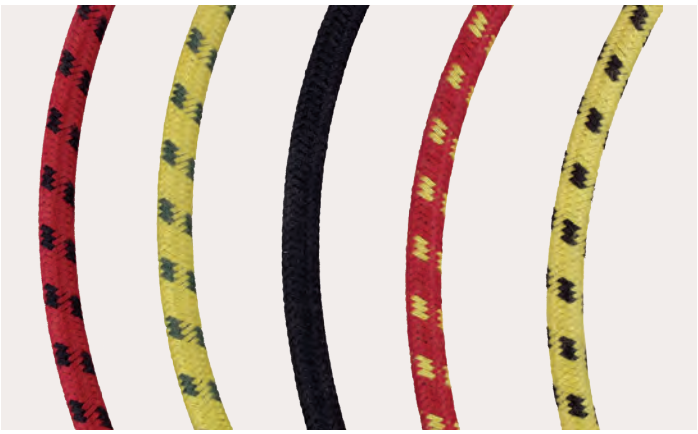
dry pellets



saturated pellets

Ignition lead
with cooper wire and braided outer covering, Supplied per metre

red/black . . . . . .Part no. 488608
yellow/green. . . . .Part no. 488611
black. . . . . .Part no. 488609
red/yellow . . . . . .Part no. 488607
yellow/black. . . . .Part no. 488610



The tuning plug

Gunson's Colortune
the tuning plug. You don't have to rely on expensive motor testers and false readings, with Gunson's Colortune you can actually look inside your engine, right into the combustion chamber. It doesn't necessarily take a college degree to adjust your fuel mixture if you can see the flame colour, just try it out

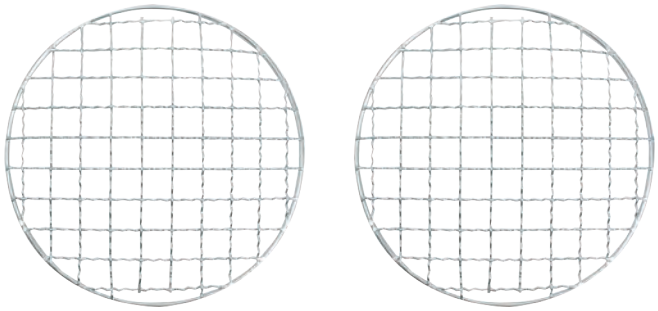
for engines with 14 mm spark plug thread. Specially designed electrode for high compression engines
Part no. 367735

Champion Spark plug cap
90° angled - bakelite type
Part no. 480834

H4 Halogen headlamp kit
with 7“ diameter

	LHD	RHD
conversion kit, no pilot	5219	938
conversion kit, with pilot	14345	15564

Stoneguard
for 7“ headlamps, including fitting clips - supplied in pairs
Part no. 306968



Lucas H4 Halogen headlamp kit
with 7“ diameter

	LHD	RHD
conversion kit, no pilot	316422	283616
conversion kit, with pilot	200577	283617

Relay
kit controlling headlamps. A must for cars with halogen headlamps.
Complete installation kit with 2 relays and all needed wiring and fittings
Part no. 478996

Halogen bulb H4

60/55 watt, P43t socket	
clear bulb surface	2876
clear Xenon bulb surface	323060
blue Xenon bulb surface	339258
100/80 watt, P43t socket	
clear bulb surface	214422
160/99 watt, P43t socket	
clear bulb surface	305032

LED lamp
12 volt with BAY15s bayonet base,
clear bulb surface - may replace
standard 21 watt bulb
Part no. 489014

12 volt with BAY15d bayonet base,
clear bulb surface - may replace
standard 21/5 watt bulb
Part no. 489012

H4 Halogen headlamp
with 7“ diameter

	LHD	RHD
no pilot	316874	471707
with pilot	355265	471708

Bilux Halogen bulb
60/55 watt, P45t base,
clear bulb surface
Part no. 282287

Fog lamp
pedestal mounted period style lamp with 5.3/4“ diameter. Comes with fluted lens and chromed bowl
Part no. 214047

Spot lamp
pedestal mounting type with 5.3/4“ diameter. With clear lens and chromed bowl
Part no. 214046

Fog lamp
back mounted period style lamp with 5.3/4“ diameter. Comes with fluted lens and chromed bowl
Part no. 22841

Spot lamp
back mounted period style lamp with 5.3/4“ diameter. Comes with clear lens and chromed bowl
Part no. 22842

Spot lamps
with 5.1/2“ diameter. Clear lens with plastic cover and chromed bowl, pedestal mounted - supplied in pairs
Part no. 343599

Halogen bulb
replacement for 5.1/2“ spot lamps (ill. 9)
Part no. 25886

Bulb
replacement for 5.3/4“ lamps (ill. 8 to 11)
Part no. 209894

Hazard warning kit
12 volt, for positive and negative earthed cars without cut-off relay. Complete with fitting instructions
Part no. 287383

Battery
classic black cased, 12 V, 60 AH, dry charged.
Dimensions: 9.9 x 6.5 x 8.8“
Part no. 316380

Battery tray
made from plastic
Part no. 296614

Battery acid
1 litre bottle. 38% sulphuric acid,
density: 1.280 s.g.
Part no. 327890

This product can cause severe burns. Keep under lock and key and away from children.
This item is available for collection only

Distilled water
When the battery works harder, its internal temperature may get hotter while the battery is working. This causes more evaporation and requires more water. Distilled water ensures the correct battery chemical properties are maintained
Part no. 243824

Battery mat
neutralizes battery acid and repels moisture. This way the battery is always kept dry and protected. The usual rust and corrosion underneath the battery is prevented. Can easily be cut with regular scissors to achieve the perfect fit
19,5 x 30,5 cm (8“ x 12“). . . . . Part no. 343415
19,5 x 50,0 cm (8“ x 19,6“). . . Part no. 490586

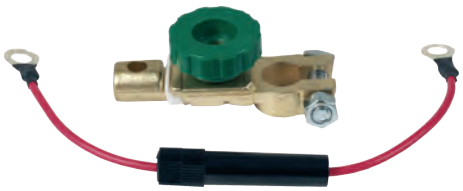
Terminal clamp
cable diameter: up to 9 mm
negative battery pole . . . . . Part no. 13728
positive battery pole. . . . . Part no. 13729

Battery terminals
supplied in pairs. Speed power type in red and blue, for a quick changing of the battery without a tool
Part no. 479870

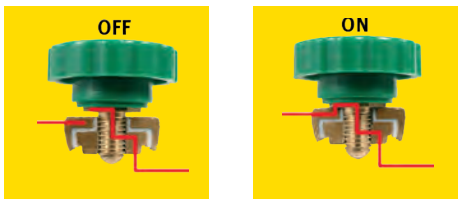
Terminal protector rings
supplied in pairs. Comes in red and green and prevents oxidation
Part no. 479848

Grease for battery terminals
Our battery terminal grease is acid resistant and waterproof and protects the terminals and other electrical contacts against corrosion and oxidation and provides the proper flow of current
Part no. 216298

Battery master switch
with bypass fuse for clock, alarm system etc.
Part no. 318072



C Tek Battery charger
High frequency charger with multistage charging and peak control. Batteries can be charged while they are connected to the car without the danger of harming electric components. Pulse load keeps the battery always at 100% of its cranking capacity. Can be left connected permanently. The smartest charger we could find, fully automatic Swedish High-Tec charger
Safety class IP65 (moisture protected and dust sealed).



XS 800
for 12 volt batteries up to 32 AH, (maintenance charging up to 100 AH), charging current: 0.8 A
Variant with UK plug . . . . . Part no. 373249
Variant with Euro plug. . . . . Part no. 479840

Multi XS 3600
for 12 volt batteries up to 120 AH, charging current: 0.8/3.6 A
Variant with UK plug . . . . . Part no. 373516
Variant with Euro plug. . . . . Part no. 479841

Battery master switch
removable key type
Part no. 289327

Battery master switch
removable key type, legal for FIA events
Part no. 14412

Hydrometer
special tool for checking battery acid.
260 mm long. Version with integrated thermometer
Part no. 479860

Hydrometer
special tool for checking battery acid.
340 mm long. Standard version
Part no. 479861

Circuit testing lamp
24 volt, comes with a crocodile clip and a 75 cm long connecting cable
brass plated. . . . . Part no. 479867
nickel plated . . . . . Part no. 479868

Alternator conversion in the original Lucas look
With our superlight AC Alternator conversion kit all Lucas C 40, C42 and C45 dynamos with negative earth can be replaced. You can benefit from the following improvements: Since the Superlight Alternator is lighter it uses less motor energy and provides you with more power for the road. Half the weight, twice the power! The Original Look of your classic car is unaltered, our product looks like the old Lucas, but hidden inside is the up-to-date high tec. Even your old regulator remains in the car, so the update is not visible. Remove your old dynamo and take off the pulley, spacers and washers and fit them on the alternator. In some cases you need to drill out the pulley with a 17mm drill. Ensure that the pulley is gripped between the nut head and the spacer. Tighten the nut by holding the flats on the shaft end, never insert anything into the commutator. Remove field lead (F) and warning light (WL) from the Regulator and attach together. Remove dynamo lead from the regulator and attach it to the battery positive lead to create a battery positive feed. 1600 rpm 13 Ampere, 2000 rpm 21 Ampere, 2400 rpm 27 Ampere, 3500 rpm 38 Ampere, 5000 rpm 43 Ampere, 6000 rpm 44 Ampere, Maximum power output: 584 Watt, Voltage: 14,89 Volt, Compare with C40: max. approx. 22 Ampere, C40L approx. 28 Ampere. Half the weight, twice the power!

MK1 to MK3
conversion kit C40 for negative earthed cars. Capacity: 40 amps.
Dimensions: shaft diameter: 15 mm, PCD of fixing holes: 144 mm, Distance between mounting brackets (at the holes): 144 mm
Part no. 479752

High performance starter motor
gear diameter: 29 mm, number of teeth: 9. PCD of fixing holes: 127 mm
All Spitfire
Part no. 299735

Our modern gear reduction, high torque starter motors are specially developed for classic cars. They use a powerful 1.5 kw motor running through a reduction gear box, turning the engine over faster, more powerfully and for longer. No more worries on the start line when the engine is hot. All starter motors are a replacement for the original unit

MK1 and MK2
conversion kit C40 for positive earthed cars. Capacity: 40 amps.
Dimensions: shaft diameter: 15 mm, PCD of fixing holes: 145 mm, Distance between mounting brackets (at the holes): 144 mm. Complete kit including relay and fitting instructions
Part no. 491267

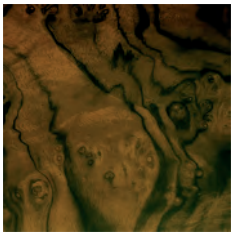
Alternator conversion
kit includes alternator, bracket, pulley, fan belt and hardware. It is necessary to convert the car from positive to negative earth.
MK1 to MK3
Part no. 460766

Please find single alternator for individual conversion below

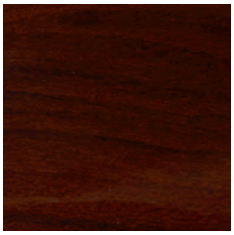
Lucas Alternator
18ACR type -
voltage: 12, earth return: negative, output: 45 amp., fixings: R/H
All Spitfire
Part no. 323231

Wood dashboard

The wooden veneer panels used in classic cars suffer from exposure to the elements leading to cracking varnish and lifting veneer. Damaged dashboards and door cappings can be easily replaced with one of our high quality panels. Available in elm (bright) or walnut (dark). Made from best California veneer, grinded, polished and coated seven times.



burr walnut
MK4, Identification: square hazard switch
LHD models . . . . . Part no. 11892
RHD models . . . . . Part no. 355375



elm
MK4, Identification: square hazard switch
LHD models . . . . . Part no. 326358
RHD models . . . . . Part no. 293906

burr walnut
1500 to chassis no. FH100019 and FM60005
Identification: pull switch for hazard
LHD models . . . . . Part no. 294358
RHD models . . . . . Part no. 322826

elm
1500 to chassis no. FH100019 and FM60005
Identification: pull switch for hazard
LHD models . . . . . Part no. 329843
RHD models . . . . . Part no. 302527

burr walnut
1500 from chassis no. FH100020 and FM60006
Identification: round hazard switch
LHD models . . . . . Part no. 302530
RHD models . . . . . Part no. 355376

elm
1500 from chassis no. FH100020 and FM60006
Identification: round hazard switch
LHD models . . . . . Part no. 329842
RHD models . . . . . Part no. 15355

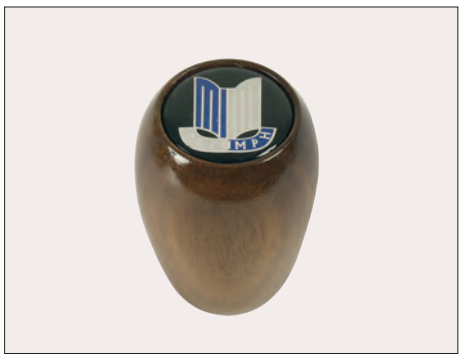
Handbrake grip
burr walnut replacement
Part no. 9327

elm replacement
Part no. 307115

Gear knob
burr walnut replacement
Part no. 307572

elm replacement
Part no. 309986

Gear knob
wood, with ‚Triumph' medallion
Part no. 15111



Duster
made of 100% soft cotton. Lifts dust without scratching the paint
Part no. 318723

There are thousands of conventional car waxes. But all of them work according to the same principle: abrasive additions remove varnish mechanically and leave residues. The minimal wax percentage often only provides a short-term shine. The Swissvax manufacturer has developed to one of the world's most renowned car care companies and is famous for perfect car care, that triggered worldwide enthusiastic reactions by the press and by customers. Swissvax manufactures the products in its own laboratory. Purely natural and well-chosen ingredients, e.g. the rarest and best quality of the Carnauba wax for the formulae: Grade One Carnauba. Swissvax products are easy to apply, prevent hazing and are streak free. The prices of Swissvax products are higher than other products on the car care market, but due to the much greater effectiveness of the Swissvax products they last much longer giving high value for money. We cordially invite you to experience the fascination of Swissvax together with us. You will be astonished and enthusiastic!

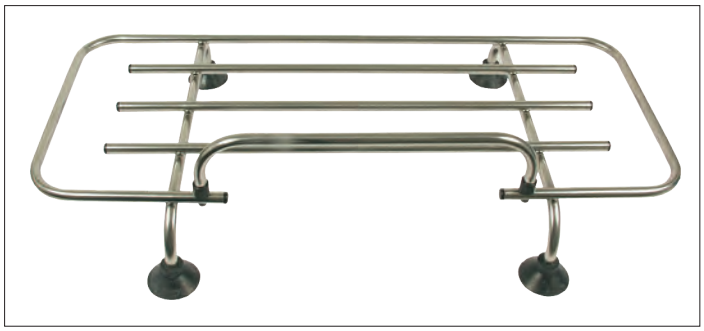
Swissvax Wood polish
This incredible wax for both gloss and matt wood finishes contains ultra pure yellow Brazilian grade one carnauba wax for an incomparable shine
50 ml can
with labelling in German . . . . . Part no. 487056
with labelling in English . . . . . Part no. 352966

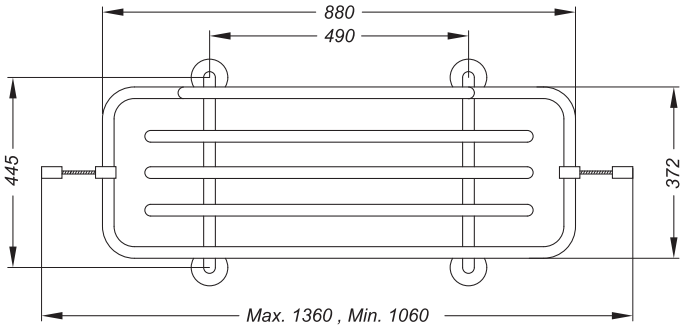
Swissvax Cleaner fluid
This paint preserving solution contains ‚heavy' polishing oils that will nourish the paint. It does not contain abrasives. For use on swirl marks, light scratches, tar spots and tree sap. Does not leave residues. An absolute must before the first wax treatment, regardless if it is an original or a new paint. Comes including Cleaner applicator
250 ml bottle
with labelling in German . . . . . Part no. 371190
with labelling in English . . . . . Part no. 330010

Boot racks

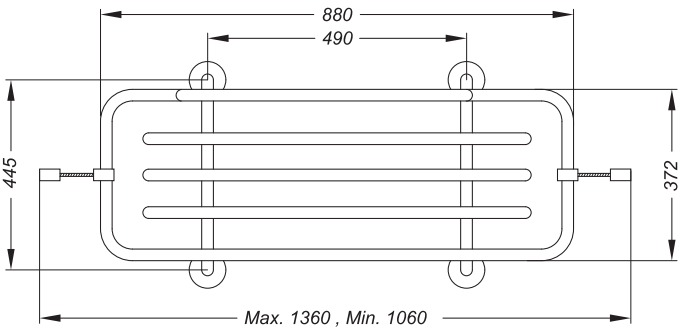
including fitting kit, size: 88 x 37 x 11 cm, maximum load: 10 kg

stainless steel
Part no. 18913

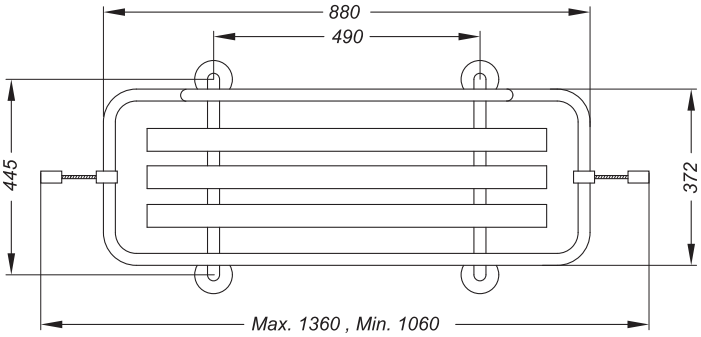




aluminium
Part no. 1535



stainless steel with wooden slats
Part no. 18914



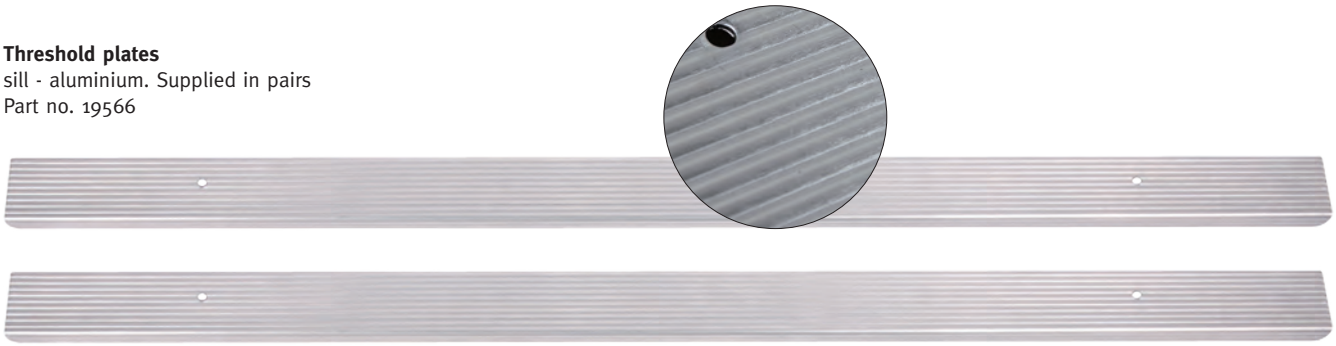
Please find single components for individual conversion below

Suction pad
for boot rack - supplied in sets of 4
Part no. 310319

Fitting kit
for boot rack. Content: 4 suction pads and 2 brackets
stainless steel brackets . . . . . Part no. 464652
zinc plated brackets . . . . . Part no. 308934

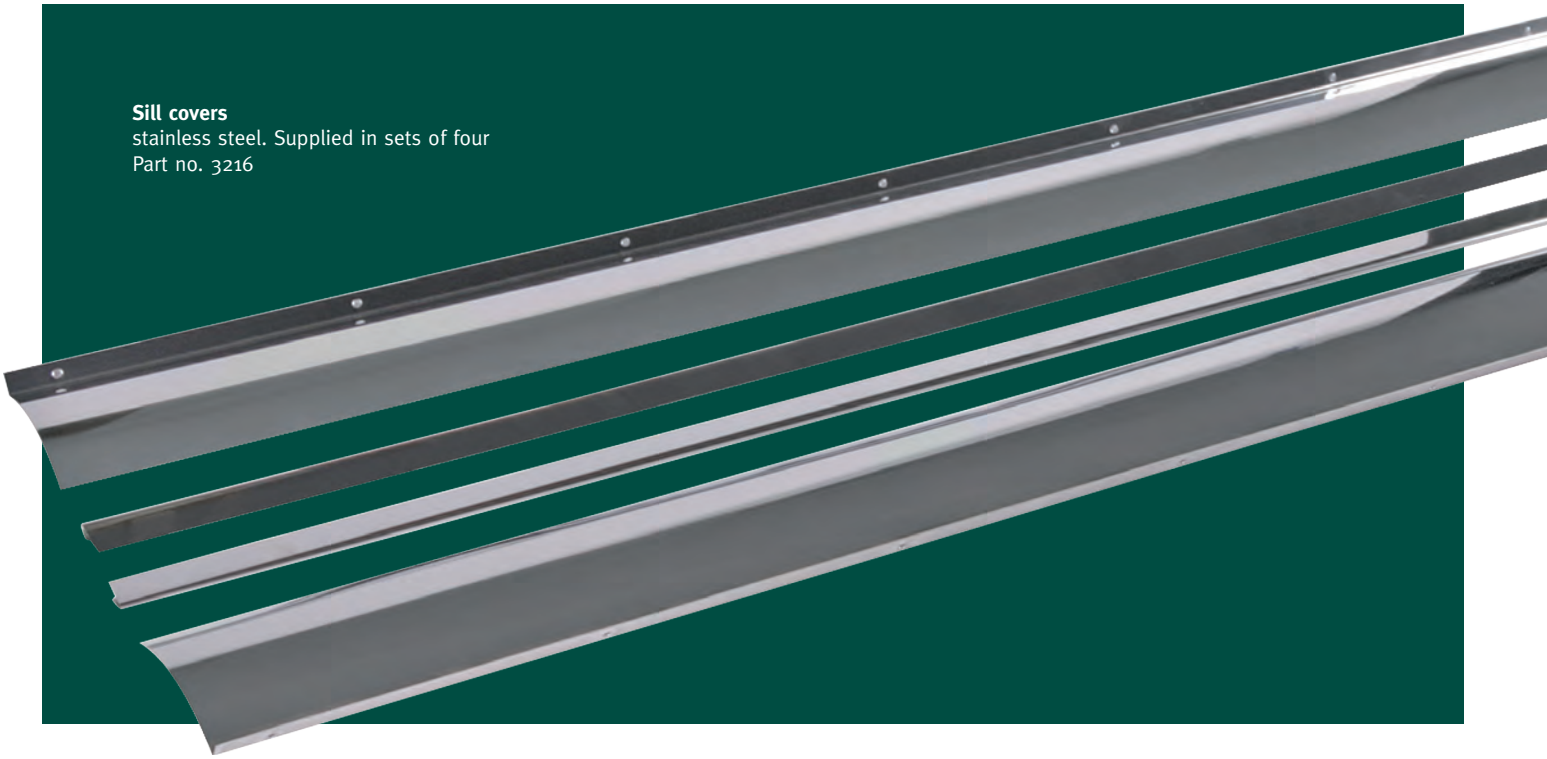
Threshold plate
sill - stainless steel with ‚Triumph laurel wreath' logo
Part no. 3219

Threshold plates
sill - aluminium. Supplied in pairs
Part no. 19566



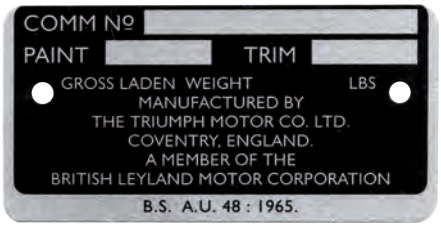
Number plate backing
aluminium. Size: 52 x 11.5 cm
Part no. 18376

Sill covers
stainless steel. Supplied in sets of four
Part no. 3216



Chassis plate
MK3 . . . . . Part no. 471492

Chassis plate
MK4 . . . . . Part no. 20938



Chassis plate
1500 models to October 1979 with traditional chassis number (commission number)
Part no. 25052

Chassis plate
1500 models from October with international vehicle identification number prefix
Part no. 25051

Pop rivet
for chassis plates
Part no. 10085

Plate
for body number. . . . . Part no. 14538

Rivet
for body number plate
Part no. 21568

Nameplate
on bonnet and boot lid with chromed ‚Triumph' lettering
European MK3 models to chassis no. FD75000, USA and Canada MK3 models to chassis no. FDU75000
Part no. 2932

Badge
on bonnet and on rear wing with ‚Spitfire' lettering
European MK3 models from chassis no. FD75001, USA and Canada MK3 models from chassis no. FDU75001
Part no. 10269

Badge
on bonnet with ‚Spitfire' lettering
USA and Canada MK3 models from chassis no. FDU75001
Part no. 289664

Badge
on bonnet with ‚Spitfire IV' lettering
European MK4 models to chassis no. FH64995, USA and Canada MK4 models to chassis no. FK28000
Part no. 14173

Badge
on bonnet with ‚Spitfire 1500' lettering
USA and Canada 1500 models from chassis no. FM1 to FM28000
Part no. 18928

Nameplate
on boot lid with chromed ‚Spitfire' lettering
European MK3 models to chassis no. FD75000, USA and Canada MK3 models to chassis no. FDU75000
Part no. 12927

Motif
on boot lid with chromed ‚MK3' lettering
European MK3 models to chassis no. FD75000, USA and Canada MK3 models to chassis no. FDU75000
Part no. 12930

Nameplate
on boot lid with chromed ‚Overdrive' lettering,
MK3
Part no. 12931

Badge
on boot lid with ‚Triumph' lettering
European MK3 models from chassis no. FD75001, USA and Canada MK3 models from chassis no. FDU75001
Part no. 3026

Medallion
on rear wing with ‚Spitfire MKIV' lettering
European MK4 models to chassis no. FH64995, USA and Canada MK4 models to chassis no. FK28000
Part no. 2510

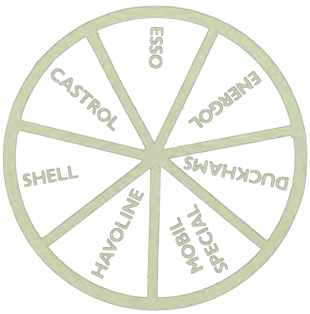
Badge
on rear wing with ‚Spitfire 1500' lettering
USA and Canada 1500 models from chassis no. FM1 to FM28000
Part no. 10268

Blind fix
plastic - securing nameplates and badges
Part no. 1914

Sticker
on bonnet with ‚Spitfire 1500'
European 1500 models from chassis no. FH75001, USA and Canada 1500 models from chassis no. FM28001
lettering in silver . . .Part no. 3899
lettering in black . . .Part no. 3898

Sticker
on boot lid with ‚Triumph Spitfire 1500'
European 1500 models from chassis no. FH75001, USA and Canada 1500 models from chassis no. FM28001
lettering in black. . . Part no. 2262
lettering in silver . . Part no. 10185

Transfer
oil filler cap - with white script
Part no. 17572



Badge
on hub cap - with ‚Spitfire' script
MK4
Part no. 20660

Badge
on hub cap - with ‚Triumph' script
1500
Part no. 10491

Badge
‚British Leyland',
Metal, self adhesive
size: 35 x 30 mm

silver letters, blue surface
Part no. 2000

blue letters, silver surface
Part no. 4541

Plate
on heater - ‚Smiths Heater' . . . Part no. 14035

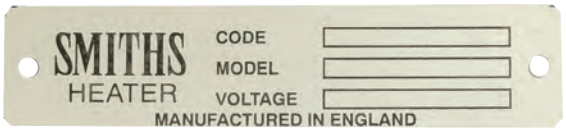


Plate
on heater - ‚Caution' . . . . . Part no. 14421

Pop rivet
for metal plates
Part no. 4870

Sticker
on air filter - ‚AC' . . . . . Part no. 21124

Sticker
on ignition coil ‚Lucas' . . . . . Part no. 14567

Sticker
‚Dunlop' . . . . . Part no. 206808

Sticker
on battery ‚Lucas'
Part no. 21569

Sticker
on washer bottle
‚Tudor' - set of 3
Part no. 14550

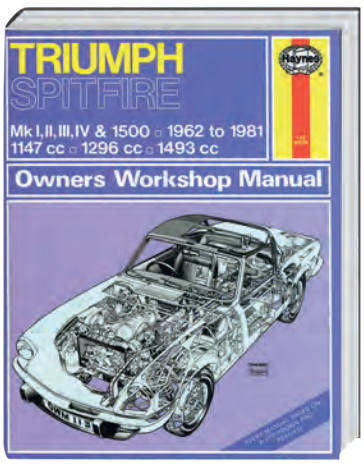
Sticker
‚Lucas England
Patented' - stripe
with 8 pieces
Part no. 14433

Workshop Manual
Triumph Spitfire MK1, 2 & 3, Herald 1200, 12/50, 13/60, Vitesse 6 - 272 pages with many photos and drawings, 297 x 221 mm, softcover
English . . . . . Part no. 15541
German . . . . . Part no. 212585

Workshop Manual
Triumph Spitfire MK4 - 216 pages with many photos and drawings, 297 x 221 mm, softcover
English . . . . . Part no. 14355
German . . . . . Part no. 15341

Workshop Manual
Triumph Spitfire 1500 - 216 pages with many photos and drawings, 297 x 221 mm, softcover
English . . . . . Part no. 10380
German . . . . . Part no. 488242

Haynes Workshop Manual
Triumph Spitfire, all models from 1962 to 1980 - 306 pages with many photos and drawings, 270 x 210 mm, softcover, English
Part no. 21299



Drivers handbook
with many illustrations and drawings, Din A5, soft cover

English

	Part no.
MK3 - 80 pages	3203
MK4 - 72 pages	16235
1500 (USA and Canada models) - 82 pages	15536
MK4 1500 - 77 pages	295775
1500 (European-models) - 82 pages	10084

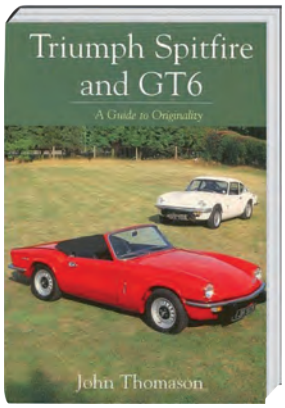
German

	Part no.
MK3 - 80 pages	488784
MK4 - 72 pages	493124
1500 (European-models) - 72 pages	488783

Haynes repair manuals can save you money on maintenance and repair bills. Step-by-step procedures and illustrations guide you through every job, from basic maintenance and troubleshooting, to complete teardown and rebuild. Inside this manual you will find: routine maintenance, tune-up procedures, engine repair, cooling and heating, fuel and exhaust, emissions control, ignition, brakes, suspension and steering, electrical systems and wiring diagrams

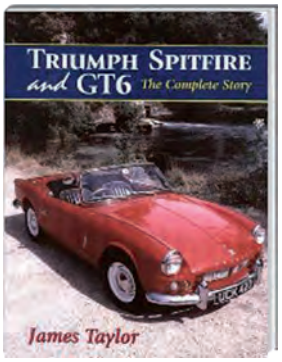
Haynes Restoration manual
Spitfire, GT6, Herald & Vitesse
A restoration manual for the Triumph Herald, Spitfire and its derivatives. When these models first appeared in the 1960s, their radically new design features made them perfect DIY cars for the owners of the day. Today, those very same features help to make the Herald, Spitfire, GT6 and Vitesse among the most restorable classic cars available for DIY enthusiasts. The booming owners' club movement and the continuing availability of spare parts ensures that these cars will be popular for many years to come. With over 900 photographs and illustrations, this manual is complete and easy-to-understand.

written by Lindsay Porter & Peter Williams, 312 pages, with many illustrations, 270 x 210 mm, Hardback, English
Part no. 19136



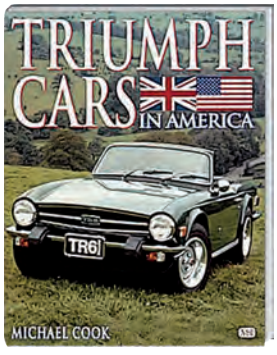
Crowood Triumph Spitfire und GT 6
A Guide to Originality
The Spitfire was one of Triumph's most successful models throughout the 1960s and 70s, and its high-performance sister car, the GT6, was received with equal acclaim. Both cars remain as popular today as when they were in production, their lasting success ensured not only by their attractive styling and performance, but also by their straightforward construction and the ease with which they can be maintained. John Thomason's meticulously researched book charts their development, covering for each the many changes to the body and chassis, engine and engine bay, interior and transmission and suspension. Thoroughly cross-referenced, this is an easy-to-use and quick reference guide, invaluable to owners wishing to maintain or restore their cars to be as near factory specification as possible.

written by John Thomason, 160 pages with 500 b/w and
20 coloured illustrations, 297 x 210 mm, Paperback, English
Part no. 258620



Crowood Triumph Spitfire and GT6
The complete Story
The Triumph Spitfire, and its close relation the GT6, have carved a place in the hearts of many motorists. With classic good looks and performance at an affordable price, they dominated Triumph's product range for almost twenty years. Topics covered include: background to the company, design and development of both Spitfire and GT6, and full specifications for all five models of Spitfire and three models of GT6. Profusely illustrated throughout, this will be a welcome addition to the Crowood AutoClassic series.

written by James Taylor, 200 pages with 110 b/w photographs plus
eight pages of colour, 246 x 189 mm, Hardback, English
Part no. 464708



Triumph Cars in America
As with most post-war British sports cars, a large portion of the Triumphs produced in the 1950s, 1960s and 1970s were exported to the United States. As a result, the demands of U.S. customers essentially defined what a Triumph sports car would be. This automotive history tells the colourful tale of Triumphs successes in the United States, how the brand was established, its dealer network, promotional and marketing efforts, racing ventures that starred legendary drivers like Stirling Moss and Bob Tulius, profiles of U.S.-exclusive models, and, finally, Triumphs sad defeat under the umbrella of British Leyland. A huge collection of black-and-white photography, much of it archival and not seen in print for decades, imparts a sense of this British marques jolly good run in the United States.

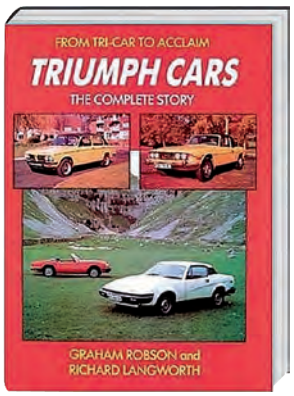
written by Michael Cook, 192 pages with 250 b/w illustrations, 273 x 210 mm, Paperback, English
Part no. 293847

Triumph Spitfire und GT 6
Collector's Guide
Detailed model-by-model descriptions, technical and restoration details, and invaluable reference data. Detailed photos and descriptions tell you what to look out for when buying. Includes a wealth of information from specs and production figures to competition achievements.

written by Graham Robson, 135 pages with 126 illustrations, 235 x 167 mm, Hardback
English . . . . . .Part no. 461465
German . . . . . .Part no. 436906

Triumph - Sport and Elegance
A book from the classic makes series
The enthusiast following for Triumph cars, especially the TR series, Spitfires, and GT6s, carries on undiminished, even though the marque has been defunct for over 20 years. Here, from a celebrated Triumph expert, is the inside story of a popular make that has always had a special place in the hearts of sports car enthusiasts, and manufactured some acclaimed saloon cars as well. The varied content includes technical information, driving impressions and buying hints.

written by Bill Piggott, 160 pages with 110 coloured and 40 b/w illustrations, 270 x 210 mm, Hardback
English . . . . . .Part no. 293435
German . . . . . .Part no. 489242



Triumph Cars: The Complete Story
The definitive story of all Triumph cars made from 1923 to 1984, of the distinguished and often controversial people who led the company, and the marque's performances on both road and track.
This book includes 26 chapters – for example: 'Bomb' and beyond - the Spitfire story.

written by Graham Robson and Richard Langworth, 352 pages with 520 illustrations, 246 x 186 mm, Paperback
English . . . . . .Part no. 478957

Triumph Spitfire
A book from the Gold Portfolio series which covers all Triumph Spitfire models from 1962 to 1980
Official reprints from British period motoring magazines, they review all areas of the vehicle. Includes contemporary road tests, new model introductions, specification and technical data, drivers reports, racing, record breaking, touring, buying second hand and history.

180 pages with over 300 illustrations, Paperback, English
Part no. 303020

Britische Auto-Legenden
Klassiker in Stil und Design

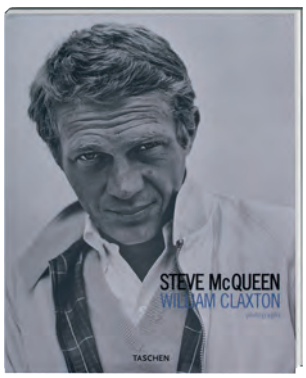
written by Michel Zumbrunn, 288 pages with 250 coloured illustrations, 315 x 240 mm, Hardback, German
Part no. 488294

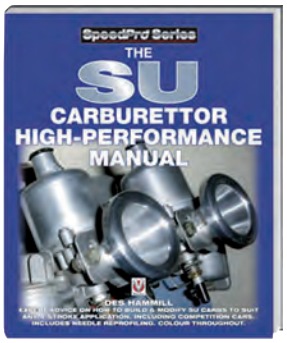
Kultbuch England
alles was wir lieben: from Ascot to Yorkshire Pudding

written by Matthias Vogt, 160 pages with many coloured illustrations, 220 x 220 mm, Hardback, German
Part no. 489965

trilingual

Steve McQueen
written by William Claxton, 192 pages with many illustrations, 300 x 240 mm, Hardback, German, English and French
Part no. 488980

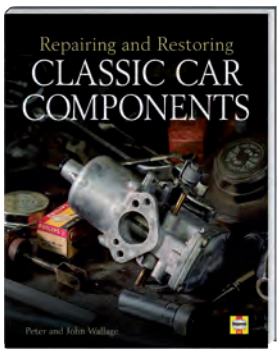




The SU Carburettor High-Performance Manual
This manual looks into the basic design of the carburettors, and covers many areas including overhauling, tuning mixture and jet and needle identifications. For following SU carburettor series: H, HS, HD and HIF. The author Des Hammill is an engineer and professional race engine builder.

English
written by Des Hammill, 96 pages with many illustrations,
250 x 207 mm, paperback
Part no. 472435

German
written by Des Hammill, 85 pages with many illustrations,
297 x 210 mm, hardback
Part no. 349260



Classic car components
repairing and restoring
On modern cars, damaged components are regarded as items to be thrown away and replaced. Spares are readily available, and the high cost of labour makes repair uneconomic for commercial garages. But for a classic car the story is quite different. This book - expertly written and clearly illustrated - shows the enthusiast how to rescue, repair and restore old components. It will be indispensable to people wanting to keep a restored car on the road as well as those undertaking a full rebuild

written by Peter and John Wallage, 160 pages with 280 illustrations,
275 x 215 mm, Hardback
English . . . . . .Part no. 479293
German . . . . . .Part no. 486135

Classic Car Electrical Systems Repair Manual
fundamentals, troubleshooting, maintenance
Does this sound familiar? The radiator fan and the horn don't work. The fundamentals of automotive electrical and troubleshooting are explained in detail, simple and understandable.

written by Martin Thaddeus, 146 pages with 300 illustrations,
300 x 215 mm, Hardback
English . . . . . .Part no. 479295
German . . . . . .Part no. 489407

Car restorer's manual
the guide to restoration techniques
The restoration of a classic car can, at first, seem like a daunting task. Based on the author's 50 years' experience of restoring classic cars, this book explains how to plan a project and carry out the tasks required, safely and efficiently to a good standard. Advice is given on buying a suitable vehicle and the techniques involved in the renovation of chassis, bodywork, engine and drive train, running gear and electrics. Everything is described using easy-to-understand text and illustrations. Here is an invaluable guide for anyone contemplating a restoration.

written by Lionel Baxter, 164 pages with 330 coloured illustrations,
275 x 215 mm, Hardback
English . . . . . .Part no. 479294
German . . . . . .Part no. 488187

The case for working with your hands
or why office work is bad for us and fixing things feels good
Over the course of the twentieth century, we have separated mental work from manual labour, replacing the workshop with either the office cubicle or the factory line. This book explores the dangers of this false distinction and presents instead the case for working with your hands.

English
written by Matthew B. Crawford,
256 pages, 210 x 135 mm, Hardback
Part no. 493211

German
written by Matthew B. Crawford,
304 pages, 195 x 125 mm, Hardback
Part no. 492099

For a wider range of
books and media look at:
www.Limora.com
www.scparts.co.uk

Puller
for rear hub. Enables quick and safe removal of rear hub flange without damaging the surface
Part no. 394462

Tool kit
for SU carburettors, three-piece including jet linkage spanner
Part no. 20661

Adjusting tool
for idle mixture screw on Zenith Stromberg

This device is used on adjustable needle (top adjustment) carburettors of the CD type. After removal of the damper unit from the carburettor top, the tool is inserted into the damper reservoir. The central Allen key locates in a socket in the reservoir base, while the outer barrel locks into the air valve guide rod. Rotating the Allen key clockwise will raise the needle to enrich the mixture, anti-clockwise will lower the needle. The location of the outer barrel is important in order to prevent the air valve from rotating when the adjustment is being carried out, thus damaging the carburettor main diaphragm

early CD type carburettors to 1976
with hexagon head
Part no. 19067

later CD type carburettors 1977 onwards
with slotted head
Part no. 294154

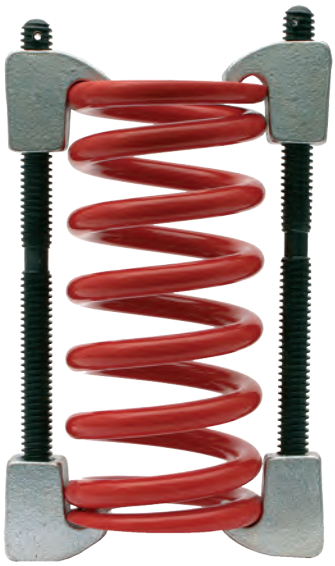
Ignition electrode tool
4 in 1 kit. Content 6 blade feeler gauge from 0.02“ to 0.04“ and also spark plug gap, wire brush and reamer
Part no. 319923

Alignment tool
clutch, shaft length: 33.2 mm

MK3, MK4 and MK4 1500 USA spec.
Identification: 10 splines
Part no. 16585

1500
Identification: 20 splines
Part no. 16586

Coil spring compressor
with 190 mm maximum opening. Hooks manufactured from tension ductile iron with galvanized finish. Supplied in pairs
Part no. 311484



Grease gun
double action tool for oiling and greasing. Ideal for on-the-road use, contents: 100 ml
Part no. 258249

Wire brush
for cleaning electrodes and spark plugs. Variant with corrugated brass wire fills, 3rows, with wooden handle, height of fill 18 mm.
Part no. 292203

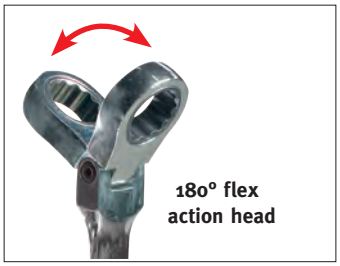
Knipex Revolving punch pliers
with 6 punch tubes from 2 to 5 mm, powder coated. For punching clean holes in leather, vinyl and other fabrics
Part no. 467345

Socket set, mm and AF
Draper Expert Hi-TorqTM sockets have 6 or 12 corners with a special radius design giving added torque. This design also Draper extents the life of the socket and fastener. These sockets have a hole for positive ball retention in accordance with DIN 3120 specification. Expert quality socket set manufactured from chrome vanadium steel hardened, tempered, chrome plated and polished for corrosion protection. Packed in blow mould carrying case and display
41 piece. 1/2“ square drive . . . Part no. 311692
42 piece. 3/8“ square drive . . . Part no. 306849
75 piece. 1/4“ square drive . . . Part no. 214942

Gear wrench set
Gear wrench open end with 15° offset, ratchet end with rigid head. Chrome vanadium steel, hardened, chrome plated, polished

supplied in sets of six
with 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4“ wrechnes.
With 5° drive and fixed head
Part no. 479871

supplied in sets of seven
with 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4“ wrenches.
With 5° drive and 180° flex action head
Part no. 244339



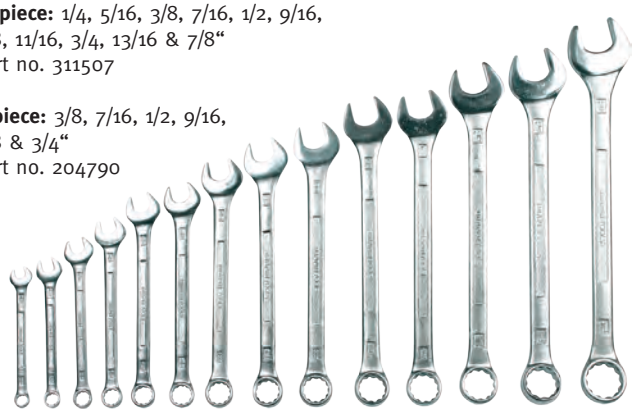
Torque wrench
Torque wrench with reversible ratchet head. The lb-ft and Nm scale is engraved on the barrel of the wrench. The micrometer type sleeve allows accurate preset torque values to be set. When torque is reached the wrench produces an audible click and a release of tension

with 1/2“ square drive, adjustable from 40 to 210 Nm, length: 475 mm, supplied with plastic box
Part no. 311625

Combination spanner set
made from forged from chrome vanadium steel. Comes with tool bag
14 piece: 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 15/16, 1, 1.1/16, 1.1/8 & 1.1/4“
Part no. 214943

11 piece: 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4, 13/16 & 7/8“
Part no. 311507

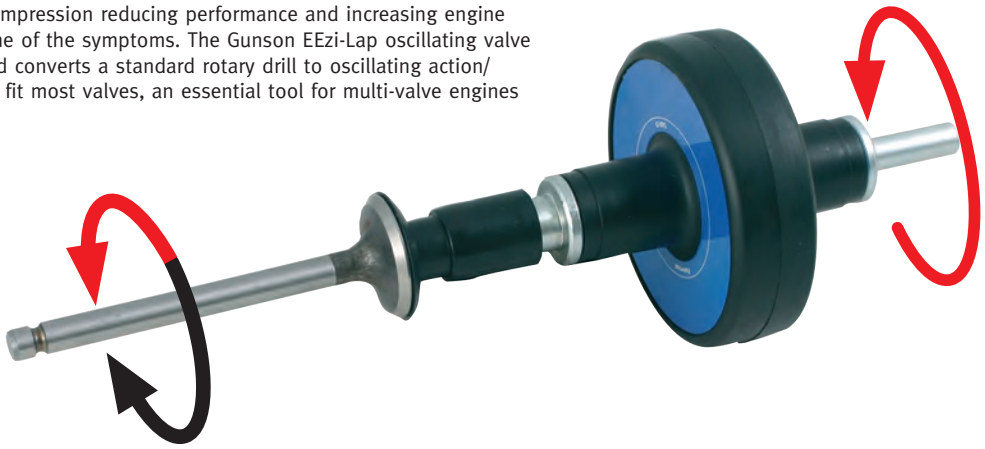
6 piece: 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8 & 3/4“
Part no. 204790



Torque wrench
Adaptor, 40-200 Nm with 1/2“ drive to use every ratchet or tee bar as torque wrench. Digital display, accustic and optical signal when torque is reached
Part no. 490061

Valve grinder
Good performance depends on properly seated valves. Badly seated or burnt valves and worn guides and stems result in hot gas escaping under compression reducing performance and increasing engine wear. Loss of power and poor starting are some of the symptoms. The Gunson EEzi-Lap oscillating valve lapper produces gas tight seals in seconds and converts a standard rotary drill to oscillating action/ grinding motion. The 22/28 mm suction heads fit most valves, an essential tool for multi-valve engines

‚Valve Devil'. Oscillating valve lapper produces gas tight seals in seconds and converts a standard rotary drill to oscillating action/grinding motion. The 22/28 mm suction heads fit most valves, an essential tool for multi-valve engines
Part no. 321353



Chemico Valve grinding paste
double ended tin with oil based grease and silicon carbide containing coarse and fine grades. 110 g. can
Part no. 489363

Gunson's Clikadjust
with micrometer. Adjust tappets precisely, count the clicks for exact micro adjustment, no need to use a feeler gauge
Part no. 313529

Feeler gauge
imperial, with 10 blades: 0.0015, 0.002, 0.003, 0.004, 0.006, 0.008, 0.010, 0.012, 0.015 and 0.025", length of the pages: 100 mm
Part no. 305566

Hand tap
supplied in a 10 piece imperial set. Manufactured from special high carbon steel with accurately cut threads. Content: 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16 and 1/2" UNF and UNC
Part no. 328866

Nut splitter
from 9 to 22 mm and from 3/8 to 7/8". Supplied in a sets of three, with chromed surface. Expert quality, manufactured from chrome vanadium steel with square drive ends
Part no. 317014

Nut splitter singly
with chromed surface

from 9 to 12 mm.
Length 80 mm . . .Part no. 328862

from 12 to 16 mm.
Length 105 mm. . .Part no. 328863

from 16 to 22 mm.
Length 130 mm. . .Part no. 328864

Thread chaser
double ended, 14 and 18 mm, for spark plug threads etc.
Part no. 307724

Gunson's Colortune
for 14 mm spark plugs. Allows you to see the colour of combustion in your cylinders. The kit includes a special glass topped spark plug, reflective viewing system for difficult plug locations, cleaning supplies and a wall chart with instructions
Part no. 19831

Ignition electrode tool
4 in 1 kit. Content 6 blade feeler gauge from 0.02" to 0.04" and also spark plug gap, wire brush and reamer
Part no. 319923

Spark plug wrench
for spark plugs with 14 mm thread
Part no. 305567

Joint cleaning tool
cleans clogged grease fittings and joints by injecting a light viscosity oil, breaking up and removing any dirt or rust
Part no. 245095

Gunson's Carburettor balancer
for SU and Zenith carburettors etc.- plastic type
Part no. 25749

On board tool kit
content: 7 combination AF spanner, combination pliers, spark plug wrench, circuit tester, reversible screw driver and feeler gauge. Comes with a vinyl tool roll
Part no. 345595

Gas tester
digital exhaust CO analyser with pulse pump
Requires just DC 12 Volt and can be simply run off a regular car battery. The pulse pump just uses the pressure built up within the exhaust system, there actually isn't a moving part that could wear out or needs to be cleaned. Water gets separated in the built-in water trap. It is accurate to 0.5 % C.O. measurement and can be easily calibrated in air
Part no. 343265

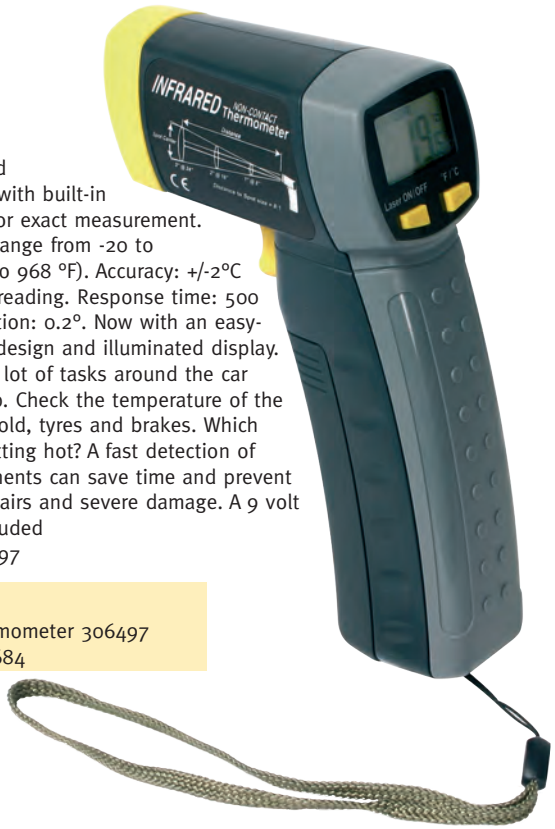
Ignition timing light
professional type with rigid metal case, digital display for volts, rpm, dwell, and advance degrees. This stroboscope is fitted with a powerful Xenon bulb that provides a brilliant blue/white light which is highly visible even under bright daylight conditions. The signal pick-up is inductive. Suitable for all petrol cars with 12 volt ignition system. If the system is 6 or 24 Volts the ignition timing can still be adjusted by using a separate 12 volt battery for the power supply
Part no. 480895

Multimeter
digital multimeter with a rotary switch for selection of the 24 different functions and ranges. Suitable for the measurement of DC volts and amps, resistance, dwell, rpm on 4, 6, 8 and 12-cylinder engines. The testing of diodes is also supported. The shock resistant housing is made of rubber. Supplied with 2 sets of cables: one pair with crocodile clamps and one pair with probes. A 9 V block battery and vinyl storage bag is included

digitally, shows: dwell, rpm, voltage, resistance, amps
Part no. 314833

Thermometer
digital infrared thermometer with built-in laserpointer for exact measurement. Temperature range from -20 to + 520 °C (-4 to 968 °F). Accuracy: +/-2°C or 2% of the reading. Response time: 500 mSec. Resolution: 0.2°. Now with an easy-to-use pistol design and illuminated display. Suitable for a lot of tasks around the car and workshop. Check the temperature of the engine, manifold, tyres and brakes. Which cylinder is getting hot? A fast detection of faulty components can save time and prevent expensive repairs and severe damage. A 9 volt battery is included
Part no. 306497

Battery
infrared thermometer 306497
Part no. 471684



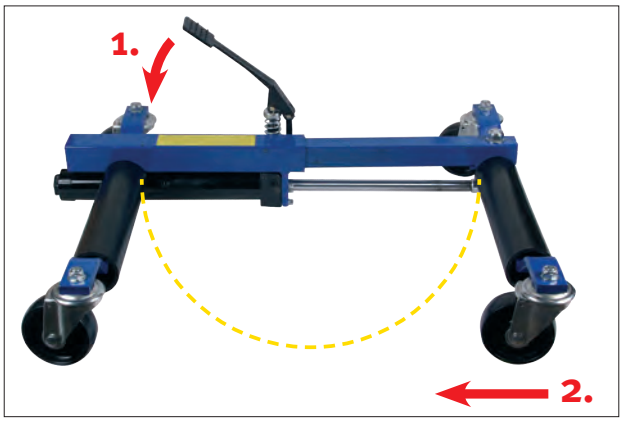
Tachometer
digital gauge with laser RPM pick up. With 5 digit LCD-display and a measuring range from 2.5 up to 99,999 RPM, Accuracy: +- 0.05%+1 RPM. The built in memory saves min. and max. RPM and the last measured value. With this special meter all rotating parts can be checked. Great diagnostic tool for gearbox, final drive and many other applications
Part no. 221361

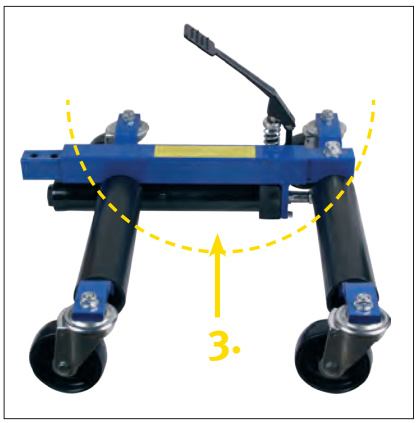
The easiest way to move your car

Very strong, made from section steel

Fast and convenient lifting and moving of your vehicle. Dimensions: 880x620x230 mm. Max. weight per trolley: 680 kg. Max vehicle weight: 2720 kg. Even suitable for wide wheel up to 225 mm/ 9“. The car can be rotated 360°. Solid hard rubber wheels with ball bearings. Built in hydraulic provides an easy lifting

Dolly
680 kg capacity. Built in hydraulic provides an easy lifting
Part no. 338358





1. The hydraulic pump is actuated with your foot
2. The bars will push together
3. Your car lifts without trouble.

Warning: the trolley will move easily, even on an beveled ground, use wedges to secure.

Stand with wheels
for 4 vehicle positioning jacks (part no. 338358) without positioning jacks
Part no. 489459

Dolly
for an easy car moving, max. load 500 kg. Dimensions: 390 mm wide, 590 mm long. Also suitable for wide wheels
Part no. 338357

Engine oil

Castrol recommendation for Spitfire engines

Castrol Classic Engine oil XL20W/50
Selecting the correct oil for your vehicle's engine, gearbox and axle, is essential in ensuring that peak running condition, minimum wear and maximum protection is maintained. The Castrol Classic oil range compromises monograde and multigrade lubricants of the correct viscosity on which your classic vehicles were designed to run. This has been achieved using latest technology and low detergent base oils to the correct viscosities originally specified by the manufacturer
4.5 litre canister . . . . . Part no. 329066
5 litre canister . . . . . Part no. 480855

Penrite Engine oil HPR30
a SAE20W/60 oil, also replacement for following oils: SAE30 und 20W/50.
This premium oil offers a unique visocity range, is non-friction modified, multigrades made in Australia specially for high temperatures, high speeds and high loads. Formulated for use in conventional engines operating under a high load environment. It provides better oil pressure and consumption control. A SAE20W/60 oil, which replaces originally recommended SAE30 und 20W/50 oils. This oil meets the requirements of API SM/CF, ACEA A3/B3, M2C 153G, VW 501.01
5 litre canister . . . . . Part no. 22856
1 litre bottle . . . . . Part no. 22857

Penrite Engine oil Classic 20W/50
A high quality, non-friction modified engine oil for classic cars manufactured between 1960 and 1980. This 20W/50 oil meets the performance requirements of API SJ/CF. Suitable for general purpose applications in mid range motor vehicles
5 litre canister . . . . . Part no. 294698

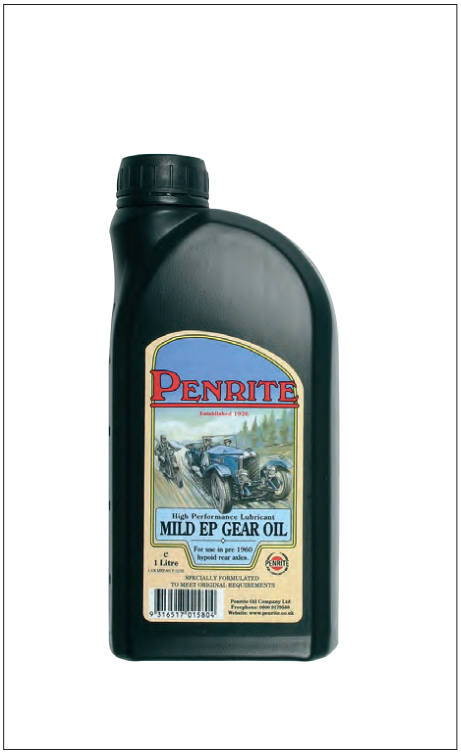
Penrite recommendation for Spitfire engines

Running in oil

Penrite Running in oil SAE20W/50
Running in oils are designed to promote and control the bedding in process of newly rebuilt engines. It should be used for the first 200 miles.
5 litre canister . . . Part no. 212134
1 litre bottle . . . . . Part no. 212133

Gearbox and differential oils

Castrol Gearbox oil EP90
Mineral based, extreme pressure, multi-purpose gear oil. Primarily recommended for the lubrication of spur and helical gears where the manufacturer recommends an EP oil
1 litre bottle . . . . . Part no. 290203



Castrol recommendation for Spitfire gearboxes and differentials

Penrite Gear oil Mild EP
Penrite Mild EP gear oil. An extreme pressure automotive gear oil meeting the requirements of API GL4 for moderate load applications. Mild EP is designed for use in all steel gear sets in Vintage and Classic cars as well as rack and pinion steering boxes of the 1950's and 1960's vehicles. It is suitable for use in spiral bevel, worm and pre 1960 hypoid axles. Also suitable for use in many gearboxes where a mild level of extreme pressure protection is required. Benefits: protects against wear, good anti-friction characteristics, compatible with copper alloy components and protects against corrosion, can be used where either SAE90 or SAE140 grades are recommended. Penrite Mild EP gear oil meets the performance requirements of API GL-4 and MIL-L-2105
1 litre bottle . . . . . Part no. 212132

Penrite Gear oil Hypoid 80W/90
Suitable for most post-1960 hypoid and spiral bevel gear sets where SAE 80, SAE 90 or SAE 80W-90 was specified. Meets requirements of API GL-5
1 litre bottle . . . . . Part no. 485836

Penrite Gearbox oil Transaxle 75
semi-synthetic oil for Ford 5 speed gearboxes. Transaxle 75 is a premium performance, semi-synthetic oil. It is manufactured from a blend of highly refined base oils, and the latest technology manual transmission additives, friction enhancers and an advanced viscosity modifier. Penrite Transaxle 75 meets the requirements of API MT-1, GL-4 and GL-5 and is available as a SAE 75W-90 viscosity. Can help in smooth shift gearboxes where SAE 80W-90 oils are used. Application: Penrite Transaxle 75 is a highly versatile product that can be used in gearboxes, transfer cases and differentials of a wide range of vehicles
2.5 litre canister . . . . . Part no. 493011

Castrol Additive Valvemaster
Lead replacement fuel additive. Ultimate protection against valve seat recession. Protects your engine under all driving conditions. Keeps fuel system clean and provides excellent corrosion protection
250 ml bottle: dosage 1:1000, enough treats 250 litres fuel
Part no. 297523

Castrol Additive Valvemaster Plus
Lead replacement fuel additive plus octane boost. Ultimate protection against valve seat recession. Provides an octane boost to unleaded fuel, reducing knocking. Protects your engine under all driving conditions. Reduces the need to re-tune. Keeps fuel system clean and provides excellent corrosion protection
250 ml bottle: dosage 1:1000, enough for 250 litres fuel
Part no. 479911

Castrol Additive fuel protect
Storage supplement for engine and fuel system.
Suitable for use in 2 and 4-stroke petrol engines. Not only gives the engine and fuel system effective protection when your bike is laid up, but also improves performance and service life. Can also be used in vehicles equipped with catalytic converters.
Does not cause smoke emissions during combustion.
Does not attack the materials normally used in engines and fuel systems
250 ml bottle. Dosage 1:200, enough for 50 litres fuel
Part no. 250808

Castrol Grease LM
Universal grease based on Lithium. Temperature range: -30°C to 120°C. Perfect for wheel bearings. 500 g. can
Part no. 329093

Penrite Grease
Lithium base high melt bearing grease. Suitable for wheel bearings and motorsport use. Super oxidation and corrosion protection
500 g. can
Part no. 212127

Castrol Classic Pouring jug

1 quart	Part no.	329101
1 pint	Part no.	329100
1/2 pint	Part no.	329099

Penrite Steering box lube
Perfect lube for Spitfire suspension link trunnions. 500 ml bottle
Part no. 355371

Penrite Pouring jug
1 pint
Part no. 481158

Car Cover

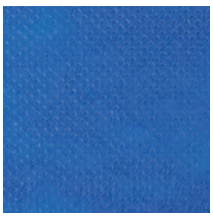
Our Car covers are made from high quality materials to ensure that your quality expectations will always be met and surpassed. We use the latest generation materials, double stitching, durable securing straps and purpose made fittings. The range of cover materials to us is, quite simply, vast. There is one blue indoor cover available and one heavy duty grey outdoor cover. The breathable indoor dust cover is manufactured from a thick non-woven material in a royal blue colour. It is breathable and 100% UV resistant to protect paintwork and prevent colour fade and comes with elasticated hems and underbody straps for a snug fit. These types of car cover will not deposit fluff on mohair or canvas hooding material and are both machine and hand washable. The heavy duty outdoor cover comes with a soft lining to protect paintwork. It is a substantial cover weighting about 3 kg and packed in a sturdy zipped storage bag with handles. The grey coloured outer skin is soft and pliable, yet totally waterproof, and the stitches seams are heat sealed. Of course you can order your free colour sample: 491710 (blue) and 355026 (grey)

Car Cover

grey
Part no. 349114

(colour sample
Part no. 355026)

blue
Part no. 492948



(Materialmuster
Part no. 491710)

Duster
made of 100% soft cotton. Lifts dust without scratching the paint
Part no. 318723

Wing cover
made of soft red cotton cloth. The built in magnets fix the cover to the wing. Suitable for use with any vehicle. Protection against dirt and scratches. Size: 100 x 57 cm
Part no. 318071

Oil drip mat
sizes: 90 x 120 cm, oil consumption: 4 litre
Part no. 355878

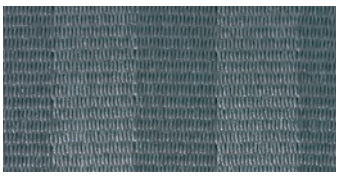
Seat belt
3-point automtic with
45 cm stalk . . . . .Part no. 315662
30 cm stalk . . . . .Part no. 10210
15 cm stalk . . . . .Part no. 315677

3-point static with
45 cm stalk . . . . .Part no. 312473
30 cm stalk . . . . .Part no. 5394
15 cm stalk . . . . .Part no. 315680

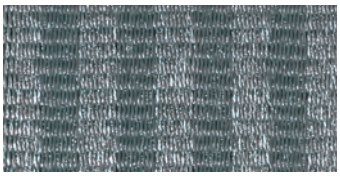
Fitting kit
for one seat belt fixing point. This kit contains all brackets, fixings and instructions for easy installation
Part no. 315842

Anchor plates
for seat belt mounting - supplied in pairs. Low cost option from 315842. Must be welded to inner wheel arch
Part no. 25160

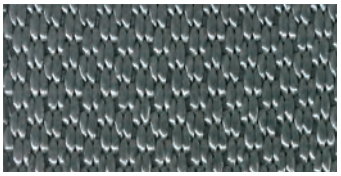
wide streaks



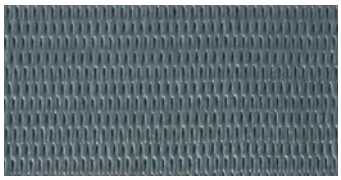
narrow streaks



shagreened



fine



Aerial
electric retractable
Part no. 212604

Aerial
manual
retractable
Part no.
16062

Parking sign
made from 18 gauge steel,
with embossed ‚Triumph parking only' script in white on black surface, size: 18 x 11.7/8"
Part no. 488719

Parking sign
screen printed metal sign with ‚Triumph' laurel wreath and ‚parking only' script in red on white surface, size: 12 x 9"
Part no. 21153

Parking sign
screen printed metal sign with ‚Triumph' medallion and ‚parking only' script in red on white surface, size: 12 x 9"
Part no. 21152

Leather straps
in black. Bonnet and boot lid/ tailgate retaining. Supplied in pairs
Part no. 14883

Super lightweight aluminium fire extinguisher

It has an easy to read pressure gauge and comes with mounting bracket

Fire extinguisher
contents: 1 kg ABC powder,
total height: 30 cm,
net weight only 430 g
Part no. 275432

contents: 2 kg ABC powder,
total height: 39 cm,
net weight only 780 g
Part no. 322326

Mudflaps
with ‚'Triumph' laurel wreath, rear - supplied in pairs
Part no. 17826

Wind deflector
with fitting kit and stowage bag
Mk4 and 1500
Part no. 320057

GFK body parts

Bonnets
without hinges and inner support tubes

Spitfire MK3	
perfect repro of the OE bonnet	15740
Le Mans style	493174
GT6 MK2 bonnet	12426

Spitfire MK4 and 1500	
perfect repro of the OE bonnet	16893
Lenham style	493175
GT6 MK3 bonnet	3123

Bonnet MK3
perfect repro of the OE bonnet
Part no. 15740

Boot lid

Spitfire MK3	
comes with inner support tubes	12418

Spitfire MK4 and 1500	
comes with inner support tubes	12423

Bonnet MK3
Le Mans style
Part no. 493174

Front valance corner

Spitfire MK4 and 1500	
LH	12421
RH	12422

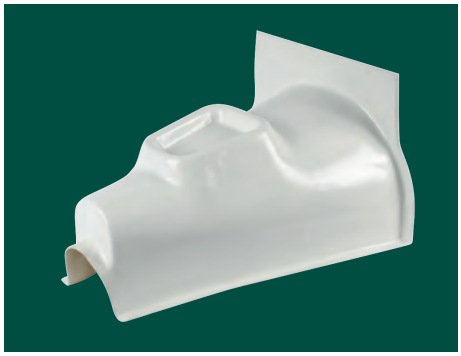
Bonnet
GT6 MK2 style
Part no. 12426

Front spoiler

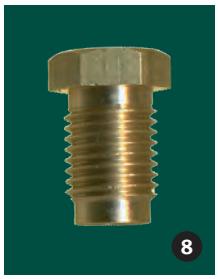
Spitfire MK3	493173
Spitfire MK4 and 1500	15352

Gearbox tunnel

	12419



Bonnet
GT6-MK3
Part no. 3123



Male and female unions

size	length	for pipe	part no.	annotation
1. Male union				
M10 x 1,25 mm	19,4 mm	3/16”	328882	Fiat, Lancia & Lada specification
M14 x 1,50 mm	25,0 mm	5/16”	328883	
2. Male union				
7/16” x 20 UNF	20,7 mm	3/16”	6598	
M12 x 1,25 mm	19,4 mm	1/4”	202312	
M12 x 1,00 mm	20,0 mm	1/4”	328884	
M12 x 1,00 mm	15,5 mm	6 mm	328885	
M12 x 1,00 mm	16,5 mm	1/4”	328886	
3. Male union				
M12 x 1,00 mm	20,1 mm	3/16”	326851	conic
4. Male union				
M10 x 1,25 mm	17,2 mm	3/16”	328887	end-to-end thread
5. Male union				
1/2” x 20 UNF	14,2 mm	3/16”	328888	end-to-end thread
1/2” x 24 UNF	13,0 mm	5/16”	328889	end-to-end thread
7/16” x 24 UNF	12,2 mm	1/4”	328891	end-to-end thread
9/32” x 26 UNF	10,0 mm	1/8”	202315	end-to-end thread
6. Male union				
7/16” x 24 UNF	22,9 mm	3/16”	328892	
7. Male union				
7/16” x 24 UNF	17,2 mm	1/4”	328893	
21/32” x 19 UNF	18,2 mm	3/16”	328894	use together with solder nipple 328913
8. Male union				
7/16” x 20 UNF	20,5 mm	1/4”	214515	
1/2” x 20 UNF	24,0 mm	5/16”	328895	
1/2” x 20 UNF	27,0 mm	1/4”	328896	
M12 x 1,00 mm	20,0 mm	3/16”	328897	
9. Male union				
1/2” x 24 UNF	19,0 mm	5/16”	328899	
M12 x 1,00 mm	19,5 mm	3/16”	328898	
10. Male union				
1/2” x 20 UNF	13,5 mm	5/16”	26156	
1/2” x 19 UNF	17,1 mm	3/16“	5708	
1/2” x 19 UNF	17,7 mm	1/4”	328900	for pipe with BSP thread
11. Male union				
1/2” x 20 UNF	17,1 mm	1/4”	288992	
M12 x 1,25 mm	22,6 mm	1/4”	328901	pointed
12. Female union				
1/2” x 19 UNF	11,8 mm	3/16”	6105	for solder nipple 311680
1/2” x 20 UNF	•	5/16”	329134	
1/2” x 20 UNF	•	3/8”	329135	

22.1

Male and female union

size	length	for pipe	part no.	annotation
13. Male union				
9/16” x 24 UNF	18,0 mm	3/16”	219039	end-to-end thread
9/16” x 18 UNF	17,4 mm	1/4”	328890	end-to-end thread
14. Male union				
M10 x 1,00 mm	17,2 mm	3/16”	328872	
15. Male union				
3/8” x 24 UNF	19,4 mm	3/16”	202285	
3/8” x 24 UNF	27,7 mm	3/16”	328870	
3/8” x 24 UNF	19,4 mm	3/16”	328909	
3/8” x 20 UNF	22,9 mm	3/16”	12551	
16. Female union				
3/8” x 24 UNF	18,9 mm	3/16”	202286	
3/8” x 20 UNF	19,7 mm	3/16”	328871	
7/16” x 20 UNF	18,6 mm	1/4”	202317	
1/2” x 20 UNF	19,5 mm	5/16”	326924	
17. Male union				
M10 x 1,00 mm	19,5 mm	3/16”	202287	
18. Male union				
M10 x 1,00 mm	19,4 mm	3/16”	202288	
M12 x 1,00 mm	19,4 mm	3/16”	328873	
19. Male union				
3/8” x 24 UNF	16,9 mm	3/16”	328874	end-to-end thread
M10 x 1,00 mm	17,6 mm	3/16”	328875	end-to-end thread
M8 x 1,25 mm	19,0 mm	3,5 mm	328880	Citroën specification
M9 x 1,25 mm	19,0 mm	4,5 mm	328877	Citroën specification
M12 x 1,25 mm	17,0 mm	6,4 mm	328912	Citroën specification
20. Male union				
3/8” x 24 UNF	14,9 mm	3/16”	328876	
21. Male union				
7/16” x 24 UNF	15,0 mm	1/4”	202314	
7/16” x 24 UNF	17,5 mm	1/4”	202313	
22. Male union				
3/8” x 24 UNF	28,0 mm	3/16”	328914	for flexible pipes
23. Female union				
1/8” BSP	11,0 mm	1/8”	8208	use with solder nipple 214605
1/8”	10,0 mm	1/8”	5729	use with solder nipple 202329
21/32” x 19 UNF	14,0 mm	3/16”	328902	use with solder nipple 324979
1/4” x 24 UNF	9,0 mm	1/8”	202327	use with solder nipple 202328
7/16” x 24 UNF	13,0 mm	3/16”	328903	
1/2” x 20 UNF	13,0 mm	1/4”	328904	
7/16” x 24 UNF	13,0 mm	1/4”	328905	
3/8” x 24 UNF	10,0 mm	3/16”	328906	use with olive 329136
24. Adaptor				
1/2” x 19 UNF	25,4 mm	5/16”	21739	
21/32” x 19 UNF	29,3 mm	3/8”	328907	
1/2” x 24 UNF	23,4 mm	1/4”	328908	

Male and female union

size	length	for pipe	part no.	annotation
25. Inline connector				
M10 x 1 mm	29,0 mm	3/16”	202318	male
7/16” x 24 UNF	38,0 mm	1/4”	10438	male
3/8” x 24 UNF	34,0 mm	3/16”	202319	male
1/2” x 20 UNF	38,0 mm	5/16”	202320	male
26. Inline connector				
M10 x 1 mm	33,0 mm	3/16”	329137	female
3/8” x 24 UNF	29,0 mm	3/16”	317175	female
27. Solder nipple				
3/8” ID & 1/2“ AD	21,0 mm	3/16”	328913	use with male union 328894
1/4” ID & 3/8” AD	12,0 mm	3/16”	329140	
1/4” ID & 5/16” AD	16,0 mm	3/16”	329141	
5/16” ID & 3/8” AD	17,0 mm	3/16”	311680	use with female union 6105
5/16” ID & 1/2” AD	19,0 mm	3/16”	324979	use with female union 328902
28. Olive				
•	•	1/8”	202334	
•	•	1/4”	202332	
•	•	3/16”	329136	
•	•	5/16”	202333	
•	•	3/8”	7372	
•	•	3/8”	201832	split type
29. Female union				
M10 x 1.5 mm	13,0 mm	3/16”	329147	use with solder nipple 214605
3/8” x 24 UNF	•	3/16”	329148	use with solder nipple 329143
7/16” x 24 UNF	12,0 mm	3/16”	329145	use with solder nipple 329143
3/8” x 28 UNF	9,0 mm	1/4”	329144	
1/2” x 24 UNF	13,0 mm	5/16”	329146	
5/16“ x 24 UNF	10,0 mm	1/8”	315835	use with olive 202334
30. Solder nipple				
•	15,0 mm	1/8”	214605	use with female union 8208 for BSP pipe
•	16,0 mm	3/16”	329143	use with female union 329145
•	8,0 mm	3/16”	329142	use with female union 329145 (45° offset)
31. Female union				
9/16” x 24 UNF	18,0 mm	5/16”	329149	for outer wheel box casing
32. Press nipple				
4 mm flat	19,0 mm	5/16”	329151	use with nut 329149, for wheel box casing
4 mm conic	19,0 mm	5/16”	329152	use with nut 329149, for wheel box casing
•	•		329150	for oil pressure gauge
33. Inline connector				
M10 x 1 mm	•	3/16”	329155	
34. Adaptor				
M10 x 1 mm	20,0 mm	3/16”	329153	
3/8” x 24 UNF	33,0 mm	•	329154	up to 7/16” x 20 UNF

22.2

Bleed screws

	size	length	part no.
1	M7 x 1,00 mm	30,3 mm	329159
2	M8 x 1,25 mm	25,6 mm	329160
3	M10 x 1,00 mm	27,0 mm	329158
4	M10 x 1,00 mm	37,4 mm	329161
5	3/8" x 20 UNF	34,9 mm	202322
6	3/8" x 24 UNF	30,9 mm	202323
7	3/8" x 24 UNF	33,5 mm	317182
8	3/8" x 24 UNF	36,6 mm	25338
9	1/4" x 28 UNF	27,7 mm	202321
10	7/16" x 20 UNF	36,0 mm	202324

Dust cap
on bleed screw
Part no. 11002

Grease nipples

	size	thread	part no.	
11	1/4" BSP	7 mm	316197	straight
	1/4" BSP	5 mm	8090	straight
	1/8" BSP	7 mm	202302	straight
	1/8" BSP	4 mm	3346	straight
	5/16" UNF	5 mm	8089	hand brake cable
12	1/4" BSP	6 mm	10938	45° offset
	1/8" BSP	6 mm	5139	45° offset
	5/16" UNF	6 mm	16633	for steering idler lever
13	1/4" BSP	5 mm	5469	90° offset
	1/8" BSP	6 mm	3345	90° offset

Caps
for grease nipple - set of 20
Part no. 489602

Tool
for 1/8" NPT grease fittings with 7/16" & 3/8" AF hexagon head, 1/8" thread remover for broken fittings and 1/8" NPT thread tap for repair
Part no. 489223

for 1/4" UNF & 6 mm grease fittings with 5/16" & 3/8" AF hexagon head, thread remover for broken fittings and 1/4" UNF thread tap for repair
Part no. 489224

Joint cleaning tool Cleans clogged grease fittings and joints by injecting a light viscosity oil, breaking up and removing any dirt or rust. The grease gun is operated by light hammer blows.
Part no. 245095

UNF screws, bolts, nuts and washers

Screws	3/16“ UNF	1/4“ UNF	5/16“ UNF	3/8“ UNF	7/16“ UNF	1/2“ UNF	9/16“ UNF	5/8“ UNF	3/4“ UNF
Screw 3/8“	212139	212149	7890	212173	•	•	•	•	•
Screw 1/2“	201980	7884	7891	213884	315933	13412	•	•	•
Screw 5/8“	212144	3295	212162	7898	13925	10754	•	•	•
Screw 3/4“	212145	1912	7893	213886	213907	213909	•	•	•
Screw 7/8“	212146	7885	7894	213887	10694	213910	•	•	•
Screw 1“	212147	3072	2826	3800	7903	18049	•	•	•
Screw 1.1/8“	•	7886	7895	10751	11700	•	•	•	•
Screw 1.1/4“	•	212376	7896	213888	10753	213911	•	•	•
Screw 1.3/8“	•	4835	7897	10752	14814	•	•	•	•
Screw 1.1/2“	•	7888	5177	7901	10728	3776	•	•	•
Screw 1.3/4“	•	17908	315907	7902	10729	13927	•	•	•
Screw 1.7/8“	326220	304184	319260	•	•	•	•	7904	•
Screw 2“	•	7889	10749	13111	294837	•	•	•	•

Bolts	3/16“ UNF	1/4“ UNF	5/16“ UNF	3/8“ UNF	7/16“ UNF	1/2“ UNF	9/16“ UNF	5/8“ UNF	3/4“ UNF
Bolt 1“	•	212379	215479	9174	•	•	•	•	•
Bolt 1.1/8“	•	11407	•	216331	•	•	•	•	•
Bolt 1.1/4“	215700	6514	6521	11439	•	•	•	•	•
Bolt 1.3/8“	•	3938	6522	6535	•	•	•	•	•
Bolt 1.1/2“	•	3171	3381	3382	3383	•	•	•	•
Bolt 1.5/8“	•	•	•	6536	•	•	•	•	•
Bolt 1.3/4“	•	6516	6524	213889	13926	212059	•	•	•
Bolt 1.7/32“	•	•	•	367211	•	•	•	•	•
Bolt 1.7/16“	•	244935	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bolt 1.7/8“	•	212017	4939	13642	•	•	•	•	•
Bolt 2“	•	3780	6525	213890	10730	10733	209246	10735	•
Bolt 2.1/8“	•	•	•	6539	212053	•	•	•	•
Bolt 2.1/4“	•	6517	6527	5327	243007	25073	•	•	•
Bolt 2.3/8“	•	212017	•	15514	•	•	•	•	•
Bolt 2.1/2“	•	212378	213876	213891	213883	213913	217917	•	•
Bolt 2.3/4“	•	315903	213915	9802	612	10734	•	•	•
Bolt 2.7/8“	•	•	•	329292	•	•	•	•	•
Bolt 3“	•	212377	213881	213892	213908	213914	•	11675	•
Bolt 3.1/4“	•	•	26515	6540	5362	19530	•	304703	•
Bolt 3.1/2“	•	315904	6533	205324	6544	316875	•	19393	•
Bolt 3.3/4“	•	•	315905	5330	7549	•	212207	•	•
Bolt 4“	•	315934	212037	212779	5326	17905	•	11697	•
Bolt 4.1/2“	•	•	6534	205323	6545	17906	•	•	•
Bolt 5“	•	•	315906	17902	•	•	•	•	•
Bolt 5.1/2“	•	•	•	10727	•	•	•	•	•
Bolt 6.1/2“	•	•	•	287360	367236	•	•	•	•
Bolt 7.1/4“	•	•	•	•	367237	•	•	•	•
Bolt 7.3/4“	•	•	•	374075	•	•	•	•	•

Nuts	3/16“ UNF	1/4“ UNF	5/16“ UNF	3/8“ UNF	7/16“ UNF	1/2“ UNF	9/16“ UNF	5/8“ UNF	3/4“ UNF
Nut	2948	2828	2303	3073	2869	3809	212802	16051	349131
Nut, half	•	7656	7739	7741	7742	3201	17731	315370	•
Nyloc nut	3783	2214	7455	2829	7456	3784	212114	3785	315571
Nyloc nut, half	•	212451	2271	212110	2049	212113	212115	315371	•
Steel nut, self locking	•	3786	212105	3788	201391	4662	•	•	•
Slotted nut	•	209253	•	1694	4834	1998	207919	16904	•
Slotted nut, deep spec.	•	•	•	214081	7727	7728	318725	286306	•
Brass nut	•	•	26185	25952	•	•	•	•	•

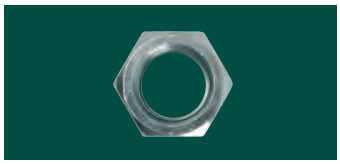
Washers	3/16“	1/4“	5/16“	3/8“	7/16“	1/2“	9/16“ UNF	5/8“	3/4“ UNF
Plain washer	212189	212191	212193	212195	212196	212197	347825	•	•
Plain washer large	7793	2831	3241	3811	10164	7800	20036	15584	•
Spring washer	212190	212192	212194	2051	2215	7461	319068	15001	•
Spring washer, square body	319071	319072	319073	319074	319075	319076	319077	319078	•
Double coil washer	317717	6306	6307	2185	•	•	•	•	•
Shakeproof washer, internal star	214403	209089	3542	209117	207488	3813	212217	15002	•
Shakeproof washer, external star	8123	300328	8121	13315	288723	319083	•	300330	•
Fibre washer	11440	11441	9418	11442	19102	3870	11443	5634	•
Copper washer	355119	13351	13407	13352	6355	8977	291449	8210	•

22.4

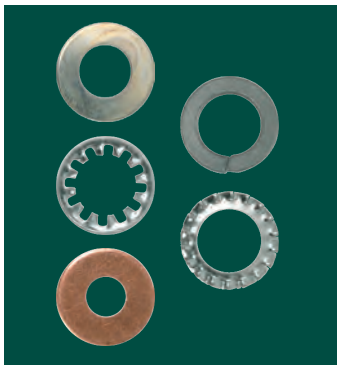
UNC screws, bolts, nuts and washers

Screws	1/4“ UNC	5/16“ UNC	3/8“ UNC	3/16“ UNC
Screw 3/8“	17907	214570	•	•
Screw 1/2“	7871	288521	10747	212009
Screw 5/8“	212153	7887	214573	•
Screw 3/4“	7873	7877	16652	•
Screw 7/8“	212446	212165	25773	•
Screw 1“	3249	212167	212154	•
Screw 1.1/8“	7874	212169	7881	•
Screw 1.1/4“	318716	13109	7882	•
Screw 1.3/8“	318717	•	212181	•
Screw 1.1/2“	13918	214571	11797	•
Screw 1.3/4“	13919	13921	•	•
Screw 2“	•	•	214727	•

Bolts	1/4“ UNC	5/16“ UNC	3/8“ UNC	3/16“ UNC
Bolt 1“	•	214668	•	•
Bolt 1.1/8“	17893	337302	•	•
Bolt 1.1/4“	212447	10717	•	•
Bolt 1.3/8“	17897	6498	13405	•
Bolt 1.1/2“	212448	214572	6506	•
Bolt 1.5/8“	13661	6500	9187	•
Bolt 1.3/4“	212450	22597	6507	•
Bolt 2“	212449	6501	315935	•
Bolt 2.1/4“	•	6502	6509	•
Bolt 2.1/2“	13662	18344	10720	•
Bolt 2.3/4“	•	10718	315468	•
Bolt 3“	•	212033	6510	•
Bolt 3.1/4“	•	6504	•	•
Bolt 3.1/2“	•	15412	6511	•
Bolt 3.3/4“	•	•	6512	•
Bolt 4“	•	10719	10866	•
Bolt 4.1/2“	•	6506	•	•
Bolt 5“	•	17899	•	•



Nuts	1/4“ UNC	5/16“ UNC	3/8“ UNC	3/16“ UNC
Nut	3781	3782	3952	•
Nut, half	•	317631	212795	•
Nyloc nut, self locking	319283	2689	212796	•
Brass nut	•	318170	201055	•



Washers	1/4“	5/16“	3/8“	3/16“
Plain washers	212191	212193	212195	7793
Plain washer large	2831	3241	3811	•
Spring washer	212192	212194	2051	•
Spring washer, square body	319072	319073	319074	•
Double coil washer	6306	6307	2185	•
Shakeproof washer, internal star	209089	3542	209117	•
Shakeproof washer, external star	300328	8121	13315	•
Fibre washer	11441	9418	11442	11440
Copper washer	13351	13407	13352	355119

UNF Screw kit 800 pieces, screws, washers, nuts and spring washers 1/4, 5/16 and 3/8“ in metal box
zink plated. . . . . .part no. 336814
yellow galvanised .part no. 486713

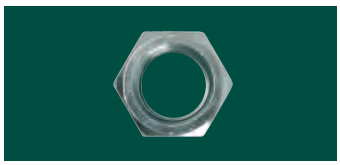
UNC Screw kit 400 pieces, screws, washers and nuts, 1/4, 5/16 and 3/8“ UNC, zink plated
part no. 480661

BSF Screw kit 200 pieces, screws, washers and nuts, 1/4, 5/16 and 3/8“, zink plated
part no. 295797

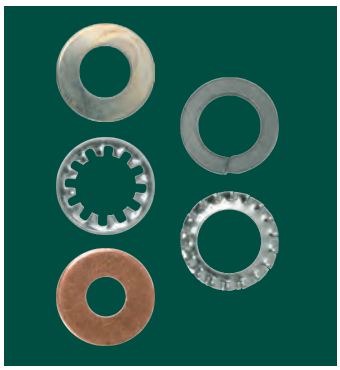
BSF screws, bolts, nuts and washers

Screws	1/4“ BSF	5/16“ BSF	3/8“ BSF	7/16“ BSF	1/2“ BSF
Screw 3/8“	288972	•	•	•	•
Screw 1/2“	288973	288977	288984	•	•
Screw 5/8“	288974	288978	•	•	•
Screw 3/4“	288975	288979	23380	288986	•
Screw 7/8“	•	288980	•	•	•
Screw 1“	288976	288981	319414	288987	303123
Screw 1.1/8“	•	288982	•	•	•
Screw 1.1/4“	•	288983	288985	•	•
Screw 1.1/2“	•	319410	319419	•	•
Screw 1.3/4“	•	326847	319418	•	319425
Screw 2“	•	•	•	•	321739

Bolts	1/4“ BSF	5/16“ BSF	3/8“ BSF	7/16“ BSF	1/2“ BSF
Bolt 1“	23360	329163	319415	319423	•
Bolt 1.1/4“	23361	23371	214074	•	•
Bolt 1.1/2“	288963	288965	319420	•	322824
Bolt 1.3/4“	288964	288966	•	•	288968
Bolt 1.7/8“	•	215559	215208	•	•
Bolt 1.19/32“	•	•	367216	•	•
Bolt 2“	•	23374	303222	319424	•
Bolt 2.1/2“	•	23375	303097	•	•
Bolt 2.3/4“	•	215560	319421	•	•
Bolt 3“	322549	288967	325665	•	•
Bolt 3.1/2“	•	•	325847	•	•
Bolt 4“	•	•	327581	•	•
Bolt 4.1/2“	•	•	325848	•	•
Bolt 5.1/2“	•	•	327099	•	•

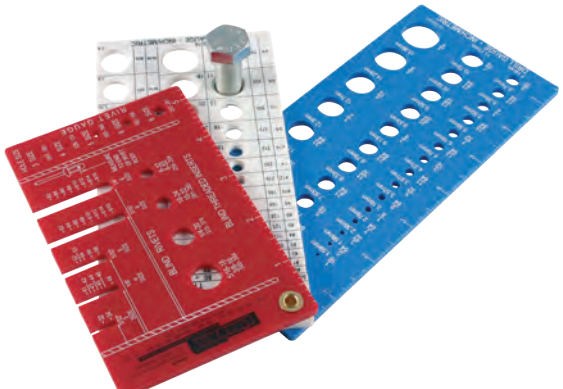


Nuts	1/4“ BSF	5/16“ BSF	3/8“ BSF	7/16“ BSF	1/2“ BSF	3/16“BSF	2BA“ BSF	4BA“ BSF
Nut	20530	19716	20740	317459	317460	329164	6308	6309
Nut, half	•	•	•	23060	•	•	•	•
Nyloc nut	317461	23338	8688	317462	317463	329165	•	•
Steel nut, self locking	•	•	•	485222	•	•	•	•
Slotted nut	329168	317272	329169	325668	329170	•	•	•
Brass nut	329171	202609	200839	•	•	•	•	•



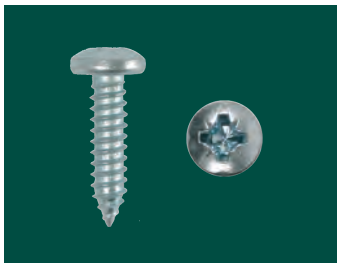
Washers	1/4“	5/16“	3/8“	7/16“	1/2“
Plain washer	212191	212193	212195	212196	212197
Large plain washer	2831	3241	3811	10164	7800
Spring washer	212192	212194	2051	2215	7461
Spring washer, square body	319072	319073	319074	319075	319076
Double spring washer	6306	6307	2185	•	•
Shakeproof washer, internal star	209089	3542	209117	207488	3813
Shakeproof washer, external star	300328	8121	13315	288723	319083
Fibre washer	11441	9418	11442	19102	3870
Copper washer	13351	13407	13352	6355	8977

Gauge for rivets,
internal threads and drills. Supllied with 3 blades,
dimensions: 190 mm x 85 mm x 5 mm
part no. 251268



Clevis pins	1/8“	3/16“	1/4“	5/16“	3/8“
Clevis pin 1/2“	1438	•	•	302941	•
Clevis pin 3/8“	•	11152	•	•	•
Clevis pin 7/16“	•	19544	416816	•	•
Clevis pin 9/16“	•	1844	9652	•	•
Clevis pin 5/8“	•	•	16577	14045	246807
Clevis pin 11/16“	•	19545	22939	204766	•
Clevis pin 3/4“	•	•	20816	9664	272115
Clevis pin 13/16“	•	•	16757	7134	•
Clevis pin 7/8“	•	7131	7132	7135	•
Clevis pin 15/16“	•	300831	•	7136	•
Clevis pin 1“	•	•	•	14064	246806
Clevis pin 1.1/16“	•	•	•	8709	•
Clevis pin 1.11/16“	•	•	7133	•	•
Clevis pin 1.1/8“	•	•	•	304835	247142

Split pins	1/16“	5/64“	3/32“	7/64“	1/8“	9/64“	5/32“
Split pin 1.1/2“	3805	7464	3269	7465	•	•	•
Split pin 1.1/4“	•	•	•	•	436604	•	•
Split pin 2.1/4“	•	•	•	•	7466	18488	7467



Self tapping screws, pan	No 4	No 6	No 8	No 10	No 12	No 14
Self tapping screw, pan 1/4“	5692	5693	•	•	•	•
Self tapping screw, pan 3/8“	21193	4163	•	20031	•	•
Self tapping screw, pan 1/2“	•	3818	3819	3821	318750	•
Self tapping screw, pan 5/8“	•	•	5697	2024	•	•
Self tapping screw, pan 7/8“	•	•	446514	•	•	•
Self tapping screw, pan 3/4“	•	3775	219012	3822	3823	307663
Self tapping screw, pan 1“	•	19334	11048	18864	7462	7463
Self tapping screw, pan 1.1/4“	•	•	•	21200	•	•
Self tapping screw, pan 1.1/2“	•	•	•	219029	•	•

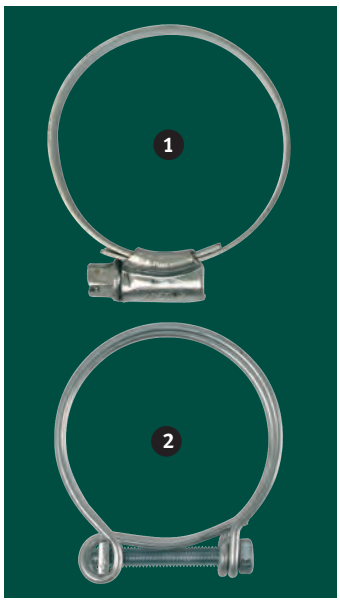
Self tapping screws, countersunk	No 6	No 8	No 10
Self tapping screw, countersunk 1/2“	4004	3268	3816
Self tapping screw, countersunk 5/8“	209963	•	•
Self tapping screw, countersunk 3/4“	3814	3815	3817
Self tapping screw, countersunk 1“	451758	•	•

Spire nuts	No 6	No 8	No 10	No 12
Spire nut, flat	3088	3089	318751	6863
Spire nut, ‚U‘ type	19416	3824	3081	14958

Studs	1/4“ F/F	1/4“ F/C	5/16“ F/F	5/16“ F/C	3/8“ F/F	3/8“ F/C	3/8“ C/C	7/16 F/C
Stud 1“		19548	•	•	•	•	•	•
Stud 1.1/8“	19625	•	244483	207033	•	•	•	•
Stud 1.1/4“	19626	•	7998	•	•	•	•	•
Stud 1.5/16“	•	•	•	•	•	12825	•	•
Stud 1.3/8“	289018	200360	19618	18248	224	•	•	•
Stud 1.1/2“	•	•	9191	18405	9764	207613	•	•
Stud 1.5/8“	•	19547	7293	318433	•	7128	5040	•
Stud 1.3/4“	•	207504	7999	25993	7297	7129	•	•
Stud 1.11/16“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2331	•
Stud 1.13/16“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2375	•
Stud 1.9/16“	•	•	•	200182	•	•	•	•
Stud 1.7/8“	25951	207395	7294	7126	289034	•	•	207834
Stud 1.15/16“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2332	•
Stud 2“	•	•	•	19627	•	5223	•	•
Stud 2.1/16“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2344	•
Stud 2.1/8“	•	•	•	5096	•	•	•	•
Stud 2.1/4“	•	•	7295	7127	•	•	•	•
Stud 2.3/8“	•	•	•	208890	•	•	2357	•
Stud 2.1/2“	•	368930	7296	294413	•	7130	•	•
Stud 2.3/4“	•	298891	20089	12857	•	•	•	•
Stud 3“	•	•	•	9166	•	9667	•	•
Stud 3.1/8“	•	288449	20090	9167	•	•	•	•
Stud 3.1/4“	•	•	•	298894	•	•	•	•
Stud 3.1/2“	•	•	•	298896	•	19624	•	•
Stud 3.5/8“	•	•	19616	•	•	•	•	•
Stud 3.3/4“	•	•	•	306183	•	•	•	•
Stud 4“	•	•	•	12460	•	•	•	•
Stud 4.1/4“	•	•	•	203987	•	•	•	•
Stud 4.3/4“	•	•	•	481304	•	•	•	•
Stud 5/8“	•	•	•	244744	•	•	•	•

Panhead screws	1/4 UNF	3/16 UNF	5/16 UNF	No 6 UNC
Panhead screw 1/4“	•	7767	•	214857
Panhead screw 5/16“	•	7768	•	7764
Panhead screw 3/8“	•	7769	•	18621
Panhead screw 7/16“	•	7770	•	•
Panhead screw 1/2“	7853	214337	7856	18604
Panhead screw 5/8“	7854	19369	•	7765
Panhead screw 3/4“	318110	7772	10695	7766
Panhead screw 7/8“	287364	7773	•	•
Panhead screw 1“	18709	5137	25324	18561
Panhead screw 1.1/4“	•	7775	•	•
Panhead screw 1.1/2“	22182	20123	•	•
Panhead screw 1.3/4“	•	7776	•	•

Countersunk screws	5/16 UNF	3/16 UNF	1/4 UNF	No 6 UNC
Countersunk screw 1/4“	•	•	•	7138
Countersunk screw 5/16“	•	7139	•	•
Countersunk screw 3/8“	•	7140	•	217907
Countersunk screw 7/16“	•	200771	•	•
Countersunk screw 1/2“	•	7142	203531	23128
Countersunk screw 5/8“	7863	7143	7858	322808
Countersunk screw 3/4“	7864	291953	7859	•
Countersunk screw 7/8“	•	207673	7865	•
Countersunk screw 1“	4868	17215	7860	•
Countersunk screw 1.1/4“	13659	22968	15513	•
Countersunk screw 1.1/2“	5446	•	7862	•
Countersunk screw 1.3/4“	•	•	912	•



Hose clips	No. 1, worm type	No. 2, wire type
diameter: 3/8“ - 5/8“	10214	•
diameter: 1/2“ - 3/4“	208944	•
diameter: 5/8“ - 7/8“	3921	•
diameter: 3/4“ - 1“	208946	•
diameter: 7/8“ - 1.1/4“	208947	•
diameter: 1“ - 1.5/8“	208949	•
diameter: 1.3/8“ - 2“	208950	•
diameter: 1.1/2“ - 2.1/4“	208951	•
diameter: 2“ - 2.3/4“	3493	•
diameter: 2.3/4“ - 3.1/2“	20314	•
diameter: 3.1/4“ - 4“	20315	•
diameter: 3.3/4“ - 4.1/2“	10216	•
diameter: 4.1/8“ - 5“	7454	•
diameter: 7/16“ - 9/16“	•	7147
diameter: 9/16“ - 3/4“	•	1611
diameter: 5/8“ - 13/16“	•	1550
diameter: 11/16“ - 7/8“	•	7148
diameter: 3/4“ - 1“	•	1551
diameter: 13/16“ - 1.1/16“	•	7149
diameter: 1.3/8“ - 1.9/16“	•	10063
diameter: 1.7/8“ - 2“		22966
diameter: 1.3/4“ - 1.7/8“		20317

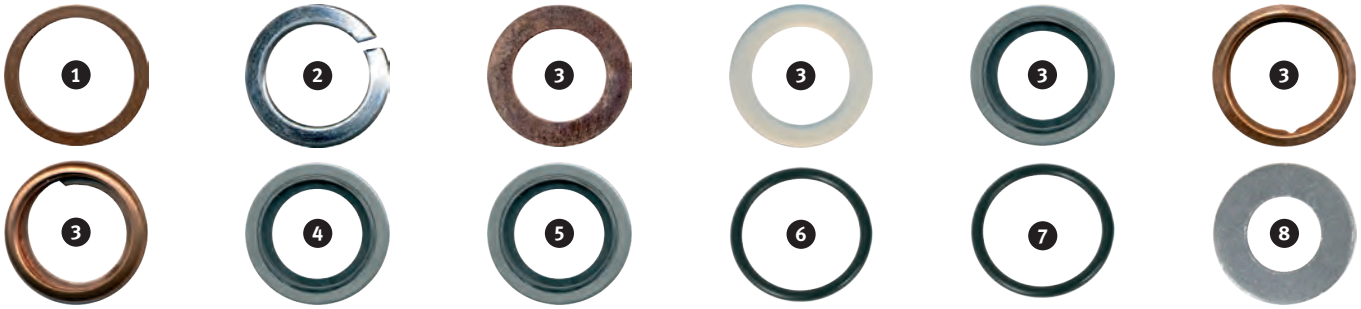
Assortment
wire hose clips. 45 piece kit from 7/8“ to 2“
Part no. 490675

Wire type hose clip

The wire type hose clips require less locking torque than the worm drive clips (also called jubilee clips). The clamping strength is very high, because the pressure does not spread over a larger surface but is concentrated through the two wire coils. The wire type hose clip is the better choice for all applications, even in the engine compartment where parts are always subject to vibrations.

Screwdriver 170 mm long. Ideal for 10 mm hose clips, with flexible shaft part no. 246045

plain washers, spring washers, copper washers, sealing washers



Metric copper washers,
360 pieces . . . . . part no. 488325

6 mm	8 mm	10 mm	12 mm
14 mm	16 mm	18 mm	20 mm

Imperial spring washers,
1.200 pieces . . . . . part no. 488163

3/16“	1/4“	5/16“	3/8“

Oil sump sealing washers,
13/16“ ID, 1/2“ BSP, Ford OHC + OHV, Metro / Allegro, Marina, GM, Rover 3500, Sunbeam / Avenger, Rover 2300 / 2600,
250 pieces . . . . . part no. 488334

Metric sealing washers with rubber insert,
110 pieces . . . . . part no. 488167

10 mm	12 mm	14 mm	16 mm
18 mm	20 mm	22 mm	24 mm

Imperial sealing washers with rubber insert,
110 pieces . . . . . part no. 488166

3/8“ ID x 1/8“ BSP	1/2“ ID x 1/4“ BSP
5/8“ ID x 3/8“ BSP	13/16“ ID x 1/2“ BSP
7/8“ ID x 5/8“ BSP	1“ ID x 3/4“ BSP
1.3/16“ ID x 7/8“ BSP	1.5/16“ ID x 1“ BSP

Imperial ‚O‘ rings, 375 pieces . part no. 488327

1/8“ x 1/16“	9/16“ x 3/32“	1.1/8“ x 1/8“
5/32“ x 1/16“	5/8“ x 3/32“	1.3/16“ x 1/8“
3/16“ x 1/16“	11/16“ x 3/32“	1.1/4“ x 1/8“
7/32“ x 1/16“	3/4“ x 3/32“	1.5/16“ x 1/8“
1/4“ x 1/16“	3/4“ x 1/8“	1.3/8“ x 1/8“
5/16“ x 1/16“	13/16“ x 1/8“	1.7/16“ x 1/8“
3/8“ x 1/16“	7/8“ x 1/8“	1.1/2“ x 1/8“
3/8“ x 3/32“	15/16“ x 1/8“	1.1/2“ x 3/16“
7/16“ x 3/32“	1“ x 1/8“	1.5/8“ x 3/16“
1/2“ x 3/32“	1.1/16“ x 1/8“	1.3/4“ x 3/16“

Imperial ‚O‘ rings, 325 pieces . part no. 488326

BS 0.010 1/4“	BS 0.012 3/8“	BS 0.013 7/16“
BS 0.015 9/16“	BS 0.017 11/16“	BS 0.211 13/16“
BS 0.213 15/16“	BS 0.214 1“	

Imperial plain washers,
1.550 pieces . . . . . part no. 488162

3/16“	1/4“	5/16“	3/8“

Screws, nuts, self tapping screws, bolts

Self tapping screws, panhead, slotted,
800 pieces . . . . . part no. 488337

No. 4 x 1/2“	No. 6 x 1/2“	No. 6 x 3/4“
No. 8 x 1/2“	No. 8 x 3/4“	No. 10 x 1/2“
No. 10 x 3/4“	No. 12 x 3/4“	

Self tapping screws, countersunk, pozi drive,
660 pieces . . . . . part no. 488333

No. 8 x 1“	No. 12 x 1“
No. 10 x 1“	No. 12 x 1.1/2“

Self tapping screws, black pozi drive, with flange. Perfect for interior trim
800 pieces . . . . . part no. 488330

No. 6 x 1.1/2“	No. 6 x 3/4“	No. 8 x 1/2“
No. 8 x 3/4“	No. 10 x 1/2“	No. 10 x 3/4“

Self tapping screws, panhead, pozi drive,
800 pieces . . . . . part no. 488323

No. 4 1/2“	No. 6 1/2“	No. 2 3/4“
No. 8 1/2“	No. 8 3/4“	No. 10 1/2“
No. 10 3/4“	No. 12 3/4“	

BA-Screws and nuts,
1.200 pieces . . . . . part no. 488320

Screws, panhead, slotted	6BA x 3/4“, 4BA x 3/4“
Screws, panhead	2BA x 1“
Nuts	6BA, 4BA, 2BA

Bolts and nuts for manifolds,
160 pieces . . . . . part no. 488319

Brass nuts	M8 + M10
Steel nuts	3/8“ UNC
Self-tapping steel nuts	M10
Screws	M10 x 27 + M8 x 25
Bolts	M10: 37 • 40 • 55
Bolts	M8: 35 • 43 • 45
Bolts	3/8“ UNC x 1.9/16“

Screw kit 800 pieces, screws, washers, nuts and spring washers 1/4, 5/16 and 3/8“ UNF
zink plated . . . . . part no. 336814
yellow galvanised . . . . . part no. 486713

Screw kit 200 pieces, screws, washers and nuts, 1/4, 5/16 and 3/8“ BSF, zink plated
part no. 295797

Screw kit 400 pieces, screws, washers and nuts, 1/4, 5/16 and 3/8“ UNC, zink plated
part no. 480661

Pins, hose clips, grommets, core plugs, grease nipples, shrinking tubes

Hose connector and hose clips
90 pieces . . . . . part no. 488329

hose connector:				
7/32“	5/16“	3/8“	1/2“	5/8“
hose clips:				
1/2“	9/16“	5/8“	3/4“	15/16“

Imperial brass olives, barrel and stepped,
473 pieces . . . . . part no. 488328

5/32“	3/16“	1/4“	5/16“
3/8“	1/2“	5/8“	

Imperial pins,
1375 pieces . . . . . part no. 488322

1/16“ x 1“	5/64“ x 1“	3/32“ x 1“
3/32“ x 1.1/2“	7/64“ x 1.1/2“	1/8“ x 1.1/2“
5/32“ x 1.5/8“		

Steel compression springs, (diameter x legth)
120 pieces . . . . . part no. 488324

7/32“ x 1.5/16“	15/64“ x 3“	5/16“ x 1.1/2“
5/16“ x 1.3/4“	5/16“ x 1.7/8“	3/8“ x 2.1/2“
9/16“ x 2.1/4“	9/16“ x 3.1/8“	

Imperial grease nipples, straight and 90° angled
140 pieces . . . . . part no. 488321

1/4“ UNF	5/16“ UNF	1/8“ GAS

Pins, hose clips, grommets, core plugs, grease nipples, shrinking tubes

Core plug, cup type,
40 pieces . . . . . part no. 488332

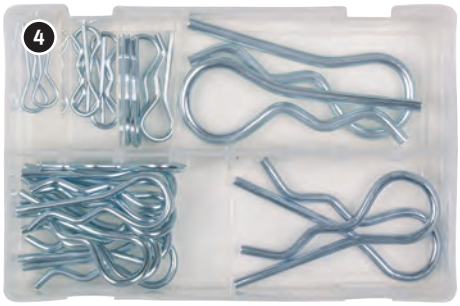
3/4“	1.1/8“	1.1/4“	1.1/2“
1.5/8“	1.3/4“	1.7/8“	

Shrinking tubes, diameter x length, dimensions in mm, every size in red + yellow + blue + black,
212 pieces . . . . . part no. 488336

3,2 x 50	6,4 x 50	9,5 x 50	12,7 x 50

Grommets and blanking plugs,
240 pieces . . . . . part no. 488335

Blanking plugs					
5/16“	3/8“	1/2“	5/8“	3/4“	7/8“
Grommets					
3/8“ x 1/4“		1/2“ x 5/16“		1/2“ x 3/8“	
9/16“ x 7/16“		11/16“ x 1/2“		3/4“ x 1/2“	



Metric ‚R' type pins, wire diameter x eye diameter x length, (all dimensions in mm),
25 pieces . . . . . part no. 488338

2 x 10 x 43	2,5 x 10 x 45	3 x 13 x 54
4 x 19 x 75	5 x 27 x 107	6 x 31 x 117

Woodruff keys,
130 pieces . . . . . part no. 488331

1/2“ - 3 sizes	5/8“ - 3 sizes
3/4“ - 2 sizes	7/8“ - 3 sizes
1“ - 3 sizes	1.1/8“ - 1 size
1.1/4“ - 1 size	

Visit our Online Shop:

www.Limora.com

Old love never dies !

- Tuning parts
- Tools
- Oil and grease
- Accessories
- Books
- Car care
- Consumables

433 pages

Part numbers:
German 492147
French 491321

110 pieces

This complete kit contains every pitch for every thread!

metric set:
M2 up to M18

imperial and metric set:
No. 4 up to 3/4“
and M6 up to M18
+ NPT 1/8“ and 1/4“

metric

110 pieces, metric, M2 to M16, 2 tap wrenches, 2 die holders, tungsten steel
Part no. 488129

Ø thread	pitch
2	0,4
3	0,5
4	0,7
5	0,8
6	0,75
6	1,0
7	0,75
7	1,0
8	0,75
8	1,0
8	1,25
9	0,75
9	1,0
9	1,25
10	0,75
10	1,0
10	1,25
10	1,5

Ø thread	pitch
11	0,75
11	1,0
11	1,25
11	1,5
12	0,75
12	1,0
12	1,25
12	1,5
12	1,75
14	1,0
14	1,25
14	1,5
14	2,0
16	1,0
16	1,5
16	2,0
18	1,5

imperial and metric

110 pieces, imperial and metric, No.2 to 3/4“ and M2 to M16, 2 tap wrenches, 2 die holders, tungsten steel
Part no. 489009

Ø thread	pitch tpi
No. 4	40
No. 6	32
No. 8	32
No. 10	24
No. 12	24
1/4“	20
1/4“	24
1/4“	28
1/4“	32
5/16“	18
5/16“	24
3/8“	16
3/8“	24
7/16“	14
7/16“	20
1/2“	13
1/2“	20
9/16“	12

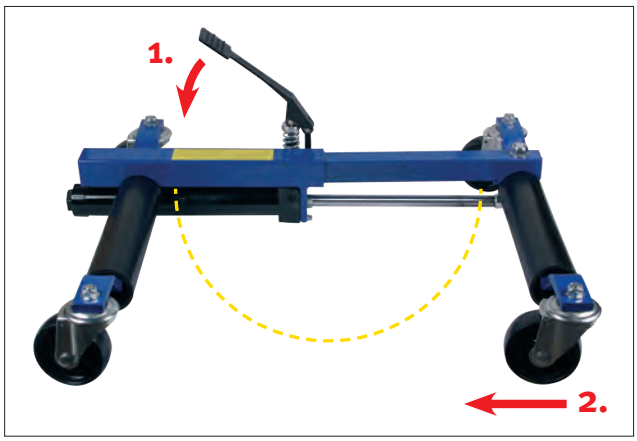
Ø thread	pitch tpi
9/16“	18
5/8“	11
5/8“	18
3/4“	10
3/4“	16

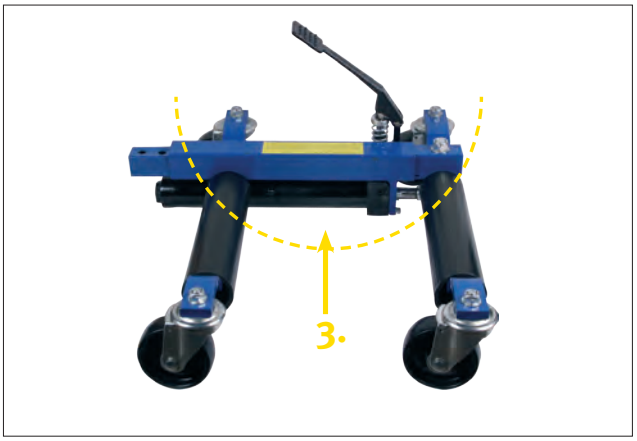
Ø thread	pitch mm
6	1,00
8	1,25
10	1,00
10	1,50
11	1,50
12	1,25
12	1,75
14	1,25
18	1,50

Move your car easily

Fast and convenient lifting and moving of your vehicle. Dimensions: 880 x 620 x 230 mm. Max. weight per trolley: 680 kg. Max vehicle weight: 2720 kg. Even suitable for wide wheel up to 225 mm/ 9“. The car can be rotated 360°. Solid hard rubber wheels with ball bearings. Built in hydraulic provides an easy lifting.

Dolly with automatic lift
Part no. 338358





1. Step on the hydraulic foot lever
2. The arms move together
3. Convenient lifting of your car

Dolly, standard
Part no. 338357

Attention: Don‘t forget to secure the dollies with cotters!

The solution:

if you can't decide on what you want!

You can determine the amount yourself!

starts at £10

Besuchen das Oldtimer-Warenhaus: 8 mal in Deutschland

Aachen, Berlin, Bielefeld, Buchholz, Düsseldorf, Frankfurt, Hamburg, Stuttgart

Limora Aachen

Limora Aachen
Feldstraße 41, 52070 Aachen
Tel: +49 (0) 241 - 55 939 0
E-Mail: Aachen@Limora.com

Limora Frankfurt

Limora Frankfurt
KLASSIKSTADT
Orber Straße 4a, 60386 Frankfurt
Tel: +49 (0) 69 - 94 14 699 0
E-Mail: Frankfurt@Limora.com

Limora Bielefeld

Limora Bielefeld
LENKWERK
Am Stadtholz 24–26, 33609 Bielefeld
Tel: +49 (0) 5 21 - 26 074 50
E-Mail: Bielefeld@Limora.com

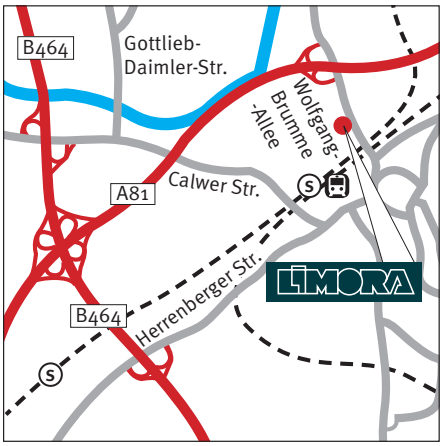
Limora Hamburg

Limora Hamburg
Hauptstraße 49 / Blankeneser Chaussee
22869 Hamburg-Schenefeld
Tel: +49 (0) 40 -8405 24 20
E-mail: Hamburg@Limora.com

Limora Düsseldorf

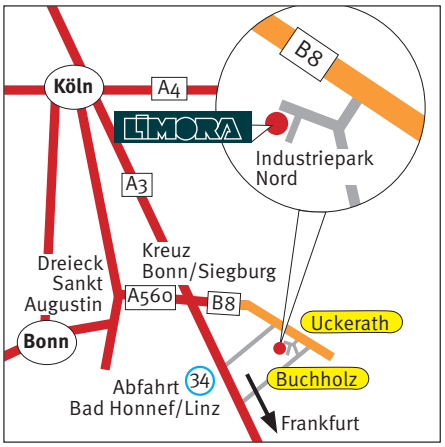
Limora Düsseldorf
Classic Remise
Harffstraße 110a, 40591 Düsseldorf
Tel: +49 (0) 211 - 98 471 01
E-mail: Duesseldorf@Limora.com

Limora Stuttgart



Limora Stuttgart
MEILENWERK
Graf-Zeppelin-Platz 1, 71034 Böblingen
Tel: +49 (0) 70 31 - 306 95 10
E-mail: Stuttgart@Limora.com

Limora Buchholz



Hauptsitz Buchholz
Industriepark Nord 19-21
53567 Buchholz
Tel: +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0
E-mail: Limora@Limora.com

Limora Berlin

Limora Berlin
Classic Remise
Wiebestraße 36-37, 10553 Berlin
Tel: +49 (0) 30 - 25 93 92 30
E-mail: Berlin@Limora.com

www.Limora.com Tel.: +49 (0) 26 83 / 97 99 0

- Online shop
- From the drawing to the shopping cart
- 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

www.Limora.com

TRIUMPH

Symbols

1 in 1 connector 14.43
10 in 10 connector 14.43
123 Ignition system. 21.19
150CD type carburettor
- 1500 . . . . . 6.11
- MK3 . . . . . 6.3
- MK4 . . . . . 6.7
2 in 2 connector. 14.43
3 in 3 connector. 14.43
3 synchro gearbox
- MK3 . . . . . 2.1, 2.2
- MK4 . . . . . 2.3, 2.4
3 way brake union 12.7, 12.8
4 in 4 connector. 14.43
4 pot calipers, conversion kit. 21.17
4 synchro gearbox - 1500 . . . . . 2.5, 2.6
4 way brake union 12.7
40 DCOE Weber Carburettor. 21.8
45 DCOE Weber Carburettor. 21.8
4-way connector. 7.12
5 in 5 connector. 14.43
5-speed gearbox conversion kit 21.3

A

'A' post
- MK3 . . . . . 15.7, 15.8
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.13, 15.14
Accelerator cable - MK4 and 1500. . . . . 5.3, 5.4
Accelerator pedal
- MK3 . . . . . 5.1, 5.2
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 5.3, 5.4
Actuator selector shaft 2.6
Adaptor 22.1
Adaptor float chamber, SU carburettor 6.2, 6.6, 6.10
Adaptor for SK and BK carburettor balancer 21.8
Adaptor
heater pipe to water pump housing . . . 14.38 - 14.42
Adaptor heater valve. . . . . 14.35 - 14.37
Adaptor oil filter to cylinder block 1.4
Adaptor pipe for thermo vacuum switch 4.1
Adaptor plate D-Type overdrive to gearbox 2.7
Adaptor plate J-Type overdrive to gearbox. 2.9
Adaptor steering rod to rack bar 10.1
Additive Valvemaster. 21.31
Adhesive 20.9, 20.11
Adjustable jet for Zenith Stromberg carburettor,
conversion kit 21.8
Adjuster kit Headlamp 14.24
Adjusting lever seat back. . . . . 20.2 - 20.8
Adjusting link alternator 14.2, 14.3
Adjusting link dynamo. 14.1
Adjusting tool carburettor 6.7, 21.8, 21.29
Advance board 15.7
AE Hepolite Piston 1.3
Aerial. 21.32
Aerial lead 14.10
Air Dry Auto-Dehydrator. 20.11
Air duct in front of bulkhead
- MK3 . . . . . 15.8
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.14
Air duct panel radiator 4.3
Air filter cleaner 21.9
Air filter for SU-HS2 carburettors
- MK3 . . . . . 6.1, 21.19
- MK4 . . . . . 6.5, 21.19
Air filter for SU-HS4 carburettors
- 1500 European models 6.9, 21.19
Air filter for Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor
- 1500 USA and Canada models 6.11, 21.19
- MK3 . . . . . 6.3, 21.19
- MK4 . . . . . 6.7, 21.19
Air filter oil. 21.9
Air hose for heater unit . . . . . 14.35 - 14.37
Air pump 13.2
Air regulator valve 6.12
Alignment tool for clutch 3.1, 21.4, 21.29

Alldrive Socket set 14.34
Alloy wheel 21.18
Alternator. 14.2, 14.3, 21.23
Alternator conversion 21.23
Alternator rotor. 14.2, 14.3
Alternator, Delco Remy 14.3
Alternator, Lucas. 14.2
Aluminium Brake drum 21.17
Aluminium cover top of windscreen frame
Identify by 2 holes 18.9, 19.3
Identify by 4 holes 18.9, 18.10, 19.3, 19.4
Aluminium engine plate. 21.1
Aluminium flywheel. 21.1, 21.4
Aluminium fuel tank 21.7
Aluminium hub front suspension 21.15
Aluminium oil sump 21.1
Aluminium radiator 21.5
Aluminium retainer hood seal 20.15, 20.16
Aluminium rocker cover. 21.2
Aluminium spark plug bracket 21.20
Aluminium water pump 21.5
Amplifier for Lucas distributor 14.7
Anchor plate timing chain tensioner 1.3
Anchor plates for seat belt mounting 21.32
Angle drive for speedometer cable
- 1500 gearbox. 2.5
- D-type overdrive. 2.7
Angle drive for speedometer cable
- J-type overdrive 2.9
- MK3 gearbox 2.1
- MK4 gearbox 2.3
Annulus D-Type overdrive 2.8
Annulus J-Type overdrive 2.10
Anti roll bar bush 8.1, 8.2, 21.15
Anti roll bar link 8.2, 21.15
Anti roll bar, front suspension 8.2, 21.15
Anti run-on valve 1.8, 7.14, 7.15
Armature dynamo 14.1
Armature starter motor 14.4
Armature wiper motor 14.20
ARP Bolt kit for con rods. 21.1
ARP Screw for flywheel 21.1
ARP Studs and nuts for cylinder head. 21.2
Ashtray 14.14, 14.19
Assortment with grease nipples 22.1
Assortment with hose clips 21.5
Assortment with hose connectors. 22.1
Assortment with O-rings 22.1
Assortment with screws. 22.1
Assortment with sealing washers 22.1
Assortment with self tapping screws. 22.1
Assortment with split pins. 22.1
Assortment with studs. 22.1
Assortment with washers. 22.1
Auto advance spring, Lucas distributor 14.6, 14.7
Auto-Dehydrator 20.11
Automatic choke for Zenith Stromberg 150CD carburettor
- 1500 USA and Canada models 6.12
- MK3 . . . . . 6.4
- MK4 . . . . . 6.8
Automatic seat belt. 21.32

B

'B' post
- MK3 . . . . . 15.7, 15.9
- MK3 and 1500 . . . . . 15.13, 15.15
BA nut. 22.1
BA screw 22.1
Bakelite spark plug cap. 14.8
Ball joint separator 21.11
Ball joint, front axle 8.2
Ballast resistor, ignition coil. 14.8
Battery. 14.9, 21.22
Battery acid 21.22
Battery box
- MK3 . . . . . 15.8
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.14
Battery cable 14.9
Battery charger. 21.22
Battery master switch 21.22
Battery mat 21.22
Battery terminal clamp 14.9, 21.22
Battery terminal grease 14.9, 21.22
Battery terminal protector rings 14.9, 21.22
Battery tray made from plastic 21.22
Baulk ring
- 1500 gearbox. 2.6
- MK3 gearbox 2.2
- MK4 gearbox 2.4
Big end bearing set. 1.3
Bilux bulb 14.24, 14.44
Bilux headlamp. 14.24
Blanking plate for fuel pump
aperture in cylinder block 21.1
Blanking plug. 14.33
Blanking plug for steering rack plunger. 10.1
Blanking plug oil gallery 1.4
Blanking plug on cylinder block 14.38, 14.40
Bleed screw 22.1
Board for fuel tank 20.14
Board, engine bay. 1.9
Body blade holder 15.13
Body cavity grease 15.5
Body fittings . . . . . 18.1 - 18.10

Body panels . . . . . .15.5 - 15.15
Body shell
- MK3 . . . . . .15.5
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.11
Bolt 22.1
Bonnet
- MK3 . . . . . 15.5, 15.6, 21.32
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.11, 15.12, 21.32
Bonnet catch lever 15.6, 15.12, 18.1, 18.2
Bonnet hinge 15.6, 15.12
Bonnet made from fibreglass 21.32
Bonnet stay
- MK3 . . . . . 15.6, 18.1
- Mk4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.12, 18.2
Bonnet stay, stainless steel 18.1, 18.2
Books and manuals 21.27, 21.28
Boot carpet set. 20.14
Boot floor
- MK3 . . . . . .15.9
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.15
Boot lamp 14.34
Boot lid
- MK3 . . . . . 15.5, 21.32
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.11, 21.32
Boot lid hinge 18.3, 18.4
Boot lid sealing rubber
- MK3 . . . . . .18.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .18.4
Boot lid stay
- MK3 . . . . . .18.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .18.4
Boot lock
- MK3 . . . . . .18.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .18.4
Boot mat 20.14
Boot rack. 21.25
Bottle, windscreen wiper 14.22, 14.23
Box spanner. 13.2
BPF bulb 14.24, 14.44
Brake adjust spanner 12.5, 13.2
Brake adjuster 12.5
Brake bleeding set 21.17
Brake caliper 12.4, 21.17
Brake cleaner 21.17
Brake conversion kit to 4 pot calipers. 21.17
Brake disc 12.4, 21.17
Brake disc, competition 21.17
Brake drum 12.5
Brake drum, 'A-Fin' 21.17
Brake drum, Aluminium 21.17
Brake fluid 21.4, 21.17
Brake fluid tester 21.17
Brake hose. 12.7, 12.8, 21.17
Brake hose, stainless steel braided. 21.17
Brake light relay 14.10
Brake light switch 12.3, 14.10
Brake master cylinder for dual line brake system 12.2
Brake master cylinder for single line brake system . . . 12.1
Brake pads. 12.4, 21.17
Brake pedal 12.3
Brake pipe set dual circuit 12.8
Brake pipe set single circuit 12.7
Brake ring D-Type overdrive 2.7
Brake ring J-Type overdrive 2.9
Brake servo 21.17
Brake shoes 12.5
Brake union, 3 way 12.7, 12.8
Brake union, 4 way 12.7
Braking system . . . . . 12.1 - 12.8
Brass nut 22.1
Breather crank case. 21.9
Bronze valve guide 1.5, 21.2
Brunox Anticorrosion-system 15.14
Brush gear for wiper motor 14.20
Brush set Delco Remy alternator 14.3
Brush set electric fan 4.4
Brush set Lucas alternator 14.2
Brush set Lucas C40 dynamo 14.1
Brush set starter motor 14.4
Brush set wiper motor. 14.20
Brush with spring inside distributor 14.6, 14.7
BSF bolt 22.1
BSF nut 22.1
BSF screw 22.1
BSF screw kit 22.1
Bulb 14.44
Bulb holder 14.43
Bulkhead
- MK3 . . . . . .15.8
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.14
Bullet connector 14.43
Bumper
- MK3 . . . . . .16.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 16.2 - 16.4
Bumper armature - 1500 . . . . . .16.4
Bumper bracket
- MK3 . . . . . .16.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 16.2 - 16.4
Bush crankshaft 1.3
Bush differential mounting
- MK3 . . . . . 11.3, 21.16
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 11.4, 21.16
Bush for anti roll bar. 8.1, 8.2, 21.15
Bush for front axle 8.2, 21.15
Bush for front shock absorber 8.1, 21.15
Bush for rear shock absorber 11.1, 11.2, 21.16

Bush for steering rack mounting. 10.1, 21.1
Bush for throttle linkage and
accelerator pedal shaft 5.1, 5.2
Bush kit for gear lever. 2.1, 2.3
Bush kit suspension link trunnion 8.2
Bush kit wheel box. 14.21
Bush leaf spring
- MK3 . . . . . .11.1, 21.16
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 11.2, 21.16
Bypass valve 6.4, 6.8, 6.12

C

C Tek Battery charger 21.22
Cable for gearbox mounting. 2.11
Cable for speedometer 14.12, 14.15, 14.17
Cable for tachometer. 14.12, 14.15
Cable heater valve and fresh air vent . . . . . 14.35 - 14.37
Cable solenoid to starter motor 14.9, 14.11
Cable strap 14.43
Cam follower 1.3, 21.1
Cam lube 21.1
Camber gauge 21.15
Camshaft 1.3
Camshaft bearing set 1.3
Camshaft sprocket 1.3, 21.1
Camshaft sprocket, adjustable cam timing type 21.1
Canvas hood 20.15, 20.16
Canvas hood cover 20.17, 20.18
Canvas tonneau 20.17, 20.18
Canvas tool bag 20.14
Cap expansion tank 4.1, 4.2, 4.3
Cap for grease nipple 22.1
Capping door, inner . . . . . 20.9 - 20.12
Car cover 21.32
Car Interior Shampoo 20.12, 20.13
Carbon canister with 2 outlets . . . . . 7.11 - 7.13
Carbon canister with 3 outlets 1.8, 7.14, 7.15
Carburettor
- 1500 . . . . . .6.9, 6.11, 21.8
- MK3 . . . . . 6.1, 6.3
- MK4 . . . . . 6.5, 6.7
Carburettor balancer 6.1, 6.3, 6.7, 21.8, 21.30
Carburettor cleaner 6.3, 6.11, 21.8
Carburettor damper oil 6.3, 6.11
Carpet set 20.13
Carpet set for boot 20.14
Casing wiper rack extension. 14.21
Castrol. 21.31
Catch bonnet
- MK3 . . . . . .15.6
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.12
Catch lever for bonnet. 15.6, 15.12, 18.1, 18.2
Catch tank for vapour . . . . . 7.13 - 7.15
Centre console
- MK3 . . . . . 14.14
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 14.19
Centre console cover. 20.12
Centre console with
handbrake cover. . . . . 20.10 - 20.12
Champion Spark plug 14.8
Champion Spark plug cap 14.8, 21.20
Channel door glass
- MK3 . . . . . .19.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .19.2
Channel radiator grille. 15.6, 17.1
Channel rear wing. 15.5, 15.11
Chassis extension - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .15.3
Chassis frame
- MK3 . . . . . .15.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .15.3
Chassis outrigger
- MK3 . . . . . .15.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .15.3
Chassis plate
- MK3 . . . . . .18.2, 21.26
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .18.2, 21.26
Chemico Valve grinding paste. 21.30
Choke cable
- MK3 . . . . . .5.1, 5.2, 14.13
- Mk4 and 1500 . . . . . 5.3, 14.16, 14.18
Chrome air filter 21.9
Chrome bumper
- MK3 . . . . . .16.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .16.2, 16.3
Chrome finisher tail pipe . . . . . .9.6 - 9.9
Chrome finisher, door seal
- MK3 . . . . . .18.5, 18.9
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.6, 18.10
Chrome polish 16.1
Chrome rim headlamp - Mk3 . . . . . .14.24
Cigar lighter 14.16, 14.18
Circuit testing lamp. 21.22
Cleaner fluid. 21.24
Clear Hooters lights switch 14.16
Clear Hooters windscreen wiper switch 14.16, 14.24
Clevis pin. 22.1
Clikadjust. 21.30
Clock. 14.15, 14.17

Closing panel for outer sill
- MK3 . . . . . 15.7
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.13
Clutch cover 3.1, 21.4
Clutch D-Type Overdrive. 2.8
Clutch J-Type Overdrive 2.10
Clutch kit 3.1, 21.4
Clutch master cylinder. 3.2
Clutch pedal. 3.2
Clutch pipe. 3.2
Clutch plate 3.1, 21.4
Clutch release bearing. 3.1, 21.4
Cockpit moulding 18.10
Cockpit panel. . . . . 20.9 - 20.12
Coil spring compressor 21.29
Coil spring front suspension 8.1, 21.15
Colortune. 21.20, 21.30
Combination spanner set. 5.3, 18.1, 21.30
Compensator bracket handbrake mechanism 12.6
Composite cylinder head gasket. 21.2
Con rod 1.3, 21.1
Con rod bolt. 1.3
Con rod bush 1.3
Condenser for AC Delco distributor 14.5
Condenser for Lucas 45D distributor. 14.6
Connecting harness electric fan 4.4
Connecting harness pressure failure switch 14.11
Connector 14.43
Connector, 4-way 7.12
Contact set for AC Delco distributor 14.5
Contact set for Lucas distributor. 14.6
Control box for dynamo. 14.1
Control cable heater valve
and fresh air vent. . . . . 14.35 - 14.37
Control lever for fresh air,
incl. blower switch 14.36, 14.37
Control lever for heater 14.36, 14.37
Control valve for engine breather system 1.7
Conversion gasket set. 1.2
Conversion kit for SU-HS4 carburettor
from Waxstat to standard main jet 21.8
Conversion kit to 4 pot calipers 21.17
Conversion kit to 5-speed gearbox 21.3
Conversion kit to adjustable jet
for one Zenith Stromberg carburettor 21.8
Conversion kit to alternator 21.23
Conversion kit to electric
windscreen washer system 14.22
Conversion kit to eletric fuel pump. 21.7
Conversion kit to manual choke 21.8
Conversion kit to Mitsuba Fuel pump 21.7
Conversion kit to Rotoflex rear axle 21.16
Conversion kit to Swing Spring rear axle 21.16
Conversion kit to Weber Carburettor 21.8
Conversion kit to wire wheels 21.18
Conversion to 5-speed gearbox 21.3
Cooling system. . . . . 4.1 - 4.5
Cooling system treatment 4.2
Copper washer 22.1
Copper/hide hammer. 13.2, 21.18
Countersunk screw 22.1
Coupling flange overdrive rear 2.8
Courtesy lamp switch 14.10, 18.4
Cover gearbox tunnel . . . . . 20.10 - 20.12
Cover handbrake - MK4. . . . . 20.10, 20.11
Cover hood frame. 20.16
Cover plate spare wheel . . . . . 13.2 - 18.4, 20.14
Cover plate wheel bearing housing. 11.5
Cover propshaft tunnel 15.15
Cover rear bumper - MK4 and 1500 USA 16.3
Cover spare wheel 13.2, 20.14
Cowl fan blade - USA from 1979. . . . . 4.3
Cowl steering column 10.3
Crankshaft 1.3, 21.1
Crankshaft oil seal 1.3, 1.4
Crankshaft pulley 1.3, 21.1
Crankshaft sprocket 1.3, 21.1
Crash pad below dashboard. 14.14, 14.19
Crash pad below glove box 14.14, 14.19
Crash pad for ignition switch and lock 10.2
Crash pad for steering wheel 10.2, 10.3
Cross tube bonnet
- MK3 . . . . . 15.6
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.12
Crossmember on chassis frame
- MK3 . . . . . 15.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.3
Crossmember on floor panel
- MK3 . . . . . 15.9
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.15
Crown wheel and pinion
- MK3 . . . . . 11.3, 21.16
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 11.3, 21.16
Cylinder head 1.5
Cylinder head gasket. 1.5, 21.2
Cylinder head gasket set 1.5
Cylinder head nut 1.4, 21.2
Cylinder liner 1.3

D

Dashboard panel - MK3 . . . . . 14.14
Dashboard top cover
- MK3 . . . . . 14.14
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 14.19
Dashboard, wooden 21.24
Dashpot damper SU-HS2 carburettor
- MK3 . . . . . 6.2
- MK4 . . . . . 6.6
Dashpot damper SU-HS4 carburettor - 1500. . . . . 6.10
Dashpot damper Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor
- 1500 . . . . . 6.12
- MK3 . . . . . 6.4
- MK4 . . . . . 6.8
Dashpot spring for SU-HS2 carburettor
- MK3 . . . . . 6.2
- MK4 . . . . . 6.4
Dashpot spring for SU-HS4 carburettor - 1500 . . . . . 6.10
Dashpot spring for Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor
- 1500 . . . . . 6.12
- MK3 . . . . . 6.4
- MK4 . . . . . 6.8
Deadening pad inside door
- MK3 . . . . . 18.5
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.6
Decking panel rear
- MK3 . . . . . 15.5
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.11
Delco Remy Alternator. 14.3
Delco Remy Distributor 14.5
De-Luxe pile carpet set 20.13
Demister nozzle for windscreen . . . . . 14.35 - 14.37
Diaphragm for engine breathing control valve 1.7
Diaphragm for Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor
- 1500 . . . . . 6.12
- MK3 . . . . . 6.4
- MK4 . . . . . 6.8
Differential
- MK3 . . . . . 11.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 11.4
Differential bush . . . . . 11.1 - 11.4, 21.16
Differential oil. 21.31
Dipstick 1.2
Disc wheel 13.1
Distilled water 21.22
Distributor . . . . . 14.5 - 14.7, 21.19, 21.20
Distributor cap for AC Delco distributor 14.5
Distributor cap for Lucas distributor 14.6, 17.7
Dolly 21.30
Door
- MK3 . . . . . 15.5
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.11
Door check strap
- MK3 . . . . . 18.5
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.6
Door glass
- MK3 . . . . . 19.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 19.2
Door glass seal
- MK3 . . . . . 18.5, 19.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.6, 19.2
Door handle
- MK3 . . . . . 18.7
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.8
Door hinge
- MK3 . . . . . 18.5
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.6
Door lock
- MK3 . . . . . 18.7
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.8
Door mirror 19.5
Door panels . . . . . 20.9 - 20.12
Door release handle
- MK3 . . . . . 18.7
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.8
Door seal
- MK3 . . . . . 18.5
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.6
Door skin
- MK3 . . . . . 15.7
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.13
Double coil spring washer 22.1
Double duck hood 20.16
Double duck hood cover 20.17, 20.18
Double duck tonneau 20.17, 20.18
Double valve springs. 21.2
Down pipe
- 1500 European models 9.8
- 1500 USA and Canada models 9.9, 9.10
- MK3 . . . . . 9.6
- MK4 . . . . . 9.7
Drain plug, oil sump 1.2
Drain tap on cylinder block 1.4
Drain tube boot aperture surround and battery box 14.9, 15.8, 15.14
Drive dog distributor. . . . . 14.5 - 14.7
Drive gear tachometer. 14.5
Drive gear wiper motor 14.20
Drive shaft 11.5
Drive shaft with constant velocity joints and ball bearing sliding shafts 21.16
Driven gear for distributor and oil pump 1.2
Drivers handbook 21.27
D-Type overdrive. 2.7, 2.8

Durable dot button . . . . . 20.15 - 20.18
Durable dot button tool. . . . . 20.15 - 20.18
Duster 21.24, 21.32
Dynamo 14.1

E

Earth cable overdrive solenoid 2.9
Earth cable, engine to body. 14.9, 14.11
Earth cable, flexible coupling
on steering column. 10.2, 14.11
Earth cable, steering rack to chassis 10.1, 14.9, 14.11
EBC Brake disc 21.17
EBC Brake pads 12.4, 21.17
EGR valve 9.4, 9.5
Electric fan. 4.4, 21.5
Electric windscreen washer system, conversion kit . . 14.22
Electric fuel pump. 21.7
Elring Sealing compound Curil K2. . . . . 21.1
Emergency fan belt 4.4, 21.5
End plate wheel bearing housing 11.5
Engine - reconditioned 1.1
Engine bay board 1.9
Engine conversion gasket set. 1.2
Engine electrics 14.10
Engine mounting 1.6
Engine number plate. 21.26
Engine oil 21.1, 21.31
Engine paint. 1.4
Engine plate. 1.4, 21.1
Engine plate made from aluminium 21.1
Evaporative loss control system . . . . . 7.11 - 7.15
Everflex hood 20.15, 20.16
Everflex hood cover. 20.17, 20.18
Everflex tonneau. 20.17, 20.18
Everyman Oil 5.2
Exchange gearbox
- 1500 . . . . . 2.5
- MK3 . . . . . .2.1
- MK4 . . . . . 2.3
Exhaust clamp . . . . . .9.6 - 9.10
Exhaust clamp, stainless steel 21.10
Exhaust gasket. . . . . .9.6 - 9.10
Exhaust manifold . . . . . .9.1 - 9.5
Exhaust system
- 1500 European models 9.8, 21.10
- 1500 USA and Canada models 9.9, 9.10, 21.10
- MK3 . . . . . .9.6, 21.10
- MK4 . . . . . .9.7, 21.10
Exhaust system, competition type 21.10
Exhaust thermal wrap 21.10
Exhaust valve. 1.5
Exhaust valve, competition type. 21.2
Expansion tank. . . . . 4.1 - 4.3, 7.11, 7.12
External engine. 1.4
External trim parts . . . . . .18.1 - 18.10

F

Fan belt
- MK3 . . . . . .4.4, 14.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .4.4, 14.2, 14.3
Fan blade for water pump 4.4
Fan for alternator 14.2, 14.3
Fan for dynamo 14.1
Fan motor relay 4.4
Feeler gauge 13.2, 21.30
Female connector 14.43
Female union 22.1
Fertan Car Interior Shampoo 20.13
Fertan Hood cleaner 20.18
Fertan Primer 15.6
Fertan Rust converter 15.8, 15.15
Fibre washer. 22.1
Fibreglas bonnet. 21.32
Fibreglass boot lid 21.32
Field coil set C40 dynamo 14.1
Filler cap radiator 4.1, 4.2, 4.5, 21.5
Filler cap washer bottle 14.22
Filler neck thermostat housing 4.5
Filter King Fuel pressure regulator 21.7
FilterMAG Filtermag. 21.1, 21.6
Filtermagnet, FilterMAG 21.1, 21.6
Finisher rear wing to rear valance. 15.7
Finisher to cover the windscreen frame 19.4
Fire extinguisher 21.32
First motion shaft gearbox
- 1500 . . . . . 2.6
- MK3 . . . . . 2.2
- MK4 . . . . . 2.4
First-Aid-Kit 20.14
Fitting kit battery 14.9
Fitting kit bodyshell
- MK3 . . . . . .15.2
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .15.4
Fitting kit brake pads 12.4
Fitting kit brake shoes. 12.5
Fitting kit carpet 20.13
Fitting kit front bumper
- MK3 . . . . . .16.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 16.2 - 16.4
Fitting kit oil cooler. 21.6

Fitting kit rear bumper
- MK3 . . . . . 16.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 16.2 - 16.4
Fitting kit steering rack,
uprated aluminium version 10.1, 21.11
Flange drive shaft 11.5
Flange half shaft
- MK3 . . . . . 11.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 11.4
Flange propshaft. 11.6
Float for SU carburettor. 6.2, 6.6, 6.10
Float for Zenith Stromberg carburettor 6.4, 6.8, 6.12
Floor panel
- MK3 . . . . . .15.9
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.15
Flywheel 1.3, 21.1, 21.4
Flywheel, ligtened aluminium type 21.1, 21.4
Fog lamp 21.21
Fog light switch 14.18
Footrest. 20.13
Footwell carpets 20.13
Ford 5-speed gearbox 21.3
Forged aluminium piston set 21.1
Forged con rod. 21.1
Fork handbrake cable 12.6
Fork terminal 14.43
Frame
- MK3 . . . . . 15.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .15.3
Front axle. . . . . .8.1 - 8.3
Front silencer - MK3 . . . . . .9.6, 21.10
Front spoiler. 17.2, 18.10, 21.32
Front spring 8.1, 21.15
Front valance
- MK3 . . . . . .15.5, 15.6
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .15.11, 15.12, 17.2
Frontscreen
- MK3 . . . . . .19.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .19.4
Frontscreen frame
- MK3 . . . . . .19.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 19.4, 15.11
Fuel filler cap . . . . . 7.9 - 7.11, 21.7
Fuel filter. 7.6, 7.7, 21.7
Fuel gauge
- MK3 . . . . . 14.12
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 14.15, 14.17
Fuel hose. 21.7
Fuel pipe . . . . . .7.2 - 7.8
Fuel pipe kit. 21.7
Fuel pressure regulator 21.7
Fuel pump 7.1, 21.7
Fuel sender unit 7.9, 7.10
Fuel system . . . . . 7.1 - 7.11
Fuel tank 7.9, 7.10, 21.7
Fuel tank board 20.14
Fuel tank, aluminium. 21.7
Furflex door seal
- MK3 . . . . . .18.5
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .18.6
Fuse 14.43
Fuse box 14.10

G

Gas tester 21.30
Gasket air regulator valve 6.12
Gasket down pipe to exhaust manifold . . . . . .9.6 - 9.10
Gasket engine front plate 1.4
Gasket for rocker cover 1.5, 21.2
Gasket housing to axle case
- MK3 . . . . . 11.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 11.4
Gasket kit SU-HS2 carburettor
- MK3 . . . . . .6.1
- MK4 . . . . . 6.5
Gasket kit SU-HS4 carburettor - 1500 . . . . . 6.9
Gasket kit Zenith Stromberg 150CD type carburettor
- 1500 . . . . . .6.12
- MK3 . . . . . 6.4
- MK4 . . . . . 6.8
Gasket thermostat housing 4.5
Gasket timing cover 1.4
Gauge for simple drive-over wheel alignment. 21.15
Gaz Shock absorber front 8.1, 21.15
Gaz Shock absorber rear 21.16
Gear
- 1500 gearbox. 2.6
- MK3 gearbox 2.2
- MK4 gearbox 2.4
Gear for speedometer drive 2.2, 2.4, 2.6, 2.8, 2.10
Gear knob 2.1, 2.3, 2.5, 21.24
Gear lever
- 1500 . . . . . 2.5
- MK3 . . . . . .2.1
- MK4 . . . . . 2.3
Gear lever gaiter
- 1500 . . . . . .2.5, 20.13
- MK4 . . . . . .2.3, 20.13
Gear lever grommet
- MK3 . . . . . .2.1, 20.13
- MK4 . . . . . .2.3, 20.13
Gear tachometer. 14.5, 14.20

Gear wrench set 15.5, 21.30
Gearbox
- 1500 . . . . . 2.5
- MK3 . . . . . .2.1
- MK4 . . . . . 2.3
Gearbox gasket set
- 1500 . . . . . 2.5
- MK3 . . . . . .2.1
- MK4 . . . . . 2.3
Gearbox mounting 2.11
Gearbox mounting bracket. 2.11
Gearbox mounting rubber 2.11
Gearbox oil 21.31
Gearbox tunnel
- MK3 . . . . . .15.9, 21.32
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.15, 21.32
GFK bonnet 21.32
Glass and glazing . . . . . 19.1 - 19.4
Glass cleaner 19.4
Glazing rubber door glass, inner - MK4 and 1500. . . .19.2
Glazing rubber windscreen
- MK3 . . . . . .19.3
- MK4 und 1500 . . . . . .19.4
Glove box
- MK3 . . . . . 14.14
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 14.19
Grab handle dashboard - MK3 . . . . . 14.14
Grab pocket door handle - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .18.8
Grease. 21.31
Grease cap front wheel bearing 8.3
Grease for battery terminals. 14.9, 21.22
Grease for polyurethane bushes 21.11, 21.15, 21.16
Grease gun. 11.6, 13.2, 21.29
Grease nipple 8.3, 10.1, 11.5, 11.6
Grille, corner section - MK4 . . . . . .17.2
Grose jet for SU carburettor 6.2, 6.6, 6.10, 21.8
Grose jet for
Zenith Stromberg carburettor 6.4, 6.8, 6.12, 21.8
GT rear axle, conversion kit 21.16
Gunson's Brake bleeding set 21.17
Gunson's Carburettor balancer 6.7, 21.30
Gunson's Clikadjust 21.30
Gunson's Colortune. 21.20, 21.30

H

H4 Halogen bulb. 14.44, 21.21
H4 Halogen headlamp. 14.24, 21.21
Half nut 22.1
Halogen bulb 14.44, 21.21
Halogen headlamp 14.24, 21.21
Hand tap 9.4, 21.30
Handbrake cable. 12.6
Handbrake console 20.10, 20.12
Handbrake cover. 20.12
Handbrake grip. 12.6, 21.24
Handbrake lever 12.6
Handbrake warning switch. 12.6, 14.10
Handle hood closing
- MK3 . . . . . .20.15
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .20.16
Handle interior door pull
- MK3 . . . . . .18.7
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .18.8
Handle on seat back safety catch . . . . . .20.4 - 20.8
Hard top
- MK3 . . . . . .20.19
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .20.20
Hard top window 20.19, 20.20
Hardened valve seat insert 21.2
Harmonic balancer for crankshaft 21.1
Harness 14.11
Harness electric fan. 4.4
Harness pressure failure switch 14.11
Haynes manuals 21.27, 21.28
Hazard warning kit 21.21
Hazard warning relay. 14.10
Hazard warning switch 14.16
Head gasket. 1.5, 21.2
Head gasket set 1.5
Head rest. 20.7, 20.8
Headlamp 14.24, 21.21
Headlamp adjuster kit. 14.24
Headlamp bowl 14.24
Headlamp cover - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .15.11, 15.12
Headlamp inner bowl 14.24
Headlamp stalk 14.13, 14.16, 14.18
Headlining covering kit 20.19, 20.20
Heat mass for Zenith Stromberg
CD150 carburettor - 1500. . . . . .6.12
Heat shield for SU-HS4 carburettors 6.9, 21.8
Heat shield for Zenith Stromberg
CD150 carburettor. 6.11
Heat shield on engine bay board 1.9
Heater
- MK3 . . . . . .14.35, 14.36
- MK4 und 1500 . . . . . .14.37
Heater control lever 14.36, 14.37
Heater fan . . . . . 14.35 - 14.37
Heater hose . . . . . 14.38 - 14.42
Heater matrix . . . . . 14.35 - 14.37
Heater motor . . . . . 14.35 - 14.37
Heater valve. . . . . 14.35 - 14.42

Heelboard
- MK3 . . . . . 15.9
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.15
Hepolite Piston 1.3
Hide/copper hammer 13.2, 21.18
High performance ignition coil 14.8, 21.19, 21.20
High performance ignition lead kit 14.8, 21.19, 21.20
High performance starter motor 14.4, 21.23
High temperature paint 9.2
Hinge for bonnet 15.6, 15.12
Hinge for boot lid 18.3, 18.4
Hood 20.15, 20.16
Hood anchor bar
- MK3 . . . . . 20.15
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 20.16
Hood catch
- MK3 . . . . . 20.15
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 20.16
Hood cleaner 20.18
Hood cover 20.17, 20.18
Hood frame
- MK3 . . . . . 20.15
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 20.16
Horn 14.10
Horn brush 10.2
Horn push 10.2
Horn relay 14.10
Hose clip 22.1
Hose clips assortment 21.5
Hose filler neck to fuel tank 7.9, 7.10
Hose for engine breather system . . . . 1.7, 1.8, 7.11 - 7.15
Hose radiator to expansion tank . . . . . .4.1 - 4.3
HS2 carburettor
- MK3 . . . . . 6.2
- MK4 . . . . . 6.6
HS4 carburettor - 1500 . . . . . .6.10
HT lead end 14.8
Hub cap 13.1, 21.18
Hub front suspension 8.3, 21.15
Hub rear suspension 11.5
Hydraulic dolly 21.30
Hydraulic reservoir brake master cylinder 12.1, 12.2
Hydrometer 21.22
Hylomar 21.1
HyperKühl Additive 14.36, 21.5
HyperKühl Radiator flush 14.36, 21.5

I

Ignition amplifier for Lucas distributor 14.7
Ignition coil 14.8, 21.19, 21.20
Ignition electrode tool 13.2, 21.29, 21.30
Ignition lead set 14.8, 21.19
Ignition lead with cooper wire
and braided outer covering 21.20
Ignition switch 14.13
Ignition switch steering lock 14.13, 14.16, 14.18
Ignition timing light 21.30
Indicator lamp . . . . . .14.25 - 14.31
Indicator relay 14.10
Indicator stalk 14.13, 14.16, 14.18
Infared thermometer 21.30
Inlet manifold . . . . . .9.1 - 9.5, 21.8
Inlet valve 1.5, 21.2
Inlet valve, competition 21.2
Inline connector 22.1
Inner door release handle
- MK3 . . . . . .18.7
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .18.8
Inner sill
- MK3 . . . . . .15.7, 15.9
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.13, 15.15
Inner wing, rear
- MK3 . . . . . .15.9
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.15
Instruments 14.12, 14.15, 14.17
Intake manifold . . . . . .9.1 - 9.5
Interior mirror
- MK3 . . . . . .19.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . .19.4
Interior trim . . . . . 20.1 - 20.20
Internal engine 1.3

J

'J' bolt battery hold 14.9
Jack 13.2
Jaeger Tachometer
- MK3 . . . . . 14.12
- MK4 . . . . . 14.15
Jaeger Water temperature gauge
- MK3 . . . . . 14.12
- MK4 . . . . . 14.15
Jet bearing kit SU-HS2 carburettor 6.2, 6.6
Jet bearing kit SU-HS4 carburettor 6.10
Jet linkage spanner for SU carburettors 21.8, 21.29
Jet windscreen washer 14.22, 14.23
Joint cleaning tool 8.3, 13.2, 21.11, 21.30
J-Type overdrive 2.9, 2.10

K

K&N Air filter 21.9
K&N Air filter cleaner. 21.9
K&N Air filter oil 21.9
K&N Breather crank case 21.9
Kenlowe Electric fan 21.5
Kent Cams Camshaft 21.1
Kevlar Brake pads. 21.17
Kevlar radiator hose kit . . . . . 14.38 - 14.42, 21.5
Key 14.13, 18.3, 18.4, 18.7, 18.8
Knee pad . . . . . 20.9 - 20.12
Knipex Revolving punch pliers 20.17, 21.29
Koni Shock absorber front 8.1, 21.15
Koni Shock absorber rear 21.16

L

Lamp for indicator . . . . . 14.25 - 14.31
Lamp for repeater . . . . . 14.26 - 14.31
Lamp for reverse light . . . . . 14.27 - 14.31
Lamp for side light 14.25, 14.26
Lamp for stop and tail light . . . . . 14.27 - 14.31
Lamp in boot area 14.34
Large spanner 13.2, 21.18
Latch for boot lock 18.3, 18.4
Lay gear
- 1500 . . . . . 2.6
- MK3 . . . . . 2.2
- MK4 . . . . . 2.4
Lay shaft
- 1500 . . . . . 2.6
- MK3 . . . . . 2.2
- MK4 . . . . . 2.4
Le Mans bonnet 21.32
Leaf spring
- MK3 . . . . . 11.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 11.2
Leaf spring, reinforced. 21.16
Leather care kit 20.1
Leather gear knob. 2.1, 2.3, 2.5
Leather head rest 20.7, 20.8
Leather rim steering wheel. 21.13
Leather seat covers. . . . . 20.1 - 20.8
Leather strap with buckle for tool stowage 13.2
Leather straps for bonnet and boot lid retaining . . . 21.32
LED lamp 21.21
Lenham bonnet 21.32
Lens indicator warning light. 14.13, 14.16
Lever seat back . . . . . 20.2 - 20.8
Lid fuse box. 14.10
Lifting bracket for engine. 1.5
Limited slip differential 21.16
Liner for cylinder. 1.3
Liner set to cover the inner
windscreen frame - MK3 . . . . . 19.3
Link plate for seat belt mounting 15.9, 15.15
Locating bush crankshaft. 1.3
Lock remote control
- MK3 . . . . . 18.7
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.8
Lock striker boot lock 18.3, 18.4
Lock striker door 18.7, 18.8
Lock wire 10.1, 10.2
Locking barrel 14.13, 18.3, 18.4, 18.8
Low tension lead for distributor 14.5
Lucar connector 14.43
Lucas Alternator 14.2, 14.3, 21.23
Lucas Distributor. 14.6, 14.7
Lucas Dynamo 14.1
Lucas H4 Halogen headlamp 21.21
Lucas High performance ignition coil. . . 14.8, 21.19, 21.20
Lucas Starter motor. 14.4
Lumenition ignition system 21.19
Luster Lace Chrome polish. 16.1
Luster Lace Polishing strips 21.10, 21.18

M

Magnetronic ignition system 21.19
Main bearing set. 1.3
Main jet for SU-HS2 carburettor
- MK3 . . . . . 6.2
- MK4 . . . . . 6.6
Main jet for SU-HS4 carburettor - 1500 . . . . . 6.10
Mainshaft gearbox
- 1500 . . . . . 2.6
- MK3 . . . . . 2.2
- MK4 . . . . . 2.4
Male union. 22.1
Mallory Condenser 21.20
Mallory Contact set 21.20
Mallory Distributor 21.20
Mallory Distributor cap 21.20
Mallory Rotor arm 21.20
Maniflow Exhaust system. 21.10
Maniflow Tubular manifold. 21.10
Manifold . . . . . 9.1 - 9.5, 21.10
Manifold gasket . . . . . 9.1 - 9.5
Manual choke conversion 21.8
Map lamp 14.16, 14.18, 14.34
Material for radio console . . . . . 14.19, 20.9 - 20.12
Metal dashboard - MK3 . . . . . 14.14

Metering needle for SU-HS2 carburettor
- MK3 . . . . . 6.2
- MK4 . . . . . 6.6
Metering needle for SU-HS4 carburettor - 1500 . . . . . 6.10
Metering needle for Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor
- 1500 . . . . . 6.12
- MK3 . . . . . 6.4
- MK4 . . . . . 6.8
Mike Sanders Body cavity grease 15.5
Minator Alloy wheel. 21.18
Mintex Brake pads 12.4, 21.17
Mirror for wing and door 19.5
Mirror plinth for interior mirror - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 19.4
Mitsuba Fuel pump 21.7
Mohair hood 20.15, 20.16
Mohair hood cover 20.17, 20.18
Mohair tonneau 20.17, 20.18
Moto-Lita Boss kit. 21.14
Moto-Lita Centre cap. 21.14
Moto-Lita Leather rim steering wheel 21.13
Moto-Lita Steering wheel. 10.3, 21.12, 21.13
Moto-Lita Woodrim steering wheel 21.12
Motor for windscreen wiper 14.20
Moulding on boot lid - MK4 and 1500. . . . . 18.10
Moulding on hard top - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 20.20
Moulding on lamp panel - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.10
Moulding on wing
- MK3 . . . . . 18.9
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.10
Mounting for engine 1.6
Mounting for gearbox 2.11
Mudflaps 21.32
Mudshield for radiator. 4.1, 4.2
Multi purpose oil 5.1
Multimeter 21.30

N

Nameplate 21.26
Needle valve for SU carburettor 6.2, 6.6, 6.10, 21.8
Needle valve for Zenith
Stromberg carburettor. 6.4, 6.8, 6.12, 21.8
Nexus Puller for steering wheels. 21.14
NGK Spark plug 14.8
NGK Spark plug cap 14.8
Nippelfips 8.3, 13.2, 21.11, 21.30
Non-return valve for oil pump in D-Type overdrive . . . 2.7
Non-return valve for oil pump in J-Type overdrive. . . . 2.9
Non-return valve in washer bottle. 14.22, 14.23
No-Rosion Cooling system treatment. 4.2
Number plate backing 17.2, 21.25
Number plate lamp 14.33
Nut 22.1
Nut splitter. 21.30
Nyloc nut 22.1

O

Octagonal spinner for wire wheels 13.1, 21.18
Oil cooler. 21.6
Oil cooler fitting kit. 21.6
Oil drain plug differential
- MK3 . . . . . 11.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 11.4
Oil drain plug D-Type overdrive 2.7
Oil drain plug engine 1.2, 21.1
Oil drain plug gearbox
- 1500 . . . . . 2.5
- MK3 . . . . . 2.1
- MK4 . . . . . 2.3
Oil drain plug J-Type overdrive 2.9
Oil drain plug, oil sump. 1.2
Oil drain valve 21.1
Oil drip mat 21.32
Oil feed pipe for external rocker shaft lubrication. . . . 21.2
Oil filler cap 1.5, 21.2
Oil filter. 1.4, 21.6
Oil filter J-Type overdrive 2.9
Oil filter wrench 21.6
Oil gallery blankng plug 1.4
Oil pressure switch 1.4, 14.10, 21.1
Oil pump 1.2, 21.1
Oil seal crankshaft front 1.3
Oil seal crankshaft rear 1.4
Oil seal differential 11.3, 11.4
Oil seal front wheel bearing. 8.3
Oil seal gearbox 2.2, 2.4, 2.5
Oil seal overdrive 2.8, 2.10
Oil seal rear wheel bearing 11.5
Oil seal speedometer pinion 2.1, 2.3, 2.5, 2.9
Oil stat 21.6
Oil strainer for D-Type overdrive. 2.7
Oil strainer for J-Type overdrive 2.9
Oil strainer for oil pump 1.2
Oil sump 1.2, 21.1
Oil sump gasket 1.2
Oil sump made from aluminium 21.1
Oil thrower crankshaft 1.3
Oiler for alternator 14.2
Oiler for dynamo. 14.1
Olive 22.1
On board tool kit 20.14, 21.30

Open end spanner 13.2
Operating cam D-Type overdrive oil pump 2.8
Operating cam J-Type overdrive oil pump 2.10
Operating piston D-Type overdrive 2.8
Operating piston J-Type overdrive 2.10
Operating valve D-Type overdrive 2.7
Optronic ignition system 21.19
Original steering wheel 10.2, 10.3
O-rings 22.1
Outer sill
- MK3 . . . . . .15.7
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.13
Outer tube steering column 10.2, 10.3
Outlet demister nozzle . . . . . 14.35 - 14.37
Overdrive - D-Type 2.7
Overdrive - J-Type 2.9
Overdrive clutch 2.8, 2.10
Overdrive isolation and reverse light switch
- on gearbox 2.1, 2.3, 2.5, 14.10
Overdrive relay 14.10
Overdrive stalk 14.13
Overdrive switch - in gear knob 2.3, 2.5
Overflow pipe radiator to expansion tank . . . . . .4.1 - 4.3
Overrider 16.1

P

Pan for steering rod 10.1, 21.1
Panel-Beating Kit 15.11
Panels, door. . . . . 20.9 - 20.12
Panhead screw 22.1
Parking sign 21.32
Pawl for handbrake lever. 12.6
Payen Cylinder head gasket 1.5
Pedal box for brake pedal 12.3
Pedal rubber for brake and clutch pedal 3.2, 12.3
Pedal shaft for brake and clutch pedal 3.2, 12.3
Pedestal. 1.5
Penrite Carburettor damper oil 6.1, 6.3, 6.11
Penrite Engine oil 21.1, 21.31
Penrite Gear oil. 11.3, 11.4, 21.16, 21.31
Penrite Gearbox oil 21.3, 21.31
Penrite Grease 21.31
Penrite Lube for suspension link trunnions 8.2, 21.31
Penrite Pouring jug 21.31
Penrite Running in oil 21.31
Penrite Rust-preventive for the cooling system. . 4.3, 21.5
Pertronix High performance ignition coil 21.20
Pertronix High performance ignition lead kit 21.20
Pertronix Ignition system 21.19
Petrol filter. 7.6, 7.7, 21.7
Petrol hose 21.7
Petrol pipe . . . . . .7.2 - 7.8
Petrol pipe kit 21.7
Petrol pump 7.1, 21.7
Petrol tank 7.9, 7.10, 21.7
Phoenix Exhaust system 21.10
Phoenix Tubular manifold 21.10
Pinion speedometer 2.1, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7, 2.9
Pinion steering rack 10.1
Pipe radiator to expansion tank 4.1, 4.2, 4.3
Pipe, engine breather system. 1.8
Pipe, fuel. . . . . 7.12 - 7.15
Piston brake caliper 12.4
Piston for oil pressure relief valve 1.4, 21.1
Piston ring set 1.3
Piston set 1.3, 21.1
Piston set made from aluminium forgings 21.1
Plain washer 22.1
Planet carrier D-Type overdrive. 2.8
Planet carrier J-Type overdrive 2.10
Planet gear for differential 11.3, 11.4
Plastic capping door, inner . . . . . 20.9 - 20.12
Plate 21.26
Plunger D-Type overdrive. 2.7
Plunger J-Type overdrive 2.9
Polishing strips. 21.10, 21.18
Polyurethane bush for anti roll bar 8.1, 8.2, 21.15
Polyurethane bush for differential
and rear axle . . . . . 11.1 - 11.4, 21.16
Polyurethane bush for front axle. 8.2, 21.15
Polyurethane bush for front shock absorber . . . 8.1, 21.15
Polyurethane bush for
rear shock absorber 11.1, 11.2, 21.16
Polyurethane bush for steering rack mounting . . 10.1, 21.1
Polyurethane bush for throttle linkage and
accelerator pedal shaft 5.1, 5.2
Pouring jug 21.31
Press cap for fuel hose 21.7
Press nipple 22.1
Pressure failure switch. 12.8
Primer 15.6
Private lock set
- MK3 . . . . . 15.6, 18.1, 18.7
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.12, 18.2, 18.7
Propshaft 11.6
Puller for hub cap and headlamp rim 13.2
Puller for rear hub 21.29
Puller for steering wheel 21.14
Pulley for crankshaft 1.3, 21.1
Pulley for dynamo and alternator . . . . . 14.1 - 14.3
Push rod brake master cylinder 12.1, 12.2
Push rod clutch master cylinder 3.2

Push rod clutch slave cylinder 3.1, 3.2
Push rod engine 1.3, 21.1
Push/pull switch 14.13, 14.16, 14.18

Q

Quaife Limited slip differential 21.16
Quarter bumper - MK3. . . . . 16.1
Quarter valance, fibreglass - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 21.32
Quarter valance, steel
- MK3 . . . . . 15.5, 15.6, 17.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.11, 15.12, 17.2

R

Rack and pinion steering . . . . . 10.1 - 10.3
Rack wheel box driving 14.21
Radiator. . . . . 4.1 - 4.3, 21.5
Radiator cowl 4.1, 4.2
Radiator filler cap 4.1, 4.2, 4.5, 21.5
Radiator grille
- MK3 . . . . . 17.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 17.2
Radiator grille, corner section - MK4 . . . . . 17.2
Radiator hose. . . . . 4.1 - 4.3, 21.5
Radiator hose kit . . . . . 14.38 - 14.42, 21.5
Radiator made from aluminium 21.5
Radio aerial 21.32
Radio blanking plate. 14.14, 14.19
Radius arm. 11.1, 11.2
Ratchet for handbrake lever. 12.6
Ratchet with 1/4" drive 19.2
Rear fog lamp. 14.33
Rear hard top screen
- MK3 . . . . . 20.19
- MK4 und 1500 . . . . . 20.20
Rear silencer
- 1500 European models 9.8
- 1500 USA and Canada models 9.9, 9.10
- MK3 . . . . . 9.6
- MK4 . . . . . 9.7
Rear silencer, competition 21.10
Rear silencer, stainless steel 21.10
Rear suspension . . . . . 11.1 - 11.5
Rear valance
- MK3 . . . . . 15.5, 15.9
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.11, 15.15
Rear wheel arch panels . . . . . 20.9 - 20.12
Rebound buffer bonnet 18.2
Rebuilt kit drive shaft 11.5, 21.16
Rebuilt kit for SU-HS2 carburettor
- MK3 . . . . . 6.2
- MK4 . . . . . 6.6
Rebuilt kit for SU-HS4 carburettor - 1500. . . . . 6.10
Rebuilt kit front suspension 8.2, 21.15
Rebuilt kit wishbone, front suspension 21.16
Redline Water Wetter. 4.1, 4.1, 14.35, 14.37
Reflector for side repeater 14.26, 14.28, 14.29, 14.31
Regulator for Delco Remy alternator 14.3
Regulator for Lucas alternator 14.2
Regulator valve. 6.12
Relay 14.4, 14.10, 21.21
Release bearing 21.4
Release fork clutch 3.1
Relief valve - D-Type overdrive 2.7
Relief valve - J-Type overdrive 2.9
Repair kit drive shaft. 11.5, 21.16
Repair panels
- MK3 . . . . . 15.6 - 15.9
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.12 - 15.15
Repair tape 21.5
Repeater lamp . . . . . 14.16, 14.28 - 14.31
Resistor for heater motor. . . . . 14.35 - 14.37
Resistor, ignition coil. 14.8
Return spring for accelerator and choke cable . . . 5.1, 5.3
Return spring for accelerator pedal. . . . . 5.1 - 5.4
Return spring for brake shoes 12.5
Return spring for clutch pedal and brake pedal . 3.2, 12.3
Return spring for handbrake mechanism 12.6
Return spring for throttle linkage 5.3
Reverse idler gear
- 1500 . . . . . 2.6
- MK3 . . . . . 2.2
- MK4 . . . . . 2.4
Reverse light and overdrive isolation switch
- on gearbox 2.1, 2.3, 2.5, 14.10
Reverse light lamp . . . . . 14.27 - 14.31
Revolving punch pliers 20.17, 21.29
Rim band. 13.1, 21.18
Ring gear for flywheel 1.3
Ring set for pistons 1.3
Rocker arm. 1.5
Rocker cover 1.5, 21.2
Rocker cover gasket 1.5, 21.2
Rocker cover nut. 1.5
Rocker cover, made from aluminium 21.2
Rocker kit, roller tip type, with needle bearings 21.2
Rocker shaft. 1.5, 21.2
Rocker shaft oil feed pipe 21.2
Rocker switch - 1500. . . . . 14.18

Rose jonted anti roll bar link kit 21.15
Rotoflex rear axle, conversion kit 21.16
Rotor alternator 14.2, 14.3
Rotor arm for AC Delco distributor 14.5
Rotor arm for Lucas distributor. 14.6, 17.7
Rubber boot for H4 Halogen headlamp 14.24
Rubber buffer bonnet
- MK3 . . . . . 15.6, 18.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.12, 19.2
Rubber bush differential mounting
- MK3 . . . . . 11.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 11.4
Rubber bush front anti roll bar mounting 8.2
Rubber bush front shock absorber 8.1
Rubber bush front wishbone 8.2
Rubber bush rear radius arm 11.1
Rubber bush rear shock absorber. 11.1, 11.2
Rubber bush steering rack mounting 10.1
Rubber mats footwell 20.13
Rubber seal between cockpit and rear decking panel
- MK3 . . . . . 18.9
Rubber seal bonnet rear
- MK3 . . . . . 15.6, 18.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.12, 18.2
Rubber seal filler cap to neck - MK4 and 1500. . . . . 7.10
Rubber seal hard top
- MK3 . . . . . 20.19
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 20.20
Rubber seal headlamp bowl. 14.24
Rubber seal overrider to bumper - MK3 . . . . . 16.1
Rubber seal under windscreen frame - MK3. . . . . 19.3
Running in oil. 21.31
Rust converter 15.8, 15.15

S

Screw 22.1
Screw kit 22.1
Scuttle panel
- MK3 . . . . . 15.5, 15.8
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.14
Seal 'A' post
- MK3 . . . . . 18.5
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.6
Seal kit brake caliper 12.4
Seal kit brake master cylinder 12.1
Seal kit brake master cylinder for dual line system. . . 12.2
Seal kit brake master cylinder for single line system . 12.1
Seal kit clutch master cylinder 3.2
Seal kit clutch slave cylinder 3.2
Seal kit gearbox tunnel to body
- MK3 . . . . . 15.9
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.15
Seal kit wheel cylinder 12.5
Sealed Beam headlamp. 14.24
Sealing compound Curil K2 . . . . . 21.1
Sealing rubber boot lid
- MK3 . . . . . 18.3
- MK4 und 1500 . . . . . 18.4
Sealing rubber hard top
- MK3 . . . . . 20.19
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 20.20
Sealing rubber soft top to windscreen frame
- MK3 . . . . . 19.3, 20.15
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 19.4, 20.16, 20.20
Seat belt 21.32
Seat covers . . . . . 20.1 - 20.8
Seat foam . . . . . 20.1 - 20.8
Seat frame . . . . . 20.1 - 20.8
Seat runners. . . . . 20.1 - 20.8
Sector handbrake cable. 12.6
Selector fork
- 1500 . . . . . 2.6
- MK3 . . . . . 2.2
- MK4 . . . . . 2.4
Selector shaft
- 1500 . . . . . 2.6
- MK3 . . . . . 2.2
- MK4 . . . . . 2.4
Self locking nut 22.1
Self tapping screw 22.1
Sensor inside driver seat . . . . . 14.10, 20.6 - 20.8
Separator for ball joints. 21.11
Service kit for SU-HS2 carburettor
- MK3 . . . . . 6.2
- MK4 . . . . . 6.6
Service kit for SU-HS4 carburettor
- 1500 European models 6.10
Service kit for Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor
- 1500 USA and Canada models 6.12
- MK3 . . . . . 6.4
- MK4 . . . . . 6.8
Shakeproof washer 22.1
Shear bolt for steering lock 14.13, 14.16, 14.18
Shelf panel dashboard
- MK3 . . . . . 14.14
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 14.19
Shelf panel headlamp cover - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.12
Shock absorber bush, front shock absorber. . . . 8.1, 21.15
Shock absorber bush,
rear shock absorber 11.1, 11.2, 21.16

Shock absorber front suspension 8.1, 21.15
Shock absorber rear suspension. 11.1, 11.2, 21.16
Side light lamp. 14.25, 14.26
Side window glass for hard top - MK4 and 1500 . . .20.20
Silicone brake fluid 21.17
Silicone ignition lead set 14.8, 21.19
Silicone spray. 19.1
Sill
- MK3 . . . . . .15.7
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.13
Sill covers 18.9, 21.25
Sleeve kit for thermostat 21.5
Sleeve yoke for steering column. 10.2
Slip ring for alternator. 14.2
Slip ring for horn push 10.2
Slotted nut. 22.1
Smiths Clock 14.15, 14.17
Smiths Fuel gauge - MK4 and 1500. . . . . 14.15, 14.17
Smiths Speedometer - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 14.15, 14.17
Smiths Tachometer - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 14.15, 14.17
Smiths Temperature gauge - MK4 and 1500. . 14.15, 14.17
Socket set 21.30
Socket set, Alldrive 14.34
Soft top sealing rubber
- MK3 . . . . . 19.3, 20.15
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 19.4, 20.16, 20.20
Solder nipple 22.1
Solenoid for D-Type overdrive 2.7
Solenoid for J-Type overdrive 2.9
Solenoid for starter motor 14.4, 14.10
Sonax Multi purpose oil. 12.6
Sound deadening kit. 20.13
Spacer block fuel pump. 7.1
Spacer plate coil spring. 21.15
Spacer set for rocker shaft. 21.2
Spanner for spinners. 13.2, 21.18
Spare wheel block
- MK3 . . . . . 15.9, 18.3, 20.14
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.15, 18.4, 20.14
Spark plug 14.8, 21.20
Spark plug bracket 21.20
Spark plug cap 14.8, 21.20
Spark plug wrench 13.2, 21.30
Special tool for mm octagonal spinners 21.18
Speedometer - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 14.15, 14.17
Speedometer cable 14.12, 14.15, 14.17
Speedometer pinion
- 1500 gearbox. 2.5
- D-Type overdrive 2.7
- J-Type overdrive 2.9
- MK3 gearbox 2.1
- MK4 gearbox 2.3
Spinner for wire wheels. 13.1, 21.18
Spire nut 22.1
Split pin. 22.1
Spoke brush. 13.2, 21.18
Spoke wrench. 13.1, 13.2, 21.18
Sports air filter 21.9
Spot lamp 21.21
Spreader 21.17
Spring core seat . . . . . 20.1 - 20.8
Spring for brake shoes 12.5
Spring seat front shock absorber 8.1
Spring washer 22.1
Stainless steel braided brake hoses 21.17
Stainless steel down pipe 21.10
Stainless steel exhaust clamp 21.10
Stainless steel exhaust system
- 1500 European models 9.8, 21.10
- 1500 USA and Canada models 9.9, 9.10, 21.10
- MK3 . . . . . .9.6, 21.10
- MK4 . . . . . .9.7, 21.10
Stainless steel exhaust system, competition type. . . 21.10
Stainless steel front silencer - MK3. . . . . 21.10
Stainless steel rear silencer 21.10
Stainless steel tubular manifold 21.10
Stalk for indicator. 14.13, 14.16, 14.18
Stalk for master lighting 14.13, 14.16, 14.18
Stalk for overdrive 14.13
Stalk for windscreen wipe and wash. 14.18
Stand with wheels for 4 dollies 21.30
Starter motor 14.4, 21.23
Starter motor relais. 14.10
Starter motor solenoid 14.4, 14.10
Starter pinion. 14.4
Static seat belt. 21.32
Stator Delco Remy alternator 14.3
Stator Lucas alternator 14.2
Stator starter motor 14.4
Steady rod for radiator 4.1, 4.2
Steady rod steering tube clamp 10.2, 10.3
Steel crankshaft 21.1
Steel nut 22.1
Steel wheel 13.1
Steering column 10.2
Steering lever. 8.3
Steering lock 14.13, 14.16, 14.18
Steering rack 10.1, 21.11
Steering rack gaiter. 10.1
Steering rod. 10.1
Steering wheel 10.2, 10.3, 21.12, 21.13
Steering wheel puller 21.14
Steve McQueen. 21.28
Sticker and chassis plates 21.26

Stiffener inner sill
- MK3 . . . . . 15.7, 15.9
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.13, 15.15
Stoneguard below radiator. 15.3
Stoneguard for headlamps. 21.21
Stop door glass 19.1, 19.2
Stop light lamp. . . . . 14.27 - 14.31
Storage plug 21.20
Stromberg CD150 carburettor
- 1500 . . . . . 6.11
- MK3 . . . . . 6.3
- MK4 . . . . . 6.7
Strut wishbone, front suspension 8.2
Stub axle 8.3
Stud 22.1
SU Air filter 21.9
SU Carburettor cleaner 6.3, 6.11, 21.8
SU-HS2 Carburettor
- MK3 . . . . . 6.1
- MK4 . . . . . 6.5
SU-HS4 Carburettor - 1500. . . . . 6.9, 6.11, 21.8
Sun gear differential
- MK3 . . . . . 11.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 11.4
Sun visor
- MK3 . . . . . 19.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 19.4
Sun wheel D-Type overdrive. 2.8
Sun wheel J-Type overdrive 2.10
Sundries kit for SU-HS2 carburettors
- MK3 . . . . . 6.2
- MK4 . . . . . 6.6
Sundries kit for SU-HS4 carburettors - 1500. . . . . 6.10
Support channel radiator grille. 15.6, 17.1
Support channel rear wing. 15.5, 15.11
Suppression capacitor. 14.10
Surge protection diode Delco Remy alternator 14.3
Surge protection diode Lucas alternator 14.2
Suspension link trunnion. 8.2
Swing Spring rear axle, conversion kit. 21.16
Swissvax Cleaner fluid. 21.24
Swissvax Leather care kit. 20.1
Swissvax Wood polish. 14.14, 21.12, 21.24
Switch brake pressure failure 12.8
Switch for courtesy lamp 14.10, 18.4
Switch for fog light 14.18
Switch for handbrake warning 12.6, 14.10
Switch for inertia fuel pump cut off. 21.7
Switch for overdrive - in gear knob. 2.3, 2.5
Switch for reverse light and overdrive isolation
- on gearbox 2.1, 2.3, 2.5, 14.10
Switch for windscreen wiper 14.16, 14.22
Switch ignition 14.13
Switch steering lock 14.13, 14.16, 14.18
SX90 Plus 12.6
Synchro hub
- 1500 gearbox. 2.6
- MK3 gearbox 2.2
- MK4 gearbox 2.4

T

'T' piece engine breather system . . . . 1.7, 1.8, 7.11 - 7.14
Tachometer
- MK3 . . . . . 14.12
- MK4 . . . . . 14.15
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 14.15, 14.17
Tachometer cable 14.12, 14.15
Tail light lamp . . . . . 14.27 - 14.31
Talbot style mirror. 19.5
Tap and Die set 15.9
Temperature compensator for Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor. 6.4, 6.8
Temperature control, air intake. 6.11
Temperature gauge - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 14.15, 14.17
Terminal clamp for battery 14.9, 21.22
Terminal protector rings for battery. 14.9, 21.22
Thermal transmitter. 4.5, 14.10, 14.12, 14.15, 14.17
Thermo switch for electric fan 4.3
Thermo vacuum switch 4.1
Thermometer 21.30
Thermostat. 4.5
Thermostat housing 4.5
Thermostat sleeve kit 21.5
Thor Hammer 13.2, 21.18
Thread chaser. 21.30
Threshold plate sill 18.9, 18.10, 21.25
Throttle linkage - MK3. . . . . 5.1, 5.2
Throttle linkage for carburettor. 21.8
Throttle spindle for SU-HS2 carburettor
- MK3 . . . . . 6.2
- MK4 . . . . . 6.6
Throttle spindle for SU-HS4 carburettor - 1500. . . . . 6.10
Throttle spindle for Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor
- 1500 . . . . . 6.12
- MK3 . . . . . 6.4
- MK4 . . . . . 6.8
Thrust washer set crankshaft 1.3
Timing chain. 1.3, 21.1
Timing chain kit 21.1
Timing chain tensioner 1.3
Timing cover. 1.4
Timing disc camshaft. 21.1

Toggle switch 14.13, 14.35
Tonneau. 20.17, 20.18
Tool bag 20.14
Tool for durable dot buttons . . . . . 20.15 - 20.18
Tool for hub cap removal. 13.2
Tool for mm octagonal spinners 21.18
Tool for retaining clips and weather strips 18.5, 18.6
Tool kit for SU carburettors 21.8, 21.29
Tool roll 13.2, 20.14
Top cover dashboard
- MK3 . . . . . 14.14
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 14.19
Torque wrench 21.30
Track rod end 10.1, 21.1
Trim kit
- 1500 . . . . . 20.12
- MK3 . . . . . 20.9
- MK4 . . . . . 20.10, 20.11
Tripod headlamp. 14.24
Trunnion . . . . . 5.1 - 5.4, 14.25 - 14.37
Tube bonnet
- MK3 . . . . . 15.6
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.12
Tubular manifold. 21.10
Tyre valve caps. 13.1, 21.18
Tyre valve tool 13.2, 21.18

U

'U' bolt front anti roll bar 8.2
UNC bolt 22.1
UNC nut. 22.1
UNC screw 22.1
UNC screw kit. 22.1
UNC stud 22.1
Underrider - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 16.2 - 16.4
Undershield 17.2, 18.10
UNF bolt 22.1
UNF nut 22.1
UNF screw 22.1
UNF screw kit 22.1
UNF stud 22.1
Uni directional clutch D-Type overdrive 2.8
Uni directional clutch J-Type overdrive. 2.10
Universal joint propshaft 11.5, 11.6
Universal joint steering column 10.2

V

Vacuum hose for Delco Remy distributor 14.5
Vacuum hose for Lucas distributor 14.6, 14.7
Vacuum switch 4.1
Vacuum unit for Delco Remy distributor 14.5
Vacuum unit for Lucas distributor 14.6, 14.7
Valve collar 1.5, 21.2
Valve cotter 1.5
Valve for engine breather system 1.7
Valve grinder 21.30
Valve grinding paste 21.30
Valve guide 1.5, 21.2
Valve seat insert 1.5, 21.2
Valve spring 1.5, 21.2
Valve spring cap 1.5
Valve springs, uprated double springs. 21.2
Valve, air regulator 6.12
Valvemaster 21.31
Vertical link bolt 8.3
Vertical link rear axle. 11.1, 11.2
Vertical link Rotoflex rear axle 21.16
Vinyl head rest 20.7, 20.8
Vinyl hood 20.15, 20.16
Vinyl hood cover. 20.17, 20.18
Vinyl material for radio console . . . . . 14.19, 20.9 - 20.12
Vinyl seat covers. . . . . 20.1 - 20.8
Vinyl tonneau. 20.17, 20.18
Vinyl tool roll 13.2, 20.14
Viscous coupling. 4.4
Voltage stabilizer
for speedometer. 14.10, 14.12, 14.15, 14.17

W

Warning lamp fasten seat belts 14.18
Warning lamp hand brake 14.18
Warning light hazard warning. 14.16
Warning light indicator 14.16, 14.18
Washer 22.1
Washer bottle, windscreen wiper 14.22, 14.23
Washer pump, electric. 14.23
Washer pump, manual. 14.13, 14.22
Water drain screw on cylinder block 1.4
Water drain tap on cylinder block. 1.4
Water flow . . . . . 14.38 - 14.42
Water pump 4.4, 21.5

W-Z

Water pump body 4.5, 21.5
Water temperature gauge
- MK3 . . . . . 14.12
- MK4 . . . . . 14.15
Water thermal transmitter . . 4.5, 14.10, 14.12, 14.15, 14.17
Water Wetter 4.1, 4.1, 14.35, 14.37
Waxstat to standard main jet, conversion kit 21.8
Weatherstrip door inner
- MK3 . . . . . 19.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 19.2
Weatherstrip door outer
- MK3 . . . . . 18.5, 19.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 18.6, 19.2
Webbing seat base . . . . . 20.2 - 20.8
Weber Carburettor. 21.8
Weber Inlet manifold. 21.8
Wheel alignment gauge 21.15
Wheel arch front
- MK3 . . . . . 15.6
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.12
Wheel arch rear
- MK3 . . . . . 15.9
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.15
Wheel bearing kit front suspension 8.3
Wheel bearing kit rear suspension 11.5
Wheel box 14.21
Wheel brace 13.2, 21.18
Wheel cylinder 12.5
Wheel nut 13.1, 13.2, 18.3, 18.4, 21.14, 21.18
Wheel package 21.18
Wheel stud front suspension 8.3
Wheel stud rear suspension. 11.5
Wheel trim ring. 13.1
Wind deflector 21.32
Window regulator
- MK3 . . . . . 19.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 19.2
Window winder handle
- MK3 . . . . . 19.1
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 19.2
Windscreen
- MK3 . . . . . 19.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 19.4
Windscreen frame
- MK3 . . . . . 19.3
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 19.4, 15.11
Windscreen frame liner set - MK3 . . . . . 19.3
Windscreen wipe and wash stalk 14.18
Windscreen wiper arm 14.21
Windscreen wiper blade 14.21
Windscreen wiper bottle 14.22, 14.23
Windscreen wiper switch 14.16, 14.22, 14.23
Wing cover. 21.32
Wing front 15.5, 15.6
Wing front - MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.11, 15.12
Wing mirror 19.5
Wing rear
- MK3 . . . . . 15.5
- MK4 and 1500 . . . . . 15.11
Wiper arm 14.21
Wiper blade 14.21
Wiper motor. 14.20
Wiper wheel box. 14.21
Wire brush 21.29
Wire clip 22.1
Wire wheel. 13.1, 21.18
Wire wheel conversion kit 21.18
Wire wheel hub, front 8.3, 21.18
Wire wheel hub, rear. 11.5, 21.18
Wiring loom 14.11
Wiring loom in gear lever 2.3, 2.5
Wishbone for Rotoflex rear axle conversion 21.16
Wishbone front suspension 8.2
Wood dashboard 21.24
Wood polish. 14.14, 21.12, 21.24
Wooden gear knob 2.1, 2.3, 2.5, 21.24
Woodrim steering wheel 21.12
Wool pile carpet set 20.13
Workshop Manual 21.27
Worm clip 22.1

Y

'Y' piece for engine breathing 1.7

Z

Zenith Stromberg CD150 carburettor
- 1500 . . . . . 6.11
- MK3 . . . . . 6.3
- MK4 . . . . . 6.7

TRIUMPH
Spitfire
MK3
D
THE END